



PeopleSoft Inventory 8.8 PeopleBook

December 2003

PeopleSoft Inventory 8.8 PeopleBook

SKU FSCM88INV-B 1203

Copyright 1992-2003 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Open Source Disclosure

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

OpenSSL

Copyright (c) 1998-2003 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

SSLeay

Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Eric Young. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Loki Library

Copyright (c) 2001 by Andrei Alexandrescu. This code accompanies the book:

Alexandrescu, Andrei. "Modern C++ Design: Generic Programming and Design Patterns Applied". Copyright (c) 2001. Addison-Wesley. Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute and sell this software for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

Contents

General Preface

About These PeopleBooks	xxix
PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites.....	xxix
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....	xxix
Related Documentation.....	xxx
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	xxx
Ordering Printed Documentation.....	xxx
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	xxxi
Typographical Conventions.....	xxxi
Visual Cues.....	xxxii
Comments and Suggestions.....	xxxiii
Common Elements in These PeopleBooks	xxxiii

Preface

Preface.....	xxxv
PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals.....	xxxv
Pages With Deferred Processing.....	xxxv
Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook.....	xxxvi

Chapter 1

Getting Started With PeopleSoft Inventory.....	1
PeopleSoft Inventory Business Processes.....	1
PeopleSoft Inventory Integrations.....	2
PeopleSoft Inventory Implementation.....	7

Chapter 2

Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory.....	11
Defining Staged-Date Tracking.....	11
Defining Serial Control and Shipping Serial Control.....	12
Defining the Negative Inventory Option.....	13
Allowing Negative Inventory and Displaying Warning Messages.....	13
Reviewing Transactions Affected by Negative Inventory.....	13
Making Special Considerations by Functional Area.....	15

Reviewing and Resolving Negative Balances.....	17
Setting Up Location Accounting.....	17
Setting Up Business Unit and Item Options.....	18
Defining Order Fulfillment Processing.....	19
Using Workflow in PeopleSoft Inventory.....	21

Chapter 3

Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory.....23

Establishing a Business Unit Structure.....	23
Pages Used to Establish Business Unit Structure.....	24
Defining Business Unit Types.....	24
Defining Business Unit Groups.....	24
Defining Default Storage Location Structures and Attributes.....	24
Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Attributes.....	26
Pages Used to Define Business Unit Attributes.....	27
Defining Basic Business Unit Attributes.....	27
Activating Optional Business Unit Features.....	30
Defining Packing and Shipping Options.....	34
Defining Par Location Replenishment Options.....	36
Defining Billing Defaults.....	36
Defining RMA Defaults.....	38
Establishing Grouping Criteria for Estimated Shipments.....	38
Initializing Business Unit Transaction Counters.....	39
Associating Cost Books with a PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit, Ledger, and Ledger Group.....	40
Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options.....	40
Page Used to Define PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options.....	41
Setting Up Demand Priority Rules.....	41
Page Used to Set Up Demand Priority Rules.....	42
Establishing Rules for Ranking Demand Lines.....	42
Establishing Operation Closure Dates.....	43
Page Used to Establish Operation Closure Dates.....	45
Specifying Business Unit Closure Dates.....	45

Chapter 4

Structuring Inventory.....47

Understanding Inventory Structure.....	47
Material Storage Structures	47
Storage Location Capacity Checking.....	50

Single-Item Storage.....	52
Setting Up PeopleSoft Inventory Structure Tables.....	52
Pages Used to Set Up PeopleSoft Inventory Structure Tables.....	53
Defining Storage Location Types.....	54
Defining Item Packaging Codes.....	54
Defining Backlog Reason Codes.....	54
Defining Hold Codes.....	54
Defining Default Interunit Transfer Attributes.....	55
Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones.....	55
Pages Used to Establish Putaway and Picking Zones.....	56
Making Zone Assignments.....	56
Defining Storage Area Accounting.....	57
Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations.....	57
Pages Used to Define and Maintain Storage Locations.....	58
Defining Storage Areas.....	58
Maintaining Storage Location Information.....	59
Assigning Zones.....	61
Checking Storage Location Capacity.....	62
Defining a Default Ship Staging Location.....	62
Assigning Locations for Cross Docking.....	63
Searching for Storage Locations.....	63
Page Used to Search for Storage Locations.....	64
Viewing Storage Location Information.....	64
Pages Used to View Storage Location Information.....	65
Defining and Maintaining Containers.....	65
Pages Used to Define and Maintain Containers.....	67
Establishing Container Defaults.....	67
Creating Storage Containers.....	68
Maintaining Storage Containers.....	69

Chapter 5

Processing Electronic Data Interchange Transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory.....	71
Understanding EDI Transactions.....	71
Processing Outbound EDI Transactions.....	71
Processing Inbound EDI Transactions	72

Chapter 6

Receiving and Putting Away Stock.....	73
Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing.....	73
Material Receipts and Staging.....	73
Putaway Processing.....	74
Prerequisites.....	79
Using Cross Docking.....	79
Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules.....	80
Pages Used to Set Up Default Putaway Information and Rules.....	81
Using Directed Putaway Rules.....	81
Assigning Default Putaway Locations.....	83
Defining Default Putaway Information.....	83
Defining Putaway Rules and Rule Priorities.....	85
Defining Putaway Rules and Priorities for Items.....	86
Calling Directed Putaway.....	86
Page Used to Call Directed Putaway.....	88
Selecting Direct Putaway Locations.....	88
Staging Items Manually for Putaway Processing.....	89
Page Used to Stage Items Manually for Putaway Processing.....	89
Staging Items Manually.....	89
Staging Interunit Transfer and RMA Receipts.....	90
Common Elements Used in This Section.....	91
Pages Used to Stage Interunit Transfers and RMA Receipts.....	92
Interunit Transfer and RMA Item Receiving and Putaway.....	92
RMA Receipt Costing.....	93
Receiving Interunit Transfers and RMAs.....	94
Searching for Lot and Serial Information.....	96
Entering Receipt Line Information.....	96
Updating Receipt Lot and Serial Information.....	97
Recording Received Quantity for Shipping Serial-Controlled Items.....	98
Entering Putaway Details	98
Staging Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System	100
Pages Used to Stage Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	101
Entering InterUnit Receiving Transactions.....	102
Running the InterUnit Receipt Process.....	103
Staging RMA Receipts Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	104
Loading Items Into the Putaway Staging Tables.....	104
Pages Used to Load Items Into the Putaway Staging Tables.....	105
Running the Load Staged Items Process.....	105
Reviewing and Correcting Staging Errors.....	106

Viewing Putaway Details for a Staging ID.....	108
Preparing Putaway Plans.....	108
Pages Used to Prepare Putaway Plans.....	109
Viewing Putaway Plans.....	109
Selecting Alternate Putaway Storage Locations.....	111
Viewing Receiving Information and Entering Putaway Comments	112
Generating the Putaway Plan Report.....	112
Page Used to Generate the Putaway Plan Report.....	112
Running the Putaway Plan Report.....	112
Entering Stockroom Feedback.....	112
Pages Used to Enter Stockroom Feedback.....	113
Entering Putaway Information.....	113
Viewing Receiving Information for Items.....	115
Entering Stockroom Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	115
Pages Used to Enter Stockroom Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System	116
Entering Stockroom Putaway Transactions.....	116
Running the Inventory Putaway Process.....	117
Putting Items Away.....	117
Page Used to Put Items Away.....	117
Running the Complete Putaway Process.....	117
Recording Express Putaway.....	118
Pages Used to Record Express Putaway.....	119
Entering Mandatory Express Putaway Information	119
Specifying Tracking Information.....	121
Defining Information Common to All Putaway Lines.....	121
Recording InterUnit Expensed Issue Returns.....	122
Pages Used to Record InterUnit Expensed Issue Returns.....	122
Entering Returns.....	122
Searching for the Original InterUnit Expensed Issue.....	126

Chapter 7

Managing Consigned Inventory.....	129
Understanding Consignment Inventory Management.....	129
Setting up the System for Consigned Inventory Management.....	131
Performing Consignment Transactions.....	131
Purchasing Consigned Stock.....	132
Receiving Consigned Stock.....	132
Putting Away Consigned Stock.....	133
Consuming Consigned Stock.....	134

Costing Consigned Stock Transactions.....	135
Generating Vouchers for Consigned Stock.....	135
Replenishing Consigned Stock.....	136
Reporting Consigned Inventory Usage.....	136
Page Used to Report Consigned Inventory Usage.....	136

Chapter 8

Replenishing Inventory.....	137
Understanding Inventory Replenishment Processing.....	137
Defining Replenishment Options.....	138
Pages Used to Define Replenishment Options.....	139
Selecting Replenishment Options	139
Defining and Modifying Replenishment Attributes.....	141
Entering Additional Stock-In Probabilities.....	141
Creating and Modifying Replenishment Requests	141
Pages Used to Create and Modify Replenishment Requests.....	142
Defining Replenishment Parameters	142
Specifying Parameters for the Replenishment Options Process	144
Modifying Replenishment Requests.....	145
Searching for Replenishment Requests.....	146
Sorting Returned Replenishment Requests.....	146
Using the Fixed Picking Replenishment Workflow.....	147
Reviewing and Printing Fixed Bin Restocking Requests.....	147
Pages Used to Review Fixed Bin Restocking Requests.....	147
Defining Parameters for the Fixed Bin Replenishment Report.....	147
Reviewing Restocking Requests.....	148
Integrating With a Third-Party Forecast Planning Application.....	148
Pages Used to Integrate With a Third-Party Forecast Planning Application.....	152
Downloading Demand History.....	152
Establishing Process Request Parameters to Transfer Forecast and Inventory Data.....	153

Chapter 9

Order Fulfillment Processing.....	155
Understanding Fulfillment Processing.....	155
Multistep Fulfillment Processing.....	156
Online Fulfillment Processing.....	157
Express Issue Fulfillment Processing.....	157
Streamlining Fulfillment Using the Fulfillment Engine.....	158

Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing.....	160
Fulfillment Process Exceptions.....	163
Understanding Order Fulfillment Status.....	164
Understanding Fulfillment Lead Times.....	165
Reservation Lead Days.....	166
ATP Lead Days.....	167
Picking Lead Days and Minutes.....	167
Replenishment Lead Days.....	167
Shelf Life.....	168
Understanding Reserved, Promised, and Allocated Orders.....	168
Soft-Reserved Orders.....	168
Promised Orders.....	169
Allocated Orders	169
Lot-Allocated Orders.....	169
Understanding Demand.....	170
Demand Sources	170
Demand Lines.....	170
Understanding Enterprise Integration Points for Fulfillment Transactions.....	171
Order Fulfillment Engine EIPs.....	171
Transportation Management System EIPs.....	172
Inventory Picking EIP.....	173
Shipping Order Release EIP.....	173
Shipping Notification EIP.....	174
Advanced Shipping Notice (ASN) EIP.....	174
Internal Location Expected Receipt EIP.....	174
InterUnit Expected Receipt EIP.....	175
Freight Calculation Business Interlink.....	175
Freight Cancel Business Interlink.....	175
Purchase Order and InterUnit Transfer Information Business Interlink.....	175
Understanding Material Stock Requests from Supply Planning.....	176
Pages Used to Create Material Stock Requests from Supply Planning.....	177

Chapter 10

Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine.....	179
Understanding the Fulfillment Engine.....	179
Understanding Fulfillment Engine Processing Groups and Commit Levels.....	187
Setting Up the Fulfillment Engine Processing Options.....	189
Pages Used to Setup the Fulfillment Engine Processing Options.....	194
Setting Up the Set ID Fulfillment Engine Options.....	194

Setting Up the Picking Location Default Structure.....	196
Working with Units of Measure on Fulfillment Transaction Requests.....	197
Creating a Transaction Request.....	197
Picking with the Fulfillment Engine.....	198
Shipping with the Fulfillment Engine.....	198
Processing Inbound Application Messages for the Fulfillment Engine.....	198
Setting up the Fulfillment Engine EIPs.....	199
Using the Fulfillment Workbench.....	201
Pages Used for the Fulfillment Workbench.....	202
Creating a Template.....	204
Granting Access to a Template.....	207
Using the Fulfillment Workbench Page.....	208
Reviewing and Changing the Orders in a Request.....	211
Reviewing and Changing the Demand Lines in a Request.....	213
Reviewing and Changing Demand Location Details.....	215
Applying Picking and Shipping Overrides.....	215
Changing Processing Defaults.....	216
Reviewing Demand in a Request.....	217
Processing Fulfillment Transaction Requests from the Staging Tables.....	219
Pages Used to Process Fulfillment Requests from the Staging Tables.....	220
Fulfillment Requests Process page.....	220
Handling Errors with the Fulfillment Engine.....	222
Page Used to Handle Errors with the Fulfillment Engine.....	222
Using Transaction Maintenance.....	222

Chapter 11

Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit.....	225
Defining Business Unit Fulfillment Options	225
Pages Used to Define Fulfillment Options.....	226
Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults.....	227
Defining Fulfillment Engine Options.....	231
Defining Processing Options for the Fulfillment Engine.....	232
Establishing Default Reservation Parameters.....	234
Defining Default Picking Options	238
Creating Fixed Pick Workflow Route Control Profiles.....	241
Establishing Default Electronic Data Collection Options.....	242
Establishing Default Bar Coding Options for Carton and Item Usage Labels.....	244
Defining Shipping Options.....	245
Defining Transportation Management Interface Options.....	247

Defining Fulfillment Options for Specific Items.....	249
Page Used to Define Fulfillment Options for Specific Items.....	249
Overriding Inventory Business Unit Fulfillment Options.....	249
Defining Fulfillment Engine Ship Location by Item.....	251
Defining Cross Docking.....	253
Pages Used to Define Cross Docking.....	254
Setting Up Cross Docking for Business Units and Items.....	254
Determining Cross Dock Locations.....	255
Calculating Cross Dock Quantity.....	255

Chapter 12

Creating Orders for Fulfillment.....	261
Understanding Methods of Stock Request Creation.....	261
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	262
Creating Order Numbers.....	264
Creating Material Stock Requests.....	265
Pages Used to Create Material Stock Requests.....	265
Entering Required Stock Request Information	266
Entering Line-Level Details.....	269
Adding Shipment Details.....	271
Entering Interunit Transfer and Accounting Information.....	271
Entering Transaction Comments.....	273
Modifying Addresses.....	273
Overriding ChartFields.....	274
Copying Demand Line Information.....	274
Selecting Configuration Codes.....	275
Entering PeopleSoft Projects Information.....	275
Creating Express Issue Stock Requests.....	275
Pages Used to Create Express Issue Stock Requests.....	278
Entering Express Issues.....	278
Selecting Vendor Return Orders.....	281
Entering Order Line Details and Exceptions.....	281
Entering Multiple RTV Pro Numbers.....	284
Selecting Storage Containers to Issue.....	284
Approving Stock Requests Manually.....	284
Page Used to Approve Stock Requests Manually.....	285
Approving Stock Requests.....	285
Canceling Orders and Stock Requests.....	285
Monitoring Order Fulfillment Status.....	285

Pages Used to Monitor Order Fulfillment Status.....	287
Viewing Fulfillment Status.....	287
Searching for Orders.....	288
Viewing Order Line Information.....	288
Viewing Additional Order Line Information.....	288
Reviewing the Status of a Particular Order.....	288
Selecting an Order to View.....	288
Viewing Additional Shipment Information for an Order.....	289
Viewing Lot, Serial, and Container Details for an Order.....	289
Viewing an Item's Configuration Code.....	289
 Chapter 13	
Changing Orders.....	291
Understanding Changing Orders.....	291
Sales Orders.....	291
Material Stock Requests.....	292
Promised Orders.....	292
Interunit Transfer Orders.....	292
Packed Orders.....	293
Items on Orders.....	293
Orders Released to Warehouse Management Systems.....	293
Understanding Order Change Rules by Field.....	294
Shipping Information Fields.....	294
Accounting Information Fields.....	296
Order Processing Fields.....	297
Order Quantity Fields.....	298
Order Change Rules by Field Summary.....	306
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	313
Performing Stock Request Maintenance.....	314
Pages Used to Perform Stock Request Maintenance.....	315
Maintaining Stock Requests.....	316
Searching for Order Lines.....	317
Selecting Demand Key Components.....	318
Updating Shipping Flags at the Header Level.....	318
Updating Shipping Flags Page at the Demand-Line Level.....	318
Changing ChartFields for Selected Demand Lines.....	318
Changing ChartFields for Specific Demand Lines.....	319
Updating Requested Quantities for Demand Lines.....	319
Viewing Demand-Line Details.....	320

Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing.....	320
Pages Used to Cancel or Hold Stock Requests.....	322
Canceling and Applying Holds for Material Stock Requests.....	322
Searching for Stock Requests.....	323
Searching for Specific Orders.....	323
Canceling and Holding Specific Demand Lines.....	323
Controlling Demand-Line Lists.....	324

Chapter 14

Allocating Lots to Orders.....	325
Understanding Lot Allocation.....	325
Backorders Created by Partial Lot Allocations.....	326
Partially Lot-Allocated Orders.....	326
Lot Allocations.....	326
Processing Lot-Allocated Orders.....	328
Pages Used to Process Lot-Allocated Orders.....	330
Processing Orders for Configured Products.....	330
Allocating Lots Manually.....	330
Allocating Lot Quantities for Online Entries.....	331

Chapter 15

Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing.....	333
Understanding Routes and Loads.....	333
Common Elements Used in this Chapter.....	334
Setting Up Routes.....	334
Pages Used to Set up Routes.....	336
Defining Route Codes.....	336
Defining Route Groups.....	336
Assigning Route Stops.....	337
Copying Routes.....	337
Assigning Customers to Route Groups.....	337
Copying Route Groups.....	337
Maintaining Routes and Orders.....	338
Pages Used to Maintain Routes and Orders.....	339
Creating and Maintaining Route Calendars.....	339
Scheduling Routes.....	340
Closing Routes.....	340
Assigning Order Lines to Routes.....	340

Changing Route Assignments.....	343
Fulfilling Orders by Route.....	344
Managing Loads.....	344
Pages Used to Manage Loads.....	344
Combining Order Lines for Shipping.....	344
Retrieving Orders.....	346

Chapter 16

Promising and Reserving Inventory.....349

Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods.....	349
Soft Reservations.....	350
Non-Soft Reservations.....	352
ATP-Reservations.....	353
Lot Allocations.....	355
Order Line Processing Sequence.....	355
Understanding Material Reservations using the Fulfillment Engine.....	357
Running the Reserve Materials process.....	359
Page Used to Run the Reserve Materials process.....	360
Using the Reserve Materials process.....	360
Correcting Reservation Errors.....	364
Understanding Error Types.....	364
Pages Used to Correct Reservation Errors.....	365
Correcting Quantity Conversion and Shipping Information Errors.....	365
Correcting Additional Shipping Information Errors.....	367
Calculating Available-to-Promise Quantity.....	369
Sources of Supply.....	369
Sources of Demand.....	370
How Item Lead Time Affects ATP.....	371
ATP Calculations.....	372
Creating and Managing Soft Reservations Online.....	377
Understanding Methods of Stock Allocation.....	377
Pages Used to Manage Soft Reservations Online.....	380
Performing Soft-Reservation Processing Online.....	380
Searching for Soft-Reserve Online Orders.....	381
Entering Parameters for Automatic Distribution.....	381
Changing the Quantity Allocated.....	382
Unreserving Order Lines.....	383
Managing Unfulfilled and Partially Fulfilled Stock Requests.....	383
Pages Used to Manage Unfulfilled and Partially Fulfilled Stock Requests.....	384

Viewing Unfulfilled Stock Requests.....	384
Approving Partially Fulfilled Requests.....	385
Viewing Soft-Reserved, Lot-Allocated, or Promised Order Lines.....	386
Using the Fulfillment Workbench to Reserve or Promise Orders.....	386
Pages Use to Reserve or Promise Order Using the Fulfillment Workbench.....	387
Using the Fulfillment Workbench Page.....	387
Reserving Using the Fulfillment Engine EIP.....	391

Chapter 17

Picking Inventory.....	393
Understanding the Picking Process.....	393
Understanding Directed Picking.....	395
Cross Docking.....	395
Picking Zones.....	396
Directed Picking Algorithms.....	396
Understanding Picking Plan Options.....	400
Order Release.....	400
Sorting and Summary Options.....	401
Assigning Fixed Picking Locations.....	403
Page Used to Assign Fixed Picking Locations.....	403
Defining Fixed Picking Locations.....	403
Identifying and Resolving Picking Shortages.....	404
Pages Used to Identify and Resolve Picking Shortages.....	405
Adjusting Picking Quantities.....	405
Overpicking.....	406
Picking to Stage.....	407
Creating Picking Plans.....	408
Pages Used to Create Picking Plans.....	410
Defining Picking Defaults.....	410
Creating Picking Plan Instructions.....	411
Releasing Orders.....	413
Viewing Order Release Details.....	413
Specifying Additional Picking Plan Options.....	414
Creating Picking Extract Files and Picking Plan Bar Codes.....	415
Generating Carton and Item Usage Labels for Picking Plans.....	417
Entering Picking Feedback.....	417
Pages Used to Enter Picking Feedback.....	418
Entering or Modifying Picked Quantities.....	419
Selecting Demand Lines for Picking Feedback.....	422

Selecting Multiple Pick Line Numbers for Feedback.....	422
Navigating Directly to a Specific Demand Line.....	423
Selecting Substitute Items.....	423
Viewing Demand Details.....	423
Selecting Alternate Serial IDs.....	423
Modifying Load Assignments.....	424
Entering Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	424
Pages Used to Enter Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	429
Entering Picking Transactions.....	429
Running the Inventory Picking and Shipping Process.....	431
Confirming Picked Inventory.....	431
Page Used to Confirm Picked Inventory.....	431
Running the Picking Confirmation Process.....	431
Creating Shipping Order Release Messages.....	432
Pages Used to Set Up and Process Order Release Messages.....	433
Setting Up the Shipping Order Release EIP.....	433
Publishing the Order Release Message.....	434
Using the Shipping Notification EIP.....	434
Setting Up the Shipping Notification EIP.....	435

Chapter 18

Packing Orders for Shipment.....	437
Understanding Shipping Containers and Packing Sessions.....	437
Shipping Containers.....	437
Packing Sessions.....	438
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	439
Creating Shipping Containers.....	440
Page Used to Create Shipping Containers.....	440
Creating and Maintaining Shipping Containers	440
Using Wedge Commands in Packing Sessions.....	441
Page Used to Establish Wedge Commands.....	441
Establishing Wedge Commands.....	441
Packing Stock Into Shipping Containers.....	442
Pages Used to Pack Stock Into Shipping Containers.....	443
Packing Stock Into a Shipping Container.....	443
Selecting Demand Lines to Load Into the Packing Area.....	445
Opening an Existing Shipping Container.....	445
Specifying Demand Lines to Pack.....	445
Viewing and Overriding Container Details.....	446

Viewing the Grouping Criteria for Estimated Shipments.....	446
Viewing Packing Instructions.....	446
Associating Serial ID or Lot IDs With a Shipping Container.....	446
Changing Information for Packed Shipping Containers.....	447
Page Used to Change Information for Packed Shipping Containers.....	447
Changing Shipping Container Information.....	447
Working With Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	447
Pages Used to Work With Shipping Containers and Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System.....	449
Entering Shipping Container and Shipping Serial ID Transactions.....	449
Running the Inventory Shipping Containers/Shipping Serial ID Process.....	451
Viewing Shipping Container and Shipping Serial Information.....	452
Pages Used to View Shipping Container and Shipping Serial Information.....	452
Viewing Orders or Shipping IDs.....	452
Searching for Orders or Shipping IDs.....	453
Viewing High-Level Shipping Container Information.....	453
Viewing Details About Loose Stock.....	453
Viewing Shipping Container Details.....	453
Viewing Information About the Relationship Between Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs.....	454
Searching for Shipping Serial ID Information.....	454

Chapter 19

Shipping Inventory.....	455
Understanding the Shipping Business Process.....	455
Estimated Shipments.....	456
Freight Charges.....	456
Single-Shipment Order Processing.....	458
Short Shipment.....	459
Understanding Shipping with the Fulfillment Engine.....	460
Entering and Confirming Individual Shipments.....	463
Common Elements Used in This Section.....	463
Pages Used to Enter Shipment Data.....	464
Confirming Orders for Shipment.....	466
Selecting Orders to Ship.....	468
Overriding Order Shipment Defaults.....	468
Marking Demand Lines for Shipment.....	469
Adding Shipping Containers.....	469
Defining Default Pro Numbers and Shipping Dates.....	470

Entering Shipping Comments.....	470
Entering Miscellaneous Charges.....	470
Modifying Line-Level Quantity and Transportation Information.....	470
Entering Picking Information.....	472
Entering Export Proforma Comments.....	474
Viewing and Entering Product Kit Information.....	474
Generating Shipping Serial IDs.....	475
Generating Shipping Serial IDs Automatically.....	475
Viewing Configuration Information.....	476
Shipping and Invoicing Orders Automatically.....	476
Page Used to Ship and Invoice Orders Automatically.....	476
Running the Ship and Invoice Multiprocess Job.....	476
Shipping from the Fulfillment Workbench.....	477
Pages Used to Ship from the Fulfillment Workbench.....	477
Using the Fulfillment Workbench Page to Ship.....	478
Reviewing Demand in a Request.....	481
Reviewing and Changing Demand Location Details.....	481
Reviewing and Changing the Orders in a Request.....	481
Reviewing and Changing the Demand Lines in a Request.....	482
Applying Picking and Shipping Overrides.....	482
Changing Processing Defaults.....	482
Shipping with the Fulfillment Engine Process Pages.....	482
Common Elements Used in this Section.....	483
Page Used to Ship With Fulfillment Engine.....	485
Using Fulfillment Engine Front-end Shipping.....	486
Using Fulfillment Engine Shipping Requests.....	486
Determining Fulfillment Engine Processing Options.....	487
Shipping Using the Fulfillment Engine EIPs.....	488
Depleting Inventory Balances.....	489
Page Used to Deplete Inventory Balances.....	489
Running the Deplete On Hand Qty Process.....	489
Viewing Shipment Backlogs.....	490
Page Used to View Shipment Backlogs.....	490
Reviewing Shipping Backlogs.....	490

Chapter 20

Creating Shipping Documentation.....	493
Creating Bills of Lading and Shipping Manifests.....	493
Pages Used to Create Bills of Lading and Shipping Manifests.....	494

Creating Bills of Lading.....	494
Selecting Orders for Bills of Lading.....	495
Entering Additional Bill of Lading Information.....	495
Creating Shipping Manifests.....	496
Creating Advanced Shipping Notices.....	496
Pages Used to Set Up and Create Advanced Shipping Notices.....	498
Setting Up the ASN EIP.....	498
Publishing Advanced Shipping Notices.....	500
Creating Internal Location Expected Receipts.....	501
Page Used to Set Up and Process Internal Location Expected Receipts.....	501
Setting Up the Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP.....	501
Publishing the Internal Location Expected Receipts Message.....	502
Creating Interunit Expected Receipts.....	503
Page Used to Set Up and Process Internal Location Expected Receipts.....	504
Setting Up the Interunit Expected Receipts EIP.....	504
Publishing the Interunit Expected Receipts Message.....	505
Printing Shipping Reports.....	506
Common Element Used in This Section.....	506
Pages Used to Print Shipping Reports.....	506
Creating Shipping Excise Invoices for India.....	508
Understanding Shipping Excise Invoices for India.....	508
Pages Used to Create Shipping Excise Invoices for India.....	510
Entering a Shipping Excise Invoice for India.....	510
Printing a Shipping Excise Invoice for India.....	513

Chapter 21

Transferring Stock Between Business Units.....	515
Understanding Stock Transfers Between Business Units.....	515
Setting Up Interunit Transfers.....	516
Pages Used to Set Up Interunit Transfers.....	517
Selecting an Interunit Accounting Method for Stock Transfers.....	519
Defining Transfer Parameters Based on Interunit Accounting Method.....	520
Defining Transfer Pricing for Items.....	525
Enabling Interunit Backorders.....	525
Establishing Interunit Par Quantity.....	526
Defining Transfer Attributes.....	526
Establishing Billing Defaults for Source Business Units.....	527
Defining Destination Business Units as Customers.....	527
Defining Voucher Creation Parameters for Interunit Transactions.....	528

Performing Interunit and Intercompany Transfers.....	529
Staging Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing.....	530
Pages Used to Stage Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing.....	532
Receiving Intercompany Transfers.....	532
Identifying Interunit and Intercompany Transfers for Export and Intrastat Reporting	533
Processing Intrastat Replacements and Returns.....	534
Canceling In-Transit Interunit Transfers.....	534
Page Used to Cancel In-Transit Interunit Transfers.....	535
Canceling Transfers.....	535
Making Interunit Stock Inquiries.....	535
Pages Used to Make Interunit Stock Inquiries.....	536
Viewing Interunit Transfer Item Availability.....	536
Creating Interunit Transfers in India with Duties and Taxes.....	536
Pages Used to Create Interunit Transfers in India with Duties and Taxes.....	538
Using Bonded Customs Warehouses Within India.....	539

Chapter 22

Managing Par Inventory.....	543
Understanding Par Location Management.....	543
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	543
Par Location Replenishment Methods.....	544
Creating Par Locations.....	546
Pages Used to Create Par Locations.....	547
Defining Par Location Groups.....	547
Establishing Par Location Header Information.....	547
Assigning Items to Par Locations and Determining Replenishment Options.....	549
Establishing Line Level Replenishment Controls.....	550
Setting Up Par Locations for Mobile Counts.....	551
Counting Par Location Inventory.....	552
Pages Used to Count Par Location Inventory.....	556
Generating Printed or Downloadable Par Location Files.....	556
Uploading Count Results Using the Par Location Count EIP.....	557
Entering Manual and Mobile Count Results.....	557
Uploading Electronically Collected Count Data.....	559
Replenishing Par Locations.....	560
Understanding Par Location Replenishment.....	560
Page Used to Replenish Par Locations.....	561
Replenishing Par Locations.....	561
Correcting Par Location Data Errors.....	561

Pages Used to Correct Par Location Data Errors.....	561
Calculating Average Par Location Usage.....	562
Understanding Average Par Location Usage Calculation.....	562
Page Used to Calculate Average Par Location Usage.....	562
Calculating Average Par Location Usage.....	562
Conducting Par Inventory Inquiries.....	562
Pages Used to Conduct Par Inventory Inquiries.....	563
Deleting Par Locations.....	563
Pages Used to Delete Par Locations.....	563
Deleting Par Locations.....	563
Maintaining Multiple Par Locations.....	564
Pages Used for Maintaining Multiple Par Locations.....	564
Performing Par Location Mass Maintenance	564

Chapter 23

Tracking Material Usage.....	567
Understanding the Material Usage and Reconciliation Business Process.....	567
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	569
Capturing Material Usage.....	570
Importing Consumer Information with the Consumer EIP.....	570
Producing Item Usage Labels.....	571
Generating Consumer Charge Sheets.....	572
Entering Consumer Usage Information.....	572
Exporting Consumer Usage Information.....	572
Reconciling Material Usage with Receipts	574
Setting Up Reconciliation.....	574
Determining the Last Purchase Order Price Paid.....	577
Researching Lost Charges.....	578
Entering Material Usage.....	578
Pages Used to Enter Material Usage.....	579
Maintaining Service Class Codes.....	579
Updating Consumer Data.....	580
Updating Consumer Service Data.....	580
Tracking Consumer Usage Data.....	580
Entering Consumer Usage Data.....	581
Inquiring About Material Usage and Receipts.....	582
Pages Used to Inquire About Material Usage and Receipts.....	583
Inquiring About Consumer Usage.....	583
Searching for Consumer Usage Data.....	584

Inquiring About Shipment History.....	584
Searching for Shipment History.....	584
Inquiring About Receipts by Location.....	584
Searching for Receipt Data.....	584
Generating Material Usage and Reconciliation Reports.....	584
Pages Used to Generate Material Usage and Reconciliation Reports.....	585
Defining Consumer Charge Sheet Report Parameters.....	585
Defining Material Usage Reconciliation Report Parameters.....	585
Reporting Issues History.....	585
Page Used to Report Issues History.....	586
Defining Issues History Report Parameters.....	586
Printing Item Usage Labels.....	586
Page Used to Print Item Usage Labels.....	586
Defining Item Usage Label Report Parameters.....	586

Chapter 24

Performing Physical Accounting.....	587
Understanding Counts.....	587
Count Types.....	587
Count Processes.....	588
Count Event Statuses.....	592
Zero-Quantity Items.....	593
Count Dates and Times.....	593
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	593
Setting Up Inventory Counts.....	595
Pages Used to Set Up Inventory Counts.....	596
Setting Up Count Report and Display Parameters.....	596
Setting Up Count Defaults.....	597
Defining Utilization Type Count Data.....	597
Creating Counting Events.....	598
Pages Used to Create Counting Events.....	599
Defining Parameters for the Event Creation Process.....	599
Defining Counting Events.....	599
Collecting Counting Data using the Physical Inventory EIP.....	600
Pages Used to Collect Counting Data using the Physical Inventory EIP.....	601
Generating Data-Collection Files to Download.....	601
Uploading Count Data Files.....	602
Defining Physical Inventory Processing Parameters.....	603
Entering Count Data from a Counting Sheet Report.....	603

Using Manual Counting Events.....	603
Pages Used for Manual Counting Events.....	604
Entering Count Results.....	604
Changing Count Results.....	604
Creating Reconciliation Reports.....	605
Page Used to Create Reconciliation Reports.....	605
Generating Reconciliation Reports.....	605
Updating Counting Events.....	605
Pages Used to Update Counting Events.....	606
Maintaining Event Headers.....	606
Reviewing Event History.....	607
Displaying Event Statistics.....	607
Entering Item Count Data.....	608
Retrieving Event Detail Lines.....	609
Updating Stock Quantities	610
Page Used to Update Stock Quantities.....	611
Defining Stock Update Parameters.....	611
Using Error Messages from the Stock Quantity Update Process.....	611
Calculating Utilization Type Classifications.....	615
Pages Used to Calculate Utilization Type Classifications.....	617
Defining Calculation Rules for Utilization Types.....	617
Defining Attributes for Item Utilization Type Calculations.....	618
Defining Parameters for the Calculation Process	620
Printing Utilization Type Calculation Reports.....	622

Chapter 25

Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit.....	623
Understanding Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers in a Business Unit.....	623
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	623
Making Adjustments Online.....	623
Pages Used to Make Adjustments Online.....	624
Making On-Hand Quantity Adjustments.....	624
Searching for Quantities to Adjust.....	625
Scrapping Return-to-Vendor Stock.....	626
Making Adjustments Using the Inventory Adjustments EIP.....	627
Pages Used to Process the Inventory Adjustments EIP.....	628
Making Inventory Adjustments.....	628
Processing Inventory Adjustments.....	629
Making Stock Location Transfers Online.....	629

Pages Used to Make Location Transfers Online.....	630
Selecting Material to Move.....	630
Transferring Item Quantities.....	631
Transferring Containers.....	631
Streamlining Internal Stock Transfers.....	631
Transferring Materials Using the Inventory Transfers EIP.....	632
Pages Used to Process the Inventory Transfers EIP.....	635
Transferring Materials.....	635
Running the Inventory Transfer Process.....	637

Chapter 26

Managing Inventory Status.....	639
Understanding Inventory Status.....	639
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	641
Maintaining Inventory Status.....	642
Pages Used to Maintain Inventory Status.....	643
Defining Inventory Status.....	643
Copying a Status to Selected Items.....	644
Modifying Location Statuses.....	644
Recording Inventory Item Comments.....	644
Pages Used to Record Inventory Item Comments.....	645

Chapter 27

Managing Item Lots.....	647
Understanding Lot Management.....	647
Understanding Process Flow for Lot-Controlled Items.....	648
Inspecting Item Lots.....	650
Pages Used to Inspect Item Lots.....	651
Establishing or Updating Control Parameters for a Specific Lot.....	651
Viewing Additional Lot Information.....	653
Entering a Warning Message for Restricted Lots.....	653
Generating Lot Retest and Expiration Reports.....	653
Viewing Lot Control Information.....	653
Viewing Lot Information and Comments.....	654
Viewing Lot Expiration Information for Lot-Controlled Items.....	654
Viewing Additional Information About Lots.....	654
Viewing Detailed Inventory Information for Item-Lot Combinations.....	654
Using Lot Trace and Lot Composition Inquiries and Reports.....	655

Common Elements Used in This Section.....	656
Pages Used for Lot Trace and Lot Composition Inquiries and Reports.....	657
Viewing All Receiving Transaction History Detail.....	658
Viewing Information for the Parent Item-Lot Combination and Its Controlled Components	660
Viewing Basic Details About Item-Lot Combinations for Lot Trace/Composition.....	660
Viewing More Information About Component Item-Lot Combinations.....	661
Viewing Where a Specific Item-Lot Combination Has Been Used, Shipped, or Issued	661
Viewing Information for the Component Item-Lot Combination and Its Lot-Controlled Parent Items.....	662
Viewing Basic Details About Item-Lot Combinations for Lot Trace.....	663
Viewing More Information About a Lot-Controlled Parent Item on the Lot Trace Page.....	663
Viewing Production Details for All Output Item IDs and the Parent Product ID.....	663
Setting Up and Running Lot Trace and Lot Composition Reports.....	664
Common Elements Used in This Section.....	664
Pages Used to Set Up and Run Lot Trace and Lot Composition Reports.....	665
Running Lot Composition Reports.....	665
Running Lot Trace Reports.....	665

Chapter 28

Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock.....	667
Understanding On-Hand Inventory Reporting.....	667
Viewing Transaction History.....	667
Pages Used to View Transaction History.....	668
Viewing Transaction History.....	668
Searching for Transaction History.....	669
Inquiring About Item Usage and Receipts.....	669
Using the IN Populate Usage Desktop Application Engine Process.....	671
Updating Item Usage Totals.....	672
Page Used to Update Item Usage Totals.....	672
Updating Item Usage Totals.....	672
Viewing Material Usage Totals by Items, Customers, and Transactions.....	673
Pages Used to View Material Usage Totals by Items, Customers, and Transactions.....	674
Viewing Item Usage Totals.....	675
Checking Item Availability.....	675
Pages Used to Check Item Availability.....	675
Checking for Item Quantities.....	675
Defining Item Search Parameters.....	677
Viewing Supply and Demand Information.....	678
Providing Item Availability Checks to Third-Party Systems.....	679
Viewing Item Balances.....	679

Pages Used to View Item Balances.....	680
Viewing Item Balances by All Units.....	680
Viewing Item Balances by Unit.....	680
Viewing Item Balances by Location.....	681
Viewing Negative Balances.....	681
Creating a Stock Status Report	681
Providing Inventory Balances to Third-Party Systems.....	682
Performing Stock Inquiries.....	684
Pages Used to Perform Stock Inquiries.....	684
Inquiring by Area.....	684
Inquiring by Location.....	685
Inquiring by Location Details.....	685
Identifying Slow Moving Inventory.....	685
Page Used to Identify Slow Moving Inventory.....	685
Defining Slow Moving Inventory Report Parameters.....	685
Using Tree-Based Stock Information.....	686
Page Used with Tree-Based Stock Information.....	686
Using Tree Manager.....	686

Chapter 29

Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances.....	687
Defining Item Quantities.....	687
Defining Demand Quantities.....	708
Demand Data Processing in Distribution Environments.....	708
Component Demand Data Processing in Manufacturing Environments.....	710
Confirming Quantity Data with Inventory Balance Audit Reports	716
Page Used to Confirm Quantity Data with Inventory Balance Audit Reports.....	716
Generating Inventory Balance Audit Reports.....	716

Chapter 30

Using OLAP Tools to Analyze Data.....	719
Understanding OLAP Tools.....	719
Preparing Trees and Queries.....	720
Defining Cubes.....	721
Dimensions.....	721
Analysis Models.....	721
Cube Templates.....	722
Processing Inventory Turns.....	723

Pages Used to Process Inventory Turns.....	723
Running the Inventory Turns Cube Build Process.....	723
Viewing and Analyzing Cube Data.....	724

Chapter 31

Calculating Historical Lead Time.....	727
Understanding Historical Lead-Time Calculations.....	727
Making Historical Lead Calculations.....	727
Pages Used to Make Historical Lead Calculations.....	728
Defining Historical Lead-Time Calculations.....	728
Reviewing Shipping Lead Times.....	728

Chapter 32

Managing Inventory Table Locks.....	731
Understanding Inventory Table Locks.....	731
Releasing Locks on Inventory Tables.....	732
Page Used to Release Locks on Inventory Tables.....	732
Using the Release Inventory Locks Page.....	732

Chapter 33

Purging Inventory Data.....	735
Understanding the Purge Process.....	735
Purging Inventory Data.....	735
Pages Used to Purge Inventory Data.....	736
Specifying Purge Process Request Parameters.....	736
Specifying Parameters for Purge Routines.....	737
Purging Cost and Accounting History.....	737
Purging Counting Events.....	739
Purging Inactive Items.....	740
Purging Physical Inventory History	742
Purging Replenishment History.....	743
Purging Shipping History.....	743
Purging Storage Areas and Storage Locations.....	744
Generating Flat File Formats for Purging Routines.....	745

Appendix A

Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory.....747

Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory.....747

 Bar Code Transaction Errors.....747

 Fixed Bin Replenishment.....748

 Fixed Picking Replenishment.....748

 Interunit Transfer Confirmation.....749

 Lot Allocation.....750

 Lot Expiration/Lot Retest.....750

 Negative Balances.....751

 Shipment Shortage.....752

Appendix B

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports.....753

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports: A to Z.....753

 PeopleSoft Inventory Reports.....753

 PeopleSoft Inventory Financial Reports.....759

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports Selected Reports.....760

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms.....795

Index 811

About These PeopleBooks

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application prerequisites.
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Related documentation.
- Typographical elements and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only page elements that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft applications.

See *Using PeopleSoft Applications*.

You might also want to complete at least one PeopleSoft introductory training course.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft windows, menus, and pages. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft applications most effectively.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft database. However, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Each PeopleSoft product line has its own version of this documentation.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across a product line. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of this central PeopleBook. It is the starting point for fundamentals, such as setting up control tables and administering security.

Related Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, <http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.asp>

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, access the PeopleSoft Press web site under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleSoft Press web site is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and Consolidated Publications Incorporated (CPI), the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact CPI at 800 888 3559.

Email

Send email to CPI at psoftpress@cc.larwood.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, <http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.asp>

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.

Typographical Conventions

The following table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the number <i>O</i> , not the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press W.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.
(ISO)	Information that applies to a specific country, to the U.S. federal government, or to the education and government market, is preceded by a three-letter code in parentheses. The code for the U.S. federal government is USF; the code for education and government is E&G, and the country codes from the International Standards Organization are used for specific countries. Here is an example: (GER) If you're administering German employees, German law requires you to indicate special nationality and citizenship information for German workers using nationality codes established by the German DEUEV Directive.
Cross-references	PeopleBooks provide cross-references either below the heading "See Also" or on a separate line preceded by the word <i>See</i> . Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Example of a note.

A note that is preceded by *Important!* is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements in These PeopleBooks

As of Date	The last date for which a report or process includes data.
Business Unit	An ID that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.
Description	Enter up to 30 characters of text.
Effective Date	The date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages or panels and batch processes that use the information use the current row.
Once, Always, and Don't Run	Select Once to run the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run. Select Always to run the request every time the batch process runs. Select Don't Run to ignore the request when the batch process runs.
Report Manager	Click to access the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).

Process Monitor	Click to access the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.
Run	Click to access the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.
Request ID	An ID that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.
User ID	An ID that represents the person who generates a transaction.
SetID	An ID that represents a set of control table information, or TableSets. TableSets enable you to share control table information and processing options among business units. The goal is to minimize redundant data and system maintenance tasks. When you assign a setID to a record group in a business unit, you indicate that all of the tables in the record group are shared between that business unit and any other business unit that also assigns that setID to that record group. For example, you can define a group of common job codes that are shared between several business units. Each business unit that shares the job codes is assigned the same setID for that record group.
Short Description	Enter up to 15 characters of text.
See Also	
	<i>Using PeopleSoft Applications</i>
	<i>PeopleSoft Process Scheduler</i>

Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft application fundamentals.
- Common elements in this PeopleBook.
- Pages with deferred processing.

Note. This PeopleBook documents only page elements that require additional explanation. If a page element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then it either requires no additional explanation or is documented with the common elements for the section, chapter, or PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals

The *PeopleSoft Inventory PeopleBook* provides you with implementation and processing information for the PeopleSoft Inventory system. However, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system resides in companion documentation. The companion documentation consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft applications across the Financials, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management product lines. You should be familiar with the contents of these PeopleBooks.

The following companion PeopleBooks contain information that applies specifically to PeopleSoft Inventory.

- *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for FIN, ESA, and SCM PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Setting Up Global Options and Reports PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Working With Customers and Orders PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Setting Up and Using Commitment Control PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Setting Up Procurement Options PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Managing Items PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Working With Third-Party Applications PeopleBook*
- *PeopleSoft Managing Costs PeopleBook*

Pages With Deferred Processing

Several pages in PeopleSoft Inventory operate in deferred processing mode. Most fields on these pages are not updated or validated until you save the page or refresh it when you click a button, link, or tab. This delayed processing has various implications for the field values on the page; for example, if a field contains a default value, any value you enter before the system updates the page overrides the default. Another implication is that the system updates quantity balances or totals only when you save or otherwise refresh the page.

See Also

PeopleTools Application Designer 8.44 PeopleBook

Common Elements Used in This PeopleBook

Business Unit	An identification code that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.
Description	Free-flow text up to 30 characters.
Effective Date	Date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, if you want to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages or panels and background processes that use the information use the current row.
Language or Language Code	The language in which you want the field labels and report headings of the reports to print. The field values appear as you enter them. Language also refers to the language spoken by an employee, applicant, or nonemployee.
Process Frequency (group box)	Designates the appropriate frequency in the Process Frequency group box: Once executes the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run. Always executes the request every time the batch process runs. Don't Run ignores the request when the batch process runs.
Process Monitor	This link takes you to the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.
Report ID	The report identifier.
Report Manager	This link takes you to the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).
Request ID	A request identification that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.
Run	This button takes you to the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.
SetID	An identification code that represents a set of control table information or TableSets. A TableSet is a group of tables (records) necessary to define your organization's structure and processing options.
Short Description	Free-flow text up to 15 characters.

Status	the options in this field are <i>Active</i> or <i>Inactive</i> . By linking status and effective date, you can retain historical information and plan future implementation. For auditing purposes, PeopleSoft encourages inactivating data that is no longer in use instead of deleting it.
User ID	The system identifier for the individual who generates a transaction

CHAPTER 1

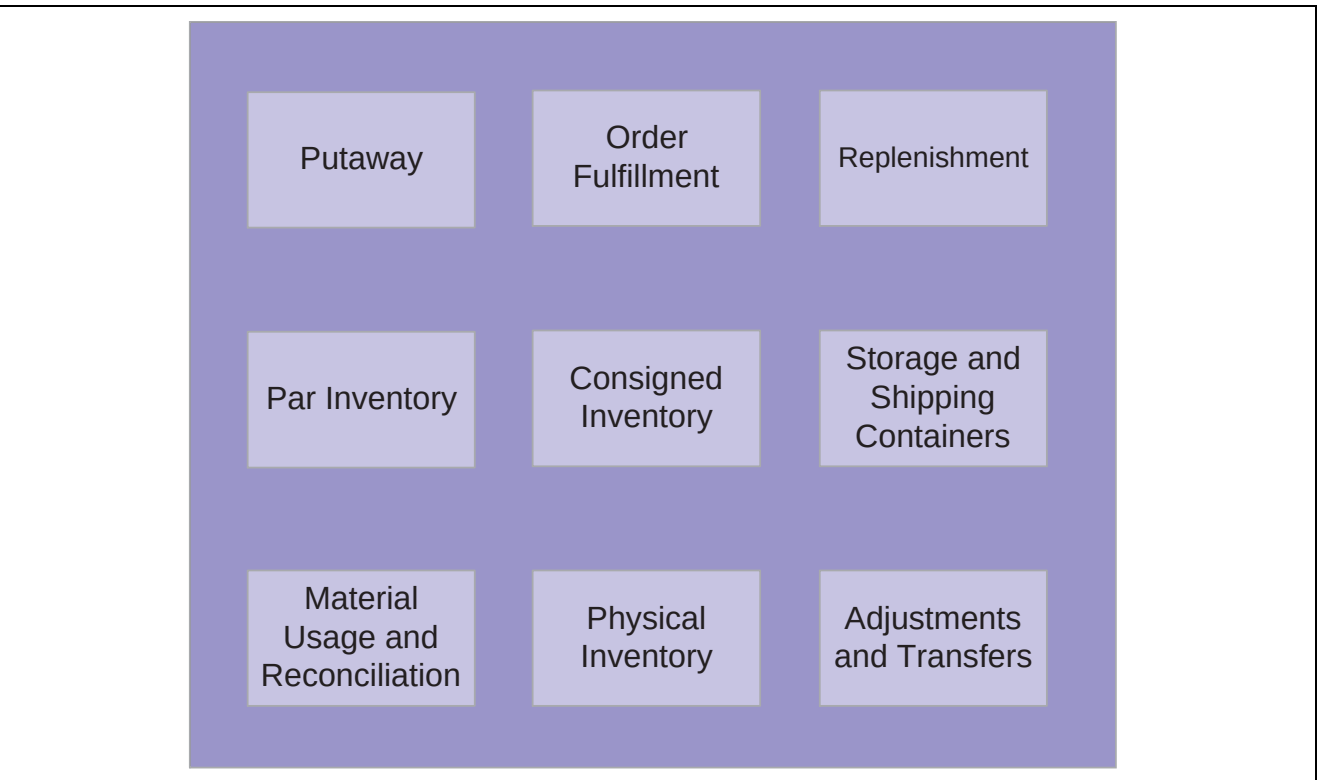
Getting Started With PeopleSoft Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of PeopleSoft Inventory and discusses:

- PeopleSoft Inventory business processes.
- PeopleSoft Inventory integrations.
- PeopleSoft Inventory implementation.

PeopleSoft Inventory Business Processes

The PeopleSoft Inventory business processes include:



PeopleSoft Inventory business processes.

We cover these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

PeopleSoft Inventory integrates with the following PeopleSoft financial and supply chain management applications:

- *PeopleSoft Order Management:*
 - PeopleSoft Order Management retrieves data from PeopleSoft Inventory about quantities on hand, shipment history, and available to promise (ATP) quantities. Inventory data can be displayed on several OM pages.
 - During order entry, PeopleSoft Order Management can pass data to PeopleSoft Inventory including choosing transportation routes, reserving stock to fulfill the order or allocating lots.
 - A sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management that includes stocked items is passed to PeopleSoft Inventory to fulfill the order.
 - PeopleSoft Inventory checks with PeopleSoft Order Management during picking and shipping to verify that the sales order line has not been placed on hold.
 - If a sales order is changed or canceled in PeopleSoft Order Management, the system automatically changes or cancels it in PeopleSoft Inventory if it has not appeared on a picking plan. If the order has already appeared on a picking plan, then the order must also be changed manually in PeopleSoft Inventory or canceled on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page in PeopleSoft Inventory.
 - When PeopleSoft Inventory ships the items, the data is updated on the sales order. PeopleSoft Inventory also sends sales order information to PeopleSoft Billing for the creation of an invoice.
- *PeopleSoft Supply Planning:* The supply planning applications include PeopleSoft Supply Planning Multisite Material Planner and PeopleSoft Supply Planning Advanced Multisite Planner.
 - Supply planning determines the material requirements and the production schedule to make items in PeopleSoft Manufacturing. Supply planning retrieves information from PeopleSoft Inventory about both raw materials and finished goods. Planning also pulls data from PeopleSoft Purchasing, Order Management and Manufacturing.
 - Planning then creates a schedule and sends planning messages to PeopleSoft Inventory to: 1) create material stock requests that transfer stock from one PeopleSoft Inventory business unit to another, 2) reschedule material stock requests, or 3) cancel material stock requests. Supply planning also sends planning messages to PeopleSoft Manufacturing (for the production of make items), to PeopleSoft Purchasing (to create purchase orders for needed materials), and to PeopleSoft Order Management (to reschedule sales orders to match the production schedule).
- *PeopleSoft Purchasing:*
 - You have the option to send a requisition created in PeopleSoft Purchasing to PeopleSoft Inventory as a material stock request if stock is available. If stock is not available, you have the option to have the requisition added to a purchase order and dispatched to a vendor by PeopleSoft Purchasing.
 - When items on a purchase orders are received from the vendor in PeopleSoft Purchasing, the items can be put away in a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit using the putaway processes.
 - The directed putaway feature in PeopleSoft Inventory can be called from PeopleSoft Purchasing online pages.
 - PeopleSoft Inventory passes replenishment requests to PeopleSoft Purchasing; including, ad-hoc replenishment requests from the Reserve Materials process, stockless or nonstock replenishment request from the Par Location Replenishment process, or reorder point replenishment requests from the Replenishment Options process.

- To return items that have been stocked in inventory, the data on the Return to Vendor (RTV) pages is entered in PeopleSoft Purchasing and passed to PeopleSoft Inventory where the items are shipped or adjusted.
- *PeopleSoft eProcurement:*
 - You have the option to send a eProcurement requisition to PeopleSoft Inventory as a material stock request if stock is available. If stock is not available, you have the option to have the requisition added to a purchase order and dispatched to a vendor by PeopleSoft Purchasing.
 - The directed putaway feature in PeopleSoft Inventory can be called from eProcurement online pages.
- *PeopleSoft Manufacturing:*
 - To create a bill of materials (BOM) or an item routing, PeopleSoft Manufacturing retrieves approved inventory items, item groups, and item families.
 - PeopleSoft Manufacturing assigns WIP locations to work centers using the material storage locations defined in PeopleSoft Inventory.
 - PeopleSoft Manufacturing reserves stock (components) for picking in the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit in preparation for releasing the material to the shop floor.
 - PeopleSoft Manufacturing moves raw materials and subassemblies from inventory storage locations to WIP locations or directly to production.
 - After the make item is produced, completions are recorded and the item is putaway in PeopleSoft Inventory.
 - The directed putaway feature in PeopleSoft Inventory can be called from PeopleSoft Manufacturing online pages.
- *PeopleSoft Managing Costs:*
 - PeopleSoft Managing Costs calculates the cost and creates the accounting entries to record putaways, shipments, adjustments, and other material movements in PeopleSoft Inventory. PeopleSoft Managing Costs receives costing information from PeopleSoft Purchasing, Payables, and Manufacturing to record and update the cost of stock in each PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
 - The accounting entries are then passed to the General Ledger to record the accounting impact of PeopleSoft Inventory transactions.
 - The Landed Cost Extraction process in PeopleSoft Payables can pass cost adjustments to PeopleSoft Managing Costs for the stock putaway in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *PeopleSoft General Ledger:* Accounting entries recording the activity in PeopleSoft Inventory are retrieved from PeopleSoft Managing Costs and used as input to create journal entries that are posted in the PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit tied to the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
- *PeopleSoft Commitment Control:*
 - A requisition or purchase order is entered in PeopleSoft Purchasing using commitment control and a pre-encumbrance or encumbrance is established. If the purchase order is sourced from PeopleSoft Inventory, then the encumbrance is relieved and replaced with a expenditure against the budget when the Accounting Line Creation process in PeopleSoft Managing Costs is run with the Budget Check Accounting Lines check box selected to run the Commitment Control Budget Processor.

- An expenditure is recorded in the budget when material stock request is created and stock is issued from PeopleSoft Inventory using a ChartField combination set up as a budgetary account for commitment control. The deduction to the budget occurs when you run the Accounting Line Creation process in PeopleSoft Managing Costs with the Budget Check Accounting Lines check box selected. No pre-encumbrance or encumbrance is created or relieved.
- *PeopleSoft Payables:*
 - When a consigned item is consumed using any one of various transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory or Manufacturing, ownership of the item is transferred from the vendor to the business. The Transaction Costing and Accounting Line Creation processes in PeopleSoft Managing Costs make consignment information available to PeopleSoft Payables for the creation of vouchers.
 - For intercompany transfers, the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business units is defined as customers in the PeopleSoft customer tables, enabling the system to create an invoice in PeopleSoft Billing for each intercompany transfer and load it as a voucher into the PeopleSoft Payables business unit linked to the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
 - The Landed Cost Extraction process in PeopleSoft Payables can pass cost adjustments to PeopleSoft Managing Costs for the stock putaway in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *PeopleSoft Billing:*
 - When shipping stock for a interunit transfer or a sales order from PeopleSoft Order Management, the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process marks the orders as available for processing in PeopleSoft Billing. The net price, from PeopleSoft Order Management, can be passed from PeopleSoft Inventory to PeopleSoft Billing for invoice creation or detailed pricing can be passed using miscellaneous charge codes including, discounts, surcharges, freight, taxes, and VAT.
 - Sales and excise taxes on a shipping excise invoice for India are passed to PeopleSoft Billing.
 - For intercompany transfers (stock transfers between two PeopleSoft Inventory business units reporting to different GL units), the system creates an invoice in PeopleSoft Billing for each intercompany transfer and loads it as a voucher into the PeopleSoft Payables business unit linked to the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
 - For returned materials, PeopleSoft Inventory passes data to PeopleSoft Billing to create credit memos for RMAs.
 - The Direct Invoicing option can be used to automatically create PeopleSoft Billing invoices to accompany your shipments.
- *PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning:*
 - PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning retrieves item information, locations, and shipping information from PeopleSoft Inventory to be used in generating safety stock and replenishment options.
 - Use the Publish Inventory Policy process in PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning to send approved and ready-to-use safety stock and replenishment options to PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *PeopleSoft Projects:*
 - When creating a material stock request, you can enter information to be used by PeopleSoft Projects.
 - PeopleSoft Projects retrieves project-related inventory shipments, returns, and putaways to create resource transactions.
- *PeopleSoft Flow Production:* PeopleSoft Flow Production integrates with PeopleSoft Inventory to replenish production material from an inventory location. PeopleSoft Flow Production sends Kanban

cards and replenishment requests to PeopleSoft Inventory. PeopleSoft Inventory will fulfill the material request and send the material directly to the specified WIP location.

- *PeopleSoft Quality:*
 - PeopleSoft Quality accesses approved inventory items to define quality control steps.
 - If a customer returns stock and a RMA form is produced, information can be entered about quality that is passed to PeopleSoft Quality for analysis.
- *PeopleSoft Demand Planning:* PeopleSoft Demand Planning retrieves item and shipping information from PeopleSoft Inventory to generate forecasts used to manage the item levels within PeopleSoft Inventory. After developing a satisfactory forecast, the forecast can be fed to PeopleSoft Inventory Policy Planning or back into PeopleSoft Inventory where it can be used to drive the creation of automated inventory replenishment policy.
- *PeopleSoft Promotions Management:* PeopleSoft Promotions Management uses the shipment information in PeopleSoft Inventory from sales orders using promotions to:
 - Determine what promotional liabilities you owe your customers and then creates General Ledger accrual transactions for that incurred liability.
 - Determine fund budget amounts for funds associated with one of the accrual (rolling, zero-based, and fixed) funding methods. These funds are then associated with customer promotions or national allowances.
- *PeopleSoft Engineering:* PeopleSoft Engineering retrieves item information from PeopleSoft Inventory for the engineering workbench environment to help you manage product introduction and change processes throughout your enterprise.
- *PeopleSoft Product Configurator:*
 - When putting away an item from PeopleSoft Manufacturing that is configured using PeopleSoft Product Configurator, the item is stored in PeopleSoft Inventory using a lot ID and a configuration code.
 - If you have turned on the Lot Allocation workflow in PeopleSoft Inventory, then the Complete Putaway process creates a worklist entry to inform users that the configured item is completed and putaway in inventory and also transfers the user to the Lot Allocation page.

We cover detailed integration considerations in the implementation chapters in this PeopleBook.

Integration Outside PeopleSoft Financials and Supply Chain Management

PeopleSoft Inventory integrates with the following additional PeopleSoft applications and third-party applications:

- *PeopleSoft CRM's FieldService:* PeopleSoft FieldService manages service requests for customers, technicians, call center agents, and third-party service providers. PeopleSoft FieldService performs material management functions and realtime item balance and availability checks by integrating with PeopleSoft Inventory. Define business units in PeopleSoft Inventory for storage locations in your field service trucks. These truck inventory business units should be separate from the inventory business units that represent your distribution warehouses. As the integration is designed, stock requested on orders that are initiated from a field service truck and fulfilled from inventory stores is transferred to the truck with an interunit transfer. This integration design assumes that the truck stock storage location is in a different business unit than the stock used to fulfill the material order. There is also integration for inventory adjustments and Return Material Authorizations (RMAs).
- *Warehouse Management Systems:* PeopleSoft Inventory provides Enterprise Integration Points (EIPs) for integrating with third-party warehouse management systems (WMS) in order to streamline

the order-to-cash and procure-to-pay business processes. All material movement transactions for inventory occur within the WMS with EIPs exchanging data between PeopleSoft Inventory and the WMS. One WMS installation corresponds to one PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. When defining the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit in the PeopleSoft system, you specify that the business unit is under external warehouse control on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page. The PeopleSoft system does not need to track on-hand quantity balances at the storage location level since all material movement transactions occur within the WMS. All static information, such as customer, vendor, carrier, and item information, is maintained in the PeopleSoft system and updates are sent to the WMS when new information is added or changes are made to existing information. Changes made to this information within the WMS are not sent back to the PeopleSoft system.

- *Transportation Management Systems:* PeopleSoft Inventory provides Enterprise Integration Points (EIPs) for integrating with third-party transportation management systems (TMS) in order to maximize space utilization of loads and thereby minimize the costs of shipping goods. The TMS EIPs send demand information from materials stock requests and sales orders to the TMS system where optimal loads are determined. A TMS EIP then uploads into PeopleSoft Inventory, the carriers, loads, and the dates based on optimization rules that takes place within the TMS.
- *Point-of-Use Systems:* You can integrate PeopleSoft Inventory par location functionality with Point-of-Use (POU) supplier systems. This integration consists of EIPs, using PeopleSoft Application Messaging publish and subscribe technology to exchange applicable par location, item counts, and expected receipt information between the PeopleSoft system and the POU supplier. Rather than setting up POU suppliers as PeopleSoft Inventory business units, you can set up the system to track POU suppliers as par locations within PeopleSoft Inventory. In this case, par location replenishment rules are applied to items based on counts fed electronically from these systems generating replenishment requirements in PeopleSoft Inventory or PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *EDI transactions:* PeopleSoft provides many widely used industry standard EDI transactions. These application messages and some of the other objects used to support messaging are delivered inactive so that they do not have to be touched if not used. They will need to be activated if a message is to be utilized. EDI transactions for PeopleSoft Inventory are listed in the Processing Electronic Data Interchange Transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory chapter.

Supplemental information about third-party application integrations is located on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection website.

PeopleSoft Inventory Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to review a list of setup tasks for your organization for the products that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

PeopleSoft Inventory also provides component interfaces to help you load data from your existing system into PeopleSoft Inventory tables. Use the Excel to Component Interface utility with the component interfaces to populate the tables.

This table lists all of the components that have component interfaces:

Component	Component Interface	Reference
Default Putaway Locations	DEFAULT_LOCATION_CI	See Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Assigning Default Putaway Locations, page 83.
Fixed Picking Locations	FIXED_PICK_BINS_CI	See Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Assigning Fixed Picking Locations, page 403.
Transfer Attributes Defaults	TRANS_UNIT_INV_CI	See Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” Defining Transfer Attributes, page 526.
Transfer Attributes	UNIT_TRANSFER_DEF	See Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” Defining Transfer Attributes, page 526.
Storage Zone Codes	ZONE_INV_CI	See Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55.
Master Item Load Component Integration	IN_MST_ITEM_XLS	See <i>See PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Using Inbound Transactions.</i>
Master Item Vendor Load Component	IN_VND_ITEM_XLS	See <i>PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Using Inbound Transactions.</i>
Item Groups	INV_ITEM_GROUPS_CI	See <i>PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Item Control Values,” Assigning Items to Groups.</i>
Stocking Periods	STOCK_PERIOD_CI	See <i>PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Item Control Values,” Defining Stocking Periods.</i>

Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface in the *PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for Financials, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management 8.8 PeopleBook*, with information about where to find the most current version of each.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals PeopleBook Preface”

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Component Interfaces

CHAPTER 2

Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory

This chapter discusses issues you should consider before beginning the PeopleSoft Inventory implementation, including:

- Defining staged-date tracking.
- Defining serial control and shipping serial control.
- Defining the negative inventory option.
- Setting up location accounting.
- Setting up business unit and item options.
- Defining order fulfillment processing.
- Using workflow in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- Using the Table Loading Sequence for PeopleSoft Inventory.

Defining Staged-Date Tracking

Staged-date tracking enables you to track all stocked items according to the date that they were put into inventory. You can select this option for your installation on the Installation Options – Inventory page, for an individual item at the setID level on the Define Item – Inventory: Tracking/Description page, or for a business unit-item combination on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.

If most of the Inventory business units use staged-date tracking, select the option at the installation level and override it at the setID-item level or the business unit-item level as necessary. PeopleSoft Inventory always considers the business unit-item combination when processing.

If you enable staged-date tracking, the default staged date is the current date, and the Staged Date field appears on pages and prints on reports. (Depending upon how you set the business unit defaults, you may need to save or refresh a page before this field appears.) Because stock is differentiated and identified by the staged date, enter staged dates for all material movements in PeopleSoft Inventory.

If you do not use staged-date tracking, the system automatically enters the default date defined on the Installation Options - Inventory page as the staged date and hides the Staged Date field on all pages and reports.

If you run the Picking Plan process (INS6000) using the earliest staged date (FIFO) or latest staged date (LIFO) location sort options, you must use staged-date tracking so that the system can differentiate among the items in a location.

Note. Before processing any inventory transactions, determine whether you want to use staged-date tracking for your entire installation, for an item at the setID level, or for a business unit and item combination. Once you begin processing inventory, do not change this option.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Setting Installation Options for PeopleSoft Applications,” Setting Up PeopleSoft Inventory Installation Options

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Establishing Item Tracking and Lot-Control Attributes

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Establishing Item Shipping and Handling Attributes

Defining Serial Control and Shipping Serial Control

You can track serial numbers from the time that you receive an item or from the time that you ship an item from the business unit:

- Serial control enables you to track an item as it moves from one storage location to another.
This tracking method requires a serial ID for every material movement transaction involving the serial-controlled item. For example, the serial ID is required for putaway, cycle counts, and picking.
- Shipping serial control enables you to track an item only after shipment.

If the item is returned, you have a shipping serial ID to identify it, but you do not have to track the serial ID throughout the entire inventory process.

There are two ways to assign shipping serial ID numbers before physically shipping an item:

- On the order line tab of the Shipping/Issues component, you can assign shipping serial IDs to the order line and save the page, without marking the line as being shipped.
- Through electronic data collection, you can assign shipping serial IDs after the item has been allocated using a push picking plan or after it has been picked using either online picking feedback or the inventory picking data collection transaction.

To generate shipping serial ID numbers as you ship an item, use the Serial ID page or the Shipping/Issues - Ship Serial page.

You cannot ship an order line that does not have the correct number of shipping serial IDs assigned for shipping serial-controlled items. For example, if the order line is for five units of a shipping serial-controlled item, but only three shipping serial IDs were assigned; an error message appears when you save either the Express Issues or Shipping/Issues component.

When you enter shipping serial IDs, either manually or through electronic data collection transactions, you have the option of assigning them to particular lot IDs as well. When you generate shipping serial IDs automatically, you can specify a lot ID to assign to the entire batch of new shipping serial IDs. However, to generate 100 shipping serial IDs from two lots, you must generate the shipping serial IDs in two batches.

If you enter more than one lot ID, the system verifies whether the ratio of shipping serial numbers assigned is correct. For example, if 10 out of 25 items are picked from lot A and 15 items are picked from lot B, the system ensures that 10 shipping serial ID numbers are associated with lot A and 15 shipping serial ID numbers are associated with lot B. This verification occurs when you exit the Serial ID page and when you save the Express Issue page.

When shipping serial-controlled material is returned, you can specify the shipping serial ID number on the RMA Line page. This enables you to track which items were returned by shipping serial ID number.

See Also

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” page 455](#)

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

Defining the Negative Inventory Option

Whether due to a time lag between the movement of stock and the recording of transactions or because of data entry errors, the system quantities might be less than the physical quantities in a given storage location. For example, suppose you put away stock and then pick it to fulfill a customer order before the putaway transaction has been recorded. Regardless of the quantity discrepancies, it's critical to your organization to continue processing the transactions to keep the production schedules and customer shipments on track.

To help support fast-paced manufacturing and distribution environments, you can enable key transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory to drive quantity balances negative.

Allowing Negative Inventory and Displaying Warning Messages

If you enable negative inventory for a business unit (by selecting Allow Negative Inventory on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page), you can indicate whether you want the system to display warning messages before accepting transactions that result in negative quantities. These warning messages are not available in background (COBOL and SQR) processes.

Reviewing Transactions Affected by Negative Inventory

Transactions can drive the following inventory available quantities negative:

- *Business unit-item quantities:* the quantity available, quantity on hand, and quantity owned that are stored at the business unit and item level.

If stock is in work in process (WIP) storage locations and there are negative quantities, the quantity reserved stored at the business unit and item level can potentially be negative.

- *Item-lot quantities:* the quantity available and quantity on hand that are stored at the business unit, item ID, and lot ID level.
- *Storage location quantities:* the on-hand and available quantities of the item at the storage location level (including container ID, staged date, lot ID, serial ID, and unit of measure).

The following table lists transactions that update these inventory quantities. The transactions marked Yes in the Allow Negative Qty column can drive inventory balances negative.

Note. You cannot enter negative quantities for transactions using the negative inventory option. For example, you cannot enter -10 as a quantity for a putaway transaction.

Transaction Type	Area Affected	Type	Allow Negative Qty?
Putaway	Putaway	COBOL	No
	Express Putaway	Page	No
Stock Fulfillment	Reserve Materials	Application Engine	No
	Lot Allocations	COBOL and page	No
	Front-End Shipping	Application Engine	No
	Picking Plan	SQR	No
	Picking Feedback	Page	Yes
	EDC Picking/Shipping Feedback	COBOL	Yes
	Shipping Requests	Application Engine	No
	Confirmation	COBOL	Yes
	Shipping/Issues	Component	Yes
	Depletion	COBOL	Yes
	Express Issue	Page	Yes
Adjustments	Adjustments	Page	Yes
	EDC Adjustments	COBOL	Yes
Transfers	Transfers	Page	Yes
	EDC Transfers	COBOL	Yes

Transaction Type	Area Affected	Type	Allow Negative Qty?
	Container Management	Page	Yes
Physical Accounting	Stock Quantity Update	COBOL	Yes

Making Special Considerations by Functional Area

For most functional areas, the Allow Negative Inventory option allows you to enter a quantity greater than what is available in the storage location, lot, or business unit. You cannot, however, drive available quantity negative for reserving material, lot allocation, or the picking plan. In addition, the following sections describe special processing when negative quantities exist:

Putaway and Express Putaway

If the owned quantity for an average cost item is negative before the putaway transaction, the average cost is set to the actual cost of the putaway (for example, inbound PO cost) and the net difference in total inventory value is written off.

The write-off amount is calculated as follows:

write-off amount = total value of item after putaway – (total value of item before putaway + total value of putaway) = (new average cost * (original qty owned + putaway qty)) – ((old average cost * original qty owned) + (putaway cost * putaway qty))

Picking Feedback

Serial Control:

For serial-controlled items, you can make an *over-allocation*, that is you can allocate more than the on-hand quantity. This means that a serial ID that was allocated to a specific demand line can be picked for another demand line with an over-allocation.

When you make an over-allocation, the system issues a warning that the serial ID has been over-allocated. Once the over-allocation has been picked and confirmed, the on-hand quantity is set to 0, which prevents the serial ID from being picked and confirmed again. If you later attempt to fill the original allocation, the system generates an error message and does not permit the transaction.

Note. You cannot pick more than the on-hand quantity to drive it negative.

Storage Containers:

Within a given storage location, you can pick and confirm to drive a container quantity negative as long as the same container ID does not exist in another storage location with a positive or negative quantity.

Express Issue

Serial Control:

For serial-controlled items, you can issue quantity that has already been allocated. However, you cannot drive the quantity negative by issuing more than the on-hand quantity. If a serial ID is allocated to a demand line but issued for another using an express issue, the serial ID cannot be picked and confirmed for the original demand line.

For example, if a worker uses a previously allocated serial-controlled item to fill another demand, the system allows the transaction but warns that the serial ID has been over-allocated. If the worker trying to fill the original allocation attempts to confirm the serial ID after the issue has been recorded, the system generates an error message and does not permit the transaction.

Storage Containers:

You can ship all items in a storage container quickly by using the Choose Containers link on the Express Issue page. The system creates an order line for each item in the container. However, if any items in the container have a negative quantity balance, the system issues an error message indicating that the container cannot be shipped. To ship items that have a negative balance, ship at the item level rather than the container level.

Adjustments

If the available quantity for the item is negative, you can perform a decrease, scrap, or miscellaneous issue ad hoc adjustment to drive the quantity further negative.

You cannot drive quantity negative when adjusting the quantity of a serial-controlled item.

Transfers and Container Management

If a storage container has any item with a negative available quantity, you can transfer the storage container after accepting the system warning.

You can transfer items with negative quantity on hand after accepting the system warning.

Serial-controlled items must have a quantity balance of 1 to be transferred.

Because storage containers are considered empty only if the quantity is 0, you cannot rebuild a container in another location if it already exists with a non-zero quantity.

Physical Accounting

You can perform cycle counts for items that have negative available quantities, but if you enter a count quantity, it must be greater than or equal to 0.

Physical accounting counts the on-hand quantity at the storage location level. When you enter a count quantity (on-hand quantity) that is less than the reserved quantity, the Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST) drives the available quantity negative.

Inventory Status

You cannot change the inventory status of a particular item in a storage location in which the on-hand or available quantity is negative or some quantity is reserved.

You can change the status of inventory that has positive quantity, even if that change drives quantity at the business unit or lot level negative (as long as negative balances are allowed for the business unit).

See Also

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275](#)

[Chapter 25, “Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit,” page 623](#)

[Chapter 26, “Managing Inventory Status,” page 639](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” page 587](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” page 393](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” page 73](#)

Reviewing and Resolving Negative Balances

If you enable transactions to drive quantities negative, you can use the Negative Balances page to locate items with negative available quantities. From this page you can transfer to other pages to:

- Make ad hoc quantity adjustments (on the Adjustments page).
- Set up counting events for negative balance locations on the Event Creation Process page.
- View the complete transaction history of an item to help track down what transaction might have caused the negative balance on the Transaction History Inquiry page.

When you select worklist entries created by the Negative Inventory workflow for each item that has a negative balance at the business unit, lot, or receiver level, you automatically jump to the Negative Balances page.

You can also generate the Negative Balance report, which lists items (based on your criteria) with negative available quantities.

See Also

[Chapter 28, “Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock,” page 667](#)

Setting Up Location Accounting

Location accounting is an accounting method that captures and records material movement within the warehouse, providing accounting visibility based on where the inventory resides.

You can designate certain storage areas as containing raw material, WIP, inspection, or finished goods by assigning the corresponding ChartFields to the storage area. All inventory locations in a storage area use that storage area's accounts. As each inventory movement occurs, the Accounting Line Generation process looks at the accounts associated with each storage area to determine which accounts to debit and credit. For example, when inventory is shipped to a customer, system credits the storage area from which the inventory is shipped.

Note. To use location accounting, you must select the Location Accounting Required option on the Inventory Options page when you define the business unit, and you must establish ChartFields for each storage area on the Storage Area Accounting page before processing inventory transactions.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Structure, page 47](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Location Accounting

Setting Up Business Unit and Item Options

You can set up a variety of options in each of a business unit’s functional areas (stock fulfillment, replenishment, putaway, and so forth). The decisions that you make regarding many of these options are not easily reversed after you begin processing inventory transactions for the business unit. Keep this in mind when making the following decisions:

- Define the business unit’s default storage location configuration on the Inventory Options page.

Storage locations comprise a storage area and up to four levels of storage-level detail. Once the storage level configuration is defined for the storage area, only its associated level of detail appears on pages. After inventory transactions have been processed, the storage level configuration cannot be modified without a data conversion effort.

- Determine whether items that have a status of *Restricted* or *Hold* should be counted as part of the available quantity for the business unit.

If they should, select the Incl Non Open in Avail Qty (include non-open in available quantity) option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page when you establish the Inventory business unit.

- Determine whether you want to make soft reservations in the business unit.

Soft reservations are not required to fulfill stock requests in PeopleSoft Inventory, but using them allows you to know whether you have enough quantity on hand to fulfill a specific stock request. Set up reservations (including the number of reservation lead days) on the Fulfillment Setup - Fulfillment Setup page. You can override the business unit reservation settings for individual items using the Fulfillment Item Setup page. Do *not* change the number of reservation lead days once orders have been processed.

- Decide whether you want to replenish using stock-level reorder points or ad hoc requisitions for backorders.

Specify ad hoc requisitions for backorders at the business unit level on the Fulfillment Setup page; you can override this setting for individual items using the Fulfillment Item Setup page. Define reorder point replenishment on the Replenishment Setup page.

- Consider the standard unit of measure for an item before defining it on the Define Item – General: Common page.

To avoid quantity conversion rounding issues, we suggest that the smallest unit of measure be defined as the standard unit of measure for the item. Once an item has been processed by an inventory transaction, its standard unit of measure cannot be changed.

- Decide whether a unit of measure results in whole number quantity values or decimal number quantity values.

For example, if you want quantities with a unit of measure of EACH to be entered only as whole numbers, define this on the Units of Measure page.

- Decide which storage locations store non-owned stock.

PeopleSoft Inventory permits only non-owned and consigned items to be stored in locations defined as non-owned. Define a location as non-owned by selecting the Non-Owned option on the Material Storage Locations page.

Important! If you are integrating with PeopleSoft CRM FieldService, configure the business units and storage locations to reflect the underlying assumptions of the integration design.

See Also

PeopleSoft CRM FieldService PeopleBook

Defining Order Fulfillment Processing

PeopleSoft provides a number of options for fulfilling the stock requests. This flexibility enables PeopleSoft Inventory to meet the fulfillment needs in wide variety of inventory environments. Before beginning your implementation, you should determine what options to use for fulfillment and what options should not be used in the environment. The fulfillment options include:

Using Multistep Fulfillment Processing

The multistep approach to fulfillment involves multiple steps to fulfill an order that can be tailored to the different environments to match the level of control that you need at each location. You can execute each fulfillment step manually. This enables you to control the entire fulfillment cycle. This option is a good idea when the order fulfillment process requires tight control. The required steps include:

1. Reserve orders, either online or through the Reserve Materials process.
2. Run the Picking Plan process (INS6000).
3. Enter picking feedback on the Picking Feedback page.
4. Run the Picking Confirmation process.
5. Enter shipment information in the Shipping/Issues component.
6. Run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing

Auto-pick and auto-ship processing enable you to automate some of the steps within the multistep approach to fulfillment. The Auto Pick and Auto Ship options eliminate the need to enter data in certain online components. You can use these options individually or as part of a multiprocess job. In addition, the Direct Invoicing option can be used to automatically create PeopleSoft Billing invoices to accompany the shipments. If you have simple fulfillment requirements, you can use auto-pick, auto-ship, and direct invoicing processing to streamline all of the steps. If the requirements are more complex, you can choose which steps to automate and which to control manually.

Online Fulfillment Processing

If you need to process orders immediately, you can take advantage of one or more of the following options, available on the Fulfillment Setup page. Using these options, you can run the Reserve Materials, Picking Confirmation, and Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) processes automatically from various PeopleSoft Inventory pages.

- Auto Reserve enables you to reserve order lines when you enter a material stock request (MSR).
- Auto Confirm enables you to confirm picked orders at the same time that you enter picking feedback.
- Auto Deplete enables you to deplete orders as you ship them.

Express Issue Fulfillment Processing

Express issue processing is ideal for environments in which you provide stock directly to a walk-up customer. With this method, you use the Express Issue component to enter the information required to get the requested stock to the customer. You can create internal orders, external orders, interunit transfers, and return-to-vendor orders from this component.

This option is appropriate when you process only small volumes of stock and when you communicate directly with a customer while entering the order. Express issue entries cannot handle future shipment dates, kits, approval processing, loads, planned loss, backorders, or ad hoc requisitions. There is no logic built into express issue picking. You simply tell the system what was picked from which location. In addition, because you must request and ship the stock during a single session, you cannot use this method for existing orders or customer shipments.

Streamlining Fulfillment Using the Fulfillment Engine

The fulfillment engine enables you to skip the intermediate fulfillment steps and place an order directly in the state that you need. In this approach, the system does not complete a series of separate processes. The fulfillment engine is recommended for the larger orders. Using the fulfillment engine you can move orders from an:

- Unfulfilled status to releasable status (ready for picking).
- Unfulfilled status to shipped status.
- Releasable status to shipped status.
- Picked confirmed status to shipped status.

The fulfillment engine can be launched several different ways:

- Using run control pages. The Reserve Materials process, Front-end Shipping Requests process, and Shipping Requests process run controls process the orders using the fulfillment engine.
- Entering data on online pages. The Fulfillment Workbench component and the Packing Session page enable you to enter requests to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. The requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.
- Using external interfaces. Messages from external systems can be processed through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. These messages can request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. These requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155](#)

Using Workflow in PeopleSoft Inventory

PeopleSoft’s workflows are an integral part of PeopleSoft Inventory, whether you are reviewing backlog information, reviewing shipment information, notifying customers of shipment, or approving items.

Interunit Transfer Confirmation	This workflow creates an interunit transfer shipment confirmation in the form of an email to the destination business unit. The email is launched from either the Shipping/Issues – Order Summary page or the Express Issue page for interunit transfer orders.
Lot Expiration/Lot Retest	An Application Engine process checks for lots that have a retest date or a lot expiration date earlier than the current date and creates a worklist entry. When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Lot Control Information page, where you can update the lot’s status, retest date, and expiration date.
Negative Balances	An Application Engine process, named Notify Negative Inventory (IN_WFNEGINV) checks for negative balances and creates a worklist entry. This process can be found by navigating to PeopleTools, Application Engine, Request AE. When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Negative Balances Inquiry page, where you can view the negative balances and either generate a cycle count or adjust the quantities.
Shipment Shortage	An Application Engine process checks for shipments with a quantity shortage and generates an email notification to the role user, based upon the demand source of the order (OM, PO, IN, or PL).
Bar Code Transaction Errors	An Application Engine process checks for barcode transactions that have an error status and generates a worklist entry. When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Transaction Error page, where you can view and correct the errors.
Lot Allocation	When processing completed configured items from PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY) determines whether an order line is waiting to be lot allocated. The Complete Putaway process creates a worklist entry for order lines associated with the completed production ID. When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Lot Allocation page.
Fixed Bin Replenishment	This workflow enables you to stock transfers efficiently from the main warehouse or stockroom to fixed picking locations that need to be replenished.
Fixed Picking Replenishment	This workflow, which is activated by the picking plan, notifies warehouse personnel to transfer stock from inventory to the fixed picking locations to ensure enough stock is available to fulfill orders for shipment.

See Also

Appendix A, “Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 747

PeopleSoft Workflow PeopleBook

CHAPTER 3

Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory

This chapter discusses how to:

- Establish a business unit structure.
- Define business unit attributes.
- Define PeopleSoft Inventory business unit display options.
- Set up demand priority rules.
- Establish operation closure dates.

Establishing a Business Unit Structure

A PeopleSoft Inventory business unit is typically a storage facility that maintains its own definitions, guidelines, and replenishment and costing methods. You establish PeopleSoft Inventory business units to accomplish the following inventory management goals in specific locations of your business:

- Provide on-hand quantity visibility.
- Define material movement, fulfillment, and replenishment rules.
- Maintain standard and average costs.

You must also establish separate PeopleSoft Inventory business units if you post accounting transactions to different PeopleSoft General Ledger business units or maintain them in different currencies.

Important! If you are integrating with PeopleSoft CRM FieldService, you must configure your business units and storage locations to reflect the underlying assumptions of the integration design.

This section discusses how to:

1. Define business unit types.
2. Define business unit groups.
3. Define default storage location structures and attributes.

See Also

PeopleSoft CRM FieldService PeopleBook

Pages Used to Establish Business Unit Structure

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Types	BUS_UNIT_TYPE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Types	Define PeopleSoft Inventory business unit types.
Inventory Groups	IBU_TYPE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory BU Groups, Inventory Groups	Define PeopleSoft Inventory business unit groups.
Inventory Options	BUS_UNIT_OPT_IN	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Options	Define default storage location structures and attributes.

Defining Business Unit Types

To create inventory business unit types, use the Business Unit Inventory Types (BUS_UNIT_TYPES) component.

Access the Inventory Types page.

Enter a description for each type of business unit that your organization uses. For example, you might have bulk storage locations, distribution centers, project sites, drilling sites, and field warehouses. When you create PeopleSoft Inventory business units on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page, you assign each business unit to an inventory type.

Defining Business Unit Groups

To define business unit groups, use the Inventory Business Unit Groups (IBU_GROUP_INV) component.

Access the Inventory Groups page.

Enter a description for each group of business units. You can then use the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page to assign the PeopleSoft Inventory business units to these groups.

Defining Default Storage Location Structures and Attributes

Use the Inventory Options (FACILITY_ATTRIB) component to define default storage location structures and attributes.

Access the Inventory Options page.

Storage Location UOM

Select default units of measure (UOM) for the storage locations. You must establish UOMs on the Units of Measure page before you can select them here.

Dimension UOM

Records a storage location's height, width, and depth.

Weight UOM	Records a storage location's weight capacity.
Volume UOM	Records a storage location's cubic capacity.

Warning! The capacity-checking feature only works as designed if you select storage location UOMs from the same measurement system. For example, if you use feet for the storage location dimensions, use cubic feet for the volume measurements.

Storage-Level Display

Indicate how many storage-location levels should appear on pages and reports. The value that you specify here is for default purposes only; you can modify it for individual storage areas on the Storage Areas page. PeopleSoft Inventory pages and reports use the values determined on the Storage Areas page.

Accounting

Location Accounting Required	Select to use storage location accounting. If you activate this option, you must also establish ChartFields for each storage area, on the Storage Area Accounting page.
FERC Reporting (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission reporting)	If you link transactions to the FERC's Uniform System of Accounts for the utility industry, select to display the FERC code on relevant PeopleSoft Inventory pages.

Storage Capacity Checking

Check Cubic Capacity	Select to track the volume capacity of storage locations. You must first define dimension and volume UOMs.
Check Weight Capacity	Select to track the weight capacity of storage locations. You must first define a weight UOM.

Bar Code Transactions

If you have an electronic data collection system, you can set the UOM Conversion Flag to process transactions in one of three ways:

Convert to Default Stock UOM	The system converts the UOM on incoming transactions to the default stocking UOM.
Convert to Standard UOM	The system converts the UOM on incoming transactions to the item's standard UOM. This option enables you to stock all the inventory in the standard UOM and perform material movement transactions using any valid UOM for the item.
Use Entered UOM	The system processes transactions using whatever UOM the user enters.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” page 47

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Location Accounting

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items”

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing an Electronic Data Collection System”

Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Attributes

To define the inventory business units, use the Inventory Definition (INV_BUSIN_UNIT) component. Using this component, define specific attributes for each of the PeopleSoft Inventory business units, including:

1. Define basic business unit attributes.
2. Activate optional business unit features.
3. Define packing and shipping options.
4. Define par location replenishment options.
5. Define billing defaults.
6. Define defaults for returned material authorizations (RMAs).
7. Establish grouping criteria for estimated shipments.
8. Initialize business unit transaction counters.
9. Associate cost books with a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, ledger, and ledger group.

Pages Used to Define Business Unit Attributes

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition	BUS_UNIT_INV1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Definition, Business Unit Definition	Define the basic attributes of a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options	BUS_UNIT_INV5	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Definition, Business Unit Options	Activate optional business unit features.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options	BUS_UNIT_INV2	Click the Shipping Options link on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.	Establish default packing and shipping rules.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Replenishment Options	BUNIT_REPLEN_OPT	Click the Replenishment Options link on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.	Define default par location replenishment options. You can override these defaults on the Par Location Definition - Line page.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults	BUS_UNIT_INV4	Click the Revenue and Billing Defaults link on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.	Define business unit distribution defaults and billing options.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: RMA Defaults	BUS_UNIT_INV6	Click the RMA Defaults link on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.	Define default values for RMA forms. You can override these values in the RMA Form component in PeopleSoft Inventory.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Estimated Shipment Definition	INV_SHP_FIELDS	Click the Estimated Shipment Definition link on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.	Establish grouping criteria for estimated shipments.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Counters	BUNIT_COUNTER_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Definition, Business Unit Counters	Initialize the set of automatically generated transaction counters.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Books	CM_BU_BOOK	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Definition, Business Unit Books	Associate the cost book with a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, ledger, and ledger group.

Defining Basic Business Unit Attributes

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.

Note. If the organization uses more than one PeopleSoft application and defines the same business units across applications, ensure that you use the same name for business units designed to share the same setID.

Default SetID	Available in <i>Add</i> mode. This value determines which setIDs are assigned to each record group for the new business unit; the setID assignment then determines which TableSet is used for values for a specific business unit.
Create BU (create business unit)	Click to establish the setID controls for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. Note. You must click Create BU before you can select the general ledger unit, BI unit, AP business unit, base currency, journal template, unit group, location code, inventory type, exchange rate type, book name, ledger group, ledger, create accounting entries, create item profiles, and book status.
General Ledger Unit	Define the PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit to which this PeopleSoft Inventory business unit posts all accounting entries.
Sales Orders	This group box is available only if the installation includes PeopleSoft Billing. You can select a sales order's PeopleSoft Billing business unit for invoicing customer shipment information. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the PeopleSoft Billing business unit defined on the sales order line for the source business unit when invoicing customer shipment information.
InterUnit Transfers	If the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit issues or receives intercompany transfers, enter the following information: BI Unit: The PeopleSoft Billing business unit to be used to create invoices when this PeopleSoft Inventory business unit is the source unit sending the stock transfer. Ship To and Location For receiving an intercompany transfer, enter the ship to customer ID and location code that defines this PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. Flag Items for Auto-Putaway: Select to use auto-putaway processing for receiving interunit transfers. This option automatically inserts the depleted shipment into the putaway staging tables of the destination business unit. Run the Complete Putaway process to complete the putaway. You cannot use auto-putaway for intercompany transfers.
AR Unit (accounts receivable business unit)	Appears when you select a PeopleSoft Billing business unit in either the Sales Orders or the InterUnit Transfers group box. Use the AR unit to track the receivable once PeopleSoft Billing sends an invoice. The PeopleSoft Billing business units defined for sales orders and interunit transfers must share the same PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit as the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that you are establishing. However, the accounts receivable business units can be different as long as they are tied to the same PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit.
VAT Entity (value added tax entity)	The default value tied to the PeopleSoft Billing business unit appears when you define a PeopleSoft Billing unit for sales orders or interunit transfers. PeopleSoft Billing uses this value when calculating

value-added tax (VAT) for customer shipments and interunit transfers that require intercompany processing.

Note. If you define either an interunit transfer or a sales order PeopleSoft Billing business unit, you must also define a bill type and bill source on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults page.

Journal Template

Indicate which template the business unit should use when creating accounting entries. Journal templates are defined on the Journal Generator Template - Defaults page.

Base Currency

Indicate which currency this business unit uses for accounting entries and journals. The base currency code for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit must match the base currency default ledger for the primary ledger group of the specified PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit. All transactions and costs passed to the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit should be in the base currency defined for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. Currency codes are defined on the Currency Code page.

Note. For intercompany transfers, the base currency of the destination business unit and the general ledger unit must match the currency of the corresponding customer.

Exchange Rate Type

The system uses this value to convert item cost and additional transfer costs to a single currency in the PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Unit Group

The group of business units to which this PeopleSoft Inventory business unit belongs. Unit groups are defined on the Inventory BU Groups - Inventory Groups page.

Location Code

Represents the business unit's address. Location codes are defined on the Location - Location Definition page under the General Options menu.

Inventory Type

Inventory types are defined on the Inventory Types page.

Facility Status

Indicates whether the business unit is active. No transactions can be processed for a closed (inactive) business unit. When you create a new business unit, the system automatically sets this status to *Closed* unless at least one active book has been defined for the business unit. Once you have activated a book, change the status to *Open*.

Prohibit Material Movements

Select to prevent the processing of any material movement transactions for the business unit during wall-to-wall physical counts of inventory stock.

See Also

Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515

PeopleSoft General Ledger 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Your Operational Structure,”
Defining Currency Options for a Business Unit

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Using Journal Generator”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions,” Setting Up Locations

Activating Optional Business Unit Features

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

Inventory Status

Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty (include non-open in available quantity)	Select to include items with a status of <i>Restricted</i> or <i>Hold</i> in the business unit’s available quantity. <i>Rejected</i> items are never included in the available quantity.

Consignment

Allow Transfers to Owned Loc (allow transfers to owned location)	Select to permit movement of consigned items from non-owned to owned storage locations. This option enables you to transfer ownership of items to your business while they are still in inventory.

InterUnit/RMA Receiving

Select Auto Close Receipts to enable an interunit or RMA receipt to be closed automatically in the receiving business unit. As a result, the system activates the Auto Close Receipts flag on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Header page and sets the status of the receiver line and the receiver ID to *Closed* under the following conditions:

Type of Receipt	Automatic Receipt Closure Conditions
RMA	If the received quantity on the receiver line is greater than or equal to the shipped quantity, saving the page sets the status of the line to <i>Closed</i> . Once all receipt lines have been closed (either manually or automatically), the system sets the status of the header to <i>Closed</i> .
Interunit transfer	The closure conditions are the same as for RMAs, except that closure processing includes cumulative interunit transfer receipt IDs. When the system determines that the entire interunit transfer has been received, it closes the lines and headers of every receiver ID associated with the transfer.

Lot Control

Allow Auto-Add of New Lots (allow automatic addition of new lots)

Select to enable the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY), the Express Putaway page, the Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST), and the Manufacturing Completions process to add necessary lot information to the Lot Control Information page automatically. With this option, you can enter just the lot ID when receiving, putting away, or counting new lots; otherwise, you must enter specific lot information on the Lot Control Information page for all new lots before initiating putaway.

Note. If you use PeopleSoft Manufacturing, you can set up automatically generated lot IDs for PeopleSoft Manufacturing completions.

Allow Lot Allocation

Select to allocate and deallocate lots and their associated quantities during order entry in PeopleSoft Order Management and PeopleSoft Inventory or during manual lot allocations.

Use Lot Allocation Workflow

Available if you have PeopleSoft Product Configurator installed. When you put stock away from a completion that was manufactured to fulfill an order from PeopleSoft Order Management, the Complete Putaway process creates a worklist entry to transfer you to the Lot Allocation page.

External Interfaces

Use External Warehouse Control

Select if the business unit integrates with a third-party material management system, such as a warehouse management system (WMS). This option enables messaging for multiple enterprise integration point (EIP) transactions.

Ship Using TMS Reference ID

Select to group transactions passing between PeopleSoft and the warehouse management system (WMS) according to the TMS ID used to pass transactions to the transportation management system (TMS). This enables the warehouse management system to keep the TMS shipment lines together. This check box only applies if you are using a WMS system.

Use Internal Expected Receipt

Select if third-party applications manage internal par stock locations in the business unit. This option enables messaging for the Internal Location Expected Receipt EIP transaction.

Use Advanced Shipment Notice

Select to enable messaging for the Advanced Shipping Notice EIP when sales orders are depleted in the business unit.

Accounting

Feature	Pages
Combo Edit (combination edit)	Enables ChartField combination editing of data for selected online and batch processes. Because you can validate combinations of accounting entry fields during data entry against rules defined for the setID, this feature enables you to capture and correct accounting errors before posting these entries to your ledgers. ChartField combination editing requires that you enter the whole ChartField string, either manually or with SpeedTypes; if you want to use partial strings, consider enabling Combo Edit during the initial setup, then disabling it for day-to-day operation.
	The following PeopleSoft Inventory pages have Combo Edit-enabled fields:
	Material Stock Request component.
	Express Issue page.
	RMA Form page (PeopleSoft Inventory component).
	InterUnit and RMA Receiving component.
	Express Putaway page.
	Manual Staging page.
	Review Plan page.
	Stockroom Feedback page.
	Correct Staged Errors page.
	Adjustments page.

Feature	Pages
	Average Cost Adjustment page.
	Actual Cost Adjustment - Adjustment Detail page.
	Distribution Type page.
	InterUnit Ownership page.
	Storage Area Accounting page.
	Unposted Line Edit process page.
	Par Location Definition page.
SpeedType Level	Restricts the list of valid SpeedType values, based on a user's level of authority. Options are:
	<i>Off</i> : Disables SpeedTypes.
	<i>OperClass</i> (operator class): Displays only SpeedTypes defined for the user's operator class.
	<i>OperID</i> (operator ID): Displays only SpeedTypes defined for the user's operator ID.
	<i>Universal</i> : Displays the SpeedTypes available for all operator IDs and all operator classes in the setID.

Auto Round Opt

Select an Automatic UOM Round Option to indicate whether entered fractional quantities should be rounded automatically during UOM conversions:

Error	The system issues an error message and stops conversion processing. You must enter a different quantity before processing can resume.
No Warning	The system automatically replaces the entered quantity with the new value.
Warning	The system suggests a new quantity to replace the existing quantity. You can either accept or reject the suggested value. If you reject the suggested value, the system issues an error and stops processing the transaction.

Negative Inventory

- Allow Negative Inventory** Select to permit transactions to drive quantities negative. This feature is particularly useful for high-volume business units that experience time lags between quantity updates.
- Display Warning Messages** If you enable negative inventory, you can also display warning messages when requested online transactions (such as picking feedback, adjustments, or transfers) result in negative balances at the storage location, lot, or business unit level.

See Also

Chapter 26, “Managing Inventory Status,” Understanding Inventory Status, page 639

Chapter 7, “Managing Consigned Inventory,” page 129

Chapter 14, “Allocating Lots to Orders,” page 325

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Integrating with Transportation Management Systems”

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Integrating With a Third-Party Surgical Resource Software Application”

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” page 493

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Editing ChartField Combinations”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields,” Defining and Using Speed Types

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Establishing Quantity Precision and Rounding Rules for Items

Chapter 2, “Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining the Negative Inventory Option, page 13

Defining Packing and Shipping Options

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options page.

Packing

- Pack Partial Quantity** Select to permit partial quantities of an order line to be packed into a shipping container. If you do not select this option, you must pack the entire quantity for the order line into one shipping container.

Shipping

- Use Ship Notification Workflow** Select to notify other PeopleSoft Inventory business units of pending interunit transfers or alert internal customers or locations to pending shipments. If

your sales order customers have set up workflow options, you can also use this workflow to notify them that their shipments are en route.

Use Routes

Select if the business unit uses transportation routes in its fulfillment operations.

Important! Route options on PeopleSoft Order Management and Inventory pages and reports are available *only* if you activate this option. Inactivating the option deletes all existing route data (routes, route groups, route stops, and route calendars) for the business unit.

Reason Code

Describes the nature and quality of shipped goods. This code is included on stock orders and shipping documents. You can only enter a reason code with a reason type of shipments. The value entered here becomes the default on the Material Stock Request - Shipment Detail and Express Issue - Detail Override/Exceptions pages. Orders created for par location replenishment or through the PeopleSoft Supply Planning, and PeopleSoft Purchasing interfaces also use this reason code when creating demand lines.

Sales Order Cancel Option

When you cancel a sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management, the system automatically cancels it in PeopleSoft Inventory if it has not appeared on a picking plan. If the order has already appeared on a picking plan, the system generates a message indicating that you must also cancel it on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page in PeopleSoft Inventory. The following options determine how the system handles the order after generating this message.

Allow Shipment

Select to permit shipment of the order if you fail to cancel it in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Put On Hold

Select to prevent shipment of the order by putting it on hold in both PeopleSoft Inventory and Order Management (using the specified Hold Code). If you select the Check on Hold option on the Fulfillment Setup page, the system also prevents picking confirmation of the order.

Freight

Freight Rule Code

Determines how the system applies freight sets for sales orders when calculating freight charges internally.

Freight Terms Code

Determines whether the buyer or the seller pays the freight. If the buyer pays the freight, freight charges pass to PeopleSoft Billing when the order is depleted from PeopleSoft Inventory; if the seller pays the freight, charges do not pass to PeopleSoft Billing.

Freight Charge Method

Determines how freight charges are calculated when using internal freight rating. You have four options: *Order Quantity*, *Order Value*, *Volume*, or *Weight*.

Note. *Order Value* is only a valid option for PeopleSoft Order Management. You receive an error message if you try to select it here.

Warn if Item Weight is Zero Generates a warning when a new item without a defined weight is added or when an item without a weight is put into a shipping container in the Packing Session component. The item's weight is necessary to calculate the freight accurately when the Freight Terms Code is *Weight*.

See Also

[Chapter 18, "Packing Orders for Shipment," page 437](#)

[Chapter 15, "Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing," page 333](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Transportation Lead Times and Freight Charges," Understanding Freight Calculations

Defining Par Location Replenishment Options

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Replenishment Options page.

Perform Validation Select to have the Par Location Replenishment process validate par location data and generate error messages for any anomalies. You can review and correct any errors using the Par Location Count Error Log component.

See Also

[Chapter 22, "Managing Par Inventory," Assigning Items to Par Locations and Determining Replenishment Options, page 549](#)

Defining Billing Defaults

If you have PeopleSoft Order Management and PeopleSoft Billing installed, you can bill using a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit instead of using a PeopleSoft Order Management business unit for shipped sales orders. To do so, you must first select a sales order PeopleSoft Billing business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page. Similarly, you can establish the bill type and bill source for the intercompany transfer billing business unit selected on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults page.

InterUnit Billing Options

Bill Type and Bill Source Select values for interunit transfers that require intercompany processing. These fields are available for entry only if you defined an interunit transfer PeopleSoft Billing business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.

Warning! The Bill Type and Bill Source fields for intercompany transfers are setID-controlled and must match the values selected for the InterUnit Transfers PeopleSoft Billing business unit linked to the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.

Sales Order/RMA Bill Options

Bill Type Identifier and Bill Source

Select values for sales orders. The values for these fields are defined on the Bill By Identifier and Bill Source pages in PeopleSoft Billing.

Billing interface operations do not typically require sales order bill sources. However, if you generate invoice numbers by bill source (defined on the Installation Options - Billing - General Options page), and no bill source is recorded for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, the Populate Billing process (OMBILL) cannot generate invoice numbers when adding new bills to PeopleSoft Billing.

Warning! The sales order Bill Type Identifier and Bill Source fields are setID-controlled and must match the values selected for the Sales Orders PeopleSoft Billing business unit linked to the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.

Freight Product ID and a Misc Charge Product ID (miscellaneous charge product ID)

Enter values if you want freight and miscellaneous charges for shipped sales orders to appear as bill lines on invoices.

Revenue Dist Code (revenue distribution code), Discount Dist Code (discount distribution code), and Surcharge Dist Code (surcharge distribution code)

If the distribution rule fails to find a distribution set match for a sales order, the system uses the values that you enter here. You can override default distribution codes on the Order Schedule - Distribution page.

Pass Disc/Sur to Billing (pass discounts and surcharges to PeopleSoft Billing)

Unless you select this option, the system passes only the net unit price (less discounts and plus surcharges) to PeopleSoft Billing. In addition, the invoice does not include detail postings or distribution detail and contains only one posting for revenue (net unit price multiplied by the quantity on the bill line).

Rebate Product ID and Penalty Product ID

Enter one of these values for rebates and penalties associated with buying agreements and independent sales rebates.

Restock Product ID

Enter the value to be used when charging restocking fees for returned material.

RMA Bill By ID

Enter the value to pass to PeopleSoft Billing during direct invoicing in order to create credit memos for returned materials. This field is used if the Order Management Definition - Accounting and Billing page contains *INBU* in the RMS ADJ Billing Source field.

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Order Management Business Units,” Understanding the Order Management Business Unit Definition

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Creating Buying Agreements,” Using Buying Agreement Rebates and Penalties

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Creating Independent Sales Rebates and Penalties”

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Order Management Business Units,” Establishing Accounting and Billing Options

Defining RMA Defaults

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: RMA Defaults page.

Return To IBU (return to PeopleSoft Inventory business unit)	The business unit that accepts the returned material, not necessarily the business unit that originally shipped the order.
Ship Hist for MSRs (months) (ship history for material stock requests, in months)	Governs the inquiry period for the Internal Shipment History page and the External Shipment History page. You cannot modify this value on the inquiry pages.
Distrib. Type (distribution type)	Lists the distribution options for the business unit. The transaction itself usually determines the debit and credit accounts; when account distribution depends upon which department or cost center is issued the product, however, the system uses distribution types.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Establishing Grouping Criteria for Estimated Shipments

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Estimated Shipment Definition page.

Select the fields that you want to include as grouping criteria for estimated shipments.

The three fields that are required for estimated shipment definitions in both PeopleSoft Order Management and Inventory: *Source Business Unit*, *Carrier ID*, and *Scheduled Shipment Date*. These fields do not appear as options; the system assumes that these fields are included in your criteria.

If you are defining estimated shipments for PeopleSoft Inventory, the following criteria are also required: Ship to Customer, Address Sequence Number, Location, Ship Via, Freight Charge Method, and Freight Bill Type. PeopleSoft Inventory assumes that these fields are included in the estimated shipment definition; you only need to select them here if you also want PeopleSoft Order Management to use these criteria.

Note. Because only PeopleSoft Inventory uses the Freight Charge Method and Freight Bill Type fields, these required fields do not appear as options.

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry,” Estimated Shipments

Initializing Business Unit Transaction Counters

Access the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Counters page.

Assign a starting number for each automatically generated transaction counter.

Putaway Staging ID	Displays an ID that is assigned to a group of item records, which is staged and ready to be put away. It appears on the Putaway Plan reports (INS3500 and INC3500) and is used to retrieve specific staged material information on the Review Plan page, the Stockroom Feedback page, and the Correct Staged Errors page.
Putaway Plan ID	This ID is assigned to each Putaway Plan report generated by the Putaway Plan process (INS3500). In electronic data collection (EDC) environments, it appears in both human-readable and bar code formats at the top of the Putaway Plan. The EDC putaway transactions use this ID to identify stocking activity for a specific putaway plan. The EDC Inventory Putaway page, the Transaction Maintenance page, and all putaway transactions coming from third-party systems use this ID.
Counting Event ID	This ID is assigned to each counting event created using the Event Creation page or the EDC Physical Inventory process (INPIPHYS).
Pick Release ID	This ID is assigned to picking plans that use the Order Release option. It is used internally to run the picking plan and does not appear on any reports or pages. PeopleSoft Inventory automatically adjusts the counter after running the picking plan, but if for some reason it reaches its maximum value (9999999999), you must reset it manually. In this case, a message instructing you to reset the counter appears when you attempt to save the Picking Plan page.
Pick Batch ID	Displays an ID that is assigned to a group of items being picked to fulfill an order. It appears on the Picking Plan report and is used to retrieve the correct picking group on the Picking Feedback page and in the Shipping/Issues component.
Shipping ID	This ID is assigned to each material shipping event and is used to retrieve information about specific orders in the Shipping/Issues component.
Inventory Tag ID	This ID is assigned to each record in a counting event when you run the Counting Sheet report. It appears on the Counting Sheet report and is included in the Counting Sheet file downloaded to electronic data collection devices. It is also used to retrieve counting event item records on the Item Counts page.
Replenish ID	This ID is assigned to each replenishment request created by the reorder point Replenishment Options process (INPRROPT). The Replenishment Register report lists replenishment activities of a particular replenishment type by replenishment ID.

Acct Ln No (accounting line number)	This number is assigned to each accounting line created by the Accounting Creation process.
Par Location Count ID	This ID is assigned to each par location count event.
Picking Extract File ID	This ID is assigned to each picking extract file created by the Picking Plan process (INS6000).

Associating Cost Books with a PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit, Ledger, and Ledger Group

Associate the cost book with a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, ledger, and ledger group.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Location Accounting

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Structuring Your Cost Management System,” Associating Cost Books with PeopleSoft Inventory Business Units, Ledgers, and Ledger Groups

Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options

For each of the business units, you can determine how certain pages display lot, configuration code, serial, staged date, general ledger override (for interunit expensed issues), and storage-location level information. Define and maintain these default options on the Inventory Display Options page. With a few exceptions (which are noted for individual pages), fields for which the default is *Yes* appear upon entry to the page; fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question. In addition, only the number of storage levels that you specify appears upon page entry. If you do not set display options, the system displays all four storage levels and assumes that all other options have been selected, displaying these fields accordingly.

The following PeopleSoft Inventory pages use the default display settings:

- Express Putaway page.
- Stock Request Summary page.
- Express Issue page.
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving component.
- Stock Request Maintenance component.
- Reservation Errors component.
- Review Plan page.
- Alternate Plan page.
- Stockroom Feedback page.
- Picking Feedback page.
- Shipping/Issues component.

- Inventory Adjustment page (electronic data collection).
- Inventory Transfer page (electronic data collection).
- InterUnit Receiving page (electronic data collection).
- Inventory Picking page (electronic data collection).
- Inventory Putaway page (electronic data collection).
- Ship Containers/Serials page (electronic data collection).

Page Used to Define PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Display Options	BUS_UNIT_DSP_IN	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Display Options	To define and maintain default page display options for a business unit, use the Inventory BU Display Options (BUS_UNIT_DSP_IN) component.

Setting Up Demand Priority Rules

To ensure that available inventory is reserved for the most profitable orders first, you can define demand priority rules for each PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. The system assigns a priority rank to each order line or stock request staged for fulfillment processing, based on the rules established on the Demand Priority Rules - Inventory Priority page. The Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) processes orders with the lowest priority rank value first. If multiple order lines have the same priority rank, the system uses the final sort option specified on the Reservation Options page. Priority rank, together with the final sort order option, also determines how the Material Stock Reservations component sequences orders matching the selection criteria.

Demand priority rules are optional. If you do not specify any rules, the demand lines processed by the Reserve Materials process or those that appear in the Material Stock Reservations component are sequenced by final sort order option only.

Note. PeopleSoft Supply Planning can send *Reprioritize* messages to change the inventory priority ranking of an order.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Order Line Processing Sequence, page 355

Page Used to Set Up Demand Priority Rules

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Priority Rule Definition - Inventory Priority	INV_DMND_PRIORITY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Priority Rule Definition, Inventory Priority	To establish rules for ranking demand lines, use the Demand Priority Rules component.

Establishing Rules for Ranking Demand Lines

Access the Priority Rule Definition - Inventory Priority page.

To establish rules for ranking demand lines, use the Demand Priority Rules (BUS_UNIT_INV_PRIO) component. Insert a row for each priority-ranking rule that you want to define. Orders are assigned a priority rank based on the rule they match. Rules can have the following attributes:

Priority Rank

An integer value between 1 and 998. Order lines with the lowest priority rank are processed first. If an order line matches more than one rule, it is assigned the rank of the rule with the lowest priority rank value. If an order line matches none of the rules, the system assigns it a priority rank of 999.

For easier rule maintenance, use increments of five or ten. For example, enter priority rank values of 5, 10, 15, or 10, 20, 30.

Source

The demand source that order lines with this priority rank must match:

Interunit Transfers: Order lines representing stock transfers between two PeopleSoft Inventory business units. An interunit transfer order line specifies a destination business unit.

Other Stock Requests: Order lines representing internal or external stock requests that are not shipped to other PeopleSoft Inventory business units.

Sales Orders: Order lines originating from PeopleSoft Order Management.

Order Type

The type of order line that order lines matching this rule represent: *Backorder* or *Original*.

Customer Group

The customer group that orders with this rank must match. This column appears only if PeopleSoft Order Management is installed and the field is available for entry only if the order source for the rule is *Sales Orders*. You must first establish customer groups on the Customer Group Table page under the Define General Options menu.

Priority

The shipping priority code assigned to sales orders in PeopleSoft Order Management or to interunit transfers coming from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory is delivered by PeopleSoft, such that this field is only relevant for sales orders or interunit transfers created from PeopleSoft Supply Planning. However, the field is always available for entry to support modifications and third-party integration.

Dest Unit (destination unit) The destination unit for the order line. This field is available for entry only if the order source for the rule is *Interunit Transfers*.

Establishing Operation Closure Dates

The closure calendar in PeopleSoft Inventory enables you to specify when the business units are closed for various inventory and purchasing activities. Use the Closure Calendar page to schedule regular (standing) closure days or specific closure periods and associate these closures with shipping, interunit and RMA receiving, and internal warehouse activities. If your installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, you can also define calendar closures for purchasing receiving activities.

Once you have established a closure calendar, the system calculates anticipated fulfillment processing dates (scheduled ship date, scheduled arrival date, required by date, and so forth) and validates them against the defined closure calendar dates. Replenishment and lot testing also validate against operational closure days when calculating dates such as replenishment lead times or lot retest lead times. Times are used only for validating particular shipping activity exceptions such as scheduled shipment time, scheduled arrival time, and estimated return time when you override the default time.

Whenever the system encounters a closure date, it uses either the first previous or the first future valid date, depending upon the application processing requirements. Certain online transactions generate warning messages when encountering a closure date (or time, if applicable); in this case, you can ignore the warning or have the system reschedule the activity using a valid date.

Activities That Use Closure Calendar Validation

Depending upon which options you select on the Closure Calendar page, the system uses closure calendar validation processing for shipping, receiving, and materials management activities.

- Shipments

Page, Component, or Process	Validation Processing
Material Stock Request component, Maintain Stock Request component	Calculates scheduled shipment and scheduled arrival dates and times. For interunit transfers, validate scheduled arrival dates and times against the destination business unit's receiving dates.
Reserve Materials process	Calculates the reservation lead days used to select orders for release.
Picking Plan process, Picking Shortage report (INS6060)	Calculates picking lead days used to select demand lines for inclusion on a pick plan.
Order Release Detail page	Displays orders released for fulfillment processing that fall within the calculated picking lead days.

Page, Component, or Process	Validation Processing
Picking Adjustment pages, Picking Feedback - Demand Detail page	Calculates scheduled shipment and arrival dates and times.
Express Issue page	For interunit transfers, validates scheduled arrival dates and times against the destination business unit's receiving dates.
Par Location Replenishment process (INPGCDMD)	Calculates scheduled shipment dates when creating material stock requests.
PO Sourcing (Build Inventory Demand process (REQINVS))	Calculates scheduled shipment dates when inserting into the Demand Interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV).

Note. When calculating scheduled shipment and arrival dates for order lines and schedules created in PeopleSoft Order Management, the system considers the receiving closure dates for the ship to customer in addition to the shipping closures established for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. You set up exception ship dates for ship to customers using the Carrier Acct Number page available under the Maintain Customers menu.

- Receiving

Page, Component, or Process	Validation Processing
Reserve Materials process, Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page, Material Stock Reservations component	Calculates schedule arrival dates for ad hoc requisitions.
Express Issue page, Material Stock Reservations component, Maintain Stock Request component	For interunit transfers, validates destination business unit receiving dates.
Replenishment Requests page	Calculates required-by and expected-by dates when passing requisitions to PeopleSoft Purchasing.
RMA Form page (PeopleSoft Inventory component)	Calculates estimated return dates and times for RMAs.
Contract releases, requests for quotes, requisitions, and purchase orders	PeopleSoft Purchasing validates the relevant dates for requisitions, contract releases, requisitions, and purchase orders.

- Materials Management

Page, Component, or Process	Validation Processing
Lot Control Information page, Express Putaway page, Complete Putaway process, PeopleSoft Manufacturing batch and online completions	Calculates lot retest dates.
Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Physical Accounting page	Calculates the next cycle count date for the item.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Fulfillment Lead Times, page 165

Page Used to Establish Operation Closure Dates

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Closure Calendar	BU_CALENDAR	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Calendars/Schedules, Closure Calendar	Specify closure dates for shipping, receiving, and materials management activities.

Specifying Business Unit Closure Dates

To specify closure dates for the inventory business unit, use the Closure Calendar (BU_CALENDAR) component.

Access the Closure Calendar page.

Note. Select the Use Closure Calendar check box on the Fulfillment Setup - Reservations Options page to use this closure calendar when calculating the reservation lead time or the cross-docking open demand period.

Note. If you change closure dates, any transactions already validated in the system use the previous validation rules.

Copy

Click to copy another business unit’s closure calendar to this business unit.

Standing Days Closed

Enter the day of the week during which you plan to restrict receiving, shipping, or materials management activities. PeopleSoft Inventory does not consider partial closures of a standing day to mean that day is closed. If the day is not indicated as closed for the entire day, PeopleSoft Inventory processing considers this day open for processing.

The system only uses the From Time and To Time fields to determine scheduled shipment and arrival closure times. Receiving and materials management activities that encounter closure times assume that the day itself is valid, and such activities are not then restricted.

The following fields are selected by default but can be overridden:

Receiving	Activates closure validation processing for receiving activities. This option is available only for interunit transfers and RMA receipts. If PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed, this option includes purchasing receiving.
Shipments	Activates closure validation processing for shipping activities.
Materials Management	Activates closure validation processing for internal materials management activities.

Periods Closed

Establish a date and time range for calendar closures to address holidays and other known exception periods. When determining closed periods, the system does not use the time entered, only the date. Therefore when a date is entered in the Periods Closed group box, PeopleSoft Inventory assumes the entire day is closed regardless of the time entered.

Note. For both standing days and periods, you cannot define overlapping closures for the same activities; you can, however, define overlapping closures for different activities.

CHAPTER 4

Structuring Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of inventory structure and discusses how to:

- Set up PeopleSoft Inventory structure tables.
- Establish putaway and picking zones.
- Define storage area accounting.
- Define and maintain storage locations.
- Search for storage locations.
- View storage location information.
- Define and maintain containers.
- Maintain inventory mobile carts.

Understanding Inventory Structure

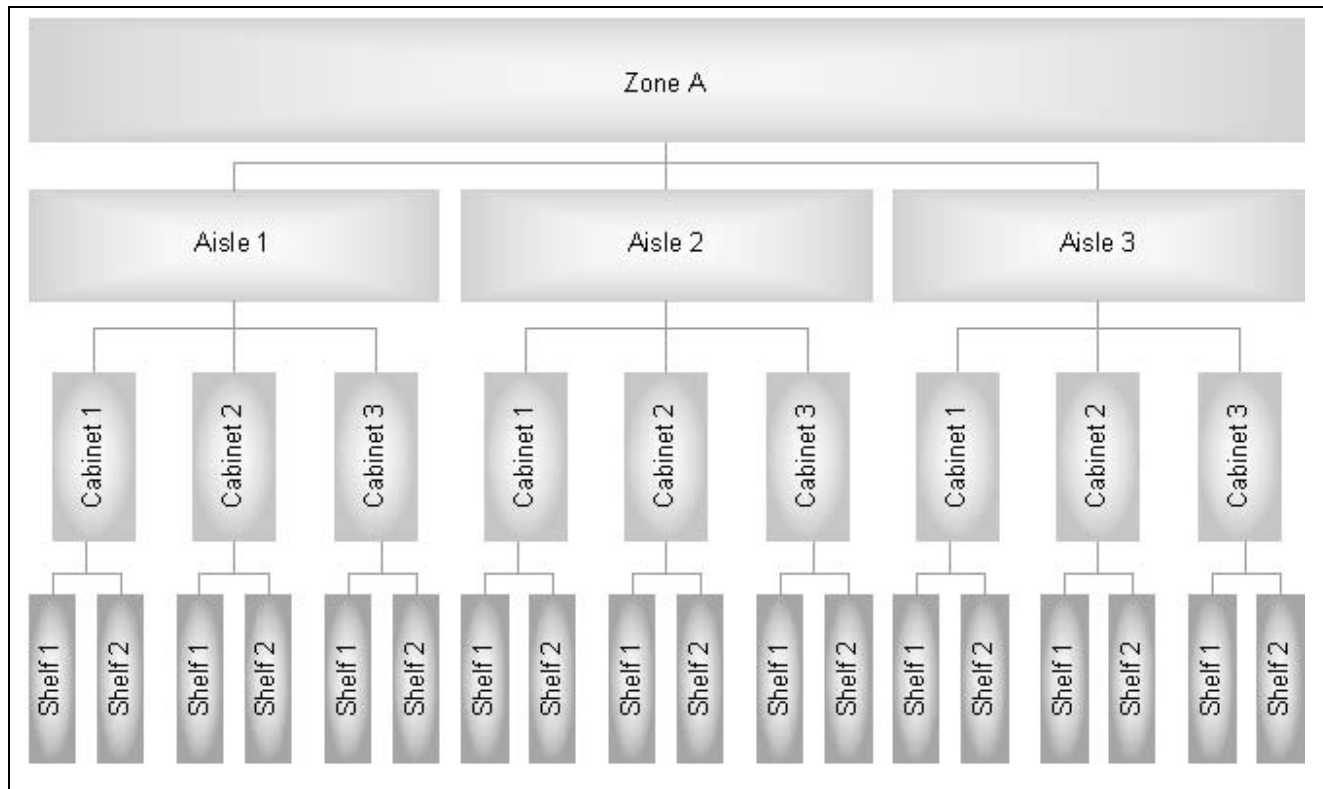
The pages in the Structuring Inventory menu enable you to configure the system to reflect the physical layout of your warehouse and to establish rules governing the storage and movement of materials within the warehouse. This section discusses:

- Material storage structures.
- Storage location capacity checking.
- Single-item storage.

Material Storage Structures

For each business unit, you define storage areas made up of storage levels. A storage area is a division of a business unit used to store material and to track inventory transactions. Your storage areas might include shipping and receiving docks, staging areas, warehouse zones, and inspection and quality control departments. Each storage area can be divided into a maximum of four levels, with each level representing a physical subdivision of the area. For example, you might have a three-level warehouse area consisting of 15 aisles, with 10 cabinets per aisle and 5 shelves per cabinet. The combination of a storage area and that area's most detailed storage level constitutes a storage location. Each storage location is identified by area and level.

The following diagram illustrates the hierarchical relationship between storage areas, levels, and locations. Zone A is the storage area. The aisles constitute level one, the cabinets constitute level two, and the shelves make up level three. Each shelf is a storage location.



Storage structure hierarchy

Establishing Storage Structures

You can design a different level structure for each storage area, tailoring individual structures to fit business needs and the physical layout of your business unit. You might want a four-level structure for a primary storage area consisting of aisles, cabinets, shelves, and drawers, and a two-level structure for a staging area containing rows of pallets. In certain cases (if you have a bulk storage area containing only one item, for example), you might want to set up an area with no levels.

You define default storage location attributes for a setID on the Inventory Options page. You then define attributes for individual storage areas on the Storage Areas page and for storage locations on the Material Storage Locations page.

Closing Storage Structures

When storage areas and locations no longer physically exist in your warehouse, you can mark them for closure in the system records. The Closed check box, available on both the Storage Areas and Material Storage Locations pages, enables you to indicate that the structure is no longer active and is ready to be deleted from the system. To close an entire storage area, select the Closed check box on the Storage Areas page; when you save the page, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically closes all locations defined within that area. To close a specific storage location, use the check box on the Material Storage Locations page. You can also use the Select All and Deselect All buttons to mark all locations on the page as closed or to unmark all locations.

Important! Closure is permanent. After you save either page, you cannot reopen the closed storage structure. If you want to inactivate a storage location temporarily, use the Suspend option.

The following conditions must exist before you can close a storage structure. If any condition is not met, PeopleSoft Inventory issues an error message and cancels the close.

- For storage areas only, all storage locations assigned to a storage area are empty (there is zero on-hand and zero reserved quantity in the PHYSICAL_INV record).

If the area is not empty and you want to close it, transfer all of the stock to another storage area.

- For storage locations only, the storage location is empty.

If the location is not empty and you want to close it, transfer all of the stock to another storage location.

- The storage area or location is not associated with a production area, production replenishment location for an item, or work center in PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Before you can close the location, you must use either the Production Area Summary page or the Defining Production Area/Item Detail page to disassociate the storage location from the production area.

- There are no open transactions involving the area or location.

No open transactions can exist in the following tables:

- Manufacturing Production (SF_PRDN_AREA).

To avoid errors, use either the Production Area Summary page or the Item Detail page to disassociate the location from the production area.

- Data Collection Transaction (BCT_DTL).

To avoid errors, run all processes that affect the storage structure that you want to close.

- Putaway Staging (STAGED_ITEM_INV and STAGED_INF_INV).

To avoid errors, run the Load Staged Items (INPSSTGE) and Complete Putaway (INPPPTWY) processes.

- Purchasing Receipts (RECV_LN_ASSET).

To avoid errors, make sure no receipts have been assigned to the location.

- Shipments (SHIP_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, and DEMAND_PHYS_INV).

To avoid errors, run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL).

- Physical Accounting (COUNT_INF_INV and COUNT_INV).

To avoid errors, run the Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST) or cancel the open counting event.

- Manufacturing Picking (SF_ISS_TRANSFER).

To avoid errors, use the Review Plan to remove the location from any picking plans on which it appears.

- Manufacturing Work Center (EN_WORK_CENTER).

To avoid errors, make sure that the location is not designated as a work center WIP location. Use the Define Work Center page to disassociate the location from the work center.

When you close a storage location that has been assigned as a default putaway, fixed picking, RMA, or staging location, PeopleSoft Inventory issues a warning message and gives you the option of canceling the close. Once you save the close, the system automatically deletes the location from all tables and issues a warning that you cannot reopen the location.

Closed storage areas and locations do not appear as options on transaction pages, and you cannot perform transactions against them. You can, however, include them in the Inventory Purging process (IN_PURGE).

Storage Location Capacity Checking

The PeopleSoft Inventory capacity-checking feature helps you manage storage capacity by identifying the best storage locations for putaway transactions. In capacity-checking environments, transactions that update storage location quantity balances also calculate and update the storage location's current occupied capacity. For online transactions, the system issues a warning message if the transaction quantity exceeds the maximum capacity of the storage location.

Note. For stock stored in containers, the capacity-checking calculations consider only the weight and volume of the stock occupying the container; they do not consider the container's weight and volume.

You activate cubic-capacity checking, weight-capacity checking, or both at the setID level on the Inventory Options page; the options that you select become the default values for new storage locations. You can deactivate capacity checking for individual storage locations on the Material Storage Locations page. For example, although you might want to enable capacity checking for most storage locations, you should disable the feature for storage locations with unlimited capacity (locations that are unlikely ever to be overfilled, such as staging locations).

Note. The system defines inspection locations as having unlimited capacity. You cannot activate capacity checking for storage locations that are defined as inspection locations on the Material Storage Locations page.

You can always deactivate capacity checking for a given storage location, but you can only activate it at the storage location level if capacity checking is active for the setID. Conversely, once capacity-checking storage locations are defined for a business unit, you cannot disable the feature at the setID level until you disable it for all storage locations in business units belonging to the setID.

Weight Capacity Processing

Transactions that update a storage location's weight capacity use the following processing steps:

1. Retrieve the weight established for the item.

Look first for the stocking weight defined on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Weight/Volume page. If no weight is defined at this level, check for the stocking weight defined on the UOM Weight/Volume page, and finally for the stocking weight defined on the Define Item - General: Dimensions page. If there is still no weight information for the item, issue a warning that the weight cannot be calculated and checked against capacity.

2. Convert the item's weight to the unit of measure defined for the storage location's weight on the Inventory Options page, using the conversion factor established on the Units of Measure page.

If no conversion factor exists, issue a warning that the weight cannot be calculated and checked against capacity.

3. Multiply the converted weight by the adjustment quantity and add the result to the occupied weight recorded for the location.
4. If the adjustment quantity for the location is positive, compare the calculated weight with the maximum weight capacity established for the storage location on the Material Storage Locations page.
If the new occupied weight exceeds the capacity of the storage location, issue a warning.
5. When saving the page, update the storage location's occupied weight with the calculated weight.

Volume Capacity Processing

Transactions that update a storage location's cubic capacity use the following processing steps:

1. Retrieve the item's height, length, and width.
Look first for the stocking dimensions defined on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Weight/Volume page. If no volume is defined at this level, check for the stocking dimensions defined on the UOM Weight/Volume page, and finally for the stocking dimensions defined on the Define Item - General: Dimensions page. If there is still no volume information for the item, issue a warning that the volume cannot be calculated and checked against the cubic capacity.
2. Convert the item's dimensions to the unit of measure defined for the storage location's dimensions on the Inventory Options page, using the conversion factor established on the Units of Measure page.
If no conversion factor exists, issue a warning that the volume cannot be calculated and checked against the cubic capacity.
3. Multiply the converted item dimensions by the adjustment quantity and add the result to the occupied volume recorded for the location.
4. If the adjustment quantity for the location is positive, compare result with the maximum cubic capacity calculated from the dimensions established for the storage location on the Material Storage Locations page.
If the new occupied volume exceeds the cubic capacity of the storage location, issue a warning.
5. When saving the page, update the storage location's occupied volume with the calculated volume.

Capacity Processing in Negative Inventory Environments

The occupied weight or volume of materials in a storage location cannot be driven negative. In negative inventory environments, the system uses only the portion of the adjustment quantity that reduces the item quantity to zero to calculate the storage location's occupied weight or volume. For example, if you store 10 each of an item in a given location and enter an adjustment for -12 each, the system uses -10 of each item to calculate the occupied weight or volume. Any transaction that drives the item quantity negative drives the occupied weight and volume for the storage location to zero.

Online Capacity Recalculation

If you ignore warnings that capacity cannot be calculated because there is not enough data available to calculate weight or volume, the occupied weight and volume fields for the storage location will not be accurate. If you supply the missing information (conversion factor, item weight, dimensions, and so forth) after the warning is issued, future transactions are accounted for correctly, but the occupied weight and volume of the storage location does not reflect the transactions that occurred before the required data was available.

To update the capacity for the storage location correctly, calculate the capacity online using the Volume/Weight Capacity Checking page. Select the Calc Capacity at save time (calculate capacity at save time) option, click OK, and then save the Material Storage Locations page.

Note. Each time you recalculate the occupied capacity of a storage location online, you must select the Calc capacity at save time option. Once the capacity of the storage location is recalculated and updated, the system clears the check box.

See Also

[Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," Defining Item Quantities, page 687](#)

Single-Item Storage

To optimize material handling, prevent product contamination, and define dedicated storage areas, you may want to ensure that only one item ID is stored in a given storage location. You can define single-item storage as an attribute of either the item or the storage location.

You can specify on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page whether an item should be isolated. Items marked for isolation can be put away or transferred only to empty storage locations or to locations containing stock with the same item ID. Once stock marked for isolation has been transferred to an empty storage location, you cannot use that location for stock with any other item ID until the quantity in the location has been fully depleted.

You can also use the Volume/Weight Capacity Checking page (accessed from the Material Storage Locations page) to restrict a storage location to holding a single item ID. Specifying single-item storage as an attribute of the storage location enables you to segregate items by location in one area of your warehouse, but store them together (in a kitted container for manufacturing, for example) in another area of the warehouse.

If you define single-item storage for a location, you can specify which item ID the location should contain. The system then permits only stock matching that item ID to be put away or transferred to the location. If you do not specify an item ID for a single-item storage location, the first putaway or transfer transaction to the empty storage location defines the only item ID that the location can contain until the item quantity has been fully depleted. After the storage location has been emptied, stock with another item ID can be put away or transferred to the location.

Setting Up PeopleSoft Inventory Structure Tables

PeopleSoft Inventory structure tables store inventory information and facilitate enterprise-wide management and reporting for inventory and materials management activities. You must set up these core tables before you can perform tasks such as putting away items or fulfilling stock requests. Enter at least one complete set of tables, then share them across business units as needed.

This section discusses how to:

1. Define storage location types.
2. Define item packaging codes.
3. Define backlog reason codes.
4. Define hold codes.
5. Define default interunit transfer attributes.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47

Pages Used to Set Up PeopleSoft Inventory Structure Tables

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Storage Location Types	STOR_LOC_TYPE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Storage Location Types	Define the types of storage locations that you use.
Inventory Status Types	QUARANT_CODE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Inventory Status Types	To create inventory status types, use the Inventory Status Types (QUARANTINE_CODES) component. Define reasons for changing the status of stored items to <i>Hold</i> , <i>Rejected</i> , or <i>Restricted</i> on the Inventory Status and Material Storage Locations pages.
Item Storage Codes	STORAGE_CODE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Item Storage Codes	To create item storage codes, use the Item Storage Codes component. Establish storage codes to be used for informational purposes during manual staging for putaway.
Return Type Codes	RMA_RETURN_TYPE	- Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Return Type Codes - Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Order Management Foundation, Return Type Codes	Define codes for grouping actions triggered during material returns.
Item Packaging Codes	PACKAGING_CODE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Item Packaging Codes	Establish standard codes for packaging.
Backlog Reason Codes	BACKLOG_RSN_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Backlog Reason Codes	Establish codes representing reasons for delayed shipments.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Hold Codes	HOLD_CD	- Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Hold Codes - Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Order Management Foundation, Hold Codes - Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Receivables, Payments, Hold Codes	Establish codes indicating why orders are on hold.
Transfer Attributes Defaults	TRANS_UNIT_INV	Items, Define Items and Attributes, Transfer Attributes Defaults	Define default interunit transfer attributes for a business unit.

Defining Storage Location Types

To add storage location types, use the Storage Location Types component.

Access the Storage Location Types page.

Assign a code to each type of storage location in your enterprise. Examples of storage location types include standard racking, liquid container storage, and tote storage.

Storage location type codes appear on the Material Storage Locations page, the Review Material Storage Loc page, and the Storage Locations report.

Defining Item Packaging Codes

To define item packaging codes, use the Item Packaging Codes (PACKAGING_CODES) component.

Access the Item Packaging Codes page.

You can assign packaging codes to items during material stock request or express issue creation. The Packing component uses these codes to provide packing instructions for shipment.

Defining Backlog Reason Codes

To create reason codes for backlogs, use the Backlog Reason Codes (BACKLOG_RSN_INV) component.

Access the Backlog Reason Codes page.

You can assign these codes to specific demand lines on the Shipping Backlogs page.

See Also

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Viewing Shipment Backlogs, page 490](#)

Defining Hold Codes

Access the Hold Codes page.

Use hold codes when putting demand lines on hold on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page and when activating the Put on Hold option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options page.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining Packing and Shipping Options, page 34](#)

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing, page 320](#)

Defining Default Interunit Transfer Attributes

See the chapter “Transferring Stock Between Business Units.”

See Also

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515](#)

Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones

A zone represents a specific group of storage locations. You can group storage locations into putaway and picking zones, associate items with these zones, and assign each item-zone combination a priority. You can then optimize putaway and picking operations by enabling algorithms that consider a storage location’s zone assignment.

You define zone codes for a setID on the Storage Zone Codes page. Once zone codes are established, you assign storage locations to picking or putaway zones in one of two places:

- On the Zone Assignments page.

You can assign a zone code to a single storage location or to a group of storage locations. For each storage location that you select, specify whether the zone assignment is used for picking, putaway, or both. You can only make zone assignments for storage locations already defined on the Material Storage Locations page.

- On the Storage Zone Assignments page (accessed from the Material Storage Locations page).

When you define a storage location on the Material Storage Locations page, you can transfer to the Storage Zone Assignments page to select a picking or putaway zone code for the location.

Note. No matter which page you use, you can assign a given storage location to two zones used for different purposes, one for putaway and one for picking. But you cannot assign the location to two zones used for the same purpose.

When you define item attributes for a business unit, you can use the Item Zone Assignments page to assign an item to a zone. For each putaway or picking zone that you associate with the item, you can specify the zone’s priority. Directed putaway and picking algorithms that consider zone assignment select storage locations from the zone with the highest priority.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

Pages Used to Establish Putaway and Picking Zones

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Storage Zone Codes	ZONE_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Storage Zone Codes	To enter zone codes and descriptions, use the Storage Zone Codes component. Once you have established codes, you can assign storage locations to zones on the Material Storage Locations page or on the Zone Assignments page.
Zone Assignments	STOR_ZONE_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Zone Assignments	Assign storage locations to putaway and picking zones.
Storage Location Storage Zone Assignments	STORLOC_ZON_INV_SP	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Material Storage Locations Click the Assign Zones link on the Material Storage Locations page.	Assign or reassign a storage location to a putaway or picking zone.
Item Zone Assignments	ZONE_ATTRIB_INV	Items, Define Items and Attributes, Define Business Unit Item, Inventory Click the Assign Item to Zones link on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.	Associate an item with putaway and picking zones in the business unit. Zone assignment is optional; however, it enables much tighter control over the putaway and picking operations.

Making Zone Assignments

To assign storage zones, use the Storage Zone Assignments component.

Access the Zone Assignments page.

Insert Storage Locations

To assign multiple storage locations to a zone, enter the appropriate storage location search criteria and click the Insert Storage Locations button.

If storage locations have already been assigned to the zone, a message appears asking whether the locations that meet your criteria should replace or be added to the list of existing locations.

Assigned Storage Locations

Storage locations already assigned to the zone appear in the grid. To insert a storage location, add a row to the grid and enter the appropriate storage area and level information.

Putaway and Picking

For each storage location that you assign to the zone, specify whether the zone assignment is for putaway or picking operations.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63

Defining Storage Area Accounting

You establish the structure to create accounting entries, see *PeopleSoft Managing Costs PeopleBook*, “Designing Inventory Accounting.”

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Location Accounting

Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations

This section discusses how to:

1. Define storage areas.
2. Maintain storage location information.
3. (Optional) Assign zones.
4. (Optional) Check storage location capacity.
5. Define default ship staging locations.
6. (Optional) Define default cross docking locations.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47

Pages Used to Define and Maintain Storage Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Storage Areas	STORAGE_AREA_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Storage Areas	Establish or modify definitions for individual storage areas.
Material Storage Locations	STOR_LOCATIONS_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Material Storage Locations	Define or modify storage location information.
Volume/Weight Capacity Checking	STORLOC_CAP_INV_SP	Click the Capacity Check link on the Material Storage Locations page.	Modify capacity-checking and single-item storage options.
Location Status	LOC_STATUS_INV_SP, LOC_STATUS_INV_SP2	Click the Detail link on the Material Storage Locations page or the Review Material Storage Loc page.	Define or review storage location status.
Default Ship Staging Location	DEFLT_SHIP_LOC_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Default Ship Staging Location	Define a default staging area for shipments by identifying a storage location for each business unit (for example, a shipping dock). The shipping process assigns this location to material stock requests. This location can be used by the fulfillment engine to select a picking location for shipments.
Default Cross Dock Locations	DFLT_CROSS_LOC_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Default Cross Dock Locations	Define default cross-docking locations for a business unit. The system uses these locations if no item-level cross-dock locations are identified.

Defining Storage Areas

To create storage areas, use the Storage Areas component.

Access the Storage Areas page.

Storage Level Display

Enter the number of levels for this storage area. The default value comes from the Inventory Options page; provided that no storage locations have yet been defined for the area, you can override the default. The system uses the value defined here.

Closed

Select to close a storage area that is no longer active. When you save the page, PeopleSoft Inventory closes the storage area and all storage locations defined for the area.

Important! Once you close the storage area, it is marked for deletion from the system, and you cannot reopen it.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57

Maintaining Storage Location Information

To define material storage locations, use the Store Locations component.

Access the Material Storage Locations page.

Note. If the Use External Warehouse Control option is active for the business unit, you should not make status changes on this page. Because status changes made here are not sent to the external warehouse application, the available and unavailable balances in PeopleSoft and the external warehouse application will no longer be synchronized.

Storage Location	The value you enter initially is the storage area. If the area has multiple levels, the additional storage level fields appear when you press TAB to move out of the first field. Once you have entered the appropriate number of levels, click the Search button to refresh the page with the selected rows of data. If no storage locations exist for the entered storage area, a message appears asking whether you want to add new storage locations.
Sort By	Specify whether locations returned to the page should be sorted by ASRS ID or by storage area and level.
Container Type	Indicate whether the location stores a specific type of container. PeopleSoft Inventory uses this information if you select the Cntr Type (container type) option for the alternate putaway plan on the Alternate Plan page.
ASRS ID (automated storage and retrieval system ID)	This informational field enables you to communicate with the controlling software of third-party ASRS machinery to identify the location. PeopleSoft Inventory also uses the ASRS ID to sort the picking plan’s location summary.
Wt Cap (weight capacity)	The maximum weight the storage location can hold. The unit of measure for storage location weight is defined on the Inventory Options page.
Height, Width, and Length	The maximum volume the storage location can hold. PeopleSoft Inventory uses these dimensions to determine maximum volume during cubic capacity checking.
Nettable	Select if the quantity in the location is available for reservations and can appear on picking plans. This option is selected by default; if the quantity in the location should not be used to fulfill orders, create a non-nettable storage location by clearing the check box. You typically establish non-nettable locations to handle material that you don’t want to consider for picking or planning purposes. Non-nettable locations are

not available for reservations and do not appear on picking plans. You can, however, pick from non-nettable locations using the Picking Feedback page. To move items from a non-nettable to a nettable location, use the Transfers page.

Non-Owned

Clear if the business unit owns the items stored in this location. If you select this option, you can store only non-owned or consigned items in the location. The system enforces this designation during putaway, physical accounting, container management, and transfer processing.

Suspend

Select to suspend item processing at this location. Items in suspended locations can be adjusted or transferred to non-suspended locations, but they do not appear on picking plans.

Note. Suspending storage locations does not affect the available quantity at the business unit level. If you have enabled soft reservations, the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) may reserve stock in suspended locations. You cannot, however, pick this stock.

Phys/Cyc (physical/cycle)

Select to freeze the storage location for inventory quantity counts. Freezing the location makes it unavailable for putaway, transfers, picking transactions, and adjustments.

To freeze or release all storage location rows, click the Freeze or Un-Freeze button in the Phys/Cyc group box at the top of the page.

Hold

Select to put the storage location on hold. The status of stock that is put away in or transferred to an on-hold storage location automatically changes to *Hold*. Except for return-to-vendor orders, on-hold inventory cannot be picked or shipped, but it can be counted and transferred.

If you selected the Incl Non Open in Avail (include non open in available) option for the business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page, the system includes stock in on-hold storage locations in the total quantity available for the business unit. If you enabled soft reservations, the Reserve Materials process may reserve stock in on-hold locations; you cannot, however, pick this stock. If you did not select Incl Non Open in Avail, the material is not counted as available quantity and therefore cannot be soft-reserved.

Note. You cannot place storage locations containing allocated quantity on hold.

Detail

Click to access the Location Status page and modify location status information.

Closed

Select to close the storage location.

Important! Once you close storage locations, they are marked for deletion from the system and you cannot reopen them. To inactivate a storage location temporarily, select Suspend.

Inspection

Select to designate the location as an inspection area. Inspection locations are by definition on hold; PeopleSoft Inventory automatically selects the Hold check box and makes it unavailable for entry. Items

requiring inspection are put away into inspection storage locations during the Purchasing Receiving process.

WIP (work in process)

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing, you can define the storage location as a WIP location.

Note. A WIP location cannot be defined as an inspection location.

Assign Zones

Click to access the Storage Location Zone Assignments page and assign the storage location to a picking or putaway zone.

Capacity Check

Click to access the Volume/Weight Capacity Checking page and view and modify capacity-checking and single-item storage options.

This link is not available for inspection locations, since the system defines such locations as storing multiple items with unlimited capacity.

Important! Changing the WIP, Nettable, Hold or Inspection options for a storage location while material movement transactions are in process can result in misrepresentation of the reserved and available balances for items stored in that location. Only change these options when no other users are signed into the system.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Storage Location Capacity Checking, page 50](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 26, “Managing Inventory Status,” page 639](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding Directed Picking, page 395](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” page 587](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Attributes, page 26](#)

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Integrating to Warehouse Management Systems”

Assigning Zones

Access the Storage Location Zone Assignments page.

Select a putaway zone, a picking zone, or both for the storage location. You can assign the storage location to the same zone for both putaway and picking.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding Directed Picking, page 395](#)

Checking Storage Location Capacity

Access the Volume/Weight Capacity Checking page.

Capacity Check

The following options are only available if you have enabled capacity checking at the setID level. Default values come from the Inventory Options page.

Check Weight Capacity and Check Cubic Capacity	Select to activate capacity checking for the storage location.
Current Location Weight and Current Location Volume	Displays the current occupied weight or volume of the storage location, in the unit of measure established on the Inventory Options page.
Calc capacity at save time (calculate capacity at save time)	Select to calculate the storage location’s occupied weight or volume when you save the Material Storage Locations page. Use this check box when you enable capacity checking for storage locations that are not empty and to validate the accuracy of the current capacity.

Note. You must select this check box each time you want to recalculate the occupied capacity of a storage location online. After the capacity of the storage location is recalculated and updated, the system clears the check box.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Single-Item Storage, page 52](#)

Defining a Default Ship Staging Location

To define the default ship staging location, use the Default Ship Staging Locations component.

Access the Default Ship Staging Location page.

Default Location Selection	To assign a new default staging location for shipments, enter the appropriate storage location search criteria, then click the Search button to display a list of all material storage locations.



Click the Select Location button next to the storage location that you want to be the staging default for the shipments. The selected storage location appears in the Default Location group box.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding the Picking Process, page 393](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Picking to Stage, page 407](#)

Assigning Locations for Cross Docking

To define the default cross docking locations for a business unit, use the Default Cross Docking Staging Locations component.

Access the Default Cross Dock Locations page.

Default Cross Dock Locations

Unit: US010

Default Cross Dock Putaway Location Details

Customize | Find | View All |  First 1-2 of 2 Last

*Type	Area	Lev 1	Lev 2	Lev 3	Nettable	Non-Owned	Suspend	WIP		
Non-Owned Cross Dock	AREA3  	A1	R1	B3	☒	☐	☐	☐		
Owned Cross Dock	AREA1  	1			☒	☐	☐	☐		

Default Cross Dock Locations page

Type Enter a default location type. For each business unit, you can assign one owned cross-dock type and one non-owned cross-dock type. You cannot use storage locations that are defined as inspection locations as cross-dock locations.

Note. The cross-docking locations entered here should not be defined as single-item locations.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Cross Docking, page 253](#)

Searching for Storage Locations

You can search for storage locations from any page that has an editable storage location field.

To search for storage locations:

- Click the transfer button next to an editable storage location field.
On the transfer page, select the Storage Location Search option to access the Storage Location Search page.
- On the Storage Location Search page, enter a value at any level, then click the Search button.
The first storage location value is for the storage area; the subsequent values correspond to the first, second, third, and fourth storage levels. You can search for locations at any level without entering all the higher levels. For example, if you enter a value for the fourth level, the search returns all locations containing that value. You can also use wildcards in the search.
- Select the check box next to a storage location to populate the storage location fields on the primary page with the selection.

Under certain circumstances, the system filters data before returning it to the Storage Location Search page. If you have already entered storage locations on the page from which you are initiating the search, only the locations entered on the primary page appear on the page. In this case, you can remove the filter by clearing the entries in the search criteria fields and then click the Search button again. All storage locations defined for the selected business unit now appear.

Filtering also occurs when you initiate a search from a primary page for which only particular storage locations are valid. For example, searches initiated from the picking pages return only locations with quantity on hand, and searches from the putaway pages return only locations that meet selection criteria. If the business unit does not enable negative inventory, the Express Issue and Picking Feedback pages require that all storage locations returned have available inventory balances for the selected item. These two pages require that storage locations contain inventory with *Open* or *Restricted* status levels. (When processing return-to-vendor transactions, however, the Express Issue page does allow the return of inventory stored in a location with a *Hold* or *Rejected* status.)

Note. Because PeopleSoft Inventory does not limit you to storing items at only one level, not all locations returned to the Storage Location Search page have the same level structure. If the selected item is stored exclusively at a certain level, however, the system displays only the storage areas containing that level.

You cannot search for closed storage locations.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

Page Used to Search for Storage Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Storage Location Search	STOR_LOC_SRCH_SP	Click the transfer button next to any editable storage location field and select Storage Location Search.	Search for material storage locations in a selected business unit.

Viewing Storage Location Information

You can view information about material storage locations online or generate a report to use for visual verification of storage location attributes.

Pages Used to View Storage Location Information

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Material Storage Loc (locations)	STOR_LOC_INQ_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Review Material Storage Loc	View the storage location attributes defined for a business unit.
Storage Locations Report	RUN_INS2000	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Storage Locations Report	Generate a list of material storage location attributes for visual verification.

Defining and Maintaining Containers

In PeopleSoft Inventory, you can create two kinds of containers: storage containers, which facilitate the storage and movement of stock within a business unit; and shipping containers, which consolidate stock for shipment. This section focuses on storage containers.

Placing stock into storage containers enables you to conduct a variety of business processes more efficiently. You can:

- Perform stock movements (receiving, putaway, transfers, picking, adjustments, and physical accounting) by container.
- Build containers of manufacturing completions from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
- Display and update container information, including all containers for a specific item, all items in a specific container, and all containers for a specific lot.

If you have an electronic data collection system, you can also:

- Transfer items from one container to another.
- Remove all contents from a container.
- Place a storage container into a shipping container.
- Convert a storage container into a shipping container.

You define storage containers for loose stock only; that is, you cannot put a container into another storage container.

For each business unit, you can permit automatic container creation or require that containers be defined before use. In the former case, the system builds new containers during inventory transactions; in the latter, container IDs must exist before you can perform inventory transactions involving containers.

Note. If you are using an electronic data collection system and you do not permit automatic container creation, you can only put away or transfer stock into an existing container. To complete the transaction, you must add the container and then correct the error in the Transaction Maintenance component.

This section discusses how to:

1. Establish container defaults for both storage and shipping containers.

2. Create storage containers.
3. Maintain storage containers.

See Also

Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437

Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Shipping Containers, page 437

Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Working With Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 447

Chapter 25, “Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit,” Transferring Materials Using the Inventory Transfers EIP, page 632

Pages Used to Define and Maintain Containers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Container Types - Container Def 1 (container definition 1)	CNTR_TYPE_INV_1	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Container Types, Container Def 1	Begin defining parameters for a specific type of container.
Container Types - Container Def 2 (container definition 2)	CNTR_TYPE_INV_2	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Container Types, Container Def 2	Continue defining parameters for a container type.
Container Setup	CNTR_SETUP_IN	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Container Defaults, Container Setup	To define container setup, use the Container Setup (CONTAINER_SETUP) component. Select a default container type and determine how storage containers are created in the business unit.
Container Definition	CNTR_ID_INV	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Define Storage Container, Container Definition	Establish parameters for individual storage containers.
Container Management	CNTR_MGMT_INV	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Container Management	Transfer items into or out of a storage container.
Container Selection Criteria	CNTR_MGMT_INV_SP	Click the Search link on the Container Management page.	Search for items to add to a storage container.
Container Detail (inquiry)	CNTR_INQ_INV	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Review Container Details, Container Detail	View detailed storage container information.
Container Detail - Selection Criteria	CNTR_INQ2_INV	Click the Search link on the Container Detail page.	Define parameters for container records to view on the Container Detail page.
Container Detail - Order Details	CNTR_INV_SEC	Click a container ID link on the Container Detail page.	View information about allocated stock in a container.

Establishing Container Defaults

To define container types, use the Container Type (CONTAINER_TYPE) component.

Before you can create either storage or shipping containers, you must establish default values for both the setID and the business unit.

To establish container defaults:

1. Establish general parameters for container types, using the Container Types component.

You can have a variety of container types; for example, you might use both cartons and pallets.

2. Define basic parameters on the Container Types - Container Def 1 page.

UCC/EAN Type	If you ship containers, this information prints on the Packing Slip report. Values are: <i>Cs/Crtn</i> (case or carton), <i>Intra-Comp</i> (intracompany defined), <i>Pallet</i> , <i>Truckload</i> , or <i>Undefined</i> .
Storage Containers Only	Indicate whether this is a multiple-item or single-item container type. For single-item containers, you can specify an item ID.
Height, Width, and Length	Enter dimensions of the container itself.
Stock Height, Stock Width, and Stock Length	Enter dimensions of the base container plus any extra material (such as packaging or straps) used to store the item.
Ship Height, Ship Width, and Ship Length	The dimensions of the base container plus any extra material (such as packaging or straps) used to ship the container.
Dimension UOM (dimension unit of measure)	Select a unit of measure in which to express all dimensions defined on this page.
3. Define container material and weight information on the Container Types - Container Def 2 page.
- | | |
|--|---|
| Material | Enter the material from which the container type is constructed. |
| Empty Weight | Enter the weight of the empty container. PeopleSoft Inventory adds this value to the weight of the contents to derive the container's gross weight. |
| Max Weight (maximum weight) | Enter the maximum weight that this container type can hold. |
| Weight UOM (weight unit of measure) | Enter the unit of measure in which weight is expressed. This information is for reporting and inquiry purposes only. |
4. On the Container Setup page, specify a default container type for each business unit and determine whether automatic container creation is permitted in the business unit.
- If you do not define a default type, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically creates all new containers as multiple-item containers.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Single-Item Storage, page 52](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Items," Managing Inventory by Item Status

Creating Storage Containers

To define storage containers, use the Storage Container Definition (CONTAINER_ID) component.

Access the Container Definition page.

Use this page if the business unit requires the creation of containers before use, or to override default container values. If the business unit uses only one type of container, and the container does not require detailed attributes, you do not need to enter information here.

Owner	Enter the owner of the container. This field is for reporting and inquiry purposes only.

Stock Type Select the type of stock stored in the container. Values are: *Finished*, *Raw Matl* (raw material), and *WIP*.

Maintaining Storage Containers

Access the Container Management page.

Storage Loc (storage location)	If this is a new container, define a storage location for the container. If you are managing an existing container, the storage location information appears. Because a container with quantity can exist in only one location, you cannot modify this information.
Include Zero Qty Locations (include zero quantity locations)	If the business unit allows negative quantities, select to display items with a quantity of zero.
Search link	Click to access the Container Selection Criteria page and search for items to add to the container.
Assigned Stock	Displays items currently stored in the container. To remove an item from the container, select its check box and click the Remove from Container button. the selections move to the Unassigned Stock section. When you remove an item, you can enter the item's new storage location in the Assigned Stock section. This type of movement is similar to an item transfer.
Unassigned Stock	Displays items matching the search criteria. To add an item to the container, select its check box and click the Add to Container button. the selections move to the Assigned Stock section.

Note. You can only move items with available quantity. You can, however, move partial quantities of items, and if negative inventory is allowed, you can choose more than the quantity available by selecting the check box next to a line and overriding the quantity available). In addition, you must move owned items into owned storage locations and non-owned items into non-owned storage locations. Finally, to move the entire storage container to a new storage location, use the Transfers component in the Maintain Inventory menu.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 25, "Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit," page 623](#)

CHAPTER 5

Processing Electronic Data Interchange Transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of electronic data interchange (EDI) transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory and discusses how to:

- Process outbound EDI transactions.
- Process inbound EDI transactions.

Understanding EDI Transactions

PeopleSoft delivers transactions that you can convert to and from a standard EDI format. These transactions are delivered in XML as messages. PeopleSoft generates EDI transactions using the same architecture as the standard outbound message process and receives EDI transactions using the same architecture as the standard inbound message process. The system uses the same error-handling pages for EDI transactions. All EDI transactions include file layout objects, so that you can use them as flat files.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Processing Outbound EDI Transactions

PeopleSoft offers the following outbound EIPs to meet requirements of industry standard EDI transaction sets:

- **Inventory Balance Notification:** Supports the requirements of the X.12 846 - Inventory Inquiry/Advice transaction set and advises a third-party of inventory balance information.
- **Advanced Shipping Notice:** Supports the requirements of the X.12 856 - Ship Notice/Manifest transaction set and notifies customers that orders have shipped.
- **Interunit Expected Receipt:** Supports the requirements of the X.12 943 - Warehouse Stock Transfer Advice transaction set and advises a third-party of a transfer shipment.
- **Shipping Order Release:** Supports requirements of the X.12 940 - Authority to Ship Customer Order transaction set and transmits shipping order information to a third-party.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Electronic Data Interchange Messaging”

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Creating Advanced Shipping Notices, page 496

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Creating Interunit Expected Receipts, page 503

Chapter 28, “Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock,” Providing Inventory Balances to Third-Party Systems, page 682

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Creating Shipping Order Release Messages, page 432

Processing Inbound EDI Transactions

PeopleSoft offers the following inbound EIPs to meet requirements of industry standard EDI transaction sets:

- Inventory Adjustment: Supports the requirements of the X.12 947 - Warehouse Inventory Adjustment Advice transaction set and communicates a quantity or status change to inventory records.
- Interunit Receipt EIP: Supports the requirements of the X.12 944 - Warehouse Stock Transfer Receipt Advice transaction set and acknowledges that a third-party has received an interunit transfer shipment.
- Shipping Notification: Supports the requirements of the X.12 945 - Warehouse Shipping Advice transaction set and acknowledges that a third-party has shipped an order.
- Physical Inventory: Supports the requirements of the X.12 846 - Inventory Inquiry/Advice transaction set and receives inventory balance information from a third-party.

See Also

Chapter 25, “Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit,” Making Adjustments Using the Inventory Adjustments EIP, page 627

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Staging Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System , page 100

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Using the Shipping Notification EIP, page 434

Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Collecting Counting Data using the Physical Inventory EIP, page 600

CHAPTER 6

Receiving and Putting Away Stock

This chapter provides an overview of receiving and putaway processing and discusses how to:

- Use cross docking.
- Set up putaway defaults and rules.
- Call directed putaway.
- Stage items manually for putaway processing.
- Stage interunit transfers and RMA receipts.
- Stage interunit transfers using an electronic data collection system.
- Stage RMA Receipts using an electronic data collection system.
- Load items into the putaway staging tables.
- Prepare putaway plans.
- Generate the Putaway Plan report.
- Enter stockroom feedback.
- Enter stockroom feedback using an electronic data collection system.
- Put items away.
- Record express putaway.
- Record interunit expensed issue returns.

Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing

Receiving and putaway processing plays a key role in any material management strategy. How and where you store materials in the facility affects the total storage capacity and the efficiency of the putaway and picking operations.

Material Receipts and Staging

In a typical storage facility, receiving and inspection departments accept stock and route it to a putaway staging area. In PeopleSoft Inventory, received items are *staged* until you run the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY), which assigns stock to a storage location in the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and adjusts the location and business unit quantities.

Materials that must be put away come from a variety of sources, such as receiving docks, manufacturing shop floors, or quality control departments. Using PeopleSoft, you can put away material from purchase order (PO) receipts, manufacturing completions, RMA (returned material authorization) receipts, interunit transfer receipts, interunit expensed issue returns, or manually enter receipts into inventory. You might also put away stock from canceled or short-shipped orders. Whether received from Inventory business units or from other applications, all items requiring putaway processing are inserted into the Staging Interface table (STAGED_INF_INV), which serves as the reservoir for all incoming material and acts as a virtual staging area. PeopleSoft Purchasing also inserts separate landed cost information into the Costing Staging Interface table (STGCOST_INF_INV). For canceled or short-shipped orders, the system stores item information in the Staging Interface table, bypassing the Load Staged Items process (INPSSTGE). You can review staged items using the Review Plan and Stockroom Feedback pages before running the Complete Putaway process.

When you receive material from PeopleSoft Purchasing or Manufacturing, these applications update the appropriate PeopleSoft Inventory tables automatically. PeopleSoft Purchasing provides receipt information and PeopleSoft Manufacturing provides completion information. If you process material receipts in a third-party application, you can write specific receiving lines to the PeopleSoft Inventory staging interface tables (STAGED_INF_INV and STGCOST_INF_INV) using a database load facility or a process that reads a data flat file. You can also receive information from third-party systems through the Interunit Receipt EIP (enterprise integration point).

When the putaway is the result of a canceled order or short shipment, and the putaway storage location is different from the item's picked storage location, the system treats this as a transfer and does not perform the costing procedures associated with a regular stocking transaction. In this case, the system writes a transfer transaction to the Transaction History table (TRANSACTION_INV) and, if you use location accounting, it performs the necessary costing and accounting. If the putaway and picked storage locations are identical, no transaction is written to the Transaction History table, and no costing or accounting occurs.

See Also

Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Staging Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System , page 100

Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing, page 320

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, "Understanding Warehouse Management Systems," The Procure-to-Pay Business Process in a WMS Integration

Putaway Processing

Different environments and stocking situations require different levels of stocking control. PeopleSoft provides three methods of putaway processing:

- *Multistep putaway* provides the tightest control over the stocking processes.
- *Auto-putaway* automates much of the stocking process.
- *Express putaway* enables you to process exceptions to the regular stocking routine.

Multistep Putaway Processing

Multistep putaway processing enables you to validate item data in the putaway staging tables and adjust the default putaway location to reflect the actual putaway location before you update the system tables.

Use multistep putaway processing when:

- You want to control each step in the putaway process.
- You use an electronic data collection system to gather putaway information.

Note. If you are putting stock away through an electronic data collection system but do not want to use multistep putaway processing, use the Auto-Putaway multiprocess job to put stock into a central, temporary storage location. Then use the electronic data collection transfer transactions to transfer the stock to the proper locations.

To perform multistep putaway processing:

1. Insert items that must be put away into the staging interface tables (STAGED_INF_INV and STGCOST_INF_INV).

The InterUnit and RMA Receiving component and applications such as PeopleSoft Purchasing or PeopleSoft Manufacturing insert items into these tables automatically. You can also insert items manually using the PeopleSoft Inventory Manual Staging page.

To perform multistep putaway for items that are received using the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component, select Stage for Putaway at Save Time on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details page.

2. Run the Load Staged Items process.

This process pulls items from the staging interface tables and loads them into the putaway staging tables (STAGED_ITEMS_INV and STAGED_COST_INV). If you do not specify a storage location, the process assigns appropriate storage locations using either the default putaway location or (if enabled) the directed putaway rules. For cross docked items, the process determines whether stock should be placed in the cross docking location, the default putaway location, or the location suggested by directed putaway rules.

3. Correct item data errors.

If you selected the Perform Validation option on the Setup Putaway page, the Load Staged Items process validates item data. Use the Correct Staged Errors page to correct any errors.

4. Review the default putaway plan.

Review the default plan on the Review Plan page and, if necessary, modify it on either the Review Plan page or the Alternate Plan page. If you have enabled directed putaway for the business unit, the default putaway plan includes the storage locations that best match the putaway rules defined for the business unit on the Directed Putaway Rules page or for the item on the Setup Item Putaway page. Otherwise, the default plan lists either the default putaway location that you established on the Default Putaway Locations page or the location the system assigned during receiving or completion processing.

5. Generate putaway instructions.

If you are using the PeopleSoft Inventory online pages, use the Review Plan page to print the Putaway Plan Crystal report (INC3500).

If you are using an electronic data collection system, use the Putaway Plan page to print the Material Putaway Plan SQR report (INS3500), with the Print Bar Code option selected.

6. Record any changes that were made to the putaway plan during the physical putaway process.

If you're using the online pages, record changes to the Putaway Plan using the Stockroom Feedback page, and select the Putaway option. If you are using an electronic data collection system, run the Inventory Putaway process (INPZPWFB) to update the putaway plan with the actual putaway locations.

7. Run the Complete Putaway process to update the PeopleSoft Inventory system tables with the putaway data.

The Complete Putaway process uses the data in the putaway staging tables to update the available quantity and inbound cost in the appropriate system tables. For lot-controlled items, the Complete Putaway process calculates lot availability, retest, and expiration dates if you have defined shelf life, availability lead time, and retest lead-time values on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.

See [Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#).

See [Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#).

Auto-Putaway Processing

With auto-putaway processing, you can streamline the putaway operations by launching the Load Staged Items process, the Putaway Plan report, and the Complete Putaway process in one step.

Use auto-putaway processing when:

- You do not need tight controls over the putaway process.
- You want all items to be put away automatically into the storage locations assigned at receiving or those selected by the system (locations matching cross docking, the directed putaway rules (if enabled), or the default storage location).

Note. Auto-putaway processing does not allow you to record exceptions to system-selected putaway storage locations.

To perform auto-putaway processing:

1. Insert items that need to be put away into the staging interface tables.
2. Run the Auto-Putaway multiprocess job.

You can launch this job (consisting of the Load Staged Items process, the Putaway Plan report, and the Complete Putaway process) from the Load Staged Items page or directly from interfacing applications.

- If you run the job from the Load Staged Items page, select the Flag Items for Auto-Putaway option.
- If you launch the job from PeopleSoft Purchasing, select the Flag Items for Auto-Putaway option on the User Preferences - Inventory page.
- If you initiate the job from the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component, select the Putaway at Receipt Save Time option on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving – Putaway Details page.

You can configure the Auto-Putaway job definition (or add a new definition) to include only a certain subset of the processes. For example, to run the Load Staged Items process and Putaway Plan report (SQR) immediately and perform stockroom feedback, configure the job to include only those two processes and then run the Complete Putaway process separately. If you do not need the putaway plan, you can remove the report from the job definition.

Express Putaway Processing

Use the express putaway option to put away stock that is not tied to a receipt or for which no receiving information is available.

To perform express putaway processing:

1. Enter item putaway information in the Express Putaway component.
2. Save the Express Putaway component to:
 - Update the available quantity and inbound costs.
 - Calculate lot availability, retest, and expiration dates (for lot-controlled items), if you have defined shelf life, availability lead time, and retest lead-time values on the Lot Control Information page.

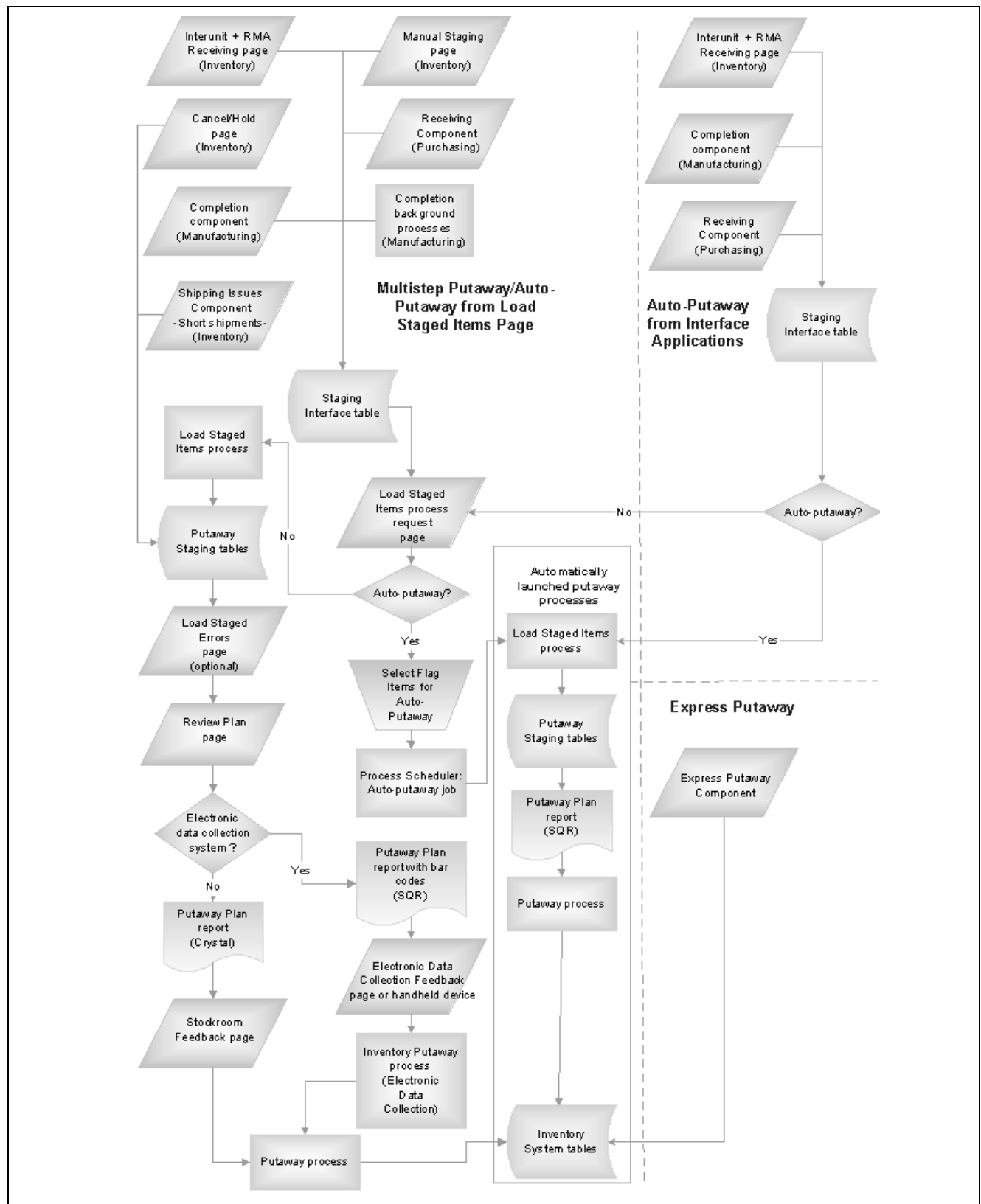
See Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80.

See Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647.

See Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687.

Putaway Process Flow

This diagram illustrates the level of control over putaway processes that is offered by the multistep putaway, auto-putaway, and express putaway methods:



Prerequisites

Before you begin putaway processing:

- Define a default storage location for each item by using the Default Putaway Locations page.

This step is optional if directed putaway is active for the business unit. If you do not define a default storage location and no storage location is specified on the receipt, you can enter a storage location on the Correct Staged Errors page.

- Define a cost element to use as the default for all receipts by using the Define Business Unit Item - General: Common page.

The cost element is required for average, actual, and standard cost items. For standard cost items, you must also establish cost information on the Item Production Costs page.

- Set up putaway processing defaults on the Setup Putaway page.
- Define cross docking defaults.

This step is optional if you are not using the Cross Docking feature.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Defining Default Putaway Information, page 83](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Standard Costing for Purchased Items”

Using Cross Docking

The Cross Docking feature enables you to move items for which there is open demand from the receipt staging area directly to the shipping dock for immediate picking and shipping. This feature saves time and effort, because you do not need to put the receipt quantity away before picking it for order fulfillment. Cross docking reduces labor costs and accelerates inventory turnover.

When you receive an item that has been defined as a cross dock item, the Load Staged Items process calculates open demand for the item to determine whether some or all of the receipt quantity should be placed on the shipping dock (the item’s cross dock location). If open demand exists for the item, the Load Staged Items process places enough stock to fulfill the demand in the cross dock location. The Picking Plan process (INS6000) selects quantities from the cross dock location first before selecting stock in other material storage locations.

You typically use cross docking for high-volume items. The Cross Docking feature must be defined for the business unit and item.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Cross Docking, page 253](#)

Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules

You specify putaway processing defaults and directed putaway rules using the Setup Putaway component. The processing defaults that you specified on the Setup Putaway page govern whether the Load Staged Items process validates item data, the storage location that you should use for RMA putaway transactions, and the default values for the Putaway Plan report.

On the Directed Putaway Rules page, you can enable directed putaway for the business unit and prioritize up to six different putaway rules. (You can modify these rules for specific items on the Setup Item Putaway page.) Each rule defines a type of storage location: default locations, fixed picking locations, empty locations, locations containing existing items, randomly selected locations, or storage containers. For each rule, specify additional criteria to determine the best storage locations for the business practices. When the system calls the Directed Putaway function from online pages or by application processes, it attempts to find storage locations that meet the highest priority rule. If it does not find storage locations, the function attempts to find a storage location that meets the second priority rule, then the third rule, and so forth.

If you do not enable directed putaway and establish putaway rules on the Directed Putaway Rules page, all system processes that move materials to putaway storage locations select the default putaway location that you defined for each item, regardless of the available capacity of the location or its zone assignment. You can specify alternate storage locations on the Review Plan and Alternate Plan pages. If there are exceptions to the putaway plan, you can modify system-selected storage locations on the Stockroom Feedback page.

Note. If the item uses cross docking and open demand exists, then the system applies the putaway quantity to the cross docking location before using the directed putaway rules or the default putaway location. For cross docking purposes, the quantity can be split between locations even if the putaway rules do not specify the split quantity option.

This section discusses how to:

1. Use directed putaway rules.
2. Assign default putaway locations.
3. Define default putaway information.
4. Define putaway rules and rule priorities.
5. Establish putaway rules and rule priorities for items.

Pages Used to Set Up Default Putaway Information and Rules

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Default Putaway Locations	DEFAULT_LOC_INV	- Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Default Putaway Locations - Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Review Default Putaway Loc, Default Putaway Locations	Assign or update default putaway locations for an item.
Setup Putaway	PTWY_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Setup Putaway, Setup Putaway	Define default putaway information for a business unit.
Directed Putaway Rules	PTWY_RULE_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Setup Putaway, Directed Putaway Rules	Define putaway rules and rule priorities for a business unit.
Setup Item Putaway	PTWY_ITEM_RULE_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Setup Item Putaway	Establish putaway rules and rule priorities for items in the business unit.

Using Directed Putaway Rules

The rules and rule options defined on the Directed Putaway Rules page and Setup Item Putaway page govern which storage locations the Directed Putaway function returns for a particular putaway transaction quantity.

Default Putaway

The system suggests the default storage location that you defined for the item on the Default Putaway Locations page.

Fixed Picking

The system suggests the fixed picking location that you defined for the item on the Fixed Picking Locations page.

Empty

The system suggests an empty storage location. Only matching storage locations with item quantity balances that are equal to zero are eligible. The system checks for zero quantity in the physical location (PHYSICAL_INV.qty=0) and pending putaways into that storage location (STAGED_ITEM_INV.qty=0).

Find Existing Item

The system suggests a storage location that already contains a quantity of the item.

Random

The system suggests the first eligible storage location it finds that matches the options that you defined for the rule.

Containers

The system suggests a storage container from the set of available storage containers that meet the options that you defined for the rule. The Directed Putaway function suggests containers only, if you select this rule. For items that require container storage, either select this rule or enter the container ID manually during online putaway transactions.

For each rule, you can activate the following options:

Default Rule	Specifies the putaway rule to use when no eligible storage locations meet capacity requirements. If no valid storage locations are available for the transaction quantity, a message appears. You must select one default rule for each set of rules that you define.
Split Quantity	Specifies whether the putaway transaction quantity can be divided among multiple storage locations. This option is only available for business units that implement the Capacity Checking feature. If you do not select this option, the Directed Putaway function only returns locations that can hold the entire transaction quantity. For cross docking purposes, you can split the quantity between locations even if the putaway rule does not specify this option.
Mix Staged Dates and Lots	Specifies whether you can store the transaction quantity in locations that contain items with different lots or staged dates than the transaction quantity. Select this option only if the business rules permit storage of different stage dates and lots of an item in one location.
Maximum Capacity Available	Specifies that storage locations with the most available capacity should be evaluated as potential putaway locations first. This option is only available for business units that implement the Capacity Checking feature. With this option, the Directed Putaway function sorts the matching storage locations by available capacity and assigns the transaction quantity to those having the most capacity first. Selecting this option results in the smallest number of suggested putaway locations, even if you permit splitting of transaction quantities.
Minimum Capacity Available	Specifies that the system should evaluate the storage locations that have the least available capacity first. This option is only available for business units that implement the Capacity Checking feature. With this option, the Directed Putaway function sorts the matching storage locations by available capacity and assigns the transaction quantity to those having the least capacity first. Select this option if the business rules prioritize maximum capacity utilization above putaway transaction efficiency. If you permit splitting of putaway transaction quantities, the system suggests multiple storage locations (thus requiring multiple putaway transactions).
Check Zone	Specifies that only storage locations belonging to putaway zones associated with the item should be considered. This option is only available for business units that implement putaway zones. If you select this option, the Directed Putaway function only looks for matching storage locations in the putaway zones associated with the item on the Assign Zones page, using the defined priority for each zone.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55](#)

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” Defining Item Quantities, page 687](#)

Assigning Default Putaway Locations

To define default putaway locations for an item, use the Default Putaway Locations (DEFAULT_LOCATION) component. Use the Default Putaway Locations component interface to load data into the tables for this component.

Access the Default Putaway Locations page.

When you usually store an item in the same location, you can improve the efficiency of the putaway processing by defining a default putaway location for the item. If you select the Default Putaway directed putaway option on either the Setup Putaway page or the Setup Item Putaway page, PeopleSoft Inventory uses the material storage location that you define here as the highest-priority putaway location. The putaway processes also use this material storage location if you do not define putaway rules.

Depending upon the type of item with which you are working, you can select multiple default putaway locations. Here are a couple of examples:

- For items that require inspection, define a default inspection location.

Because PeopleSoft Inventory only inspects items received from PeopleSoft Purchasing, you can also specify a second location to use when receiving these items from other sources. (You cannot, however, select an inspection location as the default for items that do not require inspection.)

- For both owned and non-owned items, you can select an owned default location and a non-owned default location.
- For items that are cross docked, you can establish storage locations for both owned and non-owned stock putaways (*Owned Cross Dock* and *Non-Owned Cross Dock* types). The system then uses these cross dock locations to pick stock and fulfill orders. If you do not define cross dock storage locations for cross docked items, then the system uses the cross dock storage locations that you defined at the business unit level on the Default Cross Dock Locations page. You cannot select an inspection location to be a cross dock location.

Defining Default Putaway Information

To define putaway defaults at the business unit level, use the Putaway Setup (PTWY_SETUP_INV) component.

Access the Setup Putaway page.

Setup Putaway page

Load Staged Items

Perform Validation

Select to validate the staging data during the Load Staged Items process. If there is invalid data for the items that are loaded, the errors appear on the Correct Staged Errors page.

Note. PeopleSoft recommends selecting this option to prevent storage of invalid information in PeopleSoft Inventory tables.

RMA Putaway Default

An RMA default storage location is useful if you have a Material Review Board that reviews and tests returned stock to see whether it can be put into inventory or whether it should be scrapped. Inspection locations are for items received from a vendor that require inspection. Customer returns do not go through the same inspection process.

Storage Location

Enter the default storage location that you want to use for returned items received through the InterUnit and RMA Receiving page.



Click to access the Storage Location Search page.

Putaway Plan Report Defaults

These values become the defaults on the Putaway Plan page that you use to generate the putaway report.

Sort Order

Select how the items included in the Putaway Plan report should be sorted. Values are:

Item ID: By item ID, in ascending order. The full sort order is item ID, lot ID, serial ID, storage area, and storage levels 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Receiver ID: By receiver ID, in ascending order. The full sort order is receiver ID and receiver line.

Storage Locations: By storage location, sorted alphabetically by storage area name. The full sort order is storage area, storage levels 1, 2, 3, and 4, item ID, lot ID, serial ID.

Print Bar Code

Select to print 128-formatted bar codes on the Putaway Plan report. These codes, which consist of the Putaway Plan number, the line number, and the four optional bar code scanning control flags, can be scanned during the Complete Putaway process. The Putaway Plan number on the report header is bar coded, and a single bar code appears for each detail line on the report.

The format for the bar code printed for each detail line is LSDAH:99999, where:

L = Lot ID Control Flag

S = Serial ID Control Flag

D = Staged Date Control Flag

A = Actual Cost Control Flag

H = Shipping Serial ID Control Flag

: = Constant

99999 = Line Number

Print Bar Coded Control Flags

Select to attach the item's control flags to the bar code that is printed on each line of the Putaway Plan report.

The bar-coded control flags enable the electronic data collection system to prompt for the lot ID, serial ID, staged date, or receiver ID and line number immediately after the user scans the bar-coded line number field. The option to print these flags is for cases in which the Putaway Plan number and the line number bar code are scanned by a wedge directly into the online Inventory Putaway transaction page. You do not need to prompt for the detailed item information.

See Also

Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Loading Items Into the Putaway Staging Tables, page 104

Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Searching for Storage Locations, page 63

Defining Putaway Rules and Rule Priorities

Access the Directed Putaway Rules page.

Directed Putaway

Select to enable directed putaway algorithms for the business unit. All putaway transactions call the Directed Putaway function to select optimal putaway locations for the transaction quantity, based on the putaway rules that you defined for the item or the business unit. If you do not select this option, putaway transactions suggest the storage location that you established for the item on the Default Putaway Locations page.

Priority	Enter a rule priority and select the rule options that meet the needs of the business unit. The priority of the first row automatically appears as 1. For each row that you add, the default priority value increases by 1. You can override the default values.
Putaway Rule	Select putaway rules for the business unit by inserting up to six rows (one for each available putaway rule).
Default Rule	Indicate which of the defined rules is the default. The system initially selects this check box for the first rule that you define.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Using Directed Putaway Rules, page 81](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Checking Storage Location Capacity, page 62](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55](#)

Defining Putaway Rules and Priorities for Items

To define putaway defaults at the item level, use the Setup Item Putaway component.

Access the Setup Item Putaway page.

Copy	Click this button to copy the business unit’s putaway rules (established on the Directed Putaway Rules page) to the item level. The copy overrides any existing rules for the item. You can modify the rules, as necessary, for a specific item.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Using Directed Putaway Rules, page 81](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Checking Storage Location Capacity, page 62](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55](#)

Calling Directed Putaway

The directed putaway functionality determines the potential storage locations to stage items for putaway. To find the putaway locations, direct putaway:

1. Determines whether the item is a cross dock item.

If cross docking is used, then the system calculates open demand. If open demand exists, then the system applies all or part of the putaway quantity to the item’s cross docking location. It applies any remaining quantity according to the next step. For cross docking purposes, the quantity can be split between locations even if the putaway rules do not specify the split quantity option.

2. Determines whether the item uses directed putaway rules.

If it does not use putaway rules, then the directed putaway function uses the default putaway location for the item. If you defined directed putaway rules for the item, then the function determines the putaway location based on these rules.

Directed putaway rules can range from very simple (in which putaway plans are based solely on the item's default putaway location) to complex (in which storage locations are selected based on available capacity and zone assignment). Using these rules, the system can suggest the optimal storage location for each material putaway transaction in each of the storage facilities.

The Load Staged Items process calls directed putaway for receipts in the staging table that have not been associated with a storage location. You can call the Directed Putaway function online from the following pages in various PeopleSoft applications:

- PeopleSoft Inventory:
 - Manual Staging page
 - InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details page
 - Review Plan page
 - Express Putaway page
- PeopleSoft Purchasing:
 - Inventory Putaway Information page
 - Inspection & Putaway Information page
- PeopleSoft Manufacturing: Kit Issues>Returns page.
- PeopleSoft eProcurement: Receive page.

When you call the Directed Putaway function from online pages, you can override the suggestions on the Directed Putaway Locations page. When an application process calls the Directed Putaway function and auto-putaway is not active, you can modify the system-selected putaway locations on the Review Plan page or (if you're bypassing the putaway plan) on the Stockroom Feedback page. Putaway rules do not need to be defined to use the Directed Putaway function or to override the suggested location.

Note. If you are using the Directed Putaway function from an online page, then it is assumed that the item does not need to be inspected and the quantity is put away in a non-inspection storage location.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Staging Items Manually, page 89](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Entering Putaway Details , page 98](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Viewing Putaway Plans, page 109](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Entering Mandatory Express Putaway Information , page 119](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Receiving Shipments,” Entering Override Inventory Putaway Information

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Inspecting Received Items,” Specifying Putaway Location Overrides

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Issuing Material to Production,” Processing Kit Issues and Returns

Page Used to Call Directed Putaway

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Directed Putaway Locations	IN_PTWY_LOC, IN_PTWY_LOC_SP	Click the Putaway Locations link or button on any of these pages: Manual Staging, InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details, Review Plan, Express Putaway, Expensed Issue Return, Inventory Putaway Information, Inspection & Putaway Information, and Kit Issues/Returns.	View and select storage locations that meet putaway rules that you established for the item or business unit. Modify the suggested storage locations and change the distribution of the transaction quantity.

Selecting Direct Putaway Locations

Access the Directed Putaway Locations page.

Area, Lev 1, Lev 2, Lev 3, Lev 4, and Container ID The storage locations or containers that best match the putaway rules defined for the transaction quantity, sorted by storage location.

Quantity and UOM (UOM) The suggested allocation of the transaction quantity among the storage locations. You can modify storage location information, add or delete storage rows, or redistribute the transaction quantity as necessary.

Select the storage locations that you want to use. The total quantity allocated to the selected storage locations must equal the original transaction quantity. You cannot alter the stocking quantity UOM for a storage location.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

Staging Items Manually for Putaway Processing

Although most putaway items are inserted into the interface staging tables (STAGED_INF_INV and STGCOST_INF_INV) automatically, you can use the Manual Staging page to insert items manually.

Page Used to Stage Items Manually for Putaway Processing

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Manual Staging	PUTAWAY_STAGE1_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Manually Stage Putaway, Manual Staging	Add items manually to the staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV).

Staging Items Manually

Access the Manual Staging page.

Receipt No (receipt number) If you do not require receiver information, enter the installation default or leave this field blank. You can also enter *NEXT* to generate a unique number automatically.

Staging Details

Receipt Line and Item ID Enter the receipt line number (if necessary) and the item ID for each receiver line.

If you enter the installation default or leave the Receipt No field blank, you do not need to enter receipt line information.

Stor Loc (storage location) If you do not want the Load Staged Items process to assign a putaway location automatically, select an alternate storage location; otherwise, leave this field blank.

Sort Select to sort the information by receiver line number, or if there is no receipt line information, by item ID.

Directed Putaway Click to access the Directed Putaway Locations page, where you can view and select storage locations that meet putaway rules that you established for the item or business unit. Enter the item, quantity, and UOM before you call directed putaway.

Unit Cost If the item is using actual or average cost, enter the unit cost. This field only appears if required.

Container ID and Cntr Seq (container sequence) To assign multiple items to the same container in a business unit that generates container IDs automatically, enter *NEXT* as the container ID and enter the container sequence. The system assigns items with the same container sequence to the same container.

For example, suppose that you are putting away two items and the business unit permits automatic generation of container IDs, assign these

	items to the same container by defining <i>NEXT</i> as the container ID and entering the same container sequence for both items.
Non-Owned	Select to indicate that the business unit does not own the item. If the item is non-owned, the putaway transaction is not costed. If the item uses average cost, the average cost calculations for this item are not affected. You cannot put consigned items into non-owned storage locations using this page.
Stock Type	Indicates the type of item (standard item or leased material, for example). This field is required for non-owned items.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override credit accounting information for the received item.
PO Information (purchase order information)	If the item is from a PO, enter the information from the receiving paperwork.

Note. If the business unit does not allow the automatic addition of new lots, you must create a new lot before using the Lot ID field on this page.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 23](#)

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Configuration Codes”

Staging Interunit Transfer and RMA Receipts

This section discusses staging interunit transfer and RMA receipts and how to:

- Receive interunit transfers and RMAs.
- Search for a specific RMA to put away.
- Search for a specific interunit transfer to put away.
- Search for available lot and serial information.
- Define the status of individual items in a receipt.

- View and update receiving lot and serial information.
- Record quantity received.
- Specify appropriate action for received items.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Unit	The PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that is receiving the stock. Note. To create a single receipt for items received by multiple PeopleSoft Inventory business units, enter a business unit that is not the business unit in which the item actually resides. For example, you can create a receipt for a centralized receiving business unit and specify the business unit in which the item resides at the line level of the receipt.
Receipt Number	The number that you enter (or have the system assign automatically) when creating the receipt.
Receipt Type	When you add a new receipt, the system presents you with a search dialog in which you must specify the type of receipt. Your selection determines which fields appear in the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component. Values are: <i>Interunit Transfer:</i> Select to enter a receipt for an interunit transfer. <i>Return Material Authorization:</i> Select to enter a receipt for an RMA.

Pages Used to Stage Interunit Transfers and RMA Receipts

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Header	INV_RECV_HDR	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Interunit and RMA Receiving, Receipt Header	Determine which interunit transfer or RMA to receive, enter the actual quantity received, and specify the receipt status.
Select Receiving Lot/Serial	INV_RECV_SEL_LOT	Click the Select All button or select the check box next to an item and then refresh the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Header page.	Search for available lot and serial information for any lot-controlled or serial-controlled items. Update this information on the Receipt Details page or the Putaway Details page.
InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Line	INV_RECV_LN	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Interunit and RMA Receiving, Receipt Line	Define the status of individual items in a receipt.
InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Line Details	INV_RECV_SERIAL	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Interunit and RMA Receiving, Receipt Details	View and update the receiving lot and serial information for lot-controlled and serial-controlled items that you selected on the Receipt Header page.
Select Ship Serial IDs	INV_RECV_SHP_SER	Click the Enter Ship Serials link on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Details page.	Record quantity received by serial ID, and if applicable, by lot ID.
InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details	INV_RECV_LN_PUTWY	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Interunit and RMA Receiving, Putaway Details	Specify the appropriate putaway action for received items.

Interunit Transfer and RMA Item Receiving and Putaway

Here are the basic steps involved in receiving interunit transfers and RMAs:

1. Define the type of receipt on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Header page.
2. Update item information on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Line page.
3. Define an appropriate putaway action on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details page.
4. When you save the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component, either initiate auto-putaway processing or insert the items into the staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV) for multistep putaway processing.
5. For lot- and serial-controlled items, select lot and serial information for the entire receipt or enter this information manually.

Interunit Shipping and Receiving Adjustments

When the source business unit ships items to the receiving business unit, the default expected quantity received is the quantity shipped, in the shipping UOM. If you override the quantity received and the resulting quantity is either greater than or less than the quantity shipped, the system writes a transfer adjustment entry (Interunit Business Transfer Adjustment - Transaction Group 042) to the transaction history record (TRANSACTION_INV) upon closure of the receipt line to account for the gain or loss.

In addition to adjusting for quantity differences, the system compares the lot IDs and serial IDs shipped from the source business unit with the lot IDs and serial IDs received. If there are any differences, the system makes an adjustment entry at the lot or serial level. This following table provides examples of possible lot, serial, and quantity differences:

Shipped Lot ID	Received Lot ID	Shipped Quantities	Received Quantities	042 Transactions Generated
No lot	No lot	15	5	-10
Lot A	Lot A	10	5	-5 for Lot A
Lot B	Lot B	5	5	N/A
Lot C	Lot D	20	20	-20 for Lot C + 20 for Lot D
Lot E	Lot F	15	10	-15 for Lot E +10 for Lot F

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” Receiving Intercompany Transfers, page 532](#)

RMA Receipt Costing

The unit cost varies according to the costing method that you used for the items in the receipt:

- For standard cost items, the unit cost is the current effective-dated total standard cost in the Standard Cost table.
- For perpetual average cost items, the unit cost is the current unit cost in the Perpetual Average Cost table.
- For actual cost items, the unit cost is the default actual cost for the destination business unit.
- For consigned, non-owned items and for periodic average cost items, the unit cost is the default average cost for the destination business unit.
- For non-cost items, the unit cost is zero.

Receiving Interunit Transfers and RMAs

Access the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Header page.

1. Click the Search link to access either the RMA Search dialog (if you entered *Return Material Authorization* as the receipt type) or the Interunit Transfer Search dialog (if you entered *Interunit Transfer* as the receipt type), where you can search for a specific RMA or interunit transfer to put away.

For both searches, use wildcards as necessary.

- For RMAs, the RMA business unit is required.

Open RMA lines matching the search parameters populate the corresponding fields in the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component.

- For interunit transfers, the source business unit is required.

In-transit interunit transfers matching the search parameters populate the corresponding fields in the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component.

2. Select a receipt status: *Closed*, *Open*, or *Pending*.

The receiving transaction varies depending upon the receipt status, the receipt type, and whether the Auto Close Receipts option (on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page and enables the system to close an interunit or RMA receipt automatically) is active:

Receipt Type	Transactions Performed	Automatic Receipt Closure Conditions
RMA	You can only receive RMAs with an <i>Open</i> RMA line status using this page. Once the full quantity of the RMA is received, the system changes the status of the RMA line to <i>Closed</i> .	If the received quantity on the line is greater than or equal to the shipped quantity, the system sets the status of the receipt line to <i>Closed</i> when you save the page. Once all receipt lines have been closed (either manually or automatically), the system sets the status of the header to <i>Closed</i> .
Interunit transfer	The system displays interunit transfers with a status of <i>Open</i> or <i>Pending</i> as stock in transit. Setting the status to <i>Closed</i> updates the shipping information. After a receipt is closed, the interunit transfer is no longer considered in transit; if the value received is greater or less than the value transferred, the system creates a gain or loss transaction. If other receivers for the shipment line exist, the system closes those receiver lines upon saving the component. You cannot update bill of lading information for a closed interunit transfer receipt.	The system performs the same automatic closure validation and processing as for an RMA receipt with the following exception: since an interunit transfer can be received under multiple receiver IDs, the system includes cumulative interunit transfer receipt IDs. When the system determines that the entire interunit transfer has been received, it closes the lines and headers of every receiver ID associated with the transfer.

3. Select the check box next to an item to indicate that it has been received; click Select All to mark all items as received.
4. If you are receiving lot- or serial-controlled items, refreshing the page or accessing a different page takes you to the Select Receiving Lot/Serial page, where you can search for lot and serial information.

For RMA receipts, the lot or serial information comes from the data that you entered for the RMA line. For interunit receipts, the lot or serial information and container ID, if applicable, come from the original shipment. You can also update this information on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details page or the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Details page.
5. The receipt quantity and its corresponding UOM are derived as follows:
 - For interunit transfers: Quantity shipped in the shipping UOM minus any quantity already received for the shipment line (not less than 0).

- For RMAs: RMA line quantity in the returned UOM minus any quantity already received from the RMA line.

Note. If the cumulative quantity received exceeds the shipped quantity, the value in the quantity field automatically changes to 0 but can be modified.

Note. To receive an item in a UOM other than the shipping UOM, select a new UOM from the list of available UOMs. If whole number precision is defined for the shipping or return UOM (on the Units of Measure page) and previous receipts in a different UOM exist for the interunit transfer or RMA, the Receipt Quantity appears in the standard UOM for the item.

- 6. The (previously received quantity is the cumulative quantity received on this receipt ID for the interunit ID.
- 7. The Non-Owned field, which only appears for interunit transfers, indicates whether the quantity is from a non-owned storage location.

This field enables you to identify quantities for which a demand line has been picked from both owned and non-owned locations; however, you cannot receive an item from both owned and non-owned locations on the same receipt ID.

Searching for Lot and Serial Information

Access the Select Receiving Lot/Serial page.

Search	Click to search for a specific lot or serial ID. (The system restricts the search to the items listed in the scroll area.)
Quantity	For serial-controlled items, the quantity must always be 1. Alternatively, you can select the appropriate lots on this page and later change the quantities on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details page.

Select the check box next to the line of lot and serial IDs that you want to receive, or click the Select All button.

Entering Receipt Line Information

Access the Interunit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Line page.

Status	Indicate the receipt line’s status. If you select <i>Closed</i>, the system performs different transactions, depending upon the receipt type. For interunit transfers: A <i>Closed</i> status updates the shipping information. After a receipt line is closed, the interunit transfer is no longer considered in transit and the system creates a gain or loss transaction if the value received is greater or less than the value transferred. For RMAs: A <i>Closed</i> status updates the RMA line status as <i>Closed</i>.
Quantity Received and Recv Date/Time (received date and time)	Update these fields if a physical inspection reveals differences between the defaults shown on the page and what you are staging for putaway.

ChartField For RMAs, click to override the credit accounting information for the received item on the ChartField Overrides page.

The Intrastat Interunit Returns and Replacement fields are only available for Intrastat interunit transfers. If both the source and destination business units are members of the European Union and require Intrastat reporting, mark the interunit receipt as a replacement or a return. The system populates these two fields based on the values that you entered during creation of the transfer order on the Detail Override/Exceptions page or the Accounting/Interunit Detail page.

Intrastat InterUnit Returns The interunit or intercompany transfer contains goods that were previously sent to another business unit but are now being returned. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a return. (If you clear this option, the transfer is a normal transfer and is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a purchase.)

If you select this option, the Replacement field value is *NA* (not applicable). A transfer can be a return or a replacement, but not both.

Replacement This field works in conjunction with the Intrastat InterUnit Returns field. Values are:

NA: The interunit transfer is a normal transfer order or a return. This is the default value when the Intrastat InterUnit Returns option is selected.

RN (replacement of goods not returned): The transfer replaces an order that had been previously received but was scrapped or otherwise disposed of. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have not been returned.

RR (replacement of returned goods): The transfer replaces an order that was returned to the source business unit. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have been returned.

Note. To receive an item in a UOM other than the shipping UOM, select a new receiving UOM from the list of available UOMs.

See Also

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” Identifying Interunit and Intercompany Transfers for Export and Intrastat Reporting , page 533](#)

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up and Running Intrastat Reports”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Updating Receipt Lot and Serial Information

Access the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Details page.

Enter Ship Serials	Click to access the Select Ship Serial IDs page, where you can mark quantity received by serial or lot ID for shipping serial-controlled items.
Copy Lines to Putaway Page	Click to populate the fields on the Putaway Detail page with the data that you select or enter here.

Note. The system retrieves default storage location information for the item, but it overwrites any previously existing information on the Putaway Details page.

The system automatically updates the Receipt Header and Receipt Lines pages with any quantity changes that you make here.

Recording Received Quantity for Shipping Serial-Controlled Items

Access the Select Ship Serial IDs page.

Eligible shipping serial ID numbers that you entered during shipment of the interunit transfer or creation of the RMA appear. Select the shipping serial ID number or numbers that you want to receive.

Note. Shipping serial-controlled items are not tracked by a serial number in the warehouse. Rather, the shipping serial number is associated with lines or items that are shipped to a customer or other location. If these items are returned, note the serial ID or lot ID on the Receipt Details page for reference. If the item is put away without serial IDs and you want to ship it again, either reenter the original shipping serial ID or create a new one.

Entering Putaway Details

Access the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Putaway Details page.

Putaway Action	Select one of the following actions to determine when items should be put away. Values are: <i>Stage for Putaway at Save Time:</i> Insert items into the staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV). You can then use multistep putaway processing to put these items away. <i>Putaway at Receipt Save Time:</i> Launch auto-putaway processing automatically upon saving the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component.
Quality Item	Appears for RMA receipts if your installation includes PeopleSoft Quality. If the item has a control plan in PeopleSoft Quality, this check box is selected; if the item does not have a control plan, the check box is clear. Once the receipt line status is <i>Closed</i>, saving this page calls a function to create a quality data-entry session, where you can enter quality control information for the RMA receipt. Note. If you want to track quality information, initiate the quality data entry session and enter quality control information before you put the item away.
Storage Area	The default putaway location for RMA or interunit transfers appears, but you can specify a different putaway storage location.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

If necessary, split the item quantity across storage locations by adding a putaway line on the page. The new putaway line displays the item data from the row on which you clicked the Add button, with the business unit and location information copied from the line above. All other fields must be populated where applicable.

Transfer

Click to access the Storage Location Search page.

Directed Putaway

If directed putaway is active for the business unit, click to access the Directed Putaway Locations page, where you can view and select storage locations that meet putaway rules established for the item or business unit.

Configuration Code

The default comes from the value that you entered for the RMA or (for interunit receipts) for the shipment from the originating business unit. You can use any configuration code that is valid for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and lot ID.

Note. The Configuration Code tab only appears for configured items.

Note. If you click the Copy Lines to Putaway Page button on the InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Details page, the copy overrides any information that you have already entered here.

See Also

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Staging Interunit Transfer and RMA Receipts, page 90](#)

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 21, "Transferring Stock Between Business Units," Receiving Intercompany Transfers, page 532](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

PeopleSoft Quality 8.8 PeopleBook, "Integrating PeopleSoft Quality With Other PeopleSoft Applications," Integrating With PeopleSoft Inventory

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Configuration Codes"

Staging Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System

If you have an electronic data collection system, you can use the interunit receiving transactions to receive items transferred between business units. Third-party material management systems can stage interunit receipt transactions for processing in PeopleSoft Inventory by using the InterUnit Receipt EIP. The InterUnit Receipt EIP is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe message that also supports the requirements of the industry standard EDI transaction set: X.12 944 - Warehouse Stock Transfer Receipt Advice transaction set and acknowledges that a third-party has received an interunit transfer shipment.

To use the InterUnit Receipt EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INTERUNIT_RECEIPT message.
 - Activate InterunitReceipt subscription.
 - Set up a transaction defining the INTERUNIT_RECEIPT message on each node that can send the message to your system. Set up an inbound asynchronous transaction if receiving an XML message directly from the source node. Set up an outbound asynchronous transaction on the default local node for loading a flat file using the Inbound File Publish utility.
 - Verify the INTERUNIT_RECEIPT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* If you are using flat file input, then activate the inbound file rule through the Inbound File Rule page. The system is delivered with a sample file rule, SCM_INBOUND_EDI. You can use the sample or create a custom file identifier.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

PeopleSoft Inventory provides three transactions: InterUnit Receipt (0120), InterUnit Receipt Lines (0121), and InterUnit Receipt End Tran (0125). This series of transactions processes interunit receipts arriving from third-party systems and prepares them for putaway into PeopleSoft Inventory.

Note. Any third-party material management system can stage interunit receipt transactions for processing in PeopleSoft by using the Interunit Receipt EIP.

Use the InterUnit Receiving page to enter transaction details. When you save the transaction, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the information into the transaction log. You then run the InterUnit Receipt process (INPJURV), which retrieves the information from the transaction log, processes the transactions, and updates the appropriate system tables. If errors occur during the InterUnit Receipt process, you can use the Transaction Maintenance - InterUnit Receiving page to correct the errors and resubmit the transaction.

The logic for the interunit receiving transactions is similar to that for the online InterUnit and RMA Receiving component, with the following exceptions:

- ChartField overrides are not permitted.

- The InterUnit Receipt process does not create an Interunit Business Transfer Adjustment (transaction group 042) when the received quantity does not equal the quantity originally shipped. Instead, the system handles the receipt in one of the following ways:
 - If the interunit receipt total for the order equals the original quantity shipped, and if the Auto Close Receipts option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page is selected, the InterUnit Receipt process automatically closes the receipt header and line and marks the order line as received. When comparing the quantities for lot-controlled items, the comparison occurs at the lot level instead of the receipt level.
 - If the interunit receipt total for the order does not equal the original quantity shipped, the corresponding receipt header and lines remain in *Open* status and the order line is not marked as received. You must use the online InterUnit and RMA Receiving pages to close the interunit order and create the transfer adjustment.
 - Once all lines on the interunit order have been received and all receivers have been closed, the InterUnit Receipt process sends an InterUnit Expected Receipt transaction to the third-party system with the action set to *Close*.
 - The InterUnit Receipt transactions ignore conditions that trigger a warning message in the online InterUnit and RMA Receiving component. These conditions include an interunit receipt header with no associated receipt lines; a *Closed* receiver line status for an interunit ID that contains other open or pending lines; and putaway of items into lots or storage locations that are restricted, rejected, on hold, or suspended.

Note. You cannot use the interunit receiving transactions to receive shipping containers.

This section discusses how to:

1. Enter the interunit receiving transactions.
2. Run the InterUnit Receipt process.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Pages Used to Stage Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
InterUnit Receiving	BCT_INV_IURCV	Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Inventory, Interunit Receiving	Correct or modify transactional data for interunit transfers staged with an electronic data collection system or received from a third-party material management system.
Inventory IU Receipts	BCT_INV_REQUIRV	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, InterUnit Receiving, InterUnit Receiving	Define run control parameters for the InterUnit Receipt process.

Entering InterUnit Receiving Transactions

Access the InterUnit Receiving page.

Transaction code options are:

0120 - InterUnit Receipt	Use to enter basic receipt information.
0121 - InterUnit Receipt Lines	Use to enter detailed receipt information. You can complete the receipt using only this transaction (by selecting Transaction Complete) or using the InterUnit Receipt End Transaction.
Note. This transaction code is the default value when you first open the page.	
0125 - InterUnit Receipt End Tran (interunit receipt end transaction)	Use to complete an interunit receipt. When you save the transaction, PeopleSoft Inventory sets the transaction log status for the receipt to <i>New</i> , enabling the InterUnit Receipt process to pick up the transaction for processing.

Note. The system displays or hides certain fields on this page depending upon the transaction code that you select.

Grouping	Indicate how records belonging to this receipt should be identified. Values are <i>Carrier</i> , <i>Bill of Lading</i> , <i>Receiver ID</i> , <i>Source BU</i> (source business unit), <i>InterUnit ID</i> , and <i>Dest BU</i> (destination business unit).
Receiver ID/Line	These fields are optional. If you do not enter values here, the system assigns them automatically during the InterUnit Receipt process. Any values that you enter must be unique within the business unit. If you include a receiver ID for one transaction, include it for all transactions that you enter for this receipt, and set the Grouping field value to <i>Receiver ID</i> .
InterUnit ID/Line	If you are conducting an InterUnit Receipt Lines transaction, include an interunit ID and either an interunit line or an item ID. If you include only the item ID, the InterUnit Receipt process verifies that this item occurs only once in the Shipping Interface table (SHIP_INF_INV). If the item exists in more than one row, the system rejects the transaction.
Port Of Unloading	If Intrastat reporting is required, enter the appropriate information.

The Intrastat Interunit Returns and Replacement fields are only available for Intrastat interunit transfers. If both the source and destination business units are members of the European Union and require Intrastat reporting, mark the interunit receipt as a replacement or a return.

Intrastat InterUnit Returns	The interunit or intercompany transfer contains goods that were previously sent to another business unit but are now being returned. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a return. (If you clear this option, the transfer is a normal transfer and is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a purchase). If you select this option, the Replacement field value is <i>NA</i> (not applicable). A transfer can be a return or a replacement but not both.

Replacement

This field works in conjunction with the Intrastat InterUnit Returns field. Values are:

NA: The interunit transfer is a normal transfer order or a return. This is the default value when the Intrastat InterUnit Returns option is selected.

RN (replacement of goods not returned): The transfer replaces an order that had been previously received but was scrapped or otherwise disposed of. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have not been returned.

RR (replacement of returned goods): The transfer replaces an order that was returned to the source business unit. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have been returned.

Note. The business unit defaults that you established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, staged date, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Transaction Complete

If you are conducting an InterUnit Receipt Lines transaction, select to complete the receipt without entering an InterUnit Receipt End Tran transaction.

When you save the page, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the transaction into the transaction log and clears the page; therefore, you can enter a new transaction.

See Also

[Chapter 21, "Transferring Stock Between Business Units," Processing Intrastat Replacements and Returns, page 534](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Running Intrastat Reports"

Running the InterUnit Receipt Process

Access the Inventory IU Receipts page.

Staging RMA Receipts Using an Electronic Data Collection System

The Returned Material Authorization EIP is a synchronous inbound PeopleCode subscribe message that receives RMA receipt messages from a third-party system.

To use the Returned Material Authorization EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the RMA_LOAD message.
 - Activate RMA_Load subscription.
 - set up an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the RMA_LOAD message on each node that can send the message to the system.
 - Verify the RMA message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Loading Items Into the Putaway Staging Tables

After the items slated for putaway have been inserted into the staging interface tables (STAGED_INF_INV and STGCOST_INF_INV), launch the Load Staged Items process to perform these tasks:

- If the item's UOM is valid for stocking, no conversion occurs.
- Assign a staging ID to provide easy reference to the group of items that the system is processing.
- If you enable cross docking, calculate open demand and move sufficient quantity to cover demand to the cross docking location.
- Assign a storage location, if none was specified when the item was received.

If directed putaway is active, the Load Staged Items process calls the Directed Putaway function; otherwise, it uses the default location assigned for the item. The process also ensures that items requiring isolation are not mixed with other stock and, in capacity-checking environments, verifies that the storage location can hold the receipt quantity.

- Insert the items into the putaway staging tables (STAGED_ITEM_INV and STAGED_COST_INV).
- If the Perform Validation option is selected on the Setup Putaway page, validate the incoming data.

The manner in which the Load Staged Items process handles the item's UOM varies according to the situation:

- If you do not define a stocking UOM for the item, or if the item is serial-controlled and the UOM is not the standard UOM, the process ends in error.

You can correct the error on the Correct Staged Errors page.

- If the item's putaway storage location is a fixed picking location and the stocking UOM for the item is different from that of the fixed picking location, the system converts the quantity to the picking location's UOM.
- If the item's UOM is not a valid stocking UOM, the system converts the quantity to the standard UOM defined for the item.

If you are using multistep putaway processing, you can override the UOM using either the Review Plan page or the Stockroom Feedback page after the Load Staged Items process is complete.

Here's how to load items into the putaway staging tables:

1. Run the Load Staged Items process.
2. Review and correct staging errors.
3. View putaway details for a staging ID.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Storage Location Capacity Checking, page 50](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Single-Item Storage, page 52](#)

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

[Chapter 27, "Managing Item Lots," page 647](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Items," Using Item Quantity UOM

Pages Used to Load Items Into the Putaway Staging Tables

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Load Staged Items	STAGED_REQ_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Load Staged Items	Define parameters for the Load Staged Items process.
Correct Staged Errors	STAGED_ITEM_E_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Correct Staged Errors, Correct Staged Errors	Review and correct any errors found by the Load Staged Items process.
Correct Staged Errors - Putaway Detail	STAGED_ITEM_E_SEC	Click the Details link on the Correct Staged Errors page.	View putaway information for items on the Correct Staged Errors page.

Running the Load Staged Items Process

Access the Load Staged Items page.

Load Option

Indicate which items the process should load into the putaway staging tables. Values are:

All Items: Load all items for the business unit.

By User ID: Load items received by the specified user.

By Production ID: Load items associated with the specified production ID. Available if the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

By Production Schedule: Load items associated with a production schedule. Select the production area, production type and item ID. Available if the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

By Receiver ID: Load items associated with the specified receiver number.

By Transaction Source: Load items according to the transaction that inserted the item into the staging interface tables. Values are *Inventory*, *Purchasing* or *WIP Completion*.

Flag Items for Auto-Putaway

Select to use auto-putaway processing.

See Also

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Production Orders and Production Schedules”

Reviewing and Correcting Staging Errors

Access the [Correct Staged Errors](#) page.

Field Errors

The Staged Item Fields group box lists fields that can be in error. Errors can be caused by data that is missing or incorrect.

Item

Define and approve the item ID as an inventory item. If the item is not approved, approve it on the Item Approval page, then return to this page to clear the error.

If an identical item (including lot, serial, container, staged date) in the putaway location has a *Restricted* status, the system issues a warning; if the item’s status is *Hold* or *Rejected*, the system issues an error. However, if the status of the location itself is *Hold*, or if the item is lot-controlled and the lot status is not *Open*, no warning or error occurs.

For average, actual, and standard cost items, a default cost element must be specified on the Define Item - General: Common page. Specify the cost element and then return to this page to clear the error.

If the item is standard cost, standard costs must be defined. Define a standard cost, then return to this page to clear the error.

Stor Loc	Putaway storage location information must exist before you can load staged items. The specified storage location cannot have a suspended status. If you are putting the item into an existing container that already contains item quantity, the putaway location must match the storage location of the container. If the item requires inspection, the putaway location must be an inspection location.
Cntr ID (container ID) and Cntr Seq	Unless the business unit permits automatic container creation, you can only assign items to an existing container ID. If automatic container creation is permitted, you can assign multiple items to the same container by entering <i>NEXT</i> as the container ID and then entering a container sequence. The system assigns the Items with the same container sequence to the same container. If the item requires single-item storage, the item ID must match that defined for the container unless the Item ID field was left blank when creating the container. In the latter case, the item ID must match the first item put away into the container.
Lot ID, Serial ID, and Configuration Code	For lot- and serial-controlled items, the lot or serial ID is required and must not match the default filler value that you defined on the Installation Options - Inventory page. If the item is configured, a configuration code is required. If the item's lot already exists, the configuration code associated with the lot must match the configuration code for the putaway item. If the lot already exists and the lot status is not <i>Open</i>, the system issues a warning. If the business unit does not allow the automatic addition of new lots, you must create the new lot before using the Lot ID field here.
Quantity	This is a required field. If the item is serial-controlled, the quantity must be 1 and the UOM must be the item's standard UOM.
Non-Owned	If the items being staged are non-owned, you must put them into a non-owned storage location. Similarly, you must put owned items into an owned storage location.
Stock Type	If you selected the Non-Owned option, this field is required.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override the credit accounting information for the received item. ChartField overrides are not allowed for interunit receipts and items staged from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Application Errors

Only application error messages appear in the Edit Errors group box. For errors due to invalid values or missing required fields, click Save and PeopleSoft Inventory identifies the field in error during the save validation.

You cannot change these fields:

- For PeopleSoft Purchasing receipts: Item, Quantity, and Non-Owned.
- For PeopleSoft Manufacturing completions: Item, Quantity and UOM, Dist Type, and Non-Owned.
- For interunit receipts: Item, Quantity, and Non-Owned.
- For RMA receipts: Item and Quantity.

To change the overall putaway quantity for items staged from PeopleSoft Purchasing, update the original receipt quantity using the Inventory Putaway Information page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Configuration Codes”

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Standard Costing for Purchased Items”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 23

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57

Viewing Putaway Details for a Staging ID

Access the Correct Staged Errors - Putaway Detail page.

Preparing Putaway Plans

This section discusses how to:

1. View putaway plans and generate putaway move documents.
2. Select alternate putaway locations.
3. View receiving information and enter putaway comments.

Pages Used to Prepare Putaway Plans

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Plan	PUTAWAY_REVIEW_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Review Plan	View the suggested putaway plan, generate putaway move documents, and select alternate putaway locations.
Alternate Plan	PUTAWAY_ALT_INV	Click the Find Alternate Location link on the Review Plan page.	Search for and select an alternate putaway storage location for any item in a staging ID.
Putaway Line Details	PUTAWAY_REVIEW_SEC	Click the Details link on the Review Plan page.	View receiving information and enter putaway comments. These comments appear on both the Putaway Plan by Staging ID report and the Putaway Plan report.

Viewing Putaway Plans

Access the Review Plan page.

Staging ID

If *Canceled* appears after the staging ID, the items are the result of a canceled order that was picked but not shipped. If *Short Shipment* appears after the staging ID, the items are the result of a short shipment. In both cases, you must now put the items away.

Total Staged

The number of items staged.

Total in Error

The number of items that were in error during the staging process. Staged items with errors do not appear on this page.

Error Detail

Click to access the Correct Staged Errors page, where you can correct staging errors. All staging errors should be corrected before you run the Complete Putaway process. If this link is not available, no errors need correction.

Dflt Cntr ID (default container ID) and Container ID

To assign all or most of the items in the staging ID to the same container ID, enter the default container ID. This default appears for all items in the plan for which a container ID has not already been specified. Override the default for any item that you want to assign to another container.

Print

Click to print the Material Putaway Plan by Staging ID report, which lists the pending putaway lines.

Note. Make sure that you save the page first.

Putaway Line Details

Stor Loc

The putaway storage location that the Load Staged Items process assigns or specifies during receiving.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear for new rows. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Directed Putaway	Click to access the Directed Putaway Locations page, where you can view and select storage locations that meet putaway rules established for the item or business unit.
Container ID and Cntr Seq	Enter a container ID to assign the item to a container. If you are assigning the item to an existing container, leave the Container Seq field blank. If the business unit allows automatic generation of container IDs, you can assign multiple items to the same new container by defining the container ID as <i>NEXT</i> and entering a container sequence number. The system puts all items with the same container sequence into the same container.
Lot ID	Enter a lot ID if the item is lot-controlled. If the business unit does not allow the automatic addition of new lots, create the new lot before adding a lot ID here.
Config Code (configuration code)	Select the appropriate configuration code if the item is also configured.
Serial ID	If the item is serial-controlled, the assigned serial ID appears. This field is display-only and cannot be changed here.
Quantity and Base Qty (base quantity)	Enter the received quantity and select a stocking UOM. If the stocking UOM differs from the standard UOM, the system converts the entered quantity to the standard UOM and displays the base quantity. For serial-controlled items, the quantity must be 1 and the stocking UOM must be the same as the standard UOM. You cannot modify the UOM for serial-controlled items or for items staged from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override the credit accounting information for the received item. ChartField overrides are not available for interunit receipts or for items staged from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Note. For items staged from PeopleSoft Purchasing receipts, PeopleSoft Manufacturing completions, RMAs, or interunit receipts, you can split the quantity among multiple locations, but you cannot update the overall quantity. To change the overall putaway quantity for items staged from PeopleSoft Purchasing, update the original receipt quantity using the Receiving component.

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 23](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Configuration Codes”

Selecting Alternate Putaway Storage Locations

Access the Alternate Plan page.

Putaway Plan

Select the type of alternate location for which you want to search. Values are:

Cntr Type (container type): Storage locations with containers matching the container type for the container ID that you defined on the Review Plan page.

Empty: Empty storage locations.

Item Match: Storage locations in which the item already exists.

Random: Storage locations that match the location search criteria.

Spatial: Storage locations with dimensions (height x width x length) that are greater than or equal to the item’s dimensions. If you have not set up the item dimensions on the Define Item - General: Dimensions page, the system issues a warning that this value is an invalid selection.

Search

Click to return available storage locations. PeopleSoft Inventory does not return locations that have been suspended.

Select Location

Click the button next to the location into which you want to put the item. The system returns you to the Review Plan page, with the selected storage location shown as the storage location for the item.

Location Search Criteria

To limit the search, enter additional storage location information. For the *Random* value, enter at least the storage area.

Note. The business unit’s default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

Viewing Receiving Information and Entering Putaway Comments

Access the Review Plan - Putaway Detail page.

Receiver information appears only for items received through PeopleSoft Purchasing. For informational purposes, enter a comment using up to 30 characters.

Generating the Putaway Plan Report

If you run the Putaway Plan report as part of the auto-putaway job, it lists all items being put away. Otherwise, the report lists all items not marked for putaway that satisfy the criteria that you specified on the Putaway Plan page.

Page Used to Generate the Putaway Plan Report

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Putaway Plan Report	RUN_INS3500	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Putaway Plan Report, Putaway Plan	Define parameters for the Putaway Plan report.

Running the Putaway Plan Report

Access the Putaway Plan Report page.

All default values come from the Setup Putaway page.

Reprint Select if a staging ID already has a Putaway Plan ID. (Only staging IDs with no putaway plan IDs and no items marked for putaway are included in the report.)

Note. When you run the Putaway Plan report as part of the Auto-Putaway multiprocess job, it does not print any bar-coded information.

Entering Stockroom Feedback

When items are not put away according to the original putaway plan, use the Stockroom Feedback component to record what actually occurred in the stockroom.

Pages Used to Enter Stockroom Feedback

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Stockroom Feedback	PUTAWAY_FEEDBK_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Stockroom Feedback	Enter the actual putaway information when at least some items in a staging ID are not put away according to the original putaway plan.
PO Information	PUTAWAY_FEEDBK_SEC	Click the PO Information link on the Stockroom Feedback page.	View receiving information for items received from PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Entering Putaway Information

Access the Stockroom Feedback page.

Staging ID	If <i>Canceled</i> appears after the staging ID, the items are the result of a canceled order that was picked but not shipped. If <i>Short Shipment</i> appears after the staging ID, the items are the result of a short shipment. In both cases, you must now put the items away again.
Total Staged	The number of items staged.
Total in Error	The number of items that were in error during the staging process. Staged items with errors do not appear on this page.
Error Detail	Click to access the Correct Staged Errors page, where you can correct staging errors. All staging errors should be corrected before you run the Complete Putaway process. If this link is not available, no errors need correction.
Putaway	Select to indicate that the item was physically put away in the storage location that appears. When you run the Complete Putaway process, the system updates the quantity for the storage location.
Putaway Items	Click to run the Complete Putaway process for all items in this staging ID that are ready to be put away. If you have not selected at least one row for putaway, the system issues an error.
Select All and Deselect All	Select or clear the Putaway check box for all rows.
Putaway Line Details	
Stor Loc	If the item was not stored in the location specified on the putaway plan, enter the correct storage location.
Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear for new rows. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.	
Container ID and Cntr Seq	Enter a container ID to assign the item to a container. If you are assigning the item to an existing container, leave the Container Sequence field blank.

If the business unit allows automatic generation of container IDs, you can assign multiple items to the same new container by defining the container ID as *NEXT* and entering a container sequence number. The system puts all items with the same container sequence into the same container.

Lot ID	Enter a lot ID if the item is lot-controlled. If the business unit does not allow the automatic addition of new lots, create the new lot before adding a lot ID here.
Config Code	Select the appropriate configuration code if the item is also configured.
Serial ID	If the item is serial-controlled, the assigned serial ID appears. This field is display-only and cannot be changed here.
Quantity and Base Qty (base quantity)	Enter the received quantity and select a stocking UOM. If the stocking UOM differs from the standard UOM, the system converts the entered quantity to the standard UOM and displays the base quantity. For serial-controlled items, the quantity must be <i>1</i> and the stocking UOM must be the same as the standard UOM. You cannot modify the UOM for serial-controlled items or for items staged from PeopleSoft Manufacturing. To split the item quantity across storage locations, insert a line in the scroll area. The new receiving line displays the item data from the selected line with the quantity set to <i>0</i> and no storage location information. To ensure that the Complete Putaway process works correctly, enter the second storage location on the new receiving line and adjust the quantity on both rows before saving your changes.
Dist Type (distribution type)	You cannot change the distribution type for items staged from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override the credit accounting information for the received item. ChartField overrides are not available for interunit receipts or for items staged from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Note. You can only run the Complete Putaway process successfully if you have specified a server name under Define General Options, Use R-Z, User Preferences, Inventory.

Note. Because you use this page to provide feedback on what you have already stocked, you might receive warnings from PeopleSoft Inventory when you save the data on this page. For example, if you put an item into a storage location that contains the identical item (including lot ID, serial ID, and staged date, if applicable) with an inventory status of *Rejected*, or if the putaway location is suspended or shut down for cycle counting, you receive a warning instead of an error.

See Also

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Configuration Codes”

Viewing Receiving Information for Items

Access the PO Information page.

This page is only available for items received from PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Entering Stockroom Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System

If you have an electronic data collection system, you can enter stockroom feedback using one of three putaway transactions:

- Putaway Location (0201)
- Putaway Plan Line Complete (0202)
- Putaway Plan Complete (0203)

To enter feedback using the putaway transactions:

1. Enter transaction details on the Inventory Putaway page.

When you save the transaction, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the information into the transaction log.

2. Run the Inventory Complete Putaway process, which retrieves the information from the transaction log, processes the transaction, and updates the staging tables.

If errors occur during the process, use the Transaction Maintenance component to correct the errors and resubmit the transaction.

Once information is in the staging tables, the Complete Putaway process updates the available quantity and inbound cost in the appropriate system tables.

The Inventory Putaway page differs from the online Stockroom Feedback page in the fields that are available for entry and in the edits that are made by the system. You can use this page rather than the Stockroom Feedback page if, for example, you want the user to be able to change the location and the quantity but not the lot ID, or if you are using a keyboard wedge.

Setting Up the Inventory Putaway EIP

The Inventory Putaway message is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe EIP that receives putaway data into PeopleSoft from an electronic data collection system.

To use the Inventory Putaway EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_PUTAWAY message.
 - Activate InventoryPutaway subscription.
 - Set up an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_PUTAWAY message on each node that can send the message to your system.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_PUTAWAY message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Pages Used to Enter Stockroom Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Putaway	BCT_INV_PUTAWAY	Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Inventory, Putaway, Inventory Putaway	Enter stockroom putaway information using an electronic data collection system.
Inventory Putaway (process)	BCT_INV_REQPWFB	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Putaway, Inventory Putaway	Define run control parameters for the Inventory Putaway electronic data collection process.

Entering Stockroom Putaway Transactions

Access the Inventory Putaway page.

Transaction code options are:

- 0201 - Putaway Location** Report any quantity or location exceptions to a putaway plan.
- 0202 - Putaway Plan Line Complete** Put away all quantities as planned for a specific putaway line.

0203 - Putaway Plan Complete

Put away all quantities as planned for all lines on a putaway plan.

The remaining fields are available for entry only if you are conducting a Putaway Location transaction.

If you enter a Putaway Location transaction and then enter a Putaway Plan Line Complete transaction for the same line, only the remaining open quantity for the line is put away into the originally entered storage location. Similarly, if you enter a Putaway Plan Complete transaction after entering either a Putaway Location or Putaway Plan Line Complete transaction for the same line, only the remaining open quantity for the plan is put away into the originally planned storage location.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, staged date, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

Running the Inventory Putaway Process

Access the Inventory Putaway process page.

Putting Items Away

The Complete Putaway process updates the available quantity and inbound cost in the appropriate system tables.

Page Used to Put Items Away

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Complete Putaway	PUTAWAY_REQ_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Complete Putaway, Complete Putaway	Define parameters for the Complete Putaway process.

Running the Complete Putaway Process

Access the Putaway page.

Note. If you are creating custom reports and queries, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the installation default staged date as the item's staged date for items that do not use staged-date tracking. The default date is established on the Installation Options - Inventory page.

Recording Express Putaway

Use express putaway processing when you want to put incoming materials into their storage locations without taking the time to receive the items and create a putaway plan.

The Express Putaway component does not update original or expected receipt information; therefore, you cannot use this processing method to put away material from POs, interunit transfers, or RMAs. To receive POs, use the Receiving component in PeopleSoft Purchasing; to receive and put away interunit transfers or RMAs, use the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component. Once receipt information for stock has been staged to the PeopleSoft Inventory staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV), use auto-putaway or multi-step putaway processing to put away the stock.

When you save the Express Putaway component, the system performs the same validation as that performed by the Load Staged Items process. If you specify a new lot for a lot-controlled item, the system also calculates lot availability, retest, and expiration dates, provided that you have defined shelf life, availability lead time, and retest lead-time values on the Lot Control Information page.

- Availability Date = Creation Date + Availability Lead Time
- Retest Date = Creation Date + Retest Lead Time
- Expiration Date = Creation Date + Shelf Life

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for materials management activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the calculated lot retest date falls on a defined closure date, the system uses the first previous valid date.

Here's how to record express putaway:

1. Enter mandatory express putaway information.
2. Specify tracking information.
3. Define information common to all putaway lines.

See Also

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Staging Interunit Transfer and RMA Receipts, page 90](#)

[Chapter 27, "Managing Item Lots," page 647](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, "Receiving Shipments," Understanding the Receiving Business Process

Pages Used to Record Express Putaway

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Express Putaway	PUTAWAY_ENTRY1_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Express Putaway	Enter mandatory information for the express putaway method.
Edit Cost	IN_PTWY_CST_ELEMT	Click the Edit Cost link on the Express Putaway page.	Enter the unit cost by cost element.
Express Putaway - PO Information	PUTAWAY_ENTRY2_INV	Click the PO Information link on the Express Putaway page.	Use if the items being put away require specific tracking information, such as PO information.
Express Putaway - Putaway Line Defaults	PUTAWAY_ENTRY3_INV	Click the Line Defaults link on the Express Putaway page.	Define information common to all of the putaway lines that you are processing.

Entering Mandatory Express Putaway Information

Access the Express Putaway page.

Receipt No(receipt number) Enter a receipt number. To generate a unique number automatically, select *NEXT*. If you do not require receiver information, enter the installation default or leave the field blank to enable the system to populate it with the installation default.

Putaway Date The default is today's date. If the items were put away at a different time, enter the correct date. This field is for informational purposes and is not used when costing the putaway transaction.

Sort Click to sort the information by receiver line, or if receipt line information is not available, by item ID.

Putaway Detail

Receipt Line For each putaway line, the default receipt line number is either the next sequential line number or the installation default.

Stor Loc If you defined a default putaway location for the item, that location appears. If you are not putting the item into an existing container, you can override the default putaway location. If no default putaway location exists, or if you are overriding the default, enter the storage location where you want to put the item.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Putaway Locations Click to access the Directed Putaway Locations page, where you can view and select storage locations that meet putaway rules established for the

	item or business unit. Enter the item, quantity, and UOM information before calling the Directed Putaway function.
Container ID and Cntr Seq	To assign the item to a container, enter a container ID. If you are assigning the item to an existing container, leave the Container Sequence field blank. If the business unit allows automatic generation of container IDs, you can assign multiple items to the same new container by defining the container ID as <i>NEXT</i> and entering a container sequence number. The system puts all items with the same container sequence into the same container.
Lot ID and Lot Creation Dt (lot creation date)	If the item is lot-controlled, enter the lot ID and, if necessary, the lot creation date. The default lot creation date is today's date. Note. If the business unit does not allow the automatic addition of new lots, you must create the new lot before entering a lot ID here.
Config Code	If the item is configured, enter a configuration code. When you enter an existing lot ID for a configured item, the configuration code appears automatically.
Serial ID	Enter a value if the item is serial-controlled. Each item must have a unique serial identifier. Note. The business unit defaults that you established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is <i>Yes</i> always appear. Any fields for which the default is <i>No</i> appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item being put away.
Quantity and Base Quantity	Enter the received quantity and select a stocking UOM. If the stocking UOM differs from the standard UOM, the system automatically converts the entered quantity to the standard UOM and displays the base quantity. For serial-controlled items, the quantity must be <i>1</i> and the stocking UOM must be the same as the standard UOM.
Total Unit Cost	Enter the cost per unit if the item uses actual or average cost; otherwise, leave the field at <i>0</i>.
Use Current Costs	Selecting the Use Current Costs check box overrides the entries on the Edit Costs page.
Edit Costs	Select to access the Edit Cost page, where you can enter the unit costs by cost element. This link cannot be used if you have selected the Use Current Costs check box.
Stock Type	Reflects the type of item being put away. Required if the item is non-owned.
Non-Owned	Select if the item is not owned by the business unit and is not consigned. The system does not cost the putaway transaction for a non-owned item. In addition, if the item uses average cost, this transaction does not affect the average cost calculations.

ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override the credit accounting information for the putaway line.
PO Information	Click to access the Express Putaway - PO Information page if any of the items that you are entering require specific PO tracking information.
Line Defaults	Click to access the Express Putaway - Putaway Line Defaults page if you are entering multiple items on this page that share putaway information.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Using Item Quantity UOM

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Attributes, page 26

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Setting Up Putaway Defaults and Rules, page 80

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Specifying Tracking Information

Access the Express Putaway - PO Information page.

Entering information about the PO is optional and is informational only. The purchase order, PO date, vendor, and purchase lot information should come from the receiving paperwork.

Defining Information Common to All Putaway Lines

Access the Express Putaway - Putaway Line Defaults page.

Putaway Line Defaults

If you enter information here during entry of the first putaway line or after entering other items on the Express Putaway page, click the Copy button to copy the default information to the current or already existing express putaway lines. The copied information overwrites any line-specific information that you have defined. The system only copies defaults with specified values to the lines. If you do not click this button, the changes that you make here apply only to newly created lines.

ChartField Overrides

Enter default credit accounting information for the express putaway items.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Recording InterUnit Expensed Issue Returns

An interunit expensed issue is a stock request that issues material from a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit to an internal department that is not reporting to the same PeopleSoft General Ledger unit as the PeopleSoft Inventory unit. Occasionally, the stock from an interunit expensed issue must be returned to inventory. Use the Expense Issue Return page to record the return receipt of stock originally shipped as an interunit expensed issue. The stock can be received into the original sending PeopleSoft Inventory business unit or another PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. If the stock is received into a different PeopleSoft Inventory unit than originally shipped from, then both PeopleSoft Inventory units must share the same set of items and ChartFields. You can enter the returned items on the Expense Issue Return page with or without the original interunit expensed issue stock request. In order to have an audit trail back to the original shipment, you must retrieve the original interunit expensed issue transaction. You can return the full shipment or just part of the items or quantities shipped.

Note. To record a return of an interunit expensed issue, the base currency of both PeopleSoft General Ledger business units must be the same. For transactions with multiple currencies, enter an intercompany transaction (interunit sales approach) described in the Transferring Stock between Inventory Business Units chapter.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Creating and Reversing Interunit Expensed Issues

Pages Used to Record InterUnit Expensed Issue Returns

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Expense Issue Return	PUTAWAY_ENTRY1_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Expense Issue Return	Enter a return of stock originally issued as an interunit expensed issue transaction.
Search History	INV_EXP_ISS_SRCH	Click the Search History link on the Expense Issue Return page.	Search and select interunit express issues to be reversed on the Expense Issue Return page. This populates the return with the historical data from the original shipment.
ChartField Overrides	PUTAWAY_CF3_INV	Click the ChartField Overrides link on the Expense Issue Return page.	Enter the ChartField combination to be used to post the credit side of the accounting entry. This is the returning PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit's expense account.

Entering Returns

Access the Expense Issue Return page.

Expense Issue Return	
Unit:	US010
Receipt No:	NEXT
Putaway Date:	09/29/2003
Search History	
Putaway Detail Find View All First 1 of 1 Last	
Receipt Line:	1
*Item ID:	
Stor Loc:	Putaway Locations
Container ID:	
Lot ID:	
Config Code:	
Serial ID:	
Total Unit Cost:	0.0000 /
☐ Use Current Cost	Edit Costs
Comment:	
Cntr Seq:	
Lot Creation Dt:	
Quantity:	
Base Quantity:	0.0000
Stock Type:	☐ Non-Owned
Dist Type:	ChartField Overrides
Expense Issue Information	
From Inventory	Return GL:
Unit:	Transfer Price:
Order:	Reason:
Line:	Document:
Schedule:	
Demand:	

Expense Issue Return page

Use this page to enter a return of stock issued as an interunit expensed issue. On this page, you can enter the information manually (without knowing the originating PeopleSoft Inventory unit or stock request) or you can retrieve the data from the originating stock request. This page places the stock back into inventory and reverses the accounting entries for the interunit expensed issue.

Receipt No(receipt number) Enter a receipt number. To generate a unique number automatically, enter *NEXT*.

Putaway Date The default is the current date. If the items were put away at a different time, enter the correct date. This field is for informational purposes and is not used when costing the putaway transaction.

Search History Select to search for the original interunit expensed issue transactions and add the historical data to this return receipt. To create a return receipt linked to the original shipment, you must use the Search History page. Using this page, you can create one receipt with multiple receipt lines combining several different items shipped to several different general ledger (GL) units.

Sort Click to sort the information by receiver line, or if receipt line information is not entered, by item ID.

Putaway Detail

Receipt Line

For each putaway line, the default receipt line number is either the next sequential line number or the installation default. The system creates a receipt line for each returned stock request line.

Item ID

This field cannot be changed if the item ID was retrieved from the original shipment by the Search History page. This page generates an error and is not saved if the item ID that you entered is not defined for both the original inventory unit and the inventory unit receiving the return.

Stor Loc

If you defined a default putaway location for the item, the location appears. If you are not putting the item into an existing container, you can override the default putaway location. If no default putaway location exists, or if you are overriding the default, enter the storage location where you want to put the item.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Putaway Locations

Click to access the Directed Putaway Locations page, where you can view and select storage locations that meet putaway rules that you established for the item or business unit. Enter the item, quantity, and UOM information before calling the Directed Putaway function.

Container ID and Cntr Seq

To assign the item to a container, enter a container ID. If you are assigning the item to an existing container, leave the Container Sequence field blank.

If the business unit allows automatic generation of container IDs, you can assign multiple items to the same new container by defining the container ID as *NEXT* and entering a container sequence number. The system puts all items with the same container sequence into the same container.

Lot ID and Lot Creation Dt (lot creation date)

If the item is lot-controlled, enter the lot ID, and if necessary, the lot creation date. The default lot creation date is today's date. If the lot ID appeared by default from the Search History page, you can still change the value.

Note. If the business unit does not allow the automatic addition of new lots, you must create the new lot before entering a lot ID here.

Config Code

If the item is configured, enter a configuration code. When you enter an existing lot ID for a configured item, the configuration code appears automatically.

Serial ID

If the item is serial-controlled, then it must have a unique serial identifier. If the serial ID appeared by default from the Search History page, you can still change the value.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item being put away.

Quantity and Base Quantity	Enter the returned quantity and select a stocking UOM. If this field is populated by the data retrieved from the original interunit expensed issue, then the quantity here must be less than or equal to the remaining shipment quantity. If the stocking UOM differs from the standard UOM, the system automatically converts the entered quantity to the standard UOM and displays the base quantity. For serial-controlled items, the quantity must be <i>1</i> and the stocking UOM must be the same as the standard UOM.
Total Unit Cost	This unit cost can be retrieved from the original interunit expensed issue that is being reversed. If this return is not tied to a stock request, then enter the unit cost if known. If the field is left blank, then the system follows the receipt costing method for the item based on its cost profile.
Use Current Costs	Select this check box to override the entries on the Edit Costs page.
Edit Costs	Click to access the Edit Cost page, where you can enter the unit costs by cost element. This link cannot be used if you have selected the Use Current Costs check box.
Stock Type	Reflects the type of item being put away. Required if the item is non-owned.
Non-Owned	Select if the item is not owned by the business unit and is not consigned. The system does not cost the putaway transaction for a non-owned item. In addition, if the item uses an average cost method, this transaction does not affect the average cost calculations.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override the credit accounting information for the putaway line.

Expense Issue Information

From Inventory Unit	Displays the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit from which the original interunit expensed issue was shipped. This information is retrieved from the Search History page.
Order,Line,Schedule,Demand	Displays the order number, line, schedule, and demand line numbers from the original material stock request (interunit expensed issue). This information is retrieved from the Search History page.
Return GL	Enter the PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit that is returning the stock. This is the GL unit of the department that was originally sent the interunit express issue. To reverse the original shipment, a debit is made to the GL unit's intercompany payables account in the amount of the transfer price. The GL unit entered here cannot be the same GL unit used by the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. Both GL units must use the same

base currency. If this information was retrieved from the Search History page, this field cannot be changed. This field is required.

Transfer Price

Used to reverse the intercompany payables and expense accounts of the original shipment. This field displays the transfer price from the originating interunit expensed issue (if you retrieved it from the Search History page), or you must enter the transfer price that is to be used. You can also override the transfer price from the original shipment. This field is required.

Reason

(Optional) Enter a reason code to classify this return. Define the reason codes using the Reason Type of Expense Issue Return.

Document

(Optional) Enter an identification number or reference number to supporting documentation for this return. Entering the originating material stock request number does not recreate a link to the original shipment. You must use the Search History page to create the link.

Searching for the Original InterUnit Expensed Issue

Access the Search History page.

Search History
Business Unit: US010
Item ID:
Order No:
From Ship Date: 09/01/2002 **To Ship Date:** 09/29/2003
From Inventory Unit:
Lot ID:
Serial ID:
Return From Location:
Return GL Unit:

Express Issue Return Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

	From Inventory Unit	Return GL Unit	Order No	Order Line	Sch Line	Demand Line No	Item ID	Qty Shipped	Serial ID	Lot ID	Transfer Price
☐											

☒ Select All
 ☐ Clear All

Search History page

The Search History page uses several different criteria to retrieve interunit expensed issues for you to select and place on the Expense Issue Return page. To place a stock request onto the Expense Issue Return page, select one or more demand lines and click OK. For one receipt, you can select multiple lines from different stock requests and different returning GL units. By using the Search History page, the system can tie the return receipt back to the original transaction and retrieve the original information for use on the return receipt. The search retrieves only interunit expensed issues with remaining quantities. Once the entire quantity has been returned, the interunit express issue does not appear in future search results.

Note. Be sure to narrow the search results to a reasonable size by using multiple search criteria. It is recommended that you populate the From Ship Date and To Ship Date fields for all searches.

Business Unit	Displays the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit where you are creating the expensed issue return transaction.
From Ship Date and To Ship Date	Enter a date range for the shipment dates of the original interunit expensed issue transactions. Be sure to enter a value in these fields. If blank, the system returns all dates, resulting in a large number of transactions.
From Inventory Unit	Enter the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the original interunit expensed issue. The system initially populates this field with the inventory unit that you are currently in. Change this field if you are receiving returned stock issued by another PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. If this field is left blank, the system retrieves interunit expensed issues from all inventory units; this could be too many transactions.
Return From Location	Enter the department that received the shipment and is returning the stock. This was the location code that you entered on the original interunit expensed issue transaction (stock request using a request type of internal issue).
Return GL Unit	The PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit linked to the department that received the stock from the original interunit expensed issue. This is the GL unit where the expense and intercompany payables were recorded.
Search	Click to start the search based on the search criteria that you entered above.

CHAPTER 7

Managing Consigned Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of consignment inventory management and discusses how to:

- Set up the system for consigned inventory management.
- Perform consignment transactions.
- Report consigned inventory usage.

Understanding Consignment Inventory Management

Consignment inventory is a supply chain management strategy in which you store goods in the business unit without paying the vendor until after the goods are consumed. Because the vendor owns consigned stock until you consume it, stocking your warehouse with items on consignment enables you to reduce the inventory carrying costs and defer payment for liabilities. You can implement this strategy across the enterprise, integrating functions in PeopleSoft Purchasing, Inventory, Manufacturing, Managing Costs, and Payables.

When you define items, you designate them as owned, non-owned, or consigned. The following table illustrates the various ownership options.

Ownership Status	Explanation
Owned	The business unit owns the item. The system costs all transactions for the item.
Non-owned	The business unit does not own the item, but neither is it consigned. The system does not cost transactions involving the item.
Consigned	The item is both non-owned and consigned. The system costs the item when you consume it and creates a voucher for payment. Note. Like other non-owned stock, consigned items are not counted as part of the total stock owned by the business unit. Provided that status and nettable rules are met, however, consigned items are included in the business unit's total quantity available and quantity on hand, and you can reserve and pick them to fulfill customer orders.

After you define an item as owned, non-owned, or consigned, you can change that designation only under the following conditions:

- From owned to non-owned or consigned.

The business unit does not contain any owned or on-hand quantity for the item, and the item does not exist in the putaway staging tables.

- From non-owned or consigned to owned.

The quantity on hand equals the quantity owned for the business unit (all currently stocked material is owned), and the item does not exist in the putaway staging tables.

Note. You can always change the designation for an item that has not yet been approved.

Setting up and implementing a consignment inventory strategy in PeopleSoft involves integrating the functions of several different PeopleSoft applications. After establishing consignment vendors in PeopleSoft Payables, you use PeopleSoft Inventory to designate items as consigned, determine which vendor supplies each item, and define rules governing the transferal of consigned items from non-owned to owned status while they are stocked in the business unit.

You create purchase orders (POs) for consigned goods using the Purchase Order component in PeopleSoft Purchasing. When the items arrive from the vendors, you receive them and put them away into PeopleSoft Inventory using the Receiving pages in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

The consumption of consigned items, which occurs when you perform various transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory or Manufacturing, transfers ownership of the items from the vendors to your business. You then run the Transaction Costing and Accounting Line Creation processes in PeopleSoft Managing Costs.

Once items have been costed and accounting lines created, you can generate the Consigned Inventory report. This report tracks the consumption of the consigned items, including total quantity received and total quantity consumed, and furnishes the requisite information for creating vouchers manually.

The costing and accounting processes make consignment information available to PeopleSoft Payables for the creation of vouchers. Depending upon how you set up the system, the Voucher Build process (AP_VCHRBLD) either creates vouchers automatically or stages the information for later voucher creation.

The last step in managing the consigned inventory is replenishing stock. You can use the business unit to manage the replenishment process using the same ad hoc and reorder point methods used for owned stock. You can also have the vendor replenish the stock through the Inventory Balance Notification EIP (enterprise integration point) transaction, which enables the vendor to monitor stock quantity levels and replenish items.

See Also

Chapter 7, “Managing Consigned Inventory,” Performing Consignment Transactions, page 131

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Outbound Application Message Transactions

Setting up the System for Consigned Inventory Management

Setting up the system for consignment is a multistep process that you perform in both PeopleSoft Payables and Inventory.

To set up consignment inventory:

1. Establish consignment vendors and locations in PeopleSoft Payables.

Use the Vendor Information - Location - Procurement Options page to indicate which vendors supply the business with consigned items. For each consignment vendor, determine whether to create vouchers automatically, stage them as pending transactions, or create them manually when consigned items are consumed.

2. Establish default consignment parameters for items in the setID.

On the Define Item - General: Common page, designate the item as consigned (and, by definition, non-owned). The selection that you make here is for default purposes only; you can override it for individual business units on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Common page.

3. Establish consignment parameters for items in the business unit.

On the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page, select an accounts payable (AP) business unit for use when the AP information is not available on a PeopleSoft Purchasing receipt. PeopleSoft uses this business unit to retrieve the correct setID for the vendor location when you designate an item as consigned on the Define Business Unit Item - General page.

On the Define Business Unit Item - General page, designate the item as consigned in the business unit and assign a vendor and vendor location to supply the item. Only one vendor-location combination can supply the item for this business unit; once you have made the vendor assignment, you cannot change it if stock exists in a non-owned storage location or if the item has been staged for putaway.

4. Establish material movement rules for consigned items in the business unit.

On the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page, indicate whether the business unit allows the transfer of consigned items from non-owned to owned storage locations. This option enables you to give the item an owned status while it is still stocked in your warehouse.

Note. Transferring a consigned item to an owned storage location qualifies as a consumption transaction. At this point, the item becomes an owned item.

5. Establish storage locations for consigned items.

Define the storage locations in which you plan to stock consigned items as non-owned locations. Default putaway locations set up for non-owned items are eligible for storing consigned stock.

Performing Consignment Transactions

After you set up the PeopleSoft system for consignment inventory management, you can perform business transactions involving the consigned stock.

This section discusses how to:

- Purchase consigned stock.
- Receive consigned stock.
- Put away consigned stock.
- Consume consigned stock.
- Cost consigned stock transactions.
- Generate vouchers for consigned stock.
- Replenish consigned stock.

Purchasing Consigned Stock

You purchase consigned stock from vendors using the Purchase Order - Form page. When creating a PO for a requisition, the Create Purchase Orders process uses the consignment options that you defined on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Common page to determine whether to mark the item as consigned.

The PO's consignment indicator on the Distribution Details page determines whether you can purchase the item as a consigned item. Use the following rules for setting and changing this option:

- If the item is consigned in the business unit and the vendor location on the PO is the assigned consignment vendor, the item is by default purchased as consigned.

You can override this option and purchase the item as an owned item. You cannot purchase the item as non-owned.

- If the item is consigned in the business unit, but the vendor location on the PO is not the assigned consignment vendor, you can purchase the item only as owned.
- If the item is not consigned in the business unit, you cannot purchase it as a consigned item.

You can purchase the item as either owned or non-owned, depending on its designation at the business-unit level.

To help vendors ascertain which stock you are purchasing as owned and which you're purchasing as consigned, items marked as consigned on the PO are identified as such on the Purchase Orders Print report.

See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, "Creating Purchase Orders Online"

Receiving Consigned Stock

When consigned stock arrives at your warehouse, you receive it using the Receiving pages in PeopleSoft Purchasing. You can receive items with or without associated POs on the Receiving page. If you do not implement a separate inspection process, enter putaway information on the Inventory Putaway Information page. If you do inspections separately, record putaway information on the Inspection & Putaway Information page.

Note. The Receiving component is the *only* place in which you can receive consigned stock. You cannot use Inventory's InterUnit and RMA Receiving, Express Putaway, or Manual Staging pages.

The consignment option that appears on the Inventory Putaway Information and Inspection Putaway Information pages indicates whether the item being received is consigned. If the receipt is associated with a PO, the default value comes from the distribution line and is for informational purposes only. If the receipt is not associated with a PO, you can use the Receipt Distributions page to override the setting before sending the transaction to PeopleSoft Inventory. The rules governing how this option is set and whether you can override it are the same as those described for the PO.

If you have defined storage locations on Purchasing Receiving pages, the locations offered as putaway options on the Inventory Putaway Information page, the Inspection Putaway Information page, and the Storage Location Search page vary depending on the item's ownership status:

- If the item is owned, only owned storage locations appear.
- If the item is consigned, only non-owned storage locations appear.
- If the item is non-owned and not consigned, both types of storage locations appear.

To complete the receiving procedure, transfer receipt information into the Inventory staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV) by running the Receiver Interface Push process.

Note. Be sure to clear the Hold Putaway check box on the Receipt Defaults page before running this process.

See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Receiving Shipments”

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Receiving Shipments,” Using the Receiver Interface Push Application Engine Process

Chapter 7, “Managing Consigned Inventory,” Purchasing Consigned Stock, page 132

Putting Away Consigned Stock

The setting of the consignment option on the PO (or on the receipt, if there is no PO) determines whether the Receiver Interface Push process inserts an item into the Inventory staging table as an owned, non-owned, or consigned item. If the item is consigned on the PO, it is staged for putaway as a consigned item. If the item is not consigned on the PO, it is staged for putaway as an owned item, unless it is designated as non-owned in the business unit where it is staged as a non-owned item.

After consigned items are staged for putaway, run the PeopleSoft Inventory putaway processes—including the Load Staged Items process (INPSSTGE), the Putaway Plan report, and the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY)—to update the item and storage location quantities.

See the documentation for tables accessed and tables updated by PeopleSoft Inventory processes and reports on Customer Connection.

Note. The Complete Putaway process does not calculate the perpetual average cost of consigned items. The only time the system calculates the cost is when the item is transferred from a non-owned to an owned storage location. However, Complete Putaway updates the average cost at the business unit-item level (BU_ITEMS_INV) for informational purposes, regardless of the item's cost method or ownership status.

For items to retain their consigned status, you must put them away into non-owned storage locations. Default putaway locations that have been set up for non-owned items can contain consigned stock.

You cannot put consigned items away using any of the PeopleSoft Inventory putaway pages; if you do, you must put the items into owned storage locations, in which case they are no longer designated as consigned. Consigned items that you put away using interunit transfers (including intercompany transfers) are considered consumed at the time of shipment and are classified as owned when received at the destination business unit. Returned materials (RMAs) are defined as owned or non-owned upon putaway, because their consumption was recorded during the original issue.

If you selected the Allow Transfers to Owned Loc (allow transfers to owned locations) option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page, you can move consigned items from non-owned to owned storage locations after putaway, where they are considered to be consumed and owned.

After items have been put away, the storage locations in which they reside determine whether they are still designated as consigned. Items in owned storage locations are always considered owned, no matter how they are defined at the business unit level. Items in non-owned locations are considered consigned if they are consigned in the business unit; otherwise, they are considered non-owned.

See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Receiving Shipments,” Using the Receiver Interface Push Application Engine Process

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Page Used to Generate the Putaway Plan Report, page 112

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Costing Transactions and Creating Accounting Entries”

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Associating an Item With Putaway and Picking Zones

Consuming Consigned Stock

Consuming consigned items transfers ownership from the vendor to the business unit. When you conduct any of the consumption transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory or Manufacturing, the system recognizes the items as owned by the business unit and makes the consumption information available for costing and accounting.

Consumption transactions in PeopleSoft Inventory include:

- Transfers of consigned stock from non-owned to owned storage locations.

You can make such transfers only if you selected the Allow Transfers to Owned Loc (allow transfers to owned locations) option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

- Shipping or express issues.

You must run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) after recording a shipment or express issue for the system to consider the stock consumed.

- Decrease or scrap transactions performed during ad hoc quantity adjustments.
- Stock quantity decreases performed for cycle counts or physical counts during the Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST).

Consumption transactions in PeopleSoft Manufacturing include:

- Issues or returns of kit components.
- Record completions and scrap transactions.

Working with Consigned Items in a Manufacturing Environment

In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, you can work with consigned items in a variety of ways. In addition to performing the previously defined consumption transactions, you can:

- Maintain bills of material (BOMs) and routings for consigned items.
- Include consigned items in production assemblies.
- Issue consigned items to production and include them on production picking plans.
- Include consigned items in the completions process.

See Also

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Issuing Material to Production,” Processing Kit Issues and Returns

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Completing Operations and Recording Scrap”

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Component Lists,” Modifying the Component List

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Bills of Material”

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Structuring Routings”

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Issuing Material to Production”

Costing Consigned Stock Transactions

When you use consigned items, PeopleSoft makes the consumption information available to be costed and accounted for in PeopleSoft Managing Costs. The Transaction Costing (CM_COSTING) and Accounting Line Creation (CMPAACT) processes update the CM_DEPLETE and CM_ACTUAL_COST tables, providing the requisite data for creating the Consigned Inventory report and for building vouchers.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Structuring Your Cost Management System,” Setting Up Cost Structure

PeopleSoft Payables 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up PeopleSoft Payables Business Units”

[Chapter 7, “Managing Consigned Inventory,” Reporting Consigned Inventory Usage, page 136](#)

Generating Vouchers for Consigned Stock

After you consume, cost, and generate accounting lines for consigned items, you create vouchers using the Voucher Build process (AP_VCHRBLD). The Consigned Voucher option that you select on the Procurement Options page determines whether vouchers are created automatically, staged as pending transactions, or created manually. If you specified manual creation, Voucher Build process does not create vouchers. In this case, you can send the Consigned Inventory Usage report to the vendor.

See Also

PeopleSoft Payables 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Batch Vouchers,” Understanding Voucher Build Processing

Replenishing Consigned Stock

The business unit or the vendors can drive the replenishment of consigned stock. If you choose business unit-managed replenishment, use the same ad hoc and reorder-point replenishment methods that you use for owned stock.

If you choose vendor-managed replenishment, you need to communicate the business unit's current inventory levels to each vendor on a regular basis. You can send these periodic stock inquiries using the Inventory Balance Notification EIP. This transaction extracts stock quantities (including quantity available, quantity reserved, quantity on hand, and quantity owned) from the BU_ITEMS_INV record for specified items in the business unit and relays this information to the vendor. The vendor then determines appropriate replenishment quantities.

To receive automatically replenished stock without creating a new PO for each receipt, you can:

- Use online receiving in PeopleSoft Purchasing without the POs option.
- Set up a PO that has been dispatched for the entire quantity of the contract.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” page 137](#)

[Chapter 7, “Managing Consigned Inventory,” Receiving Consigned Stock, page 132](#)

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Understanding PeopleSoft SCM Integration Points

[Chapter 28, “Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock,” Providing Inventory Balances to Third-Party Systems, page 682](#)

Reporting Consigned Inventory Usage

You can track the movement of the consigned stock by periodically generating the Consigned Inventory report, which lists items that were consumed within a given time period. You establish selection criteria for the report, including which items and vendors should be included and the time frame to be considered, on the Consigned Inventory report page.

Because the Consigned Inventory report extracts data from the Depletion table (CM_DEPLETE) in PeopleSoft Managing Costs, items are eligible for inclusion only after their consumption transactions have been costed.

Page Used to Report Consigned Inventory Usage

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Consigned Inventory	RUN_INS5350	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Consigned Inventory	Generate a list of consigned items that were consumed within a given time period.

CHAPTER 8

Replenishing Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of inventory replenishment processing and discusses how to:

- Define replenishment options.
- Create and modify replenishment requests.
- Use the Fixed Picking Replenishment workflow.
- Review and print fixed bin restocking requests.
- Integrate with a third-party forecast planning application.

Understanding Inventory Replenishment Processing

Replenishment processing enables you to maintain the inventory stocking levels, also known as on-hand quantity balances. Use one of two replenishment methods:

- Ad hoc replenishment.

Create replenishment requests in response to specific demands for stock that you cannot fulfill. You can automate ad hoc replenishment by selecting the Create Ad Hoc Requisitions option for all items in a business unit on the Fulfillment Setup page or for a specific item on the Fulfillment Item Setup page. When this option is active, the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV), Material Stock Reservations component, and Shipping/Issues component create ad hoc replenishment requests whenever insufficient available on-hand quantity results in the creation of a backorder.

- Reorder point replenishment.

Specify stocking levels for each item in a business unit and then generate replenishment requests when the available on-hand quantity is less than or equal to the reorder point specified. You can have the Replenishment Parameters process (INPQRPLP) calculate reorder points for each business unit-item combination or enter these values manually on the Setup Item Replenishment page. The Replenishment Options process (INPRROPT) compares the available on-hand quantity (plus any on-order quantity) with the replenishment point set for each item and generates a replenishment request for any item with quantity equal to or below the reorder point.

PeopleSoft Inventory records both ad hoc and reorder point replenishment requests in the Replenishment Request table (REPLEN_RQST_INV). If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, the Requisition Loader process (PO_REQLOAD) moves the requests into the purchasing tables. You can view, cancel, or print these requests from the Manage Replenishment Requests page.

If you use fixed picking locations, you can also take advantage of these options:

- Fixed bin replenishment.

Fixed bin replenishment, which works in conjunction with ad hoc or reorder point replenishment, generates an internal request to restock the fixed picking locations from the main warehouse or stockroom, using the optimal quantities defined on the Fixed Picking Locations page. When the on-hand quantities in these storage locations fall below the optimal quantity, the Replenishment Options process generates a restocking request. You can print a list of restocking requests using the Fixed Bin Replenishment Report page. You can also use the Fixed Bin Replenishment workflow to streamline transfers when you run the Replenishment multiprocess job (REPLEN).

- Fixed Pick workflow.

If you select the Use Fixed Pick Workflow option on the Pick Plan Options page, the Picking Plan report initiates the Fixed Pick workflow whenever there is insufficient quantity available in the sequence of fixed picking locations to fulfill an order. This occurs when there is no quantity available to allocate or, in environments that allow shipment of partial quantities, when the full quantity is not available and there is sufficient quantity outside of the fixed picking locations to fulfill the order. If the quantity does not exist in the business unit, the picking plan prints an error message.

The Fixed Pick workflow creates a worklist entry to notify you that you must transfer stock to the fixed picking locations before picking can continue. When you open the worklist entry, the workflow transfers you to the EZ Transfers page, where you can select storage locations from which to transfer stock. The worklist entry recommends transferring enough stock to fill the highest priority fixed picking location to its optimal quantity; however, it also displays the order line quantity that triggers the workflow and indicates whether any partial quantity has been allocated to the order line, so you have the option to transfer only the minimum quantity required to fulfill the order.

On-Order Quantity

PeopleSoft Inventory uses on-order quantity along with the reorder point to determine whether a replenishment request should be created. On-order quantity includes:

- Quantities on open purchase requisitions (depending upon the business unit settings).
- Quantities on open purchase orders (POs) (minus any quantity that has already been received and put away).
- Quantities on interunit transfers for which the destination business unit is the current inventory business unit and the quantities have not yet been received and put away.

See Also

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding Directed Picking, page 395](#)

Defining Replenishment Options

This section discusses how to:

- Select replenishment options.
- Define and modify replenishment attributes.
- Enter additional stock-in probabilities.

Pages Used to Define Replenishment Options

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Setup Replenishment	REPLEN_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Setup Replenishment	Select replenishment options for a business unit.
Setup Item Replenishment	REPLEN_ATTRIB_INV	- Items, Define Items and Attributes, Define Business Unit Item, Inventory: Replenishment - Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Setup Item Replenishment	Define and modify replenishment attributes for a business unit-item combination. The Replenishment Parameters process can calculate some of these attributes, using the item's demand history. The Replenishment Options process then uses the attributes to determine whether the item needs to be replenished and what the requested quantity should be.
Stock-In Probabilities	STOCKOUT_PROB_INV	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Stock-In Probabilities	Enter additional stock-in probabilities (statistical values used in the calculation of safety stock).

Selecting Replenishment Options

To set up replenishment options at the business unit, use the Setup Replenishment component.

Access the Setup Replenishment page.

Replenishment Options

Reorder Point Replenishment

Select to generate replenishment requests when stocking levels for items in the business unit are equal to or below the reorder point quantities calculated by the Replenishment Parameters process or entered on the Setup Item Replenishment page.

Fixed Bin Replenishment

Select to generate internal restocking requests for fixed picking storage locations with quantities below the optimal levels defined on the Fixed Picking Locations page.

Reorder Point Order Quantities

Indicate how the Replenishment Options process should determine the order quantity for reorder point replenishment requests. The order quantity is the quantity that is requested when the calculated available quantity is equal to or below the item's designated reorder point.

EOQ (economic order quantity)

Select to create replenishment requests using the economic order quantity defined on the Setup Item Replenishment page.

Min/Max (minimum/maximum)	Select to calculate the order quantity required to meet the maximum stocking level on the Setup Item Replenishment page. The reorder quantity calculation for the Min/Maxfield is: (Maximum Quantity – (Quantity Available + On-order Quantity)).
Static Reorder Qty (static reorder quantity)	Select to create replenishment requests using the reorder quantity defined on the Setup Item Replenishment page.
Include Requisition Quantities	Select to include the quantity that appears on open PeopleSoft Purchasing requisitions in on-order quantity calculations.
Include WIP Quantity (include work-in-process quantity)	Select to add the quantity in WIP storage locations to the quantity available when determining whether an item has reached its reorder point.

Reorder Point Range Checking

Reorder Point Range Checking	Enables you to minimize ordering costs and increase the order size from a single vendor. When an item requires replenishment, the Replenishment Options process evaluates the stock levels of other items supplied by the same primary vendor. It then creates a replenishment request for each item with current available and on-order balances within the defined Range Checking Percentage. You must establish item-vendor relationships in the appropriate PeopleSoft Purchasing tables before you can use this option.
Range Checking Percentage	Multiplier used to set the reorder point tolerance value. For example, a value of 20% sets the tolerance value, so that the reorder point is multiplied by a factor of 1.20.

EOQ Parameters

Avg Order Prep Cost (Base Cur) (average order preparation cost in the base currency)	The inventory business unit's overhead cost per order, in the business unit's base currency.
Carry Rate	The interest rate used to calculate inventory storage costs.

General Parameters

Desired Stock-In Probability	The percentage of the time that you want to have stock on hand for an item. The system uses this percentage when calculating safety stock for the Replenishment Parameters process.
Replenish Calc Period (Days) (replenishment calculation period in days)	The number of days to use in calculating the item's average replenishment lead time. This value becomes the default on the Setup Item Replenishment page and can also be selected on the Stock-In Probabilities page to calculate the Z value for the additional stock-in probabilities calculation.

Replenishment Request Cancel Method

Indicate whether the system should delete manually canceled replenishment requests or retain them with a status of *Cancel*. If PeopleSoft Purchasing is not installed, the system deletes the requests.

See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Purchasing Item Information,”
Defining Purchasing Item Attributes

Defining and Modifying Replenishment Attributes

Access the Setup Item Replenishment page.

See *PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Defining Items,” Defining Item Replenishment Attributes.

Entering Additional Stock-In Probabilities

To define stock in probabilities, use the Stock In Probability component.

Access the Stock-In Probabilities page.

Use these values in the Desired Stock-In Probability fields on the Setup Item Replenishment page and the Setup Replenishment page.

Desired Stock-In Probability The percentage of the time that you want to have stock on hand for an item.

Z Value A statistical value derived from the standard normal distribution curve that reflects the standard deviation from the mean. Use a standard normal distribution chart for the Z values to calculate additional stock-in probability values.

Creating and Modifying Replenishment Requests

The Calc Replenishment Parameters process (INPQRPLP) computes item replenishment parameters such as reorder point, safety stock, and economic order quantity (EOQ). Each of these calculations is based on an item’s average daily demand. All replenishment parameter calculations use the historical item demand for the calculation period. The results of the Calc Replenishment Parameters process appear on the Setup Item Replenishment page.

You can run either the IN Replenishment Options process (INPRROPT) or the IN Replenishment multiprocess job (REPLEN) from the Create Replenishment Requests page.

- The IN Replenishment Options process compares the available on-hand quantity, plus any on-order quantity, with the replenishment point set for each item and generates a replenishment request for any item with quantity equal to or below the reorder point.
- The IN Replenishment multiprocess job (which includes the IN Replenishment Options process and the Fixed Bin Replenishment Notify process (IN_WFFBREPL)) works in conjunction with the Fixed Bin Replenishment workflow to transfer stock to fixed picking locations in which the item has fallen below the optimal quantity.

Note. Whether calculated by the Calc Replenishment Parameters process or entered manually, replenishment parameters must be defined on the Setup Item Replenishment page before using the Create Replenishment Requests page to generate replenishment requests. Items that you want included must have a replenishment class assigned, and the Not Included In Replenishment option must be clear.

This section discusses how to:

- Define replenishment parameters.
- Specify parameters for the Replenishment Options process.
- Modify replenishment requests.
- Search for replenishment requests.
- Sort returned replenishment requests.

See Also

Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” Using the Fixed Picking Replenishment Workflow, page 147

Pages Used to Create and Modify Replenishment Requests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Calc Replenishment Parameters	REPLEN_PRM_REQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Calc Replenishment Parameters	Define options for the Replenishment Parameters process.
Create Replenishment Reqs (AE)	REPL_OPT_REQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Create Replenishment Requests	Specify parameters for the Replenishment Options process, by replenishment class.
Manage Replenishment Requests	REPLEN_REQUIST_INV	• Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Manage Replenishment Requests • Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Review Replenishment Requests	Modify replenishment requests created by reorder point and ad hoc replenishment methods.
Replenishment Requests Selection	REPL_RQST_SRCH_INV	Click the Search button on the Manage Replenishment Requests page or the Review Replenishment Requests inquiry page.	Search for the replenishment requests that you want to review and modify.
Sort	REPL_RQST_SORT_INV	Click the Sort link on the Manage Replenishment Requests page or the Review Replenishment Requests inquiry page.	Sort returned replenishment requests.

Defining Replenishment Parameters

Access the Calc Replenishment Parameters page.

Replenish Class	Enter a value to calculate the replenishment parameters for items belonging to a specific class. Leave this field blank to calculate replenishment parameters for all items in the business unit that are marked for replenishment.
Commit Batch	Controls database commit level processing. The standard default for PeopleSoft Inventory processes is 100 rows per SQL commit command.
Include Cancelled Orders	Select to include canceled orders in the demand history calculations.
Safety Stock	Select to calculate safety stock levels.

Safety stock is equal to the Mean Absolute Deviation Safety Stock (MAD_SFTY_STK) multiplied by the Replenishment Lead Time for the item (REPLENISH_LEAD). The safety stock calculation uses the window of time between today's date and today's date minus the replenishment calculation period.

After you run the Replenishment Parameters process, the system determines the Average Demand (AVG_DEM_QTY) by taking the sum of the Actual Demand (SUM_DEM_QTY) and dividing it by the Replenishment Calculation Period (REPL_CALC_PERIOD) for the item. Next, the system loops through each day of the calculation period, sums the Actual Demand (DEM_QTY) for the day, and subtracts the Average Demand (AVG_DEM_QTY) to result in the mean absolute deviation as an absolute value (MAD_DELTA_QTY). The Actual Demand (DEM_QTY) is the Sum of Quantity Base for all orders for an item on a specific schedule date. Then the system adds all of the deviations: the sum of the average absolute deviation (MAD_SUM_QTY) is equal to the sum of the mean absolute deviations (MAD_DELTA_QTY). Finally, the formula for safety stock is applied as follows:

- The average absolute deviation (MAD_QTY) is determined by the sum of the average absolute deviations (MAD_SUM_QTY) divided by the Replenishment Calculation Period (REPL_CALC_PERIOD).
- The Mean Absolute Deviation Safety Stock (MAD_SFTY_STK) is determined by multiplying the average absolute deviation (MAD_QTY) by the stock-in probability (Z_VALUE) specified by the customer.
- Safety Stock is equal to the Mean Absolute Deviation Safety Stock (MAD_SFTY_STK) multiplied by the Replenishment Lead Time for the Item (REPLENISH_LEAD).

From the window of BETWEEN TODAY & TODAY –
(REPL_CALC_PERIOD)

$$\text{AVG\_DEM\_QTY} = \text{SUM\_DEM\_QTY} / \text{REPL\_CALC\_PERIOD}$$

This portion loops for every day in the window regardless of DEM_QTY = 0

$$\text{MAD\_DELTA\_QTY} = |\text{DEM\_QTY} - \text{AVG\_DEM\_QTY}|$$

$$\text{MAD\_SUM\_QTY} = \text{MAD\_SUM\_QTY} + \text{MAD\_DELTA\_QTY}$$

$$\text{MAD\_QTY} = \text{MAD\_SUM\_QTY} / \text{REPL\_CALC\_PERIOD}$$

$$\text{MAD\_SFTY\_STK} = \text{Z\_VALUE} * \text{MAD\_QTY}$$

$$\text{SAFETY\_STOCK} = \text{MAD\_SFTY\_STK} * \text{REPLENISH\_LEAD}$$

Reorder Point	Select to calculate reorder points for the business unit. The Replenishment Parameters process calculates reorder points as follows: ((sum of the demand during calculation period * lead time) / calculation period) + safety stock.
Replenish Lead	Select to calculate the business unit’s replenishment lead time. The Replenishment Parameters process calculates replenishment lead time by averaging the delta between an item’s PO date and its subsequent putaway date. The PO date is required for this calculation.
Annual Demand	Select to calculate the annual demand for the business unit. PeopleSoft Inventory calculates this value as follows: Sum of the demand from (today’s date – 365 days) through today’s date.
Maximum Stock Qty (maximum stock quantity)	Select to calculate the maximum on-hand quantity for the business unit. This calculation is computed as follows: (average daily demand for calculation period* (lead time + calculation period)) + safety stock.
EOQ (economic order quantity)	Select to calculate economic order quantities for the business unit. The Replenishment Parameters process calculates EOQ by using the industry standard calculation. In this formula, <i>d</i> equals the last calculated annual demand for an item, <i>c</i> equals order preparation cost of EOQ defined on the Setup Replenishment page, <i>i</i> equals annual inventory carrying cost percentage defined on the Setup Replenishment page, and <i>u</i> equals the item’s standard or average cost, depending on the item’s cost method.

$$EOQ = \sqrt{\frac{2(d)(c)}{(i)(u)}}$$

EOQ

Note. EOQ always calculates to zero unless the reorder point quantities option on the Setup Replenishment page is EOQ.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Standard Costing for Purchased Items”
Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Fulfillment Processing, page 155

Specifying Parameters for the Replenishment Options Process

Access the Create Replenishment Requests page.

Replenish Class	Enter a value to replenish items belonging to a specific replenishment class. Leave this field blank to replenish all items in the business unit that are marked for replenishment. Fixed bin replenishment ignores this field.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Replenishment Processing, page 137](#)

Modifying Replenishment Requests

Access the Manage Replenishment Requests page.

Print	Click to generate the Replenishment Register report, which lists all replenishment requests for the selected business unit.
Copy Status Change	To change the status of all reorder point replenishment requests at once, select <i>Cancel</i> or <i>Ready</i> in the Replenish Status (replenishment status) field, then click this button. The PeopleSoft Purchasing Requisition Loader process does not pick up canceled replenishment requests.
	Note. The copy status feature does not change the status of ad hoc requests.
User ID	Because both reorder point and ad hoc replenishment requests are generated by PeopleSoft Inventory processes, the assigned user ID is <i>SYSTEM</i> .
Source, Src BU , (source business unit) and Order No (order number)	The default values come from the order that generated the ad hoc replenishment request. For reorder point replenishment requests, the location is the inventory business unit’s location.
Reorder Qty (reorder quantity) and Required By	You can modify these fields before the system passes the information to PeopleSoft Purchasing.
	Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and you enter a required by date that is a defined closure date, you receive an error message. ClickNo to accept the exception date, or click Yes to reschedule. If you click Yes, the system returns the first valid future date defined for the function.
Status	Change the status of reorder point replenishment requests. Values are: <i>Ready</i> : The request is ready to be loaded into the PeopleSoft Purchasing system tables by the Requisition Loader process.
	Important! To avoid duplicate replenishment requests, the Replenishment Options process does not create a replenishment request if a previous replenishment request with a status of <i>Ready</i> already exists for the item, regardless of the reorder quantity. If you do not have PeopleSoft Purchasing installed, cancel these requests manually on the Manage Replenishment Requests page.
	<i>In Process</i> : The request is currently being processed by the Requisition Loader process.
	<i>Processed</i> : The request has been moved into the PeopleSoft Purchasing system tables by the Requisition Loader process.

Error: The Requisition Loader process found an error in the request that must be corrected before the request can be processed successfully.

Canceled: The request was canceled manually and will not be picked up by the Requisition Loader process.

Depending on the Request Cancel Method specified on the Setup Replenishment page, the system either deletes the request or leaves it in the system tables with a status of *Canceled*.

If your installation does not include PeopleSoft Purchasing, the Replenishment Options process deletes existing reorder point replenishment requests if the item no longer needs replenishment (regardless of the status). In this case, change the status to *Canceled* to delete the replenishment request, because the Request Cancel Method value on the Setup Replenishment page is always set to *Delete*.

If PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed, the Requisition Loader process ignores previously processed replenishment requests; therefore, these requests do not need to be deleted.

If PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed, the Replenishment Options process might delete existing reorder point replenishment requests. If you change the status to *Canceled*, the order is either canceled or deleted, depending on the Request Cancel Method setting on the Setup Replenishment page.

You can run purge routines to remove canceled replenishment requests from the system tables.

Expected By and Required By

The system calculates the expected by date by adding the replenishment lead days for the item (specified on the Setup Item Replenishment page) to the required by date.

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the system encounters an exception date, it uses the previous valid receiving date to determine the required by date.

Details

Click to access the Requisitions - Form page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Creating Requisitions Online”

Chapter 33, “Purging Inventory Data,” page 735

Searching for Replenishment Requests

Access the Replenishment Requests Selection page.

Sorting Returned Replenishment Requests

Access the Sort page.

Using the Fixed Picking Replenishment Workflow

You can use workflow to transfer stock from the main warehouse or stockroom to the fixed picking locations. When you run the Replenishment multiprocess job from the Create Replenishment Requests page, the system generates replenishment information for all items in fixed picking locations with quantities below the optimal item quantity defined on the Fixed Picking Locations page. Information about which fixed picking locations need additional quantity is placed into the INV_REPLEN_TMP workflow temporary table, which populates a worklist for an assigned user to transfer stock to the fixed picking location. When the user selects the task on the work list, the system populates the EZ Transfers page with the data from the worklist so that inventory personnel can transfer the stock. When the transfer is complete, the user selects *Worked* for the entry to clear the entry from the worklist.

You can use the Fixed Bin Replenishment report to view a list of items in the fixed picking locations that have an on-hand quantity below the optimal quantity.

To use the Fixed Picking Replenishment workflow:

1. Set up an item in a fixed picking location on the Fixed Picking Locations page.
2. Select the Fixed Bin Replenishment option on the Setup Replenishment page.
3. Run the Replenishment multiprocess job from the Create Replenishment Requests page.
4. Select the task on the worklist to transfer items to the fixed picking location.

Reviewing and Printing Fixed Bin Restocking Requests

With the Review Fixed Pick Bin Replen component, you can review which fixed picking storage locations that are scheduled for restocking have not yet been replenished.

Pages Used to Review Fixed Bin Restocking Requests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fixed Bin Replenishment Report	RUN_INC5501	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Fixed Bin Replenishment Report	Define parameters for the Fixed Bin Replenishment report.
Review Fixed Pick Bin Replen	FPB_REPLEN_INQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Review Fixed Pick Bin Replen	Review and print the fixed picking restocking requests generated by the Replenishment Options process.

Defining Parameters for the Fixed Bin Replenishment Report

Access the Fixed Bin Replenishment Report page.

Reviewing Restocking Requests

Access the Review Fixed Pick Bin Replen page.

Fixed Bin Restocked

Select to indicate that the bin has been replenished with the specified reorder quantity.

Print

Click to print the Fixed Bin Replenishment report, which shows all of the business unit's outstanding fixed picking bin replenishments for the given process date, that is the bins for which you have not selected the Fixed Bin Restocked check box.

Integrating With a Third-Party Forecast Planning Application

With PeopleSoft Inventory, you can download the demand data to third-party demand forecasting software applications. The inventory demand history data is loaded into intermediate files and then transferred using standard file transfer technology to the third-party forecast planning application database. Forecast and inventory planning information from the third-party forecast planning application can then be uploaded to PeopleSoft system tables.

Use the Forecasting Download process (INS9080) to generate a flat file containing the demand history data to pass to the third-party demand forecasting system for analysis. With the Forecasting Upload process (INS9081), you can upload a flat file with the same format containing the forecast data from the third-party demand forecasting system.

This section discusses how to:

- Download demand history.
- Establish process request parameters to transfer forecast and inventory data.

Third-Party Demand Forecast File Formats

PeopleSoft Inventory background processes generate a flat file containing the data to be analyzed for demand forecasting. This flat file is passed to a third-party demand forecasting system that performs the analysis and then generates a flat file to be returned to PeopleSoft in the same format.

The files to which you download and from which you upload must conform to these rules:

- The file name length must be eight characters or less.
An extension of .dwn is automatically appended to downloaded file names.
- The system expects the file that is read by the upload process to have a .upl extension.

Download File Formats Based on Booked Orders

If the system includes PeopleSoft Order Management and you selected the Bookings option on the Forecasting Download process page, PeopleSoft Inventory creates a download file based on demand history for sales orders in this layout:

Field	Format	Description
PROD_ITEM.INV_ITEM_ID	Char 18	Item
ORD_SCHEDULE.SHIP_FROM_BU	Char 5	Business Unit
MASTER_ITEM_TBL.DESCR	Char 30	Item Description
ORD_LINE.PRODUCT_ID	Char 18	Product ID
ORD_SCHEDULE.SHIP_TO_CUST_ID*	Char 15	Customer
CUSTOMER.NAME1*	Char 40	Customer Name
ORD_SCHEDULE.QTY_SCHED_ORIG	Nbr 11.4	Demand Quantity
ORD_SCHEDULE.REQ_SHIP_ORIG	YYYYMMDD	Demand Date
MASTER_ITEM_TBL.INV_ITEM_GROUP	Char 15	Item Group
MASTER_ITEM_TBL.INV_PROD_FAM_CD	Char 10	Family
PROD_PRICE.LIST_PRICE	Nbr 11.4	Unit Price
BU_ITEMS_INV.DFLT_ACTUAL_COST for actual-costed items; CM_PERPAVG_COST.CM_UNIT_COST for perpetual average-costed items; BU_ITEMS_INV.AVERAGE_COST for periodic average-costed items; CM_STDCOSTD_VW.TL_COST for standard cost items	Nbr 10.4	Unit Cost
BU_ITEMS_INV.PLANNER_CD	Char 12	Planner
BU_ITEMS_INV.UTILIZ_CD	Char 4	ABC Classification

* See field-specific notes.

Field Specific Notes for the Customer and Customer Name

This is included only if you selected the Include Customer Detail check box on the Forecasting Download page.

Download File Formats Based on Shipped Orders

If you selected the Shipments option on the Forecasting Download process page, PeopleSoft Inventory creates a downloaded file based on demand history for shipped orders in this layout:

Field	Format	Description
SHIP_INF_INV.INV_ITEM_ID*	Char 18	Item
SHIP_INF_INV.BUSINESS_UNIT	Char 5	Business Unit
MASTER_ITEM_TBL.DESCR	Char 30	Item Description
SHIP_INF_INV.PRODUCT_ID	Char 18	Product ID
SHIP_INF_INV.CUST_ID*	Char 15	Customer
SHIP_INF_INV.CUST_NAME*	Char 40	Customer Name
SHIP_INF_INV.QTY_REQUESTED SHIP_INF_INV.QTY_BACKORDER	Nbr 11.4	Demand Quantity
SHIP_INF_INV.SHIP_DATE	YYMMDD	Demand Date
MASTER_ITEM_TBL.INV_ITEM_GROUP	Char 15	Item Group
MASTER_ITEM_TBL.INV_PROD_FAM_CD	Char 10	Family
PROD_PRICE.LIST_LIST PRICE	Nbr 11.4	Unit Price

Field	Format	Description
BU_ITEMS_INV.DFLT_ACTUAL_COST for actual-costed items; CM_PERPAVG_COST.CM_UNIT_COST for perpetual average-costed items; BU_ITEMS_INV.AVERAGE_COST for periodic average-costed items; CM_STDCOSTD_VW.TL_COST for standard cost items	Nbr 10.4	Unit Cost
BU_ITEMS_INV.PLANNER_CD	Char 12	Planner
BU_ITEMS_INV.UTILIZ_CD	Char 4	ABC Classification

* See field-specific notes.

Field-Specific Notes for Items

If you performed an item substitution on the Picking Feedback page, the Forecasting Download process downloads the substitute item rather than the original one.

Field-Specific Notes for the Customer and Customer Name

This is included only if you selected the Include Customer Detail check box on the Forecasting Download page.

Upload File Formats

The upload file created by the third-party forecasting application must have this layout:

Field	Format	Description
FORECAST_INV.FORECAST_SET	Char 20	Forecast Set
FORECAST_INV.INV_ITEM_ID STOCK_PERIOD_INV.INV_ITEM_ID	Char 18	Item
FORECAST_INV.BUSINESS_UNIT STOCK_PERIOD_INV.INV_BUSINESS_UNIT	Char 5	Business Unit

Field	Format	Description
FORECAST_INV.FORECAST_DATE STOCK_PERIOD_INV.START_DATE	YYYYMMDD	Start Date
STOCK_PERIOD_INV.END_DT	YYYYMMDD	End Date
FORECAST_INV.QTY_FORECAST	Nbr 11.4	Forecast Quantity
STOCK_PERIOD_INV.DESIRED_SAFETY	Nbr 9.0	Desired Safety Stock
Available for future use.		Reorder Point
Available for future use.		Reorder Quantity

Pages Used to Integrate With a Third-Party Forecast Planning Application

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Forecasting Download	RUN_INS9080	Inventory, Forecast Items, Download Forecasts, Forecasting Download	Download demand history to a third-party forecasting application.
Forecasting Upload	RUN_INS9081	Inventory, Forecast Items, Upload Forecasts, Forecasting Upload	Establish process request parameters to transfer forecast and inventory data produced by the third-party forecasting application to PeopleSoft system tables.

Downloading Demand History

Access the Forecasting Download page.

The system calculates demand history, or past market demand, for each business unit-item combination. This history is based on request dates, shipped quantities, and requested quantities for sales orders or material stock requests.

Forecast Selection

Bookings

Select to extract data from sales orders entered through PeopleSoft Order Management.

Shipments

Select to extract data from shipped orders. This data comes from the Shipping History table (SHIP_INF_INV) in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Note. If you performed an item substitution on the Picking Feedback page, the Forecasting Download process extracts data for the substitute item rather than for the original one.

Customer Option**Include Customer Detail**

Select to extract data by customer. This enables the third-party application to forecast by customer.

Forecast Period**Initial**

Select for the first data transfer to the third-party forecast application. The initial download transfers demand history up to the past 36 months, if available. If you have some historical data, but less than 36 months, you can perform the initial download; however, forecasts will not be as precise. If no historical data is available, or if PeopleSoft Order Management is not part of the installation, enter descriptive information for each item into the third-party forecasting application manually.

Monthly

Enter the month and year for which customer sales orders are currently being placed. Demand history is downloaded for the previous month.

Demand Source

If you are using the Shipments forecast option, you can select *All* demand sources or a *Specific* source. If you selected Bookings as the forecast option, the demand source is assumed to be PeopleSoft Order Management.

Planner Code

Select to extract only those items associated with a planner code. Planner codes are established on the Planner Code page and can be associated with an item on the Define Business Unit Item - Planning: General page.

File Name

Enter the full path and file name for the file.

Establishing Process Request Parameters to Transfer Forecast and Inventory Data

Access the Forecasting Upload page.

Forecast Period

Specify the time period for the data upload. Values are:

Initial: Select for the initial upload of forecast data.

Monthly: Enter the month and year of the first period for which the forecast data should be uploaded.

Planner Code

Select to upload only items associated with a planner code. Planner codes are established on the Planner Code page and can be associated with an item on the Define Business Unit Item - Planning: General page.

Forecast Set

Only forecast information associated with this forecast set is replaced with the uploaded forecasts.

Frozen Periods

Enter the number of periods beginning immediately after the forecasting month for which demand should not be updated. For example, suppose that the forecasting month is 2 and the number of periods selected is 3, demand is not updated for periods 3, 4, or 5, but is updated for the remaining 9 months.

File Name

Enter the file to load. Do not include a directory, drive name, or file extension. Your environment setting indicate where to find the file.

CHAPTER 9

Order Fulfillment Processing

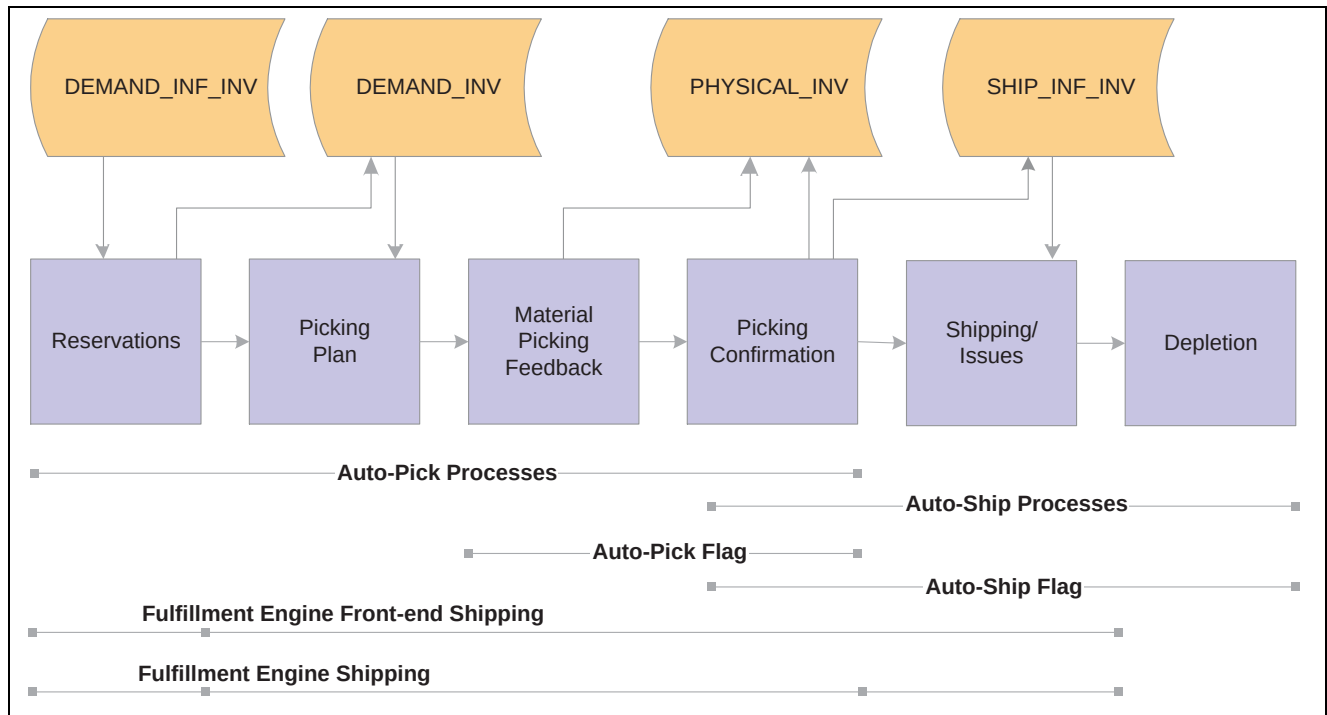
This chapter provides overviews of:

- Fulfillment processing.
- Order fulfillment status.
- Fulfillment lead times.
- Reserved, promised, and allocated orders.
- Demand.
- Enterprise integration points (EIPs) for fulfillment transactions.
- Material Stock Requests from Supply Planning.

Understanding Fulfillment Processing

PeopleSoft Inventory can accept stock requests from multiple sources, including PeopleSoft Order Management, Purchasing, Inventory, Supply Planning, and third-party systems. These orders are staged in an *unfulfilled* status to the demand interface table DEMAND_INF_INV for processing. Using the specified parameters, the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) moves orders from the interface table to a system table called DEMAND_INV placing the orders in a status of *releasable*. For soft-reserved items, the Reserve Materials process also reserves the quantity requested for the order line. Other vehicles for inserting orders into DEMAND_INV include the Material Stock Reservations component and the Lot Allocation page. Lot allocation processing can occur in the Material Stock Request component or the Order Entry Form component, and available-to-promise (ATP) promising in the Order Entry Form component. Once orders are in this table, you can generate picking plans, physically pick the stock, and enter picking feedback (including what you picked and the storage locations from which you picked them). The Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF) moves orders confirmed as picked to the shipping interface table (SHIP_INF_INV) to prepare them for shipping, then decreases the quantity in the storage locations. After you ship the orders, the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) subtracts the shipped quantities from the business unit. In addition, the fulfillment engine feature enables you to skip intermediate steps and place an order in the desired status; for example, the fulfillment engine can take an unfulfilled order in the demand interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV), process it, and place it in shipped status in the shipping interface table (SHIP_INF_INV) as a fully shipped order.

The following diagram illustrates the general order fulfillment process in PeopleSoft Inventory. The upper row represents the various system tables; the lower rows represent the system processes.



Order fulfillment process flow

Because fulfillment requirements differ from business to business, PeopleSoft Inventory provides a wide variety of fulfillment processing options, giving you the flexibility to design the method that best fits your needs. Depending upon your requirements, you may want to automate one or more steps in the fulfillment cycle.

See Also

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” page 261](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” page 393](#)

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” page 455](#)

Multistep Fulfillment Processing

Multistep fulfillment processing, in which you execute each step manually, enables you to control the entire fulfillment cycle. This option is a good idea when multiple people carry out the various fulfillment steps.

Follow these steps to perform multistep fulfillment processing:

1. Reserve orders, on online, through the Reserve Materials process, or using a fulfillment engine transaction request.

You can make online reservations using the Material Stock Reservations component, the Lot Allocation page, lot allocation processing in the Material Stock Request component or the Order Entry Form component, or ATP promising in the Order Entry Form component.

2. Run the Picking Plan process (INS6000).
3. Enter picking feedback on the Picking Feedback page.

4. Run the Picking Confirmation process.
5. Enter shipment information in the Shipping/Issues component.
6. Run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

See Also

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Reserved, Promised, and Allocated Orders, page 168](#)

Online Fulfillment Processing

If you need to process orders immediately, you can take advantage of one or more of the following options, available on the Fulfillment Setup page. Using these options, you can run the Reserve Materials, Picking Confirmation, and Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) processes automatically from various PeopleSoft Inventory pages.

- Auto Reserve enables you to reserve order lines when you enter a material stock request (MSR).

Saving the Stock Request Summary page launches the Reserve Materials process for approved order lines on the current order.

- Auto Confirm enables you to confirm picked orders at the same time that you enter picking feedback.

Saving the Picking Feedback page launches the Picking Confirmation process for order lines marked as confirmed.

- Auto Deplete enables you to deplete orders as you ship them.

Saving the Shipping/Issues component or the Express Issue component launches the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process for order lines marked as shipped. When using this option during express issues, note that using the Run Process link disables the Auto Deplete option for the current issue. Similarly, saving an issue with the Auto Deplete option selected and subsequently using Run Process does not schedule a new depletion.

PeopleSoft recommends that you use the Process Scheduler to run these processes at defined intervals rather than executing them upon data entry, especially in environments in which you save often during the transaction. The order information remains after the page is saved; any subsequent modifications made to the order in the same session may result in online errors.

Note. You can also run each of these processes manually. Click the Run Process button on the Stock Request Summary page to launch Reserve Materials; click the Run Picking Confirmation link on the Picking Feedback page to launch Picking Confirmation; or click the Run Process link in the Shipping/Issues component or the Express Issue component to launch Depletion.

Express Issue Fulfillment Processing

Express issue processing is ideal for environments in which you provide stock directly to a walk-up customer. With this method, you use the Express Issue component to enter the information required to get the requested stock to the customer. You can create internal orders, external orders, interunit transfers, and return-to-vendor orders from this component.

This option is appropriate when you process only small volumes of stock and when you communicate directly with a customer while entering the order. Express issue entries cannot handle future shipment dates, kits, approval processing, loads, planned loss, backorders, or ad hoc requisitions. There is no logic built into express issue picking. You simply tell the system what was picked from which location. In addition, because you must request and ship the stock during a single session, you cannot use this method for existing orders or customer shipments.

See Also

Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275

Streamlining Fulfillment Using the Fulfillment Engine

The fulfillment engine enables you to skip the intermediate fulfillment steps and place an order directly in the state that you need. In this approach, the system does not complete a series of separate processes. Using the fulfillment engine you can move orders from an:

- Unfulfilled status to releasable status (ready for picking).
- Unfulfilled status to shipped status.
- Releasable status to shipped status.
- Picked confirmed status to shipped status.

The fulfillment engine can be launched several different ways:

- *Using run control pages.* The Reserve Materials process, Front-end Shipping Requests process, and Shipping Requests process run controls process the orders using the fulfillment engine. These run control pages process data in the Inventory demand tables (DEMAND_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV) without using the intermediate staging tables.
- *Entering data on online pages.* The Fulfillment Workbench component and the Packing Session page enable you to enter requests to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. Requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.
- *Using external interfaces.* Messages from external systems can be processed through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. These messages can request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. PeopleSoft delivers three asynchronous messages (Inventory_Reservation, Inventory_Front_End_Shipping, and Inventory_Shipping) that enable you to post a message to the Integration Broker and receive a response indicating the message has been received. For each active inbound asynchronous transaction defined in the system for the source node and message version, the Integration Broker generates a subscription contract and executes the appropriate Subscription PeopleCode. These requests are then placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.

Working with Fulfillment Transaction Requests and Staging Tables

Both the online pages and the external interfaces create fulfillment transaction requests. These requests identify the demand data (material stock orders and sales orders) to be moved from one fulfillment status to another. It is important to note that fulfillment transaction requests are not orders but instructions to be applied to the Inventory demand tables. For example, you can enter a transaction request to move all orders to a shipped status with the carrier ID FEDEX and the scheduled ship date of today. The request is applied against the Inventory demand tables by the fulfillment engine and the orders meeting the request criteria are moved to shipped status.

Requests are stored in staging tables to be processed by the fulfillment engine and applied against the Inventory demand tables. These staging tables (BCT_CTL) hold the initial fulfillment transaction requests and any errors encountered when the request is processed by the fulfillment engine. The staging tables are designed to be a temporary holding area for unprocessed requests. Requests that are processed are set to a status of *complete*, and requests that are not processed successfully can be canceled or edited and resubmitted using the Maintain Transactions component. The Purge process (IN_BCT_PURGE) for data exchanges can also remove fulfillment transaction requests marked as complete or canceled from the staging tables based on criteria you define.

Front End Shipping Requests vs. Shipping Requests

Two different types of shipping requests can be processed by the Fulfillment Engine:

- Front-End Shipping Requests
- Shipping Requests

The two shipping requests are very similar with the difference being the *from states* that can be selected when identifying demand lines to ship. The Front-End Shipping Request can only ship from a *unfulfilled* or *releasable* status while the Shipping Request can ship from a *unfulfilled*, *releasable*, or *confirmed* status.

The different request types are available to give implementers of PeopleSoft Inventory the options for developing procedures that do not require users to make day-to-day decisions as to which *from state* should be allowed. These decisions are usually procedural in nature and do not differ in day-to-day processing. For example, a site that is performing the multi-step fulfillment process would reserve an order, print the picking plan, enter picking feedback, confirm and then create a shipping request to ship the order. In this situation, the Shipping Request could be used to actually ship the transaction. The implementers of the system would use the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Setup:Processing Options page to set up a default *from state* of *confirmed* for the Shipping Request. The Default From States check box should also be clear to make sure that users could not accidentally ship backordered demand lines sitting in a *unfulfilled* or *releasable* status that had not been picked and prepared for shipping. When users create shipping requests they are procedurally expecting to ship only from a confirmed state and since that is what the default is set to then they do not have to worry about this setting when entering a shipping request. Also, a second procedure may be in place to ship orders from a walkup counter. In this situation the multi-step fulfillment process is not being used. As the order is entered into the system it is auto reserved but will not be picked using the picking plan. The customer service representative at the walk up counter will pull the inventory from counter stock when the customer arrives. A Front End Shipping request is created to record the shipment. In this situation, since the order is always shipped from a *reserved* status, then a default *from state* of *releasable* is set on the “Page: Front-End Shipping” row of the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Setup:Processing Options page. This enables users to work with their procedures without being concerned about erroneously shipping orders that are not available for shipment.

In either procedure mentioned above, users (when authorized) have the ability to ship orders coming from any state using the Fulfillment Workbench component. For example, on a ten line order two lines are backordered and sitting in a *unfulfilled* state. The other eight lines are picked, confirmed and ready for shipping. If quantity for the other two lines shows up before the shipment goes out the door all ten lines can be shipped on the same shipment without having to run through the multi-step fulfillment process for the two backordered lines. An authorized user can go into the Fulfillment Workbench and create a transaction for the order shipping from any of the three states (*unfulfilled*, *releasable* and *confirmed*); shipping the eight confirmed lines as well as the two backordered lines sitting in a *unfulfilled* status.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” page 179

Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing

Auto-pick and auto-ship processing enable you to automate the system steps required to fulfill orders. If you have simple fulfillment requirements, you can use both auto-pick and auto-ship processing to streamline all of the steps. If the requirements are more complex, you can choose which steps to automate and which to control manually. This section discusses the various ways in which you can combine these features.

You can perform auto-picking and auto-shipping through variations of the AUTOSHIP multiprocess job, or you can create new jobs that include a subset of the fulfillment processes. The complete AUTOSHIP job launches the Reserve Materials, Picking Plan, Picking Confirmation, and Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) processes. For each of these, you must set up a process request using the same user ID, run control ID, and similar selection criteria.

The Auto Pick and Auto Ship options, which eliminate the need to enter data in certain online components, form the basis for all auto-pick and auto-ship fulfillment processing. You can use these options individually or as part of a multiprocess job.

- Auto Pick enables you to bypass the Picking Feedback component.

When used individually, this option directs push picking plans to confirm demand lines, enabling you to run the Picking Confirmation process automatically. With this option selected, the AUTOSHIP multiprocess job automates the Reserve Materials, Picking Plan and Picking Confirmation processes. This feature assumes that warehouse personnel pick stock from storage locations exactly as specified on the picking plan.

- Auto Ship enables you to bypass the Shipping/Issues component.

When used individually, this option directs the Picking Confirmation process to perform shipping logic, enabling you to run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process automatically. With this option selected, the AUTOSHIP multiprocess job includes the Picking Confirmation process and automatically performs shipping logic and launches the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

For auto-pick or auto-ship processing to work, the appropriate option must be active when you run the Reserve Materials process. You can set up both of these options as defaults for the business unit on the Fulfillment Setup – Fulfillment Setup page. The parameters that you define during setup become the defaults on the Reserve Materials process page, where you can override them as necessary. The PeopleSoft Order Management Order Entry Form component and any lot-allocated or ATP orders also use the defaults established during setup. To ship a particular demand line automatically, select Auto Ship on the Picking Feedback page.

When processing orders marked for auto-shipment, the Picking Confirmation process creates a shipping ID and sets the status of the order line to *Shipped*. The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process then decrements system quantities for all order lines with a status of *Shipped*. For orders that are auto-picked only, Picking Confirmation moves the picked order lines to the shipping interface table (SHIP_INF_INV). To complete fulfillment processing for these orders, you must use the Shipping/Issues component or fulfillment engine's shipping request process to create a new shipping ID and set the action of each order line to *Shipped*. To decrement system quantities at the business unit level after physically shipping the orders, you must run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

Note. You cannot auto-ship sales orders containing product kits defined in PeopleSoft Order Management.

Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship

When items are always stored in the same storage location and you do not need to enter shipping information, you can leverage both auto-pick and auto-ship processing. Combining these features streamlines the entire fulfillment process, from reservations through depletion, and requires very little manual intervention. If you choose this fulfillment method, you must use a push (system-defined) picking plan, and you cannot process any picking exceptions that may occur. Combined auto-picking and auto-shipping is not recommended when processing lot, serial, ship serial, or staged date-controlled items; if you need to enter pro numbers or freight and miscellaneous charges; or if you need to validate kits before shipment.

To perform both auto-pick and auto-ship processing, run the complete AUTOSHIP multiprocessing job.

Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship With Manual Picking Feedback

If you want to take advantage of both auto-picking and auto-shipping but you need to enter picking feedback exceptions, you can either remove the Picking Confirmation process from the delivered AUTOSHIP job or create two new jobs, one for the auto-picking processes (Reserve Materials, Picking Plan) and the second for the auto-shipping processes (Picking Confirmation, Depletion). In the latter case, you must attach the auto-picking job to the Reserve Materials component and the auto-shipping job to the Picking Confirmation process page. The system then streamlines the reservations, picking, and shipping operations but permits you to enter exceptions to the picking plan. This fulfillment method is not recommended if you must enter shipping information (such as pro numbers or freight and miscellaneous charges) or if you need to validate kits before shipment.

Follow these steps to perform auto-pick and auto-ship processing with manual picking feedback:

1. Run the AUTOSHIP job, removing Picking Confirmation and Depletion.
2. Enter picking exceptions on the Picking Feedback page.
3. Run the Picking Confirmation process for a specific pick batch.
4. Run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

Auto-Pick With Combined Shipping and Picking Feedback

If you want to enter picking exceptions and shipping information in one step, you can automate the first portion of the fulfillment process. Using auto-pick processing alone enables you to streamline the reservations, picking, and confirmation steps while retaining control over the picking feedback and shipping functions.

Follow these steps to perform auto-picking with combined shipping and picking feedback:

1. Remove the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process from the delivered AUTOSHIP multiprocessing job.
2. Run the AUTOSHIP multiprocessing job from the Reserve Materials page, with the Auto Ship option *not* selected.
3. Enter shipment and picking information in the Shipping/Issues component or the fulfillment engine's shipping request process.
4. Run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

Manual Picking With Auto-Ship

When you want to control the reservations and picking steps but the shipping requirements are simple, you can automate the second portion of the fulfillment process. Auto-shipping without auto-picking enables you to use either a push or a pull picking plan and to enter picking exceptions. This fulfillment method is not recommended if you need to enter pro numbers or freight and miscellaneous charges or if you need to validate kits before shipping.

Follow these steps to perform manual picking with auto-shipment:

1. Run the Reserve Materials process, with the Auto Pick option *not* selected and the Auto Ship option selected.
2. Run the Picking Plan process.
3. Enter picking results on the Picking Feedback page, making sure to select Auto Ship.
4. Run the Picking Confirmation process.
5. Run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

Direct Invoicing With Auto-Ship

Intercompany transfers and sales orders originating in PeopleSoft Order Management often require the automatic creation of PeopleSoft Billing invoices to accompany the shipment. When you want to use auto-ship processing for such orders, you can take advantage of the Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship multiprocess job (DIRAUTO). This job streamlines picking confirmation, shipping, depletion, and invoicing and prints some of the necessary shipping documentation. At the same time, it enables you to retain manual control of the reservations and picking steps and to enter picking exceptions. (If you need to enter shipping information, you can launch a version of direct invoicing that does not include auto-shipping.)

PeopleSoft delivers the Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship multiprocess job with the following processes:

- Picking Confirmation
- Packing Slip (INS6500)
- Depletion
- Publish Outbound Message ASN (publish outbound message advanced shipping notice) (IN_PUB_MSG)
- OM Billing Interface (OMBILL)
- InterUnit Transfers Bill Load (INS6300)
- Billing Interface (BIIF001)
- Process VAT Defaults (process value-added tax defaults) (BIPVAT00)
- Pre-Process and Finalization (BIIVC000)
- Print Landscape Invoices (BIIVCLN)
- Print Portrait Invoices (BIIVCPN)
- Extract Table Invoices (BIIVCEN)
- Billing Currency Conversion (BICURCNV)
- Billing Pre-Load Process (BIPRELD)
- Load AR Pending Items (load accounts receivable pending items) (BILDAR01)

- Load GL Interface (load general ledger interface) (BILDGL01)
- Generate AP Voucher (generate accounts payable voucher) (BIGNAP01)

Follow these steps to perform direct invoicing with auto-shipment:

1. Run the Reserve Materials process with the Auto Ship option selected.
2. Run the Picking Plan process.
3. Enter any picking exceptions on the Picking Feedback page.
4. Run the Direct Invoicing with Autoship multiprocess job from the Ship and Invoice page.

When you save the Ship and Invoice page, PeopleSoft Inventory creates a run control ID for the Picking Confirmation process and launches the multiprocess job. The Picking Confirmation process then creates run controls for the Packing Slip and Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) processes. The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process in turn creates run controls (using the same run control ID) for the Shipping Notices, OM Billing Interface, InterUnit Transfers Bill Load, and invoicing processes.

Note. If the job terminates prematurely, you can manually execute any remaining processes for which the system has created run controls.

See Also

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Direct Invoicing”

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Billing Orders”

Fulfillment Process Exceptions

Sometimes you need to adjust orders after they have undergone some of the fulfillment steps. Situations that require such adjustments include removing stock from shipments after reserving, picking, confirming, or shipping the order lines. PeopleSoft Inventory enables you to enter exceptions at various points in the fulfillment process so that you can update your system when you physically manipulate orders.

Unreserving Soft-Reserved Order Lines

When you need to cancel order lines that have been soft reserved but not yet picked, you can unreserve them. There are multiple reasons for unreserving orders. You unreserve on the Manage Reservations page or on the Unfulfilled Stock Requests page.

Unpicking Order Lines

Unpicking refers to reversing the picked status of order lines that have been picked or pick confirmed but not shipped. Possible reasons for unpicking include: to reallocate material to higher-priority order lines; to update the records when a customer decreases the requested quantity or changes the items ordered; to pick substitute items; to change the storage location from which stock was picked; or to correct errors made during picking feedback. You use the Picking Feedback page to unpick order lines that have been picked but not confirmed and the Shipping/Issues – Picking Feedback page to unpick confirmed order lines.

Unpicking is an umbrella term encompassing two similar procedures:

- When you *remove* an order line from a pick batch, PeopleSoft Inventory cancels the hard allocation for the line, reverses its confirmed status, and removes the line from the pick batch, making it available to appear on another picking plan.

- When you *unconfirm* an order line, PeopleSoft Inventory cancels the allocation for the line and reverses its confirmed status but leaves the line in the pick batch.

If stock has been placed into a shipping container or assigned to a shipping serial ID, you must release the association before unpicking the order line.

Unshipping Order Lines

Unshipping is the act of reversing the status of order lines that have been shipped but not depleted. You unship order lines in the Shipping/Issues component. To unship, clear the shipping check box (Shipped or Ship Items, depending upon which page you’re using). If you change your mind at the last minute, you can clear the check box. Order lines that contain backordered quantities are eligible for unshipping, but if you later decide to reship such an order line, the quantity shipped still excludes the backordered quantity.

You cannot unship order lines once they have undergone the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process. If you need to unship when auto-shipping orders, remove the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process from the Auto-Ship multiprocess job before running it.

See Also

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Running the Reserve Materials process, page 359](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Managing Unfulfilled and Partially Fulfilled Stock Requests, page 383](#)

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160](#)

Understanding Order Fulfillment Status

PeopleSoft Inventory tracks order lines throughout the fulfillment process and displays fulfillment status information on multiple pages and components. The order fulfillment status indicates where in the fulfillment process an order line is and determines which of the line’s fields you can change. Order lines processed in PeopleSoft Inventory have one of the following fulfillment status values:

Unfulfilled	The order line has been staged to the DEMAND_INF_INV table for fulfillment processing.
Releasable (Reserved or Promised)	The order line has been inserted into DEMAND_INV by some form of reservation processing: soft reservation, non-soft reservation, ATP reservation, or lot allocation. Once inserted into DEMAND_INV, the order line can be released for picking.

Note. For ATP-reserved items, the Stock Requests page displays this status as *Promised*.

Allocated	Quantity in a specific storage location has been reserved for a particular order line. The Picking Plan process allocates stock if a push picking plan was generated.
On Pick Plan	The order line has been associated with a pick batch ID and released for picking.
Picked	The order line has been associated with a pick batch ID and picked.
Confirmed	The Picking Confirmation process has subtracted the quantity picked for the order line from quantity balances at the storage location level and has staged the order line for shipping in the SHIP_INF_INV table.
Shipped	The quantity shipped has been recorded for the order line in the SHIP_INF_INV table.
Depleted	The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process has subtracted the quantity shipped from quantity balances at the business unit level and has inserted the shipping transaction into the TRANSACTION_INV table for costing.
Canceled	The order line has been canceled in PeopleSoft Order Management or PeopleSoft Inventory. Sales order lines must be canceled on the Order Entry Form component. After a sales order line has appeared on a pick plan, it must also be canceled on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page. All unshipped non-sales orders must be canceled in the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component.
On Hold	The order line has been placed on hold in PeopleSoft Order Management or the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component in PeopleSoft Inventory. Orders must be released from their on-hold status before they can appear on a picking plan or be shipped.

See Also

Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing, page 320

Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Monitoring Order Fulfillment Status, page 285

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” page 393

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Placing Sales Orders on Hold”

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349

Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” page 455

Understanding Fulfillment Lead Times

PeopleSoft Inventory uses lead times to ensure accurate supply and demand projections and to control fulfillment processing. Some lead times, such as the average shipping lead time, are for informational purposes only and are discussed elsewhere.

Closure-Calendar Processing and Lead Days

The Closure Calendar page enables you to require closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping, receiving, and materials management activities in the business unit. If you have defined closure dates and selected the *Use Closure Calendar* check box on the Reservation Options page, the system ensures that only open business days are included in lead-time calculations by adding one day to the lead time for every day the business unit is closed. For example, when calculating reservation lead days, PeopleSoft Inventory verifies that the date range does not include closed days; if it does, the system adds any closed days to the *to date* (today plus the number of reservation lead days). Therefore, the resulting lead time includes today plus the number of reservation lead days and closed days.

See Also

[Chapter 31, “Calculating Historical Lead Time,” page 727](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

Reservation Lead Days

Reservation lead days represent the number of days required to reserve, pick, pack, and ship the majority of the items in the business unit. The value defined for the business unit (on the Reservation Options page) becomes the default for and can be overridden at the item level. The reservation lead days entered on the Fulfillment Item Setup page represent the number of days required to reserve, pick, pack, and ship a particular item.

The Reserve Materials process uses reservation lead days when performing soft reservations and ATP reservations. For soft reservations, order lines become available for reservation processing only when the scheduled shipment dates fall within the reservation lead days defined for the item or business unit.

ATP reservation processing uses the reservation lead days to promise the full or partial quantity requested against the cumulative ATP quantity available for the order line’s scheduled ship date.

You can use the Unfulfilled Stock Requests page to view orders that are not within the reservation lead days.

The reservation lead days can be overridden on the reservation request if the Allow Override of Lead Days check box is selected. In addition, to prevent entry errors, the override value cannot create a scheduled shipment date that exceeds the current date plus the maximum lead days. The override value is never used for ATP processing. ATP always uses the reservation lead days at the business unit or item level.

Note. When the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and when the calculated schedule shipment date for the requisition falls on an exception date, the system selects the first valid future date for the schedule shipment date. Therefore, the reservation lead days include only open business days.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” page 225](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

ATP Lead Days

ATP lead days represent the number of days that the majority of the items in the business unit can be fully promised for shipment. The business unit value (defined on the Reservation Options page) becomes the default for and can be overridden for a particular item on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

ATP lead days should be greater than the reservation lead days. If the scheduled shipment date falls within the ATP lead days, the ATP function promises only the full quantity requested. If the scheduled shipment date falls within the reservation lead days, the system promises either the full or partial quantity requested.

Note. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the number of ATP lead days includes exception dates, the system adds one day for every closed day to the number of reservation lead days to compare against the scheduled ship date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349

Picking Lead Days and Minutes

Picking lead days and minutes represent the time required to process a demand line from the time it is picked to the time it is shipped. The business unit defaults (defined on the Pick Plan Options page) can be overridden on the Picking Plan Report page. When selecting orders for inclusion in a picking plan, the system adds the picking lead days and minutes to today’s date and time and compares the result to the scheduled ship date.

Note. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the picking lead days includes exception dates, the system adds one day for every closed day to the picking lead time to compare against the scheduled ship date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days. Times are not included in these calculations.

Replenishment Lead Days

Replenishment lead days, established for a business unit-item combination on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Replenishment page, represent the average number of days from purchase order placement to stock receipt. The ad hoc and reorder point replenishment methods use these values. (Fixed bin replenishment does not use lead days.)

When creating ad hoc requisitions, the Reserve Materials process adds the replenishment lead days to the required-by date to determine the expected date for the item.

Note. When the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and when the calculated required date for the requisition falls on an exception date, the system selects the first valid previous date for the required date. It then takes this new required date and adds the replenishment lead days to arrive at the expected date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days. If this calculation encounters an exception date, the system selects the first valid future date for the expected date.

Reorder point replenishment requires that you define the number of days that the Replenishment Options process (INPRROPT) uses to calculate the item's average replenishment lead time. You set up business unit replenishment parameters on the Replenishment Setup page. These parameters become the defaults for the item level on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Replenishment page.

When the system calculates replenishment lead times, the Replenishment Parameters process (INPQRPLP) averages the delta between an item's purchase order date and its subsequent putaway date. The purchase order date is required for this calculation.

See Also

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” page 137](#)

Shelf Life

Shelf life values are used in lot expiration calculations and, when added to the lot creation date, represent how long a lot is valid for fulfillment processing (expiration date = creation date + shelf life). You establish these parameters for an item on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

Understanding Reserved, Promised, and Allocated Orders

Orders in PeopleSoft Inventory can be soft-reserved, promised, allocated, and lot-allocated for fulfillment processing.

Soft-Reserved Orders

A *soft reservation* means that part of the business unit's total available quantity for the item has been reserved for an order line and cannot be consumed by other orders staged for fulfillment processing. With soft reservations, you process only those orders for which you have sufficient on-hand stock to fulfill. You can reserve items marked for soft-reservation processing in the Material Stock Reservations component or through the Reserve Materials process. To manage short-supply situations, you can require that soft-reserved items be reserved only online.

Note. The business unit's available quantity and reserved quantity are maintained on the BU_ITEMS_INV record.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

Promised Orders

A *promised* order line is an order line for which a scheduled shipment date has been promised based on ATP calculations of future supply and demand. Orders for ATP-reserved items can be promised online in PeopleSoft Order Management's Order Entry Form component or by the Reserve Materials process in PeopleSoft Inventory. Quantity for promised orders is not reserved or allocated (subtracted from the business unit or storage location's available quantity) until the order line has been allocated by the Picking Plan process or confirmed as picked by the Picking Confirmation process.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

Allocated Orders

An *allocation* means that quantity in a specific storage location has been reserved for a particular order line. The Picking Plan process allocates stock if you opt to generate a push picking plan.

Note. A storage location's on-hand quantity and reserved or allocated quantity are maintained on the PHYSICAL_INV record.

See Also

[Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," page 687](#)

[Chapter 17, "Picking Inventory," Understanding the Picking Process, page 393](#)

Lot-Allocated Orders

A *lot allocation* is created when a specific lot has been allocated to a particular order line. Lot allocations reserve quantity at the business unit, item, lot, and storage location levels. You can allocate lots to sales orders and material stock requests in the Order Entry Form component, the Material Stock Request component, or on the Lot Allocation page.

Note. The LOT_CONTROL_INV record provides a business-unit view of lot quantities by summarizing quantity information for lot-controlled items recorded in the PHYSICAL_INV record.

See Also

[Chapter 14, "Allocating Lots to Orders," page 325](#)

[Chapter 17, "Picking Inventory," Understanding the Picking Process, page 393](#)

Understanding Demand

Demand is a general term encompassing all of the various types of stock requests: sales orders, material stock requests, sourced requisitions, and planned messages. Each stock request that is inserted into the demand interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV) is identified by eight fields that make up its *demand key*: item ID, business unit, demand source, source business unit, order number, order line, schedule line number, and demand line number.

Demand Sources

Because each product can assign sequential order numbers to its stock requests, order numbers may no longer be unique when PeopleSoft Inventory accepts the requests. To ensure that the system stores unique order information, PeopleSoft Inventory requires that you identify each order with the Inventory business unit, order number, demand source (the product creating the order), and source business unit (the business unit creating the order).

The following abbreviations indicate valid sources of demand:

IN	Demand entered in PeopleSoft Inventory using the Material Stock Request component, the Express Issue component (except for return-to-vendor), or the Par Location Replenishment process.
OM	Demand originating from PeopleSoft Order Management.
PL	Demand created by the Apply Planning Updates process for new planned messages originating from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
PO	Demand created from the PeopleSoft Purchasing sourcing processes.
PR	Demand created from a purchase requisition.
RT	Demand to return stock to a vendor. This demand source is based on a return-to-vendor request created using the Express Issue component.
SF	Demand created by a production request. This demand source is not currently used.

Demand Lines

In PeopleSoft Inventory, orders for stock consist of demand lines. A demand line is the smallest request for stock that can be processed by the various fulfillment processes.

If an order line can be fulfilled with the available on-hand quantity in the business unit, it is assigned one demand line (line number 1), requesting the total quantity required to fulfill the order line. If the order line cannot be fulfilled with the available on-hand quantity and partial quantities are allowed, the system generates a backorder (if you have elected to cancel backorders, the additional quantity requested is canceled). The backordering process adds a demand line for the unfulfilled quantity; the only change in the demand key for the second demand line is the demand line number (line number 2).

For example, suppose you have ordered 100 units of an item but only 80 units are available, so the system creates a second demand line for the order to put 20 units on backorder. Demand line number 1, for 80 items, is moved into the demand table (DEMAND_INV), where it can be picked and, if partial quantities are permitted, shipped. Line 2, for 20 units, remains in the demand interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV) until additional quantity becomes available. If you later put away 5 units of the ordered item, the reserved quantity on the second demand line is adjusted to 5 units so that it can be fulfilled. A third demand line is then generated for the 15 units still outstanding for the order. Demand line 2 is then released for picking, and demand line 3 awaits available quantity.

If none of the requested quantity is available for an order line, or if partial quantities are not permitted, only one demand line is generated, with a demand line number of 2. This demand line remains in the demand interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV) until the total quantity required for fulfillment becomes available.

Backorders can be created by the Reserve Materials process, the Shipping/Issues component, the Reserve Stock page, the Confirmation process (for autoship orders), and shipments processed by the fulfillment engine. Backorders are also created for the unallocated portion of partially lot-allocated sales order lines.

Understanding Enterprise Integration Points for Fulfillment Transactions

PeopleSoft provides generic EIPs to enable you to integrate with third-party systems. These systems might include electronic data collection systems, transportation management systems, warehouse management systems, vendor or customers systems, or other material management applications within your enterprise. The EIPs that support fulfillment transactions use Application Messaging publish and subscribe technology to exchange transactional data related to order processing between PeopleSoft and third-party systems. This section discusses how the EIPs packaged with PeopleSoft support fulfillment transactions and provides cross-references to related information.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Order Fulfillment Engine EIPs

To support integrated environments in which a third-party system sends requests to streamline fulfillment by moving orders to the desired fulfillment status. These EIPs are especially useful when dealing with a large number of orders. PeopleSoft application messages from external systems can be processed through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. These messages can request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. PeopleSoft delivers three asynchronous messages that enable you to post a message to the Integration Broker and receive a response indicating the message has been received. For each active inbound asynchronous transaction defined in the system for the source node and message version, the Integration Broker generates a subscription contract and execute the appropriate subscription PeopleCode. These requests are then placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process. The delivered application messages are:

- *Inventory Reservation:* Enables you to move orders from an unfulfilled status to a releasable status.
- *Inventory Front End Shipping:* Enables you to move orders from an unfulfilled or releasable status to a shipped status.

- *Inventory Shipping*: Enables you to move orders from an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Processing Inbound Application Messages for the Fulfillment Engine, page 198

Transportation Management System EIPs

The TMS EIPs enable PeopleSoft Inventory to integrate with a third-party transportation management systems (TMS) in order to maximize space utilization of loads and thereby minimize the costs of shipping goods. The outbound TMS EIP (TMS Order Release EIP) sends demand information from material stock requests and sales orders to the TMS system where optimal loads are determined. An inbound TMS EIP (TMS Load Notification EIP) then uploads into PeopleSoft Inventory the carriers, loads, and dates based on optimization rules that takes place within the TMS. The TMS Load Notification EIP can be used as either an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe message or as a synchronous inbound message that receives load optimization data from a transportation management system.

Setting Up the TMS Order Release EIP

To use the TMS Order Release EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools*:
 - Activate the TMS_ORDER_RELEASE message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRoute PeopleCode Event on the message.
 - Set up an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the TMS_ORDER_RELEASE message on each node that will receive the transaction.
 - Verify the TMS_ORDER_RELEASE message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components*:
 - Activate the TMS_ORDER_RELEASE batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
 - Set up the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.
- *Setup at the Application Level*: Use the Transportation Interface page to identify options that can be used when working with the TMS_ORDER_RELEASE message.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

Setting Up the TMS Load Notification EIP

To use the TMS Load Notification EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools*:
 - Activate the TMS_LOAD_NOTIFICATION message.
 - Activate TMSLoadNotification subscription.

- If using the message in an asynchronous mode, set up an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the TMS_LOAD_NOTIFICATION message on each node that can send the message to the system. If using the message in a synchronous mode, set up an inbound synchronous transaction defining the TMS_LOAD_NOTIFICATION message on each node that can send the message to the system. When using the transaction in a synchronous mode, you also need to set up an outbound synchronous transaction for the TMS_LOAD_NOTIFICATION_RESP message on each node.
- Verify the TMS message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* Use the Transportation Interface page to identify options that can be used when working with the TMS_LOAD_NOTIFICATION message.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Inventory Picking EIP

The Inventory Picking message is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe EIP that receives picking feedback data into PeopleSoft from an electronic data collection system. The data is stored in the transaction log using any one of three transaction codes: Pick Location (0301), Complete Pick Batch Line (0302), and Complete Pick Batch (0303).

See Also

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 424

Shipping Order Release EIP

The Shipping Order Release message is an outbound asynchronous EIP that provides third-party systems with details of orders that have been released for picking and shipment. This EIP supports integrated implementations in which a third-party system is used to pick, pack, and ship orders. With this EIP, you can publish both XML-based application messages and flat files. The Shipping Order Release EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 940 – Authority to Ship Customer Order transaction set.

See Also

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Creating Shipping Order Release Messages, page 432

Shipping Notification EIP

In integrated implementations, in which a third-party warehouse management system is used to pick, pack, and ship orders, the third-party system notifies PeopleSoft when orders are shipped using the Shipping Notification EIP, an inbound asynchronous batch subscribe EIP containing the details of the picking and shipping activities managed by the third-party system for the orders released to it by the PeopleSoft system. With this EIP, you can configure the PeopleSoft system to subscribe to an XML-based application message. You can also convert a flat file published by the third-party system to an XML-based application message using the Inbound File Publish utility. This EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 945 – Warehouse Shipping Advice transaction set.

See Also

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Using the Shipping Notification EIP, page 434

Advanced Shipping Notice (ASN) EIP

The Advanced Shipping Notice (ASN) message is an asynchronous outbound batch publish EIP to notify your customers that a sales order has been shipped. This message is passed to an external system or to the PeopleSoft CRM Field Service and CRM Order Capture applications. The Advanced Shipping Notice EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 856–Shipping Notice/Manifest transaction set, and is also used with warehouse management systems. An ASN message is generated when a sales order entered from PeopleSoft Order Management has been depleted in PeopleSoft Inventory. You can specify whether to generate the ASN for all sales order shipments in the business unit, sales orders belonging to a specific shipping ID, sales orders for a specific sold to customer, or sales orders for a specific ship to customer.

See Also

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Creating Advanced Shipping Notices, page 496

Internal Location Expected Receipt EIP

The Internal Location Expected Receipt message is a asynchronous outbound EIP that sends notification of an expected receipt transaction when an internal material stock request is depleted. Internal material stock requests are created to fulfill demand from a storage location within the Inventory business unit. Typically, you use the Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP when integrating with third-party point-of-use (POU) supplier systems or surgical resource management systems that manage supplies stored in internal par locations. The third-party system can use the data contained in the transaction message to manage receiving and restocking activities at the destination location. The Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP can be used with surgical resource software and point of use applications.

See Also

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Creating Internal Location Expected Receipts, page 501

InterUnit Expected Receipt EIP

The InterUnit Expected Receipt message is an asynchronous batch publish EIP that notifies a third-party system that an Inventory business unit has shipped an interunit transfer order. The Interunit Expected Receipt EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 943 – Warehouse Stock Transfer Shipment Advice transaction set and is also used with warehouse management systems. Interunit transfer orders are created in PeopleSoft to move stock between Inventory business units. Typically, you use the Interunit Expected Receipt EIP in integrated implementations in which a third-party system is controlling an Inventory business unit. A message is generated when an interunit transfer order with a destination business unit that is under external warehouse control is depleted. The third-party system can use the information from the interunit expected receipt message to validate the receipt of goods when the shipment arrives at the destination warehouse.

See Also

[Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Creating Interunit Expected Receipts, page 503](#)

Freight Calculation Business Interlink

The Freight Calculation request/response business interlink (FREIGHT_CALC) enables PeopleSoft to send information from the order's demand lines or shipping containers to the external freight rating system. The external system returns the freight, tracking numbers, arrival dates, and freight reference numbers. If the order includes packed material, freight is calculated only for the outermost container in the hierarchy.

To set up a business interlink, use PeopleTools to:

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

Freight Cancel Business Interlink

The Freight Cancel request/response business interlink (FREIGHT_CANCEL) enables PeopleSoft to cancel the charges if you need to unship or cancel a demand line. If you're using external freight rating, unshipping the demand line and saving the Shipping/Issues component launches the Freight Cancellation business interlink. This message sends the carrier information and freight reference number to the external system; the external system returns the carrier, freight reference number, and cancellation status to PeopleSoft Inventory.

To set up a business interlink, use PeopleTools to:

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

Purchase Order and InterUnit Transfer Information Business Interlink

The Purchase Order and InterUnit Transfer Information request/response business interlink (GETPOIUT and RF_GETPOIUT) provides a third-party or another PeopleSoft database information regarding purchase orders and interunit transfer orders based on the business unit and requisition ID sent in on the request. This business interlink (RF_GETPOIUT) can be integrated with the PeopleSoft CRM Field Service database.

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

Understanding Material Stock Requests from Supply Planning

Recommendations for adding or rescheduling external stock requests, internal stock requests, and interunit transfers can be generated in PeopleSoft Supply Planning using inventory planning messages. Once a plan has been created and recommendations have been made, planning messages are placed into the DEM_CHG_INF_INV interface table using the Post Updates process (PL_POST). This process generates inventory recommendations, updates, and post errors. At that time you can review, analyze, approve, and apply those inventory updates to PeopleSoft Inventory.

Note. In the documentation, the term PeopleSoft Supply Planning refers to both PeopleSoft Supply Planning Multisite Material and PeopleSoft Supply Planning Advanced Multisite Planner.

To process PeopleSoft Inventory updates:

1. Review the errors that occurred during the Post Updates process using the Review Planning Post Errors component.

When you run the Post Updates process and the system finds errors. The system generates error messages when the situation in PeopleSoft Inventory has changed from the last time that the PeopleSoft Supply Planning update was initiated. For example, PeopleSoft Supply Planning suggests canceling an interunit order, but the interunit order has already been completed in PeopleSoft Inventory.

2. (Optional) Review and approve the recommended PeopleSoft Inventory updates using the Approve Planning Updates component.

Use this component to manually approve the updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Inventory. You can automatically approve all of the changes during the Post Updates process.

3. Apply the approved PeopleSoft Inventory updates to PeopleSoft Inventory by initiating the Apply Planning Updates COBOL process (INPAPLAN).

4. Review the errors that occurred from the Apply Planning Updates process using the Review Apply Planning Errors component.

When you apply the PeopleSoft Inventory updates and the system finds data errors, the system generates error messages. These error messages might have been generated, because a change in the production data occurred since you ran the Apply Planning Updates process or because a business rule violation occurred, such as an invalid intercompany setup.

Pages Used to Create Material Stock Requests from Supply Planning

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Post Updates	PL_POST_REQ	Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Planning, Post Updates	Extract new orders and changes to existing orders from the planning instance. Validate and stage orders for application to the transaction system.
Review Planning Post Errors - Search	DEM_EXC_SRC_INV	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Inventory Planning Messages, Review Planning Post Errors, Search - Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Review Inventory Post Errors, Search	Define the search criteria for the inventory post errors that you want to review.
Review Planning Post Errors - Details	DEM_EXC_SUM_INV	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Inventory Planning Messages, Review Planning Post Errors, Details - Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Review Inventory Post Errors, Details	Review the details of inventory post errors.
Approve Planning Updates - Search	DEM_CHG_SRC_INV	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Inventory Planning Messages, Approve Planning Updates, Search - Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Approve Inventory Updates, Search	Define the search criteria for the PeopleSoft Inventory updates that you want to review.
Approve Planning Updates - Summary	DEM_CHG_SUM_INV	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Inventory Planning Messages, Approve Planning Updates, Summary - Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Approve Inventory Updates, Summary	Review and approve PeopleSoft Inventory updates that you want to apply to PeopleSoft Inventory.
Message Detail	DEM_CHG_MSD_INV	Click the Details button next to an update on the Approve Planning Updates - Summary page.	View the message details for a particular PeopleSoft Inventory update.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Apply Planning Updates	DEM_CHG_REQ_INV	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Inventory Planning Messages, Apply Planning Updates - Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Apply Inventory Updates, Apply Planning Updates	Initiate the Apply Planning Updates process to apply the approved updates to PeopleSoft Inventory.
Review Apply Planning Errors - Review Planning Exceptions	DEM_CHG_EXC_INV	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Inventory Planning Messages, Review Apply Planning Errors - Supply Planning, Commit Plan, Inventory, Review Apply Inventory Errors, Review Planning Exceptions	Review the PeopleSoft Inventory updates that have been applied to the system through the Apply Planning Updates process. This page displays the errors that occurred for a particular update and also displays the updates that were processed successfully.
Exception Detail	DEM_CHG_EXD_INV	Click the Details link next to an update on the Review Apply Planning Errors - Review Planning Exceptions page.	View the order details of a specific PeopleSoft Inventory error or processed update.

CHAPTER 10

Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up the fulfillment engine processing options.
- Set up the picking location default structure.
- Work with units of measure on fulfillment transaction requests.
- Process inbound application messages for the fulfillment engine.
- Use the fulfillment workbench.
- Process fulfillment transaction requests from the fulfillment staging tables.
- Handle errors with the fulfillment engine.

Understanding the Fulfillment Engine

The fulfillment engine in PeopleSoft Inventory enables users to reserve (release) orders or perform shipments from an unfulfilled order state, a releasable order state, or a pick confirmed state with one easy, user defined process. The options for streamlining fulfillment include:

- Using run control pages. The Reserve Materials process, Front-end Shipping Requests process, and Shipping Requests process are designed to streamline the orders using the fulfillment engine.
- Entering data on online pages. The Fulfillment Workbench component and the Packing page enable you to enter requests to move stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. Requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.
- Using external interfaces. Messages from external systems can be processed through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. These messages can request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. These requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process

The fulfillment engine processes fulfillment transaction requests created by the online pages, external interfaces, and run control pages. These fulfillment requests identify the demand data (material stock orders and sales orders) to be moved from one fulfillment status to another. It is important to note that these fulfillment transaction requests are not orders but instructions to be applied to the Inventory demand tables. For example, you can enter a transaction request to move all orders to a shipped status with the carrier ID FEDEX and the scheduled ship date of today. The request is applied against the Inventory demand tables by the fulfillment engine and the orders meeting the request criteria are moved to shipped status. The fulfillment transaction requests have the following structure:

Level	Description
Header	Contains fulfillment transaction request header information.
Group	Contains fulfillment transaction request group level information. One request can contain one or more groups.
Detail	Contains fulfillment transaction request detail level information within a group.
LLS	Contains picking location, lot ID, serial ID, and staged-date information, plus staged date information.

Understanding Group Processing

The fulfillment engine is a PeopleSoft Application Engine program that uses a style of processing that works on groups of data as opposed working on one row of data at a time. This technique maximizes performance when working with large quantities of data. Each fulfillment transaction request will have one request header and at least one group record. When creating these group records, users have the added flexibility of defining exceptions and overrides to the group of demand lines. The main group selection information is defined at a group level on the fulfillment transaction request while detail exceptions are defined at the detail level. The LLS level defines additional information about the request when exceptions have been defined at a detail level for a specific demand line.

Group Level

Fulfillment requests consist of one or more groups. When creating the fulfillment request you define what the group is. In its simplest form the group level would be an order and a detail level would be a specific order line. But, flexibility exists to define a group as being just about any selection criteria used within the fulfillment system. Examples of a group include an order number, load ID, carrier ID, pick batch ID or shipping container ID.

It is important to note that when you define information at the group level all demand lines meeting that selection criteria will be processed. For example, if you want to ship all demand lines on a 1000 line order then all you need to do is to create a group level containing that order number. If you want to exclude order lines or you want to process partial quantities on order lines then you would add detail level entries to the fulfillment request just for those specific order lines in which you have exceptions. All other order lines will be processed completely.

Information overriding specific fields on the demand lines being processed can also be entered at the group level. For example, on a shipping request you may want to assign a specific pro-number. By entering this information at the group level all demand lines processed within this group will be assigned that pro-number.

Note. Override information can be entered at the group level on fulfillment engine EIPs only. When using the Fulfillment Workbench component or the run control requests process pages to initiate fulfillment requests the override information applies to the full request.

Detail Level

The detail level enables you to further refine the group level selection by providing exceptions to demand lines within the group level definition.

This level usually contains demand line level information, however, all group level selection criteria is available at the detail level. This flexibility allows you to define exceptions for individual demand lines or for groups of demand lines. The detail level can be used to:

- *Include*: Enter individual demand lines or groups of demand lines at the detail level to add additional demand lines to the fulfillment request. For example, if you wanted to ship a full load ID but add an additional order at the last minute you could enter the load ID at the group level and then enter the added order number at the detail level. This would allow the full shipment to be shipped under the same ship ID and any override information entered at the group level would be applied to the added demand lines entered at the detail level.
- *Exclude*: Enter individual demand lines or groups of demand lines to be excluded from the selection criteria entered at the group level. For example, if the group level is defined as a particular load ID, then the detail level can be used to exclude a specific order in that load. Demand lines being excluded at the detail level must exist within the selection criteria entered at the group level.
- *Process Partial Quantities*: Enter exceptions to process partial quantities on demand lines. For example, if order MSR0000100 is being shipped but order line number 55 is being shipped short then you would create a group level containing order number MSR0000100 and then add a detail level for line 55 containing the quantity actually shipped on that line.

Note. When entering exceptions referencing a specific demand line the quantity and UOM provided at the detail level will be used in place of the values that currently exist in the system for that demand line. The exception to this rule is when using the “exclude” option. Demand lines being excluded are always excluded completely so the quantity and UOM fields are never used in this situation.

Note. A detail level entry is referencing a specific demand line if one of four combinations of selection criteria is entered. The four combinations are the full demand key, pick batch ID and pick batch line number, external reference ID and external reference line number as well as the TMS reference ID and TMS reference line number.

Note. When the selection criteria is processing a group of demand lines then the open order quantity on the demand lines in the demand tables will be used when processing the demand lines. Fulfillment requests that define group information at the “detail level” will be rejected if values are entered in the quantity and UOM fields.

LLS

The LLS entry is used to further identify instructions on how a transaction should be processed. Information such as bin locations, lot ID, serial ID, staged dates, and storage containers are carried at this level.

Note. Transactions shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable state that reference items under lot, serial, or staged date control must provide LLS level information.

Transaction Based Requests vs Run Control Based Requests

The fulfillment engine can process run control based fulfillment requests or transaction based fulfillment requests. Each method has benefits in different procedural environments.

Transaction Based Run Requests

When using transaction based fulfillment request each request is assigned a control ID that is tracked and controlled so there is a history of the work being performed. If errors are found the transaction request is rejected and users follow up by either reprocessing the transaction request after the error is fixed or by canceling the request. A series of staging tables and error handling pages are in place to manage this process. Here are some examples where a fulfillment transaction request would be used:

- Fulfillment transaction requests fed from external systems.
- Higher volume shipping operations could use the Fulfillment Workbench to generate shipping transaction requests. The Fulfillment Workbench can be configured for simple data entry of an order number at a shipping station. The order number is entered or scanned from a bar code label and the transaction request is generated. From that point on the transaction request is tracked to insure that is processed successfully. Shipping station personnel can immediately continue their work processing the next shipment knowing that the system will provide an audit trail of the work performed on each transaction request.
- When processing large orders a transaction request can be used to enable processing in a background mode freeing you up to work on the next transaction request. Since all fulfillment transaction requests are tracked in the staging tables, control is provided to insure that all requests are processed successfully.
- A transaction request would be used anytime multiple group levels need to be processed since the run control request only allows processing of a single group level.
- A transaction request would be used anytime exceptions need to be entered since the run control request does not allow entry of detail level information.

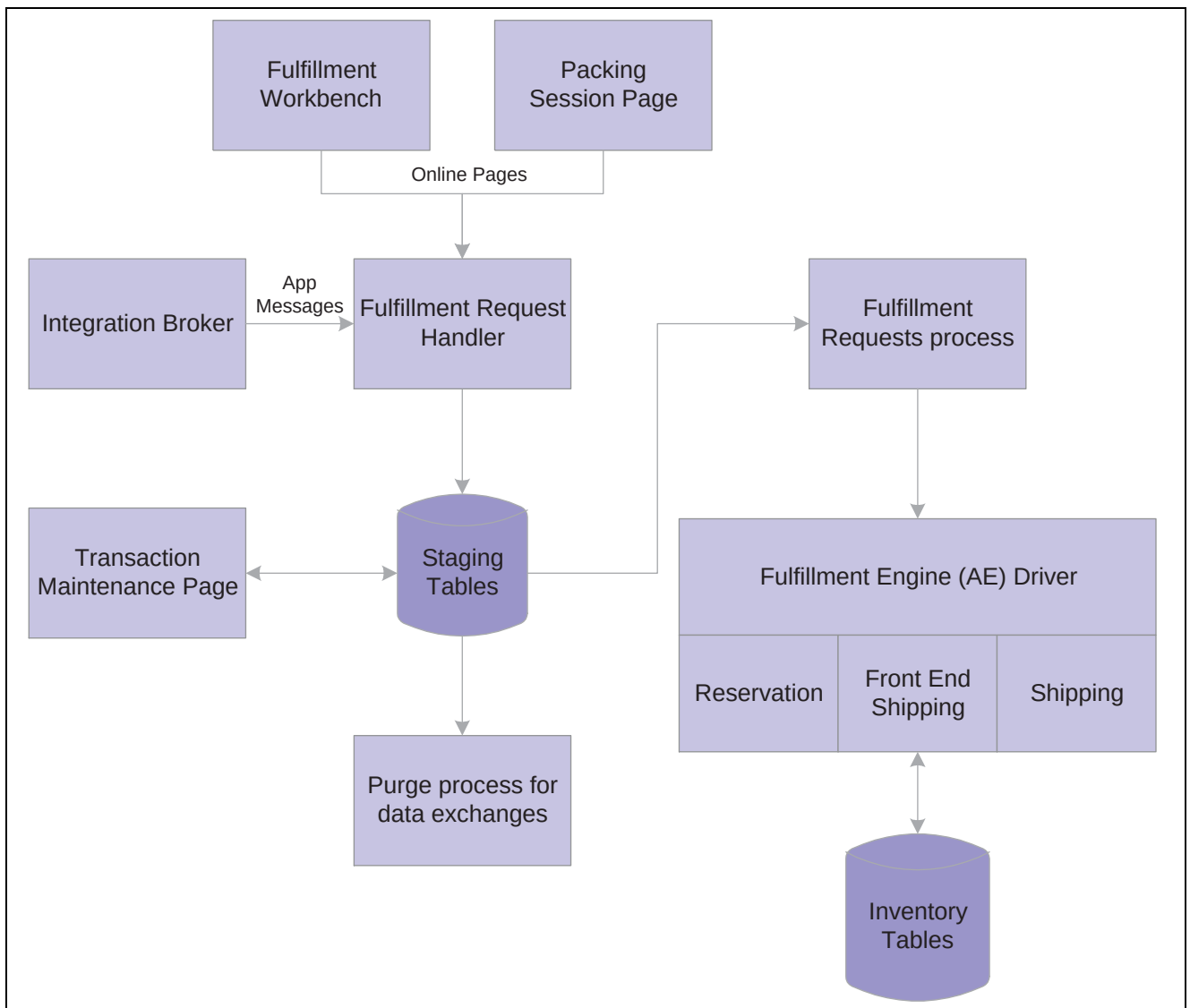
Run Control Based Run Requests

When using run control based fulfillment requests the transaction request record is created and passed on to the process scheduler. The process scheduler initiates the fulfillment engine and processes the data. If any errors are found the appropriate error message is sent to the message log and can be viewed from the process monitor. When initiating the fulfillment engine from a run control request only group level information can be entered and only a single group can be processed at a time. Here are some examples of where a run control fulfillment request would be used:

1. When processing work on a scheduled basis from the process scheduler. For example, if reservations processing needs to be run each night for a full business unit then a reservations run control request is set up using the Reserve Materials Process page. The request would be scheduled to run at the appropriate time each night using the process scheduler.
2. When handling a low volume of fulfillment requests where tracking and control of requests can be managed by viewing the process monitor.
3. When processing large orders the run control request can be used to enable processing of the demand lines in a background mode freeing you up to do other work.

Using Transaction Based Requests and the Staging Tables

The following diagram illustrates how fulfillment engine processes requests from online pages and external interfaces:



Processing fulfillment transaction requests using online pages and application messages.

The *Fulfillment Workbench* and the *Packing Sessions* pages enable you to enter fulfillment transaction requests using online pages. The Fulfillment Workbench can move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to releasable status and an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status. The Packing Sessions page can move an order from a confirmed status to shipped status.

Messages from external systems can be processed through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. These EIP application messages can request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to releasable status and an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status. PeopleSoft delivers three asynchronous messages, *Inventory_Reservation*, *Inventory_Front_End_Shipping*, and *Inventory_Shipping*, that enable you to post a message to the Integration Broker and receive a response indicating the message has been received.

Both the online pages and the external interfaces create fulfillment transaction requests. These requests identify the demand data (material stock orders and sales orders) to be moved from one fulfillment status to another. It is important to note that fulfillment transaction requests are not orders but instructions to be applied to the Inventory demand tables. For example, you can enter a transaction request to move all orders to a shipped status with the carrier ID FEDEX and the scheduled ship date of today. The request is applied against the Inventory demand tables by the fulfillment engine and the orders meeting the request criteria are moved to shipped status.

Fulfillment Request Handler, a PeopleTools application class, takes the requests entered on the online pages or sent through the external interfaces, formats them, and populates the staging tables. For each request, the Fulfillment Request Handler, assigns a unique ID, *EIP_CTL_ID*, based on the BCT setup transaction number defined on the Data Exchanges / Setup / Data Collection page for the business unit or generates a unique ID using instructions from the external message. If the Auto Schedule Processing check box has been selected on the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page or the Fulfillment Workbench, then the Fulfillment Request Handler also schedules the Fulfillment Requests process to run immediately against the fulfillment transaction requests.

Note. The auto schedule feature is not available on the Packing Session page.

Requests are stored in staging tables. These staging tables hold the initial fulfillment transaction requests and any errors encountered when the request is processed by the fulfillment engine.

The *Fulfillment Requests process* page, retrieves the requests from the staging tables and applies them to the Inventory demand tables. If the requests are successfully processed against the Inventory demand tables, then the requests are set to a status of *complete*. If the requests are not processed successfully, they are given an error status and the appropriate error message is provided.

The *Maintain Transactions component* enables you to view and correct requests that contain errors. Once corrected, you can relaunch the Fulfillment Requests process. This is an optional step, you can choose to have the request errors canceled automatically and then you would recreate another request.

The *Purge* process (*IN_BCT_PURGE*) for data exchanges can also remove fulfillment transaction requests marked as complete or confirmed from the staging tables based on criteria you define.

Understanding the Staging Tables used for the Fulfillment Engine

The staging tables are designed to be a temporary holding area for unprocessed requests and those in error. The staging tables are:

BCT_CTL	Contains control information identifying request source and status.
BCT_DTL	Contains fulfillment request transaction header information.

INV_FUL_GRP_EC	Contains fulfillment request group level information.
INV_FUL_DTL_EC	Contains fulfillment request detail level information. This record could contain demand line level information or data to be excluded from the request (for example, at the group level you could have defined a carrier and then at the detail level you could enter a specific order number to exclude).
INV_FUL_LLS_EC	Contains picking location, lot ID, and serial ID information.
TSE_BCT_FLD	Contains any errors encountered when processing the fulfillment transaction request.

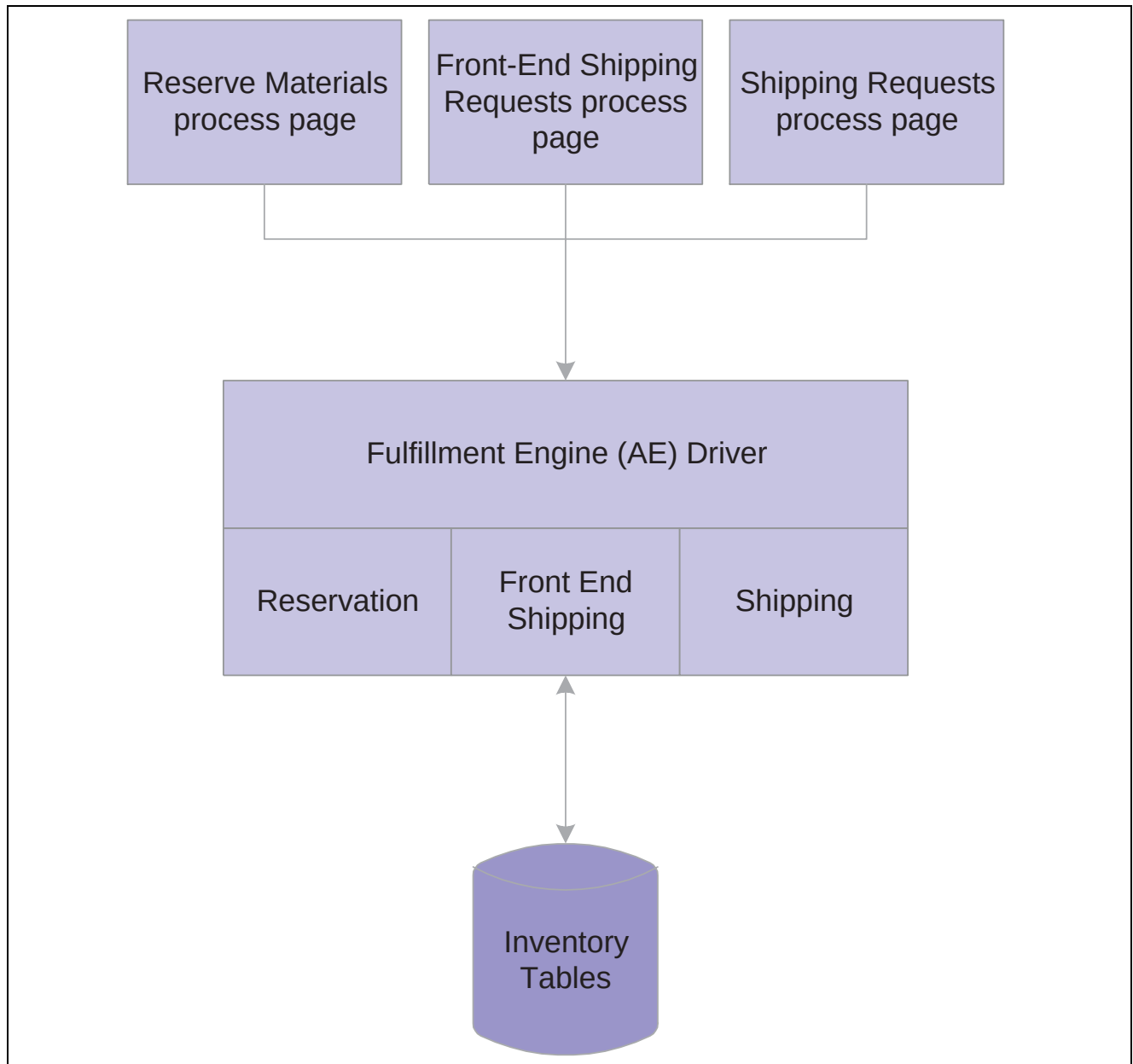
Each transaction written to the staging tables will consist of the following hierarchy: a single BCT_CTL row, a single BCT_DTL row containing header level information, one or more INV_FUL_GRP_EC rows containing group level information, one or more INV_FUL_DTL_EC rows usually containing demand line information, and one or more INV_FUL_LLS_EC rows containing picking locations, lot IDs, and serial IDs.

Fulfillment requests are stored into the staging tables using the following transaction codes:

Transaction Code	Descriptions	Used by
0361	Reserve	The Fulfillment Workbench and the Inventory_Reservation application message from external systems.
0365	Front-end Ship	The Fulfillment Workbench and the Inventory_Front_End_Shipping application message from external systems.
0366	Ship	The Fulfillment Workbench, Packing Session page, and the Inventory_Shipping application message from external systems.

Using Run Control Based Requests

The following diagram illustrates how fulfillment engine processes directly on the inventory demand tables, without using the fulfillment staging tables.



Processing fulfillment transaction requests using process pages.

The *Reserve Materials process page* submits requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to a releasable status.

The *Front-end Shipping Requests process page* submits requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled or releasable status to a shipped status.

The *Shipping Requests process page* submits requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status.

The fulfillment transaction requests are applied directly to the inventory demand tables; the staging tables are not used. Like all run controls, these processes can be scheduled to run one time or on a recurring basis. Any errors in the requests are placed in the Message Log for viewing. When initiating the fulfillment engine from a run control process page, only group level information can be provided. If detail information is required to include exceptions to the group level, then a fulfillment transaction request must be created using the Fulfillment Workbench or an fulfillment engine EIP.

Understanding Fulfillment Engine Error Handling

The fulfillment engine provides a number of alternatives for handling errors. This is necessary since many of the error conditions are not related to information entered on individual requests but are due to issues with demand lines that cannot be moved to the destination state defined in the fulfillment request. The fulfillment engine will identify errors, however, correcting errors will most likely be made using various pages in the PeopleSoft Inventory system. Components used to identify errors found by the fulfillment engine are as follows:

- *Maintain Transactions component*: Enables you to view and correct fulfillment transaction requests that contain errors. When a transaction is rejected due to errors it is set to an error status. The transaction can then be viewed using the Maintain Transaction component. If the transaction has multiple group, detail or loc/lot/serial segments then only the segments in error and the parents of those segments will be marked with an error status. Segments without errors or without children with errors will remain in an *open* status. You can then search for only those segments in error to quickly find the error. Once corrected you can relaunch the Fulfillment Requests process.

The Log Errors Option on the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page provides an alternative for handling rejected transactions. When this option is set to *Message Log*, error messages are written to the message log and the transaction is canceled. This option would be used at sites that do not need to follow up on every transaction. As errors are found in the message log, fixes are made using online pages such as the Shipping/Issues page where the problem is not only resolved but also shipped complete at the same time. Since the transaction in the staging table has already been canceled, no additional follow up in the Maintain Transactions component is necessary.

- *Process Monitor Message Log*: View messages that are inserted into the message log by the fulfillment engine. This page cannot be used to correct errors.
- *Reservations Errors component*: Enables you to view and correct errors that occur when the fulfillment engine attempts to move unfulfilled orders to a releasable or shipped status.
- *Bar Code Transaction Errors Workflow*: Select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Transaction Error page, where you can view and correct the errors in barcode transactions. This application engine workflow process checks for barcode transactions that have an error status and generates a worklist entry.

Understanding Fulfillment Engine Processing Groups and Commit Levels

Processing groups and commit levels are used by the fulfillment engine to improve throughput of work being processed. When the processing group and commit level features are not being used, the fulfillment engine processes all demand lines in a single grouping. When using processing groups and commit levels, work is broken up into more manageable portions that can be tuned for overall processing performance improvements in different environments.

The fulfillment engine has three main sections that need to be clarified in order to understand how to use the processing group and commit level features. They are as follows:

1. *Selection Processing:* This section of the fulfillment engine uses the selection criteria on the fulfillment request to select a grouping of demand lines for processing. Selected demand lines are laid into temporary tables in preparation for the validation and update sections of the process. If a single processing group is being used then all demand lines selected into the temporary tables are passed down to the validation and update routines and processing continues for all work in a single grouping. If multiple processing groups are being used then the first processing group is identified and passed down to the validation and update routines. When the first processing group is completed the next processing group is sent downstream for processing. By varying the size of the processing groups *chunks* of work can be sent through the process that best fit individual operating environments.

All demand lines in the fulfillment request's selection criteria are *soft locked* to prevent other processes from working with those demand lines. The term *soft locked* is used when a program updates an *in process* indicator on the demand line. Other processes recognize that indicator and will not attempt to do any processing on it until the process that set the soft lock is finished.

The fulfillment engine has an added feature that enables you to only set the soft lock for those items in the first processing group. By doing so you free up the demand lines that are not being processed in the first processing group until it is absolutely necessary to lock other users out. This feature is set on the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Options page. This feature would be used in higher activity environments where fulfillment engine processes are being performed at the same time as other online and batch processing that may want access to these demand lines.

Note. The reason an option for releasing soft locks is provided is that when working with multiple processing groups there is overhead necessary to determine the priority of demand lines being processed in the first processing group. When the soft locks are released then this work has to be redone for each processing group. The need to establish processing groups and to hold or release the soft locks will be dependent on processing variations at individual sites.

2. *Validation Processing:* A series of validations are performed on demand lines before they are reserved or shipped. Wherever possible the fulfillment engine performs these validations using *set* processing to take advantage of system performance features inherent in the database manager. The *set* of demand lines that the fulfillment engine works on is the processing group. The content of the processing group can be controlled using the different options available when defining processing groups either on the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine page or by overriding these values when the fulfillment request is created.
3. *Update Processing:* Update processing is performed on demand lines that have been validated and prepared in the fulfillment engine's temporary tables. When performing update processing different inventory system tables must be updated in sequence to prevent database contention issues. When working with the item balance tables items are sequenced and updated in item ID order. If commit level controls are not being used then all items are updated in a single commit level. This means that from the point in the process that the item is updated it will be locked by the database manager preventing other users from updating that item until all processing is complete. Since many processes throughout the system use the item balance tables, single level commit processing can create database contention issues. Database contention slows down processing and in some cases creates *deadlocking* situations that force the reprocessing of the transaction request. Commit levels can be established when using the fulfillment engine to reduce the amount of time an item ID is locked. This can reduce contention situations and improve overall performance. Careful consideration should be given to how commit levels are established as overuse of commit processing can slow down overall processing

having the opposite effect of that intended. Actual options established for commit processing are dependent on volume and activity considerations in different processing environments.

A field by field explanation for setting processing groups and commit groups is provided in the Setting up the Fulfillment Engine Processing Options of this chapter.

When using processing groups and commit groups the following rules apply:

- Only request level processing groups can be used on shipping and front-end shipping fulfillment requests.
- Reservation fulfillment requests can use request, order, and line processing levels.
- Shipping and front-end shipping fulfillment requests always use a single commit level for a processing group. You would use the processing level of a request along with an entry in the processing count field to control the number of commits performed on a group of shipping or front-end shipping transactions.
- Reservations fulfillment requests can use commit levels of request, order, line, or item.
- The commit group is always equal to, or a subset of the processing group. If the commit level is set at a higher level than the processing level then the fulfillment engine will adjust the processing level to that of the commit level. For example, if the processing level is set at the line level but the commit level is set at the request level then the fulfillment engine will use processing groups set at the request level using a processing count the same as that set up for the commit count.
- When the pass through feature is used on reservations fulfillment requests, then the pass through level overrides the processing group and commit level if either are set to a value less than the pass through level.
- Transaction based fulfillment requests can never be broken across multiple processing groups. If a processing group reaches its maximum number of orders or demand lines before including all demand lines requested on a transaction based fulfillment request then the processing group will be expanded to include all orders or demand lines requested in the selection criteria of the transaction.
- Run control based fulfillment requests can be broken across multiple processing groups.
- Fulfillment transaction requests in the staging tables are soft locked when they are first selected by the selection section of fulfillment engine processing. Once the first processing group is determined soft locks on those transactions not included in the first processing group will be released if the “Release Additional Locks” option is set on the Fulfillment Setup – Fulfillment Engine Options page. By releasing these locks the transactions can be picked up and processed by concurrent fulfillment engine processes.

Setting Up the Fulfillment Engine Processing Options

There are several processing options to be defined for the fulfillment engine. These options are defined in a default hierarchy. At each level, you can define processing options for the run control pages, the online pages and the external interfaces. When the fulfillment engine needs to process transactions it finds the necessary processing options by using the following default hierarchy:

1. *The Transaction Level:* The system looks to the run control page or online pages for overrides to the fulfillment engine default options. If overrides are not allowed or no entries are made, then the system looks to the business unit level.

2. *The Business Unit Level:* The system looks to the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options component defined for the Inventory business unit. If a default is not defined at this level for a particular option, then the system looks to the set ID level.
3. *The Set ID Level:* The system looks to the Fulfillment Engine Options component defined by set ID. This is linked to one or more Inventory business units on the TableSet Control-Record Group page using the record group, IN_17, Fulfillment Engine Options. If a default is not defined at this level for a particular option, then the system uses the system-defined options.
4. *The System Level:* If any of the processing options are not found, then the system defined options are used.

The default options for the fulfillment engine are:

Auto Schedule Processing	Select to immediately process the requests. The Fulfillment Requests process is launched when the requests are posted to the staging tables. This option is used when processing EIP messages and Fulfillment Workbench requests.
Release Additional Locks	Select to instruct the fulfillment engine to release any locks not identified by the first processing group of data determined at run time. If this option is not selected, then all fulfillment transaction requests and demand lines meeting those requests are soft locked until they are finished processing. When the locks are released using this option, both fulfillment transaction requests and demand lines that were not included in the initial processing group are released to be processed by concurrent fulfillment engine processes.
Perform Validation	Select to have the fulfillment engine validate data loaded into the interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV) by external applications.
Log Errors Option	There are two options: • <i>Transaction Error Log:</i> Transaction request errors are kept in the staging tables and set to a status of error. Use the Transaction Maintenance page to view and correct these requests for resubmission to the fulfillment engine. • <i>Message Log:</i> Transaction request errors should be logged to the message log and the status of those transactions changed to cancel. This prevents fulfillment transactions from ever being set to error status in the staging tables.
Allow Processing Overrides	Select to enable the user to override the Processing Level, Processing Count, Commit Level, and Commit Count fields where provided on the Fulfillment Workbench, Reserve Materials process, and external messages.
Processing Count	Enter the number of lines that can be processed together by the fulfillment engine; in other words, define the size of the processing group. The processing count is used to tune an inventory environment that is running into database contention issues. A processing group should be defined to be smaller than the large fulfillment transaction requests of your environment. If the Processing Count field is blank or zero, then all the data identified by the transaction request is included in one processing group. A processing group breaks up the request into smaller chunks for processing; consequently reducing table locks and contention issues. For example, with a processing count of 500, the system processes rows in groups of 500. If the transaction request includes

1050 rows of data, the system process the data in 3 processing groups, 2 groups of 500 rows and 1 group of 50 rows at the end of the process.

Note. If the fulfillment engine receives a Commit Count greater than the specified Processing Count and the Processing Level is the same as the Commit Level, then the Processing Count is set to the Commit Count. Also, if the pass through level field is greater than the specified Processing Level, the processing group is expanded to include all data at the pass through level.

Processing Level

Determines how the system counts rows to reach the number entered in the Processing Count field. For example, with a processing count of 500 and a processing level of *Order*, the process would create a processing group per every 500 order numbers. You can create processing groups based on the number of:

- *Request*: Counts the number of separate fulfillment transaction requests.
- *Order*: Counts the number of separate orders (material stock requests and sales orders). The system reorganizes the demand lines by order number and then processes each group separately. This reorganization of the data rows before processing could change the processing results. For example, if insufficient supply exists to fulfill the demand, the Reserve Materials process could change the allocation of stock and even override demand prioritization rules.
- *Line*: Counts the number of demand lines.

Note. When the Processing Count field is not blank or zero, the Processing Level must be greater than or equal to the Commit Level field.

Commit Count

Enter the number of lines that can be committed to the database together by the fulfillment engine; in other words, define the size of the commit group. The commit count is used to tune an inventory environment that is running into database contention issues. A commit group is a subset of the processing group; therefore, the Commit Count field should be the same or smaller than the Processing Count field. If the Commit Count field is blank or zero, then all the data rows identified in the processing group are committed to the database together. A commit group should break up the processing group into smaller chunks for committing to the database. For example, if you use a Processing Count of 500 and a Commit Count of 100, the system breaks up the transaction request of 1050 data rows into 3 processing groups: 2 groups of 500 rows and 1 group of 50 rows. Each processing group is then broken up into commit groups of 100 rows each. The first 2 processing groups are divided into 5 commit groups each and the last processing group of 50 rows is one commit group. The system then commits the data to the database using 11 commit groups in total.

Note. If the fulfillment engine receives a pass through level field that is greater than the specified Commit Level, then the commit group is expanded to include all data at the pass through level.

Commit Level

Determines how the system counts rows to reach the number entered in the Commit Count field. For example, with a Commit Count of *100* and a Commit Level of *Item*, the system would issue a commit to the database for every 100 item IDs. You can issue commits based on the number of:

- *Request*: Counts the number of separate fulfillment transaction requests processed.
- *Order*: Counts the number of separate orders (material stock requests and sales orders) processed.
- *Line*: Counts the number of demand lines processed.
- *Item*: Counts the number of item IDs processed.

Note. When Commit Count field is not blank or zero, the Commit Level must be less than or equal to the Processing Level.

Allow Pass-through Overrides

Select to enable the user to override the pass through level on the Fulfillment Workbench, Reserve Materials process page and the fulfillment engine EIPs.

Pass-through Level

Provides the ability to pass good transactions through the system while holding up transactions that need additional review. On the request pages and the transactions, Pass through level can have the following values:

- *Request*: Any errors in the transaction request prevent the entire request from being processed
- *Order*: Any errors on any line in the order prevent the whole order from being processed.
- *Line*: Errors prevent only the line in the order from being processed.

From a processing standpoint, the pass through level must be less than or equal to Processing Level and Commit Level. If the Fulfillment Engine receives a pass through level greater than the specified Commit Level or Processing Level, the Commit Group or Processing Group is expanded to include all data at the pass through level.

Note. The pass through level is only used on the requests to reserve material. It is not available for requests to ship.

Note. The reserve materials process has rules based on lead times and item availability that determine whether or not demand lines are reserved. Demand lines that do not pass these rules are not considered errors for pass through purposes.

Allow State Overrides

Select to enable the user to override the *from* fulfillment status of the orders in the group. This applies to the Reserve Materials process, Front-end Shipping Requests process, Shipping Requests process and the fulfillment engine EIPs.

Fulfillment engine processing options can be set at different locations to default into the fulfillment transaction requests. The following table displays where options can be set. Options set at the lower levels (that is, more specific to the request such as the run control page) override options set at the higher levels (such as the set ID level).

Fulfillment Engine Options	System Defined Options (1)	Set ID Level (2)	Unit Level (3)	Transaction Level (4)
Auto Schedule Processing	Yes		Yes	Yes
Release Additional Locks	Yes		Yes	
Perform Validation			Yes	
Log Errors Option			Yes	
Allow Processing Overrides	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Processing Count	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Processing Level	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Commit Count	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Commit Level	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Allow Pass through Overrides	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Pass through Level	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Allow State Overrides	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

(1) System defined options are used if no options are defined at the setID, business unit, or transaction level.

(2) SetID level options are defined on the Fulfillment Engine Options page.

(3) Business unit level options are defined on the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page.

(4) Transaction level options are defined on the Fulfillment Workbench, fulfillment engine EIPs, Reserve Materials process page, Front-End Shipping process page, and Shipping Requests process page. Not all options are available on each transaction type.

The system defined fulfillment engine processing options are set as follows:

Auto Schedule Processing The system defined value is *No*.

Release Additional Locks The system defined value is *No*.

Allow Processing Overrides The system defined value is *No*.

Processing Count	The system defined value is <i>zero</i> .
Processing Level	The system defined value is <i>Demand Line</i> .
Commit Count	The system defined value is <i>zero</i> .
Commit Level	The system defined value is <i>Demand Line</i> .
Allow Pass-through Overrides	The system defined value is <i>No</i> .
Pass-through Level	The system defined value is <i>Demand Line</i> for reserve transactions and <i>Request</i> for shipping transactions.
Allow State Overrides	The system defined value is <i>No</i>. The following states are set: • For reservations the only <i>from state</i> is <i>Unfulfilled</i>. • For front end shipping the default <i>from state</i> is <i>Unfulfilled</i>. • For shipping the default <i>from state</i> is <i>Confirmed</i>.

Pages Used to Setup the Fulfillment Engine Processing Options

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Engine Options	INV_FUL_DFLT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Inventory, Fulfillment Engine Options	Define the fulfillment engine processing options for the set ID level. This is linked to one or more Inventory business units on the TableSet Control-Record Group page using the record group, IN_17, Fulfillment Engine Options.
Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options	OF_SETUP1_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Fulfillment Engine Options	Define the fulfillment engine processing options for the business unit level.
Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options: Processing Options	INV_FUL_DFLT_BU	Select the Processing Options link on the Fulfillment Engine Options page.	Define fulfillment engine processing options for the business unit level.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231](#)

Setting Up the Set ID Fulfillment Engine Options

Access the Fulfillment Engine Options page.

Fulfillment Engine Options

SetID: SHARE

Customize | Find | View All | First 1-9 of 9 Last

Processing Options | Passthrough Options | From States

Page / Process	Transaction	Allow Processing Overrides	Processing Count	*Processing Level	Commit Count	*Commit Level
Page: Reserve Materials		☒		Line		Line
Page: Front-end Shipping						
Page: Shipping Requests						
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Reserve	☒				Line
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Ship (front-end)					
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Ship					
Transactions	Request to Reserve	☒		Line		Line
Transactions	Request to Ship (front-end)	☒		Request		
Transactions	Request to Ship	☒		Request		

Fulfillment Engine Options page at the setID level.

This page defines default values to be used when the fulfillment engine processes fulfillment transaction requests.

Page/Process and Transaction Program

Displays the type of interface to use the processing options.

- *Page: Reserve Materials:* Use this row to define the default processing options to be used by the Reserve Materials process page.
- *Page: Front-end Shipping:* Use this row to define the default processing options to be used by the Front-end Shipping Requests process page.
- *Page: Shipping Requests:* Use this row to define the processing options to be used by the Shipping Requests process page.
- *Page:Fulfillment Workbench: and Request to Reserve:* Use this row to define the default processing options for the Fulfillment Workbench page when using an action of *Reserve* to move an unfulfilled order to releasable status.
- *Page:Fulfillment Workbench: and Request to Ship (front-end):* Use this row to define the default processing options for the Fulfillment Workbench page when using an action of *Front-end Ship* to move an unfulfilled or releasable order to shipped status.
- *Page:Fulfillment Workbench: and Request to Ship:* Use this row to define the default processing options for the Fulfillment Workbench page when using an action of *Ship* to move an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed order to shipped status.
- *Transactions: and Request to Reserve:* Use this row to define the default processing options for fulfillment transaction requests posted by the application message, Inventory_Reservation.
- *Transactions: and Request to Ship (front-end):* Use this row to define the default processing options for fulfillment transaction requests posted by the application message, Inventory_Front_End_Shipping.

- *Transactions:* and *Request to Ship:* Use this row to define the default processing options for fulfillment transaction requests posted by the application message, Inventory_Shipping.

From States tab

The From State identifies the starting fulfillment status of the orders users can select for processing by the fulfillment engine. For example, if the From State of Unfulfilled is selected, then users can select unfulfilled orders for processing.

Note. The *From States* for the Fulfillment Workbench page are defined in the template ID for the workbench not on the Fulfillment Engine Options page.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231

Setting Up the Picking Location Default Structure

The fulfillment engine when shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable status does not use the directed picking algorithms defined on the Pick Plan Run Time Options group box of the Fulfillment Item Setup page or the business unit’s Pick Plan Options page. To find the inventory stock to ship, the fulfillment engine derives the picking location by searching in the following order:

1. A storage location specified on the transaction request at the various levels, header, group, detail, and LLS (location, lot, and serial) level. If a level contains no picking location, then the system uses the default at the level above it. For example, if the header level contains a storage location and all other levels are blank, then the header’s storage location is used for all demand lines shipped. The system searches in the following order:
 - a. LLS level (location, lot, and serial).
 - b. Detail level
 - c. Group level
 - d. Header level
2. A default storage location specified by the Default Ship Location Option group box located on the Setup Item Fulfillment-Shipping Options page.
3. A default storage location specified by the Default Ship Location Option group box located on the business unit’s Shipping Options page.

Note. The fulfillment engine must find the entire quantity to fulfill a demand line in one storage location; if not, the request line is set to error status. If negative inventory is enabled for the business unit, then the demand line can be fulfilled by driving the item balance in the storage location to a negative quantity. Also, if a default location is found, but is on hold or suspended, then the request line is set to error status. In addition, if the item ID has never existed in designated storage location (that is, there is no row in the PHYSICAL_INV record) then the request is set to an error status regardless of the negative inventory feature.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Shipping Options, page 245

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Ship Location by Item, page 251

Working with Units of Measure on Fulfillment Transaction Requests

The fulfillment engine enables you to ship orders in one fulfillment request, skipping many steps in the multistep fulfillment process. In the process of completing the picking and shipping steps in the background, the fulfillment engine must choose the proper unit of measure for each task. The system must also convert between the different UOMs. The fulfillment engine works with the following UOMs:

- *Entered UOM*: The unit of measure that you entered on the transaction request.
- *Ordering UOM*: The unit of measure entered on the material stock order or sales order line.
- *Stocking UOM*: The unit of measure used to stock the item in the Inventory business unit.

The system uses this UOM to pick stock when shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable status. If sufficient stock is not found for the stocking UOM at the designated storage location, then the transaction is set to error status unless the negative inventory feature is enabled. If shipping from a confirmed status, then the stocking UOM is used to reference a previously picked quantity when short shipping a demand line. In this case, if the quantity is not found in the stocking UOM, then the transaction is rejected.

- *Shipping UOM*: The unit of measure used to ship stock.
- *Standard UOM*: The base unit of measure established for the item ID on the Define Item - General: Common.

When working with these different units of measure, the system uses the conversion rates entered on the Units of Measure page for the item.

Creating a Transaction Request

Units of measure entered on the transaction request are handled as follows:

Level on Request	Unit of Measure Rules
Group	When working with group level information, the quantity and UOM fields are not entered on the transaction. In this case, the quantity and UOM on the demand lines within the group are converted to the stocking UOM for picking purposes.

Level on Request	Unit of Measure Rules
Detail	You can enter any valid UOM for the item. The quantity associated with this UOM is converted to the stocking UOM for picking. If you leave the UOM field blank, then the system uses the standard UOM for the item.
LLS	You can enter any valid UOM for the item. The quantity associated with this UOM is converted to the stocking UOM for picking. If you leave the UOM field blank, then the system uses the standard UOM.

Picking with the Fulfillment Engine

The unit of measure used to pick the stock from a storage location is determined by taking the entered UOM and converting it to a stocking UOM based on the item's setting on the UOM Conversion Flag field in the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page. The options are:

- *Convert to Default Stock UOM:* Converts the entered UOM on the transaction request to the default stocking UOM for the item.
- *Convert to Standard UOM:* Converts the entered UOM on the transaction request to the item's standard UOM.
- *Use Entered UOM:* Picks stock using the entered UOM on the transaction request.

There is one exception, the UOM Conversion Flag field is not used when dealing with fixed picking bins. When picking from fixed picking bins, the system always uses the default UOM established for the fixed picking bin.

Shipping with the Fulfillment Engine

The shipping UOM is always the ordering UOM, unless the ordering UOM is not a valid shipping UOM. In this case, the shipping UOM is set to the standard UOM.

Processing Inbound Application Messages for the Fulfillment Engine

Third-party systems can send PeopleSoft fulfillment transaction requests to be processed by the fulfillment engine using three application messages:

- *Inventory_Reservation:* Using transaction code 0361 (Reserve), this message creates a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to releasable status.
- *Inventory_Front_End_Shipping:* Using transaction code 0365 (Front-end Ship), this message creates a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled or releasable status to a shipped status.
- *Inventory_Shipping:* Using transaction code 0366 (Ship), this message creates a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status.

The PeopleSoft Application Messaging functionality provides a method for communication between external systems and PeopleSoft Inventory using industry standard XML-formatted messages. These XML messages for fulfillment are automatically loaded into the PeopleSoft system by using subscription processes and the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. All three inbound messages are contained in the same message channel (Inventory_Fulfillment). The third-party system posts a message to the PeopleSoft Integration Broker and receives a response indicating the message has been received with guaranteed delivery to the requested node. For each active inbound asynchronous transaction defined in the system for the source node and message version, PeopleSoft Integration Broker generates a subscription contract and executes the appropriate Subscription PeopleCode. This subscription process passes the information to the Fulfillment Request Handler (an application class) which formats the inbound data within the staging tables.

The application messages have the same format as the fulfillment engine staging table:

Header	Contains fulfillment request transaction header information.
Group	Contains fulfillment request group level information.
Detail	Contains fulfillment request detail level information. This record could contain demand line level information or data to be excluded from the request (for example, at the group level you could have defined a carrier and then at the detail level you could enter a specific order number to exclude).
Loc/Lot/Ser (LLS)	Contains picking location, lot ID, and serial ID information. This level applies only to the front-end shipping and shipping messages.

You can view transactions from valid messages in the Transaction Maintenance page and access the detail pages that enable you to correct application-level errors. Invalid messages with system-level errors will be rejected before entry on the staging tables. These messages can be viewed using the Integration Broker Monitor. System-level errors include the following situations:

1. Invalid XML or message structure.
2. Transactions with an invalid Inventory business unit.
3. Invalid data in date or numeric fields.

Setting up the Fulfillment Engine EIPs

There are three inbound application messages used by the fulfillment engine. The following setup is required to use the Fulfillment Engine EIPs:

Note. These setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

Inventory Reservation EIP:

To use the Inventory Reservation EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_RESERVATION message.
 - Activate InventoryReservation subscription.

- Set up an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_RESERVATION message on each node that can send the message to your system.
- Verify the INVENTORY_FULFILLMENT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* Set up the fulfillment engine processing options using the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options component.

Inventory Front End Shipping EIP

To use the Inventory Reservation EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_FRONT_END_SHIPPING message.
 - Activate InventoryFrontEndShipping subscription.
 - Set up an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_FRONT_END_SHIPPING message on each node that can send the message to your system.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_FULFILLMENT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* Set up the fulfillment engine processing options using the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options component.

Inventory Shipping EIP

To use the Inventory Shipping EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_SHIPPING message.
 - Activate InventoryShipping subscription.
 - Set up an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_SHIPPING message on each node that can send the message to your system.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_FULFILLMENT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* Set up the fulfillment engine processing options using the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options component.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Using the Fulfillment Workbench

The Fulfillment Workbench is an online component that enables you to enter requests to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. Requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Request process. Using the Fulfillment Workbench, you can skip the intermediate fulfillment steps and place an order directly in the state that you need. You can move orders from an:

- Unfulfilled status to releasable status.
- Unfulfilled status to shipped status.
- Releasable status to shipped status.
- Picked confirmed status to shipped status.

The Fulfillment Workbench also provides many other options, including the ability to:

- Override picking storage locations and shipping information.
- Use template security to tailor what options and fields are available or not available for particular users or in particular environments.
- Override processing defaults.
- Search and process a group (group processing feature) while including or excluding certain orders or demand lines.
- Submit a request with or without viewing the orders included for processing. When viewing the orders in the processing queue, you can add or delete individual lines and even delete the queue and start over.
- View orders packed in containers separately from unpacked orders.
- Override the reserve or ship quantity at the demand line level.
- Identify lot, serial, and staged date information to be included or excluded in a shipment.

Understanding the Workbench Template

To enter data into the Fulfillment Workbench component, you must define one or more templates. A template ID is a collection of configuration options used to dynamically generate the selection criteria and other fields that are displayed to the user on the Fulfillment Workbench. The fields are organized hierarchically, first by category and then by subcategory, so that multiple sets of fields can be defined for a page within the same template. Access can be granted to a template at the set ID level, business unit level, by user role, or user ID. Set up different templates for different sets of users or business units; for example, an inventory supervisor would have greater access to view and edit more fields than a shipping clerk.

In order to add a template ID, you must identify the template code to be used. Template codes are system defined and cannot be altered. The system delivers one template code, FULFIL_WRKBENCH. The template code definition identifies the categories, subcategories and fields that are valid to be added when creating a template, as well as the field types (that is, check boxes, edit boxes, and so on) and prompt tables.

When adding a template, the following rules apply:

- Be aware of dependencies between fields (for example, a user cannot add an order number without a source business unit). Field dependencies are not enforced by the system in the Template Maintenance component.

- Watch for duplicate field names and out of order sort sequence numbers. The system will not validate.
- Default value fields will not have prompt tables associated with them.
- Visibility, availability to edit, and default values for demand states are controlled by the template definition and not derived from the fulfillment engine options at the set ID or business unit level.

Understanding the Fulfillment Workbench

Users enter a request to alter the demand lines located in the PeopleSoft Inventory demand tables. The Fulfillment Workbench selects materials stock orders and sales orders to place on the request using the group processing feature. When the user clicks the Process button on the Fulfillment Workbench, one request is written to the staging tables. This request is picked up by the Fulfillment Request process and executed against the PeopleSoft Inventory demand tables to process the demand lines specified by the request. One request can specify only one action and one business unit. The Fulfillment Workbench cannot be used to change data on an order or demand line and leave it in its current fulfillment status. Demand lines are selected from the DEMAND_INF_INV table (for unfulfilled orders), the DEMAND_INV table (for releasable orders), and the SHIP_INF_INV table (for confirmed orders).

When creating fulfillment transaction requests using the Fulfillment Workbench, the user has a choice of sending the transaction request to the staging tables directly from the group or detail selection pages or to build the transaction request in the fulfillment queue so it can be checked and reviewed prior to sending it to the staging tables. The Process button is used from the group or detail selection pages to immediately send the fulfillment transaction request to the staging tables. The Add to Queue button is used to build the transaction request prior to releasing it to the staging tables.

The group and detail selection pages are used to quickly enter group level or detail information to a fulfillment transaction request when this information is already known. If a search is required to find this information or if exceptions need to be entered, then the orders, demand lines, or location/lot/serial links can be used to assist in building the transaction request.

Pages Used for the Fulfillment Workbench

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Template Maintenance-Definition	IN_TM_OPR_FLD	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Template Maintenance, Definition	Create or modify a template. Templates define what actions and fields appear to the user when using the Fulfillment Workbench.
Template Maintenance-Permissions	IN_TM_OPR_SEC	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Template Maintenance, Permissions	Identify the individuals who can access this template on the Fulfillment Workbench. Also, identify the individuals who will maintain this template.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Template Permissions Inquiry	IN_TM_OPR_INQ	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Template Permissions Inquiry	Inquire on the existing templates defined for a set ID, Inventory business unit, user role, or user ID. This page displays all templates meeting the search criteria and identifies if the template is active, who maintains the template, and who can access the template.
Fulfillment Workbench	IN_FW_SELECTION	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Workbench	Create a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another.
Fulfillment Queue	IN_FW_CART	- Select the Fulfillment Queue link on the Fulfill Workbench page. - Select the Fulfillment Queue link on the Orders page.	View the demand lines in the processing queue. These are the orders that will be processed by the Fulfillment Workbench request. You can add or delete individual lines and even delete the queue and start over.
Orders	IN_FW_ORDERPOOL	Select the Orders link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	View all of the material stock orders and sales orders matching the search criteria on the Fulfillment Workbench. You can use this page to include or exclude specific orders.
Demand Lines	IN_FW_DEMANDLINES	- Select the Demand Lines link on the Fulfill Workbench page. - Select the Demand Lines link on the Orders page.	View the demand lines of the material stock orders and sales orders selected by the selection criteria on the Fulfillment Workbench or the order number chosen on the Orders page, depending on how the page was accessed. You can use this page to include or exclude specific demand lines. You can also change the quantity to be reserved or promised (if you are using an Action of <i>Reserve</i>) or shipped (if you are using an Action of <i>Front End Ship</i> or <i>Ship</i>).

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Queue Location / Lot / Serial	IN_FW_CART_LLS	- Select the Location / Lot / Serial link on the Demand Lines page. - Select the Location / Lot / Serial link on the Fulfillment Queue page.	Review demand location information for a specific request detail row. When shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable status, you can enter the exact picking location, lot ID, stage date, and serial ID. You can also exclude a specific picking location, lot ID, and serial ID when shipping from a confirmed status. The pick or ship quantity and unit of measure can also be changed.
Picking/Shipping Overrides	IN_FW_SHP_DFT_1_SP	Select the Ship Defaults link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	Enter any picking and shipping override entries to apply to all the orders selected by the Fulfillment Workbench request.
Processing Defaults	IN_FW_PROC_DFLT_SP	Select the Process Default link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	Change processing defaults for this request.

Creating a Template

Access the Template Maintenance-Definition page.

Definition

Permissions

Template Code:

FULFIL_WRKBENCH

Last Changed By:

VP1

Template ID:

STM

Last Update:

09/12/03 11:17:47AM

Description:

Stevetest

☒ Active

Categories

Find | View All First 2 of 3 Last

*Category:

RESERVE

Action = Reserve

☒ Default

+ -

Subcategories

Find | View All First 2 of 2 Last

*Subcategory:

GROUP

Search By = Group

+ -

Fields

Customize | Find First 1-6 of 6 Last

General

Defaults

...

Sort Seq No.	*Field Name	Long Name	Show Range	Display in 2nd Column	Value Required	Display Only	Hide Field		
4	USE_LEAD_DAYS	Use Lead Days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	+ -	
5	LEAD_DAYS	Lead Days for Calendar	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	+ -	
6	DEMAND_SOURCE	Demand Source	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	+ -	
7	SOURCE_BUS_UN	Source Bus Unit	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	+ -	
8	ORDER_NO	Order No	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	+ -	
10	LOAD_ID	Load ID	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	+ -	

Template Maintenance-Definition page

The user can only access templates that they are defined to maintain, by user ID or user role. When a template is first created, it is populated with all the categories, subcategories and fields defined for the template code FULFIL_WRKBENCH.

Note. Use caution when changing an existing template. If you change the existing category or subcategory, all the information underneath it (subcategories and fields for subcategory), are removed and repopulated with the corresponding data from the template code.

Active

Select to activate the template ID for use.

Category

Enter categories to define the actions that a user can perform on the Fulfillment Workbench. Use the Insert Row button to add more than one category. There are three categories, or actions, delivered with the template code FULFIL_WRKBENCH:

- *RESERVE*: Enables the user to move an unfulfilled order to releasable status.
- *FRONTENDSHIP*: Enables the user to move an unfulfilled order or releasable order to shipped status.
- *SHIP*: Enables the user to move an unfulfilled order, releasable order, or pick confirmed order to shipped status.

Default

Select one category to be the default action. When a user entered the Fulfillment Workbench using this template ID, this category is the default value in the action field.

Subcategory	Define the available options, for each action, in the Search By field on the Fulfillment Workbench. The subcategories determine how the user will group the demand data for processing. Use the Insert Row button to add more than one subcategory. There are two subcategory, or search by, options delivered with the template code FULFIL_WRKBENCH: • <i>GROUP</i>: Select to define the fields available at the group level to search and retrieve demand data. • <i>DETAIL</i>: Select to define the fields available at the detail level to search and retrieve demand data.

Fields-General Tab

Identify the fields that are valid to display on the Fulfillment Workbench for this template ID, category, and subcategory combination. If a field is defined as required on the template code, then the Delete Row button is disabled. You can control how the fields are displayed using the following options:

Sort Seq No. (Sort Sequence Number)	Identify the order that the fields display on the Fulfillment Workbench.
Show Range	Select to display a range for this field. For example, if you select this option for Carrier ID, then two fields display for <i>From Carrier ID</i> and <i>To Carrier ID</i> . The range selects all values in the date range or alphanumeric sequence. This option is only valid for specific fields based on the template code and cannot be used with check box type fields.
Display in 2nd Column	Select to place this field in the right column of the Fulfillment Workbench. This option is not valid if the Show Range option was selected.
Value Required	Select to require an entry in this field.
Display Only	Select to display the field but not allow user entry.
Hide Field	Select to hide this field.

The fields available for selection are limited by the template code and include:

Exclude	Enter to display a check box on the Fulfillment Workbench to enable the user to define the selection criteria as exclusion criteria. This check box only displays on the Fulfillment Workbench if <i>Detail</i> is selected in the Search By field.
Select Unfulfilled	Enter to display a check box on the Fulfillment Workbench to enable the user to search for and change orders with a status of unfulfilled.
Select Releasable	Enter to display a check box on the Fulfillment Workbench to enable the user to search for and change orders with a status of releasable.
Select Confirmed	Enter to display a check box on the Fulfillment Workbench to enable the user to search for and change orders with a status of confirmed.
BLANK	Enter to create a blank line on the Fulfillment Workbench. All displays options are disabled.

Fields-Defaults Tab

Identify any default values for the specified fields on the Fulfillment Workbench.

Yes/No	For fields defined to display as a check box, you can select to default the check box value to on (yes).
From Char	For fields defined to accept alphanumeric characters, such as carrier ID or location code, you can enter a default value. If you have selected the Show Range option, you can enter a default value for the beginning of the range.
To Char	If you have selected the Show Range option for an alphanumeric character field, you can enter a default value for the end of the range. This field does not display unless you have selected the Show Range option for this row.
From Num	For fields defined to accept numeric values, such as order line number or ship quantity, you can enter a default number. If you have selected the Show Range option, you can enter a default number for the beginning of the range.
To Num	If you have selected the Show Range option for a numeric field, you can enter a default number for the end of the range. This field does not display unless you have selected the Show Range option for this row.
From Date	For fields defined to accept dates, such as ship by date, you can enter a default date. If you have selected the Show Range option, you can enter a default date for the beginning of the range.
To Date	If you have selected the Show Range option for a date field, you can enter a default date for the end of the range. This field does not display unless you have selected the Show Range option for this row.
From Time	For fields defined to record times, such as scheduled ship time, you can enter a default time. If you have selected the Show Range option, you can enter a default time for the beginning of the range.
To Time	If you have selected the Show Range option for a time field, you can enter a default time for the end of the range. This field does not display unless you have selected the Show Range option for this row.

Granting Access to a Template

Access the Template Maintenance-Permissions page.

Definition

Permissions

Template Code: FULFIL_WRKBNCH

Last Changed By: VP1

Template ID: STM

Last Update: 09/12/03 11:17:47AM

Description:

☒ **Active**

Permissions							Customize Find View 2		First	1-3 of 3	Last
	SetID	Business Unit	Role Name	User ID	Maintain						
1				VP1	☒						
2			Inventory Manage		☒						
3		FRA03			☐						

Template Maintenance-Permissions page

When defining a template, use the Template Maintenance-Permissions page to:

1. Identify which users maintain the template over time. The ability to make changes to a template is granted to a user ID or a user role when the Maintain check box has been selected for that row. It is required that at least one user or user role be identified to maintain the template. The system automatically adds the user who created the template as a maintainer.
2. Identify the users who can use the template on the Fulfillment Workbench. The ability to use a template on the Fulfillment Workbench can be granted to any of the following combinations of set ID, Inventory business unit, user ID, and user role:
 - Set ID
 - Business unit
 - User ID
 - User role
 - Set ID and user ID
 - Set ID and user role
 - Business unit and user ID
 - Business unit and user role

Using the Fulfillment Workbench Page

Access the Fulfillment Workbench page.

Fulfill Workbench

Business Unit: US010

Template ID: A

Action: Front End Ship

Search By: Group

Group ID: 1

Selection Criteria

☒ Select Unfulfilled
 ☐ Select Releasable

Ship by Date:
Source: IN
Order No:
Shipping ID:
Ship Via Code:
Route Code:
Location Code:
Addr:
TMS Line Number:

From Date:
Source Bus Unit:
Order Line:
Carrier ID:
Route Group:
Customer ID:
Ship To Customer:
TMS Reference ID:
Load ID:

Process

Add to Queue

Clear

Empty Queue

[Fulfillment Queue](#)
[Orders](#)
[Demand Lines](#)

[Ship Defaults](#)
[Process Default](#)

[Return to Search](#)
[Refresh](#)

Fulfillment Workbench

Note. The exact fields and field values available on this page are determined by the Template ID chosen.

Action

Identify the type of request:

- *Reserve*: Enables you to move an unfulfilled order to releasable status.
- *Front-end Ship*: Enables you to move an unfulfilled order or releasable order to shipped status.
- *Ship*: Enables you to move an unfulfilled order, releasable order, or pick confirmed order to shipped status.

Search By

Enter level that you want to search for and process demand. Based on the option selected, the fields displayed on the Fulfillment Workbench component will vary. Options are:

- *Group*: Select to display group level selection criteria to define a grouping of demand lines. The group selection information can be added to the fulfillment queue at the group level or the group level information can be used to display details within that group by using the Orders or Demand Lines links.
- *Detail*: Select to display group or detail level selection criteria to define an individual demand line or a grouping of demand lines. The selection criteria can be added to the fulfillment queue at the

PeopleSoft Proprietary and Confidential

209

detail level or the selection information can be used to display details within the group using the Demand Lines link.

Group ID

Enter a group identification code for the grouping of demand lines that you are creating on the transaction request. The group ID is assigned automatically using a sequential number starting with 1. To create a new group click the arrow button to the right of this field.

Selection Criteria Group Box

Use the Selection Criteria section to enter the search criteria to retrieve demand lines for processing. These search criteria fields include both group level fields (for example, load ID or pick batch ID) and order level fields (for example, order number). The actual search criteria fields displayed are determined by the Template ID as well as the entries in the Action and Search By fields.

Exclude

Select to define the search criteria as exclusion criteria. This check box only displays if *Detail* is selected in the Search By field. Selection criteria entered are used to exclude demand data from the group. For example, if you want to ship all demand lines on a pick plan except line number 55, then enter the pick plan ID at the group level and add the group segment to the fulfillment queue. Next, bring up the detail selection information by entering *Detail* in the Search By field and selecting the Exclude check box, then enter the pick plan ID and line 55. Add the detail segment to the fulfillment queue. Then use the Fulfillment Queue link to review the transaction request and write it to the staging tables when you click the Process button.

Note. If the Exclude check box is selected at the order or demand line level then that order or demand line must exist in the selection criteria established at the group level. If it is not in the selection criteria then the fulfillment engine rejects the transaction request.

Select Unfulfilled

Select this check box to include unfulfilled orders in the search results and request.

Select Releasable

Select this check box to include releasable orders in the search results and request. This check box only appears if you have selected an Action of *Front End Ship* or *Ship*.

Select Confirmed

Select this check box to include confirmed orders in the search results and request. This check box only appears if you have selected an Action of *Ship*.

Other Options

Process

Select to process all the demand lines matching the entered search criteria, without viewing any details. The entered search criteria (request) is written to the staging tables to be processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process. If you have selected automatic schedule processing on the Processing Defaults page or the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page then the Fulfillment Requests process is launched when you click this button.

Note. Since the Process button immediately adds the information to the staging tables, it is not available once you have added data to the fulfillment queue. Go to the fulfillment queue and click the Process button on the fulfillment queue to write the transaction request to the staging tables.

Add to Queue

Select to add search criteria to the fulfillment queue to be processed later. The search criteria can be viewed on the Fulfillment Queue page. When an order or demand line is selected and added to the fulfillment queue using the Orders link or Demand Line link, then a group level entry is automatically created in the fulfillment queue if one was not previously added from the Fulfillment Workbench page. In this situation, the group level entry will have no selection criteria. This is done to meet the fulfillment engine's requirement for all detail segments to belong to a group ID on the transaction request being processed.

Clear

Select to clear any search criteria fields that have been populated.

Empty Queue

Select to remove all demand lines from the request.

Fulfillment Queue

Select to go to the Fulfillment Queue page where you can view and edit the details of the current search criteria added to this request.

Orders

Select to go to the Orders page where you can view and select individual orders for processing.

Demand Lines

Select to go to the Demand Lines page where you can view and select individual demand lines for processing.

Ship Defaults

Select to go to the Shipping Overrides page where you can override the picking storage location and shipping parameters. The overrides apply to all demand lines processed on the shipping transaction request.

Process Default

Select to go to the Processing Defaults page where you can alter the fulfillment engine processing options applied to this request.

Reviewing and Changing the Orders in a Request

Access the Orders page.

Orders

Business Unit: US010

Template ID: A

Action: Front End Ship

Select All

Select None

Exclude All

Exclude None

Unpacked Orders

Customize | Find | View All |

First ◀ 1-10 of 30 ▶ Last

Select	Exclude	Business Unit	Demand Source	Source Bus Unit	Order No	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_CNV_01	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_01	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_02	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_03	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_04	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_05	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_06	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_07	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_08	Demand Lines
☐	☐	US010	IN	US010	DVB_ITM_01	Demand Lines

Add to Queue

[Workbench](#)

[Fulfillment Queue](#)

Orders page of the Fulfillment Workbench

The Unpacked Orders section displays all orders with unpacked quantities matching the search criteria entered on the Fulfillment Workbench page. These orders are displayed by Business Unit, Demand Source, Source Business Unit, and Order Number. The Shipping Containers section displays orders matching the search criteria that have already been packed into a shipping container. These orders are displayed by Business Unit and Container.

Orders that are partially packed or partially unpacked are shown in both the Unpacked Orders group box and the Shipping Containers group box. If the order is selected from the Unpacked Orders group box then both the packed and unpacked demand lines on the order with full quantities are processed by the fulfillment engine. If the container is selected, then only the demand lines in the container and only the packed quantities in the container are processed.

Select All Click to check all the Select check boxes for each row displayed. Any rows with disabled Exclude check boxes are enabled.

Select None Click to clear all the Select check boxes for each row displayed. Any rows checked as Exclude are unchecked and disabled.

Exclude All Click to check all the Exclude check boxes for each row displayed. Any rows with unchecked Select check boxes are checked.

Exclude None Click to clear all the Exclude check boxes for each row displayed.

Select	Check to include this order in the request.
Exclude	Select to define the search criteria as exclusion criteria. This check box only displays if <i>Detail</i> is selected in the Search By field. Selection criteria entered are used to exclude demand data from the group. For example, if you want to ship all the orders in a pick batch ID except order number 55, then enter the pick batch ID at the group level and add the group segment to the fulfillment queue. Next, bring up the detail selection information by entering <i>Detail</i> in the Search By field and selecting the Exclude check box, then enter the pick batch ID and order number 55. Add the detail segment to the fulfillment queue. Then use the Fulfillment Queue link to review the transaction request and write it to the staging tables when you click the Process button. Note. If the Exclude check box is selected at the order or demand line level then that order or demand line must exist in the selection criteria established at the group level. If it is not in the selection criteria then the fulfillment engine rejects the transaction request.
Demand Lines	Select to access the Demand Lines page where you can view the demand lines associated with this order number.
Add to Queue	Select to add the order as a detailed-level segment in the fulfillment queue. The demand lines can be view on the Fulfillment Queue page. When an order is selected and added to the fulfillment queue, a group level entry is automatically created in the fulfillment queue if one was not previously added from the Fulfillment Workbench page. In this situation, the group level entry will have no selection criteria. This is done to meet the fulfillment engine's requirement for all detail segments to belong to a group ID on the transaction request being processed.
Workbench	Select to go to the Fulfillment Workbench page.
Fulfillment Queue	Select to go to the Fulfillment Queue page where you can view and edit the details of the current orders on this request.

Reviewing and Changing the Demand Lines in a Request

Access the Demand Lines page.

Demand Lines

Business Unit: US010

Template ID: A

Action: Front End Ship

Select All

Select None

Demand Lines

Demand Keys

Miscellaneous

...

Customize

Find

View All

First

1-10 of 47

Last

Select	Exclude	Status	Business Unit	Src	Source Bus Unit	Order No	Order Line	Schedule	Item ID	Demand Line No	Qty	Std UOM
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_CNV_01	1	1.00	DVB_UOM_01	2	1.6000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_01	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_01	2	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_02	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_02	2	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_03	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_03	2	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_04	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_04	2	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_05	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_05	2	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_06	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_04	2	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_07	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_02	1	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_DAT_08	1	1.00	DVB_DAT_01	1	1.0000	EA
☐	☐	Unfulfil	US010	IN	US010	DVB_ITM_01	1	1.00	DVB_CRAP	1	1.0000	

Return to Search

Refresh

Demand Lines page

This page displays in fulfillment status and demand key sequence.

Select All

Click to check all the Select check boxes for each row displayed. Any rows with disabled Exclude check boxes are enabled.

Select None

Click to clear all the Select check boxes for each row displayed. Any rows checked as Exclude are unchecked and disabled.

Exclude All

Click to check all the Exclude check boxes for each row displayed. Any rows with unchecked Select check boxes are checked.

Exclude None

Click to clear all the Exclude check boxes for each row displayed.

Select

Check to include this demand line in the request.

Exclude

Check to exclude this demand line from the selection criteria entered at the group level.

Qty

Enter an override quantity for this demand line. If you are using an Action of *Reserve* on the Fulfillment Workbench page, then this value overrides the releasable quantity on the demand line. If you are using an Action of *Front End Ship* or *Ship* on the Fulfillment Workbench page, then this value overrides the shipped quantity on the demand line.

UOM

Enter the unit of measure for the quantity field. The standard UOM is used as the default but can be overridden with any valid UOM for the item.

Location / Lot / Serial

Select this link to access the Fulfillment Queue Location / Lot / Serial page where you can review and change information related to specific items picked and shipped for this detail row in the transaction request.

Add to Queue	Select to add the demand lines matching the search criteria to the fulfillment queue to be processed later. The demand lines can be viewed on the Fulfillment Queue page. When a demand line is selected and added to the fulfillment queue, a group level entry is automatically created in the fulfillment queue if one was not previously added from the Fulfillment Workbench page. In this situation, the group level entry will have no selection criteria. This is done to meet the fulfillment engine's requirement for all detail segments to belong to a group ID on the transaction request being processed.
Workbench	Select to go to the Fulfillment Workbench page.
Fulfillment Queue	Select to go to the Fulfillment Queue page where you can view and edit the details on this request.

Reviewing and Changing Demand Location Details

Access the Fulfillment Queue Location / Lot / Serial page.

Review or change demand location information in this request detail row.

Lot / Serial Tab

Lot ID, Serial ID	Review or enter a lot ID, serial ID, staged date, or internal container for this request detail row.
Quantity	Review or change the picking or shipping quantity for this request detail row.
UOM	Review or change the picking or shipping unit of measure for this request detail row.

Storage Location Tab

Excluded	Select to exclude a specific picking location, lot ID, or serial ID from this request detail row. This check box is only available when shipping from a confirmed status.
Area, Lev 1, Lev 2, Lev 3, and Lev 4	Review or enter a specific picking location for this request detail row.
Misc Other Options	
OK	Click to have the system accept the changes on this page and return to the Fulfillment Queue page.
Cancel	Click to reject the changes on this page and return to the Fulfillment Queue page.

Applying Picking and Shipping Overrides

Access the Picking / Shipping Overrides page.

Picking/Shipping Overrides

Ship ID:

Ship Date:

Carrier ID:

Freight Terms:

Ship Time:

Ship Via Code:

Pro Number:

Storage Area:

OK

Cancel

Picking / Shipping Overrides page

When entering the page, the system displays any overrides previously entered for this request.

Ship ID, Ship Date, Ship Time, Carrier ID, Ship Via Code, Freight Terms, and Pro Number

Enter one or more shipping overrides for the request. The overrides are applied to all demand lines processed on the Front End Shipping and Shipping Request transactions.

Storage Area

Enter the picking location to retrieve stock for shipment. This override is applied against all demand lines processed from an unfulfilled or releasable status that do not have picking locations identified at the Location/Lot/Serial segment of the transaction request. If a picking location is not entered on the request then the fulfillment engine uses the picking location setup on the Fulfillment Setup component.

OK

Click to apply all the overrides entered on this page to the request.

Cancel

Click to cancel any changes currently made to this page and return to the Fulfillment Workbench page.

Changing Processing Defaults

Access the Processing Defaults page.

Processing Defaults

☐ Auto schedule processing

OK

Cancel

Refresh

Processing Defaults page

Review or change any processing defaults for this request. Initially this page displays the current fulfillment engine options that are defined in the environment at the business unit level (in the Setup Fulfillment component) or at the set ID level (in the Fulfillment Engine Options page). The fields available on this page are determined by the selection of the Allow Processing Overrides check box in the fulfillment engine options.

Pass Through

An entry here enables error-free transactions to process through the system while holding back transactions that need additional review. This field is only available with a reservations transaction request. The options are:

- *Request:* Any errors prevent the entire request from being processed.
- *Order:* Errors prevent an order number from being processed but remaining orders on the request are processed. This option is only available on the fulfillment transaction requests for reserve materials processing.
- *Line:* Errors prevent only the order line from being processed. The remaining lines on the order are processed and the remaining orders on the request are processed. This option is only available on the fulfillment transaction requests for reserve materials processing.

Auto Schedule

Select this check box to immediately process this request when the Process button is used on the Fulfillment Workbench page or the Fulfillment Queue page. Requests are placed in staging tables and then immediately processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.

Commit Level

(for reserve requests) Select the level of commits based on the number of:

- *Request:* Counts the number of separate fulfillment transaction requests processed.
- *Order:* Counts the number of separate orders (material stock requests and sales orders) processed.
- *Line:* Counts the number of demand lines processed.
- *Item:* Counts the number of item IDs processed.

Commit Count

(for reserve requests) Enter the number of lines that can be committed to the database together by the fulfillment engine; in other words, define the size of the commit group.

OK

Click to apply all the processing defaults entered on this page to the request.

Cancel

Click to cancel any changes currently made to this page and return to the Fulfillment Workbench page.

Reviewing Demand in a Request

Access the Fulfillment Queue page.

Fulfillment Queue

Business Unit: US010 Template ID: A Action: Front End Ship

Fulfillment Queue group Find First 1 of 1 Last

Group ID: 1

☒ Select Unfulfilled ☐ Select Releasable

Ship by Date: From Date:
Source: IN Source Bus Unit:
Order No: Order Line:
Shipping ID: Carrier ID:
Ship Via Code: Route Group:
Route Code: Customer ID:
Location Code: Ship To Customer:
Addr: TMS Reference ID:
TMS Line Number: Load ID:

Fulfillment Queue Detail Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Excluded	Source	Source BU	Order	Line	Schedule Line	Item ID	Demand Line	Quantity	Unit of Measure
1 ☐									

Process Empty Queue [Workbench](#)

Fulfillment Queue page

You can review the orders and demand lines that make up this request. You can also add, modify, or delete from the detail level and LLS level of this request.

Fulfillment Queue Group Section

The Fulfillment Queue group section displays the search criteria for each group defined in the fulfillment request transaction. The exact fields displayed are determined by the template definition and match the fields displayed in the Selection Criteria section on the Fulfillment Workbench page.

Fulfillment Queue Detail

The Fulfillment Queue Detail group box is used to review and edit detail level entries that have been created on a fulfillment transaction request.

Exclude

Select and enter information to identify demand that should be excluded from the request.

Location / Lot / Serial

Select this link to access the Fulfillment Queue Location / Lot / Serial page where you can review and change information related to specific items picked and shipped for this detail row in the transaction request.

Other Options

Process

Select to process all the demand lines matching the entered search criteria. The entered search criteria (request) is written to the staging tables to be processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process. If you have selected automatic schedule processing on the Processing Defaults

page or the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page then the Fulfillment Requests process is launched when you click this button.

Empty Queue

Select to remove all demand lines from the request.

Workbench

Select to go to the Fulfillment Workbench page where you can add additional selection criteria.

Processing Fulfillment Transaction Requests from the Staging Tables

The Fulfillment Requests process page (IN_FUL_BCT) retrieves the requests from the staging tables and applies them to the PeopleSoft Inventory demand tables. If the requests are successfully processed against the demand tables, then they are marked as complete in the staging tables. If the requests are not processed successfully, they are returned to the staging tables with an error status.

Pages Used to Process Fulfillment Requests from the Staging Tables

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Requests	BCT_INV_REQFUL	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Fulfillment Requests	Process fulfillment transaction requests in the fulfillment staging tables against the material stock orders and sales orders located in the PeopleSoft Inventory demand tables. These requests can move an order from one fulfillment status to another downstream status, often skipping intermediate steps.
Processing Controls	INV_PROCESS_SEC	Click the Processing Options link on the Fulfillment Requests page.	Review or change the fulfillment engine processing options used by the Fulfillment Requests process. Initially this page displays the current fulfillment engine options that are defined in your environment at the business unit level (in the Setup Fulfillment component) or at the set ID level (in the Fulfillment Engine Options page). The fields available on this page are determined by the selection of the Allow Processing Overrides check box in the fulfillment engine options.
Fulfillment Engine Options	INV_FUL_DFLT_BU	Select the View Processing Defaults link on the Fulfillment Requests page.	Review the fulfillment engine processing options defined in this run control for the Fulfillment Requests process.

Fulfillment Requests Process page

Access the Fulfillment Requests Process page

Fulfillment Requests

Run Control ID: Requests [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) [Run](#)

Process Request Parameters Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Process Frequency

☐ Always Process

☐ Process Once

☒ Don't Run

*Request ID: Description:

Business Unit: To Business Unit: ☐ All Business Units

Transaction Code: ☐ Re-process any Errors in Range

Transaction Source: Source Reference:

From EIP_CTL_ID: To EIP_CTL_ID:

Publishing Node: Publication Id:

[Processing Options](#) [View Process Defaults](#)

Fulfillment Requests process page

Business Unit and To Business Unit

If this run control should process one PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, enter the unit in the Business Unit field. If you want to process a range of business units, enter the starting unit in the Business Unit field and the ending business unit in the To Business Unit field. The system processes all business units, for which the user has security privileges, sorted in alphanumerical order, that fall between the starting and ending unit.

All Business Units

Select to process all PeopleSoft Inventory business units in this run control.

Transaction Code

Enter the type of transaction to be processed. Leave this field blank to process all transaction types. Options are:

- 0361: Request to reserve.
- 0365: Request to front-end ship.
- 0366: Request to ship.

Re-process any Errors in Range

Select to have the process pick up fulfillment transaction requests in the status of *error* as well as requests with the status of *new*.

Transaction Source and Source Reference

Select to process all transaction requests coming from external systems (through application messages), originating from a specific transaction source and source reference. These are free-form fields that can be populated by the source system.

From EIP_CTL_ID and To EIP_CTL_ID

Select to process one or more fulfillment transaction requests based on the EIP Control ID assigned. Each transaction request placed on the fulfillment staging tables is identified with a unique EIP Control ID. Enter a range in the From EIP_CTL_ID and To EIP_CTL_ID fields. For just one specific ID, use the From EIP_CTL_ID field only.

Publishing Node and Publication ID	Select to process all transaction requests coming from external systems (through application messages) originating from a specific node with a given publication ID.
Processing Options	Select to access the Processing Controls page where you can view and override, for the run control, some of the fulfillment engine processing options defined at the business unit or set ID level.
View Process Defaults	Select to access the Fulfillment Engine Options page where you can view the fulfillment engine processing options defined at the business unit level.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

Handling Errors with the Fulfillment Engine

Use the Log Errors Option group box on the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page to define your approach to errors in processing fulfillment transaction requests in the staging table. The options are:

- *Transaction Error Log*: Enables you to view and correct fulfillment transaction requests that contain errors using the Maintain Transactions page. Once corrected, you can relaunch the Fulfillment Requests process.
- *Message Log*: Enables you to view error messages in the message log as well as the staging tables. This option is recommended for environments that do not wish to follow up on every transaction since the fulfillment transaction requests in error are automatically canceled. Error can be viewed in the message log and fixed using online pages without having to make decisions about manually restarting or cancelling individual fulfillment transaction requests.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

Page Used to Handle Errors with the Fulfillment Engine

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Transaction Maintenance	BCT_CTL_UPD	Data Exchanges, Transaction Error Handling, Maintain Transactions, Transaction Maintenance	View all electronic transactions in the transaction log and access the detail pages that enable you to correct transaction errors.

Using Transaction Maintenance

Access the Transaction Maintenance page.

View all transactional-based information in the transaction log. Detail pages for each transaction type, which are accessible from the Transaction Maintenance page, provide error messages and transaction details and enable you to revise fields containing errors.

Select the EIP Control ID to view the transaction line details for the transaction. The system displays the transaction code, which identifies the transaction type, and the transaction description.

You can modify the transaction status here or in the Transaction Maintenance Detail pages. The rules for changing a transaction status are:

Current Status	Change to Status
New	Complete (cancels all lines in the transaction).
Error	Complete (cancels all lines in the transaction). Reprocess.
Complete	Can not be changed.
In Process	Can not be changed.
Reprocess	Complete (cancels all lines in the transaction).
Incomplete	Can not be changed.

CHAPTER 11

Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit

This chapter discusses how to:

- Define business unit fulfillment options.
- Define fulfillment options for specific items.
- Define cross docking for items.

Defining Business Unit Fulfillment Options

The fulfillment options you define in the Setup Fulfillment component become the defaults for all order processing in the business unit. You can override many of these rules at various points during the fulfillment process.

This section discusses how to:

- Define basic fulfillment defaults.
- Define fulfillment engine options.
- Define processing options for the fulfillment engine.
- Define reservation parameters.
- Define picking options.
- Create Fixed Pick Workflow route control profiles.
- Define electronic data collection options.
- Define bar coding options for carton and item usage labels.
- Define shipping options.
- Define transportation management system (TMS) integration options.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155

Pages Used to Define Fulfillment Options

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Setup	OF_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Fulfillment Setup	Define default options for fulfillment configuration, backorders, interunit transfers, picking, and cross docking.
Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Options	OF_SETUP1_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Fulfillment Engine Options	Define fulfillment engine options at the business unit level.
Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Options: Processing Options	INV_FUL_DFLT_BU	Select the Processing Options link on the Fulfillment Engine Options page.	Define fulfillment engine processing options for the business unit level.
Reservation Options	OF_SETUP5_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Reservation Options	Establish default parameters to reserve stock, including soft reservations and ATP.
Pick Plan Options	OF_SETUP2_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Pick Plan Options	Define default picking options.
Fixed Picking Workflow Role Assignment	FPB_ROLENAME_INV, FPB_ROLE_IT_INV	Click the Assign Role link on the Pick Plan Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.	Create a route control profile for the Fixed Pick workflow.
Electronic Fulfillment Option	OF_SETUP3_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Electronic Fulfillment Option	Establish default electronic data collection options for the picking plan, bills of lading, and packing slips.
Pick Plan Label Options	OF_SETUP4_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Pick Plan Label Options	Establish default bar coding options for generating carton and item usage labels.
Shipping Options	OF_SETUP6_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Shipping Options	Create default shipping options.
Transportation Interface	OF_SETUP7_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Transportation Interface	Define default options for integration with a transportation management system.

Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults

To define fulfillment for the inventory business unit, use the Fulfillment Setup (ORDER_FULF_SETUP) component.

Access the Fulfillment Setup page.

The screenshot displays the 'Fulfillment Setup' page for business unit 'US010'. The page is divided into several sections:

- Fulfillment Configuration:**
 - ☒ Auto Stock Approval
 - ☐ Auto Reserve
 - ☒ Auto Confirm
 - ☒ Auto Deplete
 - ☒ Allow Overpick
 - ☒ Allow Item Substitutes
 - ☐ Check On Hold
 - Max Picking Tolerance: 10.00%
 - Weight UOM: LBS
 - Volume UOM: CUF
- Fulfillment Defaults:**
 - ☒ Auto Pick
 - ☒ Auto Ship
 - ☐ Cancel Backorder
 - ☒ Partial Qtys Can Ship
 - ☒ Partial Orders Can Ship
- Backorders:**
 - ☒ Auto Backorder Approval
 - ☐ Create Adhoc Requisitions
- Putaway Option:**
 - ☐ Stage for Putaway
 - ☒ Putaway at Save
- InterUnit Transfers/Expenses:**
 - ☐ Price Markup (Price Markup %:)
 - ☐ Transfer at Zero Cost
 - ☐ Allow Address Override
 - ☐ Allow Interunit BackOrders
- Cross Dock Options:**
 - ☒ Cross Dock (Cross Dock Lead Days: 5)

Fulfillment Setup page

Fulfillment Configuration

Auto Stock Approval
(automatic stock approval)

Select to enable automatic approval for all demand requests staged to the Demand Interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV).

If you require tighter control of your stock approval processing, do not select this option. You must then approve all demand lines manually on the Stock Request Approval page before the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) or Material Stock Reservations component can move them to the demand management tables for picking.

Auto Reserve (automatic reservation)

Select to launch the Reserve Materials process automatically when you save an order in the Material Stock Request component.

Auto Confirm (automatic confirmation)

Select to launch the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF) automatically when you save the Picking Feedback page.

Auto Deplete (automatic depletion)

Select to launch the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) automatically when you save the Express Issue page or the Shipping/Issues component.

Allow Overpick

Select to enable overpicking (picking more than the requested quantity) in the business unit for material stock requests.

Allow Item Substitutes

Select to permit item substitution for material stock requests during picking. If no fulfillment setup options are defined on the Fulfillment

Item Setup page for the requested item, this setting becomes the default for new material stock requests created using the Material Stock Request component or the PO Sourcing processes.

Check On Hold

Select to verify the on-hold status of a sales order or material stock request before allowing picking confirmation of the order line. If an order line is on hold, the Picking Feedback page and the electronic data collection Inventory Picking process (INXPICK) prevent you from confirming it.

Max Picking Tolerance

Enter a Max Picking Tolerance (maximum picking tolerance) to indicate the percentage of overpicking allowed if you have checked the Allow Overpick option. If the amount that you overpick on the Picking Feedback page or the Shipping/Issues – Picking Feedback page exceeds this percentage, PeopleSoft Inventory issues a warning. To generate a warning for any amount of overpicking, set the picking tolerance to 0.

Note. The values that you define here appear by default on internal stock requests and interunit transfers created using the Material Stock Request and Express Issue components. External orders and sales orders use the overpicking parameters established for the ship to customer.

Weight UOM (weight unit of measure)

Select a unit of measure if you want the total weight of orders released for picking to appear on the Order Release Selection page and the Picking Plan report.

PeopleSoft Inventory uses this UOM to obtain the sum of estimated shipments when doing freight calculations and to record the weight of items in a shipping container in the Packing Session component.

Volume UOM (volume unit of measure)

Select a unit of measure if you want the total volume of orders released for picking to appear on the Order Release Selection page and the Picking Plan report. PeopleSoft Inventory uses this UOM to obtain the sum of estimated shipments when doing freight calculations.

Fulfillment Defaults

Auto Pick (automatic picking) and Auto Ship (automatic shipping)

Select to use auto-pick or auto-ship fulfillment processing. You can use these options separately or together.

- Auto Pick runs a push picking plan and automatically selects the Confirmed check box on every order line processed.
- Auto Ship automatically ships stock marked as confirmed when the Picking Confirmation process is run.

The selections here become the default Flag Items for Auto Pick and Flag Items for Auto Ship values for new run control IDs entered on the Reserve Materials page. They also become defaults for the following scenarios: (1) the Auto Reserve check box is selected and Reserve Materials process is started automatically, (2) a lot allocation is performed for a sales order originating in PeopleSoft Order Management, or (3) an order line for an ATP (available-to-promise) item is promised in the Order Entry Form component.

Cancel Backorder	Select to prevent the automatic creation of backorders for partially fulfilled or short-shipped demand lines. You can override this check box for a specific item on the Fulfillment Item Setup page or for a specific demand line in the Material Stock Request, Maintain Stock Request, and Shipping/Issues components.
Partial Qtys Can Ship (partial quantities can ship)	Select to permit the reservation and shipment of partial quantities of demand lines when there is insufficient stock available to fulfill the line. You can override this check box for a specific item on the Fulfillment Item Setup page or for a specific demand line in the Material Stock Request and Maintain Stock Request components. If you enable the shipment of partial quantities, you must also select Partial Orders Can Ship.
Partial Orders Can Ship	Select to permit shipment of partial orders. If you do not select this check box, PeopleSoft Inventory does not ship stock requests until all order lines are reserved and picked. You can override this option for a specific order in the Material Stock Request and Maintain Stock Request components.

Note. The Cancel Backorder, Partial Qtys Can Ship, and Partial Orders Can Ship values established here become defaults for new orders created using the Material Stock Request component, the Par Location Replenishment process, and the PO sourcing processes. You can override any of these defaults on the order line.

Backorders

Auto Backorder Approval (automatic backorder approval)	Select to enable the Reserve Materials process to process backorders without manual approval. This option allows the Reserve Materials process to create reservations for the backordered demand when sufficient stock is available. If you do not select this option, the system creates backorder demand lines with a status of <i>Backorder</i> , and you must approve them manually on the Unfulfilled Stock Requests page before making a reservation.
Create Adhoc Requisitions	Select to enable the Reserve Materials process to create an ad hoc replenishment request when insufficient stock is available to fulfill the demand line. Ad hoc replenishment requests are also created by the Material Stock Reservations component if a previously fully reserved demand line is unreserved and the first backorder line is being created. Ad hoc replenishment requests can also be created by the Shipping/Issues component when short shipping a non-backorder demand line. Ad hoc replenishment requests are created only if a backorder is created. PeopleSoft Purchasing or a third-party purchasing application then processes the ad hoc replenishment request. If you do not select this check box, partially filled orders are backordered only.

Putaway Option

Indicate when short-shipped stock should be put away. For both putaway options, stock is put away into the storage location from which it was originally picked. The option you select here is also used when canceling an already picked and confirmed demand line.

Stage for Putaway	Select to stage the stock for putaway. You then use the Stockroom Feedback page to activate the Putaway check box and indicate where to put the stock away.

Putaway at Save Select to put the stock away automatically upon saving the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component, Picking Feedback page or Shipping/Issues component.

Interunit Transfers/Expenses

Price Markup Select to enable price markup percentages for interunit transfers in the Material Stock Request component. Enter a default Price Markup %. The system uses this default if no markup percentage is defined for the item on the Item Price Markup page. If you do not allow price markups, the system uses the transfer prices defined on the Item Transfer Price page. If the transfer price is blank, the Shipping/Issues component applies the percentage markup to the item's cost. You can override the price markup percentage for interunit transfers in the Material Stock Request component.

Transfer at Zero Cost Select to ship interunit transfers at zero cost. The source business unit records a loss for the entire cost of the shipped items. This feature enables you to ship promotional or sample items at no cost to the destination business unit.

Allow Address Override Select to enable users in this business unit to override the default shipping address on an interunit transfer. This setting is used when the Inventory business unit settings are selected for interunit transfers using the Installation Options – Inventory page.

Allow Interunit Backorders Select to create backorders for the remaining quantity of an interunit request that is only partially fulfilled. If you do not select this option, PeopleSoft Inventory fulfills only as much as is available for interunit requests and the remaining quantity must be requested from another business unit.

Cross Dock Options

Cross Dock Select to enable cross docking in the business unit. You can modify this default value for individual items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Cross Dock Lead Days Identify the number of days to use when calculating open demand quantity for cross docked items. If the Use Closure Calendar check box is selected on the Reservation Options page, then the system takes exception dates into consideration when calculating open demand. For example, if the closure calendar specifies Saturday and Sunday as closed days, then these days are not counted as lead days when calculating open demand.

You can modify this default value for individual items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Overpicking, page 406](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Releasing Orders, page 413](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

Defining Fulfillment Engine Options

Access the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Options page.

Fulfillment Setup

Fulfillment Engine Options

Reservation Options

Pick Plan Options

Unit: US010

☐ Auto schedule processing

☐ Release additional locks

☒ Perform Validation

Log Errors Option

☒ Transaction Error Log

☐ Message Log

[Processing Options](#)

Fulfillment Engine Options page

This page defines default values to be used when the fulfillment engine processes fulfillment transaction requests created by the Fulfillment Workbench, the Reserve Materials process, Front-end Shipping Requests process, Shipping Requests process, or the application messages for the fulfillment engine (Inventory_Reservation, Inventory_Front_End_Shipping, and Inventory_Shipping).

Auto Schedule Processing	Select to immediately process the fulfillment transaction requests from the Fulfillment Workbench and external interfaces. The Fulfillment Requests process is launched when the requests are posted to the staging tables.
Release Additional Locks	Select to instruct the fulfillment engine to release any locks not identified by the first processing group of data determined at run time.
Perform Validation	Select to validate the inbound demand lines before moving them to the PeopleSoft Inventory demand tables for picking. This validation occurs when using the Material Stock Reservations component and fulfillment engine processes to reserve or ship from an <i>unfulfilled</i> state. If errors occur, you can correct them using the Reservation Errors component.
Note. We recommend using this option if demand is sent to PeopleSoft Inventory from a third-party system.	
Log Errors Option	Defines what the system should do with transaction request errors when the fulfillment engine cannot process successfully. There are two options: <i>Transaction Error Log:</i> Transaction request errors are kept in the staging tables and set to a status of error. Use the Transaction Maintenance page to view and correct these requests for resubmission to the fulfillment engine.

- **Message Log:** Transaction request errors should be logged to the message log and the status of those transactions changed to cancel. This prevents fulfillment transactions from ever being set to error status in the staging tables.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231

Defining Processing Options for the Fulfillment Engine

Access the Fulfillment Engine Options: Processing Options page.

Processing Options tab

The options are defined in the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter under the Setting Up the Fulfillment Engine Options section.

Fulfillment Engine Options

Business Unit US010

Fulfillment Engine Options Customize Find View All First 1-9 of 9 Last

Processing Options Pass-through Options From States

Page / Process	Transaction Program	Allow Processing Overrides	Processing Count	*Processing Level	Commit Count	*Commit Level
Page: Reserve Materials		☒		Line		Line
Page: Front-end Shipping		☒		Line		Line
Page: Shipping Requests		☒		Line		Line
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Reserve	☒		Line		Line
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Ship (front-end)	☒		Line		Line
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Ship	☒		Line		Line
Transactions	Request to Reserve	☒		Line		Line
Transactions	Request to Ship (front-end)	☒		Line		Line
Transactions	Request to Ship	☒		Line		Line

OK Cancel Apply Refresh

Fulfillment Engine Options-Processing Options page.

This page defines default values to be used when the fulfillment engine processes fulfillment transaction requests.

Page/Process and Transaction Program

Displays the type of interface to use the processing options.

- **Page: Reserve Materials:** Use this row to define the default processing options to be used by the Reserve Materials process page.
- **Page: Front-end Shipping:** Use this row to define the default processing options to be used by the Front-end Shipping Requests process page.
- **Page: Shipping Requests:** Use this row to define the processing options to be used by the Shipping Requests process page.

- *Page:Fulfillment Workbench:* and *Request to Reserve:* Use this row to define the default processing options for the Fulfillment Workbench page when using an action of *Reserve* to move an unfulfilled order to releasable status.
- *Page:Fulfillment Workbench:* and *Request to Ship (front-end):* Use this row to define the default processing options for the Fulfillment Workbench page when using an action of *Front-end Ship* to move an unfulfilled or releasable order to shipped status.
- *Page:Fulfillment Workbench:* and *Request to Ship:* Use this row to define the default processing options for the Fulfillment Workbench page when using an action of *Ship* to move an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed order to shipped status.
- *Transactions:* and *Request to Reserve:* Use this row to define the default processing options for fulfillment transaction requests posted by the application message, *Inventory_Reservation*.
- *Transactions:* and *Request to Ship (front-end):* Use this row to define the default processing options for fulfillment transaction requests posted by the application message, *Inventory_Front_End_Shipping*.
- *Transactions:* and *Request to Ship:* Use this row to define the default processing options for fulfillment transaction requests posted by the application message, *Inventory_Shipping*.

Pass-Through Options tab

The options are defined in the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter under the Setting Up the Fulfillment Engine Options section.

From States tab

The *From State* identifies the fulfillment status of the orders users can select for processing by the fulfillment engine. For example, if the *From State* of *Unfulfilled* is selected, then users can select unfulfilled orders for processing.

Allow State Overrides	Select to enable the user to select a different <i>From State</i> in the fulfillment transaction request.
Select Unfulfilled, Select Releasable, and Select Confirmed	Select the from state (or starting fulfillment status) of the orders to be moved to another status by the fulfillment engine.

Note. The *From States* for the Fulfillment Workbench page are defined in the template ID for the workbench not on the Fulfillment Engine Options page.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231

Establishing Default Reservation Parameters

Access the Reservation Options page.

Unit: US010

Material Reservations

- ☒ Auto Partial Qty Approval
- Reservation Lead Days:
- ☐ Use Closure Calendar
- ☒ Allow Override of Lead Days
- Max Lead Days:
- Final Sort Option:

ATP Reservations

ATP Lead Days:

Optional Sources of Demand

- ☐ Dependent Demand
 - ☐ Incl WIP in Starting Qty

Optional Sources of Supply

- ☒ Approved PO Requisitions
- ☐ Co-Products / By-Products

Soft Reservations

- ☒ Soft Reserve
- ☐ Reserve Online

Reservation Options for Fulfillment Setup.

Material Reservations

Auto Partial Qty Approval
(automatic partial quantity approval)

Select to enable the Picking Plan process (INS6000) to include partially fulfilled stock requests on a picking plan without manual approval. If you require tighter control of the partial quantity fulfillment, do not use this option. (In that case, you must approve partial quantity requests manually using the Partially Fulfilled Requests page before including them on a picking plan.)

Reservation Lead Days

Indicate the number of days required to pick, pack, and ship the majority of the items in the business unit.

The Reserve Materials process reserves the quantity for soft-reserved order lines that have a scheduled ship date between the current date and the date defined by the current date plus the number of reservation lead days. If the scheduled ship date of an order line for an ATP-reserved item falls within the number of reservation lead days and the full order quantity could not be promised earlier when the scheduled ship date was outside the number of reservation lead days but within the number of ATP lead days, the Reserve Materials process can partially promise the order line as long as the order permits partial quantities.

Use Closure Calendar

If you have defined a Closure Calendar page for this Inventory business unit, select this check box to enable the system to take into account days that your warehouse is closed. When calculating the lead time period for reservations and the open demand period for cross docking, the system starts with the current date and determines the end of the period by adding the current date

plus the number of lead days plus one day for every closed day; thereby skipping any closed days. For example, if the closure calendar specifies Saturday and Sunday as closed days, then these days are not counted as lead days when calculating the time period. To have the system calculate reservation lead time and open demand time based on the current date plus the lead days (without removing days that the business unit is closed), then clear this box.

Allow Override of Lead Days

Select to enable the user to change or ignore the reservation lead days when running the Reserve Materials process.

Max Lead Days

Enter the maximum number of reservation lead days that can be entered on the Reserve Materials process when you select the Allow Override of Lead Days check box on this page. If you enter no value, the system assumes zero days. The override entries on the Reserve Materials Process page cannot exceed this maximum.

Note. Consider the potential risk in allowing the override of the reservation lead days. When the Cancel Backorders check box is selected on the Fulfillment Setup page and there is not sufficient stock at reservation time, then the order lines are canceled not backordered. Unintended results, such as cancelling orders, could occur if the user entering the parameters on the Reserve Materials process page overrides the lead days with a large number of days or if the user selects the *Ignore Lead Days* option on the Use Lead Days field. If you enter a number in the Maximum Lead Days field on this page, then the system issues an error message on the Reserve Materials process page when a user enters a number of lead days greater than the maximum lead days.

Final Sort Option

Select an option to be used in conjunction with the business unit's demand priority rules (established on the Demand Priority Rules - Inventory Priority page) to determine order line sequencing for reservation processing. Order lines are first sequenced using the inventory priority rules. Order lines matching the same inventory priority are sequenced using the Final Sort Option. If no inventory priority rules exist, order lines are sequenced using only the Final Sort Option. Values are:

Date: Sequences order lines according to the following hierarchy:

1. Scheduled ship date: sorted earliest to latest date.
2. Scheduled ship time: sorted earliest to latest time.
3. Order shipping priority: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
4. Order number: sorted alphanumerically, smallest to largest.
5. Order line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
6. Schedule line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
7. Demand line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.

Order No (order number): Sequences order lines using the following hierarchy:

1. Order number: sorted alphanumerically, smallest to largest.
2. Scheduled ship date: sorted earliest to latest date.

3. Scheduled ship time: sorted earliest to latest time.
4. Order line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
5. Schedule line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
6. Demand line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.

Priority: Sequences order lines using the following hierarchy:

1. Order shipping priority: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
2. Scheduled ship date: sorted earliest to latest date.
3. Scheduled ship time: sorted earliest to latest time.
4. Order number: sorted alphanumerically, smallest to largest.
5. Order line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
6. Schedule line number; sorted numerically, smallest to largest.
7. Demand line number: sorted numerically, smallest to largest.

Soft Reservations

Specify parameters that govern how the Reserve Materials process handles soft-reserved order processing at the business unit level. The settings and values that you define here become the defaults at the business unit-item level and can be modified for specific items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Soft Reserve

Select to enable the Reserve Materials process to move item quantity from the business unit's quantity available to the business unit's quantity reserved, so that future orders cannot consume the stock. If you do not enable soft reservations, stock is allocated to orders only at the time of picking. You cannot change this option at either the business unit or the item level (on the Fulfillment Item Setup page) if there are any reserved quantities processing in the system. This includes any demand that has been lot allocated or processed by the Reserve Materials process but has not yet been shipped and depleted.

Reserve Online

Select to require order lines to be soft-reserved manually using the Material Stock Reservations component. Performing soft reservations online enables you to manage situations of short supply by controlling how the available quantity of an item is distributed among order lines.

The Reserve Materials process does not include items marked for online soft reservations. If you modify the Reserve Online option for business unit-item level defaulting purposes, be aware that the system ignores this setting for non-soft-reserved items. For example, you might disable soft reservations at the business unit level but select it for specific items. To perform online reservations for most of those items, select the Reserve Online check box at the business unit level as the default.

ATP Reservations

Establish processing parameters that govern: (1) what optional sources of supply and demand are included in the Reserve Materials process and the Order Entry Form component when calculating available to promise quantity for an ATP-reserved item; (2) the time frame for which the Reserve Materials process and Order Entry Form component can promise quantity to an order line; and (3) the default values used in the Item/Product Availability inquiry for calculating ATP.

ATP Lead Days

The optimum value varies depending upon the reliability of the business unit's suppliers. When setting the number of ATP lead days, strive for a balance between the variability of your supply and your need to make fulfillment commitments to your customers. The longer the lead time, the more volatile the supply, that is the more likely that expected receipt dates and receipt quantities are subject to change and affect your ability to fulfill orders as promised. The shorter the lead time, the less future supply is available to make commitments against.

- The numbers that you select for ATP and reservation lead days determine the time frame in which the Reserve Materials process can promise order lines for ATP-reserved items.
- If the scheduled ship date is within the ATP lead days but outside the normal reservation lead days, the Reserve Materials process promises only the full order quantity. If the full quantity cannot be promised, the system does not process the order line.
- If the scheduled ship date falls within the number of normal reservation lead days, and if partial quantities are allowed, the Reserve Materials process promises as much of the order quantity as possible and then creates or cancels the backorder, depending on the status of the order's Cancel Backorder check box.

The number of ATP lead days also determines the time frame in which the Order Entry Form component can promise order lines for ATP-reserved items:

- If the scheduled ship date falls within the number of ATP lead days, you can promise the order line directly from the Order Entry Form component.
- If the date falls outside the ATP lead days window, you cannot promise the order line. When the scheduled ship date later falls within the ATP lead days, you can use either the Reserve Materials process or the Order Entry Form component to promise the order line.

Note. PeopleSoft recommends that the ATP lead days be greater than the reservation lead days.

Note. The reservation lead days cannot be overridden when processing ATP items. ATP processing always uses the reservation lead days from the Fulfillment Setup component.

Optional Sources of Demand

The following options apply if PeopleSoft Manufacturing is installed.

Dependent Demand

Select if the demand for an item that is sold as part of an assembly should be considered when calculating ATP. Dependent demand is derived from the bills of material associated with production orders that are firm, released, or in process.

Note. When dependent demand is included in the ATP calculations, it is treated as *promised* demand.

Incl WIP in Starting Qty (include work-in-process in starting quantity)

Select if item quantities in WIP storage locations should be considered available to promise in the ATP calculation, that is available to fulfill finished good demand. If quantity in WIP locations is used only for production orders, do not select this option.

Optional Sources of Supply

Approved PO Requisitions (approved purchase order requisitions)

If PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed, you can include approved PO requisitions.

Co-Products/By-Products

If PeopleSoft Manufacturing is installed, select to include co-products and by-products as sources of supply.

- Co-products are items manufactured together or sequentially with another product due to product or process similarities.
- By-products are items produced residually from the production process for another item.

See Also

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349](#)

Defining Default Picking Options

Access the Pick Plan Options page.

Fulfillment Setup		Fulfillment Engine Options		Reservation Options		Pick Plan Options																	
Unit: US010																							
Picking Date/Time Selection Lead Days/Minutes: 1 Until: Lead Days: 1 From: Minutes: Thru:				Picking Plan Order Line Sort <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sort Order</th> <th>Asc</th> <th>Desc</th> <th>Break</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Carrier ID</td> <td>☒</td> <td>☐</td> <td>☐</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Priority</td> <td>☒</td> <td>☐</td> <td>☐</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>☐</td> <td>☐</td> <td>☐</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Sort Order	Asc	Desc	Break	Carrier ID	☒	☐	☐	Priority	☒	☐	☐		☐	☐	☐
Sort Order	Asc	Desc	Break																				
Carrier ID	☒	☐	☐																				
Priority	☒	☐	☐																				
	☐	☐	☐																				
Picking Plan Run Time Options *Picking Plan: Random Pick Locations Date Option: Tiebreaker: FL Fewest Locations *Picking Notes: Broken Pallet First				☒ Allow Picking from Containers ☐ Order Unit of Measure ☐ Use Fixed Pick Workflow Assign Role ☒ Print Substitutes ☐ Generate Location Detail																			
Shipping Order Release Options ☐ Show Total Pieces																							

Pick Plan Options page

Picking Date/Time Selection

These selections becomes the default on the Picking Plan page.

Date/Time Range

The picking plan includes demand lines scheduled to ship within the specified From and Thru parameters. For example, you could pick orders scheduled to ship between 8 a.m. next Monday and 5 p.m. next Friday.

Lead Days/Minutes

The picking plan includes demand lines scheduled to ship on or before today's date plus the specified picking lead time. For example, you could pick orders scheduled to ship tomorrow at 3:00 p.m. by using the values 1 day, 180 minutes (if the current time is 12:00 p.m.).

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the calculated scheduled ship date falls on a defined closure date, the system adds one day for every closed day to the picking lead time to compare against the scheduled ship date. Times are not included in these calculations.

Today/Until

The picking plan includes demand lines scheduled to ship today until the specified time.

Picking Plan Order Line Sort

Specify up to three sort levels for the Picking Plan report. For each level, indicate whether the results should appear in Asc (ascending) or Desc (descending) order and whether a page Break should occur at that level. The selections here become the defaults on the Picking Plan page.

Picking Plan Run Time Options

These options determine the manner in which the picking plan suggests storage locations from which to pick stock. (You can override many of these rules for specific items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.)

Picking Plan

Select a directed picking algorithm:

Container Option: Pick from single-item containers.

Default Putaway Location: Pick from the default putaway locations assigned on the Default Putaway Locations page.

Fixed Pick Location: Pick from the sequence of fixed picking locations assigned on the Fixed Picking Locations page.

Pick by Date: Sort locations containing lot-controlled or staged date-controlled items chronologically and pick according to the specified Date Option.

Random Pick Locations: Select picking locations based on the defined picking zones (in order of priority) and on the specified Tiebreaker.

Date Option

If you are using the *Pick by Date* rule, select one of the following options:

Earliest Available Lot (FIFO): Pick from locations containing lots with the earliest creation dates.

Earliest Expiration Dt (FEFO): Pick from locations containing lots with the earliest expiration dates.

Earliest Staged Date (FIFO): Pick from locations containing items with the earliest staged dates.

Latest Staged Date (LIFO): Pick from locations containing items with the most recent staged dates.

Tiebreaker

If you select the *Container Option*, *Pick by Date*, or *Random Pick Locations* rule, specify a tiebreaker to be used when multiple storage locations qualify for picking:

FL (fewest locations): Pick from the fewest locations possible, beginning with those containing the most available quantity.

PC (pick to clear): Empty locations whenever possible, beginning with those containing the least available quantity.

Picking Notes

Select a message to print at the top of each page of the Picking Plan report:

Broken Pallet First: Instructs the picker to pick any broken pallets first.

Largest Batch First: Instructs the picker to pick the largest batch first.

None: No message prints.

Smallest Batch First: Instructs the picker to pick the smallest batch first.

Allow Picking from Containers

Select to pick from any type of storage container. This check box is automatically selected when you activate the *Container Option* picking rule; for all other rules, it is optional.

Order Unit of Measure	Select if you are using either the <i>Default Putaway Location</i> or <i>Fixed Pick Location</i> rule and you want the picking plan to search for a picking location in which the stocking UOM matches the ordering UOM.
Use Fixed Pick Workflow	Select if you are using the <i>Fixed Pick Location</i> algorithm and you want the picking plan to initiate the Fixed Pick workflow automatically whenever there is insufficient quantity in the fixed picking locations to fulfill an order.
Print Substitutes	Select to have the picking plan list alternate items that can be used to fulfill the order. For order lines that allow substitutions and have insufficient quantity available to fulfill the order, any substitute items that can fulfill the order line are listed on the picking plan under the requested item in order of priority. Selecting this option also includes substitute items on bar-coded picking plans and picking extract files. You can override this setting on the Additional Options page (accessed from the Picking Plan Report page).
Generate Location Detail	If the Use External Warehouse Control option is active for the business unit, select to include storage location information when the Warehouse Management System (WMS) application sends order transactions for push picking plans to PeopleSoft Inventory.

Shipping Order Release Options

Show Total Pieces	Select to have the Order Release Selection page display the total number of pieces.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” page 393](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Using Directed Putaway Rules, page 81](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

Creating Fixed Pick Workflow Route Control Profiles

Access the Fixed Picking Workflow Role Assignment page.

Fixed Picking Workflow Role Assignment

Role Name:

Route Control Type:

From Value:

To Value:

OK

Cancel

Fixed Picking Workflow Role Assignment page

- Role Name

Indicate who should be notified when the Fixed Pick workflow is activated. The role that you assign refers to a type of position—a supervisor or manager, for example—rather than an individual person.
- Route Control Type

Specify the level of your organizational structure to which the workflow should be directed. You could, for example, indicate that the workflow affects supervisors at the business unit level.
- From Value and To Value

Use to narrow the route control selection. For example, you could specify that the workflow affects only supervisors in a particular business unit.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Directed Picking Algorithms, page 396](#)
[Appendix A, “Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 747](#)

Establishing Default Electronic Data Collection Options

Access the Electronic Fulfillment Option page.

Pick Plan Options

Electronic Fulfillment Option

Pick Plan Label Options

Shipping Options

Unit: US010

Picking Plan

Create Extract File

File Directory:

File Prefix:

File Suffix:

Bar Code Print Options

Print Bar Code

Print Bar Coded Control Flags

Bill of Lading

Print Bill of Lading Bar Code

Packing Slip

Print Packing Slip Bar Code

Electronic Fulfillment Option page

Picking Plan

Create Extract File	Select to create an extract file containing information generated by the picking plan. This optional file, which is generated at the same time as the picking plan and sorted according to the options specified on the Pick Plan Options and Picking Plan pages, can be downloaded into an electronic data collection system that allows bar code-driven picking.
File Directory	If you create an extract file, enter the directory into which you want to save the file.
File Prefix and File Suffix	The file prefix and suffix, combined with the Picking Extract File ID, create the picking extract file name. The file name has an xxxyyyyyzzzz format, where xxx is the file prefix, yyyy is the Picking Extract File ID, and zzzz is the file suffix. For example, if the file prefix is <i>PIK</i> and the suffix is <i>.PLN</i> , the flat file generated by Picking Extract File ID 12345 is named PIK12345.PLN.

Bar Code Print Options

Print Bar Code	Select to print Code 128-formatted bar codes on the Picking Plan report so that they can be scanned during the picking process. A bar code containing the pick batch line number and the five optional bar code scanning control flags prints next to the Pick Batch ID (located in the report's header) and on each detail line.
Print Bar Coded Control Flags	Select to attach an item's control flags to the bar code printed on each line of the Picking Plan report. These control flags enable the electronic data collection system to prompt for the lot ID, serial ID, staged date, or shipping serial ID immediately after the user scans the bar-coded line number field. For cases that do not require control flags (for example, when you are using a wedge to scan the pick batch ID or pick batch line number bar codes directly into the Inventory Picking page, you might prefer not to select this check box. The format for the bar code printed for each detail line is LSDAH:99999, where: • L = Lot ID Control Flag • S = Serial ID Control Flag • D = Staged Date Control Flag • A = Actual Cost Control Flag • H = Shipping Serial ID Control Flag • : = Constant • 99999 = Line Number

Bill of Lading

Print Bill of Lading Bar Code	Select to print a bar code on the Bill of Lading report. A single bar code containing the business unit and bill of lading number prints to support the InterUnit Receipts electronic data collection transaction.

Packing Slip

Print Packing Slip Bar Code

Select to print bar codes on the Packing Slip report. A bar code containing the business unit, interunit ID, interunit line, and destination business unit prints on each detail line of the report to support the InterUnit Receipts electronic data collection transaction.

Note. SQR does not currently support the printing of bar codes from processes running on IBM OS400 or MVS servers. For these environments, bar codes are supported by running processes using an application server or on the client.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 424](#)

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Inbound Application Message Transactions

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using an Electronic Data Collection System”

Establishing Default Bar Coding Options for Carton and Item Usage Labels

Access the Pick Plan Label Options page.

Pick Plan Label Options

Unit: US010

Carton Labels

☐ Generate Carton Labels

Unit of Measure: ☒ Order ☐ Standard ☐ Standard Pack

File Directory: File Prefix: File Suffix:

Item Usage Labels

☐ Generate Item Usage Labels

File Directory: File Prefix: File Suffix:

Pick Plan Label Options page

Carton Labels

Generate Carton Labels

Select to create shipping carton labels automatically when you print the picking plan. These labels (which can be applied to each carton) enable you to provide shipping information for shipping personnel

and carriers, build shipping containers, and provide customer-specific information identifying items within the cartons.

Unit of Measure

If you are generating carton labels, select a UOM (Order, Standard, or Standard Pack) to determine how many labels to print. The number of labels printed depends upon how you defined the units of measure when you set up the item.

Item Usage Labels

Generate Item Usage Labels

Select to create item usage labels automatically when you print the picking plan. These labels aid in the tracking of material usage.

File Directory

Enter the file directory into which you want to save the shipping carton labels or item usage labels extract file. (If you generate both types of files, specify a file directory for each.)

File Prefix and File Suffix

The file prefix and suffix, combined with the last five digits of the process ID, create the default extract file name. If you want a period as part of the suffix, you must include it in the field.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using an Electronic Data Collection System,” Generating Labels

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Using Item Quantity UOM

[Chapter 23, “Tracking Material Usage,” Printing Item Usage Labels, page 586](#)

Defining Shipping Options

Access the Shipping Options page.

Unit: US010

Shipping

Ship Preparation Time (Min):

Route Close Time:

Route Stop Increment:

Batch Shipping Request

☐ Use AE Shipping Helper

Default Ship Location Option

☒ Default Ship Staging Location

☐ Default Cross Docking Location

☐ Default Putaway Location

☐ Default Fixed Picking Bin Loc

☐ Manually Entered Location

Storage Loc:

Shipping Options page

Shipping

Ship Preparation Time [Min] (shipping preparation time in minutes)	Enter the average amount of time required to prepare shipments. PeopleSoft Supply Planning uses this value to account for the time that it takes shippers in the business unit to pick and pack items when creating planned supply orders.
Route Close Time	If the business unit uses transportation routes, indicate what time routes should close each day. This time becomes the default closing time on the Route Calendar page.
Route Stop Increment	Determine the intervals by which route stop numbers should increase when new stops are added on the Route Stop Assignment page.

Batch Shipping Request

Use AE Shipping Helper	Select to display the AE Shipping Helper check box on the Shipping/Issues – Shipping Order Selection page. The AE shipping helper enables you to work efficiently with a large shipment by automating some of the search steps.

Default Ship Location Option

The fulfillment engine processes, application messages, and online pages do not use the directed picking algorithms defined on the Pick Plan Run Time Options group box of the Fulfillment Item Setup page or the business unit's Pick Plan Options page. Instead, the picking location is derived from the transaction request; if none is entered, then the system looks for a default picking location on the Setup Item Fulfillment-Shipping Options page; if no default is set at the item unit combination, then the system looks to this page to derive a default picking location. To define the storage location to pick stock for fulfillment engine shipping, the options are:

Default Ship Staging Location	Use the ship staging location defined for the business unit defined on the Default Ship Staging Location page.
Default Cross Docking Location	Use the default cross docking location defined for the business unit on the Default Cross Dock Locations page. The system looks first for an owned location, if none is defined then the system looks for a non-owned location.
Default Putaway Location	Use the default putaway location defined for the item and business unit combination on the Default Putaway Locations page. The system looks first for an owned putaway location, if none is defined then the system looks for a non-owned putaway location.
Default Fixed Picking Bin Loc	Use the fixed picking locations defined for the item and business unit combination on the Fixed Picking Locations page. The system selects the location with lowest pick order number. For example, it selects a location with the pick order number 1 before a location with the pick order number 2.
Manually Entered Location	Enter a default picking location in the Storage Loc fields.

Important! Before choosing a picking location for the fulfillment engine, verify the location is not suspended or on hold. The fulfillment engine places the transaction request in error status if the picked location is on hold or suspended.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Setting Up the Picking Location Default Structure, page 196](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Assigning Default Putaway Locations, page 83](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Assigning Fixed Picking Locations, page 403](#)

[Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” page 333](#)

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Understanding the Shipping Business Process, page 455](#)

Defining Transportation Management Interface Options

Access the Transportation Interface page.

Transportation Interface page

The Download Options group box determines the message structure when using the TMS_ORDER_RELEASE EIP.

The Upload Options group box determines the message rule when using the TMS_LOAD_NOTIFICATION EIP.

Include Addresses

Select these options if you would like the From and To Location (of the order line) to be part of the download file from PeopleSoft Inventory to TMS. These are optional fields because the information may already be on the TMS. If these options are not selected, and the order line has an override address, the override address will be sent to the TMS.

Include Notes	Select these options if you would like the notes that are attached to a sales order (from PeopleSoft Order Management only) to be part of the download message. Any note with a note type of <i>BOL</i> (bill of lading) and <i>Picking</i> will be included in the download. Custom notes will override standard notes during the selection process. Select <i>Order Header</i> to include order header notes at the shipment header level. Select <i>Order Line</i> to include product notes, schedule notes, and line notes. Select <i>Customer</i> to include customer notes at the shipment header level.
Include Unpicked Orders Only	Select this option to download order lines that have been reserved, but not picked.
Ignore Resend Key Errors	Select this check box to have the system ignore errors that may occur, during a resend, due to a change in a primary field such as the schedule date, the destination location, the carrier, and so on.
Use Time in Creating TMS ID	Select this option if the time of the order line should be considered when distinguishing between TMS IDs. For example, an order has two order lines on it, one with a time of 10:00 and the other with a time of 10:05. If this option is selected, the system will create two shipments.
Total Weight and Volume UOM	Select the option that determines how the business uses UOM as it relates to ordering, packing and shipping. Select one of these options: Select <i>Order</i> if you would like the message to send the UOM in which the order was ordered. Select <i>Pack</i> if you would like the message to send the UOM that is determined on the Business Unit Item Definition — Shipping/Handling page. Select <i>Standard</i> if you would like the message to send the standard UOM, which is the lowest UOM.
Allow Upload After Picking	Select this option to indicate that the upload process can occur after the picking process.
Pick Lines Awaiting Upload	Select this option to indicate that the pick plan will select lines that have been downloaded to the TMS and are waiting to be uploaded to PeopleSoft Inventory tables. Remember that the TMS ID is assigned during the download process, therefore you can pick using the TMS ID. If demand lines have not been sent to the TMS, this value will not influence the pick plan selection process. This option can be overridden on the Picking Plan run control page.

Note. These fields work together when determining at which stage of the fulfillment process you will download from PeopleSoft Inventory to the TMS, and upload from the TMS to PeopleSoft Inventory: Include Unpicked Orders Only, Allow Upload After Picking, and Pick Lines Awaiting Upload.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Integrating with Transportation Management Systems”

Defining Fulfillment Options for Specific Items

After you establish general order processing rules in the Fulfillment Setup component, you can adjust key parameters for specific items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

This section discusses how to:

- Override Inventory business unit fulfillment options.
- Define fulfillment engine ship location by item.

Page Used to Define Fulfillment Options for Specific Items

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Item Setup	OF_SETUP_IT_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Item Fulfillment, Fulfillment Item Setup	Override business unit fulfillment options for a specific item.
Setup Item Fulfillment-Shipping Options	OF_SETUP_IT2_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Item Fulfillment, Fulfillment Item Setup	Override business unit fulfillment shipping options for a specific item.

Overriding Inventory Business Unit Fulfillment Options

To define fulfillment parameters at the item level, use the Fulfillment Item Setup (ORD_FULF_IT_SETUP) component.

Access the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Fulfillment Item SetupShipping Options

Unit:US010

Item ID:10000Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's

Soft Reservations

☐ Soft Reserve

☐ Reserve Online

Reservation Lead Days:

0

Backorders

☐ Create Adhoc Requisitions

Picking Plan Run Time Options

*Picking Plan:

Default Putaway Location

Date Option:

Tiebreaker:

☒ Allow Picking from Containers

☒ Order Unit of Measure

☐ Use Fixed Pick Workflow

Assign Role

Carton Labels Unit of Measure

☒ Order

☐ Standard

☐ Standard Pack

Fulfillment Configuration

☒ Allow Item Substitutes

☐ Cancel Backorder

☒ Partial Qtys Can Ship

Cross Dock Options

☒ Cross Dock

Cross Dock Lead Days:

10

Minimum Stocking Quantity:

20.0000

Fulfillment Item Setup page

Note. Only items with a status of Active or Discontinue are valid options, and only these items appear in the Valid Values prompt table.

Soft Reservations

Specify parameters that govern how the Reserve Materials process handles soft-reserved order processing at the business unit-item level. The default settings come from the Fulfillment Setup - Reservation Options page.

Reserve Online

This option only applies to soft-reserved items (you can only modify it if the Soft Reserve option is selected).

Note. The soft reserve option cannot be changed if releasable or confirmed and undepleted demand lines exist in the system.

Backorders

Create Adhoc Requisitions

Select to enable the Reserve Materials process to create an ad hoc replenishment request when insufficient stock is available to fulfill the demand. Ad hoc replenishment requests can also be created by the fulfillment engine transaction requests and the Shipping/Issues component when short shipping stock. PeopleSoft Purchasing or a third-party purchasing application processes the ad hoc replenishment request. If you do not select this option, and if you have not selected the Cancel Backorder check box, partially filled orders are backordered only.

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the calculated scheduled ship date falls on a defined closure date, the system adds one day for every number of closed days to the number of reservation lead days to compare against the scheduled ship date. Therefore, the number of lead days includes only open business days. To enable the closure calendar, you must select the *Use Closure Calendar* check box on the Reservation Options page.

Picking Plan Run Time Options

The default values come from the Pick Plan Options page.

Fulfillment Configuration

The default values come from the Fulfillment Setup page. The Cancel Backorder and Partial Qty's Can Ship values established here are used purely as defaults for new orders created using the Material Stock Request component, the Par Location Replenishment process, and the PO sourcing processes. You can override any of these defaults on the order line.

Cross Dock Options

Cross Dock	Select to enable cross docking for this item in the business unit. The default value comes from the Fulfillment Setup page.
Cross Dock Lead Days	The default value comes from the Fulfillment Setup page. Identify the number of days to use when calculating open demand quantity for cross docked items. If the Use Closure Calendar check box is selected on the Reservation Options page, the system takes exception dates into consideration when calculating open demand. For example, if the closure calendar specifies Saturday and Sunday as closed days, then these days are not counted as lead days when calculating open demand.
Minimum Stocking Quantity	Enter the minimum quantity of the item that should be stocked in the cross docking location of this business unit. This quantity should be expressed in the stocking UOM for this item. When you receive and put away stock, the system ensures that the minimum stocking quantity is maintained in the cross docking location by adding additional stock if necessary. If enough stock is available, the system stocks either open demand or minimum stock quantity, whichever is greater.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Items"

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Creating and Managing Soft Reservations Online, page 377](#)

[Chapter 8, "Replenishing Inventory," page 137](#)

Defining Fulfillment Engine Ship Location by Item

Access the Setup Item Fulfillment-Shipping Options page.

The screenshot shows the 'Shipping Options' tab within the 'Fulfillment Item Setup' window. The 'Unit' is set to 'US010' and the 'Item ID' is '10000', with the item name 'Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's' displayed. Below this, a section titled 'Default Ship Location Option' contains five radio button options: 'Default Ship Staging Location' (selected), 'Default Cross Docking Location', 'Default Putaway Location', 'Default Fixed Picking Bin Loc', and 'Manually Entered Location'. At the bottom of this section is a 'Storage Location' field with a small icon and five empty input boxes.

Shipping Options at the item level.

The fulfillment engine processes, application messages, and online pages do not use the directed picking algorithms defined on the Pick Plan Run Time Options group box of the Fulfillment Item Setup page or the business unit's Pick Plan Options page. Instead, the picking location is derived from the transaction request; if none is entered, then the system looks for a default picking location on this page; if no default is set here (at the item business unit combination), then the system looks to the Shipping Options page of the Setup Fulfillment component to derive a default picking location. Note that the fulfillment engine does not attempt to roll to different locations looking for item quantities. The system only goes to a single location based on the option settings defined on this page or the Fulfillment Setup component. If the item was never placed in the designated storage location and therefore does not have a bin location balance on the PHYSICAL_INV table, then the fulfillment transaction request is rejected. If a bin location balance exists for the item at the designated storage location but there is insufficient stock, then the transaction request is rejected unless the business unit uses the negative inventory feature. To define the storage location to pick stock for fulfillment engine shipping, the options are:

Default Ship Staging Location

Use the ship staging location defined for the business unit on the Default Ship Staging Location page.

Default Cross Docking Location

Use the default cross docking location. The system looks for a picking location in this order:

1. Owned cross dock location defined for the item and business unit combination on the Default Putaway Locations page.
2. Non-owned cross dock location defined for the item and business unit combination on the Default Putaway Locations page.
3. Owned cross dock location defined for the business unit on the Default Cross Dock Locations page.
4. Non-owned cross dock location defined for the business unit on the Default Cross Dock Locations page.

Default Putaway Location	Use the default putaway location defined for the item and business unit combination on the Default Putaway Locations page. The system looks first for an owned putaway location, if none is defined then the system looks for a non-owned putaway location.
Default Fixed Picking Bin Loc	Use the fixed picking locations defined for the item and business unit combination on the Fixed Picking Locations page. The system selects the location with lowest pick order number. For example, it selects a location with the pick order number 1 before a location with the pick order number 2.
Manually Entered Location	Enter a default picking location in the Storage Loc fields.

Important! Before choosing a picking location for the fulfillment engine, verify the location is not suspended or on hold. The fulfillment engine places the transaction request in error status if the picked location is on hold or suspended.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Setting Up the Picking Location Default Structure, page 196](#)
[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57](#)
[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Assigning Default Putaway Locations, page 83](#)
[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Assigning Fixed Picking Locations, page 403](#)

Defining Cross Docking

Cross docking enables you to move an item for which there is open demand from the receipt staging area directly to the shipping dock for immediate shipment out of the business unit.

This section discusses how to:

- Set up cross docking for business units and items.
- Determine cross dock locations using the Load Staged Items process.
- Calculate the stock quantity to cross dock using the Load Staged Items process.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Business Unit Fulfillment Options , page 225](#)
[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Options for Specific Items, page 249](#)
[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Assigning Locations for Cross Docking, page 63](#)
[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Defining Default Putaway Information, page 83](#)

Pages Used to Define Cross Docking

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Setup	OF_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Fulfillment Setup	Define default options for reservations, backorders, interunit transfers, picking, and shipping.
Reservation Options	OF_SETUP5_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Reservation Options	Establish default parameters for the Reserve Materials process, the Material Stock Reservations page, and ATP calculations.
Pick Plan Options	OF_SETUP2_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Pick Plan Options	Define default picking options.
Fulfillment Item Setup	OF_SETUP_IT_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Item Fulfillment, Fulfillment Item Setup	Override business unit fulfillment options for a specific item.
Default Cross Dock Locations	DFLT_CROSS_LOC_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Default Cross Dock Locations	Define the storage locations to be used as default cross docking locations for the business unit. The system uses these locations if you do not define cross docking locations at the item level. You can define one location for owned items and another location for non-owned items.
Default Putaway Locations	DEFAULT_LOC_INV	- Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Default Putaway Locations - Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Review Default Putaway Loc, Default Putaway Locations	Assign or update default putaway locations, including cross dock locations, for an item.

Setting Up Cross Docking for Business Units and Items

To set up cross docking for items:

1. Enable cross docking at the business unit level by selecting the Cross Dock check box on the Fulfillment Setup page. Cross docking is used for all items in this business unit unless you disable it for individual items using the Fulfillment Item Setup page.
2. Enable cross docking for individual items by selecting the Cross Dock check box on the Fulfillment Item Setup page. The default value comes from the Fulfillment Setup page. You can also define the reservation lead days to be used for calculating open demand for cross docking (cross dock lead days) and the minimum stock quantity of this item to be put into the cross docking location.

3. Identify the storage locations to be used as cross dock locations for the business unit and item. Enter cross dock locations at the business unit level using the Default Cross Dock Locations page. If no item-specific cross dock locations are identified, the system uses the business unit level. At the business unit level, you should identify locations for both owned and non-owned stock. To identify item-specific cross dock locations, use the Default Putaway Locations page. One item can have both an owned cross dock location and a non-owned cross dock location. The storage locations that you select for cross docking should not be defined as inspection locations on the Material Storage Locations page.

Important! Do not use the same storage locations as both cross dock locations and default putaway locations for an item.

Determining Cross Dock Locations

The Load Staged Items process determines when receipts should be placed in the cross dock location and when receipts should be placed in the putaway locations per the putaway setup rules. This process moves receipts from the staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV) to the putaway staging table (STAGED_ITEM_INV). When the Load Staged Items process receives an item that has been defined as a cross dock item, the process determines if some or all of the receipt quantity should be placed on the item's cross dock location by calculating open demand for the item. If open demand exists for the item, the Load Staged Items process places enough stock to fulfill the demand in the cross dock location. You can define a minimum stock quantity for each item so that the system maintains stock in the cross dock location regardless of open demand. The Load Staged Items process uses the following rules when cross docking:

- If a receipt in the staging interface table already has a defined location or a container that is in a location with a quantity greater than zero, the Load Staged Items process does not override this location for cross docking. The process determines whether the item is a cross dock item with open demand only if the location is blank or if the record has a container specified that does not already exist in a physical location.
- When placing stock into an item's cross dock location, the Load Staged Items process does not consider capacity checking and single item restrictions for the storage location.
- A receipt that is identified as either owned or non-owned can only be put into a cross dock location with a matching designation.
- Any cross dock location identified at the business unit level (on the Default Cross Dock Locations page) should not be marked as a single item location. If a location is identified as the cross dock location for more than one item, even if the location is defined as a single item location, the Load Staged Items process stages multiple items to the same location.
- When the Load Staged Items process performs directed putaway, the Fixed Picking Bin, Container, Existing Item, Random Location, and Empty Location rules exclude cross dock locations from consideration in selecting potential locations for staging. This prevents a partial staging to a cross dock location and then another partial staging to the same location through directed putaway.
- If an item requires inspection, you cannot put it into a cross dock location. If you define an item as both cross docked and requiring inspection, the system puts the stock into an inspection location.

Calculating Cross Dock Quantity

The Load Staged Items process determines how much of the received quantity should be cross docked. The cross docked quantity is the greater of the item's minimum stock quantity or the item's current open demand. The system puts any remaining receipt quantity into a putaway location based on the putaway default location or putaway rules.

Determining open demand for an item is a key factor in determining how much stock should be placed in the cross dock location during the Load Staged Items process. Cross docking's open demand is defined as the total requested quantity for an item minus the quantity already reserved at a storage location level and minus the available quantity in the cross dock location. The result is the quantity required in the cross dock location to meet the short-term demand for the item. The system uses the cross dock lead days defined during fulfillment setup to determine the time frame for calculating total requested quantity. The cross dock lead days can be adjusted for closed days based on the Use Closure Calendar check box on the Reservation Options page.

The system calculates open demand as follows:

- *Unreserved Demand:* Add the sum of the net requested quantities for approved, not yet reserved orders within the cross dock lead days time period for the item. Lot allocated orders are not included in unreserved (unfulfilled) demand since the order is allocated to another location.
- *Reserved Demand:* Add the sum of the net requested quantities for reserved orders within the cross dock lead days time period for the item. Lot allocated orders are included in reserved demand.
- *Quantity Reserved at the Location Level:* Subtract the sum of demand quantities already reserved at the location level for the current orders. The calculation of location reserved quantity only includes demand lines for items that were picked using a push pick plan or from a location on the Material Picking Feedback page. Demand lines that were included on a pull pick plan that have not yet been reserved at a location level are not considered to be reserved and do not reduce open demand. Lot allocated orders are included here.
- *On Hand at Cross Dock Location:* Subtract the sum of the available quantity at the cross dock location. This is calculated as the total onhand stock minus the reserved quantities at the cross dock location level for current orders.

Note. Location on hand and reserved quantities must be determined for both the owned and the non-owned cross dock locations if both are defined. The owned status of the putaway item is not relevant to the open demand calculation.

- *Staged Cross Dock Quantity:* Subtract the sum of the quantities staged, but not yet put away, to the cross dock location by this or another staging process from the putaway staging table (STAGED_ITEM_INV).

Note. When the Load Staged Items process has run but the Complete Putaway process has not yet run, the open demand calculation takes into account the quantity in the putaway staging table (STAGED_ITEM_INV) that should be staged to the cross dock locations. However, as in all staging processes, the calculation does not include the quantity in the staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV) that is coded to use the cross dock locations but has not yet been staged (that is, the Load Staged Items process has not been run).

Unreserved Demand plus *Reserved Demand* less *Quantity Reserved at the Location Level* represents the net demand quantity not yet reserved at a location level. This quantity is compared to the cross docking item's minimum stocking quantity, if one was entered on the Fulfillment Item Setup page, and the greater of the two values is used in the rest of the calculation in determining the open demand quantity.

Note. For purposes of calculating open demand, all quantities are calculated in the standard unit of measure. The result of the calculation is then converted to the staging unit of measure using the *Round Up* rounding option to the next whole unit. This may result in a discrepancy between the quantity staged to the cross dock location and the calculated open demand quantity.

Example of the Cross Dock Quantity Calculation

Suppose item A12000 is defined as a cross dock item with a cross dock lead days requirement of 5 days and a minimum stock quantity of 400 units. The storage location “A” is defined as the item’s cross dock location. This item is lot controlled and can be lot allocated. Also, the business unit uses both push and pull picking plans for this item. The current date is April 10 and a receipt of 700 units of this item is being processed for staging. The following tables show unreserved demand, reserved demand, on hand quantities, and location level reserved stock for item A12000. The last table illustrates how the Load Staged Items process calculates open demand.

Unreserved Demand:

Order Number	Stage Date	Quantity	Lot Allocated	Include in Calculation?
10005	04/13	150	yes	No, it is lot allocated
10007	04/15	200	no	yes (in part A)
10008	04/15	250	no	yes (in part A)
10009	04/18	50	no	no, outside time frame

Reserved Demand:

Order Number	Stage Date	Quantity	Lot Allocated	On Pick Plan	Push/Pull	Include In Calculation
10001	04/10	30	no	yes	push	yes (in part B)
10002	04/11	50	no	yes	push	yes (in part B)
10003	04/11	150	no	yes	pull	yes (in part B)
10004	04/12	150	yes	yes	push	yes (in part B)
10006	04/15	100	no	no	N/A, not on a picking plan.	yes (in part B)

Quantities Reserved at the Location Level

Order Number	Location	Qty Picked	Included in Calculation
9997	Location B	30	no, not current. Picking Confirmation has been run successfully and the stock has been removed from the storage location.
9998	Location A	50	no, not current. Picking Confirmation has been run successfully and the stock has been removed from the storage location.
9999	Location A	50	no, not current. Picking Confirmation has been run successfully and the stock has been removed from the storage location.
10001	Location B	30	yes (in part C)
10002	Location A	50	yes (in part C)
10003	Location A	50	yes (in part C)
10003	Location B	100	yes (in part C)
10004	Location C	120	yes (in part C). Note. picked less than reserved.
10005	Location B	150	no, the order has not yet been reserved and is not allocated.

On Hand Quantities

Location	Cross Dock Locations	On Hand Quantity	Reserved Qty	Include in Calculation
Location A	yes	150	50	yes (in part D)

Location	Cross Dock Locations	On Hand Quantity	Reserved Qty	Include in Calculation
Location B	no	300	30	no
Location C	no	200	120	no

The open demand for this example is:

Part		Quantity	Calculation of Quantity
A. Unreserved Demand	+	450	200 + 250
B. Reserved Demand	+	480	30 + 50 + 150 + 150 + 100
C. Currently Reserved Location Quantity	-	350	30 + 50 + 50 + 100 + 120
D. On Hand at Cross Dock Location	-	100	150 – 50
E. Quantity Staged to Cross Dock Location	-	0	
	Total	480	

480 units from the receipt of 700 are staged to the cross dock location A, and the remaining quantity is staged to a location as determined by the Load Staged Items process.

Note. The result of the net demand portion of the open demand calculation is compared to the cross docking item's minimum stocking quantity, and the greater of the two values is used in determining the quantity to be staged to the cross dock location. In the example above, the net demand of 480 units (A + B – C) is compared to the minimum stocking quantity of 400 units; therefore, the net demand is used to finish the open demand calculation.

CHAPTER 12

Creating Orders for Fulfillment

This chapter provides an overview of stock request creation and discusses how to:

- Create order numbers.
- Create material stock requests.
- Create express issue stock requests.
- Approve stock requests.
- Cancel orders and stock requests.
- Monitor order fulfillment status.

Understanding Methods of Stock Request Creation

The word *orders* is a generic term that covers all of the possible sources of demand managed by PeopleSoft Inventory. You can create sales orders in PeopleSoft Order Management, demand in PeopleSoft Purchasing, planned interunit transfers in PeopleSoft Supply Planning, or stock requests in PeopleSoft Inventory.

PeopleSoft Inventory offers four methods for creating stock request transactions, using either the Material Stock Request component or the Express Issue component:

- Create a complete material stock request (MSR) on the Stock Request Summary page.
- Enter basic information on the Stock Request Summary page and then add line details on the other pages in the Material Stock Request component.
- Create an MSR on the Quantity/Date Detail page and enter complete, detailed information for the order line.
- Create a stock request, pick stock for the request, and issue the stock using the Express Issue component.

Note. The Par Location Replenishment process (INPGCDMD) automatically creates an MSR when the quantity for a stock item falls below the optimal level.

See Also

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Material Stock Requests, page 265](#)

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275](#)

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” page 137](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry”

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Creating Requisitions Online”

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Unit or Business Unit	The business unit issuing the stock request.
Order No (order number)	The order number for the stock request. If you’re using auto-numbering, the order number is either <i>NEXT</i> or the starting sequence that you entered.
Request Type	When you add a new MSR or express issue, the system presents you with a search dialog in which you must specify the type of order you are entering. Your selection determines which fields appear in the Material Stock Request component and on the Express Issue page. Values are: <i>External Order:</i> Select to enter an MSR or express issue for an external order. While this request type enables you to identify the individual receiving the stock by using a ship to customer rather than a location, it is not intended to replace the features of a sales order. To complete a full billing and invoice transaction, create a sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management. <i>Internal Issue:</i> Select to enter an MSR or express issue for an internal order (an order for a department or location within the Inventory business unit). <i>InterUnit Transfer:</i> Select to enter an MSR or express issue for order that transfers stock from one Inventory business unit to another. <i>Vendor Returns:</i> Select to enter an express issue for an RTV (return-to-vendor) order.
Increment Demand Line	This field, which is only available for the Material Stock Request component, determines which value increases when you click the Add button to insert a new stock request line. Select one of the following options: <i>Order Line:</i> Creates another order line for the same stock request. The system automatically copies the address information defined on the Stock Request Summary page (along with the customer, ship to, location, load ID, carrier ID, and ship via) to the new order line when you enter an item ID. If no address information is defined on the Stock Request Summary page, the system copies the information from the previous order line to the new line. <i>Sched Line</i> (schedule line): Creates a new shipment schedule line for the current order line. The system copies the information from the

	previous schedule line to the new line, with the exception of request date, schedule ship date, and requested quantity.
Partial Orders Can Ship	Select to permit shipment of the stock request without fulfillment of the entire order. If you do not select this option, you cannot ship the request until all order lines are reserved, picked, and confirmed.
Order Line	Enables you to override the default order line value. This field is unavailable for entry in Update/Display mode.
Sched Line No (schedule line number)	Enables you to override the default schedule line number. This field is unavailable for entry in Update/Display mode.
Req Date (request date)	The date that the customer has requested that the stock arrive. The default value is the current date.
Run Process button	Click to launch the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) for a specific order. This button is only available in the Material Stock Request component, and only after you have saved the changes.
Print button	In the Material Stock Request component, click to print the Material Issue Document report (INC6501). In the Express Issue component, click to print the Shipping Document report (INC6503) for the entered order.
Allocate Lot button	Click to access the Lot Allocation page, where you can allocate quantity by lot. This button is only available for lot-controlled items whose demand lines are eligible for lot allocation. The business unit associated with the demand line must be set up with the Allow Lot Allocation option on the Inventory Definition – Business Unit Options page. In addition, the demand line must already have been approved either manually using the Stock Request Approval page or using the Auto Stock Approval option on the Fulfillment Setup page. If a backorder exists for a demand line, the Allocate Lot button is unavailable, even if the demand line is eligible for lot allocation. To lot-allocate demand lines with associated backorders, use the Lot Allocation page. If you change the item, quantity, or UOM after lot allocation, the system clears the current allocation information when you save or refresh the page.
Available to Promise button or link	Click to access the Item/Product Availability Inquiry page, where you can ascertain the availability of the selected item.
Transfer button	Click the button located next to the Item ID field to access a transfer page of item-related links. On the transfer page, click the Item Search link to search for items using the Item Search Criteria page.

Note. Link options on transfer pages vary depending on the component and the item with which you are working.

Note. Only items with a status of *Active* or *Discontinue* are valid options.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515

Chapter 28, “Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock,” Checking Item Availability, page 675

Creating Order Numbers

You can enter order numbers for sales orders and material stock requests manually or set up automatic numbering. If you use automatic numbering and you accept *NEXT* as the order number, PeopleSoft Inventory generates an order number based on the default sequence defined on the User Preferences – Inventory page; if no default sequence exists, the system generates a number based on the default sequence specified for material stock requests on the Automatic Numbering page. For sales orders, you can also set up a default sequence for a user on the User Preferences - Orders - Sales page.

If you’re using automatic numbering, you can also define start sequences (prefixes) for sales orders and MSRs. Order number prefixes help you distinguish the order source or control order processing sequence for processes that sort order lines by order number. For example, if you opt on the Fulfillment Setup page to sort demand lines by order number, the system processes higher alpha-value prefixes first. Thus, orders starting with AAA are processed before orders starting with XXX.

Here’s how to use prefixes with automatic order numbering:

1. Set up automatic numbering for Sales Order and Material Stock Request number types on the Automatic Numbering page.
2. For each number type, add rows to define three-character start sequences to use as prefixes for automatically generated order numbers.
3. Enter a sales order or material stock request, accept *NEXT* to use the default sequence established on the Automatic Numbering page, or select another sequence from the available options.
4. Save the sales order or MSR to append an automatically generated number to the selected prefix.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Order Line Processing Sequence, page 355

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions,” Setting Up Automatic Numbering

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining User Preferences,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory User Preferences

Creating Material Stock Requests

The Material Stock Request component enables you to create new stock requests; modify requests that have not yet been reserved; and add new order lines or schedules to existing requests, regardless of the status of the other lines on the request.

You can only modify orders with a demand source of *IN* or *PL* in this component. To alter orders with a demand source of *OM* (after they are associated with a pick batch ID) or orders with a demand source of *PO*, use the Maintain Stock Request component. Note that for the latter type of order, the system does not update the PeopleSoft Purchasing requisition that generated the order.

Here's how to create material stock requests:

1. Enter required stock request information.
2. Enter line-level details.
3. Add shipment details.
4. Enter interunit transfer and accounting information.
5. (Optional) Enter transaction comments.
6. (Optional) Modify order addresses.
7. (Optional) Override ChartFields.
8. (Optional) Copy demand line information.
9. (Optional) Select configuration codes.
10. (Optional) Enter PeopleSoft Projects information.

See Also

[Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," page 291](#)

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," page 155](#)

Pages Used to Create Material Stock Requests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Stock Request Summary	EZ_ISSUE_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Material Stock Request, Stock Request Summary	Enter the required information for a material stock request.
Quantity/Date Detail	MATERIAL_ISS2_INV	Click the Quantity/Date Detail link in the Material Stock Request component.	Add line-level detail to a stock request.
Shipment Detail	MATERIAL_ISS1_INV	Click the Shipment Detail link in the Material Stock Request component.	Add destination information to a stock request.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Accounting/Interunit Detail	MATERIAL_ISS3_INV	Click the Accounting/IUT Detail link in the Material Stock Request component.	Enter interunit transfer information and associate the transaction with its appropriate override general ledger accounting debit ChartFields.
Transaction Comments	MATERIAL_ISS5_INV	Click the Comments link in the Material Stock Request component.	Enter comments for a specific stock request line.
Manage Loads	LOAD_CONS_INV	Click the Manage Loads link in the Material Stock Request component.	Combine order lines into a load for shipping and view actual load weight and volume against the ship via maximum weight and volume capacity.
Order Address	INV_ADDRESS	Click the Override Address link on multiple pages.	View and modify the ship to address for the order or order line.
Load Capacity Inquiry	LOAD_INQ_SP	Click the Details link on the Stock Request Summary page.	View the weight and volume capacity of the order, plus the load, carrier, and shipping information.
ChartField Overrides	EZ_ISSUE_CFH_INV, EZ_ISSUE_CFL_INV	Click the Override ChartFields link on the Stock Request Summary page.	Override the debit ChartFields defined for the distribution type for the order or order line.
Demand Line Override Options	MSR_OPT_INV_SP	Click the Copy to Existing Demand Lines link on the Stock Request Summary page.	Specify information to copy to the currently defined order lines for the stock request.
Configuration Code Information	CP_CFGCODE_SEC_PNL6	Click the Select Config Code button or the Config Code link in the Material Stock Request component.	Select a configuration code for a lot-controlled, configured item in the Material Stock Request component.
Projects Information	PC_FIELDS	Click the Projects link on the ChartField Overrides page.	Enter PeopleSoft Projects information for the order or order line.

Entering Required Stock Request Information

Access the Stock Request Summary page.

Stock Request Summary

Unit: US010

Order No: NEXT *Increment Demand Line: Order Line ☒ Partial Orders Can Ship Report Manager

Line Defaults

Customer:

Ship To:

Location: [Override Address](#)

Load ID: [Detail](#) Load Schedule:

Carrier ID: Ship Via:

Dist Type: [Override ChartFields](#) [Copy to Existing Demand Lines](#)

*Line	*Sch Line	Item ID	Config Code	*Qty Requested	*UOM	*Sched Date	Sched Time
1	1.00		Config Code			08/19/2003	2:52PM

Stock Request Summary [Quantity / Date Detail](#) [Shipment Detail](#) [Accounting / IUT Detail](#) [Comments](#) [Manage Loads](#)

Stock Request Summary page

Destination Unit

If you are entering an interunit transfer, indicate which business unit is requesting the stock. The ship to customer and location information defined for the destination business unit appears in the Line Defaults group box. For intercompany transfers, the default ship to customer information comes from the customer specified for the destination business unit on the Interunit Ownership page.

Note. An interunit transfer can only go to one destination business unit. In addition, if you change the destination unit and the new unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, the system validates the recalculated scheduled arrival date against the calendar. If the new date is an exception date, a warning message appears. Either accept the exception date by selecting No, or reschedule by selecting Yes. If you select Yes, the system returns the first future valid date for receiving operations.

Override GL (override general ledger)

If this is an interunit expensed issue, you can override the General Ledger business unit against which the transaction is costed. The system validates the destination business unit's ChartFields against the new value, costs the issue using the defined interunit transfer price, and records interunit accounting entries for an interunit expensed issue. If an override value was entered on the stock request, that value appears here; otherwise, the field is blank upon entry to the page.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether this field appears upon entry to the page. If the default is Yes, the field appears; if the default is No, the field does not appear. This field is only available for internal requests, not for interunit transfers or external requests.

Export	Indicates that the order is an intercompany transfer requiring export documentation. This field is populated at the order header level for the ship to customer defined for the destination business unit. If you override the setting here, the system transfers your selection to the line level, where it cannot be changed.

Line Defaults

Enter high-level order line information for the stock request. When you enter an item ID for a new order line (on this page or on other pages in the Material Stock Request component), the system copies this information to the line.

Note. The entries made here only affect newly created order lines. To change the values for existing order lines, use the Demand Line Override Options page.

Customer, Ship To, and Location	Available if the stock request is for an external order or an interunit transfer requiring intercompany processing. These three fields work together to define correct shipping information for a stock request. If the stock request is an interunit transfer requiring intercompany processing, the default values come from the ship to customer assigned to the destination business unit, and you cannot override them. If the request is an interunit transfer not requiring intercompany processing, the system treats it as an internal order. For an external order, you can select the customer first, and the ship to and location information associated with the customer appear by default.
Name, Ship Cust (ship to customer name), and Location	Available if the stock request is for an internal order. If you enter the location first, the system enters the ship to customer automatically.
Detail link	Click to access the Load Capacity Inquiry page, where you can view information about the capacity of the specified load.
Carrier ID and Ship Via	The system automatically populates these fields with the information associated with the load and displays the Load Schedule (the scheduled date for the load). If you have not specified a load, enter the appropriate carrier ID and ship via. For external issues or intercompany transfer orders, the default values for these two fields come from the ship to customer.
Dist Type (distribution type)	The default value is based on the Request Type selected in the Material Stock Request search dialog: • For internal issues and external orders, the distribution type is that specified for the Usage & Shipments transaction group: <i>030</i>. • For interunit transfers, the distribution type is that specified for the Inter Business Unit Transfer Shipments transaction group: <i>031</i>. • For interunit transfer requiring intercompany processing, the distribution type is that specified for the InterCompany Transfers transaction group: <i>035</i>.

- For interunit expensed issues, the distribution type is that specified for the InterUnit Expensed Issues transaction group: 036.

Demand Lines

Line, Sch Line (schedule line), Item ID, Qty Requested (quantity requested), and ordering UOM (unit of measure)	For each order line and schedule line, enter the appropriate item and order quantity information. Note. If the item has only one valid ordering unit of measure, that value becomes the default for the UOM field. If the item has multiple valid ordering UOMs, the standard UOM becomes the default if (a) all ordering UOMs use the same quantity precision rule, and (b) the standard UOM is a valid ordering UOM. Otherwise, the UOM field is blank until you enter a value.
Substitute Items link	After you enter an item ID, click to access the Substitute Items page, where you can select a substitute for the item.
Sched Date (scheduled shipment date and time)	The default for MSRs is the current date and time. Note. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping operations as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the scheduled shipment date is an exception date, the system uses the first valid future shipping date.

Note. If you selected Auto Reserve on the Fulfillment Setup page, saving the Stock Request Summary page launches the Reserve Materials process.

See Also

- [Chapter 14, “Allocating Lots to Orders,” page 325](#)
- [Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” page 493](#)
- [Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155](#)
- [Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)
- PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules”*
- PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”*
- PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items”*

Entering Line-Level Details

Access the Quantity/Date Detail page.

Qty Requested (quantity requested)	The quantity requested and the ordering UOM (unit of measure) for the order line. This quantity appears as the Qty to Ship (quantity

to ship), which incorporates any transfer yield that was defined for the interunit transfer item and ship via.

Note. If the item has only one valid ordering unit of measure, that value becomes the default in the UOM field. If the item has multiple valid ordering UOMs, the standard UOM becomes the default if: (1) all UOMs use the same quantity precision rule, and (2) the standard UOM is a valid ordering UOM. Otherwise, the UOM field is blank until you enter a value.

Qty Requested Base (base quantity requested)

The requested quantity for the order line, converted to the item's standard unit of measure.

Schedule Date

The date the order is scheduled to ship in order to arrive by the request date.

Note. The default scheduled ship date for MSRs is the current date and time. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping operations as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the scheduled shipment date is an exception shipping date, the system uses the first valid future shipping date.

Earliest Ship Date

Determines when the order line is available to load into the Shipping/Issues component. The default is the scheduled date and time, but if you select the Ship Prior to Sched Date (ship prior to scheduled date) option, you can specify a new date.

Latest Ship Date

This field is for informational purposes only.

Sched Arrv (scheduled arrival)

The date the order should arrive at its destination. The scheduled arrival is linked to the scheduled shipment date. If the transfer is an interunit transfer and the user adds intransit time for the appropriate source business unit, destination business unit, and ship via, the system adds this extra time to the scheduled shipment date to determine the scheduled arrival date. In the Shipping/Issues component, the arrival date is linked to the actual shipment date and time.

Note. For interunit transfers, if you change the Sched Arrv date and time, and if the destination business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for receiving operations as defined on the Closure Calendar page, the system validates the new scheduled arrival date and time against the closure calendar. If the arrival date coincides with a receiving closure date at the destination business unit, the system issues a warning and provides the option to keep the date or move the scheduled arrival date to the next valid date.

Partial Qtys Can Ship (partial quantities can ship)

Select to fulfill partial quantities of stock request lines if sufficient stock is not available. If you do not select this option, the system does not process stock request lines until the quantity can be completely fulfilled. (There is one exception to this rule, see the Cancel Backorder discussion.)

Ship Prior to Sched Date (ship prior to scheduled date)

Select to enable shipment of the stock before the scheduled shipment date. If you do not select this option, the Shipping/Issues component does not allow shipment until the current date is equal to or later than the scheduled shipment date.

Cancel Backorder

Select to cancel the automatic backordering of a partially fulfilled order line. If you do not select this option, the system creates a backorder automatically if there is insufficient quantity to fulfill the order line. If you select this option and (1) there is not any quantity available, or (2) there is insufficient quantity and the partial quantity check box is not selected, the entire line is canceled rather than being fully backordered.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items”

Chapter 14, “Allocating Lots to Orders,” page 325

Adding Shipment Details

Access the Shipment Detail page.

Freight Terms

Select the appropriate freight terms for the order line. Freight terms are established on the Freight Terms page.

Packaging

Define any specific packaging requirements for the item. Packaging codes are established on the Packing Codes page. This information appears on the Packing Instructions page when packing shipping containers.

Load ID

Select the appropriate load ID for the order line. The system automatically enters the carrier and ship via information and you cannot modify it.

Detail link

Click to access the Load Capacity Inquiry page, where you can view information about the capacity of the specified load.

Route Code

If the business unit is set up to use routes, you can assign a transportation route for delivery of the order.

Reason Code

A user defined reason code selected from the values that have a reason type of *Shipments*.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Assigning Order Lines to Routes, page 340

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items”

Entering Interunit Transfer and Accounting Information

Access the Accounting/Interunit Detail page.

FERC Code

If you use FERC (Federal Regulatory Energy Commission) codes in the inventory processing, select the appropriate code.

Charged Out

Select if the stock request is for internal use and the inventory is expected to be returned. This field is for informational purposes only.

Item Alias If the item is recognized by another name at the destination business unit, you can identify that name here. This field is not applicable for external or internal material stock requests.

The Intrastat Interunit Returns and Replacement fields are only available for Intrastat interunit transfers. If both the source and destination business units are members of the European Union and require Intrastat reporting, mark the interunit receipt as a replacement or a return. Your selections populate the Receipt Line page when the destination business unit receives the transfer order.

Intrastat InterUnit Returns The interunit or intercompany transfer contains goods that were previously sent to another business unit but are now being returned. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a return. (If you clear this option, the transfer is a normal transfer and is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a purchase.)

If you select this option, the Replacement field value is *NA* (not applicable). A transfer can be a return or a replacement, but not both.

Replacement This field works in conjunction with the Intrastat InterUnit Returns field. Values are:

NA: The interunit transfer is a normal transfer order or a return. This is the default value when the Intrastat InterUnit Returns option is selected.

RN (replacement of goods not returned): The transfer replaces an order that had been previously received but was scrapped or otherwise disposed of. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have not been returned.

RR (replacement of returned goods): The transfer replaces an order that was returned to the source business unit. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have been returned.

Price Markup %, Transfer Price, Default Price If you use price markup percentages, click the Default Price button to retrieve the Price Markup % for the business unit (defined on the Fulfillment Setup page) or for the item (defined on the Item Price Markup page). If you don't use price markups, click the Default Price button to retrieve the transfer price for the item (defined on the Item Price Markup page). You can override the returned value for each line of the material stock request.

The transfer price becomes the purchase price at the destination business unit. For items using the average cost method, the transfer price is weighted into the cost of the item. For items using the actual cost method, PeopleSoft Inventory adds a record for the quantity received at this transfer price. For items using the standard cost method, the standard cost is used to value the receipt and a gain or loss is calculated.

If no transfer price is defined, PeopleSoft Inventory calculates the transfer cost when you save the page, using the item's costing method. If the business unit does not use a price markup percentage, the system uses the standard cost of the item for standard cost items, the average cost for average cost items, and the default actual cost for actual cost items. If the

Inventory business unit uses a price markup percentage, that percentage is applied to the respective costs when you save the page.

PeopleSoft Inventory calculates transfer yield for all interunit transfers. This calculation is based on the source business unit, destination business unit, item ID, and ship via defined on the express issue. The quantity shipped is inflated to accommodate the transfer yield. PeopleSoft Inventory also defines the number of in-transit days and hours based on these attributes. The scheduled arrival date is then calculated by adding the in-transit days and time to the scheduled shipment date.

Transfer at Zero Cost

Select to ship interunit transfers at zero cost. The source business unit records a loss for the entire cost of the shipped items. This feature enables you to ship promotional or sample items at no cost to the destination business unit. The default value comes from the Fulfillment Setup page, but you can override the returned value for each line of the material stock request.

Total Cost

Calculated only if a transfer price is defined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up and Running Intrastat Reports”

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Entering Transaction Comments

Access the Transaction Comments page.

RTR Date (request to receive date)

The projected date that the Inventory business unit can obtain the item if a purchasing requisition is placed with today’s date. The RTR date is calculated as the item’s replenishment lead time (measured in days) added to the current date. If the item does not have a replenishment lead time defined, no RTR date appears.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Modifying Addresses

Access the Order Address page.

Address Ungrey button

Click to modify the location address for internal orders, external orders, or vendor returns.

Delete Address button

Click to refresh the original address and make the field unavailable for entry.

Note. You cannot use this page to override the ship to address for interunit transfers that require intercompany processing. For these transfers, update the customer address information for the destination business unit under the Maintain Customers menu.

Overriding ChartFields

Access the ChartField Overrides page.

SpeedType Key	Use for quick entry of ChartField information. This field only appears if the SpeedType Level on the Business Unit Options page is active.
ChartFields	Any change you make overrides the ChartFields debited by the stock request. You cannot override ChartFields for interunit transfers, intercompany transfers, or RTV orders.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515

Copying Demand Line Information

Access the Demand Line Override Options page.

Indicate which information should be copied to the existing order lines on the Stock Request Summary page.

Override Shipto/Address	Select to copy the address information associated with the location. Any address overrides entered at the Line Defaults level are also copied.
Override Loads	Select to copy the load ID entered on the Stock Request Summary page.

Note. Unless you also select Override Carrier IDs/Ship Vias, the system copies the load ID to order lines for which no carrier ID and ship via are specified or for which the existing carrier ID and ship via are the same as those for the load ID specified on the Stock Request Summary page.

Override Carrier IDs/Ship Vias	Select to copy the carrier ID and ship via values on the Stock Request Summary page.

Note. If you override the ship via or carrier, PeopleSoft Inventory cancels any existing transportation route assignment for the demand line.

Override Accounting Data	Select to copy the distribution type and debit ChartField and Project information defined on the Stock Request Summary page.

Override Non-Blank Values	Select to apply the specified overrides to the order lines regardless of any existing values. If you do not select this option, only order lines with blank values are overridden.

Note. ChartField information is overridden as a whole or not at all. If at least one ChartField override value exists at the line level and the Override Non-Blank Values option is not selected, no ChartField information is copied to the line.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Assigning Order Lines to Routes, page 340

Selecting Configuration Codes

Access the Configuration Code Information page.

Config Codes With Qty Only (configuration codes with quantity only)

Select to display only configuration codes that are used with items currently stocked in PeopleSoft Inventory. If you leave this option blank, all valid configuration codes appear.

Entering PeopleSoft Projects Information

PeopleSoft Projects provides a more flexible way to manage and analyze projects without the constraints of the organization’s standard accounting procedures for financial posting and reporting.

See Also

PeopleSoft Project Costing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Getting Started with PeopleSoft Project Costing”

Creating Express Issue Stock Requests

Use the Express Issue page to create a stock request and reserve, pick, and ship the stock in one step. You can create internal orders, external orders, interunit transfers, and RTV orders from this page. There are significant advantages to using express issues; because of the amount of automatic processing involved, however, this fulfillment method is not appropriate for high-volume environments.

A few notes about using the Express Issue page:

- Use this page in Add mode only.

The entire fulfillment process - reserving, picking, and issuing - occurs automatically for the items on the order after you save. If you change your mind, cancel the page without saving the changes. For RTV express issues only, you can cancel the order after saving the page and before the issue is depleted.

- To ensure that you can fulfill the order, PeopleSoft Inventory limits the display of storage locations and lots under the following circumstances:
 - When you enter an item that is not lot- or serial-controlled, only storage locations that have quantity greater than 0 appear, unless negative inventory is enabled in the business unit.
 - When you enter a lot-controlled item, only lots with available quantity greater than 0 appear, unless negative inventory is enabled in the business unit.

If negative inventory is enabled, all eligible storage locations and lots appear, regardless of quantity. You can use multiple lots to fulfill a single order line when you click the Add button.

- The schedule date and time apply to the entire order.

Because PeopleSoft Inventory decreases storage location balances immediately after you save the page, you cannot enter a future schedule date and time; you can, however, enter a past date and time.

- If you run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) immediately when you click the Run button or by activating the Auto Deplete feature. The system decrements the business unit inventory balances.

This section discusses how to:

1. Enter express issues.
2. Select vendor return orders.
3. Enter order line details and exceptions.
4. Enter multiple RTV pro numbers.
5. Select storage containers to issue.

Returning Stock to Vendors

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, you identify stock that is being returned as an RTV using the Return to Vendor - RTV page. Once you've created an RTV ID in PeopleSoft Purchasing, you take steps in PeopleSoft Inventory to remove any stock that has already been put away and update the inventory quantity balances. (Stock that is rejected upon receipt does not get put away or added to inventory balances and is handled exclusively in PeopleSoft Purchasing.)

Issue inventory items back to the vendors using the Express Issue page. You can only return stock for which the disposition type on the RTV Form is *Ship* (scrap stock with a disposition type of *Destroy*, using the Adjustments page). If necessary, you can cancel an express issue RTV before it is depleted, using the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page.

Once you save the Express Issue page, PeopleSoft updates the relevant RTV records in the PeopleSoft Purchasing tables (item quantities, shipping date, pro numbers, and so forth).

Follow these steps to return stock to a vendor:

- In PeopleSoft Purchasing:
 1. Create an RTV for an inventory item with a disposition type of *Ship*, using the Return to Vendor - RTV page.
 2. Select the appropriate distribution line information against which you are returning a product, using the Select Receipt Assets page.

This enables the RTV process to credit the appropriate distributions accurately.
- In PeopleSoft Inventory:
 1. Create an express issue with a request type of *Vendor Return*.
 2. Select the RTV IDs to be processed, using the RTV Selection page.
 3. (Optional) Make any changes to the shipping information, using the Detail Override/Exceptions page.

You can add multiple pro numbers to an RTV line on the RTV Pro Numbers page. This enables you to keep track of every package that is shipped.

Note. You cannot override ChartField values for RTV express issues, because the accounting information is taken from the RTV ID.

When you save the Express Issue page, the system updates the RTV Line (RTV_LN) and RTV Line Distribution (RTV_LN_DISTRIB) tables in PeopleSoft Purchasing with the shipment quantities and dates. The system also updates the RTV Line Shipped (RTV_LN_SHIP) table in PeopleSoft Purchasing with the updated pro number information and changes the RTV line shipment status to *Shipped* if the shipped quantity is greater than or equal to the return quantity.

You can view details for RTV express issues in the Shipping/Issues component (this information is for informational purposes only; you cannot unship an RTV express issue or change the shipment quantity.)

Canceling RTV Express Issues

You can cancel an RTV express issue after saving the Express Issue page, but only if the stock has not yet been depleted. If changes to the express issue are necessary, you must cancel and reenter the data.

The rules for canceling RTV express issues are as follows:

- You must run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process manually.
Do *not* activate the Auto Deplete option on the Fulfillment Setup page, and don't use the Run Process link on the Express Issue page.
- If you have scheduled the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process to run automatically using the Process Scheduler, you must cancel the RTV express issue before the process runs.

If you need to cancel an RTV express issue:

1. On the Stock Request Cancel/Hold Order Selection page:
 - a. Enter a Demand Source of *Material Return (RT)*.
 - b. Select an RTV ID to cancel.
 - c. Access the Order Search Criteria page to select the display level - orders, lines, or schedules - for cancellation.
2. On the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page:
 - a. Cancel the RTV express issue.
 - b. Save the page.

Once you save the changes, the system cancels the order line in PeopleSoft Inventory, updates the quantity and scheduled shipment date in the PeopleSoft Purchasing RTV Line (RTV_LN) and RTV Line Distribution (RTV_LN_DISTRIB) tables, and changes the RTV line status to *Open*.

See Also

Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing, page 320

Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," page 155

Pages Used to Create Express Issue Stock Requests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Express Issue	EXPRESS_ISSUE1_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Express Issue	Record express issue stock requests.
RTV Selection (return-to-vendor selection)	EXPRESS_ISSUE_RTV	Click the RTV Fetch link on the Express Issue page.	Select RTV orders to issue. Note. This page is only available for vendor return requests.
Order Address	INV_ADDRESS	Click the Override Address link on multiple pages.	View and modify the ship to address for the order or order line.
ChartField Overrides	EXPRESS_ISSUE6_INV	Click the Override ChartFields link on the Express Issue page.	Override the debit ChartFields defined for the distribution type for the order or order line.
Detail Override/Exceptions	EXPRESS_ISSUE5_INV	Click the Detail Override/Exceptions link on the Express Issue page.	Enter specific attributes for an order line or override shipping information and (for non-RTV orders) ChartField accounting information. You can also use this page to enter a configuration code for configured items.
RTV Pro Numbers (return-to-vendor pro numbers)	EXPR_ISS_RTV_PRO	Click the RTV Pro Numbers link on the Detail Override/Exceptions page.	Capture multiple pro numbers for an RTV line being shipped from the Express Issue page.
Choose Containers	EXPRESS_ISSUE4_INV	Click the Choose Containers link on the Express Issue page.	Select storage containers to issue.
Express Issue Detail	EXPRESS_ISSUE2_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Express Issue, Express Issue Detail	If you are shipping an item with staged-date tracking, use this page to select the staged-dated quantity to ship.

Entering Express Issues

Access the Express Issue page.

Shipping ID

Select a shipping ID or accept *NEXT* to generate a new ID automatically.

Sched Date (scheduled date) and **Sched Time** (scheduled time)

The date and time the order is due to ship. The default is the current date and time, but you can change this to another date.

Note. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping operations as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the scheduled shipment date is an exception date, the system uses the first valid future shipping date.

Override GL (override general ledger)

If this is an interunit expensed issue, you can override the General Ledger business unit against which the transaction is costed. The system validates the destination business unit's ChartFields against the new value, costs the issue using the defined interunit transfer price, and records interunit accounting entries for an interunit expensed issue. If an override value was entered on the stock request, that value appears here; otherwise, the field is blank upon entry to the page.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether this field appears upon entry to the page. If the default is *Yes*, the field appears; if the default is *No*, the field does not appear. This field is only available for internal requests, not for interunit transfers or external requests.

Dest Unit (destination business unit)

If the stock request is for an interunit transfer, select the destination business unit.

Note. An interunit transfer can only go to one destination business unit. You cannot assign different destination business units at the line level. If you change the destination unit and the new unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, the recalculated scheduled arrival date and time are validated against the calendar. If the system encounters an exception date, you receive a warning message. Either accept the exception by selecting *No* or reschedule by selecting *Yes*. If you select *Yes*, the system returns the first future valid scheduled arrival date and time.

InterUnit ID

If this is an interunit transfer, select an existing interunit ID or select *NEXT* to generate a new one automatically.

Export

Indicates that the order is an intercompany transfer requiring export documentation. This field is populated at the order header level (on the Additional Ship To Options page) for the ship to customer defined for the destination business unit. If you override the setting here, the system transfers the selection to the line level, where it cannot be changed.

Note. You cannot override the ship to customer address if the Intercompany Processing option is selected on the Interunit Ownership page.

Direct Invoicing

Indicates that an intercompany transfer requires direct invoicing. The system automatically creates an invoice for the order when PeopleSoft Inventory sends accounting information to the PeopleSoft Billing business unit defined on the

	Inventory Definition Business Unit Definition page or on the PeopleSoft Order Management Order Management Definition - Order Management Setup page.
Ship To Customer, Sold To Customer, and Location	Available if the express issue is for an external order or an internal issue. These three fields work together to define the correct shipping information. If the express issue is an interunit transfer requiring intercompany processing, these fields are populated from the ship to customer assigned to the destination business unit and are unavailable for entry.
Dist Type (distribution type)	The default value is determined by the Request Type selected in the Express Issue search dialog. • For internal issues and external orders, the distribution type is that specified for the Usage & Shipments transaction group: <i>030</i>. • For interunit transfers, the distribution type is that specified for the Inter Business Unit Shipments transaction group: <i>031</i>. • For interunit transfer requiring intercompany processing, the distribution type is that specified for the InterCompany Transfers transaction group: <i>035</i>. • For RTVs, the distribution type is that specified in the Return to Vendor Form Stores transaction group: <i>012</i>.
Use Default Location	Select to have PeopleSoft Inventory enter the default putaway storage location automatically for any items that are not lot- or serial-controlled. If there is not quantity available in the default putaway location, the system prompts you to enter another storage location. To enter the storage location as you enter order lines, leave this check box clear.
Fetch RTV (fetch return to vendor)	Click to access the RTV Selection page, where you can select RTV IDs for processing. Your selection populates the Ship To Customer field and the order line information on the page.
Add button	For internal issues, external orders, and interunit transfers, click to add order lines. For vendor returns, select only lines that appear on the RTV Selection page. All lines selected must be from the same RTV ID.
Lot ID	Select a lot ID instead of a storage location for lot-controlled items.
	Note. If the scheduled ship date for an order line is before the lot becomes available or after it expires, a warning message appears upon entry of the lot ID.
Serial ID	For serial-controlled items, indicate which serial ID you are issuing. Because serial-controlled items are already uniquely identified, no further information is needed for the order line.
Run Process link	Click to save this page and run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process. After saving the page, you cannot continue to add lines to the order. For interunit transfers, this link also initiates auto-putaway processing in the destination business unit if the Flag Items for Auto-Putaway option is selected on the Interunit Ownership page. For intercompany

transfers that are set up for direct invoicing, this link also initiates the Interunit Transfer Billing job (BIINIU).

Select the storage location information for non-lot-controlled and non-serial-controlled items, if appropriate. If you specified that default locations are to be used for this order, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically enters the default putaway location for the item's storage location information for items that are not lot- or serial-controlled.

Note. If you selected Auto Deplete on the Fulfillment Setup page, saving the Express Issue page initiates the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process as well as direct invoicing for any order lines requiring this option. Be aware, however, that using the Run Process link disables the Auto Deplete option for the current issue. Similarly, saving an issue with Auto Deplete active and subsequently using the Run Process link does not schedule a new depletion.

See Also

[Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

[Chapter 20, "Creating Shipping Documentation," page 493](#)

[Chapter 21, "Transferring Stock Between Business Units," page 515](#)

[Chapter 27, "Managing Item Lots," page 647](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," page 155](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, "Designing Accounting Rules"

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Items"

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, "Managing Vendor Returns," Entering RTV Transactions

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, "Understanding Direct Invoicing"

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, "Managing Transfers"

Selecting Vendor Return Orders

Access the RTV Selection page.

Enter the appropriate parameters and click the Search button. Items matching the criteria appear in the lower portion of the page. Select the check box next to a line or click the Select All RTV button to select all lines from an RTV ID. Click the Unselect All RTV button to clear all lines.

Entering Order Line Details and Exceptions

Access the Detail Override/Exceptions page.

Distrib Type (distribution type)	Select if you want the order line to have a different distribution type than that specified for the order.

Packaging	Define any specific packaging requirements for the item. Packaging codes are established on the Packing Codes page. This information appears on the Packing Instructions page when packing shipping containers.
Reason Code	A user defined reason code selected from the values that have a reason type of <i>Shipments</i> .
Export	Indicates that the order is an intercompany transfer requiring export documentation. This field is populated at the order header level for the ship to customer defined for the destination business unit. If you override the setting here, the system transfers the selection to the line level, where it cannot be changed.
Sched Arrv	The date the order should arrive at its destination. The scheduled arrival is linked to the scheduled shipment date. If the transfer is an interunit transfer and the user adds intransit time for the appropriate source business unit, destination business unit, and ship via, then this extra time is added to the scheduled shipment date to determine the scheduled arrival date. In the Shipping/Issues component, the arrival date is linked to the actual shipment date and time.

Note. For interunit transfers, if you change the Sched Arrv date and time, and if the destination business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for receiving operations as defined on the Closure Calendar page, the system validates the new scheduled arrival date and time against the closure calendar. If the arrival date coincides with a receiving closure date at the destination business unit, the system issues a warning and provides the option to keep the date or move the scheduled arrival date to the next valid date.

Note. If you override the ship via or carrier, PeopleSoft Inventory cancels any existing transportation route assignment for the demand line.

The Intrastat Interunit Returns and Replacement fields are only available for Intrastat interunit transfers. If both the source and destination business units are members of the European Union and require Intrastat reporting, mark the interunit receipt as a replacement or a return. Your selections populate the Receipt Line page when the destination business unit receives the transfer order.

Intrastat InterUnit Returns	The interunit or intercompany transfer contains goods that were previously sent to another business unit but are now being returned. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a return. (If you clear this option, the transfer is a normal transfer and is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a purchase. If you select this option, the Replacement field value is <i>NA</i> (not applicable). A transfer can be a return or a replacement, but not both.
Replacement	This field works in conjunction with the Intrastat InterUnit Returns field. Values are: <i>NA</i>: The interunit transfer is a normal transfer order or a return. This is the default value when the Intrastat InterUnit Returns option is selected.

RN (replacement of goods not returned): The transfer replaces an order that had been previously received but was scrapped or otherwise disposed of. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have not been returned.

RR (replacement of returned goods): The transfer replaces an order that was returned to the source business unit. The transfer order is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have been returned.

Price Markup %, Transfer Price, Default Price

If you use price markup percentages, click the Default Price button to retrieve the Price Markup % for the business unit (defined on the Fulfillment Setup page) or for the item (defined on the Item Price Markup page). If you don't use price markups, click the Default Price button to retrieve the transfer price for the item (defined on the Item Price Markup page). You can override the returned value for each line of the material stock request.

The transfer price becomes the purchase price at the destination business unit. For items using the average-costing method, the transfer price is weighted into the cost of the item. For items using the actual-costing method, PeopleSoft Inventory adds a record for the quantity received at this transfer price. For items using the standard-costing method, the standard cost is used to value the receipt and a gain or loss is calculated.

If no transfer price is defined, PeopleSoft Inventory calculates the transfer cost when you save the page, using the item's costing method. If the business unit does not use a price markup percentage, the system uses the standard cost of the item for standard-costed items, the average cost for average-costed items, and the default actual cost for actual-costed items. If the Inventory business unit uses a price markup percentage, that percentage is applied to the respective costs when you save the page.

PeopleSoft Inventory calculates transfer yield for all interunit transfers. This calculation is based on the source business unit, destination business unit, item ID, and ship via defined on the express issue. The quantity shipped is inflated to accommodate the transfer yield. PeopleSoft Inventory also defines the number of in-transit days and hours based on these attributes. The scheduled arrival date is then calculated by adding the in-transit days and time to the scheduled shipment date.

Transfer at Zero Cost

Select to ship interunit transfers at zero cost. The source business unit records a loss for the entire cost of the shipped items. This feature enables you to ship promotional or sample items at no cost to the destination business unit. The default value comes from the Fulfillment Setup page, but you can override the returned value for each line of the material stock request.

Total Cost

Calculated only if a transfer price is defined.

Ship Serial ID

Click to access the Shipping/Issues – Ship Serial page, where you can enter shipping serial numbers.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up and Running Intrastat Reports”

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” page 493

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Assigning Order Lines to Routes, page 340

Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515

Entering Multiple RTV Pro Numbers

Access the RTV Pro Numbers page.

Pro Number Enter the pro number that you want to associate with the RTV line.

Selecting Storage Containers to Issue

Access the Choose Containers page.

Select a container ID to associate with the order line selected on the Express Issue page. When you return to the Express Issue page, the system automatically determines the items and quantities in each container and creates an order line for each item. If the item exists in more than one container, this information appears on the main page as an additional row.

You cannot ship partial containers using this method. To ship only one item or a partial quantity within the container, use the normal method of entering order lines on the main page.

Note. If you add a container and then decide not to ship it, return to this page to delete the row.

Approving Stock Requests Manually

Before you can reserve inventory to fulfill an order from any source, you must approve it. If you do not want to use the approval process, make sure that you have selected the Auto Stock Approval option on the Fulfillment Setup page. If you receive stock requests from a third-party application, ensure that all demand rows are marked as Approved.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227

Page Used to Approve Stock Requests Manually

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Stock Request Approval	DEMAND_APPV_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Approve Stock Request, Stock Request Approval	Approve stock requests manually.

Approving Stock Requests

Access the Stock Request Approval page.

Approved	Select to approve an individual stock request line.
Select All and Deselect All buttons	Click to approve all lines or to withdraw approval for all lines.

Canceling Orders and Stock Requests

You can cancel the following orders from PeopleSoft Inventory:

- Orders that are not sourced from PeopleSoft Order Management and have not yet been shipped.
- Sales orders from PeopleSoft Order Management that have appeared on picking plans and have order lines or schedules that were previously canceled in PeopleSoft Order Management.

See Also

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” page 291](#)

Monitoring Order Fulfillment Status

This section discusses how to:

1. View fulfillment status.
2. Search for orders.
3. View order line information.
4. View additional order line information.
5. Review the status of a particular order.
6. Select an order to view.
7. View additional shipment information for an order.
8. View lot, serial, and container details for an order.
9. View an item's configuration code.

Note. If the installation includes Order Management, begin your inquiry with the Order Tracking – Results page. You can then transfer to the Fulfillment Status page, the Shipping History page, or the Stock Requests page for more detailed information.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing.” Understanding Fulfillment Processing, page 155

Pages Used to Monitor Order Fulfillment Status

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Status	FUL_HIST_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Fulfillment Status	View the fulfillment status of one or more orders for a business unit.
Fulfillment Status Order Selection	FUL_HIST_INQ_INV2	Click the Search link on the Fulfillment Status page.	Search for the orders that you want to view on the Fulfillment Status page.
Fulfillment Status - Order Line Detail	FUL_HIST_INQ_INV3	Click a linked order number on the Fulfillment Status page.	View order line information for the orders that appear on the Fulfillment Status page.
Fulfillment Status - Details	SHIP_DETAIL_INV2	Click the View Details link on the Order Line Detail page.	View additional information for the order lines that appear on the Order Line Detail page.
Stock Requests	ORDER_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Stock Requests	Review the status of a specific order.
Stock Request Inquiry Selection	ORDER_INQ_INV2	Click the Search link on the Stock Requests page.	Specify search criteria for the order that you want to view on the Stock Requests page.
Stock Requests - Order Details	ORDER_INQ_IDS_SP	Click the Order Details link on the Stock Requests page.	View additional shipment information for an order line.
Stock Requests - Picking Details	SHIP_DETAIL_INV	Click the Picking Details link on the Stock Requests page.	View lot, serial, or container details for the stock picked or the lot allocated for the order line.
Stock Requests - Configuration Code	CP_CFGCODE_SEC_PNL3	Click the Configuration Code link on the Stock Requests page.	View the configuration code for a configured item.
Stock Requests - Requisition Details	REPLEN_REQUIST_INV	- Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Manage Replenishment Requests - Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Review Replenishment Requests	Transfers you to the Replenishment Requests Inquiry page.

Viewing Fulfillment Status

Access the Fulfillment Status page.

This page indicates whether lines are unfulfilled, reserved, on the picking plan, confirmed, shipped, depleted, canceled, or on hold. You can view the total number of demand lines for each order as well as the number of demand lines in each fulfillment stage. You can also see the grand totals for all selected orders.

Note. The On Hold value includes demand lines with sales order holds as well as inventory holds.

Stock Request Inquiry button	Click for an order to transfer to the Stock Requests page, where you can view the status of all demand lines in the order.
Totals	Order status totals for all orders meeting the selection criteria appear at the bottom of the page.

Searching for Orders

Access the Fulfillment Status Order Selection page.

Viewing Order Line Information

Access the Fulfillment Status - Order Line Detail page.

Ship Containers	Click to access the Ship Container Hierarchy – Ship Container inquiry page, where you can view information pertaining to any shipping containers associated with a demand line. (PeopleSoft Inventory automatically populates the Shipping Containers inquiry page with all containers associated with this demand line.)

Viewing Additional Order Line Information

Access the Fulfillment Status - Details page.

Reviewing the Status of a Particular Order

Access the Stock Requests page.

This page enables you to track the fulfillment status of each demand line within an order and to confirm the settings of the different options governing parameters such as whether the order is approved or on backorder, whether partially fulfilled stock requests can be shipped, and whether requests can be shipped ahead of schedule.

Shipping Container Details	Click to transfer to the Ship Container Details page, where you can view information about any shipping containers associated with the order.
Requisition Details	Click to transfer to the Replenishment Request Inquiry page, where you can view orders with ad hoc requisitions.
Track by Order	Click to view the status of a shipped order using the external carrier's Web tracking system if the external carrier has a URL specified for it on the Carrier URL page.

Selecting an Order to View

Access the Stock Request Inquiry Selection page.

Viewing Additional Shipment Information for an Order

Access the Stock Requests - Order Details page.

Viewing Lot, Serial, and Container Details for an Order

Access the Stock Requests - Picking Details page.

Viewing an Item's Configuration Code

Access the Stock Requests – Configuration Code page.

CHAPTER 13

Changing Orders

This chapter provides an overview of changing orders in PeopleSoft Inventory and discusses how to:

- Change order rules by field.
- Perform stock request maintenance.
- Cancel or hold order-fulfillment processing.

Understanding Changing Orders

You can view and update order information at any point in the fulfillment cycle until an order is shipped. Depending on the order status and the order source, you can:

- Update shipping information.
- Change order quantity.
- Modify fulfillment-processing flags.
- Cancel orders or place them on hold to halt fulfillment processing temporarily.

Rules governing the types of changes you can make to an order and the way you implement those changes are determined by:

- Whether the order is a sales order originating in PeopleSoft Order Management.
- The fulfillment status of the order: releasable; included on a pick batch ID; or confirmed as picked, shipped, or depleted.

Sales Orders

Changes to sales orders should always originate in PeopleSoft Order Management. How you handle these changes in PeopleSoft Inventory depends upon the order fulfillment status:

- Changes made before an order is associated with a pick batch ID are automatically duplicated in Inventory's system tables upon saving in Order Management. Changes can be made using the:
 - Sales order schedule.
 - Sales order header using the Update All Schedules button. This is designed for orders with a small number of schedule lines.
 - Run Update Schedules process for a large volume of schedule lines.
 - Order Management EDI process.

- Changes made after an order is associated with a pick batch ID must be entered into Inventory manually. A system message alerts you to contact warehouse personnel who can make the corresponding change in Inventory.

Note. Occasionally (when an order is already packed for a specific carrier and changing to another carrier is not possible, for example) your warehouse personnel might not implement the requested change. In this case, the order data in the PeopleSoft Order Management and Inventory systems differs: the former reflects what the customer requested; the latter reflects what was actually shipped.

You can make changes using components in PeopleSoft Inventory at any time before an order is shipped and depleted. With the exception of accounting information changes, most changes cannot be implemented after the sales order is shipped. If the order is not depleted, however, you can unship it and then implement the changes. After an order is depleted, you cannot make changes.

Material Stock Requests

Until you reserve the request by moving it to PeopleSoft Inventory's DEMAND_INV table, you can change order data using the Material Stock Request component in PeopleSoft Inventory (except for sales order from PeopleSoft Order Management). You can only add lines or schedules to a material stock request with the Material Stock Request component.

Note. Changes to material stock requests originating from PeopleSoft Purchasing do not update the original requisition in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Promised Orders

You can create sales orders and material stock requests for items that require ATP-reservation processing. The order line quantity for these lines is *promised* to ship by a scheduled shipment date based on available-to-promise (ATP) calculations of future supply and demand. While most fields for promised order lines are subject to the same rules as other changes for sales orders and material stock requests, quantity changes are handled slightly differently.

You can increase the requested quantity for an ATP-reserved order line only until the line has been promised. To increase order quantity for promised orders, enter a new order line or schedule. The requested quantity on an ATP-reserved order line can be decreased until the order is shipped. For promised sales orders that have not been associated with a pick batch ID, you can decrease the order lines. For material stock requests, you can decrease the requested quantity.

For promised order lines from any source, you can:

- Unpromise quantities for the scheduled ship date, using the Picking Adjustment page.
- Partially unpromise quantities if the Partial Qtys Can Ship setting is Yes on the Fulfillment Setup page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

If backorders are not allowed for an order line, partially unpromising an order line effectively decreases the order line's requested quantity.

Interunit Transfer Orders

After you have saved an interunit transfer order using the Material Stock Request component, you cannot change the destination business unit; however, you can change the location code.

If the destination business unit requires closure-calendar validation for receiving activities, the system validates the order's scheduled arrival date and time against the calendar. If the date and time are not valid for receiving activities at the destination business unit, a warning message appears when you save the change. You can either ignore the warning or reschedule the shipment date (in which case the system returns the next valid date for receiving activities at the destination business unit).

Packed Orders

Sales orders and material stock requests packed into shipping containers cannot be changed. To change one of these orders, unpack the order in PeopleSoft Inventory. In the Material Stock Request component, packed orders have a status of Confirmed and fields are unavailable for entry.

Items on Orders

For eligible sales order and material stock request lines, you can make item substitutions during picking and record them on the Picking Feedback page.

To enable substitutions on a sales order, select the Allow Product Substitutes option on the Sold-To Data page. This setting becomes the default for the sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management. You can change this option until a substitution has been recorded for the corresponding demand line on the Picking Feedback page or until the demand line has been shipped. After the demand line has been added to a pick batch ID and before the demand line has been shipped, enter any changes made to the Allow Item Substitutes setting in PeopleSoft Order Management on the Maintain Stock Request page in PeopleSoft Inventory.

For material stock requests created using the Material Stock Request component or the PO sourcing processes, the Allow Item Substitutes setting comes from the Fulfillment Item Setup page or the Fulfillment Setup page. The default Allow Item Substitutes setting on orders created by the Par Location Replenishment process (INPGCDMD) and through planning messages is the disabled setting. You can override the Allow Item Substitutes setting for all material stock requests on the Maintain Stock Request page until the order line has been shipped.

Orders Released to Warehouse Management Systems

If the Use External Warehouse Control option is selected for the Inventory business unit, order line data is sent to the integrated warehouse management system (WMS) when the order is released for picking. When you implement a change to a sales order or material stock request that has been released to a WMS system, the change must be entered manually in the WMS application to affect fulfillment processing.

See Also

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Material Stock Requests, page 265](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Adjusting Picking Quantities, page 405](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Packing Sessions, page 438](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349](#)

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Understanding Order Change Rules by Field, page 294](#)

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Order Schedule Information”

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

Understanding Order Change Rules by Field

The following sections describe change rules for specific fields on the order line.

Shipping Information Fields

Shipping information fields control when an order is shipped, where it is shipped, and how it is transported. These fields also control shipping documentation printing and freight calculation.

Ship To Address, Ship To Cust ID, Ship To Name, Location, Intrastat Flag, Export Flag, and Freight Terms Fields

You can modify these fields on a specific order or order line for both sales orders and material stock requests until the order is shipped. To override these fields for a sales order that has not been associated with a pick batch ID, use the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management. When you save the change, the new information is automatically duplicated in PeopleSoft Inventory demand tables.

If any of the demand lines on the sales order has appeared on a pick batch ID, use the Order Entry form component in PeopleSoft Order Management to make the change. A warning message indicates that changes cannot be made automatically in PeopleSoft Inventory for demand lines that have entered the picking phase of fulfillment processing; enter field changes for these lines manually in Inventory.

Using the Maintain Stock Request component, you can change these fields for sales order schedules that have been associated with a pick batch ID and all material stock requests until the orders are shipped. If any of the demand lines associated with the order has shipped, a warning message appears and you cannot override the address for the shipped demand lines. To override the address, unship the shipped lines of the order. You can also change the address in the Shipping/Issues component until the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process has run, as long as the stock is not packed into a shipping container.

Note. Changes to the Ship To Address, Ship To Cust ID, Ship To Name, Location, or Export Flag fields can affect shipping labels packing slips, bills of lading, routes, and loads. If reports or labels have already been printed using the old address, you must reprint these documents. If you override the location, ship to, address sequence number, carrier, ship via, or scheduled ship date for a demand line that already has a route assignment, the original assignment is canceled.

Ship Via, Carrier ID, and Load ID

You can change the Ship Via, Carrier ID, and Load ID fields on a sales order or material stock request until the order is shipped. For material stock requests and sales orders associated with a pick batch ID, use the Maintain Stock Request component. For sales orders that have not been associated with a pick batch ID, implement and save the change using the Order Entry Form component in Order Management; the system makes the change in Inventory.

If you change any of these fields for unpicked sales orders or unpicked material stock requests assigned to a route in PeopleSoft Inventory, a message indicates that the order may be automatically reassigned to a new route when the change is saved, depending on the definition of the existing route. If you change the ship via for an interunit transfer, the transfer yield and the interunit arrival date are also recalculated when you save the change.

When you change any of these fields on sales orders and material stock requests that have been released for picking, a message warns that the route may be unassigned. However, a new route is not automatically reassigned; instead, you must manually reassign a route.

Note. If you change the load ID, you cannot modify the ship via or carrier ID, regardless of order source or fulfillment status.

Route Codes and Stops

If the Inventory business unit uses routes, you can change route and stop data for sales orders and material stock requests. For sales orders and material stock requests that have not been associated with a pick batch ID:

- PeopleSoft Inventory validates the route and returns the ship via, carrier, and the scheduled shipment date for the new route.

If the scheduled ship date for the returned route differs from the original scheduled date, a warning appears and you can accept or decline the new route assignment.

Note. If you change the route for an order that has been assigned to a load, and the existing ship via and carrier for this load differ from that of the new route, the load is not unassigned. There is no cross-validation between loads or routes.

- You can modify the stop numbers for order lines assigned to a route.
- You can unassign (or clear) route codes; however, the route-related fields such as Ship Via and Scheduled Shipment Date remain unchanged.

For sales order schedules and material stock requests that have been associated with a pick batch ID, the route can be overridden, but route-related information (such as schedule shipment date and time, ship via, carrier, load ID, and so forth) is not changed.

Note. If you override the location, ship to, address sequence number, carrier, ship via, or scheduled ship date for a demand line that already has a route assignment, the original assignment is canceled.

Schedule Shipment Date and Time

You can modify the schedule shipment date and time for both sales orders and material stock requests until the order is shipped. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation for shipping activities, the new scheduled shipment date and time are validated against the calendar. If the scheduled shipment date and time are not valid for shipping activities at the business unit, a warning message appears when you save the change. You can ignore the warning or reschedule the shipment date. If you reschedule, the system calculates and returns the next valid date for shipping operations at the source business unit.

If you change schedule shipment date and time for unpicked sales orders or unpicked material stock requests assigned to a route in PeopleSoft Inventory, a message indicates that the order may be automatically reassigned to a new route when the change is saved, depending on the definition of the existing route. When you change the schedule shipment date and time on sales order schedules and material stock request lines that have been released for picking, a message warns that the route may be unassigned. However, a new route is not automatically reassigned; you must do this manually.

You can also modify the shipment date for promised order lines (those that have been ATP-reserved). If you select an earlier shipment date, the system warns you that the date change may drive the ATP quantity balance negative. If you receive a warning that an order change may have driven the ATP balance negative, confirm the ATP balance on the Item/Product Availability page. If the change has driven the ATP balance negative, you will not have enough quantity to fulfill the promised order line. You can unpromise the order or decrease the pick quantity on other order lines using the Picking Adjustments page.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

[Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” page 333](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349](#)

Accounting Information Fields

Account information fields determine how debits and credits for the order line are posted in PeopleSoft General Ledger. You can modify these fields on an order line until the line has been depleted.

Distribution Type and ChartFields

You can change distribution type for both sales orders and material stock requests until the order is depleted. For sales order schedules that have been picked, the change is only reflected in PeopleSoft Order Management; a warning message indicates that you must make the change in PeopleSoft Inventory manually. You can override ChartFields for a material stock request until the order is depleted. You cannot override ChartFields for interunit transfers.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Order Processing Fields

Order processing fields determine whether you can:

- Ship partially fulfilled orders.
- Create backorders for unfulfilled quantities.
- Substitute for requested items.
- Ship orders earlier than scheduled.

The following flags are located in several places and default from the system setup. The Cancel Backorder, Partial Qtys Can Ship, and Partial Orders Can Ship flags are located on the Fulfillment Rules – Setup Fulfillment page, Fulfillment Rules – Fulfillment Item Setup page, and the schedule level of sales orders and material stock requests. The Single Ship flag is on the header level of sales orders from PeopleSoft Order Management. The Allow Item Substitutes flag is located on the Fulfillment Rules – Setup Fulfillment page. The Ship Prior to Sched Date flag is located on the material stock request’s Qty/Date Detail page.

Cancel Backorder Flag

You can always change the Cancel Backorder setting from *No* to *Yes* for sales orders and material stock requests before shipping. You can change the option from *Yes* to *No* only for demand lines that have not been released in PeopleSoft Inventory’s DEMAND_INF_INV table. You can also change the Cancel Backorder setting for backorder order lines (those with a demand line greater than 1). If a backorder associated with the material stock request line exists, a warning message indicates that the backorder line must be canceled manually. You can cancel backorders for both sales orders and material stock requests using the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component in PeopleSoft Inventory.

You cannot change the cancel backorder setting from *No* to *Yes* for sales orders if any part of the schedule has a status of releasable. You can change the setting from *Yes* to *No* only if backorders do not exist for the sales order line.

Partial Qtys Can Ship Flag

You can always change the Partial Qtys Can Ship setting from *No* to *Yes* for sales orders and material stock requests before shipping. You can change the setting from *Yes* to *No* only if backorders do not exist for the order.

Partial Orders Can Ship Flag

The Partial Orders Can Ship setting is an order-header level option; therefore, a change made at the schedule or demand-line level is automatically duplicated for all other lines associated with the order. You cannot change the setting for sales orders if the Single Ship flag (on the PeopleSoft Order Management sales order header) is *Yes*. If the Single Ship flag setting is *No*, you can change the Partial Orders Can Ship setting from *No* to *Yes*. You can change the setting from *Yes* to *No* only if none of the order schedules have been shipped. After an order schedule or material stock request is associated with a pick batch ID, you can only modify the option using the Maintain Stock Request component in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Single Ship Flag

The Single Shipment flag is an order-header level flag that applies only to sales orders from PeopleSoft Order Management. This setting indicates whether the entire order must be shipped at once using the same shipping ID. Because this setting is recorded on the order header, a change made at the schedule or demand-line level is automatically duplicated for all other lines and schedules associated with the order. If you change this setting from *No* to *Yes*, the Partial Orders Can Ship setting is automatically set to *No*. After a sales order schedule is associated with a pick batch ID, you can only modify the setting using the Maintain Stock Request component in PeopleSoft Inventory. You can always change the setting from *Yes* to *No*; however, you can change it from *No* to *Yes* only if lines or schedules associated with the order have not been shipped.

Allow Item Substitutes Flag

To enable substitutions on a sales order, select the Allow Product Substitutes option on the Sold-To Data page; this setting becomes the default for the sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management. You can change this setting until you record a substitution for the demand line or until the demand line has been shipped. After the order line has been added to a pick batch ID and before the demand line has been shipped, you must duplicate any changes made to the Allow Item Substitutes setting in PeopleSoft Order Management on the Maintain Stock Request page in PeopleSoft Inventory.

For material stock requests created using the Material Stock Request component or the PO sourcing processes, the default Allow Item Substitutes setting comes from the Fulfillment Item Setup page, if defined, or the Fulfillment Setup page. The default on orders created by the Par Location Replenishment process and through planning messages is the disabled setting. You can override the Allow Item Substitutes setting for all material stock requests on the Maintain Stock Request page until the order line has been shipped.

Ship Prior to Sched Date Flag

The Ship Prior to Sched Date (ship prior to schedule date) option, which enables an order to ship before scheduled, is not evaluated until a sales order or material stock request is shipped. Therefore, it can be changed at any time until the order is marked as shipped. Changing the Ship Prior to Sched Date setting from *Yes* to *No* only affects the demand lines of the order that have not yet shipped.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items”

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” page 393](#)

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Maintaining Stock Requests, page 316](#)

Order Quantity Fields

Increases or decreases to the originally requested quantity are common types of changes made to order lines.

Increasing Requested Quantity

For sales orders and material stock requests, you can increase the requested quantity only if the order schedule is not in releasable status or promised (ATP-reserved) status, or if no backorders exist. For sales orders, you can only implement quantity increases using the Order Entry Form component. After reservation processing, you can increase order quantity by creating a new schedule or demand line for the order.

Note. In some cases, reducing the quantity cancels backorders. Under these circumstances, you cannot increase the quantity after it is reduced even though the schedule is not in releasable status. If you cancel backorders in response to a quantity reduction, you cannot change the Cancel Backorder setting, the Ship Partial setting, or the lot allocation.

In both the Order Entry Form component and the Maintain Stock Request component, changes to the requested quantity must be entered in the existing ordering unit of measure. You cannot change the unit of measure.

Decreasing Requested Quantity

You can reduce the requested quantity on a sales order or material stock request by the quantity that has not been shipped. For example, if the requested quantity for an order is 100 each and 40 each have been shipped; you can reduce the order quantity up to 60 each (the portion of the requested quantity that has not been shipped). The order quantity cannot be reduced to less than 40 each.

When you reduce the quantity for sales orders and material stock requests, all unpicked demand quantity is automatically canceled. If the full requested reduction cannot be satisfied, a warning appears indicating the quantity that was canceled. To account for the remaining portion of the reduction quantity, you can underpick or short ship the order in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Note. Underpicking and short shipping do not change the quantity requested. Before shipping an underpicked or short-shipped line, confirm that the Cancel Backorder setting is *Yes* so that backorders are not created at shipment. You can change the Cancel Backorder setting for material stock requests and sales orders associated with a pick batch ID in the Maintain Stock Request component.

Depending on the amount of the reduction and the Cancel Backorder setting, when you decrease the quantity for an order, the system determines whether to cancel existing backorders, create canceled backorders, or deallocate existing allocations. You cannot directly reduce backorder quantity with the Order Entry Form component. Backorder quantity can be decreased only as a result of a quantity decrease for a schedule line.

For sales orders, you can only implement quantity reductions using the Order Entry Form component; however, you can underpick or short ship the sales order line in PeopleSoft Inventory. For material stock requests, you can reduce the quantity for all demand lines, including backorders, for all unshipped demand.

In the Order Entry Form and Maintain Stock Request components, you must enter changes to the requested quantity in the existing ordering unit of measure. You cannot change the unit of measure.

Decreasing Requested Quantity for Promised Demand Lines

When you decrease the requested quantity for a demand line that has been fully promised, the promised quantity for the demand line is also decreased. When you decrease the quantity for a demand line that has been partially promised and allows backorders, the unpromised part of the demand line quantity is decreased first on the associated backorder; any remainder of the total decrease quantity is then subtracted from the promised quantity. If backorders are not allowed for the partially promised order line, unpromised quantities do not exist. In this case, the decrease in quantity is added to the backorder quantity and a canceled backorder with this quantity is created. The promised quantity is also decreased as necessary.

For example, suppose the original demand line quantity is 10 each and 7 each were promised. The demand line was set to cancel backorders, so unpromised quantity does not exist. If you decrease the demand line to 8 each, the backorder quantity is set to 2 each and a canceled backorder with requested quantity of 2 each is created, regardless of the value of the Cancel Backorder setting. The promised quantity is updated because it is less than the difference between the original order quantity (10 each) and the backordered quantity (2 each). If you decrease the order quantity to 5 each, however, the system also decreases the promised quantity to 5 each because the original promised quantity of 7 each is greater than the difference between the original quantity (10 each) and the backorder quantity. In this case, the backorder quantity of the demand line is set to 5 each and a canceled backorder for 5 each is created.

Examples of Quantity Reductions for Sales Orders

The following examples demonstrate how demand lines in PeopleSoft Inventory tables are updated for various quantity reduction scenarios implemented for a sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management.

Example 1: Reducing Quantity From a Single, Unpicked Order Line

A customer originally requested 10 each of an item but now wants to change the sales order quantity to 1 each, that is reduce the original order quantity by 9 each. Ten each have been reserved but have not been released for picking. The demand line data for the original quantity of 10 each looks like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Reserved	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped
1	10	10	0	0	0

For unshipped lines, you can reduce quantity for each demand line by an amount equal to the quantity requested minus the quantity backordered. In this example, the maximum amount the order quantity can be decreased is 10 each (10 – 0). Therefore, the requested quantity reduction of 9 each can be implemented.

When the customer service representative changes (and saves) the requested quantity to 1 each (reducing the original quantity by 9 each) using the Order Entry Form component, the system first looks for unfulfilled demand in the DEMAND_INF_INV that can be canceled. In this example, it finds demand line number one for 10 each. To implement the quantity reduction, the system reduces the quantity reserved on this demand line to 1 each and creates a backorder for 9 each (demand line number two). The system then automatically cancels the backorder. Because the full quantity reduction was successfully implemented from PeopleSoft Order Management, a warning message does not appear.

When the Order Entry Form component is saved, new demand lines in PeopleSoft Inventory look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Cancel Flag
1	10	1	9	0	0	
2	9	0	0	0	0	X

Unless the customer decides to cancel the entire order quantity, other modifications are not required in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Example 2: Reducing Quantity for Lines Released for Picking - Single Demand Line

A customer originally requested a quantity of 10 each of an item, but now wants to change the sales order quantity to 1 each. The quantity of 10 each has been reserved and associated with a pick batch ID. The demand line data for the original quantity looks like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped
1	10	10	0	10	0

Because there are no backorders and no quantity shipped, the order line can be reduced by the amount originally requested, in this case, 10 each. However, because the quantity of 10 each has been associated with a pick batch ID, the reduction can be implemented in PeopleSoft Inventory only. When the customer service representative saves the quantity change for the sales order using the Order Entry Form component, a message indicates that the order line quantity must be reduced by 9 each in PeopleSoft Inventory because the quantity has been picked or lot allocated.

Example 3: Reducing Quantity for Unpicked Backorder Lines

A customer originally requested a quantity of 10 each of an item, but now wants to change the sales order quantity to 3 each. Four each of the original request quantity have been associated with a pick batch ID and 6 each have been backordered. Two each of the backorder line quantity were Released (moved to the DEMAND_INV table), which created another backorder in the DEMAND_INF_INV table for 4 each. The demand line data and quantities look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped
1	10	4	6	4	0
2	6	2	4	0	0
3	4	0	0	0	0

For unshipped lines, you can reduce quantity for each demand line by an amount equal to the quantity requested minus the quantity backordered. In this example, the maximum amount the order line can be reduced by is 10 each: $(10 - 6) + (6 - 4) + (4 - 0)$. Therefore, the customer's request to reduce the order line quantity by 7 each can be implemented.

When the customer service representative updates (and saves) the requested quantity to 3 each using the Order Entry Form component, the system first checks for unreleasable quantity in PeopleSoft Inventory's DEMAND_INF_INV table to cancel. In this case, it finds and cancels demand line number three, which has a quantity requested of 4 each. Next, the system looks for unpicked demand quantity in the DEMAND_INV table that can be unreserved and canceled. In this example, it unreserves and cancels the 2 each reserved for demand line number two. The system has successfully reduced the order line quantity by 6 each; however, the rest of the demand quantity for this order has been associated with a pick batch ID and cannot be canceled in PeopleSoft Order Management. The customer service representative receives a warning that 1 each of the requested quantity reduction must be implemented in PeopleSoft Inventory because the demand has been picked or lot allocated.

When the Order Entry Form component is saved, the new demand lines in PeopleSoft Inventory look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Cancel Flag
1	10	4	6	4	0	
2	6	0	4	0	0	X
3	4	0	0	0	0	X

Until demand line number one is shipped, warehouse personnel can reduce the quantity by 1 each by underpicking the line on the Material Picking Feedback component, or by undershipping the order line using the Shipping/Issues component, depending on the line's fulfillment status. Before underpicking or undershipping, the setting of the order line's Cancel Backorder setting should be confirmed and, if necessary, changed to Yes using the Maintain Stock Request component to prevent the creation of another backorder at the time of shipment.

Example 4: Reducing Quantity for Lines Released for Picking - Multiple Demand Lines

A customer originally requested 10 each of an item but now wants to change the sales order quantity to 5 each (reduce the order line quantity by 5 each). Four each have been shipped. Six each have been backordered and 2 each of the backorder quantity have been reserved and associated with a pick batch ID. During the reservation processing for demand line number two, another backorder for 4 each was created. The demand lines and quantities look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped
1	10	4	6	4	4
2	6	2	4	2	0
3	4	0	0	0	0

For unshipped lines, you can reduce quantity for each demand line by an amount equal to the quantity requested minus the quantity backordered. In this example, only demand line numbers two and three can be reduced. The maximum amount the order quantity can be decreased is 6 each: $(6 - 4) + (4 - 0)$. Therefore, the requested quantity reduction of 5 each can be implemented.

When the customer service representative changes (and saves) the requested quantity to 5 each using the Order Entry Form component, the system first looks for unfulfilled demand in the DEMAND_INF_INV that can be canceled. In this example, it finds and cancels demand line number three for 4 each. Next, it looks for unpicked demand in the DEMAND_INV table. In this case, however, the associated demand in the DEMAND_INV table has been associated with a pick plan and cannot be canceled from PeopleSoft Order Management. The customer service representative receives a warning that 1 each of the requested quantity reduction must be implemented in PeopleSoft Inventory because the demand has been picked or lot allocated.

When the Order Entry Form component is saved, the new demand lines in PeopleSoft Inventory look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Cancel Flag
1	10	4	6	4	4	
2	6	2	4	2	0	
3	4	0	0	0	0	X

Until demand line number two is shipped, warehouse staff can reduce the quantity by 1 each by underpicking the line on the Material Picking Feedback component or by undershipping the order line using the Shipping/Issues component, depending on the line's fulfillment status. Alternatively, if demand line number one has not been depleted, the workers can unship that demand line and then ship 1 item fewer than requested using the Shipping/Issues component.

Before underpicking or undershipping, the setting of the order line's Cancel Backorder setting should be confirmed and, if necessary, changed to *Yes* using the Maintain Stock Request component to prevent the creation of another backorder at the time of shipment.

Example 5: Reducing Quantity for Multiple, Unpicked Demand Lines

A customer originally requested a quantity of 10 each of an item but now wants to change the sales order quantity to 6 each, that is, reduce the order line quantity by 4 each. Four each are shipped, and a backorder for 6 each was created. Six each have been backordered and 2 each of the backorder quantity have been reserved and associated with a pick batch ID. During the reservation processing for demand line number two, another backorder for 4 each was created. For this second backorder (demand line number three), a quantity of 1 each was reserved and yet another backorder (demand line number four) was created for a quantity of 3 each, which has not been reserved. The quantities on the demand lines look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped
1	10	4	6	4	4
2	6	2	4	2	0
3	4	1	3	0	0
4	3	0	0	0	0

For unshipped lines, you can reduce quantity for each demand line by an amount equal to the quantity requested minus the quantity backordered. In this example, only demand line numbers two, three, and four can be reduced. The maximum amount by which the order quantity can be decreased is 6 each: $(6 - 4) + (4 - 3) + (3 - 0)$. Therefore, the requested quantity reduction of 4 each can be implemented.

When the customer service representative changes (and saves) the requested quantity to 6 each (reducing the original quantity by 4 each) using the Order Entry Form component, the system first looks for unfulfilled demand in the DEMAND_INF_INV that can be canceled. In this example, it finds and cancels demand line number four for 3 each. Next, it looks for unpicked demand in the DEMAND_INV table. In this case, it finds and cancels demand line number three, with 1 each reserved and 3 each on backorder. The full quantity reduction was successfully implemented from PeopleSoft Order Management and a warning message does not appear.

When the Order Entry Form component is saved, the new demand lines in PeopleSoft Inventory look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Cancel Flag
1	10	4	6	4	4	
2	6	2	4	2	0	
3	4	0	3	0	0	X
4	3	0	0	0		X

Unless the customer requests additional quantity reductions, other modifications are not required in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Example 6: Reducing Quantity for Multiple, Picked Demand Lines

A customer originally requested 10 each of an item but now wants to change the sales order quantity to 2 each, that is, reduce the order line quantity by 8 each. Two each of the original order line quantity are reserved and a backorder for 8 each is created (demand line number two). Of the 2 each reserved on demand line number one, a quantity of 1 each is associated with a pick batch ID. On demand line number two for 8 each, a quantity of 2 each is reserved and associated with a pick batch ID and a backorder (demand line number three) is created for the remaining 6 each. Four each of demand line three are reserved but not associated with a pick batch ID. Another backorder (demand line four) is created for the remaining quantity of 2 each. This last demand line has not been reserved. The quantities on the demand lines look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped
1	10	2	8	1	0
2	8	2	6	2	0
3	6	4	2	0	0
4	2	0	0	0	0

For unshipped lines, you can reduce quantity for each demand line by an amount equal to the quantity requested minus the quantity backordered. In this example, all demand lines can be reduced. The maximum amount by which the order quantity can be decreased is 10 each: $(10 - 8) + (8 - 6) + (6 - 2) + (2 - 0)$. Therefore, the requested quantity reduction of 8 each can be implemented.

When the customer service representative changes (and saves) the requested quantity to 2 each (reducing the original quantity by 8 each) using the Order Entry Form component, the system first looks for unfulfilled demand in the DEMAND_INF_INV that can be canceled. In this example, it finds and cancels demand line number four for 2 each. Next, it looks for unpicked demand in the DEMAND_INV table. In this case, the system finds and cancels demand line three for 6 each with 2 each on backorder, which unreserves a quantity of 4 each. All other associated demand in the DEMAND_INV table has been associated with a pick plan and cannot be canceled from PeopleSoft Order Management. The customer service representative receives a warning that 2 each of the requested quantity reduction must be implemented in PeopleSoft Inventory because the demand has been picked or lot allocated.

When the Order Entry Form component is saved, the new demand lines in PeopleSoft Inventory look like this:

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Cancel Flag
1	10	2	8	1	0	
2	8	2	6	2	0	

Demand Line	Qty Requested	Qty Released	Qty Backorder	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Cancel Flag
3	6	0	2	0	0	X
4	2	0	0	0	0	X

Until demand line numbers one and two are shipped, warehouse staff can reduce the quantity by underpicking the line on the Material Picking Feedback component or by undershipping the order line using the Shipping/Issues component, depending on the line's fulfillment status.

Before underpicking or undershipping, the setting of the order line's Cancel Backorder setting should be confirmed and, if necessary, changed to *Yes* using the Maintain Stock Request component to prevent the creation of another backorder at the time of shipment.

Order Change Rules by Field Summary

This section summarizes order changes you can perform, based on the component you are using and the fulfillment status of the demand line.

The table below includes the following column headings:

Field or Change Type	The field modification or type of change.
Change Method	The method for making the change: sales order entry or stock request maintenance.
Demand Source	The source of the order: OM (PeopleSoft Order Management) or Non-OM (all other demand sources).
Unfulfilled	A fulfillment status indicating that the demand line has not been moved to PeopleSoft Inventory's demand management table, DEMAND_INV, by any type of reservation processing.
Releasable	A fulfillment status indicating that the demand line has been moved to the DEMAND_INV table in PeopleSoft Inventory and can be released for picking. This includes soft reserve, non-soft reserve, ATP reserve (promised), and lot allocated orders.
Picked	A fulfillment status indicating that the demand line has been associated with a pick batch ID.
Shipped	A fulfillment status indicating that the demand line has been shipped.

If an order change is allowed, or if it is not allowed only under certain conditions, the table includes a reference number to a footnote detailing those conditions.

Field or Change Type	Change Method*	Demand Source	Unfulfilled	Releasable**	Picked	Shipped
Quantity Information Changes						
Decrease Schedule Qty	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed(1)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed(1)	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed(1)	Not Allowed
Increase Schedule Qty	SO Entry	OM	Allowed for non-lot allocated lines without backorders	Not allowed (7)	Not allowed (7)	Not allowed (7)
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not allowed (7)	Not allowed (7)	Not allowed (7)
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed for non-lot allocated lines without backorders	Not allowed (7)	Not allowed (7)	Not allowed (7)
Shipping Information Changes						
Ship to Cust ID	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
Ship Via	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed

Field or Change Type	Change Method*	Demand Source	Unfulfilled	Releasable**	Picked	Shipped
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Carrier ID	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Freight Terms	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Route Code	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Load ID	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Cancel Backorder	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Ship Partial Qty	SO Entry	OM	Allowed(6)	Allowed(6)	Allowed (6)(2)	Not Allowed

Field or Change Type	Change Method*	Demand Source	Unfulfilled	Releasable**	Picked	Shipped
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed(6)	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed(6)	Allowed(6)	Allowed(6)	Not Allowed
Ship Partial Order	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Ship Prior Flag	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Single Shipment Flag (3)	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	NA	NA	NA	NA
ChartField Overrides	SO Entry	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed(2)	Not Allowed (2)(4)
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(4)
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(4)
Distrib Type	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Allowed(2)(4)
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(4)
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(4)

Field or Change Type	Change Method*	Demand Source	Unfulfilled	Releasable**	Picked	Shipped
Project Fields	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Allowed(2)(4)
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(4)
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(4)
Sold To/Bill To Cust	SO Entry	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	All	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
Ship-To Name	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Address	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Sched Shipment Date	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Allow Item Substitutes	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed

Field or Change Type	Change Method*	Demand Source	Unfulfilled	Releasable**	Picked	Shipped
Location	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
Export Flag	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Intrastat	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed(2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	Non-OM	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Not Allowed
Config Code	SO Entry	OM	Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
Other Types of Changes						
Cancel	SO Entry	OM	Cancel Demand Line	Cancel Demand Line	Cancel Demand Line (2)	Not Allowed
	SRM	All	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed
Hold	SO Entry		Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed
	SRM		Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed (5)	Not Allowed

Field or Change Type	Change Method*	Demand Source	Unfulfilled	Releasable**	Picked	Shipped
Delete (8)	SO Entry	OM	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed
	SRM	All	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed	Not Allowed

(*) The change method *SO Entry* refers to changes made with the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management. SRM refers to changes made with the Maintain Stock Request component in PeopleSoft Inventory.

(**) Releasable refers to all methods of reservation processing: soft reservation, non-soft reservations, ATP-reservations, and lot allocations.

(1) If the demand line has been released for picking but not confirmed as picked, you can implement the decrease in the quantity shipped to the customer by underpicking using the Picking Feedback component. If the demand line has been confirmed as picked, you can short ship the demand line using the Shipping/Issues component until the demand line is depleted.

(2) The modification made in PeopleSoft Order Management is not automatically propagated to PeopleSoft Inventory. If the change is not manually implemented in PeopleSoft Inventory, the PeopleSoft Order Management demand data will not agree with the PeopleSoft Inventory demand data.

(3) These order-header level fields apply only to sales orders. When successfully implemented, the change is made for all lines and schedules associated with the order.

(4) This modification is permitted only if the demand line has not been depleted.

(5) To cancel an order, apply a hold, or remove a hold from a material stock request in PeopleSoft Inventory, use the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component. Cancel sales orders using PeopleSoft Order Management's Order Entry Form component. After a sales order is released for picking, you must also perform the cancellation in PeopleSoft Inventory with the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component. You can apply or remove holds only for sales orders in PeopleSoft Order Management.

(6) This modification is permitted only if the Ship Partial Order setting is *Yes*.

(7) To add a schedule or order line to a sales order, use the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management. To add a schedule or order line to a material stock request, use the Material Stock Request component in PeopleSoft Inventory.

(8) You can delete canceled or depleted order and schedule lines from PeopleSoft Inventory tables using purge routines.

See Also

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Maintaining Stock Requests, page 316](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” page 349](#)

[Chapter 33, “Purging Inventory Data,” page 735](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Order Header and Line Information”

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Select All and Deselect All buttons

In the Cancel group box, click to mark all orders or demand lines (except those on hold) as canceled.

In the Hold group box, click to mark all orders or demand lines(except those marked for cancellation) as on hold.

Click to indicate that all quantities from all orders or demand lines sourced from a purchase requisition in PeopleSoft Purchasing should be used to update the corresponding open requisitions when the lines are canceled.

Export Shipment

Identifies an order line as an export shipment requiring export shipment documentation. Available only for sales orders and intercompany transfers.

Single Ship Flag

Requires that all demand lines associated with the order number ship simultaneously with the same shipping ID.

Note. This is an order-header level field. If you change this field for a specific demand line, the change propagates to all other lines associated with the order.

Ship Prior to Sched Date (ship prior to schedule ship date)

Allows an order line to ship before its scheduled ship date. Order lines without this option enabled cannot be shipped using the Shipping/Issues component until the current date is equal to the scheduled shipment date.

Allow Item Substitutes

Enables item substitution for an order line during picking.

Partial Qtys Can Ship

Enables part of the requested quantity on an order line to ship. When disabled for order lines requiring soft-reservation processing, the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) and the Material Stock Reservations component do not soft-reserve any quantity for the order line until the full requested quantity can be soft reserved. When this option is disabled for non-soft-reserved order lines, the system issues a warning if you attempt to ship less than the requested quantity using the Shipping/Issues component.

Partial Orders Can Ship

Enables the Shipping/Issues component to ship order lines individually. When this option is disabled for an order, you cannot ship any order line until all lines in the order have been confirmed as picked. In addition, if this option is disabled, all lines for an order that exist in the same shipping ID must ship together. They must all be marked as Shipped or as Include in

Ship ID before you can ship any of them. You can, however, ship order lines in the same order if they belong to different shipping IDs.

Note. This is an order-header level field. If you change this field for a specific schedule line or demand line, the change is propagated to all other lines associated with the order.

Cancel Backorder

Cancels the automatic backordering of a partially fulfilled demand line. If you do not select this option, a backorder is created automatically if there is insufficient quantity to fulfill the order line. If there is insufficient or no quantity and the partial quantity setting is not selected, the entire line is canceled rather than being backordered.

Intrastat

Represents interunit transfers between two countries within the European Union and enables the transaction to generate the appropriate Intrastat documentation.

Update Req (update requisitions)

Updates quantities on an open requisition when you are canceling orders or demand lines sourced from PeopleSoft Purchasing. This option is available only if PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed.

Performing Stock Request Maintenance

Use the Maintain Stock Request component to access all non-shipped and non-canceled order lines, regardless of where the order originated and where it is in the fulfillment process. You can view all order lines and modify all unshipped, non-sales-order lines. You can also modify sales order lines with this component after the order line is associated with a pick batch ID.

If the Auto Stock Approval check box is not selected on the Fulfillment Setup page, and the stock request has been approved, when a demand line is changed using this page, you will not be notified that the line must be approved. You must use the Stock Request Approval page.

Note. Changes made here after a sales order is included on a pick plan are not automatically updated in PeopleSoft Order Management.

This section discusses how to:

1. Maintain stock requests.
2. Searching for order lines.
3. Select demand key components.
4. Update shipping flags at the header level.
5. Update shipping flags at the demand-line level.
6. Change ChartFields for selected demand lines.
7. Change ChartFields for specific demand lines.
8. Update requested quantities for demand lines.
9. View demand-line details.

Pages Used to Perform Stock Request Maintenance

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Maintain Stock Request	INV_CHG1	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Maintain Stock Request	View and modify orders.
Stock Request Maintenance Selection	INV_CHG_SRCH	Click the Search link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Search for order lines to view or modify.
Order Line Search, Sch Line Search (Schedule Line Search), Item ID Search	INV_CHG2	Click the Search link next to the Order Line, Sch Line, or Item ID field on the Stock Request Maintenance Selection page.	Select components of the demand key. Note. The Order Line Search page, Sch Line Search page, and Item ID search page are different views of the same page.
Update Shipping Flags (header level)	INV_CHG3_HDR	Click the Update Shipping Flags link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Change settings for selected demand lines. These changes affect how backorders for the order lines are processed, when order lines can ship, and their shipping documentation.
Update Shipping Flags (demand-line level)	INV_CHG3	Click the Update Shipping Flags link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Change shipping settings for a specific demand line.
ChartFields Overrides (header level)	INV_CHG_CFH	Click the Override ChartFields link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Change the General Ledger unit and ChartField information for the selected demand lines.
ChartFields Overrides (demand line level)	INV_CHG_CFLN	Click the Override ChartFields link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Change the General Ledger unit and ChartField information for a specific demand line.
Update Quantity	INV_CHG7	Click the Update Quantity link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Change the requested quantity on a demand line.
Demand Detail	INV_CHG_INQ	Click the Demand Detail link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	View additional information about demand lines that appear in the Demand Lines for Update scroll area.
Order Address	INV_ADDRESS	Click the Override Address link on the Maintain Stock Request page.	Modify address information for selected demand lines.

Maintaining Stock Requests

Access the Maintain Stock Request page.

Maintain Stock Request page

To maintain a stock request:

1. Enter your field changes.

Order demand source and order fulfillment status determine what changes you can implement. You can change most fields until the order fulfillment status is *Shipped*. You cannot, however, use this component to change sales orders with a demand source of *OM* until the order fulfillment status of the line is *On Pick Plan*, meaning that the line has been associated with a pick batch ID. To change sales order lines that have not been released for picking, use the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management.

The system does not update fields you leave blank. To enter a blank value for the field, update the specific demand line.

- Use the Update Fields group box for changes that apply to multiple lines in the Demand Lines for Update scroll area.
 - Enter your changes here or on the pages accessed from the links in this group box, then select Update in the Demand Lines for Update scroll area for the demand lines to be updated.
 - Use the Demand Lines for Update fields for changes that apply to individual demand lines.
2. Indicate which lines in the Demand Lines for Update scroll area should be updated.
 - Select Update for individual demand lines, or use the Select All or Deselect All buttons to update all demand lines.

- Click the Apply to Select button to replace the field values on the selected demand lines with the values entered in the Update Fields group box or on the pages accessed from links in the group box.
- Specify any additional changes for selected demand lines using the Update Shipping Flags (Header Level), Order Address, or ChartFields Overrides (Header Level) page.
 - The following values appear for each demand line.

Sched Date (schedule date)	Changes to the schedule date and time are validated against the source business unit's closure calendar. For demand lines representing interunit transfers, changes to the schedule date may result in changes to the scheduled arrival date, which are also validated against the closure calendar for the destination business unit.
Dist Type (distribution type)	The department or cost center that is debited or credited for the order line shipment. This value must be a defined distribution type for the setID of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Distribution types are established in PeopleSoft Managing Costs. A blank field value is valid.
Freight Trm (freight term)	Identifies how freight charges are captured and billed for the order line. The Freight Trm code entered for the demand line must be defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Freight term codes are established on the Freight Terms page. A blank field value is valid.
Route Code	The shipping route and stop (in the adjoining field) to which the order line has been assigned.

Note. If you override the location, ship to, address sequence number, carrier, ship via, or scheduled ship date for a demand line that already has a route assignment, the original assignment is canceled and must be reassigned manually for demand lines assigned to a pick batch ID. For demand lines not assigned to a pick batch ID, the route and stop are reassigned automatically.

Load ID	The shipping load to which the order is assigned.
Reason Code	Describes the nature and quality of the items. You can only enter a reason code with a reason type of <i>Shipments</i> .

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

[Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Assigning Order Lines to Routes, page 340](#)

Searching for Order Lines

Access the Stock Request Maintenance Selection page.

Demand lines matching the criteria are returned to the Maintain Stock Request page.

Note. If you do not enter criteria, demand lines that have not been depleted or canceled are returned to the Maintain Stock Request page. For best performance, narrow the search as much as possible.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

Selecting Demand Key Components

Access the Order Line Search, Sch Line Search (Schedule Line Search), or Item ID Search page.

The demand line keys you select populate corresponding fields on the Stock Request Maintenance Selection page. Keys for each page are:

Order Line Search	Demand Source, Src BU (source business unit), Order No, and order Line number.
Sch Line Search	The order line key plus the Sch Line (schedule line) number.
Item ID Search	The schedule line keys plus an Item ID.

Updating Shipping Flags at the Header Level

Access the Shipping Flags (header level) page.

Select the settings to apply to the order lines you selected in the Demand Lines for Update scroll area of the Maintain Stock Request page.

Updating Shipping Flags Page at the Demand-Line Level

Access the Shipping Flags (demand-line level) page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

Changing ChartFields for Selected Demand Lines

Access the ChartFields Overrides page.

Enter new ChartFields to apply to the order lines you selected in the Demand Lines for Update scroll area of the Maintain Stock Request page.

To create or change an interunit expensed issue, enter a General Ledger business unit in the Override GL field.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether this field appears upon entry to the page. This field is only available for internal requests, not for interunit transfers, external requests, or sales orders.

If PeopleSoft Projects is installed, click the Projects link to access the Projects Information page, where you can view or change the ChartField project assignment. The fields you leave blank on this page or on the Projects Information page are not applied to the selected demand lines. To enter blank ChartField values or project values, use the ChartField Overrides page (Demand Line Level).

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40

Changing ChartFields for Specific Demand Lines

Access the ChartField Overrides (demand-line level) page.

To create or change an interunit expensed issue, enter a General Ledger business unit in the Override GL field.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether this field appears upon entry to the page.

If PeopleSoft Projects is installed, you can click the Projects link from the ChartField Overrides page to access the Projects Information page, where you can view or change the ChartField project assignment.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40

Updating Requested Quantities for Demand Lines

Access the Update Quantity page.

The Quantities group box shows the original quantity of the requested item. Depending on the source and the fulfillment status of the order, you can enter a new requested Quantity for the item on the schedule.

Demand Line No (demand line number)	Indicates whether a backorder has been created. A demand line number greater than 1 represents a backorder.
Qty Requested	The current quantity requested on the demand line. The quantity originally requested appears in the Quantities group box.
Quantity Allocated	The quantity soft-reserved by the Reserve Materials process for soft-reserved demand lines. For non-soft-reserved demand lines, this quantity is 0.
Quantity Picked	The quantity recorded as picked by the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF).
Quantity Shipped	The quantity recorded as shipped either with the Shipping/Issues component or by auto-ship processing.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Demand Lines, page 170

Viewing Demand-Line Details

Access the Demand Detail page.

Requested	The date the customer made the order.
Scheduled	The date the order is to ship.
Sched Arrv (schedule arrival)	The date the order is to arrive at the customer location. If specified on the order, the Earliest and Latest dates an order can be shipped appear.
Qty Req (quantity requested)	The original quantity ordered.
Ship	The quantity that has been shipped.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Order Fulfillment Status, page 164](#)

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Understanding Order Change Rules by Field, page 294](#)

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515](#)

PeopleSoft Project Costing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Project Business Units”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing

You can cancel or hold unshipped material stock requests. These are orders from sources other than PeopleSoft Order Management. You can cancel sales order lines that have been associated with a pick batch ID, but only after the line is first canceled in PeopleSoft Order Management. You can also cancel shipped return-to-vendor demand lines with this component.

Order line cancellation releases any quantity releasable to the order and inserts the associated demand lines into the shipping history table, SHIP_INF_INV, with a fulfillment status of Canceled. An order cancellation cannot be reversed. Once canceled in PeopleSoft Inventory, an order line cannot be fulfilled and can be purged from system tables.

A hold temporarily halts fulfillment processing for the order line. Depending on when the hold is applied, it either prevents the order line from being released for picking or stops the order line from shipping until the hold is removed. You can apply or remove holds on all material stock requests using the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component, except to order lines representing an express issue vendor return. You can only cancel these orders.

This section discusses how to:

1. Cancel and apply holds for material stock requests.
2. Define search parameters for stock requests.
3. Search for specific orders.

4. Cancel and hold specific demand lines.
5. Control demand-line lists.

Canceling or Holding Sales Orders

All changes to sales orders, including cancellations and changes to hold status, should be initiated in the PeopleSoft Order Management system. When you cancel a sales order or schedule using Order Management's Order Entry Form component, all order or schedule lines not associated with a pick batch ID are automatically canceled, including any backorder lines. If any part of the order or schedule has been released for picking, Order Management generates a message indicating that the order must also be canceled in PeopleSoft Inventory. The cancellation option determines how the system handles the order after generating the message.

When the Allow Shipment option is selected, PeopleSoft Inventory still allows shipment of the order if you do not cancel it using the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component. When the Put On Hold option is selected, the system automatically puts the order on hold in Order Management and prevents it from being shipped in Inventory. You can also prevent the sales order from being confirmed on the Picking Feedback page by selecting the Check on Hold option on the Fulfillment Setup page.

Use the Stock Request Cancel/Hold component to cancel a sales order after it has appeared on a pick batch ID. However, you must first cancel the order in PeopleSoft Order Management. Holds for sales order lines can be applied or removed only in PeopleSoft Order Management. You can change the hold status of a sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management until the order is shipped in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Canceling or Holding Orders Released to a Warehouse Management System

If the Inventory business unit Use External Warehouse Control option is selected, the order line data is sent to the warehouse management system (WMS) application when the order is released for picking, that is, when it is included in a pick batch ID. When you perform a cancellation or hold for an order that has been released to a warehouse management system, you must make the change manually in the WMS application to affect fulfillment processing.

See Also

[Chapter 33, "Purging Inventory Data," page 735](#)

[Chapter 12, "Creating Orders for Fulfillment," Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining Packing and Shipping Options, page 34](#)

[Chapter 17, "Picking Inventory," Entering Picking Feedback, page 417](#)

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, "Understanding Warehouse Management Systems"

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, "Placing Sales Orders on Hold"

Pages Used to Cancel or Hold Stock Requests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Cancel/Hold Stock Requests	DMND_CNC_HLD_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Cancel/Hold Stock Requests	Perform cancellations, apply holds, or release holds for material stock requests. Also, cancel sales orders released for picking that were previously canceled in PeopleSoft Order Management.
Stock Request Cancel/Hold Order Selection	DMND_CNC_HLD_INV5	Click the Search link on the Cancel/Hold Stock Requests page.	Define search parameters for retrieving orders.
Order Search Criteria	DMND_CNC_HLD_INV4	Click the Additional Search Criteria link on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold Order Selection page.	Search for a specific order number, line, or schedule.
Order Details	DMND_CNC_HLD_INV2	Click the Details link on the Cancel/Hold Stock Requests page.	Perform cancellations or change the hold status for specific demand lines associated with an order.
Sort	DMND_CNC_HLD_INV3	Click the Sort button on the Order Details page.	Specify how to list the demand lines on the Order Details page.

Canceling and Applying Holds for Material Stock Requests

Access the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page.

Click the Details link to perform cancellations or change the hold status for specific demand lines associated with an order.

Cancel

Marks the order for cancellation. You must save the page to implement the cancellation. After saving, all demand lines associated with the orders marked for cancellation are inserted in the shipping history table (SHIP_INF_INV) with a fulfillment status of Canceled. Any quantity Released or allocated to the associated demand lines is released.

Note. If you are canceling an order that includes a kit on one of its order lines, you must cancel each of the components in the kit individually. Use the Stock Requests Inquiry page to view the status of each of the components. You can cancel any components of the kit that have not yet been picked, that have been picked, or that are not yet shipped. If the component has shipped, it cannot be canceled.

Hold

Places the order on hold, preventing unshipped demand lines associated with the order from being picked or shipped. You can enter a Hold Code to indicate why the line is being held. Hold codes are established on the Hold Codes page. To remove a hold on an order, clear the check box.

You cannot apply or remove holds for order lines representing express issue vendor returns or sales orders from PeopleSoft Order Management.

See Also

Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Placing Sales Orders on Hold”

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Purchase Order Sourcing”

Searching for Stock Requests

Access the Stock Request Cancel/Hold Order Selection page.

Searching for Specific Orders

Access the Order Search Criteria page.

Canceling and Holding Specific Demand Lines

Access the Order Details page.

Unshipped demand lines and shipped return-to-vendor demand lines associated with the order appear in the scroll area. Depending on the order source, you can select one of the following options for each demand line:

Cancel	Marks the demand line for cancellation. You must save the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page to implement the cancellation. After saving, demand lines marked for cancellation are inserted into the shipping history table (SHIP_INF_INV) with a fulfillment status of Canceled, and quantities Released or allocated to demand lines are released.
Hold	Places the demand line on hold, preventing it from being picked or shipped. You can enter a Hold Code to indicate why the demand line is being held. You create hold codes using the Hold Codes page. To remove a hold on a demand line, clear the check box. You cannot apply or remove holds on demand lines from orders representing express issue vendor returns or sales orders from PeopleSoft Order Management.
Sort button	Click to access the Sort page, where you can specify how to sort demand lines on the order.

See Also

Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Placing Sales Orders on Hold”

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Purchase Order Sourcing”

Controlling Demand-Line Lists

Access the Sort page.

Specify how the demand lines on the selected order should be sorted.

CHAPTER 14

Allocating Lots to Orders

This chapter provides an overview of lot allocation and discusses how to process lot-allocated orders.

Understanding Lot Allocation

Using PeopleSoft Inventory and Order Management *lot allocation*, you specify the lot ID and its quantity for fulfilling a line on a sales order or material stock request. Lot allocation is an optional feature set up for Inventory business units. You must enable the feature to process orders of configured products. To allocate or deallocate lot quantities online, select the Allow Lot Allocation option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

When entering a material stock request in PeopleSoft Inventory, you can click the Allocate Lot button to access the Lot Allocation page where you can select specific item lot IDs to fulfill an order line. When entering a sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management, you can lot allocate the order and schedule lines for lot-control items when you click the Reserve/Allocate link from the Lines Menu on the Order Entry Form or the Schedule Menu on the Shipment Schedules page. While entering orders, you can lot allocate a line to multiple lots or partially lot allocate the line. You can also make changes to the lot allocations on the sales order pages, depending on the stage of fulfillment processing for the line.

Use the Allocate Lots page in the Fulfill Stock Orders menu to:

- Lot allocate a line that was not lot allocated during order entry.
- Change a lot allocation for an order that has not started fulfillment processing.

If you are allocating lots for sales orders, you can *partially lot allocate* order and schedule lines for the lot-controlled item, lot allocating only part of the requested quantity of a particular order or schedule line. For an order to be eligible for partial lot allocation, you must have activated the ship partial quantity option for the customer, and backorders created for the line should not be automatically canceled. When allocating lots for material stock requests, planned demand, or sourced demand in PeopleSoft Inventory, you must *fully lot allocate* the line, lot allocating the total line quantity for the lot-controlled item to one or more lots.

To enable partial lot allocation, the partial quantity flag (on the Partial Order Entry Form – Ship Options page) must be clear and the Cancel Backorders check box must be clear on the Order Entry Form - Ship Options page or the Shipment Schedules - Ship Options page. These fields default from the buying agreement on the Header - Terms page, if referenced, or the General Information - Ship To Options page, or the Order Group Terms page, depending on how you set up your customers.

Note. When allocating lots, keep in mind that you do not select the full item-lot-storage location combination. You select the lot and PeopleSoft Inventory determines the storage location from which the quantity is allocated, based on certain rules.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

Backorders Created by Partial Lot Allocations

If you partially lot allocate the line quantity on a sales order, the system automatically creates two demand lines for the order or schedule line in the PeopleSoft Inventory tables. The first line is inserted into the DEMAND_INV table, with the quantity equal to the total quantity that was lot allocated. The second line is recorded as a backorder for the unallocated quantity on the original order or schedule line and inserted into the DEMAND_INF_INV table.

Partial lot allocations create backorders, but do not generate ad hoc replenishment requisitions. If no quantity is available to fulfill the backorder created by the partial lot allocation, the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) creates a replenishment request for the backorder during fulfillment processing.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Demand Lines, page 170](#)

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” page 137](#)

Partially Lot-Allocated Orders

The Picking Plan process (INS6000) runs against the DEMAND_INV table and selects all eligible lines that match the criteria defined on the Picking Plan page. If the line was partially lot allocated, the allocated portion is automatically eligible for Picking Plan processing if the Auto Partial Qty Approval (automatic partial quantity approval) option is selected for the business unit on the Fulfillment Setup page. If this option is not selected for the business unit, you must go to the Partially Fulfilled Requests page and select the OK to Pick option for the line before the Picking Plan process can include the allocated portion of a partially allocated order line on a picking plan.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” page 393](#)

Lot Allocations

To facilitate changes in how a particular order or schedule line is lot allocated, the system manages backordered lines associated with partial lot allocations in the background. You can change the lot allocation of the line using the Lot Allocation page. You can make changes only until the lot-allocated portion of the order or schedule line has been released for picking or the associated backordered line (if any) has been releasable (inserted in the DEMAND_INV table).

The system automatically changes the quantity on the associated backorder line to reflect your updates. If you fully lot allocate a partially lot-allocated line, the system deletes the associated backorder line. Likewise, if you partially allocate an eligible fully lot-allocated order or schedule line, the system creates an associated backorder for the deallocated quantity.

After the Picking Plan process prints the lot-allocated order line, you cannot change how a particular order line is lot allocated. In PeopleSoft Order Management, the Lot Allocation page is unavailable for entry but displays how the quantity is allocated. Any unallocated quantity indicates that an associated backorder exists for the order. If the backorder has not begun fulfillment processing in PeopleSoft Inventory (that is, if the backorder is still staged in DEMAND_INF_INV), you can lot allocate the full backordered quantity manually using the Allocate Lots page in the Fulfill Stock Orders menu.

Note. All backordered lines must be fully lot allocated, regardless of how the backorder is generated.

If soft reservation processing is enabled for the requested item and the item line is not part of an order for a configured product, the Reserve Materials process automatically moves any lines, including backordered lines, from DEMAND_INF_INV to DEMAND_INV for fulfillment when quantities becomes available. You cannot lot allocate any lines processed by Reserve Materials process. However, if Reserve Materials process creates a backorder for an order line, you can fully lot allocate the backorder line using the Allocate Lots page in the Fulfill Stock Orders menu.

For lines that have been processed by Reserve Materials process but included on a pick batch ID, you can use the Picking Feedback page to unpick the order line and then use the Unreserve Stock Requests page to release the reserved quantity and move the line back to the DEMAND_INF_INV table. Once unreserved, you can lot allocate the order or schedule line from the sales order pages in PeopleSoft Order Management or from the Allocate Lots page in the Fulfill Stock Orders menu.

The following table summarizes the changes you can make to partial lot allocations, depending on the fulfillment state of the order line and the page you are using to make the change.

Fulfillment State	Action Allowed From OM Line and Shipment Schedule Pages	Action Allowed From IN Allocate Lots Page	End Result
Unfulfilled (new line).	Partial lot allocation allowed if partial quantities and backorders allowed.	Partial lot allocation allowed if partial quantities and backorders allowed.	Allocated portion ready to be picked (assuming auto-partial quantity approval is selected). Backorder is created for unallocated portion.
Allocated portion is not on pick plan; unallocated portion is not releasable.***	Lot allocation can be updated.	Lot allocation can be updated.	Demand lines are updated accordingly. If line was fully lot allocated or completely deallocated, the backorder is deleted.

Fulfillment State	Action Allowed From OM Line and Shipment Schedule Pages	Action Allowed From IN Allocate Lots Page	End Result
Allocated portion is not on pick plan; unallocated portion is releasable.	Lot allocation is frozen.	Allocated portion can be updated but total allocated quantity cannot change. unless completely deallocated. Backorder portion cannot be updated.	Demand line is updated accordingly. If a line for a non-configured item was deallocated, it is now ready for regular fulfillment process (such as Reserve Materials process). The backorder remains and can no longer be lot allocated.
Allocated portion on pick plan; unallocated portion not releasable.	Lot allocation is frozen.	Backorder portion can be fully lot allocated.	Lot-allocated backorder is ready to be picked.
Allocated portion on the pick plan; unallocated portion is releasable.	Lot allocation is frozen.	No changes allowed.	None.

*** Note that "releasable" means "processed by Reserve Materials process."

See Also

Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Fulfillment Process Exceptions, page 163

Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," page 349

Processing Lot-Allocated Orders

Sales orders received from PeopleSoft Order Management with lot allocations bypass the Reserve Materials process. Lot allocations made in PeopleSoft Order Management are inserted directly into PeopleSoft Inventory's DEMAND_INV table, where they can be releasable for picking. Orders with lot allocations received from other demand sources are staged in Inventory's DEMAND_INF_INV table and must be inserted into the DEMAND_INV table by the Reserve Materials process.

Note. Sales orders that bypass Reserve Materials process inherit the default Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship settings determined on the Fulfillment Setup page.

When you save the sales order or material stock request, the system uses the lot-allocated quantity to update the following:

- Reserved quantity and available quantity for the business unit-item combination (if soft reservations processing is in effect for the item).

- Allocated quantity and available quantity for the lots from which quantity was allocated.
- Reserved or allocated quantity at the storage location level. When you save the lot-allocated sales order or material stock request, the system determines which storage locations to allocate from in the following order:
 1. Items that are not part of a storage container and have a stocking unit of measure (UOM) that matches the UOM of the order line.
 2. Items that are part of a storage container and have a stocking UOM that matches the UOM of the order line.
 3. Items that are not part of a storage container and have a stocking UOM that does not match the UOM of the order line.
 4. Items that are part of a storage container and have a stocking UOM that does not match the UOM of the order line.
 5. If multiple storage locations satisfy a particular criterion (from above), these storage locations are sorted in ascending alphanumeric order and quantity allocated accordingly.

The quantity updates normally performed by Reserve Materials process and a push picking plan are performed when you save the lot allocation, either when entering the sales order or material stock request or from the Allocate Lots page in the Fulfill Stock Orders menu.

This section discusses how to:

1. Process orders for configured products.
2. Allocate lots manually.
3. Allocate lot quantities for online entries.

Pages Used to Process Lot-Allocated Orders

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Allocate Lots	LOT_ALLOC_ORDR_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Allocate Lots	Allocate lots manually to sales order lines or material stock request lines that have not been picked up by the Reserve Materials process. Reallocate or deallocate sales order and material stock request lines that were previously lot allocated but are not on a pick plan.
Lot Allocation	LOT_ALLOC_INV	- Click the Allocate Lot button or link on the Allocate Lots page. - Click the Allocate Lot button or link on multiple pages in the Order Entry Form component or the Material Stock Request component.	Allocate quantity for lot-controlled items during online entry of sales orders and material stock requests. When accessed from the Allocate Lots component, use to allocate quantities after an order or stock request is entered and before fulfillment processing begins.

Processing Orders for Configured Products

The Reserve Materials process does not pick up lines for orders of configured products. To start the fulfillment process for these orders, lot allocate the quantity manually using either of the following:

- Sales order pages in PeopleSoft Order Management.
- Allocate Lots page in the Fulfill Stock Orders menu.

If the Lot Allocation workflow is enabled on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page, the system notifies designated users that the quantity is available for the configured order line when the production ID for the configured item in PeopleSoft Manufacturing has been completed and put away in PeopleSoft Inventory. When designated users process the corresponding worklist entries, the system automatically transfers them to the Allocate Lots page so they can lot allocate the quantity.

Note. The Lot Allocation workflow is activated for only that quantity received from PeopleSoft Manufacturing. You are not notified about quantities received from purchase orders or recorded in the Express Putaway component.

Allocating Lots Manually

Access the Allocate Lots page.

Line No (line number) Any number greater than 1 in the column indicates a backorder line.

Allocate Lot button Click to access the Lot Allocation page, where you can allocate quantities from a specific lot or lots.

Config Code (configuration code) button	If the item is configured, click to access the Configuration Code Information page, where you can view the configuration code assigned to the item.

Note. If you allocated from a lot with an availability date after, or an expiration date before, the scheduled ship date on the order line, the system displays a warning message when you save the component.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Demand Lines, page 170](#)

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Configuration Codes”

Allocating Lot Quantities for Online Entries

Access the Lot Allocation page.

You must have some lot quantity available, even in environments that permit negative quantity balances. You cannot perform lot allocations that drive available quantity negative.

Qty to Allocate (quantity to allocate)	Allocates a lot to the sales order or material stock request line. For material stock requests, you must allocate the total Qty Requested (quantity requested) between the available lots. If there is insufficient quantity available to fulfill the entire quantity requested, you cannot lot allocate the material stock request line. For sales orders, you can possibly partially lot allocate the order line. For any unallocated quantity, the system creates a backorder line when you save the order.

CHAPTER 15

Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing

This chapter provides an overview of routes and loads and discusses how to:

- Set up routes.
- Maintain route schedules and orders.
- Manage loads.

Understanding Routes and Loads

Transportation routes are particularly helpful if you run a manufacturing or distribution center with a predefined shipment schedule for delivering goods to a network of customers or locations. You can establish routes consisting of defined sequences of stops, assigning a ship to customer or a location to each stop. You then set up a route schedule so that each route runs on certain days of the year (daily, weekly, monthly, or at other specified intervals). Whenever you create an order for a customer with a route assignment, the system searches for a route on which the customer or location has a defined stop and that matches the scheduled shipping date.

Defining routes enables you to tell customers accurately when their shipments will arrive and to ensure that orders are prepared in time for the next scheduled shipment. You can also use route assignments to streamline your fulfillment operations. For example, you can simplify the delivery process by sorting the picking plan by route stop and then packing the truck in reverse stop order.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory does provide Enterprise Integration Points (EIPs) for integrating with third-party transportation management systems (TMS) in order to maximize space utilization of loads and thereby minimize the costs of shipping goods. The TMS EIPs send demand information from materials stock requests and sales orders to the TMS system where the loads are optimized. A TMS EIP then uploads into PeopleSoft Inventory, the carriers, loads, and the dates based on a calculation that takes place within the TMS. If you are integrating with a TMS, then you might not be using the route and stop management features discussed in this chapter.

Shipment load assignments provides a method of grouping orders that should ship together. You can assign orders to loads at the following points in the fulfillment process:

- Sales order or material stock request (MSR) entries.
- Material picking feedback.
- Shipments.

You can use these groupings to streamline fulfillment operations. For example, you might want to reserve, pick, or ship order lines based on their load assignments. In addition, you use load assignments to specify weight and volume restrictions for shipments.

Normally, you implement only one management feature. Consider the following feature advantages:

- Route management, with predefined stops and schedules, gives you more control over your shipments.
- Load management, where you create new loads on an ad hoc basis, is much less structured but offers greater flexibility.
- Use both route and load management to take advantage of the weight and volume options available on the Manage Loads page as well as transportation routes.

PeopleSoft Inventory does not perform cross-validation between route management and load management. Because both route and load definitions are associated with specific carriers and ship via IDs, assigning an order line to a load may invalidate a previously assigned route if the carrier or ship via is different from that on the route. The same is true in reverse, if you assign the order line to a route, you may invalidate a previously assigned load.

Important! If you modify the load ID for an order line, you do not receive a warning that an existing route assignment may be invalidated. Conversely, you do not receive a warning if you modify the line’s route.

Common Elements Used in this Chapter

Route Code	Identifies a predefined shipment schedule for delivering goods.
Carrier ID	Indicates which transportation carrier travels a route.
Ship Via	Indicates which shipment method the route uses.
Route Group	A collection of routes.
Copy button or link	Accesses a copy page where you can copy a route or route group, and apply it to another route or route group.

Setting Up Routes

Before you can use routes in fulfillment processing, you must define route options in several different areas of the system.

To set up routes:

1. Enable route options for the business unit.

On the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options page, select the Use Routes option to indicate that the business unit uses transportation routes in its shipping operations. Route options for PeopleSoft Order Management and Inventory pages, processes, and reports are available only if you activate this flag. Conversely, if you inactivate the Use Routes flag, you delete all existing route data for the business unit.

2. Establish default route closing times and route stop increments.

On the Fulfillment Setup page, define a Route Close Time and a Route Stop Increment. The Route Close Time, which indicates what time each day routes should close, becomes the default closing time on the Route Calendar page. The Route Stop Increment determines the intervals by which stop numbers increase when you add new stops to the route.

3. Establish route codes.

On the Route Codes page, define transportation routes and assign a carrier and a shipment method to each route.

4. Assign stops to routes.

On the Route Stop Assignment page, assign ship to customers or locations to routes and define the stop sequence for each route.

5. Create route groups, if needed.

On the Route Groups page, define codes for route groups. On the Route Group Assignment page, collect routes into route groups. You can assign a route to more than one group.

6. Create a route schedule.

On the Route Calendar page, specify which routes leave on which days of the year. Define a schedule for each route in the business unit.

This section discusses how to:

1. Define route codes.
2. Define route groups.
3. Assign route stops.
4. Copy routes.
5. Assign customers to route groups.
6. Copy route groups.

Pages Used to Set up Routes

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Route Codes	ROUTE_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Create Route Codes, Route Codes	Define transportation routes and associate each route with a carrier and a shipment method.
Route Groups	WAVE_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Create Route Groups, Route Groups	Define transportation route groups.
Route Stop Assignment	ROUTE_STOP_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Assign Route Stop, Route Stop Assignment	Assign customers or locations to a route and to define the route's stop sequence.
Copy Route	ROUTE_STOP_INV2	Click the Copy link on the Route Stop Assignment page.	Copy a route stop definition from one route to another.
Route Group Assignment	WAVE_ROUTE_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Assign Route Group, Route Group Assignment	Gather routes into a group.
Copy Route Group	WAVE_ROUTE_INV2	Click the Copy link on the Route Group Assignment page.	Copy the routes from one route group to another.

Defining Route Codes

To define route codes, use the Route Codes (ROUTE_INV) component.

Access the Route Codes page.

After you define a route, you cannot modify the route code. To change a code, delete it and insert a new one. You can change the descriptions, carriers, and ship via assignments based on the following:

- You cannot delete a route with unshipped or uncanceled orders assigned to it.
- If the route has a calendar schedule or stop with no assigned orders, the system displays a warning, but you can still delete the route. Deleting the route automatically deletes the route's schedule and assigned stops.
- When you change the carrier or shipment method, unshipped or uncanceled orders assigned to a route are not updated.

Defining Route Groups

To define route groups, use the Route Groups (WAVE_INV) component.

Access the Route Groups page.

After you define a route group, you cannot modify the group codes. If you want to change a code, you must delete it and insert a new one. You can modify the descriptions at any time.

Note. Deleting a route group automatically deletes any existing assignments for the group.

Assigning Route Stops

To create route stop assignments, use the Route Stop Assignment (ROUTE_STOP_INV) component.

Access the Route Stop Assignment page.

Stop No (stop number)	Represents a delivery at a customer or location in a route. The interval by which the number increases when you add stops to the route is determined by the default Route Stop Increment defined on the Fulfillment Setup page.
SetID	To establish a route stop for an external customer, select the SetID to which the customer belongs, then select a Ship To Customer code and an Address Sequence Number.
Location	Establish a route stop for an internal issue or interunit transfer.
Resequence button	After you add or delete stops, click to update the route stop numbers according to the increment defined on the Fulfillment Setup page.

Note. Although you cannot change the setID, ship to, and address combination or the location for existing route stops, you can update the stop number, effective date, and status at any time. If unshipped or uncanceled orders exist for the route, a warning appears when you delete the stop or change the status to *Inactive*.

Copying Routes

Access the Copy Route page.

Select the business Unit containing the route you are copying, then indicate which Route Code you want to copy.

Assigning Customers to Route Groups

To assign customers to routes, use the Route Group Assignment (WAVE_ROUTE_INV) component.

Access the Route Group Assignment page.

Select the Route code for each route you want to add to the group.

Copying Route Groups

Access the Copy Route Group page.

Select the business Unit containing the group you are copying, then indicate which Route Group you want to copy.

Maintaining Routes and Orders

You can establish a schedule for each route, specifying which days of the year it runs. In most cases, a shipping supervisor sets up the route calendar once a year, but you can define or modify schedules at any time. You can decide whether each route runs daily, weekly, monthly, or at other intervals (every other Monday, for example).

Using a route calendar, you can:

- Change an entire schedule or specific schedule dates.
- Add and delete dates.
- Change route closing times.
- Close routes on selected dates or completely.
- Close a route ahead of schedule.

To close routes, do one of the following:

- Use the Route Calendar page to close routes manually. You can close particular schedule dates for a route, close all open dates, or delete the route schedule entirely.
- Run the Route Closings process (IN_ROUTECLS) to close routes automatically for a one or all business units. This process closes all routes that exceed their default closing times for a given day and updates the Closed flag on the Route Calendar page.

This section discusses how to:

1. Create and maintain route calendars.
2. Schedule routes.
3. Close routes.
4. Assign order lines to routes.
5. Change route assignments.
6. Fulfill orders by route.

Pages Used to Maintain Routes and Orders

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Route Calendar	ROUTE_CAL_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Maintain Route Calendar, Route Calendar	Establish and maintain route schedules; close routes before their scheduled closing times.
Route Scheduling Option	ROUTE_CAL_INV2	Click the Generate Schedule Dates link on the Route Calendar page.	Generate a regular schedule for a route.
Route Closings	RUN_INV_RTE_CLS	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Close Routes, Route Closings	Automatically close all transportation routes that exceed their default closing times for the day. To close routes manually, See Creating and Maintaining Route Calendars.

Creating and Maintaining Route Calendars

To create and maintain Route Calendars, use the Route Calendar Maintenance (ROUTE_CAL_INV) component.

Access the Route Calendar page.

Note. When you change or delete a schedule date, unshipped or uncanceled orders are not updated.

Route Start Date	Identifies when the route's schedule begins. The default is today's date; if you change the starting date, you must select a date between today and the end of the entered year.
Route End Date	Identifies when the schedule ends. The default is the last day of the entered year; if you change the ending date, you must select a date between the starting date and the end of that year.
Route Close Time	The default is the value entered on the Fulfillment Setup page.
Update Close Time button	Enter a new time and click this button to change the closing time for all of the route's open schedule dates. To change the closing time for a particular date, enter a new time in the appropriate grid row.
Generate Schedule Dates link	Click to access the Route Scheduling Option page, where you can determine the route's schedule for the period defined by the route starting and ending dates.
Delete Schedule Dates button	Deletes the entire route schedule.
Close	You can close a particular date on the route schedule by selecting the check box for that date. To close all schedule dates, click the Select All button; to open all closed schedule dates, click the Deselect All button.

Scheduling Routes

Access the Route Scheduling Option page.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory does not consider the business unit's closure calendar when generating route dates. You must manually coordinate the route schedule with the business unit's closure dates.

Monthly	The route leaves once a month, on the day corresponding to the Route Start Date. For example, if the starting date is April 28, the route leaves on the 28th of every month.
Daily	The route leaves every "x" days, depending upon the number you enter in the Every x Days field. The default is 1 day, or daily. You can specify that the route should leave every other day (Every 2 Days), every third day, and so on.
Weekdays	The route leaves on weekdays (Monday through Friday), at the intervals you specify in the Every x Days field. For example, if the starting date is Monday, you can schedule the route to leave on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays by entering a value of Every 2 Days.
Weekly	The route leaves on the specified day of the week, at the intervals you indicate in the Every x Weeks field. For example, you can schedule the route to leave every Monday or every other Tuesday.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

Closing Routes

Access the Route Closings page.

To prevent the assignment of orders to inactive routes, indicate whether to close routes after their scheduled closing time elapses.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory considers routes to be open, even beyond their scheduled closing time, until you close them automatically or manually. To ensure that the system reflects route status accurately, run the Route Closings process often.

Assigning Order Lines to Routes

If you have activated route options for the business unit, you can assign order lines to routes at the following points in the fulfillment process:

- Sales order or MSR entries.
- Material picking feedback.
- Express issues.
- Shipments.

The following batch processes make route assignments:

- Sales order EDI transaction.
- Par Location Replenishment (INPGCDMD).
- Purchase Order Sourcing - Build Inventory Demand (PO_REQINVS).
- Apply Planning Updates (INPAPLAN).

Online Route Assignments

When you enter an MSR on either the Stock Request Summary page or the Express Issue page, saving the page automatically initiates a search for an appropriate route to which to assign the order line. PeopleSoft Inventory calculates a scheduled shipping date based on the requested arrival date. Using the scheduled shipping date to search for a route, the system then:

1. Attempts to find a route on which the customer or location has a defined stop that matches the scheduled shipping date.
2. If route matches are not found, checks for the earliest available date for any route with which the customer or location is associated.
3. If still no route matches, checks for the earliest available date for any route in the business unit, whether or not the customer or location has a defined stop on this route.

The route search considers whether carrier and ship via information is available.

4. Assigns the order line to the route and updates the scheduled shipment and arrival dates, route, stop number, carrier, and ship via information as necessary when it locates an appropriate route.
5. Provides the option to accept the changes or decline the route assignment if the scheduled ship date, ship via, or carrier for the suggested route differ from the value already assigned to the order.
6. Leaves the route unassigned if the search is unsuccessful.

To search for a route from PeopleSoft Order Management, the system:

1. Initiates a route search when saving from the Order Schedule - Ship page, if the Inventory business unit associated with the order uses routes.
2. Attempts to find a route matching the Inventory business unit, ship-to customer, address, carrier, and ship via specified on the order form.
3. Assigns the route code, stop number, scheduled ship date, scheduled arrival date, carrier, and ship via to the order line when finding a match.
4. Displays a message for you to accept or decline the route assignment if the scheduled arrival date for the suggested route is later than that requested by the customer.
5. Leaves the route unassigned if a match is not found.

Important! If you override the Inventory business unit, location, ship to, address sequence number, carrier, ship via, or scheduled ship date at any time during the entry of an MSR, express issue, or sales order, PeopleSoft erases any previously determined route assignment for the order. In this case, you do not receive a warning that the route assignment is being canceled. When you save the page, the system initiates a new route search.

You can also assign order lines to routes manually (to make a route assignment for a customer or location without a stop on an established route, for example). If you are entering an MSR, use the Shipment Detail page to add a stop for the customer. Select a Route Code and accept the route.

If you are entering a sales order, use the following pages to assign Route Codes:

- Order Schedule - Ship.
- Detail Override/Exceptions to assign a route during an express issue.

In all cases, you can cancel the route assignment if the scheduled ship date, carrier, or ship via is different from that already assigned to the order line.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory does not support automatic or manual route assignment for return-to-vendor (RTV) transactions.

Background Process Route Assignments

The following transactions and processes assign routes automatically:

- EDI Sales Orders.

When processing an EDI sales order, the system automatically searches for an appropriate route to which to assign the order. The logic for EDI route assignment is the same as that for online order entry, except that if the system does not find a route matching the scheduled shipping date, the route remains unassigned.

- Par Location Replenishment.

When the Par Location Replenishment process generates a stock request, it searches for the next available route associated with the specified location. Upon locating a route, the process assigns the route code, route stop number, ship via, carrier, and scheduled ship date to the order line. Unlike online transactions, in which you have the option of declining the route assignment if the scheduled ship date is different from that on the order, the Par Location Replenishment process accepts the route's scheduled ship date automatically, whether or not this date matches the process' default date (the current date).

- Purchase Order Sourcing – Build Inventory Demand.

If the destination business unit uses routes, the Build Inventory Demand process searches for a route to which to assign the order line when creating an MSR from a requisition. Upon locating a route, the process assigns the route code, route stop number, ship via, carrier, and scheduled ship date to the order line. If the scheduled ship date differs from the current ship date, Build Inventory Demand does not assign the route.

- Apply Planning Updates.

The Apply Planning Updates process assigns routes under limited circumstances. For new material stock requests, Apply Planning Updates makes an assignment only if the destination business unit has a route whose scheduled shipping date coincides with the date already assigned by PeopleSoft Supply Planning. If such a route exists, the process automatically assigns it to the order line.

For rescheduled orders, route assignment requirements differ depending upon whether the order line has already appeared on a picking plan. When processing lines have not appeared on picking plans, the Apply Planning Updates process conducts a route search whenever no route code is specified for the order. The order line can be assigned only to those routes on which the location already has a defined stop. Upon locating an appropriate route, the process automatically assigns it to the order line.

Note. If the rescheduled date is not valid for a route previously assigned to the order, that assignment is canceled. In this case, you will not receive a warning that the route is being unassigned.

The Apply Planning Updates process does not assign routes to order lines that have already appeared on picking plans. You can reassign routes for these lines manually on the Maintain Stock Request page.

See Also

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Replenishing Par Locations, page 560

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry”

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Using Purchase Order Sourcing”

Changing Route Assignments

You can modify existing route assignments when you:

- Change orders or stock requests.
- Perform material picking feedback.
- Ship orders.

To change a route assignment on the Maintain Stock Request page, select a Route Code and accept the route. Be aware that accepting a route for which the scheduled ship date, carrier, or ship via are different from that already assigned to the order line overrides the order’s original parameters. When you save the page and the order line does not already have a route assignment, and if route options are active for the business unit, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically searches for an appropriate route.

If the scheduled ship date for the returned route is different from the original scheduled date, a warning appears, giving you the option of accepting the change or declining the route assignment.

After the order line appears on a picking plan, PeopleSoft Inventory does not initiate an automatic route search, nor does it validate new routes you assign manually.

Note. If you override the location, ship to, address sequence number, carrier, ship via, or scheduled ship date for an order line that already has a route assignment, a warning appears and that route assignment is canceled.

You can also change a route assignment manually on the Picking Feedback - Demand Detail page and on the Shipping/Issues – Order Details page. In these cases; however, any changes you make override the original assignment: PeopleSoft Inventory does not search for valid routes, nor does it update the scheduled ship date, carrier, or ship via. Overriding the carrier or ship via on either of these pages cancels existing route assignments.

See Also

Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” page 291

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering Picking Feedback, page 417

Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Entering and Confirming Individual Shipments, page 463

Fulfilling Orders by Route

Route assignments help you manage the entire fulfillment process, from reservations to shipment. You can use routes or route groups as selection criteria for the following:

- Reserve Materials process.
- Manage Loads page.
- Picking Plan report.
- Picking Feedback page.
- Picking Confirmation process.
- Shipping/Issues component.
- Packing Slip report.
- Bill of Lading.

In addition, you can expedite the picking, loading, and unloading of orders by sorting the order lines on the Picking Plan report in forward or reverse route-stop order and print the route and route stop on the Shipping Document report and on shipping carton labels.

Managing Loads

Use the Manage Loads component to create shipment loads for orders. You can assign order lines to the newly created loads here, or you can define the load parameters and then make the actual assignments at other points in the fulfillment process.

This section discusses how to:

1. Combine order lines for shipping.
2. Receive orders.

Pages Used to Manage Loads

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Manage Loads	LOAD_CONS_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Manage Loads	Combine order lines into a load for shipping and view actual load weight and volume against the ship via maximum weight and volume capacity.
Load Selection Criteria	LOAD_CONS_SP	Click the Search link on the Manage Loads page.	Search for orders you want to retrieve for load management.

Combining Order Lines for Shipping

Access the Manage Loads page.

Manage Loads

Unit: US008 Load ID: 0000000001 [Search](#)

*Carrier ID: One Day Delivery Sched Date:

*Ship Via: Common Carrier *Load Status:

Load Weight: 2100.0000 LBS Load Volume: 900.0000 CUF
Max Weight: 20000.0000 LBS Max Volume: 10000.0000 CUF

Assigned Orders

First Last

Order No	Ln/Sch	Sched Date	Item	Quantity	Weight/Volume	Status
☐ MSR0000065	1	07/21/2000	FS3000	50000.0000 EA	LBS	Resv
Details						
	1.00	12:39PM	Bolt		CUF	
☐ MSR0000001	1	07/21/2000	SR1001	50.0000 EA	1500.0000 LBS	Comp
Details						
	1.00	11:59PM	Omega 500 Touring Bike		562.5000 CUF	
☐ MSR0000003	1	07/21/2000	SR1002	30.0000 EA	600.0000 LBS	Comp
Details						
	1.00	11:59PM	Carrera 6000 Hi Performance Ro		337.5000 CUF	

Unassigned Orders

Manage Loads page

When you assign an order to an existing load ID in the Material Stock Request component, the carrier and ship via defined here become the default values for the order. You can modify a load using the Manage Loads page.

Orders that appear in the Assigned Orders group box are considered part of the load. Orders that match the search criteria appear in the Unassigned Orders group box.

Load Status

Defines whether you can modify an existing load ID on other pages in PeopleSoft Inventory. Options include:

Closed: You cannot add or delete orders to the load. Once the page is saved with this status, no changes can be made. However, unassigned orders can still be viewed.

Open: You can add orders to the load.

Shipped: The load has shipped. Only orders that also have a load status of *Shipped* can be added.

Validate button

Click to remove any unshipped orders from the load automatically. For example, if you assign five orders to the load and the load ships with only three of the orders, you can remove the remaining two orders from the shipped load.

Add to Load button

To add orders to a load, select the check box next to the order and click this button. The order then appears in the Assigned Orders group box.

Select All button	To assign all of the orders that match the selection criteria, click this button and then click the Add to Load button.
Remove from Load button	If you have assigned an order in error, remove the order from the load by selecting the check box next to the order and then click this button. The order returns to the Unassigned Orders group box.
Deselect button	Click to remove all selected orders from the Assigned Orders group box.
Deselect All button	Click to remove all selected orders from the Unassigned Orders group box.
Details	Click to transfer to the Stock Requests Inquiry page, where you can view information about a particular order.

To cancel all order assignments, click the Select All button and then the Remove from Load button to move the orders back to the Unassigned Order group box.

If you want to create a load ID to be used later, you can save the page without assigning any orders to the load.

If you have defined maximum weight and volume information for the ship via, PeopleSoft Inventory displays the running total for the orders assigned to the load. If you define shipping weight and volume information for the item in the business unit in the Define Business Unit Item component, the page displays the shipping weight and volume in the ordering unit of measure for all order lines that have not yet shipped as well as in the shipping unit of measure for order lines that have shipped.

If you have not defined this information in the Define Business Unit Item component, any weight and volume information defined in the Define Item component displays for the ordering and shipping units of measure. If you define shipping weight and volume information for the ship via, the line unit of measure is converted to the ship via unit of measure and the page displays the total for the load. If the ship via does not have shipping weight and volume information defined, the page does not display a total, but the line weight and volume information appear in the appropriate unit of measure.

Note. After you ship the load, change the load status to *Shipped* and modify the load to include orders that were added at the time of shipment.

Retrieving Orders

Access the Load Selection Criteria page.

If you do not enter search criteria, the system retrieves all orders with a status of *Unfulfilled*, *Released* (*reserved or promised*), *Picked*, *Shipped*, or *Completed* that have not been assigned to a load ID.

Important! PeopleSoft Inventory does not perform cross-validation between routes and loads. Assigning a load ID to an order that already has a route assignment may invalidate the route.

Shipment Aged Days	Enter a value to select orders with a shipment date greater than the specified number of days. For example, if you enter 7, PeopleSoft Inventory selects any orders that shipped seven days ago or later.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Routes and Loads, page 333

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Maintaining Routes and Orders, page 338

CHAPTER 16

Promising and Reserving Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of inventory reservation methods and discusses how to:

- Run the Reserve Materials process.
- Correct reservation errors.
- Calculate available-to-promise quantity.
- Create and manage soft reservations online.
- Manage unfulfilled and partially fulfilled stock requests.
- Use the Fulfillment Workbench to reserve or promise orders.
- Reserve using the fulfillment engine EIP.

Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods

PeopleSoft Inventory offers four methods of reservation processing:

- Soft reservations.
- Non-soft reservations.
- ATP-reservations.
- Lot allocations.

If an item or business unit is marked for ad hoc replenishment, the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) also creates ad hoc replenishment requests when an order cannot be fully released for the item and a backorder is created. The system calculates the required date as the earliest scheduled shipment date for the order lines. If the business unit is also set up to apply closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities and if the system encounters an exception date, the previous valid receiving date functions as the required date. The system then calculates the expected date using the new required date plus any replenishment lead days established for the item on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Replenishment page. If this calculation results in an exception date, the next valid future date becomes the new expected date.

Soft Reservations

With soft-reservation processing, part of the business unit's total available quantity for the item is reserved for an order line and cannot be consumed by other orders staged for fulfillment processing. The advantage of soft reservation processing is that only those orders for which you have sufficient available stock to fulfill and for which there is a scheduled shipment date within the reservation lead days are released to DEMAND_INV for picking processing. Orders for items flagged for soft-reservation processing can be soft-reserved by the Reserve Materials process in batch or online using the Material Stock Reservations component. To manage short-supply situations, you can require that soft-reserved items be reserved only online, which enables you to control which orders receive the available quantity of an item. You can also control the sequence in which orders for soft-reserved items are processed by establishing inventory priority rules that help to ensure the stock is soft-reserved for the most profitable orders first.

Defining Soft-Reserved Items

To mark items for soft-reservations processing, select the Soft Reserve option for a business unit (on the Reservation Options page) or for a business unit-item combination (on the Fulfillment Item Setup page).

Requiring Online Soft Reservation

To require that a soft-reserved item be reserved only online, select the Reserve Online option for the business unit (on the Reservation Options page) or for a specific item (on the Fulfillment Item Setup page).

Fulfillment Engine Soft Reservation Processing

Order lines marked for soft reservations, but not requiring online reservation, can be processed by the fulfillment engine. The fulfillment engine only processes order lines marked for soft reservations in the DEMAND_INF_INV table that have scheduled shipment dates falling within the reservation lead days. The number of reservation lead days is specified at the business unit level on the Reservation Options page and can be adjusted for specific items in the business unit on the Fulfillment Item Setup page can be overridden on the fulfillment transaction request.

Soft reservation processing varies depending on whether the business unit has enough available quantity to reserve for the order line, whether partial quantity fulfillment is permitted for the order line, and whether backorders should be created for any quantity that cannot be reserved.

When processing the order lines that meet the parameters entered on the Reserve Materials request and that meet the reservation lead days restriction, the Reserve Materials process:

1. Determines whether there is quantity available in the business unit to fulfill the order.
2. If the full requested order quantity is available, the Reserve Materials process reserves the order by subtracting the requested quantity from the business unit's available quantity, increasing the reserved quantity accordingly, and inserting the demand line for the requested quantity into the DEMAND_INV table.
3. Once the demand line is in the DEMAND_INV table, the system deletes it from the DEMAND_INF_INV table.

If there is insufficient quantity available in the business unit to fulfill the requested quantity, the Reserve Materials process:

1. Reviews the check boxes on the order line that determine whether partial quantities are permitted and whether backorders should be created for any unfulfilled quantity.

These options can be set during order entry using the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management or the Material Stock Request component in PeopleSoft Inventory. For stock requests created automatically by other PeopleSoft application processes (except for stock requests created from planned messages), the default values come from the Fulfillment Setup and Fulfillment Item Setup pages.

2. If the order line does not allow partial quantity fulfillment and backorders are not canceled, a backorder is created for the entire order line quantity and staged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table.

If partial quantities are not allowed and backorders are canceled, the order line is canceled.

If the order line permits partial quantity fulfillment, the Reserve Materials process:

1. Reserves as much of the business unit's available quantity as possible and inserts a demand line for the reserved quantity into DEMAND_INV.
2. If the order line allows backorders, any quantity that cannot be reserved is captured on a backorder staged in DEMAND_INF_INV.
3. If the cancel backorder option is selected for the order line, no backorder is created.

The original demand line in DEMAND_INF_INV is deleted.

4. If a backorder is created for the order line, it is the first backorder created (the demand line number is 2), and if you have selected the Create Adhoc Requisitions option on the Reservation Options page or on the Fulfillment Item Setup page, a requisition request for the backorder quantity is also created.

Soft Reservation Processing Online

Reserving orders online enables you to control how the business unit's available quantity is distributed among the order lines flagged for soft reservation processing. All non-lot-allocated order lines marked for soft reservations in the DEMAND_INF_INV table can be soft-reserved online using the Reserve Stock page. However, those marked only for online reservations must be reserved in this manner, as the Reserve Materials process does not pick up order lines that require online reservations.

Soft-reserving orders online enables you to:

- Select the orders that should receive the business unit's available quantity.
Any non-lot-allocated, soft-reserved order line in the DEMAND_INF_INV table can be selected from the Reserve Stock Selection page, regardless of scheduled shipping date.
- Disperse the business unit's available quantity (or some portion of that quantity) manually among the selected order lines, or specify parameters for automatic distribution.
- Use the Manage Reservations page to free quantity available by unreserving all or part of the reserved quantity on non-lot-allocated order lines that have been previously soft-reserved, either online or through background processing, but have not been released for picking.

You can also use the Manage Reservations page to reserve additional quantity for a partially reserved order line, following the same rules that you follow on the Reserve Stock page.

As with soft reservation background processing, options on the order line determine whether partial quantity fulfillment is permitted and whether backorders should be created for any portion of the requested quantity that is not reserved. If an order line permits partial quantity fulfillment, you can specify a portion of the requested quantity to reserve on the Reserve Stock page as long as that portion is equal to or less than the business unit's available quantity for the item. Similarly, on the Manage Reservations page you can unreserve a portion of the order line only if partial quantity fulfillment is allowed; otherwise, you can unreserve only the full quantity.

When you save the Reserve Stock page:

- The quantity that you reserve for the order line is subtracted from the business unit's available quantity and added to the business unit's reserved quantity, and a demand line for the reserved quantity is inserted into the DEMAND_INV table.
- If the order line allows backorders and you reserve only part of the order line, the unfulfilled portion is captured on a backorder staged in DEMAND_INF_INV.
- If the cancel backorder check box is selected for the order line, no backorder is created.
- If you unreserve a portion of a soft-reserve order that allows backorders, a backorder for the unfulfilled portion is created in DEMAND_INF_INV when you save the Manage Reservations page.

If a backorder is created for an order line, it is the first backorder created (the demand line number is 2), and if you have selected the Create Adhoc Requisitions option on the Reservation Options page or on the Fulfillment Item Setup page, a requisition request for the backorder quantity is also created.

See Also

Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," page 687

Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40

Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Running the Reserve Materials process, page 359

Non-Soft Reservations

Non-soft reservation processing refers to the tasks the Reserve Materials process performs for order lines staged for fulfillment in the DEMAND_INF_INV that are not flagged for soft reservations or ATP-reservations. Non-soft-reserved items require the least amount of processing. This method of reservation processing is an efficient choice for those items that are rarely, if ever, in short supply.

Defining Non-Soft-Reserved Items

To flag items for non-soft reservations processing, the Soft Reserve check box must be clear. You can set this option at the business unit level on the Fulfillment Setup page and override it for specific items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Non-Soft-Reservation Processing

During non-soft-reservation processing, quantities at the business unit level are not verified or reserved. The order line is not checked for whether partial quantity fulfillment is permitted or whether the scheduled shipment date falls within the number of reservation lead days. No backorders or ad hoc requisitions are created. For each non-soft-reserved order line that matches the parameters specified on the Reserve Materials process page, the Reserve Materials process inserts the demand lines for the full requested order quantity in the DEMAND_INV table with an order fulfillment status of *released* and deletes the original order line in DEMAND_INF_INV. Before generating a picking plan for non-soft-reserved orders, you can confirm that enough quantity is available to pick using the Picking Shortage report and adjust picking quantities as necessary using the Picking Adjustment page.

For non-soft-reserved order lines, the partial quantity option is verified by the Picking Plan process (INS6000) to determine whether the line can be included on a picking plan. If partial quantity fulfillment is not permitted, and there is not enough quantity available to pick the full demand quantity, the order line is excluded from the pick batch ID.

The Reserve Materials process does not create backorders for non-soft-reserved order lines. For non-soft-reserved order lines, backorders are created when you do the following:

- Partially lot-allocate a sales order line from the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management or from the Lot Allocation page in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- Ship a smaller quantity than requested for an order line using either the Shipping/Issue component or the fulfillment engine shipping request.
- Pick a smaller quantity than requested and run the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF) for an auto-shipped demand line.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Identifying and Resolving Picking Shortages, page 404

ATP-Reservations

ATP-reserved order lines are “promised,” not actually reserved. ATP-reservation processing refers to the ability to promise a scheduled shipment date based on available-to-promise (ATP) calculations of future supply and demand. Orders for ATP-reserved items can be promised online in PeopleSoft Order Management’s Order Entry Form component or by the Reserve Materials process in PeopleSoft Inventory. Quantity for promised orders is not subtracted from the business unit or storage location’s available quantity until the order line has been allocated by the Picking Plan process or confirmed as picked by the Picking Confirmation process.

Defining ATP-Reserved Items

The ATP-reservations option is an item attribute that you set at the setID level. However, due to data validation requirements, you must complete item attributes and fulfillment setup data for ATP-reserved items at the business unit level before activating the ATP-reservation option for the setID.

Here’s how to define an ATP-reserved item:

1. Define the setID attributes for the item, except for the Promise Option.
 Define the setID attributes for the ATP-reserved item as you would for any other item using the Define Item component. Do not, however, select a Promise Option for the item on the Define Item – General: Common page.
2. Define the business unit attributes for the item at all applicable business units.
 Using the Define Business Unit Item component, define the business unit level attributes for the item in *all* of the business units in which the item will be used.
3. Define non-soft reservation processing for the item in all business units in which it is defined.

In each of the business units that contain the item, define non-soft reservation processing for the item. To flag items for non-soft reservations processing, the Soft Reserve option must be clear. You can set this option at the business unit level on the Reservation Options page and override it for specific items on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

4. Set the Promise Option for the item to ATP-Reserved.
5. Once the business unit item attributes and fulfillment setup data have been established for the item, return to the Define Item – General: Common page and select Perform ATP Reservations as the item’s Promise Option.

ATP-Reservation Processing

ATP-reservation processing can be performed online during order entry in PeopleSoft Order Management or in the background in PeopleSoft Inventory. Online, you call the ATP function to calculate the cumulative ATP quantity of an item that can be shipped on a given schedule ship date. If the requested quantity cannot be promised by the requested ship date, you have three options:

- Create an order line for quantity that can be promised on the requested ship date.
- Select the next ship date on which the full requested quantity can be promised.
- Break the requested quantity into multiple schedule lines, each having the maximum quantity that can be promised for different schedule ship dates.

Order lines promised online are inserted directly into PeopleSoft Inventory’s DEMAND_INV table. All other order lines for ATP-reserved items are staged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table for background processing by the Reserve Materials process. This includes unpromised order lines from PeopleSoft Order Management, EDI orders, and material stock requests, regardless of demand source or creation method.

For the selected order lines that fall within the time frame defined by the business unit’s or item’s ATP lead days and reservation lead days, the Reserve Materials process calls the ATP function and promises cumulative ATP quantity available on the order line’s scheduled ship date. ATP and reservation lead days are established on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

- If an order line’s schedule date falls outside of the reservation lead days but within the ATP lead days, the Reserve Materials process promises the order line only if the full requested quantity is available to promise by the scheduled ship date on the order.
- If the full requested quantity is not available to promise, the order line remains in the DEMAND_INF_INV table and is therefore considered unpromised.
- If the order line’s schedule date falls within the number of reservation lead days and the order line permits partial quantity fulfillment, the Reserve Materials process promises all of the cumulative ATP quantity and creates a backorder for any quantity that could not be promised, provided that backorders are allowed.

Promising an order line moves the demand line from the DEMAND_INF_INV table to the DEMAND_INV table, which enables the promised quantity on the order line to be released for picking.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Calculating Available-to-Promise Quantity, page 369

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry”

Lot Allocations

Lot allocations associate one or more specific lots of an item with a particular demand line. Order lines for lot-controlled items defined for both soft reservation and non-soft reservation processing (including ATP-reserved items) can be lot allocated. The lot allocation process reserves quantity both at the business unit and the storage location levels for the order line and inserts the demand line for the allocated lot quantity into the DEMAND_INV table. You can allocate lots to sales orders using the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management or the Lot Allocation page in PeopleSoft Inventory. You can allocate lots to material stock requests from PeopleSoft Inventory's Material Stock Request component or from the Lot Allocation page.

See Also

[Chapter 14, "Allocating Lots to Orders," page 325](#)

[Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," page 687](#)

Order Line Processing Sequence

Understanding how order lines are sequenced for reservation processing enables you to develop prioritization rules and make reallocation decisions to ensure that the most profitable orders are fulfilled first.

How Order Line Sequence Affects Reservation Processing

In background reservation processing, the sequence in which order lines are processed determines which soft-reserved lines will consume the business unit's quantity available and which ATP-reserved lines will consume the business unit's cumulative ATP quantity.

In online reservation processing, sequencing is also important. When you automatically distribute quantity across order lines that appear on the Reserve Stock page, the quantity is distributed per your specifications to the eligible order lines, starting with the first order line that appears and continuing down the list until the available quantity is exhausted. The sequence of order lines on the Manage Reservations page enables you to determine quickly which orders should be unfulfilled to free quantity for orders with a higher priority.

How Order Lines Are Sequenced for Reservation Processing

Order lines in DEMAND_INF_INV are selected for processing using the following criteria:

- For background reservation processing, you define the order lines to process by entering request parameters on the Reserve Materials process page.
- For online reservation processing, you define criteria on the Reserve Stock Selection page in the Material Stock Reservations component.

For both online and background processing, the order lines that meet the criteria are sequenced for reservation processing using a combination of the inventory priority rank assigned to the order and the final sort order defined for the business unit.

An inventory priority rank is assigned to every order line based on rules established on the Demand Priority Rules - Inventory Priority page. The selected order lines are sequenced first by priority rank value, starting with the lowest rank value. An order may match more than one of the inventory priority rules, but it is assigned the lowest matching priority rank value. For example, if the order line matches rules for ranks of 10, 30, and 50, it is assigned an inventory priority rank of 10. If order line matches none of the inventory priority rules, or if no rules have been established for the business unit, the order line is assigned to a system-defined inventory priority rank of 999.

Order lines assigned the same inventory priority ranking are then sequenced using the Final Sort Option specified for the business unit on the Reservation Options page. Options include scheduled ship date, order number, or (for orders created in PeopleSoft Order Management or interunit transfers created in PeopleSoft Supply Planning) the shipping priority. These options represent the top level of multilevel, hierarchical sort criteria for order lines.

Scheduled Ship Date

Select the Date final sort option if the business rules prioritize orders by scheduled ship date. With this option, orders are sequenced using the following hierarchical criteria: scheduled ship date, scheduled ship time, sales order shipping priority number, order number, order line number, schedule line number, and demand line number.

Order Number

Select the Order No (order number) final sort option if the business rules prioritize orders by order number or order number prefix. With this option, orders are sequenced using the following hierarchical criteria: order number, scheduled ship date, scheduled ship time, order line number, schedule line number, and demand line number.

Shipping Priority

Select the Priority final sort option if the business rules prioritize orders using the shipping priority assigned to sales orders in PeopleSoft Order Management or interunit transfers created by PeopleSoft Supply Planning. With this option, orders are sequenced using the following hierarchical criteria: shipping priority number, scheduled ship date, scheduled ship time, order number, order line number, schedule line number, and demand line number.

How Order Lines Are Sequenced for Other Fulfillment Processes

The inventory priority ranking and final sort order are used only for sequencing demand lines processed by the Reserve Materials process or that appear on the pages of the Material Stock Reservations component. Demand line sequence on a pick plan is determined by the picking sort options specified with the Picking Plan component.

Demand lines on the Picking Adjustment page are sequenced by schedule date and time, ship to customer name or location, order number, order line number, and schedule line number. Demand lines on the Picking Shortage report are sorted by item ID, schedule date and time, ship to customer ID or location, and order number. Demand lines in the Item/Product Availability inquiry component are sorted by scheduled shipment date only.

See Also

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Order Numbers, page 264](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Your Order Processing Environment,” Establishing Shipping Priority Codes

Understanding Material Reservations using the Fulfillment Engine

Depending upon the requirements of the item being ordered, the fulfillment engine prepares demand lines for release by transferring order lines staged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table to the DEMAND_INV table using one of three methods of reservation processing: soft reservations, non-soft reservations, or ATP-reservations. Once transferred to DEMAND_INV, the order lines can be released for picking.

In addition to performing the processing required for a specific reservation method and transferring order line data to the DEMAND_INF table, the fulfillment engine performs several other tasks for order lines staged in DEMAND_INF_INV.

All Order Lines

For all order lines in DEMAND_INF_INV, regardless of reservation method, the fulfillment engine:

- Verifies that the requested quantity in both the ordering and standard units of measure are valid quantities as defined by the conversion rate, precision, and rounding rules specified for the units of measure.

If an error is found in either quantity, the demand line is marked as an error and the quantities must be corrected on the Reservation Errors component.

- Verifies that all other data included in order lines staged in DEMAND_INF_INV are valid for the business unit, if you have selected the Perform Validation option for the business unit on the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page.

Setting this validation option is strongly recommended if any of the orders staged in DEMAND_INF_INV originate from third-party systems. You can view any errors using the Reservation Errors component.

- Populates the distribution type field, if blank, with the default distribution type defined on the Default Distribution Type page for the putaway transaction group.
- Pass through levels can be established directing the fulfillment engine to not allow demand lines to pass through reservations processing if any demand line on an order or request has an error. The pass through level can be set at the demand line, order or request level. For example, if the pass through level is set at the order level and errors are found on any line on the order then the full order will be held out of reservations processing. Likewise, if “request” level pass through is used then all lines on the full request will be held out of reservations processing if any errors are found. When using “line” level pass through processing only the demand line in error will be held out of reservations processing.

Note. Pass through processing only applies to erroneous data found on the demand line. A demand line that is not eligible for reservations processing due to scheduled dates being outside of the reservations lead days time fence or due to quantity availability is not considered in error for pass through processing.

Note. When using pass through processing on transaction requests that contain multiple group or detail segments portions of the transaction that have selection criteria that selects demand lines in error will be given an error status in the transaction staging tables. Pass through processing will still reserve those demand lines that can be passed through but the transaction segment will be given an error status to identify the fact that an error was found on one of the demand lines. After the error is fixed the transaction can be reprocessed and the demand lines held back from reservations processing the first time will be processed. Segments where all demand lines have been processed based on the selection criteria in that segment will always be given a *Complete* status as those demand lines have already been processed.

Soft-Reserved and ATP-Reserved Order Lines

In addition to the tasks performed for all order lines, for order lines in DEMAND_INF_INV that require soft reservation processing, the fulfillment engine reserves the requested quantity at the business unit level. For order lines that require ATP-reservation processing, the fulfillment engine promises the requested quantity.

When there is not enough quantity to soft reserve or promise the full requested quantity on the order line, the fulfillment engine performs different tasks based on the order line's check boxes. Tasks are determined as follows:

- If partial quantities are not allowed for the order line and the demand line number is 1 (that is, it is not a backorder), the system takes the cancel backorder check box into consideration.

When the cancel backorder check box is selected, the fulfillment engine cancels the demand line. When the cancel backorder check box is clear, the fulfillment engine creates a backorder for the full quantity on the demand line.

- If partial quantities are not allowed and the demand line number is 2 or more (representing a backorder), the fulfillment engine ignores the demand line (unless the cancel backorder option is selected, in which case the line is canceled).
- If partial quantities are allowed, the fulfillment engine soft-reserves or promises as much of the requested quantity as possible.

When the cancel backorder option is not selected, the fulfillment engine creates a backorder for the remaining quantity. When the cancel backorder check box is selected, no backorder is created.

- The fulfillment engine creates ad hoc replenishment requests when backorders are created if you have selected the Create Adhoc Replenishment option on the Fulfillment Setup page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Interunit Transfer Order Lines

The fulfillment engine handles interunit transfers in DEMAND_INF_INV slightly differently from other order lines.

- For interunit transfer orders for soft-reserved items, the fulfillment engine calculates the available quantity to reserve by subtracting the interunit par quantity (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_iut_par) defined for the item from the current available quantity (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) for the item.

The interunit par quantity is defined for the business unit on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.

- If both partial quantities and interunit backorders are permitted, the fulfillment engine soft-reserves or promises as much of the requested quantity as possible.

If the cancel backorder check box is clear, the fulfillment engine creates a backorder for the remaining quantity; if this option is selected, no backorder is created.

- If partial quantities are allowed but interunit backorders are *not* allowed, the fulfillment engine soft-reserves or promises as much of the requested quantity as possible and creates no backorder.

A warning appears and the demand line is ready for picking regardless of the Auto Partial Qty Approval (auto partial quantity approval) check box.

Transaction Based Processing vs. Run Control Based Processing with the Fulfillment Engine

The fulfillment engine can reserve materials using the following methods:

- Reserve Materials process page.
- Fulfillment Workbench component.
- Fulfillment engine EIP.

The Reserve Materials process page initiates reservations processing using a run control request while the fulfillment engine component and the Inventory Reservations EIP message initiate reservations processing using a transaction request. When using the run control requests, group level selection criteria can be used when selecting demand lines for processing. When using the transaction based requests, both group and detail level selection criteria can be used. The availability of detail level selection on the transaction-based requests provides the ability to exclude specific demand lines from a group being reserved. In addition, you can also override the quantity being reserved on the detail segment of a transaction giving you the ability to designate a specific reservation quantity instead of using the open order quantity as is done when reserving at a group level.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” page 179](#)

Running the Reserve Materials process

The *Reserve Materials process page* submits fulfillment run control requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to a releasable status. These fulfillment run control requests are applied directly to the inventory demand tables; the staging tables are not used. Like all run controls, these processes can be scheduled to run one time or on a recurring basis. Any errors in the requests are placed in the Message Log for viewing.

Page Used to Run the Reserve Materials process

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reserve Materials	RUN_IN_FULFILL_RSV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Reserve Materials	Define parameters for the Reserve Materials process.
Processing Controls	INV_PROCESS_SEC	Click the Processing Options link on the Reserve Materials page.	Review or change the fulfillment engine processing options used by the Reserve Materials process. Initially this page displays the current fulfillment engine options that are defined in your environment at the business unit level (in the Setup Fulfillment component) or at the set ID level (in the Fulfillment Engine Options page). The fields available on this page are determined by the selection of the Allow Processing Overrides check box in the fulfillment engine options.
Fulfillment Engine Options	INV_FUL_DFLT_BU	Select the View Processing Defaults link on the Reserve Materials page.	Review the fulfillment engine processing options defined in this run control for the Reserve Materials process.

Using the Reserve Materials process

Access the Reserve Materials Process page.

Reserve Materials

Run Control ID: ADHOC [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) [Run](#)

Process Request Parameters Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Process Frequency ☐ Process Once ☐ Always Process ☒ Don't Run	*Request ID: Business Unit: US001	Description: To Business Unit: US001 ☐ All Business Units
Reserve by Date:	Date From: Through:	
*Use Lead Days: Use Fulfillment Lead Days	Lead Days:	
Demand Source:	Source Unit:	
Order Number: To:	Order Line:	
Schedule Line:	Load ID:	
Route Group:	Route Code:	
Customer ID:	Location:	
Ship To Customer:	Address Number:	
Carrier ID:	Ship Method:	
*Auto Pick: Use Default Values	*Auto Ship: Use Default Values	

[Processing Options](#) [View Process Defaults](#)

Reserve Materials process page

Enter the criteria to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to a releasable status using soft reservations, non-soft reservations, or ATP-reservations. Leave the fields at their default value to use the values defined on the Setup Fulfillment component. If you enter additional search criteria here, then an order must meet all criteria to be selected for processing.

Business Unit and To Business Unit

If this run control should process one PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, enter the unit in the Business Unit field. If you want to process a range of business units, enter the starting unit in the Business Unit field and the ending business unit in the To Business Unit field. The system processes all Inventory business units, sorted alphanumerically, that fall between the starting and ending unit.

All Business Units

Select to process all PeopleSoft business units in this run control.

Reserve by Date

To add the additional search criteria based on dates, enter one of the following options:

- *Order Date*: Select to process orders based on the order date. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.
- *Orders Placed Today*: Select to process orders entered in the system today.
- *Schedule Date*: Select to process orders based on a the scheduled shipment date defined on the order demand line. Entries here override the reservation lead days enter on the Reservation Options page or the

Fulfillment Item Setup page. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only. In order to reserve based on these ship dates, you must enter *Ignore Lead Days* in the Use Lead Days field. Your entry here cannot exceed the maximum lead days defined on the Reservation Options page.

- *Ship Early Date*: Select to process orders based on the Earliest Ship Date field of the order demand line. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.

Use Lead Days

Determines how this process uses reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. This field only appears if the Allow Override of Lead Days check box has been selected on the Reservation Options page for this business unit. The options are:

- *Use Fulfillment Lead Days*: Select to use the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page for this business unit or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.
- *Ignore Lead Days*: Select to ignore the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. The system processes orders based on the other criteria defined on this page. You must select this option in order to use the *Schedule Date* option on the Reserve by Date field.
- *Override Lead Days*: Select to enter a number in the Lead Days field and override the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Lead Days

Enter the reservation lead days for this process if you have selected the *Override Lead Days* option for the Use Lead Days field. The lead days entered here override the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. However, you cannot exceed the maximum lead days defined on the Reservation Options page.

Demand Source

Restrict the orders selected for processing to one of the following sources:

- *IN*: Material stock requests created in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *OM*: Sales orders created in PeopleSoft Order Management.
- *PL*: Planning requisitions from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
- *PO*: Sourced demand on purchase orders from PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *PR*: Purchasing requisitions from PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *RT*: Material returns from the RTV (return to vendor) component.
- *SF*: Production request from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Source Unit

Enter the business unit where the order originated.

Order Number and To

Enter the order number or range of order numbers to be processed. The order can be a sales order from PeopleSoft Order Management or a material stock request from PeopleSoft Inventory, Purchasing, Manufacturing, or Supply Planning. If you enter a range of orders using the Order Number and

	To fields, then the system processes all orders, sorted alphanumerically, that fall between the starting and ending order numbers.
Order Line and Schedule Line	Enter a specific order line to restrict processing to one order line. Enter a specific order line and shipment schedule line to restrict processing to one demand line. These fields are based on the Order Number field.
Load ID	Enter to select orders assigned to a single load ID.
Route Group and Route Code	Enter to select orders grouped together for a particular transportation grouping and transportation route for delivery of the order.
Customer ID and Location	Enter to select orders to process that were entered for a particular customer or customer location.
Ship To Customer and Address Number	Identify the shipping location for the customer.
Carrier ID	Enter to select orders to ship with one carrier.
Ship Method	Enter to select orders to ship using one shipping method (Ship Via code).
Auto Pick and Auto Ship	Select the auto pick and auto ship options to use for this process. These options automate part of the fulfillment steps. If you select the auto-picking option, the AUTOSHIP multiprocess job uses the orders passed on by the Reserve Materials process to create a push picking plan and then confirms the orders as picked. If you select the auto-shipping option, the AUTOSHIP multiprocess job automatically ships the confirmed orders and then depletes them. Select: • <i>Use Default Values</i>: Defined on the Fulfillment Setup page for this business unit. • <i>Override to “No”</i>: Turns off the auto pick or auto ship feature despite the default setting. • <i>Override to “Yes”</i>: Turns on the auto pick or auto ship feature despite the default setting.
Processing Options	Select to access the Processing Controls page where you can view and override some of the fulfillment engine processing options defined at the business unit or set ID level.
View Process Defaults	Select to access the Fulfillment Engine Options page where you can view the fulfillment engine processing options defined at the business unit level.

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the reservation lead days include exception dates, the system adds one day for every number of closed days to the number of reservation lead days to compare against the scheduled ship date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days.

See Also

[Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” page 333](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

[Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Managing Loads, page 344](#)

Correcting Reservation Errors

Use the Reservation Errors component to view and correct order lines with data errors identified during online reservations processing or by the fulfillment engine when reserving, promising, or shipping demand lines coming from a unfulfilled stage. For all order lines staged in PeopleSoft Inventory’s DEMAND_INF_INV table, the unit of measure (UOM) conversion is validated to confirm that the requested quantity was correctly converted to the item’s standard (base) UOM and that all precision and rounding rules for the units of measure were followed. You can opt for additional data validation for order lines staged in DEMAND_INF_INV by selecting the Perform Validations option on the Reservation Options page.

Warning! Changes to the order line fields that appear on the pages of the Reservation Errors component may lead to discrepancies in the order data. We recommend that you control access to these pages tightly and analyze the impact of planned modifications carefully before implementing the changes.

Understanding Error Types

There are two types of errors that can be detected during reservation processing:

- Simple data entry errors on the order line.
- Errors reflecting process rule violations.

For simple data errors (such as invalid customer ID or ship to location) no error message appears in the Edit Errors section of the page. To know which of the fields that appear on the Reservation Errors – Errors 1 page or the Reservation Errors – Errors 2 page is invalid, save the page. An error message appears and the invalid field is highlighted. Correct the field and save the page again. If another error exists, another error message appears. You cannot save the page until all of the order line fields that appear represent valid data.

If the validation was performed by the fulfillment engine and a process rule violation was found (an interunit transfer order line that defines both a transfer price and a price markup percentage, for example), an error message appears in the Edit Errors group box. Follow the instructions in the message to correct the problem. If the validation was performed online by the Material Stock Reservations component, the demand row is marked as being in error, but an individual error message is not created. To find the error, attempt to save the page. The field in error is now highlighted.

Note. All of the fields that appear in the Demand Fields group boxes in the Reservation Errors component must be valid before the order line can complete any method of reservation processing.

Pages Used to Correct Reservation Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reservation Errors - Errors 1	DEMAND_INF_E_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Correct Reservation Errors, Errors 1	Correct errors in order line data, such as quantity conversion errors or errors in shipping information.
Reservation Errors - Errors 2	DEMAND_INF_E2_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Correct Reservation Errors, Errors 2	Correct errors in order line data related to shipping information, such as a missing schedule date or an invalid carrier. Use the Errors 2 page to correct data related to interunit transfer shipments.

Correcting Quantity Conversion and Shipping Information Errors

Access the Reservation Errors - Errors 1 page.

Errors 1 **Errors 2**

Unit: US010 **Order No:** SCPOREQ3 **Line:** 1 **Sch Line:** 10.01 **Demand Line:** 1 **Demand Source:** PR **Source Bus Unit:** US001 **Override GL:** US005

Item ID: 10002 Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Mens

Demand Fields

Name: ***Source:** PR ***Src BU:** US001

Ship Cust: USA - New York

Location: US001

Qty Req: 10.0000 **EA** **Qty Base:** 10.0000 **EA**

Dist Type: [ChartField Overrides](#)

Edit Errors Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Field Name: DESTIN_GL_BU **Msg Seq:** 1 **Msg:** 54 The Inventory Business Unit does not allow GL Business Unit Overrides

Reservation Errors - Errors 1 page

Override GL (override general ledger)

If this is an interunit expensed issue, you can override the General Ledger business unit against which the transaction is costed. The system validates the destination business unit's ChartFields against the new value, costs the issue using the defined interunit transfer price, and records interunit accounting entries for an interunit expensed issue. If an override value was entered on the stock request, that value appears here; otherwise, the field is blank upon entry to the page.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether this field appears upon entry to the page. If the default is *Yes*, the field appears; if the default is *No*, the field does not appear. This field is only available for internal requests, not for interunit transfers or external requests.

The shipping information for external order lines, which includes intercompany transfers, is defined by the Customer, Ship To, and Location fields. The Customer is validated against the sold to customer defined for the Src BU (source business unit). The Ship To customer must be valid for the sold to customer and the Location must be valid for the Ship To customer.

Name, Ship Cust (ship to customer), and Location	Enter for internal order lines that include interunit transfers.
Location	Only this field is validated for internal order lines. The location must be defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Locations are established using the Location component under the Define General Options menu.
Qty Req (quantity requested) and Qty Base (quantity base)	All order lines staged to the business unit's DEMAND_INF_INV table must include a quantity requested in a valid ordering unit of measure (UOM) for the business unit. In addition, the Qty Base field on the order line must accurately reflect the conversion of the Qty Req to the standard unit of measure for the item. Neither of these values can be negative. Conversion validation protects against taking orders for out-of-date UOMs. For example, old catalogs may show that 1 case of an item equals 12 each. However, new packaging requirements force the business unit to redefine 1 case as 10 each. If the order line requests 1 case, but calculates a base quantity of 12 each, an error is detected during reservation processing.
Dist Type (distribution type)	The value for this field must be a defined distribution type for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Distribution types are established on the Distribution Type page accessed from the Design Inventory Accounting menu. This field is optional.
ChartField Overrides link	Click to correct any invalid or missing ChartField override data. The ChartFields must be defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. ChartFields are optional.

Important! Although you can modify the Source and Src BU field values, PeopleSoft recommends against this. Changes to either of these fields break the logical tie with the business unit in which the order line was created and can cause discrepancies in the order data.

The Edit Errors group box displays the Field Name, Msg Seq (message sequence) number, and the Msg (message) text for errors related to process rule violations. For example, if both a transfer price and the price markup percentage have been specified for an interunit transfer, you receive a message that only one or the other is allowed.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

Correcting Additional Shipping Information Errors

Access the Reservation Errors - Errors 2 page.

Errors 1Errors 2

Unit:	Order No:	Line:	Sch Line:	Demand Line:	Demand Source:	Source Bus Unit:
US010	SCPOREQ3	1	10.01	1	PR	US001

Item ID: 10002Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Mens

Demand Fields

FERC Code:

State:

Load ID:

Freight Trm:

Country:

Ship Via:

*Sched Date:

Packaging:

Carrier ID:

Sched Time:

Hold Code:

Route Code:

Reason Code:

☐ InterUnit

Dest Unit:

Currency:

☐ Transfer at Zero Cost

Transfer:

Markup %:

Edit Errors

Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last

Field Name:	DESTIN_GL_BU	The Inventory Business Unit does not allow GL Business Unit Overrides
Msg Seq:	1	Msg: 54

Reservation Errors - Errors 2 page

Demand Fields

FERC Code (federal energy regulatory commission code)

The code entered for the order line must be defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. FERC codes are established on the FERC Code page. A blank field value is valid.

State and Country

The state code entered for an order line is validated to make sure that it is defined for the country. If the Country field has no states defined, the State field is unavailable for entry. State codes are established on the State page. A blank field value is valid.

The country code entered for an order line is validated for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Country codes are established on the Country component. A blank field value is populated by the default country code specified on the Installation Options - Overall/GL page.

Load ID

The load ID entered for an order line must be defined for the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Load IDs are established on the Manage Loads page. A blank field value is valid.

Freight Trm (freight term)	The code entered for the order line must be defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Freight term codes are established on the Freight Terms page. A blank field value is valid.
Ship Via	The code entered for the order line must be defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. These codes are established on the Ship Via Codes page. A blank field value is valid.
Sched Date (schedule date) and Sched Time (schedule time)	Every order line must have a schedule date. The schedule time is optional.
Packaging	The code entered for the order line must be defined for the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Packaging codes are established on the Item Packaging Codes page. A blank field value is valid.
Carrier ID	The ID entered for an order line must be defined for the setID of Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. Carriers are established on the Carrier Table component. A blank field value is valid.
Hold Code	The code entered for an order line that is put on hold is validated to confirm that it is defined for the setID of the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order.
Route Code	The code entered for the order line must be defined for the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order. If you do not enter a route code, the system automatically searches for an appropriate route when you save the page. This field only appears if routes are active for the business unit.
Reason Code	A user defined reason code selected from the values that have a reason type of <i>Shipments</i> .
InterUnit	Any order designated as an interunit transfer (including intercompany transfers) must have a Dest Unit (destination unit) that is different from the Inventory business unit fulfilling the order.
Currency	The code for the source business unit on interunit transfers is validated against the codes established on the Currency Codes page.
Transfer and Markup % (price markup percentage)	An interunit demand line can have a transfer price or a price markup percentage, but not both. The Price Markup option on the Fulfillment Setup page determines which field is available for entry on this page: • If Price Markup is selected, enter a value only in the Markup % field. • If the Markup % field is left blank, the Markup % specified for the item on the Item Price Markup page appears by default. • If no item Price Markup is defined, the Markup % specified for the business unit on the Fulfillment Setup page appears by default. • If the Price Markup check box on the Fulfillment Setup page is clear, only the Transfer field is available for entry on this page.

- If the Transfer field is blank, the transfer cost specified for the item on the Item Price Markup page appears by default.

Important! Although you can modify the Interunit check box and Dest Unit values, PeopleSoft recommends against it. Changes to either of these fields can cause discrepancies in the order data.

The Edit Errors group box displays the Field Name, Msg Seq (message sequence) number, and the Msg (message) text for errors related to process rule violations. For example, if both a transfer price and the price markup percentage are specified for an interunit transfer, you receive a message that only one or the other is allowed.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” page 333

Calculating Available-to-Promise Quantity

The ATP function calculates the projected quantity available for an item in a business unit on a given date, enabling you to promise orders against future supply. The following sections describe the variables used in the ATP calculation, the calculation itself, and the processes and components that call the ATP function.

Sources of Supply

To project expected supply for an item in a business unit, the ATP function considers purchase orders, scheduled production, and interunit transfers that should be received between the current date and the scheduled ship date. Optionally, you can specify that requisitions and co-products or by-products generated during manufacturing processes also be considered.

Purchase Orders

Open, pending, approved, and dispatched purchase orders to be put away in the inventory business unit are included as standard sources of supply in the ATP calculation. The due date on the purchase order schedule line is used as the date when the items are available. Subcontract purchase orders for production IDs are excluded; this supply is captured as part of scheduled production.

Any quantity already received for a schedule line on a purchase order is subtracted from the original requested quantity. Quantity received but not put away is counted as supply with an availability date equal to the current date. Similarly, receipts without purchase orders that have not completed the putaway process are treated as supply with an availability date equal to the current date.

Scheduled Production

Firmed, released, and in-process scheduled production orders are included as standard sources of supply in the ATP calculation. To be counted as supply, an item must be the primary output for the production order or a component on a tear down order. The production order's due date is used as the item availability date unless the item is produced during an earlier operation sequence; in that case, the operation's due date is used as the item availability date.

Quantity yet to be completed is calculated based on the expected output of the production run minus the already completed output quantity for the run. Completed output quantity that has not been putaway is counted as supply with an availability date equal to the current date.

Interunit Transfers

Stock transfers to be received from other business units are included as a standard source of supply in the ATP calculation. The scheduled arrival date for the interunit transfer is used as the item availability date. Quantity received but not put away is counted as a supply with an availability date equal to the current date.

Requisitions

Approved requisitions can be included as an optional source of supply in the ATP calculation. Only approved requisitions that specify an Inventory business unit and a due date are counted. The due date on the requisition is used as the item availability date. Any quantity on a requisition that has been sourced to a purchase order or interunit transfer is subtracted from the requisition quantity.

Co-Products and By-Products

Both co-products and by-products can be included as optional sources of supply in the ATP calculation. To be counted as supply, the item must be listed as co-product or by-product on the production order. Waste by-products are not counted as supply. The production order's due date is used as the item availability date unless the item is produced during an earlier operation sequence; in that case, the operation's due date is used as the item availability date.

Co- or by-product quantities yet to be completed are calculated based on the expected output of the production run minus the already completed output quantity for the run. Completed output quantities of co- or by-products that have not been put away are counted as supply with an availability date equal to the current date.

Sources of Demand

To project expected demand for an item in a business unit, the ATP function considers sales orders and material stock requests that have previously been promised. You can specify that dependent demand for an item also be considered.

Sales Orders

Sales orders that have been promised or lot allocated, but not confirmed as picked, are included as a standard source of demand in the ATP calculation.

Unpromised sales orders are not counted as demand. Sales orders that have been confirmed as picked are not counted as demand because the order quantity has already been subtracted from the item's available quantity.

Material Stock Requests

All material stock requests and interunit transfers (including those sourced from PeopleSoft Purchasing or created by PeopleSoft Supply Planning) that have been promised (or lot allocated) but not confirmed as picked are included as a standard source of demand.

Unpromised stock requests are not counted as demand. Stock requests that have been confirmed as picked are not counted as demand because the order quantity has already been subtracted from the item's available quantity.

Dependent Demand

Demand for an item that can be sold as part of an assembly can be included as an optional source of demand. Dependent demand is derived from bills of material for other items or end-products. Only production orders with a status of *firmed*, *released*, or *in process* are eligible as sources of dependent demand.

For standard production orders, all components on the component list are counted as dependent demand. For rework and tear down orders, the production ID assembly item is not counted as demand because assemblies to be torn down or reworked are assumed to be in non-nettable storage locations. Quantities in non-nettable storage locations are excluded from the item's available quantity; therefore, the production ID assembly item on the tear down or rework production order should not be counted as demand. All other components on the rework or tear down order, however, are included as sources of dependent demand.

The production order's start date is used as the component item's demand date unless the component item is required for some operation sequence; in this case, the operation's start date is used as the component item's demand date.

If the production order's status is *firmed* or *released*, the scheduled quantity for the component item is counted as the dependent demand quantity. If the production order is *in process*, the dependent demand quantity is calculated as follows:

- For any in-process production, if the component's issue method is *Kit*, or if the component's issue method is *Issue* or *Replenish* and the component's quantity per is *Per order*, the demand quantity is equal to the largest of the following values: (1) pending issue quantity plus pending yield loss quantity; (2) current schedule quantity minus issue quantity minus the smaller of [a] yield loss quantity or [b] current schedule quantity x (1 – (component yield / 100)); (3) zero.
- If the component issue method is *Issue* or *Replenish*, the component's quantity per is *Per assembly*, and no routing exists for the production ID, then the demand quantity is calculated using the following formula:

$$((\text{order production quantity} - \text{order completed quantity} - \text{order scrapped quantity}) \times \text{quantity per assembly} \times (100 / \text{component yield})) + \text{pending issue quantity} + \text{pending yield loss quantity}$$
- If the component issue method is *Issue* or *Replenish*, the component's quantity per is *Per assembly*, and a routing exists for the production ID, the demand quantity is calculated using the following formula:

$$((\text{order production quantity} - \text{"quantity completed"} - \text{"quantity scrapped"}) \times \text{quantity per} \times (100 / \text{component yield})) + \text{pending issue quantity} + \text{pending yield loss quantity}$$
- If the component item is required for a particular operation sequence, the "quantity completed" in the above formula refers to the completed quantity at that operation, and "quantity scrapped" refers to the quantity that was scrapped at that operation plus quantity scrapped in prior operations.
- If the component item is not required for any particular operation sequence, the "quantity completed" and "quantity scrapped" in the above formula refer to the completed and scrapped quantity, respectively, at the first operation.

Note. Dependent demand is considered *promised* for all ATP calculations.

How Item Lead Time Affects ATP

To determine when supplies of purchased or manufactured items could be available when no supply (or not enough supply) is expected for the item in the business unit, the ATP function calculates availability based on the item's lead time.

Purchased Items

If PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed, the standard Lead Time value on the Purchasing Attributes page defines the standard lead time required to purchase an item. For “buy” items for which no future supply (or not enough supply) is anticipated, the promise date is calculated as the current date plus this lead time. If PeopleSoft Purchasing is not installed, the lead time for buy items is calculated using the Replenish Lead Days value defined on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Replenishment page as the current date plus the replenishment lead time.

Manufactured Items

Fixed Lead Time and Variable Lead Time values on the Define Business Unit Item – Planning: Fences/Lead Time page define the lead time required to manufacture an item. For “make” items for which no future supply is anticipated, the promise date is calculated using the following formula: current date + fixed lead time + (order quantity in the standard UOM x variable lead time). The resulting date is rounded up to the next day.

ATP Calculations

You can call the ATP function to calculate the cumulative ATP quantity for a current or future date using the Item/Product Availability component. When you promise orders online from the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management or when orders are promised in batch by the Material Reservation process in PeopleSoft Inventory, the ATP function is also called. No matter how the ATP function is called, the ATP quantity is calculated the same way. After gathering the supply and demand data, the ATP quantity is calculated for each schedule date starting at the furthest point in the future and working back to the current date. The cumulative ATP balance - a running total of the ATP for each schedule date - is calculated next, starting with the current date and working forward to the furthest point where supply or demand exists. The cumulative ATP available on a given date is the quantity that can be promised to orders scheduled for shipment on that date.

Warning! If concurrent Reserve Materials processes are running or if ATP is being checked online at the same time, over-promising can occur. For example, Reserve Materials process runs for a particular order line for item A. ATP is checked and there is just enough quantity to promise to the order line. At the same time, another Reserve Materials process is running for a different order line but for the same item. ATP is checked and again there is just enough to promise. However, the two order lines together would result in a negative cumulative ATP balance. Because both order lines are not yet promised when the simultaneous Reserve Materials processes run, they are excluded from the ATP calculation that the two processes perform, resulting in over-promising. Use the Item/Product Availability Inquiry page, along with the Picking Adjustment component, to monitor and correct situations of over-promising.

When orders are promised in batch, the ATP quantity is calculated for the schedule date on each order line for ATP-reserved items. If the schedule ship date of the order line falls within the ATP lead days, but outside of the reservation lead days defined for the item or business unit, the full order line quantity is promised if available or nothing is promised. However, if the order line falls within the reservation lead days, the cumulative ATP balance calculated for the schedule date is promised to the order line up to the full requested quantity and a backorder is staged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table for any unpromised quantity (assuming backorders are allowed).

When you promise an order online using the Order Entry Form component, the ATP function also uses the schedule date to calculate the quantity that can be promised. However, if the full quantity cannot be promised on the schedule date, you can opt to change the request quantity, change the schedule date to the next date that the full quantity can be promised, or split the order line into multiple schedule lines with the maximum quantity that can be promised on those dates. In addition, if the order is a critical one and you must promise a certain schedule ship date and quantity regardless of whether there is enough cumulative ATP quantity on that date, you can do so by reserving the order line directly from the Order Entry Form component.

When you calculate the cumulative ATP online using the Item/Product Availability inquiry component, if a requested quantity was entered as a search criterion, the ATP function calculates the first available ship date for the quantity, if possible. The following sections describe the ATP calculations and demonstrate how the cumulative ATP quantity is calculated for a specific example.

Calculating ATP for Each Schedule Date

In PeopleSoft, ATP is calculated for each schedule date. In this context, “schedule date” refers to any date in the future that the business unit is scheduled to receive supply or fulfill demand for the item. ATP is calculated for each schedule date starting with the latest date where supply or demand exists. Depending on the specified demand options, one of two algorithms is used.

If Dependent Demand is not included in the ATP calculation, or if Dependent Demand is included and the Incl WIP in Starting Qty (include work-in-process in starting quantity) option is selected, the ATP quantity is calculated for each schedule date as follows, starting with the latest schedule date and working back to the current date. The ATP balance for a schedule date equals either the net supply or zero, whichever is larger.

Net Supply = Total Supply Qty for the schedule date – Total Demand Qty for the schedule date – Leftover Demand Qty from the next schedule date

where

Total Demand Qty = Finished Good Demand Qty + Dependent Demand Qty,

and where

Leftover Demand Qty = 0 if this is the latest schedule date, 0 if the Net Supply from the next schedule date is greater than or equal to 0; or the absolute value of the next schedule date's Net Supply, if the Net Supply is less than 0.

ATP for the schedule date representing the current date is calculated slightly differently:

ATP for the Current Date = Starting Qty Available + Total Supply Qty for this and any earlier schedule date – Total Demand Qty for this and any earlier schedule date – Leftover Demand Qty from the next schedule date.

Note. If the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is selected, the Starting Qty Available (starting quantity available) is the current on-hand available quantity for the item (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) plus the total quantity in WIP locations.

If Dependent Demand is included in the ATP calculation, but the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is not selected, the ATP balance is calculated for each schedule date as follows, starting with the latest schedule date and working back to the current date. ATP for the schedule date is equal to the net supply or zero, whichever is larger.

Net Supply = Total Supply Qty for the schedule date – Total Finished Good Demand Qty for the schedule date – Non-WIP Dependent Demand for the schedule date – Leftover Demand Qty

where

Leftover Demand Qty = 0 if this is the latest schedule date, 0 if the Net Supply from the next schedule date was greater than or equal to 0; or the absolute value of the next schedule date's Net Supply, if the Net Supply was less than 0.

In the above calculation, dependent demand is first netted against available WIP quantity. Once the available WIP quantity is exhausted, dependent demand is netted against non-WIP quantity. Non-WIP Dependent Demand in the previous calculation refers to any dependent demand quantity that could not be netted against available WIP quantity for that given schedule date. (The Item/Product Availability Inquiry page displays the WIP Available Qty. Once this value reaches 0, any subsequent dependent demand is considered to be “Non-WIP Dependent Demand” and affects the ATP calculation.)

ATP for the schedule date representing the current date is calculated slightly differently. In this case, Starting Qty Available is the current on-hand available quantity for the item (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available):

ATP for the Current Date = Starting Qty Available + Total Supply Qty for this and any earlier schedule date – Total Finished Good Demand Qty for this and any earlier schedule date – Non-WIP Dependent Demand Qty for this and any earlier schedule date – Leftover Demand Qty from the next schedule date.

Calculating Cumulative ATP

Cumulative ATP is a running total of the ATP quantity calculated for each schedule date. After the ATP quantity is calculated for each schedule date, starting with the latest schedule date and working backward, the cumulative ATP balance can be calculated starting with the current date and working forward:

Cumulative ATP = Cumulative ATP for the prior date (or 0 if today's date) + the ATP for the schedule date.

Calculating Available Quantity for Each Schedule Date

The available quantity that appears on the Item/Product Availability Inquiry page is a running total of the available quantity calculated by adding supply or subtracting demand in chronological order. The available quantity calculated for the last schedule date should always match the cumulative ATP; however, available quantity and cumulative ATP values may differ for intermediate schedule dates. The ATP calculation is a more sophisticated approach, netting supply and demand across multiple days to reflect more accurately how much quantity is available to promise on a particular date.

Note. Available quantity is calculated for display only on the Item/Product Availability inquiry page. This calculation is not performed when promising order lines.

If Dependent Demand is not included in the ATP calculation, or if Dependent Demand is included and the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is selected, the available quantity is calculated for each schedule date as follows, starting with the current schedule date and working forward:

Available Qty = Available Qty for the previous schedule date (or Starting Qty Available for today's date) + Total Supply Qty for the schedule date – Total Demand Qty for the schedule date.

If Dependent Demand is included in the calculation and the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is selected, Total Demand Qty (total demand quantity) in the above formula is calculated as follows:

Total Demand Qty = Total Finished Good Demand Qty + Total Dependent Demand.

If Dependent Demand is included in the ATP calculation, but the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is not selected, Available Qty is calculated for each schedule date as follows, starting with the current schedule date and working forward:

Available Qty = Available Qty for the previous schedule date (or Starting Qty Available for today's date) + Total Supply Qty for the schedule date – Total Finished Good Demand Qty for the schedule date – Non-WIP Dependent Demand for the schedule date.

Calculating the First Available Ship Date

If you specify a quantity requested on the Availability Inquiry Selection page, the ATP function calculates the first available ship date for the specified quantity as follows:

1. The quantity requested is compared with the cumulative ATP starting with today's schedule date and working forward.
2. When the cumulative ATP is equal to or greater than the quantity requested, the schedule date is checked against valid shipping dates for the business unit defined on the Closure Calendar page.
3. The first schedule date on which the cumulative ATP is greater than or equal to the quantity requested and on which the date is valid for shipping operations for the business unit is recorded as the first available ship date.
4. If no available ship date is found with enough cumulative ATP quantity, a message appears.

When you promise an order online using the Order Entry Form component, you provide the order quantity and schedule ship date, and the ATP function determines whether the quantity can be promised on the given ship date. If the ATP function determines that the full quantity cannot be promised on the schedule date, you can change the request quantity, change the schedule date to the first date that the full quantity can be promised (the first available ship date), or split the order lines into multiple schedule lines with the maximum quantity that can be promised on those dates.

Example ATP Calculation

To illustrate how ATP is calculated for a given time period, consider the following picture of demand and supply for an ATP calculation made on May 1.

Schedule Date	May 1	May 2	May 3	May 4	May 5	May 6	May 7	May 8
Demand:								
Promised	50	100	60	50	100	120	40	60
Dependent Demand	40				40	20		
Total Demand	90	100	60	50	140	140	40	60
Supply:								
Current Available	150							
Purchase Orders		100						
Transfers								
Scheduled Production		200			300			300
Total Supply	150	300	0	0	300			300
ATP Per Schedule Date	60	70	0	0	0	0	0	240
Cumulative ATP	60	130	130	130	130	130	130	370

In this sample ATP calculation, the current date is May 1 and the latest scheduled date for both promised demand and incoming supply is May 8. Demand or supply orders exist every day between, providing an eight-day period over which to calculate available future supplies.

The May 1 date represents today's supply and demand, which includes any supply orders scheduled to be received today, any demand orders scheduled to be fulfilled today, and any supply or demand orders that have not been received or fulfilled as scheduled for schedule dates before May 1. The Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is selected in this example, so the available quantity for the item in the business unit (from BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) plus the total quantity of the item in WIP locations is captured as part of the supply for the current schedule date. This is the Current Available quantity in the previous chart.

After supply and demand information has been captured, the ATP balance for each schedule date is calculated, starting with the schedule date at the furthest point in the future and working back to the current date. In this example, the ATP is first calculated for May 8 by subtracting the total demand scheduled for fulfillment on May 8 from the total supply scheduled for receipt: $300 - 60 = 240$.

ATP is calculated as the larger of two values: net supply or zero. Therefore, for schedule dates when there is no supply or when demand exceeds supply resulting in a negative net supply, the ATP is zero. For this reason, the ATPs for schedule dates May 7, May 6, May 4, and May 3 are each 0.

For May 5, a total supply of 300 is scheduled for receipt and a total demand of 140 is scheduled for fulfillment. However, in addition to the demand for May 5, the ATP calculation must also account for demand for future dates on which there is no scheduled supply. In our example, total demand from May 6 and May 7 is also subtracted from the May 5 supply to calculate the ATP for May 5: $300 - 140 - 140 - 40 = -20$. Since this is less than 0, the ATP quantity is set to 0, with 20 considered as Leftover Demand Qty (leftover demand quantity).

Demand from May 2, May 3, and May 4 plus any Leftover Demand Qty is then subtracted from the supply expected on May 2 to calculate the ATP for May 2: $300 - 100 - 60 - 50 - 20 = 70$. The Leftover Demand Qty is reset to 0 because there was enough supply to meet the demand. Finally, the ATP for the current date, May 1, can be calculated: $150 - 90 = 60$.

Cumulative ATP is a running sum of the ATP quantities calculated for each schedule date. Cumulative ATP for a given date is calculated by adding the ATP for that date to the cumulative ATP of the prior date. The cumulative ATP of the current date will always be the same as its ATP quantity. For example, the ATP (and cumulative ATP) quantity for May 1 is 60 and the ATP quantity for May 2 is 70; therefore the cumulative ATP for May 2 is 130 ($60 + 70 = 130$). The cumulative ATP for May 3 is also 130 ($130 + 0 = 130$).

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry”

Creating and Managing Soft Reservations Online

This section provides an overview of creating and managing soft reservations online and discusses how to:

- Perform soft-reservation processing online.
- Search for soft-reserve online orders.
- Enter parameters for automatic distribution.
- Change the quantity allocated.
- Unreserve order lines.

Note. While you can review many different allocation scenarios using the Material Stock Reservations component, any reservations or reservation changes that you make are not recorded in the system tables until you save the pages in the component.

Understanding Methods of Stock Allocation

In the Material Stock Reservations component, you can assign the quantity available to selected lines manually or enter parameters for automatic allocation. You can:

- Review different allocation scenarios and distribute the available quantity in a manner that best matches the business priorities.
- Allocate quantity to order lines manually on the Reserve Stock page.
- Allocate additional units to partially fulfilled order lines on the Manage Reservations page.

For automatic distribution, specify parameters for an allocation algorithm on the Allocation Method page. No matter what allocation parameters you enter, the following rules apply for every allocation scenario:

- You cannot allocate more than the quantity requested for an order line.
- If an order line does not permit partial quantity fulfillment, you must allocate either the full requested quantity or no quantity.
- The system distributes available quantity to eligible order lines sequentially, starting with the highest priority order line and working down to the lowest.

Order line sequence is determined using a combination of the inventory priority rank assigned to the order and the final sort order defined for the business unit. Order lines meeting the selection criteria appear on the Reserve Stock page in this order.

Allocation Quantity

You can specify how much of the business unit's quantity is available to distribute among the lines on the Reserve Stock page. You can use this method of allocation alone or in conjunction with the Allocate Max Quantity by Line option or the Allocate Percent of Requested option. If you enter an allocation quantity but do not specify a value for either of the other allocation methods, the order lines on the Reserve Stock page are allocated their full requested quantity, starting with the first order in the processing sequence and continuing until the specified allocation quantity has been distributed.

If the full requested quantity of an order line cannot be fulfilled with the remaining allocation quantity, the order line is assigned the remaining allocation quantity as long as the order permits partial quantity fulfillment. If the order line is not eligible for a partial quantity allocation, the allocation algorithm continues to the next line until eligible lines have been found to receive the remaining quantity or until all the selected lines have been processed.

If you do not enter an allocation quantity, the business unit's quantity available is used as the allocation limit.

Allocate Max Quantity by Line

You can specify a maximum amount of the business unit's available quantity or the allocation quantity to assign each line. Starting with the first order line in the processing sequence, the algorithm compares the requested quantity with the maximum quantity. If the requested quantity is less than the maximum quantity, the full requested quantity is allocated to the line. If the requested quantity is greater than the maximum allowed, the algorithm allocates the maximum quantity as long as the order line permits partial quantity fulfillment. Otherwise, no quantity is allocated to the line. After the business unit's available quantity falls below the specified maximum quantity, order lines are assigned as much of the remaining quantity as they are eligible to receive until all of the remaining available quantity or specified allocated quantity has been allocated or until all the selected lines have been processed.

For each order line, the calculated allocated quantity is rounded according to the business rules and edited for valid conversion to the ordering unit of measure (UOM). If necessary, the allocated quantity is rounded up or down, so that a valid conversion factor is achieved. This process can result in an allocation quantity that is different from the quantity specified on the Allocation Method page. For example, suppose that you specify a maximum allocation quantity of 10 each for each order line. One of the order lines being processed has a requested quantity of 3 cases in the ordering UOM and permits partial quantity fulfillment. The allocation algorithm converts the maximum 10 each to cases. Because the business unit defines 1 case as 12 each and does not allow fractions for the case UOM, the quantity of 10 each is converted to 1 case and the quantity of 12 each is allocated to the order line.

Allocate Percent of Requested

You can specify that only a percentage of an order line's requested quantity should be fulfilled with the business unit's available quantity or the specified allocation quantity. In general, only order lines that permit partial quantity fulfillment are eligible for this type of allocation. Starting with the first eligible order line in the processing sequence, the algorithm calculates the amount to allocate based on the specified percentage.

For each order line, the calculated allocated quantity is rounded according to the business rules and edited for valid conversion to the ordering unit of measure. If necessary, the allocated quantity is rounded up or down, so that a valid conversion factor is achieved. This process can result in an allocation quantity that is different from the quantity specified on the Allocation Method page. For example, suppose that you specify that only 10 percent of the requested quantity should be allocated to each order line. One of the order lines being processed has a requested quantity of 10 each and another requests 1 each. Both allow partial quantity fulfillment. In this case, the order UOM equals the standard UOM for the item. Based on the specified percentage, the algorithm calculates allocation quantities of 1 each and 0.1 each, respectively. However, because the business unit does not allow fractional quantities for the item's UOM and because the rounding rule for the UOM is to round up, the fractional allocation is rounded up to the nearest whole number and both order lines are allocated 1 each. If neither of the lines permitted partial quantity fulfillment, the allocation algorithm would assign no quantity to the order line requesting 10 each, but would allocate 1 each to the other line because the calculated allocation quantity is rounded up to equal the full requested quantity for the line.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Items," Establishing Quantity Precision and Rounding Rules for Items

Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Order Line Processing Sequence, page 355

Pages Used to Manage Soft Reservations Online

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reserve Stock	INV_DMND_RESERVE	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Material Stock Reservations, Reserve Stock	Perform soft-reservation processing online for non-lot-allocated order lines in the DEMAND_INF_INV table. Use this page only if the business unit or item permits soft reservations.
Reserve Stock Selection	INV_RESERVE_SRCH	Click the Search link on the Reserve Stock page.	Enter selection criteria for the orders that you want to soft-reserve online.
Allocation Method	INV_ALOC_METHOD	Click the Allocate link on the Reserve Stock page.	Enter parameters for automatic distribution of the business unit's available quantity, or some portion of the available quantity, across the selected order lines that appear on the Reserve Stock page.
Manage Reservations	INV_DMND_UNRESERVE	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Material Stock Reservations, Manage Reservations	Change the quantity allocated to non-lot-allocated, soft-reserved order lines in the DEMAND_INV table that are not included on a picking plan.
Unreserve Stock Requests	INV_UNRESERVE	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Unreserve Stock Requests	Unreserve order lines that have been soft-reserved online using the Reserve Stock page or in the background by the Reserve Materials process. You can unreserve soft-reserved order lines using the Manage Reservations page in the Material Stock Reservations component.

Performing Soft-Reservation Processing Online

Access the Reserve Stock page.

Qty Available (quantity available)

Represents the value recorded for the item at the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available), plus adjustments for any quantity allocated to or removed from order lines during the current session.

Qty Requested (quantity requested)

Total demand quantity of all the order lines meeting the search criteria appears on the Reserve Stock page or Manage Reservations page. Initially, this quantity is 0.

Qty Allocated (quantity allocated)	Total quantity allocated to the order lines appears on the Reserve Stock page and the Manage Reservations page. Initially, this quantity is 0.
Search link	Click to access the Reserve Stock Selection page, where you can enter selection criteria for the order lines with which you want to work. The system populates both the Reserve Stock and Manage Reservations pages with the demand lines meeting the search criteria.
Allocate link	In situations of short supply, you might want to allocate the quantity available of the item across the set of order lines returned to the page. Click to access the Allocation Method page, where you can enter an allocated quantity and select an allocation method to distribute the quantity among the order lines automatically.
New Qty Allocated (new quantity allocated)	The quantity allocated to the order line in the item's standard unit of measure. Enter a value manually or click the Allocate link for automatic distribution of a given portion of the total quantity available across the order lines. If the order line does not permit partial quantities, allocate the full open demand quantity.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

Searching for Soft-Reserve Online Orders

Access the Reserve Stock Selection page.

All fields on this page are optional. The system uses the criteria that you enter to select lines for both the Reserve Stock and the Manage Reservations pages. To return all approved order lines for the item and business unit that have been flagged for soft reservations and staged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table or that have been soft reserved and inserted into the DEMAND_INV table, leave all fields blank.

Note. Entering no selection criteria returns all qualifying demand lines for the item, regardless of schedule date. Depending on the order volume, system performance can be an issue for this method of selection. For best performance, restrict the order selection as much as possible.

Entering Parameters for Automatic Distribution

Access the Allocation Method page.

You can enter an Allocation Quantity to distribute among the selected order lines. The Allocation Quantity cannot exceed the Quantity Available. If you enter no allocation quantity, the Quantity Available is allocated using the method that you specify in the Allocation Method group box.

Note. If no allocation quantity is specified and no values are entered for an allocation method, a quantity of zero is allocated to all lines on the Reserve Stock page when you click OK, overwriting any previous allocation quantities.

To distribute the Quantity Available or the Allocation Quantity among the selected order lines, select one of the following options:

Allocate Quantity by Line (allocate maximum quantity by line)	Select to restrict each line to a specified maximum. The entered quantity cannot be greater than the Allocation Quantity or the business unit’s quantity available.
Allocate Percent of Requested	Select to distribute the Allocation Quantity or the business unit’s Quantity Available by allocating a percentage of the quantity originally requested. Enter a value from 1 to 100.

Click OK to distribute the Allocation Quantity (if specified) or the business unit’s Quantity Available and return to the Reserve Stock page; the distributed quantity appears in the New Allocated Quantity column, overwriting previous values listed in this column. If you allocate a quantity of zero, any previous values in the New Qty Allocated column are replaced with zero.

Note. An allocation quantity of zero on the Reserve Stock page is not processed as a reservation and does not result in a backorder or the creation of an ad hoc requisition.

See Also

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Understanding Methods of Stock Allocation, page 377

Changing the Quantity Allocated

Access the Manage Reservations page.

Base Qty Allocated (base quantity allocated)	The currently allocated quantity, expressed in the standard unit of measure.
New Qty Allocated (new quantity allocated)	The quantity allocated to the order line, in the item’s standard unit of measure. For order lines that permit partial quantities, you can adjust the allocated quantity up or down, as long as you do not exceed the original requested quantity. If the order line does not permit partial quantities, you can change the allocated quantity to zero only. When you decrease the allocated quantity, you unreserve part or all of an order line; if backorders are allowed for the order line, the unfulfilled quantity is captured on a backorder staged in DEMAND_INF_INV. The business unit’s quantity available is increased to reflect the unfulfilled quantity and can be allocated to higher-priority orders as necessary. When you increase the allocated quantity, you reserve previously unfulfilled demand lines (backorders) for the order. The business unit’s quantity available is decreased to reflect the additional reserved quantity.

Note. The online reservations process creates an ad hoc replenishment request when a backorder occurs. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the calculated required date for the requisition falls on an exception date, the system selects the first valid previous date for the required date. It then takes this new required date and adds number of replenishment lead days to arrive at the expected date. If this calculation encounters an exception date, the system selects the first valid future date for the expected date.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Demand, page 170

Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Soft Reservations, page 350

Unreserving Order Lines

Access the Unreserve Stock Requests page.

Select the check box next to the order lines that you want to unreserve. Click the Select All button to select all order lines that appear in the grid; click Deselect All to clear the unreserve option for all lines.

PeopleSoft Inventory unreserves the order line by subtracting the allocated quantity from the quantity reserved for the item in the business unit. It then adds this quantity to the quantity available for the item in the business unit. To prevent the order line from being released for picking, the order line is deleted from the DEMAND_INV table and restaged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table. This process does not affect existing backorders and can be performed on any demand sourced from PeopleSoft products that stage demand for fulfillment in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Note. You can only unreserve lines that have not already printed on a picking plan. You cannot unreserve lot-allocated order lines. To deallocate a lot-allocated order line, use the Lot Allocation page.

See Also

Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687

Managing Unfulfilled and Partially Fulfilled Stock Requests

This section discusses how to:

- View unfulfilled stock requests.
- Approve partially fulfilled requests.
- View soft-reserved, lot-allocated, or promised order lines.

Pages Used to Manage Unfulfilled and Partially Fulfilled Stock Requests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Update Unfulfilled Requests	DEMAND_UNFILL_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Update Unfulfilled Requests	View and modify order lines staged in the DEMAND_INF_INV table that have not been soft-reserved, lot allocated, or promised. To modify sales orders, use the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management.
Partially Fulfilled Requests	DEMAND_PART_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Update Partly Filled Requests, Partially Fulfilled Requests	If you did not select the Auto Partial Qty Approval option on the Fulfillment Setup page, you must approve partial fulfillment of sales order lines and material stock requests on the Partially Fulfilled Requests page before these demand lines can be included on a picking plan.
Reserve Material Stock (inquiry)	DEMAND_RSV_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Reserved Material Stock	View soft-reserved, lot-allocated, or promised order lines.

Viewing Unfulfilled Stock Requests

Access the Unfulfilled Stock Requests page.

The page displays orders that cannot be soft-reserved or promised due to insufficient stock or future available supply, orders that are not within the number of reservation lead days or ATP reservation lead days, and orders that are unapproved. It also displays order lines that are waiting to be picked up by the Reserve Materials process or processed online using the Manage Stock Reservations component.

Search button

Click to list the unfulfilled stock requests that match the criteria.

Total Ready, Total Backorder, or Total in Error

Represents the number of unfulfilled stock request lines that meet the search criteria. The field label changes depending on the choice of selection criteria for the Demand Status field in the header.

Demand Status

Indicates whether the order line is *Ready* for the Reserve Materials process, is a *Backorder*, or has an *Error* status. If you are not using automatic backorder approval processing, you must change the demand status for the line from *Backorder* to *Ready* manually. To correct any order lines that have an *Error* status, use the Reservations Errors component.

Note. If manual backorder approval is not required, the Reserve Materials process picks up any demand line with a status of *Ready* or *Backorder*. If backorder approval is required, only demand lines with a status of *Ready* are processed. Reservation processing is halted for demand lines with an *Error* status.

Schedule Date and Sched Arrv Date (schedule arrival date)

- Schedule Date: the date the order line is scheduled to ship to the customer.
- Sched Arr Date: the date the customer is scheduled to receive the order.

You can modify these dates for order lines that do not represent sales orders. Sales order lines must be modified using the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management.

Qty Requested

The quantity requested by the customer, in the ordering unit of measure. You can adjust this quantity to reflect changes for order lines that do not represent sales orders. Sales order lines must be modified using the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management. If the demand line has a backorder associated with it, you cannot change the requested quantity.

Qty Base (quantity base)

The order quantity in the item's standard unit of measure. If the ordering unit of measure is different from the standard unit of measure and there is no backorder associated with the demand line, you can enter the requested quantity in the item's standard UOM. The requested quantity in the ordering UOM is calculated accordingly.

Partial Orders Can Ship

Indicates whether a partially fulfilled order can be shipped to the customer.

Partial Qty Can Ship
(partial quantity can ship)

Indicates whether the order line can be partially fulfilled. You can change this setting for order lines that do not represent sales orders. Sales order lines must be modified using the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management.

See Also

[Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," page 291](#)

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

Approving Partially Fulfilled Requests

Access the Partially Fulfilled Requests page.

Cancellations and Holds

To cancel or put an order or order line on hold, click to access the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page.

Qty Requested (quantity requested)

The original quantity requested on the demand line. If the demand line number is 1, this is the quantity that was requested on the original sales order or material stock request line. If this is a backorder (that is, if the demand line number is greater than 1), this is the total quantity that was backordered.

Qty Allocated (quantity allocated)

The quantity that was soft-reserved by the Reserve Materials process, soft-reserved online using the Material Stock Reservations component,

manually lot allocated from the Order Entry Form page or Shipment Schedules page in PeopleSoft Order Management's Order Entry Form component, or manually lot allocated from PeopleSoft Inventory's Lot Allocation page. If the item is an ATP-reserved item, the Qty Promised field appears in place of the Qty Allocated field.

Qty Promised (quantity promised)

The quantity promised for an ATP-reserved order line by the Reserve Materials process or by calling the ATP function online from the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management. If the ATP item was lot allocated, this is the quantity lot allocated from either the Order Entry Form component in PeopleSoft Order Management or PeopleSoft Inventory's Lot Allocation page.

OK to Pick

Select to approve the partially soft-reserved, lot-allocated, or promised line for further fulfillment processing. If the line is not approved, it cannot be included on a picking plan.

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Demand Lines, page 170](#)

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," ATP-Reservations, page 353](#)

Viewing Soft-Reserved, Lot-Allocated, or Promised Order Lines

Access the Reserved Material Stock page.

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Demand Lines, page 170](#)

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," ATP-Reservations, page 353](#)

Using the Fulfillment Workbench to Reserve or Promise Orders

The Fulfillment Workbench is an online component that enables you to enter requests to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. Requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Request process. Using the Fulfillment Workbench, you can skip the intermediate fulfillment steps and place an order directly in the state that you need. To move an unfulfilled order to releasable status (reserved or promised) enter *Reserve* in the Action field of the Fulfillment Workbench.

Pages Use to Reserve or Promise Order Using the Fulfillment Workbench

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfill Workbench	IN_FW_SELECTION	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Workbench	Create a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another.
Fulfillment Queue	IN_FW_CART	- Select the Fulfillment Queue link on the Fulfill Workbench page. - Select the Fulfillment Queue link on the Orders page.	View the demand lines in the processing queue. These are the orders that will be processed by the Fulfillment Workbench request. You can add or delete individual lines and even delete the queue and start over.
Orders	IN_FW_ORDERPOOL	Select the Orders link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	View all of the material stock orders and sales orders matching the search criteria on the Fulfillment Workbench. You can use this page to include or exclude specific orders.
Demand Lines	IN_FW_DEMANDLINES	- Select the Demand Lines link on the Fulfill Workbench page. - Select the Demand Lines link on the Orders page.	View the demand lines of the material stock orders and sales orders selected by the selection criteria on the Fulfillment Workbench or the order number chosen on the Orders page, depending on how the page was accessed. You can use this page to include or exclude specific demand lines. You can change the quantity to be released if you are using an Action of <i>Reserve</i> .
Processing Defaults	IN_FW_PROC_DFLT_SP	Select the Process Default link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	Change any processing defaults for this request.

Using the Fulfillment Workbench Page

Access the Fulfill Workbench page.

Fulfill Workbench

Business Unit: US010

Template ID: A

Action: Front End Ship

Search By: Group

Group ID: 1

Selection Criteria

☒ Select Unfulfilled

☐ Select Releasable

Ship by Date:

Source:

IN

Order No:

Shipping ID:

Ship Via Code:

Route Code:

Location Code:

Addr:

TMS Line Number:

From Date:

Source Bus Unit:

Order Line:

Carrier ID:

Route Group:

Customer ID:

Ship To Customer:

TMS Reference ID:

Load ID:

Process

Add to Queue

Clear

Empty Queue

[Fulfillment Queue](#)

[Orders](#)

[Demand Lines](#)

[Ship Defaults](#)

[Process Default](#)

Return to Search

Refresh

Fulfillment Workbench page

Note. The exact fields and field values available on this page are determined by the Template ID chosen.

- Action

Enter *Reserve* to enable you to move an unfulfilled order to releasable status.
- Search By

Enter level that you want to search for and process demand. Based on the option selected, the fields displayed on the Fulfillment Workbench component will vary. Options are:

 - *Group*: Select to display group-level fields to search and retrieve demand data.
 - *Detail*: Select to display detail -level fields to search and retrieve demand data.
- Group ID

Enter a group identification code for the request you are creating to allow these transactions to be processed together by the fulfillment engine processes.

Selection Criteria Group Box

Use the Selection Criteria section to enter the search criteria to retrieve demand lines for processing. These search criteria fields include both group level fields (for example, load ID or pick batch ID) and detail level fields (for example, order number). The actual search criteria fields displayed are determined by the Template ID as well as the entries in the Action and Search By fields.

Exclude

Select to define demand data to exclude from the group. This check box only displays if *Detail* is selected in the Search By field. For example, if the group level identifies a specific load ID, use the detail level to exclude a specific order from the load.

Reserve by Date

To add the additional search criteria based on dates, enter one of the following options:

- *Order Date*: Select to process orders based on the order date. Enter a date range in the *From Date* and *Through* fields, if available. For just one specific date, use the *From Date* field only.
- *Orders Placed Today*: Select to process orders entered in the system today.
- *Schedule Date*: Select to process orders based on a the scheduled shipment date defined on the order demand line. Entries here override the reservation lead days enter on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. Enter a date range in the *From Date* and *Through* fields, if available. For just one specific date, use the *From Date* field only. In order to reserve based on these ship dates, you must enter *Ignore Lead Days* in the Use Lead Days field. Your entry here cannot exceed the maximum lead days defined on the Reservation Options page.
- *Ship Early Date*: Select to process orders based on the Earliest Ship Date field of the order demand line. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.

Use Lead Days

Determines how this process uses reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. This field only appears if the Allow Override of Lead Days check box has been selected on the Reservation Options page for this business unit. The options are:

- *Use Fulfillment Lead Days*: Select to use the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page for this business unit or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.
- *Ignore Lead Days*: Select to ignore the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. The system processes orders based on the other criteria defined on this page. You must select this option in order to use the *Schedule Date* option on the Reserve by Date field.
- *Override Lead Days*: Select to enter a number in the Lead Days field and override the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Lead Days for Calendar

Enter the reservation lead days for this process if you have selected the *Override Lead Days* option for the Use Lead Days field. The lead days entered here override the reservation lead days defined on the Reservation Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page. However, you cannot exceed the maximum lead days defined on the Reservation Options page.

If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the reservation lead days include exception dates, the system adds one day for every number

of closed days to the number of reservation lead days to compare against the scheduled ship date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days.

Source	Restrict the orders selected for processing to one of the following sources: • <i>IN</i>: Material stock requests created in PeopleSoft Inventory. • <i>OM</i>: Sales orders created in PeopleSoft Order Management. • <i>PL</i>: Planning requisitions from PeopleSoft Supply Planning. • <i>PO</i>: Sourced demand on purchase orders from PeopleSoft Purchasing. • <i>PR</i>: Purchasing requisitions from PeopleSoft Purchasing. • <i>RT</i>: Material returns from the RTV (return to vendor) component. • <i>SF</i>: Production request from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
Source Bus Unit	Enter the business unit where the order originated.
Load ID	Enter to select orders assigned to a single load ID.
Route Group and Route Code	Enter to select orders grouped together for a particular transportation grouping and transportation route for delivery of the order.
Customer ID and Location	Enter to select orders to process that were entered for a particular customer or customer location.
Carrier ID	Enter to select orders to ship with one carrier.
Ship Via Code	Enter to select orders to ship using one shipping method.
Other Options	
Process	Select to process all the demand lines matching the entered search criteria, without viewing any details. The entered search criteria (request) is written to the staging tables to be processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process. If you have selected automatic schedule processing on the Processing Defaults page or the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page then the Fulfillment Requests process is launched when you click this button.
Add to Queue	Select to add the demand lines matching the search criteria to the request to be processed later. The demand lines can be view on the Fulfillment Queue page.
Clear	Select to clear any search criteria fields that have been populated.
Empty Queue	Select to remove all demand lines from the request.
Fulfillment Queue	Select to go to the Fulfillment Queue page where you can view and edit the details of the current demand lines added to this request.
Orders	Select to go to the Orders page where you can view and edit the current demand on the request at the order header level.
Demand Lines	Select to go to the Demand Lines page where you can view and edit the current demand on the request at the demand line level.

Process Default

Select to go to the Processing Defaults page where you can alter the fulfillment engine processing options applied to this request.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Using the Fulfillment Workbench, page 201

Reserving Using the Fulfillment Engine EIP

Third-party systems can send PeopleSoft Inventory fulfillment transaction requests to reserve materials using the Inventory Reservation EIP. The Inventory Reservation message is an inbound asynchronous PeopleCode subscribe EIP that creates a transaction request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled status to a releasable status.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Processing Inbound Application Messages for the Fulfillment Engine, page 198

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

CHAPTER 17

Picking Inventory

This chapter provides overviews of the picking business process and discusses how to:

- Assign fixed picking locations.
- Identify and resolve picking shortages.
- Overpick.
- Pick to stage.
- Create picking plans.
- Enter picking feedback.
- Enter picking feedback using an electronic data collection system.
- Confirm picked inventory.
- Create Shipping Order Release Messages.
- Use the Shipping Notification EIP.

Understanding the Picking Process

The PeopleSoft Inventory picking process enables you to translate demand from Inventory, Order Management, Purchasing, Supply Planning, and third-party applications into picking instructions for your stockroom workers. You specify business unit-level picking rules and selection criteria in the Fulfillment Setup component and establish additional parameters for each picking plan on the Picking Plan page. The Picking Plan process (INS6000) then creates the Picking Plan report, which tells your picking staff what material to pick and from which storage locations to pick it.

PeopleSoft Inventory supports two types of picking plans:

- *Push picking* (system-defined). The picking plan uses the specified picking rules to determine the most appropriate storage location from which to pick each item, then creates an allocation to reserve the requisite quantity in the storage location displayed on the Picking Plan report.

Once an allocation exists, the allocated quantity in that storage location is unavailable to fulfill other demand lines. When picking is complete, the picker enters exceptions to the storage location information, using the Picking Feedback page, the Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page, or an electronic data collection device.

- *Pull picking* (picker-defined). The picking plan suggests storage locations from which to pick each item but does not make an allocation.

Because there is no allocation of quantity, the picker is not limited to a specific location, nor is the item necessarily excluded from other picking plans. When picking is complete, the picker enters the actual storage location information using the Picking Feedback page, the Shipping/Issues – Picking Feedback page, or an electronic data collection device.

If cross docking is used in this business unit, the Picking Plan process first checks the cross dock locations for stock to pick. The items using cross docking are usually high volume items. As stock is received into the business unit, the Load Staged Items process puts the items into the cross docking location for the Picking Plan process to select.

For an item to appear on either type of picking plan, its storage location must be available for picking. Items in storage locations that contain negative quantities or that are suspended, on hold, closed, non-nettable, used for work in progress, or undergoing physical cycle counts are not included on picking plans. Items in default ship staging location are only included if you have selected the Available to Pick Plan option on the Default Ship Staging Location page. Items with a status of on hold, rejected, or restricted are also excluded from picking plans.

After the picking results have been recorded (manually through the Picking Feedback page, the Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page, or an electronic data collection system; or automatically through auto-pick processing), the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF) decreases the on-hand quantities for the appropriate storage locations and prepares the demand lines for shipment processing. For push picking plans, the Picking Confirmation process also relieves the allocations created by the Picking Plan process.

Note. Because these adjustments are made at the storage location level only, the business unit quantities do not reflect the new storage location quantities until you run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL). To compare the balances, use the Item Balance by Location and Item Balance by Unit pages under the Maintaining Inventory menu.

The Picking Confirmation process only includes demand lines that are marked as confirmed. If you are auto-shipping, Picking Confirmation processes only orders that meet the shipping date, partial order, and single shipment criteria specified upon demand entry. Unless shipping ahead of schedule is allowed, auto-shipped orders must be scheduled to ship on or before the current date and time. In addition, unless shipment of partial orders is allowed, all demand lines for auto-shipped orders must be picked before they are eligible for picking confirmation. Finally, if you are auto-shipping sales orders marked for single shipment, all demand lines must be picked and assigned to the same shipping ID before the orders are processed.

The picking plan does not process PeopleSoft Order Management sales orders that are on hold. Rather, the Picking Plan report prints an error message alerting you that an order matching the selection criteria is on hold. If you place the order on hold after creating its picking plan, and you activated the Check On Hold option on the Fulfillment Setup page, neither the Picking Feedback page nor the electronic data collection Inventory Picking process (INXPICK) confirms picking. If you have not activated Check On Hold, the Picking Confirmation process confirms picking but you cannot ship the stock.

If you cancel a demand line on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page after running the Picking Confirmation process, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically does one of two things, depending upon the selection on the Fulfillment Setup page: if you selected Stage for Putaway, the system restages the line in the putaway staging tables (STAGED_ITEM_INV and STAGED_COST_INV); if you selected Putaway at Save, the system puts the stock away into the storage location from which it was picked.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Creating Picking Plans, page 408](#)

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” page 47](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160](#)

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing, page 320](#)

Understanding Directed Picking

Directed picking enables you to maximize the efficiency of the picking operations by using cross docking, specified picking rules, and zone assignments to suggest the best storage locations from which to pick stock.

Note. The fulfillment engine processes, application messages, and online pages do not use the Directed Picking feature.

Cross Docking

Cross docking enables you to move an item for which there is open demand directly from the receipt staging area to the shipping dock for immediate picking and shipping. The Picking process (INS6000) selects quantities from the cross dock location first before selecting stock in other storage locations. The system uses cross dock locations first regardless of the picking plan run time options defined on the Pick Plan Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

The Picking process:

1. Determines whether the item to be picked is a cross dock item by referring to the cross dock options on the Fulfillment Item Setup page and the Fulfillment Setup page.
2. Finds the storage locations defined as cross dock locations for the item by searching the Default Putaway Locations page (at the business unit-item level) and then the Default Cross Dock Locations page (at the business unit level).
3. Attempts to fulfill the picking requirements by picking from the cross dock locations first. If they have been defined, the system picks from the owned cross dock location first and then from the non-owned cross dock location.
4. Picks any remaining quantity using the picking plan options defined on the Pick Plan Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page

See Also

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Using Cross Docking, page 79](#)

Picking Zones

You can group storage locations into picking zones, each with a priority ranking, to help direct the picking operations to the most appropriate locations.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55

Directed Picking Algorithms

When you establish default picking options for the business unit on the Pick Plan Options page, you indicate which directed picking algorithms you want to use. These algorithms enable you to maintain control over the picking process and over how storage locations are cleared to make room for incoming stock. You can override the default options for a particular item on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

Container Option

The Container Option picking rule ensures that the storage containers are emptied whenever possible. When using this algorithm, the system picks from single-item containers that hold the quantity of stock requested or less.

If picking zones are assigned for the item, the Container Option picking hierarchy is as follows:

1. Pick from whole containers in the highest priority zone, then from whole containers in the next zone, and so on until all whole containers have been exhausted.
2. Pick loose stock in the highest priority zone, then loose stock in the next zone, and so on until there is no more available loose stock.
3. Pick partial quantities of containers in the highest priority zone, then partial quantities in the next zone, and so on until the order has been fulfilled.

Default Putaway Location

When using the Default Putaway Location rule, the system picks items from their defined default putaway locations (established on the Default Putaway Locations page). Picking begins with the owned location assigned to an item and moves to the non-owned location only when the owned location is empty. If the total quantity in both default putaway locations is insufficient to fulfill the order, the picking plan selects a random location within the highest priority picking zone. The picking plan also selects a random location if default putaway locations are not assigned for the item.

If you selected the Order Unit of Measure option on the Pick Plan Options page or on the Fulfillment Item Setup page, the picking plan uses the following picking hierarchy:

1. Search the owned default putaway location for material whose stocking unit of measure (UOM) matches the ordering UOM.
2. Search the non-owned default putaway location for material whose stocking UOM matches the ordering UOM.
3. Search outside the default putaway locations for material with a matching UOM.
4. Search the owned default putaway location for material stocked in any UOM.
5. Search the non-owned default putaway location for material stocked in any UOM.

6. Search outside the default putaway locations for material stocked in any UOM.

Note. When searching outside the default putaway locations, the picking plan considers locations according to zone priority if picking zones are defined.

Fixed Pick Location

The Fixed Pick Location algorithm picks items exclusively from their defined fixed picking locations (established on the Fixed Picking Locations page). Because picking from other locations is never an option when using this rule (even when there is insufficient quantity to fulfill an order), you must have assigned at least one fixed picking location for the item to be picked. Otherwise, the Picking Plan report excludes the demand line from the pick batch and prints an error message.

When an item is assigned to multiple fixed picking locations, the picking plan attempts to pick from the highest-priority location. However, if you selected the Order Unit of Measure option on the Pick Plan Options page or on the Fulfillment Item Setup page, the picking plan searches the entire sequence of fixed picking locations for material whose stocking UOM matches the ordering UOM, possibly overriding the assigned priorities.

Fixed Pick Workflow

If you activate the Use Fixed Pick Workflow option, the Picking Plan report automatically initiates the Fixed Pick workflow whenever the sequence of fixed picking locations contains insufficient quantity to fulfill an order. This occurs when there is no quantity available to allocate or, in environments that allow shipment of partial quantities, when the full quantity is not available and when there is sufficient quantity outside of the fixed picking locations. If the quantity does not exist in the business unit, the picking plan prints an error message.

The Fixed Pick workflow creates a worklist entry to notify you that you must transfer stock to the fixed picking locations before picking continues. When you open the worklist entry, the workflow transfers you to the EZ Transfers page, where you can select storage locations from which to transfer stock. The worklist entry recommends transferring enough stock to fill the highest priority fixed picking location to its optimal quantity; however, the entry also displays the order line quantity that triggered the workflow and indicates whether any partial quantity has been allocated to the order line, so you have the option to transfer only the minimum quantity required to fulfill the order.

Initiation of the workflow prevents a push picking plan from creating a hard allocation, unless partial quantities are allowed and stock is available for partial fulfillment of the order line. This restriction ensures that the order line cannot be captured by another picking plan during replenishment of the fixed picking location. Ideally, you replenish the stock before the picker visits the location in question. Once items have been picked, you can enter the correct fixed picking location on the Picking Feedback page and then continue on to the packing and shipping operations.

Whenever there is insufficient quantity, the Picking Plan report indicates that the order line is pending transfer, regardless of the status of the Use Pick Workflow option. This message continues to print for all order lines generated for the item until the fixed picking locations have been replenished. The picking plan still assigns a pick batch ID to the order line, unless the entire business unit lacks the requisite quantity to fulfill the order.

Note. While the Picking Plan report always indicates when a transfer is necessary, the workflow is initiated only if the Use Fixed Workflow option is active. In addition, the system creates only one worklist entry at a time: multiple instances for the same item do not result in additional worklist entries until the current entry has been marked as *Worked*.

Pick by Date

If you have lot-controlled or staged date-controlled stock, you can use the Pick by Date rule. When applying this algorithm, the picking plan selects stock according to the specified chronological parameters. You have four options:

- Earliest Expiration Date (FEFO).

The picking plan sorts locations by lot expiration date, picking items with the earliest expiration date first.

- Earliest Available Lot (FIFO).

The picking plan sorts locations by lot creation date, picking items with the earliest creation date first.

- Earliest Staged Date (FIFO).

The picking plan sorts locations by staged date, picking items with the earliest staged date first.

- Latest Staged Date (LIFO).

The picking plan sorts locations by staged date, picking items with the most recent staged date first.

If picking zones are assigned and multiple storage locations have available stock with the same date, the picking plan selects the location assigned to the highest priority zone. If items with equivalent dates exist in the same zone, the system uses the specified picking tiebreaker to select a location.

Random Pick Locations

When you want PeopleSoft Inventory to direct the picking operations based upon user-defined rules, apply the Random Pick Locations algorithm. With this option, the system uses the defined picking zones and their priority ranking to select an appropriate picking location. If multiple locations exist within the same zone, the system applies the specified picking tiebreaker within the highest priority zone to determine the best locations from which to pick. Once all available stock has been picked in the highest priority zone, the system applies the picking tiebreaker to the remaining zones in order of decreasing priority until the order is fulfilled. If no zones are assigned, the picking tiebreaker becomes the sole determining factor.

Picking Tiebreakers

As PeopleSoft Inventory searches for the best storage location from which to pick stock, it may find multiple locations that meet the criteria for the given picking algorithm. If you are using the Container, Pick by Date, or Random Pick Locations algorithm, you must help the system narrow the selection by specifying a tie-breaking rule. You have two options:

- Pick to Clear.

The picking plan sorts storage locations by the quantity they contain and picks from those with the smallest quantity first. The logic is that locations should be emptied whenever possible.

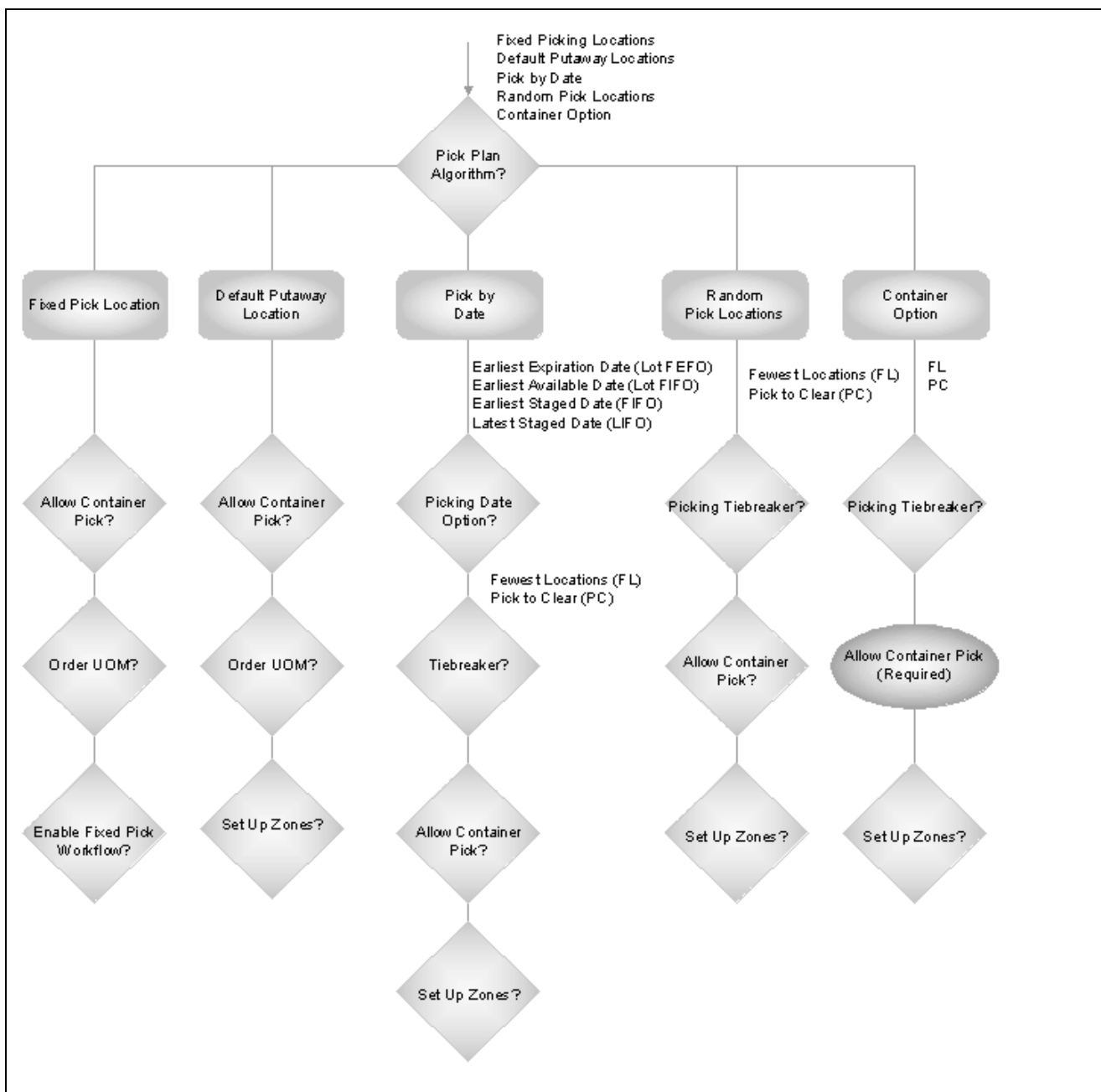
- Fewest Locations.

The picking plan sorts storage locations by the quantity they contain and picks from those with the largest quantity first. If there is insufficient quantity in the first location, the picking plan suggests the minimum number of additional locations required to fulfill the request. The logic is that the system should pick from the fewest number of locations possible.

Note. The Container Option algorithm applies the tiebreaker at the storage location level rather than at the container level. The Default Putaway Location and Fixed Pick Location algorithms do not use tiebreakers.

Picking Rule Hierarchy

No matter which algorithm you select, the system follows a basic picking rule hierarchy. The following diagram illustrates this hierarchical flow, along with the slight variations that each algorithm presents.



Picking rule hierarchy

See Also

Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering Picking Feedback, page 417

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231

Chapter 25, “Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit,” Streamlining Internal Stock Transfers, page 631

Appendix A, “Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 747

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Associating an Item With Putaway and Picking Zones

Understanding Picking Plan Options

The wide variety of criteria determining which orders appear on the picking plan enables you to tailor each plan to fit your current needs. You can create a plan that includes all demand lines ready for picking in the entire business unit. If you want a more streamlined picking plan, you can include only those demand lines associated with a specific carrier, item, load, order or range of orders, route or route group, ship to customer or location, or ship via. You can also design a plan that includes only backorders or only export shipments.

To narrow the selection even further, you release orders based on their scheduled shipping dates and times. You can include orders scheduled to ship within a specific date range, lead time, or hourly range. For example, you might want to pick orders scheduled to ship next week or orders shipping today within the next two hours.

Order Release

The picking plan indicates to your stockroom personnel which orders you have released for picking. Depending on the situation, you might pick all the orders meeting certain criteria, for example, all orders going out on the overnight truck, or you might pick a subset of those orders. If you integrate with an external material management system, you can use the Shipping Order Release EIP to send released orders to this system electronically.

To release all orders that meet the demand selection criteria, you let the Picking Plan page serve as an automatic order release mechanism. Alternatively, you can release individual orders by selecting the Order Release option on the Picking Plan page, then specifying which orders to pick on the Order Release Selection page. This option is particularly useful when time is short or when you want to reduce the picking workload to small batches that are easily handled by a single picker. Defaults established on the Fulfillment Setup and Pick Plan Options pages help you estimate picking time and labor requirements by enabling you to see the total number of pieces, total weight, and total volume of the selected orders. Detailed information for each order you select is available on the Order Release Detail page.

Note. Although you select orders based on order numbers rather than on specific order schedules, only schedules meeting the selection criteria are actually released, and only these schedule lines appear on the Order Release Detail page. For example, suppose you release orders manually when you run the picking plan against item A. Two of the schedule lines on the order contain item A and the third schedule line contains item B. According to the grid on the Order Release Selection page, the order can be released for picking, but only the two schedule lines containing item A are actually picked. Therefore, depending upon the selection criteria, a single order can be split among multiple picking plans.

When you save the Picking Plan page with the Order Release option selected, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically assigns a unique pick release ID to the active run control and to each demand line you release. The picking plan then prints only demand lines associated with this pick release ID. If you do not activate the Order Release option, the picking plan processes all demand lines that meet the selection criteria.

The pick release ID gives you the flexibility to exit and reenter the Picking Plan page without reselecting orders. When you click the Select Orders link, the system retrieves any previously selected orders in addition to those matching the current search criteria. The system assigns any new orders to the same pick release ID that you assigned to the original selections. After you run the picking plan, or if you change your mind and decide to run the picking plan for all orders rather than for a subset, the system resets the pick release ID to 0. The system also resets the ID for any demand lines that you cancel before running the picking plan.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Creating Picking Plans, page 408](#)

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Business Unit Fulfillment Options , page 225](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Enterprise Integration Points for Fulfillment Transactions, page 171](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Associating an Item With Putaway and Picking Zones

Sorting and Summary Options

You can specify up to three order line sort levels for the Picking Plan report. Within each level, you can sort by carrier ID, item ID, load ID, order number, ship to location (for internal orders and interunit transfers), ship to customer (for external, intercompany transfers, and sales orders), order priority, route, route stop number, or ship via. For example, you might want to sort the picking plan first by carrier ID, then sort the orders assigned to each carrier by order number, and then sort the lines of each order by item ID. You can also indicate whether each level should be sorted in ascending or descending order and whether a page break should delineate the end of that sort parameter.

You establish default sort options on the Pick Plan Options page and adjust them as necessary for individual picking plans on the Additional Options page.

Location Summary

If you are using a push picking plan, you can print a Location Summary report either in addition to or instead of a full Picking Plan report. You establish options for the Location Summary report when you set up the picking plan, using the Location Summary Option box on the Additional Options page.

The Location Summary report sorts the picking plan according to the highest-level sort options and prints the order lines and the total item quantity to pick from each storage location. The layout of the printed report reflects the actual positions of stock to be picked, enabling your personnel to fulfill all orders on the picking plan without revisiting locations.

Note. It is possible to complete all of the picking using only the Location Summary report; however, you can only view details such as picking errors or picking, line, and schedule orders and notes if you print out a full Picking Plan report.

You can specify up to three sort levels for the Location Summary report. At the first (highest) level, you can sort storage locations alphabetically by picking zone and then sort each picking zone numerically by the automated storage and retrieval system (ASRS) ID assigned to each storage location. If you do not use picking zones, you can sort by ASRS ID. You can also indicate whether a page break should occur at the first level. At the second and third levels, you can sort the order lines by carrier ID, load ID, ship to customer or location, order number, order priority, route, route stop, or ship via. Each level can be sorted in ascending or descending order.

In a simple environment, the second and third level sorts occur for order lines within each storage location. If, however, stock in a given storage location is lot- or serial-controlled, assigned to containers, or exists in differing units of measure, the Location Summary report also takes these parameters into account. For example, if you are picking lot-controlled stock, the Location Summary report might look like this:

Storage Location A

Lot ID 1

Order 1, Line 1

Order 1, Line 2

Storage Location A

Lot ID 2

Order 1, Line 1

Order 1, Line 2

Storage Location B

Lot ID 3

Order 2, Line 1

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Creating Picking Plans, page 408](#)

Assigning Fixed Picking Locations

If you want to ensure that an item is always picked from the same storage location or set of locations, you can assign the item to fixed picking locations. Fixed picking locations enable you to tighten control over the picking process while retaining flexibility in where you store items. You can store stock anywhere in the warehouse and transfer quantities to the fixed picking locations using the fixed location replenishment features. Alternatively, you can put stock away directly into a fixed picking location, thus eliminating the need to shift quantities around your warehouse between putaway and picking time.

When you select the Fixed Pick Location option either for the business unit on the Fulfillment Setup page or for a specific item on the Fulfillment Item Setup page, the picking plan directs pickers exclusively to the locations you define on the Fixed Picking Locations page.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding the Picking Process, page 393](#)

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” page 137](#)

Page Used to Assign Fixed Picking Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fixed Picking Locations	FIXED_LOC_BIN_INV	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Fixed Picking Locations	Define one or more fixed picking locations for an inventory item.

Defining Fixed Picking Locations

To define fixed picking locations, use the Fixed Picking Locations (FIXED_PICK_BINS) component. Access the Fixed Picking Locations page.

Pick Order	Determines which locations the picking plan should suggest first when using multiple fixed picking storage locations.
Optimal Qty (optimal quantity)	The Replenishment Options process (INPRROPT) and the picking plan generate fixed picking replenishment requests when the actual quantity in the storage location falls below the optimal quantity that you define here.
UOM (unit of measure)	Whenever you put stock away, the system converts the quantity to this unit of measure.

Identifying and Resolving Picking Shortages

When processed by the Reserve Materials process, orders are set to the fulfillment status of *releasable*. Because non-soft-reserved and ATP-reserved order lines are not reserved against the available quantity for the business unit, you may not have enough available quantity at the time of picking to fulfill the order. To check for possible shortages before generating a picking plan, print the Picking Shortage report. You can then either exclude any order lines that cannot be fulfilled from picking plans until quantity becomes available or use the Picking Adjustment page to redistribute the current quantity available and, for ATP-reserved order lines, unpromise order line quantity.

The Picking Shortage report process calculates the total quantity available to pick and subtracts the total demand for these items for a given picking lead time.

- Total quantity available equals the sum of the available quantity (quantity on hand minus quantity reserved) in the business unit's nettable, non-work-in-process (WIP) storage locations with an inventory status of *Open*.
- Demand quantity for each order line is either:
 - The quantity requested minus the backorder quantity.
 - The override pick quantity, if you entered a new picking quantity on the Picking Adjustment page or if the Reserve Materials process has partially promised an ATP-reserved order line that does not allow backorders.

When the available quantity is less than the demand quantity for an item, the Picking Shortage report lists the item and all of the order lines scheduled for fulfillment within the picking lead time.

Note. Order lines for non-soft-reserved items that have been lot allocated are excluded from the Picking Shortage report and the Picking Adjustments page because they have already been allocated at the storage location level. If necessary, you can deallocate these lines on the Lot Allocation page.

See Also

[Chapter 14, "Allocating Lots to Orders," Processing Lot-Allocated Orders, page 328](#)

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

[Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," page 687](#)

Pages Used to Identify and Resolve Picking Shortages

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Picking Shortage	RUN_INS6060	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Shortage Report, Picking Shortage	Specify parameters for the Picking Shortage report. Generate the Picking Shortage report to identify shortages for non-soft-reserved and ATP-reserved order lines before including them on a picking plan.
Picking Adjustment	DMND_PICK_ADJ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Adjustments, Picking Adjustment	Adjust picking quantities for non-soft-reserved, non-lot-allocated items that have been through the Reserve Materials process (or promised online in the Order Entry Form component) and have not been associated with a pick batch ID. Only non-lot-allocated lines can be adjusted.
Picking Adjustment Selection	DMND_PICK_ADJ_SRCH	Click the Search link on the Picking Adjustment page.	Search for the non-soft-reserved, non-lot-allocated demand lines you want to adjust.
Picking Adjustment - Line Detail	DMND_PICK_ADJ_DTL	Click a linked order number on the Picking Adjustment page.	View order line information for non-soft-reserved order lines returned to the Picking Adjustment page.

Adjusting Picking Quantities

Access the Picking Adjustment page.

Qty to Pick (quantity to pick) and **Qty Available** (quantity available)

If the quantity to be picked exceeds the available quantity, adjust the picking quantity before generating a picking plan.

Unpromise

Select to unpromise an ATP-reserved order line. When you save the page, the system returns the order line to the DEMAND_INF_INV table, where it can be repromised by the Reserve Materials process.

New Override Pick Quantity (Order UOM) [(new override picking quantity (ordering UOM)] and **New Override Pick Quantity (EA)** [new override picking quantity (each)]

For order lines that permit shipment of partial quantities, you can enter a new picking quantity in either the ordering UOM or the item's standard UOM. The new quantity cannot exceed the original quantity requested.

Note. Entering a smaller picking quantity for an ATP-reserved item unpromises part of the order line. If backorders are not allowed, partially unpromising an order line effectively decreases the order line quantity. For ATP and non-ATP items alike, entering a reduced picking quantity does not change the actual requested or backorder quantity; if the quantity shipped is less than the quantity requested, the system creates a backorder.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "Promising and Reserving Inventory," Understanding Inventory Reservation Methods, page 349](#)

[Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," page 291](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, "Setting Up Your Order Processing Environment," Establishing Shipping Priority Codes

Overpicking

Under certain circumstances, you may need to *overpick*, or pick more than the requested quantity for an order line. You define overpicking parameters at the customer level for sales orders and external issues (on PeopleSoft Order Management's General Information - Ship To Options page) or at the business unit level for internal issues and interunit transfers (on PeopleSoft Inventory's Fulfillment Setup page). Activating the Allow Overpick option on either of these pages indicates that the customer or business unit allows overpicking. You also define a maximum picking tolerance, which determines the permissible overpick percentage. PeopleSoft Inventory issues a warning message if the overpicked amount on either the Picking Feedback page or the Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page exceeds the defined percentage. You can then accept or reject the overpick.

Overpicking is designed for situations in which you must pick and ship more than the requested quantity of a weighed or measured item in order to meet a customer's processing requirements. For example, suppose a customer has requested 100 rods, each 8 feet long and 2 inches in diameter. The ends of the rods must be forged in such a way that they require an extra inch on each end for processing, bringing the total length of each rod to 8 feet 4 inches. If the percentage of overpick exceeds the defined maximum picking tolerance, a warning message appears (you can, however, still pick the extra quantity).

This feature is not intended to consolidate backorders, to reallocate stock to other orders, or to increase the quantity requested. While it is physically possible to redistribute overpicked stock to fulfill backorders, the system does not recognize this action as a backorder fulfillment and does not use the overpicked amount to adjust any existing backorders for the order schedule. To reallocate stock, unpick the stock using either the Picking Feedback page or the Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page, then reallocate using the Reserve Materials page.

When you overpick, PeopleSoft Inventory increases the hard allocation for the storage location from which the stock was picked, decreases the quantity available, and increases the quantity reserved.

Overpicking can drive the quantity available negative at the storage location level. If the business unit does not allow negative quantity, you must pick from alternate storage locations. In addition, if negative quantities are not allowed, you can overpick only up to the quantity available in the business unit.

You can overpick lot-allocated order lines, but if you later want to remove any of these lines from the pick batch, you must first reduce the quantity picked to the original allocation for each lot.

Note. You cannot overpick on the Express Issue page or on the Lot Allocation pages, nor can you overpick kit components.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering or Modifying Picked Quantities, page 419](#)

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Entering Picking Information, page 472](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Running the Reserve Materials process, page 359](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Fulfillment Process Exceptions, page 163](#)

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

PeopleSoft Working with Customers and Orders 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining General Customer Information,” Entering Delivery and Shipping Parameters

PeopleSoft Working with Customers and Orders 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining General Customer Information,” Ship To Customers

Picking to Stage

If you do not ship picked goods right away and you are integrating with a third-party electronic data collection system, you can *pick to stage* (transfer the picked material to a staging location, where it remains until you are ready to ship it). PeopleSoft Inventory’s electronic data collection transactions enable you to monitor such material in the system.

The pick to stage process, which begins after the generation of a picking plan, consists of the following steps:

1. Provided that you have completed the picking setup procedures for electronic data collection systems, the Picking Plan process creates a picking extract file for the bar code partner.
2. As you physically pick stock, you record feedback using an electronic data collection device.
3. The third-party system sends two transactions to PeopleSoft: a bin-to-bin transfer from the storage location to the staging area; and a picking transaction from the staging area, with the completion indicator set to *N* (not complete).
4. When the material is ready to ship, the electronic data collection partner sends a Complete Pick Batch transaction, which triggers the completion of the picking transaction from the staging area.
5. Once the picking transactions are complete, you use the Shipping/Issues component to ship the material.

Picked material that has been transferred to the staging location is included in the business unit's on-hand quantity for replenishment and planning purposes. This material is not, however, available to appear on subsequent picking plans unless you selected the Available to Pick Plan option on the Default Ship Staging Location page. If the Available to Pick Plan option is not active, you can still select the staging location on the Picking Feedback page.

Processing the Complete Pick Batch transaction before completion of the bin-to-bin transfer transaction can drive quantity in the staging location negative. To prevent this, the transfer transaction is associated with a specific pick batch ID, and the Complete Pick Batch transaction verifies that no unprocessed transfer transactions for this pick batch ID exist.

See Also

[Chapter 17, "Picking Inventory," Creating Picking Plans, page 408](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Defining a Default Ship Staging Location, page 62](#)

[Chapter 17, "Picking Inventory," Entering Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 424](#)

Creating Picking Plans

To produce a picking plan, you need to establish parameters for the business unit and for each individual picking plan.

To create a picking plan:

1. Establish default picking options for the business unit.

Define default picking rules and selection criteria on the Fulfillment Setup and Pick Plan Options pages. These options govern basic picking operations for the entire business unit. (You can override certain options on the Fulfillment Item Setup, Picking Plan, and Additional Options pages.)

If you are using an electronic data collection system, define defaults for creating picking extract files and labels on the Electronic Fulfillment Option and Pick Plan Label Options pages.

If you are using an external materials management system that receives the Shipping Order Release EIP, select the Use External Warehouse Control option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

2. Define any criteria particular to a specific item in the business unit.

To set up different picking options for a specific item, override the business unit defaults on the Fulfillment Item Setup page.

3. Establish parameters for an individual picking plan.

Using the Picking Plan and Additional Options pages, define run control parameters for printing the Picking Plan report. Along with the criteria specified on the Pick Plan Options page, these parameters determine which orders appear on the report, how orders are sorted, and whether the Picking Plan process generates a full picking plan or just a location summary. To pick a subset of the eligible orders, select individual orders on the Order Release Selection page.

If you have an electronic data collection system, use the Electronic Picking and Pick Plan Labels pages to define run control parameters for creating the picking extract file and any labels that you want to generate.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Options for Specific Items, page 249

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Activating Optional Business Unit Features, page 30

Pages Used to Create Picking Plans

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Setup	OF_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Fulfillment Setup	Define default options for reservations, backorders, interunit transfers, picking, and shipping.
Pick Plan Options	OF_SETUP2_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Pick Plan Options	Define default picking options.
Electronic Fulfillment Option	OF_SETUP3_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Electronic Fulfillment Option	Establish default electronic data collection options for the picking plan, bills of lading, and packing slips.
Pick Plan Label Options	OF_SETUP4_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Pick Plan Label Options	Establish default bar coding options for generating carton and item usage labels.
Picking Plan	RUN_INS6000	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Plan Report, Picking Plan	Create picking plan instructions for the stockroom workers who physically pick the demand quantities for shipment.
Order Release Selection	RUN_INS6002	Click the Select Orders link on the Picking Plan page.	Release a subset of the orders meeting the selection criteria.
Order Release Detail	RUN_INS6002_SP	Click a linked order number on the Order Release Selection page.	View order line information for the orders displayed on the Order Release Selection page.
Additional Options	RUN_INS6003	Click the Additional Options link on the Picking Plan page.	Select additional options for sorting and printing the picking plan and the picking plan's location summary.
Electronic Picking	RUN_INS6001	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Plan Report, Electronic Picking	Create a picking extract file and print bar codes on the Picking Plan report.
Pick Plan Labels	RUN_INS6004	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Plan Report, Pick Plan Labels	Generate carton and item usage labels for the picking plan.

Defining Picking Defaults

Access the Fulfillment Setup page.

See Also

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” page 225

Creating Picking Plan Instructions

Access the Picking Plan page.

Pick Plan

All, Specific

Specify which demand lines to include on the picking plan.

TMS Lines Awaiting Upload

Select this option to pick lines that have been downloaded to the TMS and are waiting to be uploaded to PeopleSoft. This option overrides the check box on the Setup Fulfillment — Transportation Interface page.

Picking Date/Time Selection

The options are:

- **Date/Time Range:** The picking plan includes demand lines scheduled to ship within the specified From and Thru parameters. For example, you could pick orders scheduled to ship between 8 a.m. next Monday and 5 p.m. next Friday.
- **Lead Days/Minutes:** The picking plan includes demand lines scheduled to ship on or before today’s date plus the specified picking lead time. For example, you could pick orders scheduled to ship tomorrow at 3:00 p.m. by using the values 1 day, 180 minutes (if the current time is 12:00 p.m.).

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the calculated scheduled ship date falls on a defined closure date, the system adds one day for every closed day to the picking lead time to compare against the scheduled ship date. Times are not included in these calculations.

- **Today/Until:** The picking plan includes demand lines scheduled to ship today until the specified time.

Push or Pull

Indicate which type of picking plan you are using.

Note. If you work with an electronic data collection application that transfers material from a storage location to a shipping area before sending the shipping transaction, use a pull picking plan.

Note. When picking serialized items using an electronic data collection system, a push picking plan directs the picker to a specific set of allocated serial numbers. This may present a problem if the specified items are not easily retrieved, as serial number substitution can result in a transaction error if the alternate serial number has been allocated for another plan. For this reason, you may also want to use a pull plan for serialized items.

Order Release

Select to limit picking to a subset of the orders meeting the selection criteria.

Note. If you activate Order Release but don't select any orders to release, an error message appears when you save the page.

Reprint

If you are reprinting a picking plan that you have already created, select this option and enter a Pick Batch ID.

Note. If you elected on the Electronic Fulfillment Option page to create an extract file when you reprint a pick batch ID, the system sets the original or reprint flag on the extract file. This enables the data collection system to identify the new file as a replacement for the original version.

Regenerate Order Transactions

Select to reprint and regenerate the order transactions from a warehouse management system (WMS) application. This option is available only if the Use External Warehouse Control option is active for the business unit.

Note. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping activities, as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the picking lead days include exception dates, the system adds one day to the number of picking lead days for every closed day and compares the result against the scheduled ship date. Times are not included in these calculations. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding the Picking Process, page 393](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Order Release, page 400](#)

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

Releasing Orders

Access the Order Release Selection page.

Sel (select)	Select the check box for each order that you want to release.
Order Group	This information appears if the installation includes PeopleSoft Order Management and the order Source is <i>OM</i> .
Total Weight, Total Volume	These values appear (along with the number of pieces) if you selected Show Total Pieces and entered weight and volume units of measure on the Fulfillment Setup and Pick Plan Options pages. If the options to show totals for weight, volume, and number of pieces are active for the business unit, the system adds these parameters for all selected orders and displays the grand totals at the bottom of the page.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227](#)

Viewing Order Release Details

Access the Order Release Detail page.

Note. Order release processing only retrieves schedule lines that fall within valid scheduled ship dates and times. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for shipping activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the picking lead days include exception dates, the system adds one day to the number of picking lead days for every closed day and compares the result to the scheduled ship date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days. Times are not included in these calculations.

Export	Identifies whether the shipment is a sales order or an intercompany transfer requiring export shipment documents.
Weight and UOM	The weight of the pieces in this order line, expressed in the unit of measure defined on the Fulfillment Setup page.
Volume and UOM	The volume of the pieces in this order line, expressed in the unit of measure defined on the Fulfillment Setup page.

Note. The weight and volume are based on the stocking weight and volume established on the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Weight/Volume page; if this information is unavailable, the weight and volume are based on the item weight and volume established on the UOM Weight/Volume page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Defining Item Weight and Volume Information

Specifying Additional Picking Plan Options

Access the Additional Options page.

Picking Plan Order Line Sort	The default values come from the Pick Plan Options page. Note. If the Use External Warehouse Control option is active for the business unit, these sort options do not affect the sort and breakout of the keys used to send records to the WMS application.
Picking Plan Only, Location Summary Only, and Picking Plan and Loc Summary (picking plan and location summary)	Indicate which version of the picking plan you’re printing. Location summary options are only available for push picking plans.
Sort Order	Select up to three sorting levels for the location summary. For each level, indicate whether the sort is in Ascending or Descending order and whether a page Break should occur after the first level. Options for the highest level are: <i>ASRS ID</i> (automated storage and retrieval system ID): Sorts storage locations numerically by the ASRS ID defined on the Material Storage Locations page. <i>Zone/ASRS</i>: Sorts storage locations by picking zone and then sorts each picking zone by ASRS ID. At the second and third levels, you can sort each order line by Carrier ID, Load ID, Location, Order No, Priority, Route Stop, Route, Ship To, Ship Via, or TMS ID.
Print Substitutes	Select to have the picking plan list alternate items that can be used to fulfill the order. For order lines that allow substitutions and have insufficient quantity available to fulfill the order, any substitute items that can fulfill the order line are listed on the picking plan under the requested item in order of priority. Selecting this option also includes substitute items on bar-coded picking plans and picking extract files.
Max Pull/Substitute Locations	Indicate the maximum number of storage locations to include on pull picking plans or the maximum number of substitute item storage locations to print on the picking plan. The default value is 6.

Commit Batch

Enter the number of demand lines in the pick batch that can be processed by the picking plan before the processing changes are committed to the database by a SQL commit statement. For example, with a commit batch of 100 (the delivered default), the Picking Plan process commits processed demand lines in groups of 100 and issues a final commit statement at the end of the pick batch. If the pick batch ID includes 1050 demand lines, the Picking Plan process issues 11 commit statements, committing 10 groups of 100 demand lines and 1 group of 50 demand lines at the end of the pick batch.

A single commit strategy, that is one SQL commit statement per pick batch ID, offers the best processing performance; however, this may lead to table contention issues in environments that print a large volume of demand lines in a single pick batch ID. To arrive at the optimal commit strategy, balance table contention against performance. If table contention is not a problem in the environment, set the Commit Batch to 999999 to simulate a single commit strategy.

Note. If a fatal SQL or some type of database error aborts a picking plan process run, you must determine which lines of the pick batch ID were committed and reprocess any uncommitted demand lines. See the Picking Plan process troubleshooting documentation on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection Web site.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

Creating Picking Extract Files and Picking Plan Bar Codes

Access the Electronic Picking page.

The default values come from the Electronic Fulfillment Option page.

Print Bar Code

Select to print Code 128-formatted bar codes on the Picking Plan report so that they can be scanned during the picking process. A bar code containing the pick batch line number and the five optional bar code scanning control flags appears next to the Pick Batch ID (located in the report’s header) and on each detail line.

Print Bar Coded Control Flags

Select to attach an item’s control flags to the bar code printed on each line of the Picking Plan report. These control flags enable the electronic data collection system to prompt for the lot ID, serial ID, staged date, line number, or shipping serial ID immediately after the user scans the bar coded line number field. For cases that do not require control flags, such as when you are using a wedge to scan the pick batch ID or pick batch line number bar codes directly onto the Inventory Picking page, you may prefer not to activate this option.

The format for the bar code printed for each detail line is LSDAH:99999. The format elements are the following:

- L = lot ID control flag
- S = serial ID control flag
- D = staged date control flag
- A = actual cost control flag
- H = shipping serial ID control flag
- : = constant
- 99999 = line number

Create Extract File

Select to create an extract file containing information generated by the picking plan. This optional file, which is generated at the same time as the picking plan and sorted according to the options specified on the Pick Plan Options and Picking Plan pages, can be downloaded into an electronic data collection system that allows bar code picking.

Override File

Select to override the picking extract file's default File Directory and File Name.

The directory is selected according to the following hierarchy:

1. The File Directory you specify here takes precedence over the default directory.
2. If you do not specify a directory, the system uses the defaults defined on the Fulfillment Setup – Electronic Fulfillment Option page.
3. If no directory is specified on the Electronic Fulfillment Option page, the directory name is the FILEPREFIX specified in SETENV.SQC during the initial system setup. (For information about setting the FILEPREFIX in the SETENV.SQC, see the PeopleSoft Installation and Administration book.)
4. If no FILEPREFIX was specified during system setup, the directory name defaults to the current directory on the server or client where the label program is running.

The picking extract file is named according to the following hierarchy:

1. The File Name you specify here takes precedence over the default name.
2. If you do not specify a name, the file is named according to the file prefix and file suffix defined on the Electronic Fulfillment Option page, combined with the picking extract file ID (defined on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Counters page).
3. If nothing is specified on the Electronic Fulfillment Option page, the picking extract file ID defined on the Business Unit Counters page becomes the file name and the FILESUFFIX specified in SETENV.SQC during initial system setup becomes the file suffix. (For information about setting the FILESUFFIX in the SETENV.SQC, see the PeopleSoft Installation and Administration book.)
4. If no FILESUFFIX was specified in SETENV.SQC during system setup, the picking extract file ID defined on the Business Unit Counters page is used as the file name and no suffix is appended.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Business Unit Fulfillment Options , page 225](#)

Generating Carton and Item Usage Labels for Picking Plans

Access the Pick Plan Labels page.

The default values come from the Pick Plan Label Options page.

Generate Carton Labels	Select to create shipping carton labels automatically when you generate the picking plan extract file. These labels, which can be applied to each carton, enable you to provide shipping information for shipping personnel and carriers, build shipping containers, and provide customer-specific information identifying items within the cartons.
Unit of Measure	If you are generating carton labels, select a UOM to determine how many labels to print. The number of labels printed depends upon how you defined the units of measure when you set up the item.
Generate Item Usage Labels	Select to create item usage labels automatically when you generate the picking plan extract file. These labels aid in the tracking of material usage.
Override File	Select to override the label extract file’s default File Directory and File Name.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Establishing Default Bar Coding Options for Carton and Item Usage Labels, page 244](#)

[Chapter 23, “Tracking Material Usage,” page 567](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Using Item Quantity UOM

Entering Picking Feedback

As stockroom workers perform the actual picking process, they update the Picking Plan report for later system entry, enter the data directly into the system, or record the changes using an electronic data collection system. Whichever update method is used, you keep the system quantities accurate by recording the actual picking results (for a pull picking plan) or any exceptions (for a push picking plan).

If you are auto-picking, you may not need to enter picking feedback on the Picking Feedback page. Depending upon which combination of auto-pick and auto-ship features you use, you may be able to record information on the Shipping/Issues – Picking Feedback page or even bypass this step entirely.

This section discusses how to:

1. Enter or modify picked quantities.
2. Select demand lines for picking feedback.

3. Select multiple pick line numbers for feedback.
4. Navigate directly to a specific demand line.
5. Select substitute items.
6. View demand details.
7. Select alternate serial IDs.
8. Modify load assignments.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160

Pages Used to Enter Picking Feedback

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Picking Feedback	DEMAND_PICK_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Material Picking Feedback, Picking Feedback	Modify the quantities specified by a push picking plan or enter the actual quantities and picking storage locations for a pull picking plan. If the Use External Warehouse Control option is active for the business unit, use this page to delete order lines from a picking plan.
Picking Feedback Selection	DMND_PICK_SRCH_SEC	Click the Search link on the Picking Feedback page.	Enter parameters for the picking plan lists you want to update on the Picking Feedback page.
Multiple Line Number Entry	DMND_PICKLN_SEC	Click the Multiple Line Number Entry link on the Picking Feedback Selection page.	Select multiple lines from a single pick batch ID for display on the Picking Feedback page.
Zoom to Line	DMND_PICK_GOTO_SEC	Click the Zoom to Line link on the Picking Feedback page.	Navigate directly to a specific demand line on the Picking Feedback page.
Select Substitute Item	DMND_PICK_SUB_INV	Click the Substitute link on the Picking Feedback page. This link is available only if the order line allows substitutions.	Select a substitute item for an order line on a picking plan.
Picking Feedback - Demand Detail	DMND_DTL_INV_SEC	Click the Details link on the Picking Feedback page.	View demand information for a specific demand line. You can also modify some of the shipment information for the line on this page.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Serial ID Selection	DMND_SRL_FETCH, DMND_SRL_ALC_FETCH	Click the Select Serial IDs link on the Picking Feedback page.	Replace the serial IDs allocated to the order with other eligible serial IDs.
Additional Information	CP_CFGCDE_SEC_PNL1	Click the Configuration Code link on the Picking Feedback page.	View the configuration code for an item for which you are providing picking feedback.
Load Assignment Options	LOAD_OPT_INV_SP	Click the Assign Load link on either the Picking Feedback page or the Shipping/Issues – Order Summary page.	Modify load information for a picking plan ID or a shipping ID.
Load Capacity Inquiry	LOAD_INQ_SP	Click the Detail link on the Demand Detail page, the Load Assignment Options page, or the Shipping/Issues – Order Details page.	View load information defined for the ship via and carrier ID associated with the load ID. Prerequisite. Establish ship via codes on the Ship Via Codes page under the Define General Options menu.
Stock Requests	ORDER_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Stock Requests	View additional stock request information for an order line.
Manage Loads	LOAD_CONS_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Manage Loads	Combine order lines into a load for shipping on a particular carrier.

Entering or Modifying Picked Quantities

Access the Picking Feedback page.

Picking Feedback

Unit: US010

Search

Zoom To Line

Sort By: Pick Line

Ascending

Descending

Order Detail

Find | View All

First

1 of 14

Last

Source: IN

Src BU: US010

Order Number: MSR0000001

Order Line: 1

Schedule Line No: 1.00

Pick Batch ID:

Pick Line:

Item ID: 10003

Substitute

Pick Line Action

Quantity Requested: 10.0000

EA

Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Wom

☐ Confirm

Quantity Reserved: 0.0000

EA

Quantity Picked: 0.0000

EA

☒ Auto Ship

Quantity Backordered: 0.0000

EA

Details

View Stock Request

☐ Remove

Pick Location Detail

Find | View All

First

1 of 1

Last

Storage Location:

Container ID:

Order Qty Picked:

EA

*Location UOM:

Stocking Qty Picked:

Run Picking Confirmation

Assign Load

Manage Loads

Picking Feedback page

Use the outer scroll bar to scroll through multiple demand lines; use the inner scroll bar to scroll through the picking lines that make up each demand line.

Sort By	Indicate how the displayed demand lines should be sorted and whether the sort is in Ascending or Descending order.
	Note. Because natural database order differs from platform to platform, PeopleSoft Inventory performs a secondary sort rather than defaulting to natural database order. Except for item ID sorts, the full demand key (demand source, source business unit, order number, order line, schedule line, item ID, and demand line) constitutes the secondary sort.
Confirm All button	Click to confirm all order lines except those for which the Remove check box is selected.
Mark All Lines for Auto-Ship button	Click to select all order lines for auto-ship processing.
Remove All From Pick Batch button	Click to unpick all order lines except those for which the Confirm check box is selected. This action removes the order lines from the pick batch, making them available to appear on another picking plan.
Quantity Picked, Quantity Reserved	For items allocated using a push picking plan or through online lot allocations, the quantity picked must be less than or equal to the quantity reserved. For non-soft-reserved items, the quantity reserved is 0; unless overpicking is allowed, the quantity picked for these items must be less than or equal to the quantity requested minus any Quantity Backordered.

Quantity Backordered	The amount of the original order that was placed on backorder by the Reserve Materials process, in the Material Stock Reservations component, or through online lot allocation. When soft reservations processing is in effect, the quantity reserved should equal the quantity requested minus any backorder quantity. If soft reservations is disabled for the item, a backorder quantity only appears for partially lot-allocated order lines.
Confirm	Select to indicate that the specified quantity has been picked from the appropriate storage location in the Pick Location Detail group box. Picked lines must be confirmed before they are eligible for the Picking Confirmation process.
Auto Ship	Select to use auto-ship processing for a demand line.
Remove	Select to unpick a demand line. This action removes the line from the pick batch, making it available to print on another picking plan.
Storage Location and Location UOM (location unit of measure)	If you are using a pull picking plan, enter the storage location from which you picked the material. (If you are modifying feedback created by a push picking plan, or if you are modifying previously saved feedback, you cannot update picking storage locations here; you can change only the quantities. To change storage location information, delete the row or set the quantity to 0 for the existing location, then insert a new row.) Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage levels appear upon entry to this page. If, however, the material was actually picked from a storage location with additional levels, this information overrides the defaults and all appropriate levels appear. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels. If you attempt to pick from a WIP location or a suspended location, the system displays an error message and prevents you from saving the feedback. You also cannot save picking feedback if the location is undergoing a cycle count and you have elected to close storage locations during cycle counts.
Order Qty Picked (quantity picked in the ordering UOM) and Stocking Qty Picked (quantity picked in the stocking UOM)	Enter the quantity picked from this location. You can enter the quantity in either the ordering or the stocking UOM and the system automatically calculates the other quantity. If you are providing feedback for items that were picked in response to a lot allocation, you can change only the storage location and quantity, and the storage location must be valid for the lots allocated to the demand line. For lot-controlled, serial-controlled, and staged date-controlled items, the picked quantity appears in the middle section of the page and the lower section is unavailable for entry. Note. If you are picking lot-controlled items, a warning message appears if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date. For pull picking plans, the message appears when you enter the lot ID; for push picking plans, it appears when you save the page.

Run Picking Confirmation link

Click to execute the Picking Confirmation process from this page. You must assign a run control ID to identify this process.

Note. If you selected the Auto Confirm option on the Fulfillment Setup page, PeopleSoft Inventory launches the Picking Confirmation process automatically when you save the Picking Feedback page.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Confirming Picked Inventory, page 431](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Overpicking, page 406](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Fulfillment Process Exceptions, page 163](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

Selecting Demand Lines for Picking Feedback

Access the Picking Feedback Selection page.

Return Non-Picked Demand Lines

Select to display demand lines that have not been included on a picking plan, either because the Picking Plan process has not run or because the demand lines were not eligible for inclusion on the picking plan. For example, locations with zero- or negative-quantity balances are not included on picking plans. However, if you know that these locations have sufficient quantity and negative balances are permitted, you can pick from these locations and use Return Non-Picked Demand Lines to enter the necessary feedback about the pick.

Note. If you change the pick batch ID or enter a value in the Pick Line Number field after selecting multiple line numbers, the system cancels the multiple line number selection. Similarly, click OK on the Multiple Line Number Entry page to erase any single line number entered on this page.

Selecting Multiple Pick Line Numbers for Feedback

Access the Multiple Line Number Entry page.

Enter the line pick line numbers with which you want to work.

Note. The system does not validate the entries on this page. If you enter a line number that does not exist for the selected pick batch ID, the system simply ignores the invalid line.

Navigating Directly to a Specific Demand Line

Access the Zoom to Line page.

Selecting Substitute Items

Access the Select Substitute Item page.

Select Original Item	Select to populate the order line on the Picking Feedback page with the original item ID.
Sel (select)	Select to populate the order line on the Picking Feedback page with the substitute item’s item ID. If there is insufficient quantity of the substitute item to fulfill the entire requested quantity, an error message appears when you save the Picking Feedback page.
Priority	The substitute item with the highest priority ranking has the lowest priority number (1). PeopleSoft applications display, print, and suggest substitute options in priority order.
Rate	The quantity of the substitute item required to replace the original item, in the item’s standard UOM.

Viewing Demand Details

Access the Picking Feedback - Demand Detail page.

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities, as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and you enter a Sched Arrv (scheduled arrival) date or time that is a defined closure date, the system issues an error message. You can either accept the exception by clicking No, or reschedule by clicking Yes. If you click Yes, the system returns the first valid future date and time.

Export	Identifies whether the shipment is an intercompany transfer or sales order requiring export shipping documentation.
Route, Route Stop Number	To change a demand line’s route assignment, select a new route and stop.

Note. When you change a route assignment on this page, PeopleSoft Inventory does not validate the new route. In addition, if you modify either the carrier or the ship via, the system cancels any existing route assignment.

See Also

Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Changing Route Assignments, page 343

Selecting Alternate Serial IDs

Access the Serial ID Selection page.

The grayed lines in the Serial ID list indicate IDs that are currently allocated to other demand lines on a picking list. You must delete a serial ID from the demand line to which it is allocated before you can assign it to another order.

Select the check box next to the serial IDs that you have picked to fill the order. When you return to the Picking Feedback page, these serial IDs replace those currently allocated to the demand line.

Modifying Load Assignments

Access the Load Assignment Options page.

Override Existing Load IDs	Select to assign the load ID defined here to all selected order lines, including those for which a different load has already been assigned.
Override Carrier IDs/Ship Vias	Select to assign the carrier ID and ship via for the load ID defined here to all order lines. If you leave this option blank, the system does not copy the load ID to lines whose carrier and ship via values differ from those assigned to this load.
Shipped Orders Only	If you accessed this page from the Shipping/Issues – Order Summary page, select to apply load assignment changes only to orders with a <i>Shipped</i> status on the Order Summary page.
Confirmed Orders Only	If you accessed this page from the Picking Feedback page, select to apply load assignment changes only to orders that have been confirmed as picked.

See Also

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Confirming Orders for Shipment, page 466](#)

Entering Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System

The Inventory Picking message is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe EIP that receives picking feedback data into PeopleSoft from an electronic data collection system. The data is stored in the transaction log using any one of three transaction codes: Pick Location (0301), Complete Pick Batch Line (0302), and Complete Pick Batch (0303).

You enter transaction details manually on the Inventory Picking page or use the Inventory Picking EIP. When you save the transaction, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the information into the transaction log. You then run the Inventory Picking process (INXPICK), which retrieves data from the transaction log, processes the transaction, updates the staging tables, and marks the material ready for the Picking Confirmation process. If errors occur, you can use the Transaction Maintenance component to correct the errors and resubmit the transaction.

Setting Up the Inventory Picking EIP

To use the Inventory Picking EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_PICKING message.
 - Activate InventoryPicking subscription.
 - Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_PICKING message on each node that can send the message to the system.

- Verify the INVENTORY_PICKING message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See *PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook*

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook*

Pick Location Transaction

The Pick Location transaction enables you to report that items were picked from a specific storage location. You can use this transaction alone, or you can combine it with the Complete Pick Batch Line and Complete Pick Batch transactions.

Use this transaction to enter all picking results from a pull picking plan and any exceptions from a push picking plan. An item that was allocated on the picking plan but cannot be picked as planned creates an exception condition. For example, suppose 20 items were allocated from storage location A to an order line on a push picking plan. Now suppose that you can pick only 15 items from location A, and you pick the last 5 items from location B. You must then enter two Pick Location transactions, one for the 15 items from location A, and a second for the 5 items from location B.

You can also use the Pick Location transaction for order lines on push picking plans with no exceptions. In fact, procedural requirements at many sites require that you enter a transaction each time you pick an item from any location, whether or not you followed the picking plan.

For Pick Location transactions, the field SEQ_NBR should always be 1.

Note. If you enter a Pick Location transaction for an order line on a push picking plan, you must enter a Pick Location transaction for all items picked on that line. The existence of a Pick Location transaction tells the system that you are overriding the original picking plan. In this case, only quantities reported on the Pick Location transactions are confirmed.

Complete Pick Batch Line Transaction

Use the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction to report that an order line is ready for processing; the system does not process picking feedback until all picking activity for the line is complete. You can also use this transaction to remove a line from a picking plan; if you have not entered any Pick Location transactions for the order line, you can clear the line by setting the completion flag to Complete Pick Batch Line.

The manner in which this transaction handles the order line depends upon the completion flag setting and whether a Pick Location transaction has already been processed for the line. If you have not entered a Pick Location transaction, you can automatically pick all allocated quantities as planned by setting the completion flag to Pick Line as Planned. If you entered a Pick Location transaction for the order line, the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction uses only the picked quantities reported on the Pick Location transaction to process the order line.

Suppose that 20 items were allocated from location A to an order line on a push picking plan, but you could pick only 15 items from location A; you picked the remaining 5 items from location B. Suppose that, instead of entering two Pick Location transactions, you only entered a transaction for the 5 items picked from location B. If you now enter a Complete Pick Batch Line transaction, only those 5 items recorded in the Pick Location transaction are processed, leaving a shortage of 15 items. If partial quantities are not allowed for the order line, the system rejects the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction. If partial quantities are allowed for the order line, the system either cancels or backorders the remaining 15 items, depending upon how you set the line's cancel backorders flag.

Complete Pick Batch Transaction

The Complete Pick Batch transaction enables you to report that all picking activity for a picking plan is complete and all order lines are ready for processing. This transaction processes order lines in the same manner as the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction; the only difference is that the system processes every line on the picking plan that has not already been completed by one of the other two transaction types.

The Complete Pick Batch transaction is a good way to report the picking activity for environments in which there are very few exceptions to the picking plan. For example, suppose you generate a push picking plan requiring you to pick items to fill 100 order lines. As long as there are no exceptions to the picking plan, you can enter a single Complete Pick Batch transaction for the entire plan. If you set the completion flag to Pick Batch as Planned, the system automatically processes all order lines as planned.

Note. You do not need to use this transaction if all order lines on the picking plan have already been completed on one of the other two transactions.

Examples of Picking Transactions Using Electronic Data Collection

The three electronic data collection picking feedback transactions provide users in different environments control over how and when the picking feedback program processes the picking information. The examples in this section illustrate some of the ways in which you can use the picking transactions.

Examples of All Lines Picked As Planned

In these examples, we show some ways in which the different transactions and complete flags can be used to report that all lines on a picking plan were picked as planned. The tables in the examples illustrate the fields scanned and the completion flag used for each transaction on each line.

For these examples, assume Pick Batch ID 1000 has two lines, and line one has two storage locations. On line one, the pick quantity is 10 for storage location A and 5 for storage location B. On line two, the pick quantity is 10.

Pick Location Transaction (0301)

Transaction	Pick Batch ID	Line Number	Location	Pick Quantity	Complete Flag
0301	1000	1	A	10	0 -Process Location

Transaction	Pick Batch ID	Line Number	Location	Pick Quantity	Complete Flag
0301	1000	1	B	5	1 -Pick Line Complete
0301	1000	2	B	10	1 -Pick Line Complete

Since both pick lines ended with the complete flag *1* - Complete Pick Batch Line, the picker is finished providing picking feedback. In this example, the procedural requirement was for the picker to scan all the information for each line and location.

Complete Pick Batch Line Transaction (0302) and Pick Location Transaction (0301)

Transaction	Pick Batch ID	Line Number	Location	Pick Quantity	Complete Flag
0301	1000	1	A	10	0 - Process Location
0301	1000	1	B	5	0 - Process Location
0302	1000	1			1 -Pick Line Complete
0301	1000	2	B	10	0 - Process Location
0302	1000	2			1 -Pick Line Complete

Since both pick lines ended with the completion flag *1* - Complete Pick Batch Line, the picker is finished providing picking feedback. In this example, the procedural requirement was for the picker to scan all the information for each line and location.

Complete Pick Batch Line Transaction (0302)

Transaction	Pick Batch ID	Line Number	Location	Pick Quantity	Complete Flag
0302	1000	1			3 - Pick Line as Planned
0302	1000	2			3 - Pick Line as Planned

Since both lines were picked as planned with the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction, and the completion flag was set to 3 - Pick Line as Planned, the picker is finished providing picking feedback. In this example, the picker was not required to scan all the information for each line and each location.

Complete Pick Batch Transaction (0303)

Transaction	Pick Batch ID	Line Number	Location	Pick Quantity	Complete Flag
0303	1000				4- Pick Batch as Planned

This example completes the entire batch as planned on the picking plan. The picker was not required to scan all the information for each line and location.

Examples of a Line Not Picked and a Partially Picked Line

In these examples, we show some ways in which the different transactions and completion flags can be used to report that line two on a picking plan was not picked as planned. The tables illustrate the fields scanned and the complete flag used for each transaction on each line.

For these examples, assume Pick Batch ID 1000 has two lines, and line one has two storage locations. On line one, the pick quantity is 10 for storage location A and 5 for storage location B. On line two, the pick quantity is 10.

Pick Location Transaction (0301) and Complete Pick Batch Line Transaction (0302)

Transaction	Pick Batch ID	Line Number	Location	Pick Quantity	Complete Flag
0301	1000	1	A	10	0 - Process Location
0301	1000	1	B	2	1 -Pick Line Complete
0302	1000	2	B	0	1 -Pick Line Complete

Both pick lines ended with the completion flag *1 - Complete Pick Batch Line*; therefore, the picker is finished providing picking feedback. In this example, the procedural requirement was for the picker to scan all the information for each line and location that was picked, but not for the line that was not picked.

Entering the partial quantity on line one along with a completion flag of *1 - Complete Pick Batch Line* ensures that the line will be picked short, assuming that partial quantities are permitted. If partial quantities are not permitted, the Inventory Picking process will reject the transaction.

The *0* quantity used in pick batch line two will cause the line to be processed with a quantity picked equal to *0*. If the cancel backorders flag for the line is set to *Y*, no quantity will be shipped and the line will be canceled. If the cancel backorders flag is set to *N*, a backorder will be created for the full quantity on the line.

To pick line two on a subsequent picking plan, you would use the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction with a completion flag of *1 - Complete Pick Batch Line* rather than using the Pick Location transaction. This would clear the line from the current pick batch and make it available to be printed on a new picking plan.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering Picking Transactions, page 429](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Enterprise Integration Points for Fulfillment Transactions, page 171](#)

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Inbound Application Message Transactions

Pages Used to Enter Picking Feedback Using an Electronic Data Collection System

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Picking	BCT_INV_PICKING	Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Inventory, Picking, Inventory Picking	Enter picking feedback using an electronic data collection system.
Inventory Picking (process)	BCT_INV_REQPICK	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Picking/Shipping, Inventory Picking	Define run control parameters for the Inventory Picking process (INXPICK). This run control page process both the INVENTORY_PICKING and SHIPPING_NOTIFICATION transactions.

Entering Picking Transactions

Access the Inventory Picking page.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, staged date, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default flag has been set to *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question.

Pick Line	This field is unavailable for the Complete Pick Batch transaction.
Container ID, Storage Location	For the Pick Location transaction, enter the storage location or container from which to pick.
	Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.
Item ID	This field is available only for the Pick Location transaction. The item ID appears automatically, based on the pick batch and pick line information. If substitutes are permitted for the order line, you can select a substitute item.
Quantity	For the Pick Location transaction, enter the quantity and UOM to be picked. If the UOM Conversion Flag specifies using the entered UOM, select a stocking UOM; if the conversion flag is set to convert the entered UOM to the standard UOM, enter any valid UOM for the item.
Complete Flag	Indicates that a pick batch line is ready to be processed and informs the system how to process the pick batch or pick batch line. The default value is <i>0</i> for the Pick Location transaction, <i>1</i> for the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction, and <i>2</i> for the Complete Pick Batch transaction. <i>0 - Process Location:</i> No additional processing is required, and the line is left open. This entry is only valid for the Pick Location transaction. <i>1 - Pick Line Complete:</i> The pick batch line is processed using only the quantities entered on Pick Location transactions for this line. If the line does not have a Pick Location transaction processed against it, it is cleared from the picking plan and becomes eligible to be placed on a new picking plan. On a push picking plan, any allocations that have not been confirmed by Pick Location transactions are brought to <i>0</i>. If the full quantity ordered for the line was not picked, and if the cancel backorder option for the line is not active, a backorder will be created upon shipment. This is not a valid entry for the Complete Pick Batch transaction. <i>2 - Pick Batch Complete:</i> All demand lines that do not have Pick Location transactions processed against them are cleared from the picking plan. These lines are eligible to be placed on a new picking plan. Demand lines that have Pick Location transactions entered against them are handled in the same manner as Pick Line Complete lines. On a push picking plan, any allocations that have not been confirmed by Pick Location transactions are brought to <i>0</i>. If the full quantity ordered

for the line was not picked, and if the cancel backorder option for the line is not active, a backorder will be created upon shipment.

3 - Pick Line as Planned: On a push picking plan, the line is processed as planned, provided that no Pick Location transactions have been entered against the line. This entry is only valid for the Complete Pick Batch Line transaction.

4 - Pick Batch as Planned: On a push picking plan, all lines without Pick Location transactions entered against them are processed as planned. Demand lines for which Pick Location transactions have been entered are handled in the same manner as Pick Line Complete lines.

When you save the page, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the transaction into the transaction log and clears the page so you can enter a new transaction.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

Running the Inventory Picking and Shipping Process

Access the Inventory Picking process page. This page is used to process both the INVENTORY_PICKING and SHIPPING_NOTIFICATION transactions.

Confirming Picked Inventory

Once you have recorded picking results, run the Picking Confirmation process to adjust storage location quantities and prepare the picked demand lines for shipping.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Understanding the Picking Process, page 393](#)

Page Used to Confirm Picked Inventory

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Picking Confirmation	CONF_REQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Confirmation	Define parameters for the Picking Confirmation process.

Running the Picking Confirmation Process

Access the Picking Confirmation page.

Commit Batch

Controls database commit level processing. The standard default for PeopleSoft Inventory processes is 100 rows per SQL commit command.

Confirm

Select a confirmation option:

All: Confirm all demand lines in the business unit that have been picked and marked for confirmation. If you select this option, all other fields are unavailable for entry.

Build Selection: Confirm demand lines meeting the criteria you specify in the subsequent fields.

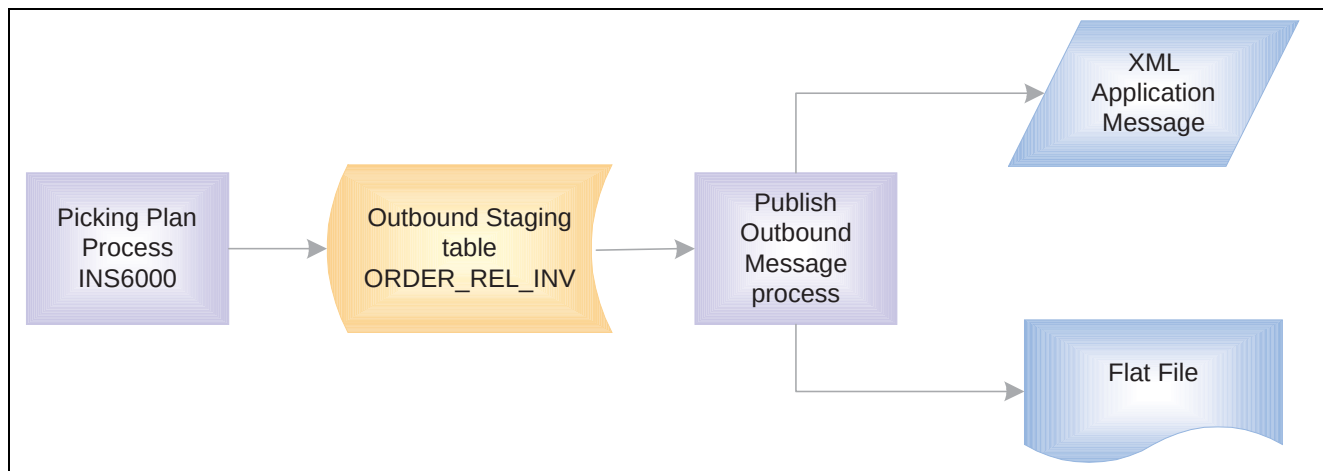
Range of Pick Batches: Confirm demand lines contained within the specified range of pick batches. Select a From pick batch ID and a To pick batch ID.

Creating Shipping Order Release Messages

The Shipping Order Release message is an outbound asynchronous EIP that provides third-party systems with details of orders that have been released for picking and shipment. This EIP supports integrated implementations in which a third-party system is used to pick, pack, and ship orders. With this EIP, you can publish both XML-based application messages and flat files. The Shipping Order Release EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 940 – Authority to Ship Customer Order transaction set.

Order Release Processing in a Third-Party Integration

The following diagram illustrates the process flow from generation of a picking plan to publication of the Shipping Order Release EIP message.



Shipping Order Release EIP outbound process flow

The sort selections available on the Picking Plan Report page do not control the sequence of the orders in the shipping order release message. Order data in the order release message sent to the third-party system is separated into logical orders based on breaks in the following sort sequence: business unit, demand source, source business unit, order number, customer ID, ship to ID, address sequence code, carrier ID, and ship via. If the address information for an order is modified before order release, the address fields are added to the sort sequence.

Each logical order has a single order header containing address and shipping information. The Picking Plan process assigns an external reference number to the order header. For each Picking Plan process run, the system assigns external reference numbers to order headers sequentially, starting with 1. This number is also referenced on each demand line associated with the order header and can be viewed on the Stock Requests Inquiry page. The combination of the external reference number and the pick batch ID provides a unique key that can be used by the third-party system to identify a specific order release transaction.

The order release message contains detailed information for each line on the order, including details of quantities allocated to specific items and storage locations. Lot detail for lot-allocated demand lines is always provided; however, quantity allocation for push picking plans is provided on an optional basis only.

See Also

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Creating Picking Plans, page 408](#)

Pages Used to Set Up and Process Order Release Messages

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Publish Outbound Message	IN_RUN_PUB_MSG	Data Exchanges, Publish Outbound Message	Initiate the outbound message publish process for outbound PeopleSoft SCM messages that use the batch publish design pattern.
Order Release Message Selection Criteria	IN_RUN_ORDREL	Select Shipping Order Release on the Publish Outbound Message page to enable the Shipping Order Release link. Click the Shipping Order Release link to launch the Order Release Message Selection Criteria page.	Launch the Shipping Order Release Message outbound transaction for orders that have appeared on a pick plan.

Setting Up the Shipping Order Release EIP

To use the Shipping Order Release EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the SHIPPING_ORDER_RELEASE message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRouteSend PeopleCode Event on the message.
 - Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the SHIPPING_ORDER_RELEASE message on each node that will receive the transaction. This step is only required if an XML message is being generated. This step can be skipped if the batch publish rule is set up to post to a flat file
 - Verify the SHIPPING_ORDER_RELEASE message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:*
 - Activate the SHIPPING_ORDER_RELEASE batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
 - Setup the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.

- *Setup at the Application Level:* Specify that the Inventory business unit that publishes the Shipping Order Release EIP is under external control by selecting the Use External Warehouse Control check box on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page. This enables the Picking Plan process to stage orders released for picking to the ORDER_REL_INV table. Once orders are staged to this table, you can run the Publish Outbound Message process to generate an application message or flat file containing the order data.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Publishing the Order Release Message

Access the Order Release Message Selection Criteria page.

Note. Run the Picking Plan process before publishing the order release message.

Pick Batch	Select All to generate this transaction for all pick batch IDs. Select Specific and enter a Pick Batch ID to generate this transaction for a specific pick batch ID.
Pick Batch ID	Select a pick batch ID. This field is available for entry only if you elect in the Pick Batch field to generate this transaction for a specific pick batch.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems,” Order Release Processing

Using the Shipping Notification EIP

In integrated implementations, in which a third-party warehouse management system is used to pick, pack, and ship orders, the third-party system notifies PeopleSoft when orders are shipped using the Shipping Notification EIP, an inbound asynchronous batch subscribe EIP containing the details of the picking and shipping activities managed by the third-party system for the orders released to it by the PeopleSoft system. With this EIP, you can configure the PeopleSoft system to subscribe to an XML-based application message. You can also convert a flat file published by the third-party system to an XML-based application message using the Inbound File Publish utility. This EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 945 – Warehouse Shipping Advice transaction set.

The Shipping Notification EIP message contains all of the information necessary to pick, pack, and ship individual orders in the PeopleSoft system tables. In addition to providing basic information, the message creates single-level shipping containers and shipping serial IDs.

This message is staged as a transaction in PeopleSoft Inventory's staging tables BCT_CTL and BCT_DTL. The Inventory Picking process (INXPICK) pulls the shipping notification transaction from the staging tables and performs all necessary validation before updating the system tables. For orders marked as *ship complete*, the system uses auto-ship processing to record the picked and shipped quantities in PeopleSoft's shipping history table (SHIP_INF_INV). For orders that are not marked as *ship complete*, you can use the Shipping/Issues component in PeopleSoft Inventory to enter any additional freight information before depletion and billing processing. The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process in PeopleSoft Inventory completes the shipping operation.

The shipping notification message includes the shipment header and shipment lines. A shipment designated by a shipment header is defined as a shipment event for a single carrier ID, ship type ID, freight terms value, ship date, ship time, and bill of lading. These field values must be identical for all lines defined for a given instance of a shipment header.

The shipment must be assigned a shipping ID before it can be processed in the PeopleSoft system. The third-party system can assign a shipping ID; however, if the Ship ID field on the shipment header is left blank, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically assigns a shipping ID. Note that a single release order line cannot be split across two different shipping IDs.

The ship flag on the shipment header determines whether the shipment is complete and ready for the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process or whether it should be left open for additional processing within PeopleSoft. If the shipped lines received from the third-party system are not shipped complete, you can use the Shipping/Issues component to alter the shipping information and to add freight charges before depletion and billing processing.

If changes are made to the carrier, shipping method, or freight terms on the order in the third-party system, the changes are included in the shipping notification message sent to PeopleSoft Inventory.

PeopleSoft Inventory collects and tracks shipping history based on the information from the shipping notification transaction. If a bill of lading number is sent to Inventory on the shipping notification message, the system updates the shipping history table (SHIP_INF_INV) for tracking purposes but does not create a bill of lading in the PeopleSoft system.

In a third-party system integration, the required shipping documentation is usually generated using the third-party system; however, PeopleSoft Inventory does not prevent you from generating this documentation using PeopleSoft components.

Orders for kits can be processed in the third-party system. Due to restrictions in the auto-ship processing used for shipment notification transactions, however, the demand lines for the kit cannot be returned with a *Shipped* status. Instead, you must ship kits manually using the Shipping/Issues component or by creating a fulfillment engine shipping request.

Setting Up the Shipping Notification EIP

To use the Shipping Notification EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the SHIPPING_NOTIFICATION message.
 - Activate ShippingNotification subscription.

- Setup a transaction defining the SHIPPING_NOTIFICATION message on each node that can send the message to the system. Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction if receiving an XML message directly from the source node. Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction on the default local node for loading a flat file using the Inbound File Publish utility.
- Verify the SHIPPING_NOTIFICATION message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* If you are using flat file input, then activate the inbound file rule through the Inbound File Rule page. The system is delivered with a sample file rule, SCM_INBOUND_EDI. You can use the sample or create a custom file identifier.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

CHAPTER 18

Packing Orders for Shipment

This chapter provides an overview of the packing feature and discusses how to:

- Create shipping containers.
- Use wedge commands in packing sessions.
- Pack stock into shipping containers.
- Change information for packed shipping containers.
- Work with shipping containers and serial IDs using an electronic data collection system.
- View shipping container and shipping serial information.

Understanding Shipping Containers and Packing Sessions

After running the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF) and before either freighting orders or running the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL), you can use the Packing Session component to pack stock into shipping containers. The PeopleSoft Inventory packing feature enables you to create multiple levels of shipping containers and to keep track of how each container is packed. Because you can include container information on packing lists, advanced shipping notices (ASNs), and shipping labels, the packing feature is particularly helpful when you need to meet international packing and shipping requirements.

You can also create shipping containers earlier in the fulfillment process by using the electronic data collection shipping container transactions to create single-level containers during picking. The electronic data collection transactions enable you to convert storage containers into shipping containers for tracking purposes.

Shipping Containers

While shipping containers share certain properties with storage containers, they function differently. Storage containers facilitate and track stock movement within a business unit; shipping containers enable you to consolidate stock for shipment to a customer. You can pack any combination of loose stock and other shipping containers into the shipping containers you create.

You can use shipping containers to build shipping IDs efficiently. In the Shipping/Issues component, when you select a shipping container for inclusion in a shipment, PeopleSoft Inventory analyzes the entire container hierarchy and adds all associated order lines for the hierarchy to the shipping ID. When you save the component, the system performs a series of validations to ensure that all of the demand lines associated with the shipping container are included in the same shipment.

PeopleSoft Inventory enables you to capture detailed information about each shipping container as well as about the stock in the container. You can streamline the receiving process at the shipping container's destination by including this information on the Packing Slip report and the Advanced Shipping Notices (ASN) EIP transaction. You can also use the Ship Container Hierarchy component to view information about any level in the container hierarchy.

See Also

[Chapter 18, "Packing Orders for Shipment," Packing Stock Into Shipping Containers, page 442](#)

[Chapter 18, "Packing Orders for Shipment," Working With Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 447](#)

[Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57](#)

[Chapter 20, "Creating Shipping Documentation," page 493](#)

Packing Sessions

A *packing session* is the period of time during which you load the *packing area*, a logical holding place for the items you want to pack, and then pack material into one or more shipping containers. A given packing session lasts until you have packed all demand lines in the packing area, until you reload the packing area, or until you exit the Packing Session component.

You begin a packing session when you click the Search link to load the packing area (represented by the Estimated Shipment - Available to be Packed scroll area on the Packing Session page) with the demand lines available to pack. You can load demand lines based on a wide variety of criteria, including ship to customer or location, demand source, source business unit, order number, pick batch ID, carrier ID, ship via, bill of lading, route code or group, shipping ID, or destination business unit.

The system applies an *estimated shipment* filter to all demand lines returned to the packing area. The filter divides the demand lines into estimated shipments, which are logical groupings indicating what can be packed into the same shipping container. These groupings are temporary, the estimated shipment ID for a demand line can change at any time until freight has been calculated. If a demand line does not meet the criteria for an existing estimated shipment, the system creates a new estimated shipment for the line. Demand lines that have already been freighted (and therefore assigned to an estimated shipment) are not available to be packed.

When demand lines have been returned to the packing area, you begin packing the shipping container. You can create a new container or open an already existing one. The two collapsible scroll areas on the Packing Session page provide continuous information as you pack demand lines into shipping containers: the Estimated Shipment - Available to be Packed section displays estimated shipment groupings and indicates which demand lines have been packed and which lines have not; the Current Shipping Container Contents section displays the contents of the container as you pack it.

Using the Packing Session component, you can:

- Create a new shipping container.

Click the New Ship Container button or issue the corresponding wedge command code. The system saves and closes any already open container and, if automatic numbering is active for shipping containers, sets the current shipping container ID to *NEXT*. When you save the Packing Session page, PeopleSoft Inventory assigns the next sequential shipping container ID to this container.

- Open an existing shipping container.

Click the Open Container link or issue the corresponding wedge command code. The system saves and closes any container that is already open and then prompts you to select another container to open.

- Pack stock into a shipping container.

Enter or scan the item into the Item ID field in the Pack Items grid. If the item exists in more than one estimated shipment, the system transfers you to a search page, where you indicate which demand line to pack. To pack a shipping container into another shipping container, enter or scan the container into the Shipping Container ID field in the Pack Containers grid.

The first item or container you pack determines the *estimated shipment context*: only material from the estimated shipment associated with this item or container can be packed into the current shipping container. If you’re opening a partially packed container, you can only add stock belonging to the estimated shipment already assigned to the container.

If you attempt to add an item or shipping container that does not exist in the estimated shipment for the current container (or, if this is the first item packed, in any estimated shipment for the packing session), the system issues an error message.

When you have entered all the items and containers you want to pack, save the page. The packed items or containers then appear in the Current Shipping Container Contents section. If any items do not have available quantity, the system issues an error message, and these items remain unpacked.

Note. Any items or containers with errors remain in the appropriate input grid; to complete packing these items or containers, correct the error or delete the line and then save the page again.

- Unpack a shipping container.

Click the Unpack Ship Container button or issue the corresponding wedge command code. When the system issues the warning message *Are you sure you want to unpack this container*, click Yes. To unpack specific demand lines, click the Delete button next to a line in the Current Shipping Container Contents section. Unpacking an entire container clears the estimated shipment context, enabling you to create a new estimated shipment context.

See Also

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Using Wedge Commands in Packing Sessions, page 441](#)
[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Estimated Shipments, page 456](#)
PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry,” Estimated Shipments

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Container Type	The type of container being created or packed. The default value is that defined on the Container Setup page.
Freight Amount	The calculated or entered freight for the container.
Tracking Number	The tracking number assigned to the shipment (either manually or by a third-party freight rating system).

Net Weight	The total weight of the contents of the current shipping container, excluding the weight of the container itself.
Shipping Weight	The calculated weight of the contents of the current shipping container plus the weight of the container itself.
Weight UOM (weight unit of measure)	This value applies to both net and shipping weights.
Override Flag	Select to override the shipping net weight and associated unit of measure.

Creating Shipping Containers

To define shipping containers, use the Ship Container Setup component.

The first step in creating shipping containers is to establish basic attributes such as what types of containers you use in the setID, which of these types is the default for a specific business unit, and what the default characteristics are for each container type.

Once the defaults are established, you can use the Ship Container Setup page to create and maintain individual shipping containers. Each container is identified by a unique shipping container ID. When you create a new container, you can either enter an ID or, if auto numbering is active for shipping containers in the setID, accept the default assignment of *NEXT*. If you accept *NEXT*, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically generates a new shipping container ID.

Note. You can also create shipping containers during packing sessions or by using electronic data collection transactions.

See Also

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Packing Stock Into Shipping Containers, page 442](#)

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Working With Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 447](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Establishing Container Defaults, page 67](#)

Page Used to Create Shipping Containers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Ship Container Setup	SHIP_CNTR_ID_INV	Inventory, Maintain Containers, Define Shipping Container, Ship Container Setup	Create and maintain shipping containers.

Creating and Maintaining Shipping Containers

Access the Ship Container Setup page.

Description, UCC/EAN Type, Ship Height, Ship Width, Ship Length, Dimension UOM (dimension unit of measure), Max Weight (maximum weight), Empty Weight, and Weight UOM

The default values for these fields are based on the container type. If you select a different container type, the attributes change to the defaults for the new container. Additional information about these fields follows:

- The container description is for information only and is printed on the Packing Slip report.
- The Dimension UOM identifies the unit of measure in which the measurements are expressed.
- The Max Weight value is used to determine the maximum packed weight that the container can hold. If, during a packing session, the sum of the component weights exceeds this value, you receive a warning.
- The Empty Weight represents the weight of the container itself and is used to calculate the gross weight of the shipping container.
- The Weight UOM is the value in which the maximum and empty weights are expressed. During a packing session, component weights are converted to this unit of measure.

Owner

The owner of the container, used for reporting and inquiry purposes.

Stock Type

Identifies which types of stock - *Finished*, *Raw Matl* (raw material), or *WIP* (work in process) - are stored in this container.

See Also

Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Packing Stock Into Shipping Containers, page 442

Using Wedge Commands in Packing Sessions

If you use wedge devices, you can improve the efficiency of data entry in the Packing Session component by setting up wedge command codes that mimic keyboard and mouse functions. To set up wedge command codes, use the Packing Wedge Code Setup component.

Page Used to Establish Wedge Commands

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Wedge Command Code Setup	WEDGE_CODE_SETUP	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Setup Wedge Command Code, Wedge Command Code Setup	Establish wedge commands to be executed when packing material on the Packing Session page.

Establishing Wedge Commands

Access the Wedge Command Code Setup page.

Packing Wedge Code Type

Select the commands that you want executed in the Packing Session component. Values are:

New Container: Saves and closes any open container and sets the current shipping container ID to *NEXT*.

Open Container: Saves and closes any open container and opens a search page so that you can select a container to open.

Set Focus On Item ID: Places the cursor in the Pack Items grid, enabling you to add loose stock to the shipping container.

Set Focus On Ship Container ID: Places the cursor in the Pack Containers grid, enabling you to add existing shipping containers to the current container.

Unpack Container: Unpacks all stock from the current shipping container.

Packing Wedge Command Code

For each packing wedge code type that you select, enter a packing wedge command code. This code functions as a shorthand command to activate keyboard or mouse functions or to place the cursor in a specific field in the Packing Session component. For example, if you designate *ITEM* as the code for *Set Focus On Item ID*, the system moves the cursor to the Pack Items group box when you scan this code.

For the wedge command codes to work in the Packing Session component, the cursor must be placed in the first Item ID row in the Pack Items grid or in the first Shipping Container ID row in the Pack Containers grid.

Note. Although PeopleSoft Inventory does not provide bar-coded labels for the wedge commands, you can create labels using the label printing software.

Packing Stock Into Shipping Containers

PeopleSoft Inventory's Packing Session component provides you with the means for placing material into new or existing shipping containers.

This section discusses how to:

1. Pack stock into a shipping container.
2. Select demand lines to load into the packing area.
3. Open an existing shipping container.
4. Specify demand lines to pack.
5. View and override container details.
6. View the grouping criteria for estimated shipments.
7. View packing instructions.
8. Associate serial or lot IDs with a shipping container.

Pages Used to Pack Stock Into Shipping Containers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Packing Session	PACK_EST_SHIP	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Packing Session	Pack stock into a shipping container.
Load Packing Area Selection	SCNTR_SEL_INV_SP	Click the Search link on the Packing Session page.	Specify criteria for the demand lines you want to load into the packing area.
Open Shipping Container	OPEN_CONTAINER_SP	Click the Open Ship Container link on the Packing Session page.	Open an existing shipping container for packing.
Select Demand Line to Pack	PACK_LINE_SEL_SEC	Enter or scan an item ID on the Packing Session page.	Indicate which demand line to pack.
Current Shipping Container	PACK_CNTR_SP	Click the More Container Info link on the Packing Session page.	View and override container details.
Estimated Shipment Definition	PACK_EST_DEFN_SEC	Click the Estimated Shipment Definition link on the Packing Session page.	View the grouping criteria for estimated shipments.
Packing Instructions	PACK_INSTRUCTIONS	Click the Packing Instruction button on the Packing Session page.	View packing instructions for a demand line and an item.
Lot and Serial Details (Serial ID)	PACK_SERIAL_INV_SP	Click the Lot/Serial link on the Packing Session page.	Associate serial IDs with a shipping container.
Lot and Serial Details (Lot ID)	PACK_LOT_INV_SP	Click the Lot/Serial link on the Packing Session page.	Associate lot IDs with a shipping container.

Packing Stock Into a Shipping Container

Access the Packing Session page.

Packing Session

Unit: US008 Container Type: 2BOX Search [Open Ship Container](#) [Shipping Request](#)

Current Ship Container

Ship Container: NEXT Estimated Ship ID: [More Container Info](#)

Pack Items [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) | First 1-4 of 6 Last

Item ID	Qty	UOM		
1				+... -
2				+... -
3				+... -
4				+... -

Pack Containers [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) | First 1-4 of 6 Last

Shipping Container ID	
1	+... -
2	+... -
3	+... -
4	+... -

Packing Session page (1 of 2)

The screenshot displays the 'Packing Session page (2 of 2)'. It features two primary sections:

- Estimated Shipments - Available to be Packed:** This section includes a header bar with 'Find | View All' and navigation controls. Below it, there's a sub-header 'Estimated Ship ID:' and 'Estimated Shipment Definition'. A tabbed interface shows 'Item/Container' as the active tab, with other tabs for 'Order Line Information', 'Quantities', and 'Weight/Volume'. A table below has columns for 'Ship Container ID', 'Item ID', and 'Description'. A minus sign icon is visible in the bottom left of this section.
- Current Shipping Container Contents:** This section also has a header bar with 'Customize | Find | View All' and navigation controls. It features a tabbed interface with 'Item/Container' as the active tab, and other tabs for 'Order Line Information' and 'Weight/Volume'. The table below has columns for 'Item ID', 'Description', 'Ship Container ID', 'Qty UOM', and 'Lot/Serial'. A 'Lot/Serial' column is also present with a minus sign icon in the bottom right.

Packing Session page (2 of 2)

Common Page Information

New Ship Container button Click to create a new shipping container. This action saves and closes any open container and sets the current shipping container ID to *NEXT*.

Unpack Ship Container button Click to remove all demand lines from the current shipping container.

Shipping Request button If packing is the last step in the shipment process, you can ship the container without using the Shipping/Issues component. After creating the shipping containers, click this button to assign a shipping ID and load the containers as a transaction request into the BCT_CTL and BCT_DTL staging tables using transaction code 0366 (Ship). The Fulfillment Requests process (IN_FUL_BCT) scans these tables and picks up the rows with the above transaction code.

All of the shipping containers for the packing session are written under a single EIP control ID; therefore, you only need to click this button once, when the packing session is complete.

Current Ship Container group box Identifies the Ship Container and Estimated Ship ID that you are currently packing.

Pack Items grid Enter or scan the inventory Item IDs you want to pack. If the Pack Partial Quantity option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options page has been selected, you can enter the item Qty (quantity) to be packed and indicate the UOM (unit of measure) in which this quantity is expressed. If partial packing is not permitted, you must pack the entire quantity for the order line.

Pack Container grid To place any previously packed shipping containers into this container, enter or scan the desired Shipping Container IDs.

Estimated Shipment - Available to be Packed

This scroll area contains information about all demand lines and shipping containers that you have loaded into the packing area, grouped according to estimated shipment. As you add stock to the shipping container, the system automatically selects the check box for the appropriate demand line, providing a continuous view of what has been packed and what still needs to be packed.

Qty Ship Base (quantity ship base) The quantity shipped, expressed in the base unit of measure. If the demand line has already been shipped, this value is the quantity shipped. If the line has not been shipped, this value is the quantity picked.

Qty Pack Base The quantity packed, expressed in the base unit of measure. This value equals the Qty Ship Base, unless the Pack Partial Quantity option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options page is selected and partial quantities of the item have already been packed into another shipping container.

Current Shipping Container Contents

As you pack the shipping container, the quantities listed in this scroll area increase, providing you with a continuous view of the container's contents.

Delete button To unpack individual demand lines from the current container, click the button next to the line that you want to remove.

Selecting Demand Lines to Load Into the Packing Area

Access the Load Packing Area Selection page.

The fields on this page are optional; if you select nothing, the system returns all lines that are available for packing.

Opening an Existing Shipping Container

Access the Open Shipping Container page.

Select the Shipping Container ID for the container that you want to open. Note that for multilevel containers, only the highest-level shipping container ID is available for selection.

Specifying Demand Lines to Pack

Access the Select Demand Line to Pack page.

Packing Estimated Ship ID Identifies the estimated shipment currently being packed. If the estimated shipment context has not been set (that is, if no demand lines have been packed), this field is blank.

Select the check box next to the demand line you want to pack; the system automatically returns you to the Packing Session page.

Viewing and Overriding Container Details

Access the Current Shipping Container page.

See Also

Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Freight Charges, page 456

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Transportation Lead Times and Freight Charges”

Viewing the Grouping Criteria for Estimated Shipments

Access the Estimated Shipment Definition Page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Order Header and Line Information,” Viewing Estimated Shipments

Viewing Packing Instructions

Access the Packing Instructions page.

Order

Packaging Code	The packaging code assigned to the demand line during order entry, along with the descriptions defined for the code on the Item Packaging Codes page.

Item

Packaging Code and Packing Code	The codes defined for the item in the Define Business Unit Item component or on the UOM Weight/Volume page.

Pack Material	Indicates the kind of material that should be used to pack the item.

Long Description	This field contains any packing instructions defined on the Packing Codes page.

Associating Serial ID or Lot IDs With a Shipping Container

Access the Lot and Serial Details page (Serial ID) or the Lot and Serial Details page (Lot ID).

Note. Associating lot or serial IDs with a shipping container is optional. You will probably want to complete this step if you are packing partial quantities and you need to see which lots or serial numbers are in each container.

Serial IDs

Selected Flag	Select to indicate that the shipping container holds this serial ID.

Select All and Deselect All	Click to include or remove all displayed serial IDs.

Lot IDs**Quantity**

Enter the quantity of the lot that you want to pack.

Changing Information for Packed Shipping Containers

You can change certain information for a packed shipping container without having to conduct a full packing session.

Page Used to Change Information for Packed Shipping Containers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Ship Container Detail	SHIP_CNTR_DETAIL	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Ship Container Detail	View or change high-level information about a shipping container that is already packed.

Changing Shipping Container Information

Access the Ship Container Detail page.

See Also

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Freight Charges, page 456](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Transportation Lead Times and Freight Charges”

Working With Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System

If you have an electronic data collection system, you can use the shipping container and shipping serial ID transactions to associate shipping containers or shipping serial ID numbers with demand lines. You can associate a shipping container with all or part of a demand line or pick batch, or you can cancel existing associations. For example, you might pick a quantity of four of an item but decide to associate only half of this quantity with a shipping container. If you later decide to associate the remaining quantity with the container, you can add it using these transactions. Similarly, if you change your mind and opt to remove the quantity from the container, you can use one of the disassociation transactions.

Note. You can only create single-level shipping containers using the electronic data collection transactions. To create multilevel shipping containers, use the Packing Session component.

Follow these steps to enter shipping container and shipping serial ID electronic data collection transactions:

1. Enter transaction details on the Ship Containers/Serials page.

When you save the transaction, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the information into the transaction log.

2. Run the Inventory Shipping Containers/Shipping Serial ID process (INPFSHPM), which retrieves the information from the transaction log, processes the transactions, and updates the appropriate system tables.

If errors are found, PeopleSoft Inventory sets the transaction status to *Error* and generates an error message. Use the Transaction Maintenance component to correct the errors and resubmit the transaction.

Setting Up the Inventory Shipping Containers EIP

The Inventory Shipping Container message is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe EIP that receives shipping container data packed by a third-party application; such as, electronic data collection systems and warehouse management systems. Shipping container are packed with demand lines to consolidate stock for shipment to a customer.

To use the Inventory Shipping Container EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_SHIP_CNTR message.
 - Activate InventoryShipCntr subscription.
 - Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_SHIP_CNTR message on each node that can send the message to the system.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_SHIP_CNTR message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

Setting Up the Inventory Shipping Serial ID EIP

The Inventory Shipping Serial ID message is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe EIP that receives data to assign shipping serial IDs from an electronic data collection system. The electronic data collection system can assign shipping serial IDs after the item has been allocated using a push picking plan or after it has been picked using either online picking feedback or the inventory picking data collection transaction.

To use the Inventory Shipping Serial ID EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_SHIP_SERIAL message.
 - Activate InventoryShipSerial subscription.
 - Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_SHIP_SERIAL message on each node that can send the message to the system.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_SHIP_SERIAL message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Chapter 2, “Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining Serial Control and Shipping Serial Control, page 12

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Using Transaction Maintenance

Pages Used to Work With Shipping Containers and Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Ship Containers/Serials	BCT_INV_SHIPPING	Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Inventory, Ship Containers/Serial ID's, Ship Containers/Serials	Associate shipping containers and shipping serial IDs with demand lines; cancel existing associations.
Ship Containers/Serial ID's	BCT_INV_REQSHPM	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Ship Containers/Serial ID, Ship Containers/Serial ID's	Define run control parameters for the Inventory Shipping Containers/Shipping Serial ID process.

Entering Shipping Container and Shipping Serial ID Transactions

Access the Ship Containers/Serials page.

Note. The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, staged date, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question.

Last Control ID	Identifies the most recently entered transaction.
Trans Code (transaction code)	Identifies the transaction being entered. Values are: <i>0620 - Associate Ship Cntr w/ Demand</i> (associate shipping container with demand): Use a concatenated demand key as the basis for associating a shipping container with a demand line. <i>0621 - Asso Ship Cntr w/ Pick Batch</i>: Use a pick batch ID and pick line as the basis for associating a shipping container with a demand line. <i>0622 - Asso Ship Cntr w/ Cntr & Demand</i>: Use a concatenated demand key and a storage container as the basis for associating a shipping container with a demand line. This transaction associates the shipping container with all picked stock for the specified demand line and storage container. <i>0623 - Asso Ship Cntr w/ Cntr & Batch</i>: Use a pick batch ID, a pick line, and a storage container as the basis for associating a shipping container with a

demand line. This transaction associates the shipping container with all picked stock for the specified pick batch, pick line, and storage container.

0624 - Deassociate Ship Cntr w/ Demand: Use a concatenated demand key as the basis for releasing the association between a shipping container and a demand line.

0625 - Deassociate Ship Cntr w/ Batch: Use a pick batch ID and pick line as the basis for releasing the association between a shipping container and a demand line.

0626 - Deassociate Ship Cntr w/ C & D (deassociate shipping container with container and demand): Use a concatenated demand key and a storage container as the basis for releasing the association between a shipping container and a demand line. This transaction detaches the shipping container from all picked stock for the specified demand line and storage container.

0627 - Deassociate Ship Cntr w/ C & B (deassociate shipping container with container and batch): Use a pick batch ID, a pick line, and a storage container as the basis for releasing the association between a shipping container and a demand line. This transaction detaches the shipping container from all picked stock for the specified pick batch, pick line, and storage container.

0630 - Associate Shipping Serial #: Use a concatenated demand key as the basis for associating a shipping serial ID with a demand line. Shipping serial numbers can be added after production and before shipping.

0631 - Associate Ship Serial # With Batch: Use a pick batch ID and pick line as the basis for associating a shipping serial ID with a demand line. Shipping serial numbers can be added after picking and before shipping.

0632 - Deassociate Ship Serial #: Use a concatenated demand key as the basis for releasing the association between a shipping serial ID and a demand line. This transaction makes the serial ID number available for reuse.

0633 - Deassociate Ship S # w/ Batch: Use a pick batch ID and pick line as the basis for releasing the association between a shipping serial ID and a demand line. This transaction makes the serial ID number available for reuse.

Ship Cntr ID (shipping container ID): Enter the appropriate shipping container ID if you are conducting one of the shipping container transactions.

Pick Batch ID and Pick Line

Select if you are using a pick batch as the basis for the transaction.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory uses the pick batch ID to verify the existence of the pick batch line. This verification can only occur after the generation of a picking plan and before depletion.

Demand Source, Source Bus Unit (source business unit), Order No (order number), Order Line, Sched Line No (schedule line number), and Demand Line No (demand line number)

Select if you are using a demand key as the basis for the transaction. If you are using a demand key, you must also select an Item ID. For pick batch associations, the system supplies the appropriate default item ID.

Lot ID and Serial ID

If the selected item is lot-, serial-, or shipping serial-controlled, you can enter either a lot ID or a serial ID.

Note. Although the Serial ID field looks the same for both shipping container and shipping serial transactions, it serves different purposes. For the shipping container transactions, it refers to the serial ID; for the shipping serial transactions, it refers to the shipping serial ID.

Container ID

If you are using a storage container as the basis for the transaction, enter a storage container ID.

Quantity

Enter the item with which you want to work. If you have already entered a serial ID, the quantity is by default 1. For shipping container associations, the quantity must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to the amount picked for the pick batch line. For shipping container detachments, the quantity must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to the amount associated with the shipping container.

This field is unavailable for entry when you are conducting transactions involving storage containers. The item's standard unit of measure appears next to the quantity; you can override this value with any valid shipping unit of measure for the item.

See Also

[Chapter 17, "Picking Inventory," page 393](#)

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Demand Lines, page 170](#)

[Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 2, "Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining Serial Control and Shipping Serial Control, page 12](#)

Running the Inventory Shipping Containers/Shipping Serial ID Process

Access the Ship Containers/Serial IDs page.

Viewing Shipping Container and Shipping Serial Information

Use the Ship Container Hierarchy component to display or enter shipping container information at the container level (which containers are packed into which other containers) or at the item level (what stock is packed into which container). If a tracking number has been assigned, you can also link to third-party tracking systems to view the shipping container's status.

Use the Shipping Serials Inquiry page to view information about demand lines associated with shipping serial ID numbers.

Pages Used to View Shipping Container and Shipping Serial Information

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Ship Container Search	SHIP_CNTR_SRCH_SEC	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Shipping Container Hierarchy	Search for the orders or shipping IDs that you want to view on the Ship Container Inquiry page.
Ship Container Hierarchy - Ship Container Inquiry	SHIP_CNTR_INQ5	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Shipping Container Hierarchy and select the Ship Container Tree link.	View orders or shipping IDs that are packed into shipping containers.
Ship Container links	SHIP_CNTR_INQ6_INV	Click the Ship Containers link for an order or shipping ID on the Ship Container Hierarchy – Ship Container Inquiry page.	View links to ship container details and packed item details.
Ship Container Items	SHIP_CNTR_INQ3_INV	Click the Packed Items Detail link on the Ship Container links page.	View details about loose stock packed into a shipping container.
Ship Container Details	SHIP_CNTR_INQ4_INV	Click the Ship Container Details link on the Ship Container links page.	View detailed information about a shipping container.
Shipping Serials (inquiry)	SHIP_SER_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Shipping Serials	View information about the relationship between a shipping container and shipping serial IDs.
Shipping Serial Search	SHIP_SERIAL_SEL_SP	Click the Search link on the Shipping Serials page.	Enter selection criteria for the shipping serial ID information you want to view on the Shipping Serials page.

Viewing Orders or Shipping IDs

Access the Ship Container Hierarchy - Ship Container Inquiry page.

Searching for Orders or Shipping IDs

Access the Ship Container Search page.

Indicate whether you want to view the information returned by Order or by Ship ID. Your selection determines which fields appear on the Ship Container Hierarchy - Ship Container Inquiry page.

To return all information for the business unit, leave the selection criteria fields blank.

Demand Source, Source Bus Unit (source business unit), and Order No (order number).	Select to view containers for a specific order.
Ship ID	Select to view information about a specific shipment.
Ship To, Address Sequence Number, Location, Load ID, Route Code, Item ID, Product ID (for sales orders only), Ship Date, or Schedule Date	Select to view demand lines with specific information in any of these fields.

Viewing High-Level Shipping Container Information

Access the Ship Containers page.

Down a Level link	Click to view information about any shipping containers packed inside the current container. If there are no other containers packed into the current container, this link is unavailable.
Up a Level link	Click to view information about the shipping container into which the current container is packed. If the current container is the highest-level container, this link is unavailable.
Package Tracking Status link	Click to link to a third-party web site, where you can view the tracking status of the shipping container. This link is available only if a tracking number has been assigned to the shipping container.

Note. To take advantage of the package tracking feature, you must have entered a carrier URL on the Carrier URL page.

Viewing Details About Loose Stock

Access the Ship Container Items page.

Viewing Shipping Container Details

Access the Ship Container Details page.

Package Tracking Status link

Click to link to a third-party web site, where you can view the tracking status of the shipping container. This link is available only if a tracking number has been assigned to the shipping container.

Note. To take advantage of the package tracking feature, you must have entered a carrier URL on the Carrier URL page.

Packed Items Detail link

Click to access the Ship Container Items page, where you can view information about any loose stock packed into the current shipping container. This link is available only if the container holds loose stock.

Viewing Information About the Relationship Between Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs

Access the Shipping Serials Inquiry page.

Searching for Shipping Serial ID Information

Access the Shipping Serial Search page.

Note. This page uses a special processing mechanism called *smart prompting*. When you click the prompt button next to a field, the system transfers you to a "smart prompting" page. Unlike most PeopleSoft search pages, this prompting page takes into account any other search fields you have already entered on the Shipping Order Selection page and displays only those orders consistent with the entered values. For example, if you have already specified a particular load ID and you are now searching for a valid order number, the prompting page displays only the orders assigned to that load ID. Click the prompt button for all fields to ensure that you do not enter conflicting search criteria.

CHAPTER 19

Shipping Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of the shipping business process and discusses how to:

- Enter and confirm individual shipments.
- Ship and invoice orders automatically.
- Ship from the Fulfillment Workbench.
- Ship with the fulfillment engine process pages.
- Ship using the fulfillment engine EIPs.
- Deplete inventory balances.
- View shipment backlogs.

Understanding the Shipping Business Process

The last step in picking inventory is running the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF), which moves confirmed demand lines to PeopleSoft Inventory's shipping table (SHIP_INF_INV). You then use the Shipping/Issues component to identify which demand lines to include in a given shipment, indicate the quantity shipped, generate backorders for short shipments, and create the necessary shipping documents. You can also use the fulfillment engine shipping requests to ship the orders. Once you have physically shipped the orders, you run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL), which adjusts on-hand inventory quantity balances to reflect the shipment.

Note. If you are packing the picked stock for shipment, do so before shipping and running the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process, using either the Packing Session component or the electronic data collection shipping container transactions.

Occasionally, an order is not eligible for shipping. Depending upon the situation, the system responds in one of two ways:

- Excludes the order from the Shipping/Issues component and the fulfillment engine shipping requests, if:
 - All order lines have been canceled.
 - All order lines have been shipped.
 - The order does not allow partial shipments and not all order lines have been picked and confirmed.
 - The order is a single shipment order and not all order lines have been picked and confirmed.
- Issues an error message when you attempt to ship the order from the Shipping/Issues component, if:

- All scheduled and earliest allowable shipment dates are in the future.
- The order is a single shipment order and not all order lines have been included in the shipping ID.
- The order is for a product kit but does not contain a complete kit.
- The order is packed into a shipping container and not all lines in the shipping container have been included in the shipping ID.

See Also

Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Billing Orders,” Understanding How Orders Are Submitted For Billing

Estimated Shipments

Estimated shipments are logical groupings of order lines that can be shipped together. PeopleSoft Inventory and Order Management use these groupings to determine freight charges for orders. PeopleSoft Inventory’s Packing Session component also uses estimated shipments to determine which orders can be packed into the same shipping containers.

Note. You cannot split shipping containers across estimated shipments; once a shipping container has been assigned to an estimated shipment, everything in that container must belong to the same estimated shipment. In addition, you cannot split estimated shipments across multiple shipping IDs.

Define estimated shipment criteria for the business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Estimated Shipment Definition page. Both PeopleSoft Order Management and PeopleSoft Inventory use the criteria that you establish there. If you are defining estimated shipments for use in Inventory, nine fields are required: source business unit, carrier, scheduled shipment date, ship to, address sequence number, location, ship via, freight charge method, and freight bill type. The Inventory system assumes that these required fields are included in the criteria; therefore, select them only if you also want Order Management to use them. You can refine estimated shipment definitions by specifying additional criteria.

Once you have defined the criteria, PeopleSoft Order Management assigns orders to estimated shipments during order entry. The estimated shipment number assigned to an order in Order Management is unique within that order only; PeopleSoft Inventory assigns a different estimated shipment number, which is unique within the entire business unit.

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Order Header and Line Information,” Viewing Estimated Shipments

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Transportation Lead Times and Freight Charges”

Freight Charges

If you assign freight charges for sales orders, you can select a freight bill type to indicate whether the freight should be billed during order entry or at shipment. If you bill at order entry, you can initiate freight rating from PeopleSoft Order Management’s Order Entry Form component. Whichever freight bill type you use, you can also initiate freight rating (for sales orders only) from PeopleSoft Inventory’s Shipping/Issues component.

The freight bill type determines which freight value the system extracts for a sales order invoice:

- If you bill at shipment, the freight comes from the Shipping/Issues component.
- If you bill at order entry, the freight comes from the sales order.

In the latter case, freight calculated at shipment is purely for information and comparison purposes.

In either situation, freight charges appear on the invoice only if the freight terms (established in PeopleSoft Order Management) indicate that the buyer pays for the freight.

Note. If you ship an order marked *Bill at Order Entry* multiple times due to backorders or partial shipments, the full freight amount is charged with the first shipment.

Depending upon how you have configured the PeopleSoft applications, you can enter freight charges manually, have the PeopleSoft system calculate them, or have an external freight rating system calculate them. Freight calculations initiated from the Shipping/Issues component vary slightly depending upon whether you're using internal or external freight rating and whether material for the order is packed into shipping containers.

- *Internal freight rating.* Calculations do not include shipping container information, even if the order contains packed material.

In addition, the internal freight rating system does not assign tracking numbers to order lines; you can, however, assign these manually at shipment time.

- *External freight rating.* PeopleSoft sends information for the order's demand lines or shipping containers to the external freight rating system.

The external system returns the freight, tracking numbers, arrival dates, and freight reference numbers. If the order includes packed material, freight is calculated only for the outermost container in the hierarchy.

If billing occurs at shipment, you can recalculate or override freight charges at any time until the demand line is depleted and the billing status is marked as either *Available for Billing* or *Not Available for Billing*. If billing occurs at order entry, you can only recalculate or override freight charges before the first demand line is shipped.

Note. There are six billing status values for freight charges; the two listed here are the only ones for which you can change the freight amount.

Once freight has been calculated, you can cancel the charges if you need to unship or cancel a demand line. If you're using internal freight rating, unshipping the demand line and saving the Shipping/Issues component automatically cancels the freight charge. If you're using external freight rating, unshipping the demand line and saving the Shipping/Issues component launches the Freight Cancellation business interlink. This message sends the carrier information and freight reference number to the external system; the external system returns the carrier, freight reference number, and cancellation status to PeopleSoft Inventory.

Note. You cannot cancel freight charges for a shipment that has already been included on a shipping manifest.

Using the Freight Calculation Business Interlink

The Freight Calculation request/response business interlink (FREIGHT_CALC) enables PeopleSoft to send information from the order's demand lines or shipping containers to the external freight rating system. The external system returns the freight, tracking numbers, arrival dates, and freight reference numbers. If the order includes packed material, freight is calculated only for the outermost container in the hierarchy.

To set up a business interlink, use PeopleTools to:

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

Using the Freight Cancel Business Interlink

The Freight Cancel request/response business interlink (FREIGHT_CANCEL) enables PeopleSoft to cancel the charges if you need to unship or cancel a demand line. If you're using external freight rating, unshipping the demand line and saving the Shipping/Issues component launches the Freight Cancellation business interlink. This message sends the carrier information and freight reference number to the external system; the external system returns the carrier, freight reference number, and cancellation status to PeopleSoft Inventory.

To set up a business interlink, use PeopleTools to:

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Transportation Lead Times and Freight Charges”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Single-Shipment Order Processing

To ensure that an entire order ships at one time, use the single-shipment order restriction feature provided by PeopleSoft Inventory and PeopleSoft Order Management. This feature, which is available only for sales orders generated in PeopleSoft Order Management, enables you to group order lines and schedules into a logical unit that must ship together using the same shipping ID.

Identify single-shipment orders during order entry by selecting the *Single Ship Flag* option on the Order Entry Form – Order Header page. (You establish default values on the Buying Agreement Header - Terms page or on the General Information - Sold To Options page, but PeopleSoft Inventory uses the value specified on the order header.) Once an order is marked for single shipment, all lines and schedules for the order must have the same scheduled shipment and arrival dates, inventory business unit, carrier, ship via, and freight terms. If you change any of these attributes, you must change them for all lines in the order.

After order entry, you can change the single-shipment option in either of two places. If the order has not appeared on a picking plan, use the Order Entry Form component; if any order lines are associated with a pick batch ID, use the Maintain Stock Request component. In both cases, the change affects all lines associated with the order. The rules for changing the Single Ship Flag are as follows:

- In the Order Entry Form component, you can make this change only at the header level, not at the line or schedule level.
- In the Maintain Stock Request component, you can make the change for a specific demand line and the system propagates it to all other lines associated with the order.
- You can always deactivate the option.

All lines become available to be shipped separately.

- You can activate the option as long as no lines or schedules associated with the order have been shipped.

PeopleSoft Inventory ensures that the order does not ship until all lines are picked and assigned to the same shipping ID. If all lines have already been confirmed, the system also updates the order's fulfillment status, indicating that it is ready for shipment.

You can change shipping information for single-shipment orders only at the header level, either on the Shipping/Issues - Order Defaults page, the fulfillment engine shipping request, or in the Maintain Stock Request component. The system propagates any changes to all lines associated with the order.

You can continue to reserve quantities for individual order schedules associated with a single-shipment order, but you cannot ship the schedules until the entire order is ready for shipping. Similarly, you can add order lines to a shipping ID on an individual basis, but you cannot mark any of them as *Shipped* until all lines have been included in the shipping ID. When auto-shipping a single-shipment order, PeopleSoft Inventory processes the order only when all lines have been picked, confirmed, and assigned to the same shipping ID.

If you unship one line of a single-shipment restricted order, you must unship all lines associated with the order. You can cancel individual order lines at any time before the order has been shipped. When you cancel the last remaining line, either on the Stock Request Cancel/Hold page or in the Order Entry Form component, the order's fulfillment status changes to *Canceled*.

See Also

[Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," Understanding Order Change Rules by Field, page 294](#)

[Chapter 13, "Changing Orders," Performing Stock Request Maintenance, page 314](#)

Short Shipment

In most cases, you ship the same amount that you picked. Occasionally, however, you may need to *short ship*, or ship less than the picked quantity. There are a variety of reasons for short shipping: for example, your truck is not large enough to transport an entire shipment and you want to reassign some of the stock to a different shipping ID, or a customer changes an order at the last minute.

Note. You can only short ship if you have selected the Partial Qtys Can Ship (partial quantities can ship) option for the demand line.

You can record the short shipment in one of three places:

- To enter the quantity shipped for a specific demand line, use the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.
The system automatically applies this quantity to the picked lines in sequential order until the demand has been fulfilled, then returns the undershipped quantity to the storage location from which it was picked.
- If the demand line contains a lot- or serial-controlled item, or if you want to control how the extra stock is handled, use the Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page.
- To record a short shipment on a fulfillment engine shipping transaction request, create a detail segment containing the exception quantity. Use the Demand Line link on the Fulfillment Workbench component to create a short shipment exception on either the Front End Shipping Request or Shipping Request transactions.

The Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page offers two options for handling the undershipped stock that was previously picked from a storage location:

- Scrap the stock.

The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process depletes the entire picked quantity and then creates a *Scrap* adjustment transaction for the difference.

- Return the stock to the storage location from which it was picked.

The Shipping/Issues component either puts the stock away automatically or stages it for putaway, depending upon the putaway option selected on the Fulfillment Setup page. If you put the extra stock away, the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process depletes only the shipped quantity. You can also put the stock into a different storage location by staging the quantity and then using the Review Plan page to select a new location. The Complete Putaway process then adjusts the business unit and storage location quantities as necessary to account for the return of the short-shipped stock.

Note. When you use the Review Plan or Stockroom Feedback component to put stock away into a storage location other than the one from which it was picked, the system inserts a Transfer transaction (060) into the Transaction History table (TRANSACTION_INV). No transaction occurs if the stock is put into its original location.

When using a fulfillment engine Shipping Request transaction, the unshipped quantity that was previously picked from a storage location is always scrapped by the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

If stock has been placed into a shipping container or assigned to a shipping serial ID, you must release the association before short shipping the order line.

Unless you selected the Cancel Backorder option for the demand line during order entry, short shipping automatically creates a backorder. You can prevent backorder creation by overriding the Cancel Backorder option on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.

See Also

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437](#)

Understanding Shipping with the Fulfillment Engine

Two different types of shipping requests can be processed by the fulfillment engine:

- Front-end Shipping Requests
- Shipping Requests

The fulfillment engine can be used to ship demand lines in a background mode. In addition to shipping demand lines sitting in a confirmed state the fulfillment engine also ships items sitting in a unfulfilled or releasable state. Requests to ship demand lines can be initiated using the following methods:

- Fulfillment Workbench component
- Front End Shipping process page
- Shipping Request process page
- Fulfillment engine EIPs

The fulfillment engine gives you most of the functionality provided by the Shipping /Issues component with the following exceptions:

- Items using the ship serial option cannot be shipped unless they already have ship serials defined. This means that ship serial items cannot be shipped from a unfulfilled or releasable state.
- Items that are short shipped from a confirmed state will be automatically scrapped. The original picking quantity cannot be changed using the fulfillment engine. A scrap transaction will be generated for the scrap quantity when the depletions process is run.
- The direct invoicing feature cannot be used when shipping from the fulfillment engine.
- Freight and Miscellaneous charges cannot be entered on shipping request transactions. The shipping/issues page must be used if freight charges need to be assigned or calculated for the shipment.
- Address information cannot be overridden at shipping time using the fulfillment engine.
- The fulfillment engine sets the shipping UOM automatically. The shipping UOM is always the ordering UOM unless the ordering UOM is not a valid shipping UOM. In that case the shipping UOM is the standard UOM.
- Demand lines cannot be unshipped, unconfirmed or removed from the pick plan using the fulfillment engine.
- Demand lines will not be auto-depleted when using the fulfillment engine. The Depletions process must be run separately when using the fulfillment engine.

In addition, the following rules are applied when shipping with the fulfillment engine:

- The rules for shipping kits are the same as that used in the shipping/issues component. When shipping a kit the shipping/issues component will automatically build a shipment for the maximum number of kits that can be shipped based on components previously picked or based on short shipments entered on the shipping/issues page. Since the shipping/issues page is an interactive page it does then give you the ability to review this information before saving and committing the information.

The fulfillment engine uses the same rules to determine the maximum number of kits that can be shipped. But, since it is running in a background mode will automatically ship the computed quantities based on the components previously picked or based on short shipments entered on the shipping request.

- Items that have been lot allocated cannot be shipped from a unfulfilled or releasable state.
- You cannot over-pick when shipping from a unfulfilled or releasable state.
- When shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable state the negative inventory rules are followed when determining whether or not items can be picked from the designated storage location. If negative inventory is not allowed then the transaction will be rejected. If negative inventory is allowed then the balance at the location will be driven negative.
- When detail segments on a shipping transaction reference a specific demand line the quantity and UOM provided on the transaction will be used in place of the values that currently exist in the system for that demand line. The exception to this rule is when using the *exclude* option. Demand lines being excluded are always excluded completely so the quantity and UOM fields are never used in this situation.

A detail level entry is referencing a specific demand line if one of four combinations of selection criteria is entered. The four combinations are the full demand key, pick batch ID and pick batch line number, external reference ID and external line number as well as the TMS reference ID and TMS reference line number.

- If the item being shipped is lot controlled, serial controlled, staged date controlled or in a storage container, then you must provide an LLS segment (location, lot, serial) on the shipping request identifying the items to be picked from an unfulfilled or releasable state. When shipping from a confirmed state the LLS segment

would only be needed to identify items to be included or excluded when short shipping previously picked items. In either case, if you enter a serial ID then you do not need to enter additional LLS data. Otherwise, if a serial ID is not entered, then all information must be entered to fully identify the item.

- When shipping items in shipping containers either the demand lines being shipped or specific shipping containers containing these demand lines can be entered at the group or detail level. The fulfillment engine will enforce the following rules when working with shipping containers:
 - All demand lines within a shipping container must be shipped on a single shipping transaction. If group or detail information identifying demand lines within a shipping container are entered on the transaction then all demand lines within a container must be referenced by selection criteria. If any demand lines are missing from the request then the transaction will be rejected.
 - When a shipping container is referenced on a shipping request for a partially packed demand line and no reference to the unpacked portion is provided then a short shipping situation is assumed. The packed quantity will be shipped and the remaining quantity will be scrapped. The unpacked quantity can be included in the shipment by referencing the demand line in selection criteria at a group or detail level. Note that while the shipping container ID is considered group level information it never references unpacked quantities. All other group selection criteria will reference both packed and unpacked quantities.
 - If a partially packed demand line is referenced as a short shipment exception on a detail segment then it is assumed that the shorted quantities will be taken out of the unpacked portion of the quantities picked. Packed quantities can never be shipped short. They must first be removed from the container.
 - When a single demand line is packed in multiple containers then all containers must be referenced on the shipping transaction. This reference can be made by including each of the shipping container IDs on the transaction or by including other selection criteria that references the demand line.
- If a picking adjustment quantity is created for non-soft reserved items using the Picking Adjustment component then that quantity will be used as the open order quantity for the demand line when shipping from unfulfilled or releasable state. If the quantity is not overridden on the shipping transaction then the picking adjustment quantity will be shipped.
- If partial quantity approvals are required before a releasable demand line can be picked then approval must be given using the Partially Fulfilled Requests component before it can be shipped on a shipping request.
- The fulfillment engine will assign a shipping ID to every demand line that is shipped. All demand lines shipped on a single transaction will be assigned the next system generated shipping ID unless they already contain a shipping ID or unless a shipping ID is provided as an override on the transaction. If the demand line already has a shipping ID assigned then that shipping ID will be used as long as an override shipping ID is not included on the shipping transaction. If a shipping ID is included on the transaction then it will be used for all demand lines in the shipment.
- Demand lines in a releasable state can be shipped regardless of the *Pick Lines Awaiting Upload* setting on the Fulfillment Setup-Transportation Interface component.
- When using a transaction request to ship demand lines selection criteria at a level below the business unit level must be provided. If a business unit is provided without additional selection criteria then the transaction will be rejected.
- If any error is found on a shipping transaction request or a shipping run control request then the full request will be rejected in error.
- If you are shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable state, you cannot pick inventory from a material storage location that is using the capacity-checking feature.

Entering and Confirming Individual Shipments

Each shipment you confirm in the Shipping/Issues component is identified by a unique shipping ID. When you add a new shipment, you can either enter a shipping ID or accept the default assignment of *NEXT*. If you accept *NEXT*, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically generates a new shipping ID.

This section discusses how to:

1. Confirm orders for shipment.
2. Select orders to ship.
3. (Optional) Override order shipment defaults.
4. (Optional) Mark demand lines for shipment.
5. (Optional) Add shipping containers.
6. (Optional) Define default pro numbers and shipping dates.
7. (Optional) Enter shipping comments.
8. (Optional) Enter miscellaneous charges.
9. (Optional) Modify line-level quantity and transportation information.
10. Enter picking information.
11. (Optional) Enter Export Proforma comments.
12. (Optional) View and enter product kit information.
13. (Optional) Generate shipping serial IDs manually.
14. (Optional) Generate shipping serial IDs automatically.
15. (Optional) View configuration information.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Ship Action

The shipping action applies to different levels within an order, depending upon which page you're using.

- Selections on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page apply to an entire order.
- Selections on the Shipping/Issues - Ship Details Summary page apply to demand lines of a particular order.
- Selections on the Shipping/Issues - Ship Containers page apply to a shipping container.

Identify where the action is to be applied (order, demand line, or shipping container), by using the Select check box or Select All button, then select one of the following actions:

1. *Ship/Include*: Ship an order, demand line, or shipping container and include it in the shipping ID. The system automatically selects the Shipped and Include in Ship ID options.

2. *Do not ship/Include:* Include an order, demand line, or shipping container in the shipping ID without physically shipping it. (Also use this option to unship an order, line, or container but leave it in the shipping ID.) The system automatically selects the Include in Ship ID option and clears the Shipped option.

Note. The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process ignores orders that are included in the shipping ID but not marked as shipped.

3. *Do not ship/Do not include:* Unship an order or exclude a demand line or container from the shipment. The system automatically clears both the Shipped and Include in Ship ID options.

Note. You can only unship orders, demand lines, and containers that have not yet been depleted or selected for Intrastat processing.

Select or Selected

Selects individual orders, demand lines, or shipping containers for shipping actions.

Shipped or Ship Items

Indicates that an order, demand line, or shipping container should be physically shipped and included in the current shipping ID. This field is for display only.

Include in Ship ID

Indicates that an order, demand line, or shipping container should be included in the current shipping ID. This field is for display only.

Pages Used to Enter Shipment Data

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping/Issues - Order Summary	SHIPPING6_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Shipping/Issues, Order Summary	Confirm that orders are ready for shipment.
Shipping/Issues - Shipping Order Selection	SHIP_SEL_INV_SP	Click the Search link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Select orders to ship.
Shipping/Issues - Order Defaults	SHIPPING8_INV_SP	Click the Order Defaults button on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Override shipment field values for the demand lines included in an order. This page provides an efficient method of changing information for multiple demand lines at once. Note. For single-shipment restricted orders, this page is the only place in which you can modify the shipment fields.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping/Issues - Ship Details Summary	SHIPPING16_INV_SP	Click the Ship Detail Summary button on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Mark individual demand lines for shipment. For orders containing many demand lines, use this page to gain rapid access to order details for a specific demand line.
Shipping/Issues - Ship Containers	SHIPPING5_INV_SP	Click the Choose Container link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page or on the Shipping/Issues - Shipping Order Selection page.	Select shipping containers to include in a shipment. The system automatically adds all orders associated with the containers to the shipping ID.
Shipping/Issues - Ship Line Defaults	SHIP_INV_DFT_SP	Click the Default Shipment Fields link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Define default pro numbers, shipping dates, and shipping times.
Shipping/Issues - Shipping Comments	SHIP_COMMENTS_SP	Click the Notes button on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Enter any comments for the shipment. These notes are for informational purposes only and do not appear on any other page or printed on any reports.
Shipping/Issues - Shipping Miscellaneous Charges	SHIP_MISC_CHRG_SP	Click the Miscellaneous Charges button on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Enter any miscellaneous charges (for example, pallet or packing charges) for orders originating in PeopleSoft Order Management.
Shipping/Issues - Order Details	SHIPPING7_INV_SP	Click the Detail button on the Shipping/Issues - Ship Details Summary page.	Modify shipment quantity and transportation information for a particular demand line.
Shipping/Issues - Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback	SHIPPING10_INV_SP	Click the Picking Details link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.	Enter picking exceptions or new picking feedback at shipment time. Note. You can only change picking information here after completion of the Picking Confirmation process.
Shipping/Issues - Export Proforma Comments	SHIPPING17_INV_SP	Click the Export Proforma Comments link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.	Enter any notes that should print on the Export Proforma report.
Shipping/Issues - Kit Definition	SHIPPING9_INV_SP	Click the Product Kit Detail link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.	View product kit information for a shipment or enter the actual kit quantity shipped.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping/Issues - Ship Serial	SHIPPING13_INV_SP	Click the Enter Serial IDs link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page or the Detail Override/Exceptions page.	Generate shipping serial ID numbers for the items in a shipment.
Shipping/Issues - Ship Serial	AUTO_SERIAL_WRK	Click the Rapid Data Entry button on the Shipping/Issues - Ship Serial page.	Generate shipping serial ID numbers automatically.
Shipping/Issues - Additional Information	CP_CFGCDE_SEC_PNL5	Click the Select Config Code link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.	View configuration information items in a shipment.
Load Assignment Options	LOAD_OPT_INV_SP	Click the Assign Load link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.	Modify load information for the shipping ID.
Manage Loads	LOAD_CONS_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Routes and Loads, Manage Loads	Modify information for the load ID.
Bill of Lading	BOL_HDR_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Build Bill of Lading, Bill of Lading	Create or update a bill of lading.
Load Capacity Inquiry	LOAD_INQ_SP	Click the Load Details link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Defaults page.	View additional information about the selected shipment load.
Order Address	INV_ADDRESS	Click the Override Address link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Defaults or Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.	Override address information. Note. You can override the address for single shipments only at the order header level.
Ship Container Hierarchy - Ship Container Inquiry	SHIP_CNTR_INQ1_INV	Click the Container link on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.	View orders or shipping IDs packed into shipping containers.

Confirming Orders for Shipment

Access the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.

Order Summary

Unit: US010 Shipping ID: 0000000001

[Search](#)   [Report List](#)

Ship Action:

Orders

[Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [View All](#) |  First  1 of 1  Last

Order Information

Freight Information

Select	Shipped	Include in Ship ID	Direct Invoicing	Demand Source	Source Bus Unit	Order No	
☐	☒	☒	☒	OM	US001	CEN0002	 

[Choose Container](#) [Default Shipment Fields](#) [Run Process](#) [Assign Load](#) [Manage Loads](#) [Build Bill of Lading](#) [Notes](#)

Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page

- Print button

Click to print the Shipping Document report for the shipment.
- Calculate Freight button

Click to calculate freight charges for the orders in the shipment.
- Run Process link

Click to execute the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process. If the shipment contains sales orders or interunit transfers requiring intercompany processing, this link enables you to run the necessary direct invoicing processes.
- Note.** If you selected the Auto Deplete option on the Fulfillment Setup page, saving the Shipping/Issues component automatically schedules the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process. Any subsequent processes, such as direct invoicing, must be run manually.
- Direct Invoicing

Indicates that a sales order or intercompany transfer requires direct invoicing. The system automatically creates an invoice for the order when PeopleSoft Inventory sends accounting information to the PeopleSoft Billing business unit defined on the Inventory Definition Business Unit Definition page or on the PeopleSoft Order Management Order Management Definition - Order Management Setup page.
- Freight Amount

If you are shipping a sales order, you can enter the freight to be included on the invoice. This value appears in the Inventory business unit’s Base Currency.

See Also

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437](#)

[Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” page 493](#)

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Freight Charges, page 456](#)

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” page 515](#)

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Transportation Lead Times and Freight Charges”

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Billing Orders,” Understanding How Orders Are Submitted For Billing

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Direct Invoicing”

Selecting Orders to Ship

Access the Shipping/Issues - Shipping Order Selection page.

Note. This page uses a special processing mechanism called *smart prompting*. When you click the prompt button next to a field, the system transfers you to a smart prompting page. Unlike most PeopleSoft search pages, this prompting page takes into account any other search fields that you have already entered on the Shipping/Issues - Shipping Order Selection page and only displays orders consistent with the entered values. For example, if you have specified a particular load ID and you are now searching for a valid order number, the prompting page displays only the orders assigned to that load ID. Click the prompt button for all fields to ensure that you do not enter conflicting search criteria.

Unpacked Orders and Shipping Containers group boxes

When you click Search, the system retrieves any unpacked orders and shipping containers matching the selection criteria. If you leave all the selection criteria blank, the system retrieves all orders and shipping containers in the business unit that are not already assigned to a shipping ID and are eligible for shipment.

Select the check box next to each order or shipping container that you want to add to the shipping ID on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page.

Use AE Shipping Helper

If you entered the Shipping/Issues component in Add mode, select to return all matching demand lines and shipping containers directly to the Order Summary page. The system bypasses row selection on this page and automatically selects all returned rows on the Order Summary page. Clear any rows that are not part of this shipment and save the Order Summary page to create the shipping ID. This option is available only if you activated it in the Fulfillment Setup component.

Note. The AE Shipping Helper is designed for selecting all demand lines and shipping containers in one search; performing a second search overrides the results of the first search. PeopleSoft recommends that you use this feature only in add mode.

Overriding Order Shipment Defaults

Access the Shipping/Issues - Order Defaults page.

Override Backorder Cancel Flag	Select to apply the Cancel Backorder setting on this page to all order lines.
Override Non-Blank Values	Select to override existing field values when copying the attributes that you modify here. This option does not appear for single-shipment restricted orders; it is assumed to be in effect for these orders.
Copy Values to Order Lines button	Click to apply the values entered on this page to all lines for the order. Unless you have elected to override non-blank values, PeopleSoft Inventory verifies that each field is blank before permitting the copy. You cannot copy values for order lines that have already been depleted or selected for Intrastat processing.

Note. If you do not override non-blank values, the system applies the copy to a demand line only if: (1) the field to be copied is blank on the demand line, or (2) the field value on the demand line matches the original value of a field that you just changed here.

Note. If the order is designated as a single-shipment restricted order, the system automatically populates all fields on this page with the appropriate values.

See Also

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Single-Shipment Order Processing, page 458](#)

Marking Demand Lines for Shipment

Access the Shipping/Issues - Ship Details Summary page.

Adding Shipping Containers

Access the Shipping/Issues - Ship Containers page.

As you select shipping containers, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically adds all orders in the shipping container hierarchy to the shipping ID. When you save the Shipping/Issues component, the system validates all included shipping containers to ensure proper shipping. These validations include the following:

- The sum of the shipped quantities from the demand lines included in this shipping ID must be equal to the packed quantity for the selected shipping containers.
- All demand lines associated with the shipping containers must be marked with the same information as the shipping containers.

For example, if only the Include in Ship ID check box is selected for the shipping container, all demand lines in the shipping container hierarchy must also have only this check box selected. If any of the demand lines differ, the system issues an error message.

If errors are found during the validation, an error message and a suggested resolution appear. Once you resolve the errors, you can repeat the validation by saving the Shipping/Issues component again.

Note. You cannot save or ship the current shipping ID until you resolve all errors in the shipping container information.

See Also

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437](#)

Defining Default Pro Numbers and Shipping Dates

Access the Shipping/Issues - Ship Line Defaults page.

Pro Number	Any demand line added to the shipping ID that has not already been assigned a pro number inherits this value. You can modify the pro number for an order on the Shipping/Issues - Order Summary page or for an individual line on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.
Ship Date, Ship Time	The default values are the current date and time. Any new demand lines added to the shipping ID and marked as shipped inherit these values.

Note. The defaults that you define here apply only to newly added orders in the shipping ID; the values for already included or shipped orders do not change.

Entering Shipping Comments

Access the Shipping/Issues - Shipping Comments page.

Entering Miscellaneous Charges

Access the Shipping/Issues - Shipping Miscellaneous Charges page.

The description that you enter here appears as a bill line on the PeopleSoft Billing invoice.

See Also

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Billing Orders”

Modifying Line-Level Quantity and Transportation Information

Access the Shipping Issues - Order Details page.

Note. Under certain circumstances, such as if the order line is part of a kit component or a single-shipment restricted order, has already been depleted, or has already been selected for Intrastat processing, most fields are display-only. In such cases, a message indicating why certain fields are not available appears at the top of the page.

Export	Indicates that the order is an intercompany transfer order requiring export shipping documentation.
Ship Items	If this option is selected, the Qty Shipped (quantity shipped) equals the Qty Picked (quantity picked).
Cancel Backorder	Modify to change the backorder rules for the order line.

Earliest Ship Date	If you activated the Ship Prior to Sched Date (ship prior to scheduled date) option for the demand line, you can ship the line before the designated scheduled ship date.
Sched Arrv (scheduled arrival)	For interunit transfers, PeopleSoft Inventory calculates these values by adding the scheduled ship date and the in-transit time required for the ship via. If the scheduled ship date has changed, you can adjust the scheduled arrival date manually.
Qty Shipped	Reflects the actual shipment quantity. This field is automatically populated and unavailable for entry under the following circumstances: • If shipment of partial quantities is not allowed, the shipped quantity must equal the picked quantity. • If the order has already been depleted, you cannot change either the shipped quantity or its unit of measure.

The Intrastat Interunit Returns and Replacement fields are only available for Intrastat interunit transfers. If both the source and destination business units are members of the European Union and require Intrastat reporting, mark the interunit receipt as a replacement or a return. Your selections populate the Receipt Line page when the destination business unit receives the transfer order.

Intrastat InterUnit Returns	The interunit or intercompany transfer contains goods that were previously sent to another business unit but are now being returned. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a return. (If you clear this option, the transfer is a normal transfer and is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a purchase. If you select this option, the Replacement field value is <i>NA</i> (not applicable). A transfer can be a return or a replacement, but not both.
Replacement	This field works in conjunction with the Intrastat InterUnit Returns field. Values are: <i>NA</i>(not applicable): The interunit transfer is a normal transfer order or a return. This is the default value when the Intrastat InterUnit Returns option is selected. <i>RN</i> (replacement of goods not returned): The transfer replaces an order that had been previously received but was scrapped or otherwise disposed of. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have not been returned. <i>RR</i> (replacement of returned goods): The transfer replaces an order that was returned to the source business unit. The transfer is reported on the Intrastat return with a Nature of Transaction code indicating that it is a replacement of goods that have been returned.
Load ID	If you specify a load, the system populates the Carrier ID and Ship Via fields with the associated default values. If you enter these values manually, enter a valid combination of carrier, ship via, and load.
Route Code and Stop No stop number	When you change a route assignment on this page, PeopleSoft Inventory does not validate the new route. In addition, if you modify either the carrier ID

or the ship via, any existing route assignment must be valid for the ship via and carrier selection. If the combination of carrier, ship via, and route is not valid, the system issues an error and prevents you from saving the page.

Freight Charge Override and Freight Charge Method	If you use freight rating, the system uses this freight charge method when calculating freight internally for sales orders.
CIF Paid (cost/insurance/freight paid by)	PeopleSoft Order Management’s OMBILL multiprocess job uses this value to determine whether freight charges should be included on sales order invoices.
Customer PO (customer purchase order), Customer Contact, Int’l Prefix (international prefix), Phone, and Ext (extension)	If the demand line belongs to a PeopleSoft Order Management sales order, you can update customer fields here, but the new information does not transfer to Order Management. Note. You must use the Order Entry Form component to update demand lines originating from a sales order.

Note. If you have set up ad hoc replenishment for the business unit or for the item, the online shipping process creates an ad hoc replenishment request when a backorder occurs. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for receiving activities, as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the calculated required date for the requisition falls on an exception date, the system selects the first valid previous date for the required date. It then takes this new required date and adds the number of replenishment lead days to arrive at the expected date. If this calculation encounters an exception date, the system selects the first valid future date for the expected date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days.

See Also

- PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Setting Up and Running Intrastat Reports”
- [Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43](#)
- [Chapter 15, “Using Routes and Loads in Fulfillment Processing,” Changing Route Assignments, page 343](#)
- [Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Single-Shipment Order Processing, page 458](#)

Entering Picking Information

Access the Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback page.

- 1. Select a Pick Line Action.

Shipped	Marks the order line as shipped and populates the Qty Shipped (quantity shipped) with the Qty Picked (quantity picked). You cannot modify picking information for lines marked as shipped. This field is for display only.
Unconfirm	Cancels the confirmed status for the order line. When you select this option, PeopleSoft Inventory unpicks the order line but does not remove it from the pick batch. Therefore, you can still go back to the Picking Feedback page and enter picking information. Use <i>Unconfirm</i> for situations

in which you must enter feedback not available in the Shipping/Issues component, such as selecting substitute items.

Remove

Unpicks the order line entirely, removing it from the pick batch and making it available to print on another picking plan.

Note. The *Unconfirm* and *Remove* options are only available for demand lines that have not been depleted or marked as shipped. In addition, if stock has been assigned to a shipping container or a ship serial ID, you must cancel this association before unpicking the demand line.

2. The system displays either the Stor Loc (storage location) and associated Loc UOM (location unit of measure) or the Container ID selected by the picking plan.

If you actually picked the stock from a different location, delete the old picking line and enter a new line. PeopleSoft Inventory returns the stock to the original storage location and removes it from the new one. If you want to enter a new location for an order line that does not permit overpicking, you must either set the quantity picked to 0 or delete the current row and insert a new one.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear for new rows. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

3. Adjust the Qty Picked as necessary, in the ordering UOM.

If the stocking and ordering units of measure differ, you can also enter the Stocking Qty Picked. If the demand line is marked as shipped, these fields are not available for entry.

4. Enter the correct Qty Shipped.

If you enter a shipped quantity greater than the picked quantity, an error message appears. This field is available only if the demand line has been marked as shipped and only if partial shipments are permitted.

5. If partial shipments are permitted, you can short ship.

Unless you selected Cancel Backorder for the demand line during order entry, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically creates a backorder for the undershipped quantity. You can prevent backorder creation by overriding the Cancel Backorder option on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.

If you are short shipping, select a Short Ship Opt (short shipment option) to determine what to do with the undershipped quantity:

Scrap the Undershipment Scraps the undershipped stock.

Return to Location Picked From Returns the undershipped stock to the storage location from which it was picked.

6. Click the Detail link to return to the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page.

Note. If you have set up ad hoc replenishment for the business unit or for the item, the online shipping process creates an ad hoc replenishment request when a backorder occurs. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for receiving activities, as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if the calculated required date for the requisition falls on an exception date, the system selects the first valid previous date for the required date. It then takes this new required date and adds the number of replenishment lead days to arrive at the expected date. If this calculation encounters an exception date, the system selects the first valid future date for the expected date. Therefore, the lead days include only open business days.

See Also

[Chapter 19, “Shipping Inventory,” Single-Shipment Order Processing, page 458](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Fulfillment Process Exceptions, page 163](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Entering Picking Feedback, page 417](#)

[Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” Working With Shipping Containers and Shipping Serial IDs Using an Electronic Data Collection System, page 447](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 17, “Picking Inventory,” Overpicking, page 406](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

Entering Export Proforma Comments

Access the Shipping/Issues - Export Proforma Comments page.

Viewing and Entering Product Kit Information

Access the Shipping Issues - Kit Definition page.

Maximum Kit Quantity	PeopleSoft Inventory determines the maximum kit quantity that can be shipped for a component by dividing the quantity picked for that component by the quantity per kit. The component with the least quantity available to ship determines the maximum kit quantity that can be shipped.
Kit Quantity Shipped	PeopleSoft Inventory automatically calculates the shipment quantities for the component pieces of the product kit and updates the Qty Shipped field on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page. If the kit was shipped previously, this field is populated with the quantity actually shipped.
Opt (optional)	Demand lines that are optional kit components require special processing under the following circumstances: • The shipping ID contains only optional components. In this case, kit processing is disabled and the demand lines are treated like any other demand line. • The quantity shipped on the Shipping/Issues - Order Details page is changed.

If an optional component is not available or is only partially available, PeopleSoft Inventory ships as much as possible and backorders the remaining quantity. The unavailability of an optional component does not keep the required parts of the kit from shipping. If, however, there is insufficient quantity of a required component to make a full kit (or if no quantity was picked), the system sets the maximum kit quantity to 0 and issues an error message, preventing you from shipping any of the kit component's detail lines.

Note. Changing either the shipped quantity or the picked quantity for any demand line that is part of a kit automatically updates all other component demand lines and all quantity information on this page. In addition, changing the picked quantity prompts the system to recalculate the maximum kit quantity. If you short ship a kit, saving the Shipping/Issues component prompts the system to update the kit definition and reduce the maximum kit quantity to the quantity actually shipped.

See Also

PeopleSoft Working with Customers and Orders 8.8 PeopleBook, “Setting Up Products,” Defining Product Kits

Generating Shipping Serial IDs

Access the Shipping/Issues - Ship Serial page.

Request Number	Indicate how many serial numbers should be generated automatically by the Rapid Serial Numbers page. The default value is either the quantity that you are shipping or (if the demand line has not been marked as shipped) the quantity picked, expressed in the base UOM.
Serial ID	Use this field to assign shipping serial IDs manually. For lot-controlled items, you can associate the serial ID with a Lot ID. The system verifies that the ratio of shipping serial numbers to lot IDs is correct. For example, if 10 items were picked from lot A and 15 items were picked from lot B, the system ensures that 10 shipping serial ID numbers are associated with lot A and 15 shipping serial ID numbers are associated with lot B.

See Also

Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Demand Lines, page 170

Generating Shipping Serial IDs Automatically

Access the Shipping/Issues - Rapid Serial Numbers page.

Serial Number Count	The Request Number entered on the Ship Serial page.
Serial Number Prefix	Enter a prefix to be attached to each shipping serial ID.
Multiplier	Indicate the size of any gaps that you want between serial numbers. For example, a multiplier of 5 creates the serial numbers 10, 15, 20, and so forth.
Serial Number Length	Enter the maximum length permitted for the shipping serial ID.

- Start Number

Indicate what number to start with when generating shipping serial IDs. For example, if you start at 100 with a multiplier of 5, the first three serial IDs are 100, 105, and 110.
- Zero Pad

Select to place zeros at the beginning of the shipping serial ID whenever this number is shorter than the defined maximum length.
- Lot ID

If you are working with lot-controlled Items, you can associate all of the generated shipping serial ID numbers with a particular lot. You can generate only one batch of shipping serial ID numbers per lot ID, so if you want to associate shipping serial ID numbers with more than one lot, you must generate them in separate batches. The lot ID must be one of the lots actually picked for the line.

Viewing Configuration Information

Access the Shipping/Issues - Additional Information page.

Shipping and Invoicing Orders Automatically

When you ship intercompany transfers and sales orders originating in PeopleSoft Order Management, you can automate both the shipping process and invoice creation. Saving the Ship and Invoice page launches the Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship multiprocess job (DIRAUTO), which confirms, ships, depletes, and creates invoices for the shipped stock.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Understanding Fulfillment Processing, page 155](#)

Page Used to Ship and Invoice Orders Automatically

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Ship and Invoice	RUN_INV_DIRAUTO	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Ship and Invoice	Execute the Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship multiprocess job.

Running the Ship and Invoice Multiprocess Job

Access the Ship and Invoice page.

Indicate which items you want to confirm:

- All

Confirm all demand lines in the business unit that have been picked and marked for confirmation. If you select this option, all subsequent fields are unavailable for entry.

Build Selection

Confirm demand lines meeting the criteria that you specify in the subsequent fields.

Range of Pick Batches

Confirm demand lines contained within the specified range of pick batches. Select a From pick batch ID and a To pick batch ID.

Shipping from the Fulfillment Workbench

The Fulfillment Workbench is an online component that enables you to enter requests to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. Requests are placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Request process. Using the Fulfillment Workbench, you can skip the intermediate fulfillment steps and place an order directly in the state that you need. You can ship orders from an:

- Unfulfilled status.
- Releasable status.
- Picked confirmed status.

In this section, we discuss using the Fulfillment Workbench to ship inventory. The Fulfillment Workbench also provides many other options, depending on the template ID, including the ability to:

- Override picking storage locations and shipping options on the order header.
- Override processing defaults.
- Search and process a group while including or excluding certain orders or demand lines.
- Submit a request with or without viewing the orders included for processing. When viewing the orders in the processing queue, you can add or delete individual lines and even delete the queue and start over.
- View orders packed in containers separately from unpacked orders.
- Override the ship quantity at the demand line level.
- Identify lot, serial, or staged date information to be included or excluded in a shipment.

Pages Used to Ship from the Fulfillment Workbench

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfill Workbench	IN_FW_SELECTION	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Workbench	Create a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another.
Fulfillment Queue	IN_FW_CART	• Select the Fulfillment Queue link on the Fulfill Workbench page. • Select the Fulfillment Queue link on the Orders page.	View the demand lines in the processing queue. These are the orders that will be processed by the Fulfillment Workbench request. You can add or delete individual lines and even delete the queue and start over.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Orders	IN_FW_ORDERPOOL	Select the Orders link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	View all of the material stock orders and sales orders matching the search criteria on the Fulfillment Workbench. You can use this page to include or exclude specific orders.
Demand Lines	IN_FW_DEMANDLINES	- Select the Demand Lines link on the Fulfill Workbench page. - Select the Demand Lines link on the Orders page.	View the demand lines of the material stock orders and sales orders selected by the selection criteria on the Fulfillment Workbench or the order number chosen on the Orders page, depending on how the page was accessed. You can use this page to include or exclude specific demand lines. You can also change the quantity to be shipped if you are using an Action of <i>Front End Ship</i> or <i>Ship</i> .
Fulfillment Queue Location/Lot /Serial	IN_FW_CART_LLS	- Select the Location / Lot / Serial link on the Demand Lines page. - Select the Location / Lot / Serial link on the Fulfillment Queue page.	Review demand location information for a specific request detail row. When shipping from an unfulfilled or releasable status, you can enter the exact picking location, lot ID, stage date, and serial ID. You can also exclude a specific picking location, lot ID, and serial ID when shipping from a confirmed status. The pick or ship quantity and unit of measure can also be changed.
Picking/Shipping Overrides	IN_FW_SHP_DFT_1_SP	Select the Ship Defaults link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	Enter any picking and shipping override entries to apply to all the orders selected by the Fulfillment Workbench request.
Processing Defaults	IN_FW_PROC_DFLT_SP	Select the Process Default link on the Fulfill Workbench page.	Change any processing defaults for this request.

Using the Fulfillment Workbench Page to Ship

Access the Fulfill Workbench page.

Note. The exact fields and field values available on this page are determined by the Template ID chosen.

Action	Identify the type of request. To ship stock, select: • <i>Front-end Ship</i>: Enables you to move an unfulfilled order or releasable order to shipped status. • <i>Ship</i>: Enables you to move an unfulfilled order, releasable order, or pick confirmed order to shipped status.
Search By	Enter level that you want to search for and process demand. Based on the option selected, the fields displayed on the Fulfillment Workbench component will vary. Options are: • <i>Group</i>: Select to display group-level fields to search and retrieve demand data. • <i>Detail</i>: Select to display detail -level fields to search and retrieve demand data.
Group ID	Enter a group identification code for the request you are creating to allow these transactions to be processed together by the fulfillment engine processes.

Selection Criteria Group Box

Use the Selection Criteria section to enter the search criteria to retrieve demand lines for processing. These search criteria fields include both group level fields (for example, load ID or pick batch ID) and order level fields (for example, order number). The actual search criteria fields displayed are determined by the Template ID as well as the entries in the Action and Search By fields.

Exclude	Select to define demand data to exclude from the group. This check box only displays if <i>Detail</i> is selected in the Search By field. For example, if the group level identifies a specific load ID, use the detail level to exclude a specific order from the load.
Select Unfulfilled	Select this check box to include unfulfilled orders in the search results and request.
Select Releasable	Select this check box to include releasable orders in the search results and request. This check box only appears if you have selected an Action of <i>Front-end Ship</i> or <i>Ship</i>.
Select Confirmed	Select this check box to include confirmed orders in the search results and request. This check box only appears if you have selected an Action of <i>Ship</i>.
Ship by Date	Choose the date to select orders for shipping. The options are: • <i>Order Date</i>: Select to process orders based on the order date. Enter a date range in the From Date and Through fields. For just one specific date, use the From Datefield only. • <i>Orders Placed Today</i>: Select to process orders entered in the system today. • <i>Schedule Date</i>: Select to process orders based on a the scheduled shipment date defined on the order demand line. Enter a date range in the <i>From Date</i> and <i>Through</i> fields. For just one specific date, use the <i>From Date</i> field only.

- *Ship Early Date*: Select to process orders based on the Earliest Ship Date field of the order demand line. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.

Source

Restrict the orders selected for processing to one of the following sources:

- *IN*: Material stock requests created in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *OM*: Sales orders created in PeopleSoft Order Management.
- *PL*: Planning requisitions from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
- *PO*: Sourced demand on purchase orders from PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *PR*: Purchasing requisitions from PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *RT*: Material returns from the RTV (return to vendor) component.
- *SF*: Production request from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Source Bus Unit

Enter the business unit where the order originated.

Order No and Order Line

Enter a specific order number to restrict processing to one order. Enter a specific order number and order line to restrict processing to one order line.

Shipping ID

Enter the identification number to group all selected order lines and schedules into a logical unit for shipping together.

Carrier ID

Enter to select orders to ship with one carrier.

Ship Via Code

Enter to select orders to ship using one shipping method.

Route Group and Route Code

Enter to select orders grouped together for a particular transportation grouping and transportation route for delivery of the order.

Customer ID and Location Code

Enter to select orders to ship that were entered for a particular customer and customer location.

TMS Reference ID and TMS Line Number

Enter to select orders or a single demand line by the TMS reference ID or line number assigned during the interface to the transportation management system.

Other Options**Process**

Select to process all the demand lines matching the entered search criteria, without viewing any details. The entered search criteria (request) is written to the staging tables to be processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process. If you have selected automatic schedule processing on the Processing Defaults page or the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page then the Fulfillment Requests process is launched when you click this button.

Add to Queue

Select to add the demand lines matching the search criteria to the request to be processed later. The demand lines can be view on the Fulfillment Queue page.

Clear

Select to clear any search criteria fields that have been populated.

Empty Queue

Select to remove all demand lines from the request.

Fulfillment Queue	Select to go to the Fulfillment Queue page where you can view and edit the details of the current demand lines added to this request.
Orders	Select to go to the Orders page where you can view and edit the current demand on the request at the order header level.
Demand Lines	Select to go to the Demand Lines page where you can view and edit the current demand on the request at the demand line level.
Ship Defaults	Select to go to the Picking/Shipping Overrides page where you can override the picking storage location and some shipping parameters. The overrides apply to the header level of the material stock order or sales order.
Process Default	Select to go to the Processing Defaults page where you can alter the fulfillment engine processing options applied to this request. This link is visible based on the selection of the Allow Processing Overrides check box in the fulfillment engine options located at the business unit level (in the Setup Fulfillment component) or at the set ID level (in the Fulfillment Engine Options page).

Reviewing Demand in a Request

Access the Fulfillment Queue page.

You can review the orders and demand lines that make up this request. You can also add, modify, or delete from either the group or the detail level of this request. For further information on this page, see the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Reviewing Demand in a Request, page 217](#)

Reviewing and Changing Demand Location Details

Access the Fulfillment Queue Location/Lot/Serial page.

Review or change demand location information in this request detail row. For further information on this page, see the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Reviewing and Changing Demand Location Details, page 215](#)

Reviewing and Changing the Orders in a Request

Access the Orders page.

The Unpacked Orders section displays all unpacked orders matching the search criteria entered on the Fulfillment Workbench page. These orders are displayed by Business Unit, Demand Source, Source Business Unit, and Order Number. The Shipping Containers section displays orders matching the search criteria that have already been packed into a shipping container. These orders are displayed by Business Unit and Container. For further information on this page, see the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Reviewing and Changing the Orders in a Request, page 211](#)

Reviewing and Changing the Demand Lines in a Request

Access the Demand Lines page.

For further information on this page, see the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Reviewing and Changing the Demand Lines in a Request, page 213](#)

Applying Picking and Shipping Overrides

Access the Picking/Shipping Overrides page.

For further information on this page, see the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Applying Picking and Shipping Overrides, page 215](#)

Changing Processing Defaults

Access the Processing Defaults page.

Review or change any processing defaults for this request. For further information on this page, see the Understanding the Fulfillment Engine chapter.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Changing Processing Defaults, page 216](#)

Shipping with the Fulfillment Engine Process Pages

The fulfillment engine can be used to ship stock using two run requests:

- Front End Shipping Requests process page
- Shipping Requests process page

The Front-end Shipping Requests process (IN_FUL_SHF) submits requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled or releasable status to a shipped status. These fulfillment transaction requests are applied directly to the inventory demand tables; the staging tables are not used. Like all run controls, these processes can be scheduled to run one time or on a recurring basis. Any errors in the requests are placed in the Message Log for viewing.

The Shipping Requests process (IN_FUL_SHP) submits requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status. These fulfillment transaction requests are applied directly to the inventory demand tables; the staging tables are not used. Like all run controls, these processes can be scheduled to run one time or on a recurring basis. Any errors in the requests are placed in the Message Log for viewing.

Both these processes use the fulfillment engine processing default structure. These processing defaults are defined at the setID and business unit level and influence how the Front End Shipping Requests process page and the Shipping Requests process page handle shipping requests.

The two shipping requests are very similar with the difference being the *from states* that can be selected when identifying demand lines to ship. The Front-End Shipping Request can only ship from a *unfulfilled* or *releasable* status while the Shipping Request can ship from a *unfulfilled*, *releasable*, or *confirmed* status.

The different request types are available to give implementers of PeopleSoft Inventory the options for developing procedures that do not require users to make day-to-day decisions as to which *from state* should be allowed. These decisions are usually procedural in nature and do not differ in day-to-day processing. For example, a site that is performing the multi-step fulfillment process would reserve an order, print the picking plan, enter picking feedback, confirm and then create a shipping request to ship the order. In this situation, the Shipping Request Process page could be used to actually ship the transaction. The implementers of the system would use the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Setup:Processing Options page to set up a default *from state* of *confirmed* for the Shipping Request Process Page. The Default From States check box should also be clear to make sure that users could not accidentally ship backordered demand lines sitting in a *unfulfilled* or *releasable* status that had not been picked and prepared for shipping. When users create shipping requests they are procedurally expecting to ship only from a confirmed state and since that is what the default is set to then they do not have to worry about this setting when entering a shipping request. Also, a second procedure may be in place to ship orders from a walkup counter. In this situation the multi-step fulfillment process is not being used. As the order is entered into the system it is auto reserved but will not be picked using the picking plan. The customer service representative at the walk up counter will pull the inventory from counter stock when the customer arrives. A Front End Shipping request is created to record the shipment. In this situation, since the order is always shipped from a *reserved* status, then a default *from state* of *releasable* is set on the “Page: Front-End Shipping” row of the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Setup:Processing Options page. This enables users to work with their procedures without being concerned about erroneously shipping orders that are not available for shipment.

In either procedure mentioned above, users (when authorized) have the ability to ship orders coming from any state using the Fulfillment Workbench component. For example, on a ten line order two lines are backordered and sitting in a unfulfilled state. The other eight lines are picked, confirmed and ready for shipping. If quantity for the other two lines shows up before the shipment goes out the door all ten lines can be shipped on the same shipment without having to run through the multi-step fulfillment process for the two backordered lines. An authorized user can go into the Fulfillment Workbench and create a transaction for the order shipping from any of the three states (unfulfilled, releasable and confirmed); shipping the eight confirmed lines as well as the two backordered lines sitting in a unfulfilled status.

If this same functionality is needed from the run request pages, then the Allow Overrides check box can be selected enabling users to override the *from state* on the run request.

Common Elements Used in this Section

Clear Overrides After Each Run

Select to remove all override entries from the run control process page after each run. Use this check box when the overrides should only apply

to this process run. Do not select this check box if you want the same overrides used each time this run control is processed.

Business Unit and To Business Unit

If this run control should process one PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, enter the unit in the Business Unit field. If you want to process a range of business units, enter the starting unit in the Business Unit field and the ending business unit in the To Business Unit field. The system processes all Inventory business units, sorted in alphanumerical order, that fall between the starting and ending unit.

All Business Units

Select to process all PeopleSoft business units in this run control.

Ship by Date

Choose the date to select orders for shipping. The options are:

- *Order Date*: Select to process orders based on the order date. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.
- *Orders Placed Today*: Select to process orders entered in the system today.
- *Schedule Date*: Select to process orders based on a the scheduled shipment date defined on the order demand line. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.
- *Ship Early Date*: Select to process orders based on the Earliest Ship Date field of the order demand line. Enter a date range in the *Date From* and *Through* fields. For just one specific date, use the *Date From* field only.

Date From and Through

Enter the dates to retrieve orders for shipping. This is based on the entry in the Ship by Date field.

Demand Source

Restrict the orders selected for shipment to one of the following sources:

- *IN*: Material stock requests created in PeopleSoft Inventory.
- *OM*: Sales orders created in PeopleSoft Order Management.
- *PL*: Planning requisitions from PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
- *PO*: Sourced demand on purchase orders from PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *PR*: Purchasing requisitions from PeopleSoft Purchasing.
- *RT*: Material returns from the RTV (return to vendor) component.
- *SF*: Production request from PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Source Unit

(optional) Enter the business unit where the order originated.

Order Number and To

(optional) Enter the order number or range of order numbers to be shipped. The order can be a sales order from PeopleSoft Order Management or a material stock request from PeopleSoft Inventory, Purchasing, Manufacturing, or Supply Planning. If you enter a range of orders using the Order Number and To fields, then the system processes all orders, sorted in alphanumerical order, that fall between the starting and ending order numbers.

Ship ID

Enter the identification number to group all selected order lines and schedules into a logical unit for shipping together.

Carrier ID	Enter to select orders to ship with one carrier.
Ship Via	Enter to select orders to ship using one shipping method.
Route Group and Route Code	Enter to select orders grouped together for a particular transportation grouping and transportation route for delivery of the order.
Customer ID and Location	Enter to select orders to ship that were entered for a particular customer and customer location.
Pick Batch ID and Pick Line	Enter to select orders or a single demand line by the pick batch ID or line number assigned on the picking plan report.
TMS Reference ID and TMS Reference Line	Enter to select orders or a single demand line by the TMS reference ID or line number assigned during the interface to the transportation management system.
External Reference Number and External Reference Line	Enter to select orders by the external reference number and line. The external reference information is assigned when WMS orders are downloaded using the Shipping Order Release application message.
Load ID	Enter to select orders assigned to a single load ID.
Ship Container ID	Enter to select orders assigned to a single shipping container.
Storage Area	Enter the picking location to be used.
From States	Select the starting fulfillment status of the orders to be shipped.

Page Used to Ship With Fulfillment Engine

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Front-end Shipping Requests	RUN_IN_FULFILL_SHF	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Front-end Shipping Requests	Submit requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled or releasable status to a shipped status.
Shipping Requests	RUN_IN_FULFILL_SHP	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Shipping Requests	Submit requests to the fulfillment engine to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status.
Fulfillment Engine Options	INV_FUL_DFLT_BU	- Select the View Processing Defaults link on the Front-end Shipping Requests page. - Select the View Processing Defaults link on the Shipping Requests page.	Review the fulfillment engine processing options to the related run control.

Using Fulfillment Engine Front-end Shipping

Access the Front-end Shipping Requests process page.

Front End Shipping Requests

Run Control ID: Daily [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) [Run](#)

☒ Clear Overrides After Each Run

Process Frequency

☐ Process Once
☐ Always Process
☒ Don't Run

*Request ID:

Description:

Business Unit:

To Business Unit:

☐ All Business Units

Ship by Date:

Date From:

Through:

Demand Source:

Source Unit:

Order Number:

To:

Order Line:

Schedule Line:

Load ID:

Route Group:

Route Code:

Customer ID:

Location:

Ship To Customer:

Address Number:

Carrier ID:

Ship Via:

TMS Reference ID:

TMS Line:

Front-end Shipping Requests process page (page 1 of 2)

Shipping ID:

Ship Date:

Ship Time:

Ship Via Code:

Carrier ID:

Freight Terms Code:

Pro Number:

Storage Area:

From States

☐ Select Unfulfilled
☐ Select Releasable

[View Process Defaults](#)

Front-end Shipping Requests process page (page 2 of 2)

Enter the selection criteria to select orders for shipping. Any order selected must meet all the criteria entered.

Using Fulfillment Engine Shipping Requests

Access the Shipping Requests page.

Shipping Requests

Run Control ID: Hourly [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) [Run](#)

☒ Clear Overrides After Each Run

Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Process Request Parameters	
Process Frequency ☐ Process Once ☐ Always Process ☒ Don't Run	*Request ID: Description:
Business Unit: US001	To Business Unit: US001 ☐ All Business Units
Ship by Date:	Date From: Through:
Demand Source:	Source Unit:
Order Number: To:	Order Line:
Schedule Line:	Ship ID:
Carrier ID:	Ship Via:
Route Group:	Route Code:
Customer ID:	Location:
Ship To Customer:	Address Number:
Pick Batch ID: To:	Pick Line: To:
TMS Reference ID:	TMS Reference Line:
External Reference Number:	External Reference Line:
Load ID:	Ship Container ID:

Shipping Requests process page (page 1 of 2)

Overrides

Shipping ID:	
Ship Date:	Ship Time:
Carrier ID:	
Ship Via Code:	
Freight Terms Code:	
Pro Number:	
Storage Area:	

From States

☐ Select Unfulfilled

☐ Select Releasable

☐ Select Confirmed

[View Process Defaults](#)

Shipping Requests process page (page 2 of 2)

Enter the selection criteria to select orders for shipping. Any order selected must meet all the criteria entered.

Determining Fulfillment Engine Processing Options

Access the Fulfillment Engine Options component.

Fulfillment Engine Options					
Business Unit U8001					
Fulfillment Engine Options					
Processing Options Passthrough Options From States 					
Page / Process	Transaction Program	Allow State Overrides	Select Unfulfilled	Select Releasable	Select Confirmed
Page: Reserve Materials					
Page: Front-end Shipping		☒	☒	☒	
Page: Shipping Requests		☒	☐	☐	☒
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Reserve				
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Ship (front-end)				
Page: Fulfillment Workbench	Request to Ship				
Transactions	Request to Reserve				
Transactions	Request to Ship (front-end)	☒	☒	☒	
Transactions	Request to Ship	☒	☐	☐	☒

Fulfillment Engine Options-From States page

Review the fulfillment engine processing options defined on the Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options component. Fulfillment engine processing options related to:

- The Front-end Shipping Requests process page are located on the row for the page/process of *Page: Front-end Shipping*.
- The Shipping Requests process page are located on the row for the page/process of *Page: Shipping Requests*.

See Also

Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Setting Up the Fulfillment Engine Processing Options, page 189

Shipping Using the Fulfillment Engine EIPs

Third-party systems can use the following inbound application messages to send PeopleSoft fulfillment transaction requests that ship orders using the fulfillment engine:

- **INVENTORY_FRONT_END_SHIPPING:** This message creates a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled or releasable status to a shipped status.
- **INVENTORY_SHIPPING:** This message creates a request to move material stock orders and sales orders from an unfulfilled, releasable, or confirmed status to a shipped status.

These EIPs are especially useful when dealing with a large number of orders. PeopleSoft application messages from external systems can be processed through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker. These messages can request to move material stock orders and sales orders from one fulfillment status to another. PeopleSoft delivers these asynchronous messages that enable you to post a message to the Integration Broker and receive a response indicating the message has been received. For each active inbound asynchronous transaction defined in the system for the source node and message version, the Integration Broker generates a subscription contract and execute the appropriate subscription PeopleCode. These requests are then placed in staging tables and then processed by the fulfillment engine using the Fulfillment Requests process.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Utilizing the Fulfillment Engine,” Processing Inbound Application Messages for the Fulfillment Engine, page 198](#)

Depleting Inventory Balances

The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process reviews all demand lines that have been shipped and adjusts on-hand inventory quantity balances to reflect the demand fulfillment. In addition, this process performs the following functions to prepare shipped orders for further processing:

- Informs you if any short shipment quantities need to be put away.
- Calculates the transfer price in the destination business unit’s currency (for interunit transfers).
- Stages interunit transfers in the destination business unit (if auto-putaway processing is active).
- Marks rows as available for processing in PeopleSoft Billing.
- Creates transactions in the Transaction History record (TRANSACTION_INV) to prepare demand lines for costing and accounting line creation.
- Creates run control records for downstream processes (when run as part of the Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship multiprocess job, and for intercompany transfers using direct invoicing).
- Inserts a cost row for any freight and miscellaneous charges associated with the order being depleted.
- Tracks shipping serial IDs (for shipping serial-controlled items).

You can launch the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process online (using the Depletion page, the Shipping/Issues component, or the Express Issue component) or through auto-ship processing.

Warning! When launched from the Depletion page or by the Process Scheduler, the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process does not automatically initiate additional PeopleSoft Billing processing that generates invoices, calculates VAT, creates accounting entries, and initiates vouchers. To produce this output, follow the steps outlined in Staging Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing.

See Also

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Auto-Pick and Auto-Ship Fulfillment Processing, page 160](#)

Page Used to Deplete Inventory Balances

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Depletion	POST_SHIP_REQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Deplete On Hand Quantity, Depletion	Establish parameters for a stock depletion request.

Running the Deplete On Hand Qty Process

Access the Deplete On Hand Qty page.

Deplete On Hand Qty

Run Control ID: 1068683561

Report ManagerProcess MonitorRun

Process Request Parameters

Find | View AllFirst1 of 1Last

Process Frequency

Once

Always

Don't Run

*Request ID:

Description:

*Unit:

FRA02

*Deplete:

Specific

Shipping ID:

Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process

Viewing Shipment Backlogs

You can view detailed information about and enter comments for orders that do not ship on time.

Page Used to View Shipment Backlogs

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping Backlogs	BACKLOG_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Shipping Backlogs	View orders that ship later than the scheduled date assigned during order entry.

Reviewing Shipping Backlogs

Access the Shipping Backlogs page.

490

PeopleSoft Proprietary and Confidential

Shipping Backlogs

Unit: US010 **Demand Source:** OM **Source Bus Unit:** US001 **Order No:** CEN0018

Order Details - Lines not shipped Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Line:	1	Sched Line NO:	1.00
Item ID:	10002	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Mens	
Orig Sched:	08/11/2000	Sched Date:	08/11/2000
		Sched Arrv:	08/11/2000 4:31PM
Qty Requested:	10.0000	EA	Qty Picked: 10.0000

Backlog Reasons Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Sched Date: 08/11/2000 **As of:** 08/21/2003 11:13:57.000000AM + -

Reason Code:

Comments

Reviewing Shipping Backlogs

CHAPTER 20

Creating Shipping Documentation

This chapter discusses how to:

- Create bills of lading and shipping manifests.
- Create advanced shipping notices.
- Create interunit expected receipts notifications.
- Create internal location expected receipt notifications.
- Print shipping reports.
- Create shipping excise invoices for India.

Creating Bills of Lading and Shipping Manifests

A bill of lading lists all items in a shipment destined for a particular ship to location. A shipping manifest lists all items in a given shipment, regardless of ship to address. You can combine bills of lading into shipping manifests.

When you create a new bill of lading or shipping manifest, you can enter a number or accept the default of *NEXT*. If you accept *NEXT*, PeopleSoft Inventory generates a number based upon the default sequence that you defined on the User Preferences - Inventory page. If you select *NEXT* and no default sequence has been defined, the system automatically generates a unique number.

This section discusses how to:

1. Create bills of lading.
2. Select orders for bills of lading.
3. Enter additional bill of lading information.
4. Create shipping manifests.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining User Preferences,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory User Preferences

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions,” Setting Up Automatic Numbering

Pages Used to Create Bills of Lading and Shipping Manifests

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Bill of Lading	BOL_HDR_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Build Bill of Lading, Bill of Lading	Create foreign or domestic bills of lading.
Bill of Lading Order Selection	BOL_SEL_INV_SP	Click the Search link on the Bill of Lading page.	Select orders to add to the bill of lading.
Order Address	INV_ADDRESS	Click the Address link on the Bill of Lading page.	View address information. Note. You cannot use this page to override the address.
Domestic Details	BOL_DETAIL_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Build Bill of Lading, Domestic Details	Calculate or enter the shipping weight and volume, by commodity code, for domestic shipments.
Export Details	BOL_DETAIL_EXP_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Build Bill of Lading, Export Details	Calculate or enter the shipping weight and volume, by harmonized code, for export sales orders or export intercompany transfers.
Export Info (export information)	BOL_EXPORT_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Build Bill of Lading, Export Info	Define consignee and transport information for export sales orders and export intercompany transfers.
Bill of Lading Notes	BOL_NOTE	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Create Bill of Lading Notes, Bill of Lading Notes	Define standard notes to print on a bill of lading. Note. This page is only available if the installation includes PeopleSoft Order Management.
Build Shipping Manifest	BOL_MANIFEST_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Build Shipping Manifest	Consolidate bills of lading onto a shipping manifest.

Creating Bills of Lading

Access the Bill of Lading page.

To create a bill of lading:

1. Click the Search link to access the Bill of Lading Order Selection page, where you select orders to include on the bill of lading.

Demand lines meeting the search criteria appear in the scroll area in the lower portion of the page.

2. Select a bill of lading type.

Different kinds of orders are eligible for each bill of lading type:

Domestic

Domestic sales orders and material stock requests that are not export orders.

Foreign

Export sales orders and export intercompany transfers.

Note. Export intercompany transfers are only available to include on the bill of lading if they have been marked for export on the order header.

Foreign and Domestic

All sales orders and material stock requests.

Note. PeopleSoft Inventory supports the creation of foreign bills of lading only for intercompany transfers. If the installation includes PeopleSoft Order Management, you can also create bills of lading for other foreign shipments.

3. Select the check boxes for the demand lines that you want to include.
To include all displayed lines, click the Select All button; to remove all lines, click the Deselect All button.
4. Click the Validate button to add the selected lines to the bill of lading and to remove other orders from the scroll area.

This action also displays various other fields, depending upon whether you are building a domestic or foreign bill of lading.
5. Click the Print link to print the Bill of Lading and Shipping Manifest reports from this page.

Note. You can only print the Shipping Manifest report from this page if the bill of lading has a shipping manifest number.

See Also

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Printing Shipping Reports, page 506

Selecting Orders for Bills of Lading

Access the Bill of Lading Order Selection page.

For domestic bills of lading, you must enter either a ship to or a location and carrier ID. For foreign or foreign and domestic bills of lading, you must enter an order number.

Whether or not you enter a specific carrier ID, the system also returns orders with no defined carrier ID. If you add one of these orders to the bill of lading, PeopleSoft Inventory updates the carrier information for the order.

Entering Additional Bill of Lading Information

Access the Domestic Details page or the Export Details page.

To enter additional bill of lading information:

1. Enter or calculate shipping information, using either the Domestic Details page or the Export Details page.

Calculator

Click to enable PeopleSoft Inventory to calculate the Shipping Weight and Shipping Volume. These values are calculated using either the commodity code (for domestic shipments) or the harmonized code (for foreign shipments) assigned to the item, along with the shipping unit of measure (UOM), the shipping weight UOM, and the shipping volume UOM. You define this information on the Define Item - General: Dimensions page.

2. Enter consignee and transport information for export sales orders and export intercompany transfers on the Export Info page.

All of the information on this page is optional, and much of it comes from customer information defaults, business unit defaults, and either the sales order or the intercompany transfer.

3. Enter any notes for the shipment on the Bill of Lading Notes page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Defining Item Dimensions

Creating Shipping Manifests

Access the Build Shipping Manifest page.

To create a shipping manifest:

1. Enter a business unit, shipping manifest number, carrier ID, or BOL Print Date (bill of lading print date), then click the Search button to find bills of lading that match these parameters.
2. Select the check box next to a Bill of Lading number to add it to the shipping manifest.
To add all returned bills of lading, click Select All; to clear all check boxes, click Deselect All.
3. Click the Bill of Lading Print button to print the selected bills of lading or the shipping manifest from this page.

See Also

Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Printing Shipping Reports, page 506

Creating Advanced Shipping Notices

The Advanced Shipping Notice (ASN) message is an asynchronous outbound batch publish EIP to notify your customers that a sales order has been shipped. This message is passed to an external system or to the PeopleSoft CRM Field Service and CRM Order Capture applications. The Advanced Shipping Notice EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 856–Shipping Notice/Manifest transaction set, and is also used with warehouse management systems. An ASN message is generated when a sales order entered from PeopleSoft Order Management has been depleted in PeopleSoft Inventory. You can specify whether to generate the ASN for all sales order shipments in the business unit, sales orders belonging to a specific shipping ID, sales orders for a specific sold to customer, or sales orders for a specific ship to customer.

The system does not create an ASN under these circumstances:

- The shipment has not been through the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL).
- The order is a drop ship or is for non-inventory items.
- The transaction has a demand source other than PeopleSoft Order Management.
- PeopleSoft Order Management is not installed.

See Also

Chapter 18, “Packing Orders for Shipment,” page 437

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Outbound Application Message Transactions

Pages Used to Set Up and Create Advanced Shipping Notices

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Batch Publish Rules	EO_MSGPUBATCH	Define Integration Rules FDM, Management, Batch Publish Rules	Set up publication rules. You must activate a publish rule for the publication messages you create to follow. This rule includes instructions on message chunking, if necessary.
Add Nodes to Chunk Rule	EO_ADNODECHUNK_PNL	Define Integration Rules FDM, Chunking Rule, Map Node to ChunkRule	Map PeopleSoft Application Messaging nodes to chunking rules. (A node is a PeopleTools object that represents a publishing or subscribing system on the message network. A message node often relates to an application server or database name.)
Contact	CONTACT	Customers, Contact Information	Maintain information about each contact.
Contact Customer	CONTACT_CUST_PAGE	Click the Contact Customer Information link on the Contact page.	Build the relationship between the contact and the different customer IDs the contact serves or is associated with. If the contact is only associated with one customer, enter that customer on this page. If the contact is a broker, for example, use this page to establish the relationships with the multiple customers that the broker serves. Set up security options on the Self Service Security tab.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options	BUS_UNIT_INV5	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Definition, Business Unit Options	Turn on the Advanced Shipping Notices EIP.
Advanced Shipping Notices Selection Criteria,	IN_RUN_SHPNTC_ASN	On the Publish Outbound Message page, select the Advanced Shipping Notices check box, and then click the Advanced Shipping Notices link.	Generate an ASN transaction to notify customers that a stock has been shipped.

Setting Up the ASN EIP

To use the Advanced Shipping Notice EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*

- Activate the ADVANCED_SHIPPING_NOTICE message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRouteSend PeopleCode Event on the message as follows:

```
Declare Function GetNodes PeopleCode
FUNCLIB_INEIP.PUBLISH_ROUTE_PC FieldFormula;
GetNodes (" ");
```

- Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the ADVANCED_SHIPPING_NOTICE message on each node that will receive the transaction. This step is only required if an XML message is being generated. This step can be skipped if the batch publish rule is set up to post to a flat file.
- Verify the ADVANCED_SHIPPING_NOTICE message channel is in *Run* mode.

- *Setup in Enterprise Components:*

- Activate the ADVANCED_SHIPPING_NOTICE batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
- Setup the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.

- *Setup at the Application Level:*

- Select the Use Advanced Shipping Notice check box for the business unit on the Inventory Definition-Business Unit Options page
- Associate customers receiving the Advanced Shipping Notice EIP messages with an ASN document code and a preferred communication value of *XML Only* or *XML and Print*. If PeopleSoft Order Management is installed, then define these values on the Contact Additional Info page in the Maintain Contact component.

- *Setup if Using Chunking:* Chunking is only needed if you have requirements to break up the messages and send them to different destinations based on attributes in the message such as business unit or customer ID. The most common use of chunking with the ASN message is to send a single customer's messages to a specific node set up for that trading partner. If you are using a middleware product to actually determine trading partner destinations then a single message with all trading partner transactions can usually be sent directly to the middleware product. You would not need to activate message chunking in this situation. For an example of how to use Chunking look at the batch publish rules for the ADVANCED_SHIPPING_NOTICE message. These batch publish rules were provided as examples to show the power of message chunking.

The ADVANCED_SHIPPING_NOTICE batch publish rule is the standard rule used without chunking. If you want to chunk by:

- *Business Unit:* Attach the BUSINESS_UNIT chunk rule to the batch publish rule. You would also have to populate the Business Unit to node values in the chunk table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule on the message when you activate it in the Application Designer.
- *Ship To Customer:* Activate the ASN_SETID_SHIPTO batch publish rule. In this case you also need to populate the customer chunk rule table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule.
- *Sold To Customer:* Activate the ASN_SETID_SOLDTO chunk rule, populate the customer chunk rule table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Publishing Advanced Shipping Notices

Access the Publish Outbound Message page.

Select the Advanced Shipping Notices check box, and click the Advanced Shipping Notices link to access the Advanced Shipping Notices Selection Criteria page.

All Shipments	Select to generate this transaction for all sales order shipments that have been through the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL), but have not previously generated an ASN.
Sold To Customer	Select to generate this transaction for a sales order with a specific sold to customer.
Ship To Customer	Select to generate this transaction for a sales order with a specific ship to customer.
Specific Shipping ID	Select to generate this transaction for sales orders with a specific shipping ID.
Source Bus Unit	Select a valid source business unit. A source business unit is the PeopleSoft Order Management business unit that created the sales order. This field is required if you elect in the Selection Options group box to generate this transaction for a specific sold to or ship to customer. This field is not available for entry if you elect in the Selection Options group box to generate this transaction for all shipments, or for a specific shipping ID.
Sold To Customer	Select a valid sold to customer. This field is only available for entry and is required if you elect in the Selection Options group box to generate this transaction for a specific sold to customer.
Ship To Customer	Select a valid ship to customer. This field is only available for entry and is required if you elect in the Selection Options group box to generate this transaction for a specific ship to customer.
Shipping ID	Select a valid shipping ID. This field is only available for entry and is required if you elect in the Selection Options group box to generate this transaction for a specific shipping ID.
Re-Generate Message	Select this option to regenerate a message for sales orders that have already been sent out.

Note. When you navigate to the process monitor and wait till the process completes successfully, you can click the Details link and then the View Log/Trace link. This shows the output file as a link. The system generates the flat file to reflect the ASN information for the corresponding shipping ID.

Creating Internal Location Expected Receipts

The Internal Location Expected Receipt message is an asynchronous outbound EIP that sends a receipt transaction when an internal material stock request is depleted. Internal material stock requests are created to fulfill demand from a storage location within the Inventory business unit. Typically, you use the Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP when integrating with third-party point-of-use (POU) supplier systems or surgical resource management systems that manage supplies stored in internal par locations. The third-party system can use the data contained in the transaction message to manage receiving and restocking activities at the destination location. The Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 944 – Warehouse Stock Transfer Receipt Advice transaction set and is also used with surgical resource software and point of use applications.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Outbound Application Message Transactions

Page Used to Set Up and Process Internal Location Expected Receipts

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Internal Location Expected Receipts Selection Criteria	IN_RUN_SHPNTC_IL	Select Internal Location Exp Receipts on the Publish Outbound Message page to enable the Internal Location Exp Receipts link. Click the Internal Location Exp Receipts link to access the Internal Location Expected Receipts Selection Criteria page.	Launch the Internal Location Expected Receipts outbound transaction for internal issue orders that have been depleted.

Setting Up the Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP

To use the Internal Location Expected Receipt EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INTERNAL_LOC_EXPECTED_RECEIPT message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRouteSend PeopleCode Event on the message.
 - Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the INTERNAL_LOC_EXPECTED_RECEIPT message on each node that will receive the transaction.
 - Verify the INTERNAL_LOC_EXPECTED_RECEIPT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:*
 - Activate the INTERNAL_LOC_EXPECTED_RECEIPT batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
 - Setup the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.

- *Setup at the Application Level:* Select the Use Internal Expected Receipt check box on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.
- *Setup if Using Chunking:* Chunking is only needed if you have requirements to break up the messages and send them to different destinations based on attributes in the message such as business unit or location. If you want to chunk by:
 - *Business Unit:* Activate the INTERNAL_LOC_EXPECTED_RECEIPT batch publish rule and enter the BUSINESS_UNIT chunk rule. You would also have to populate the Business Unit to node values in the chunk table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule on the message when you activate it in the Application Designer.
 - *Business Unit and Location:* Activate the INTERNAL_LOC_EXPECTED_RECEIPT batch publish rule and enter the BUS_UNIT_LOCATION chunking rule. In this case you also need to populate the BUS_UNIT_LOCATION chunk rule table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Publishing the Internal Location Expected Receipts Message

Access the Internal Location Expected Receipts Selection Criteria page.

Note. You can launch the internal location expected receipts outbound transaction only for PeopleSoft Inventory business units that have enabled the Use Internal Expected Receipt option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

All	Select to generate an expected receipt for all internal issue shipments in a business unit.
Specific	Select to generate an expected receipt for internal issue shipments for a specific shipping ID.
Shipping ID	Select a shipping ID. This field is available for entry only if you elect in the Shipment Selection group box to generate an expected receipt for a specific shipping ID.
Location	Select a location option for which you want to generate an expected receipt. Options are: <i>All Locations:</i> Select to generate an expected receipt for all locations. <i>All Par Locations:</i> Select to generate an expected receipt for all par locations. <i>All Par Locations for Unit:</i> Select to generate an expected receipt for all par locations for a specific business unit. <i>Specific Location:</i> Select to generate an expected receipt for a specific location.

	<i>Specific Par Location:</i> Select to generate an expected receipt for a specific par location.
	<i>Specific Par Location Group:</i> Select to generate an expected receipt for a specific par location group.
Location Code	Select a location code. This field is available for entry only if you elect in the Location field to generate an expected receipt for a specific location.
Source Bus Unit (source business unit)	Select the source business unit that created the internal issue order, usually represented by the par location business unit. This field is available for entry only if you elect in the Location field to generate an expected receipt for all par locations for a specific business unit, for a specific par location, or for a specific par location group.
Par Location ID	Select a par location ID. This field is available for entry only if you elect in the Location field to generate an expected receipt for a specific par location.
Par Location Group	Select a par location group ID. This field is available for entry only if you elect in the Location field to generate an expected receipt for a specific par location group.
Re-Generate Message	Select this option to regenerate a message for orders that have already been sent out.

Note. Select the Re-Generate Message check box to create a second internal location expected receipt message for a selected shipment. This option is for instances where the destination node did not receive the original message.

See Also

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” page 543](#)

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Activating Optional Business Unit Features, page 30](#)

Creating Interunit Expected Receipts

The InterUnit Expected Receipt message is an asynchronous batch publish EIP that notifies a third-party system that an Inventory business unit has shipped an interunit transfer order. The Interunit Expected Receipt EIP meets X.12 EDI requirements of the 943 – Warehouse Stock Transfer Shipment Advice transaction set and is also used with warehouse management systems. Interunit transfer orders are created in PeopleSoft to move stock between Inventory business units. Typically, you use the Interunit Expected Receipt EIP in integrated implementations in which a third-party system is controlling an Inventory business unit. A message is generated when an interunit transfer order with a destination business unit that is under external warehouse control is depleted. The third-party system can use the information from the interunit expected receipt message to validate the receipt of goods when the shipment arrives at the destination warehouse.

Interunit transfer orders are created in PeopleSoft to move stock between business units. Typically, you use the Interunit Expected Receipt EIP in integrated implementations in which a third-party system is controlling an Inventory business unit. An interunit expected receipt message is generated when an interunit transfer order with a destination business unit that is under external warehouse control is depleted. The third-party system can use the information from the interunit expected receipt message to validate the receipt of goods when the shipment arrives at the destination warehouse.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Outbound Application Message Transactions

Page Used to Set Up and Process Internal Location Expected Receipts

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Interunit Expected Receipts Selection Criteria	IN_RUN_SHPNTC_IU	Select Interunit Exp Receipts on the Publish Outbound Message page to enable the Interunit Exp Receipts link. Click the Interunit Exp Receipts link to access the Interunit Expected Receipts Selection Criteria page.	Launch the Interunit Expected Receipts outbound transaction for interunit transfer orders that have been depleted and not yet received.

Setting Up the Interunit Expected Receipts EIP

To use the InterUnit Expected Receipt EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INTERUNIT_EXPECTED_RECEIPT message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRouteSend PeopleCode Event on the message.
 - Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the INTERUNIT_EXPECTED_RECEIPT message on each node that will receive the transaction. This step is only required if an XML message is being generated. This step can be skipped if the batch publish rule is set up to post to a flat file
 - Verify the INTERUNIT_EXPECTED_RECEIPT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:*
 - Activate the INTERUNIT_EXPECTED_RECEIPT batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
 - Setup the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* Select the Use External Warehouse Control check box on the Inventory Definition-Business Unit Options page.
- *Setup if Using Chunking:* Chunking is only needed if you have requirements to break up the messages and send them to different destinations based on attributes in the message such as business unit or location. If you want to chunk by business unit, then activate the INTERUNIT_EXPECTED_RECEIPT batch publish rule and enter the BUSINESS_UNIT chunk rule. You would also have to populate

the Business Unit to node values in the chunk table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule on the message when you activate it in the Application Designer.

The BUSINESS_UNIT chunking rule may be overridden with a custom chunking rule if the business units used for the INTERUNIT_EXPECTED RECEIPT EIP have different node designations than that set for other messages. You must also assign the IN_DEST_BU_EOV alternate chunk table to the Batch Publish Rule. This entry is needed because the BUSINESS_UNIT chunk table is keyed by a field named BUSINESS_UNIT and when you chunk by the destination business unit, the Batch Publish Utility needs to match the business unit values entered in the BUSINESS_UNIT chunk rule with the values in the DESTIN_BU field on the Interunit Expected Receipt Header segment (IN_IU_ER_HD_EVW.DESTIN_BU). The Alternate Chunk Table entry on the Batch Publish Rule is used by the Batch Publish Utility to identify this type of situation. The IN_DEST_BU_EOV record is prepackaged for this purpose.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Publishing the Interunit Expected Receipts Message

Access the Interunit Expected Receipts Selection Criteria page.

Transactions	Select New to generate an expected receipt for new interunit transfer orders that have been depleted but not sent out in a previous message. Select Closed/Cancelled to generate an expected receipt for interunit transfer orders that have been previously sent in a message and have subsequently been closed or canceled.
Shipments	Select All to generate an expected receipt for all shipments for a business unit. Select Specific and enter a Shipping ID to generate an expected receipt for a specific shipping ID.
Shipping ID	Select a valid shipping ID. This field is available for entry only if you elect to generate an expected receipt for a specific shipment ID.
Destination Unit	Select All to generate an expected receipt for all destination business units. Select Specific to generate an expected receipt for a specific destination business unit.
Unit	Select a valid destination business unit. This field is available for entry only if you elect to generate an expected receipt for a specific destination business unit.
Re-Generate Message	Select this option to regenerate a message for orders that have already been sent out.

Note. Select the Re-Generate Message check box to create a second interunit expected receipt message for selected shipments. This option is for instances where the destination node did not receive the original message.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

Printing Shipping Reports

Depending upon your business requirements, you may need to print shipping documents, bills of lading, shipping manifests, packing slips, and other reports for PeopleSoft Inventory shipments.

Common Element Used in This Section

Print Bar Code or Print Bar Code on Report Flag

Select to print a bar code on the report. For the Bill of Lading report, this bar code is made up of the business unit and bill of lading number fields concatenated. For the Packing Slip report, the bar code consists of the business unit, interunit ID, interunit line, and destination business unit fields concatenated. For both reports, the bar code can be used for the Interunit Receipt EIP.

Establish the default setting on the Fulfillment Setup page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Staging Interunit Transfers Using an Electronic Data Collection System , page 100

Pages Used to Print Shipping Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping Document	RUN_INC6503	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipping Document	Print a copy of the orders and order lines shipped in a particular shipping ID.
Bill Of Lading (report)	RUN_INS6100	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Bill of Lading	Print both domestic and foreign bills of lading defined in the Build Bill of Lading component.
Shipping Manifest (report)	RUN_INS6200	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipping Manifest	Print shipping manifests defined on the Shipping Manifest page.
Packing Slip	RUN_INS6500	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Packing Slip	Print packing slips for all confirmed stock requests in a business unit or for an individual order number.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Export Proforma	RUN_INS6600	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Export Pro Forma, Export Proforma	Create the Export Proforma report, a special invoice often requested by European customs officials to verify consignment details for export and import duty clearance. Note. Unless you select a specific order, the report extracts all shipped sales orders and intercompany transfers belonging to this business unit and shipping ID (including those that have not yet been depleted).
Defer Invoicing	RUN_INS6700	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Defer Invoicing	Generate a query for all shipments that have not yet been invoiced. This report enables you to monitor your compliance with Italian law regarding deferred invoicing for shipments within Italy or involving third parties. This report can also be used for any similar requirements.
Canada Customs Inv (Canadian customs invoice)	RUN_OMC6114	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Canada Customs Invoice, Canada Customs Inv	Generate the appropriate reports for orders requiring a Canadian customs invoice. Note. Before you can print this report, you must run the Export Doc Tbl Load page (export document table load page).
NAFTA Cert of Origin (NAFTA certificate of origin)	RUN_OMC6112	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, NAFTA Cert of Origin, NAFTA Cert of Orig	Generate documentation for orders requiring a NAFTA origin certificate. Note. Before you can print this report, you must run the Export Doc Tbl Load page.
U.S. Certificate of Origin	RUN_OMC6111	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, U.S. Certificate of Origin	Generate documentation for orders requiring a U.S. origin certificate. Note. Before you can print this report, you must run the Export Doc Tbl Load page.
Shippers Exp Decl (shipper's export declaration)	RUN_OMC6113	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipper's Export Declaration, Shippers Exp Decl	Generate export declaration documentation for orders. Note. Before you can print this report, you must run the Export Doc Tbl Load page.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Export Doc Tbl Load (export documentation table load)	RUN_OMS6110	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Load Export Doc Table, Export DocTbl Load	Initiate the SQR that reads all of the bill of lading and shipment tables and then loads the data for the corresponding bills of lading into the OM_EXPORT_DOC table (the master table for the export documentation reports).

Creating Shipping Excise Invoices for India

This section discusses how to:

- Enter a shipping excise invoice for India.
- Print a shipping excise invoice for India.

Understanding Shipping Excise Invoices for India

For shipments from a business unit located in India, the shipping excise invoice performs tax determination and tax calculation based on information from the SHIP_INF_INV table where all inventory shipments are recorded. Create a shipping excise invoice for India whenever Indian excise duty applies to a shipment from a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit for these transactions:

- Sales orders from PeopleSoft Order Management.
- Interunit transfers (material stock requests) moving stock between two different tax locations within PeopleSoft Inventory.
- Return to Vendor transactions.

Before you can create a shipping excise invoice, you must define these parameters:

- Add one or more excise document number series to create a unique serial number for each shipping excise invoice when saved.
- If Depletion Check is selected on the Tax Location - Excise Group page for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, then the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process must be completed for the Shipping ID line before you can create the shipping excise invoice. If Depletion Check is not selected, then the shipping excise invoice can be created before you run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.

Note. If only sales tax is applicable, you cannot create a shipping excise invoice. Even without an excise invoice, the system still calculates sales tax in PeopleSoft Order Management and Billing. A shipping excise invoice is only necessary if excise duty is applicable to the shipment.

To create a shipping excise invoice:

1. Access the Shipping Excise Invoice page, enter the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and the excise document number series for the new shipping excise invoice.

If you are changing an existing shipping excise invoice, enter the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and select by excise invoice number. To update a shipping excise invoice, it must have a status of *New*. Shipping excise invoices that are in *Ready* or *Post* status can be viewed but not updated.

2. On the Shipping Excise Invoice page, click the Add New Lines link to access the Select Shipping Lines page.

Use the Select Shipping Lines page to find and select the shipped items to be added to the excise invoice. You can search by ship to customer, customer address, source unit, location code, bill to customer, order number, and shipping ID. After entering the search criteria, click the Search button to display available shipping lines. Select the lines to be added to the excise invoice and press the RETURN key to include the shipping lines on the Shipping Excise Invoice page. All lines added to one shipping excise invoice must have the same Tax Transaction Type. One shipping excise invoice could contain shipping lines from more than one shipping ID. Also, the lines from one shipping ID could be split between different shipping excise invoices. If the sales order includes a product kit, then the order must be shipped by using only one shipping ID; otherwise, PeopleSoft Billing cannot properly invoice the order. A product kit order cannot be shipped with multiple shipping IDs.

3. On the Shipping Excise Invoice page, review and enter data, then save.

If a valid tax rate code is found, the tax amounts are calculated when you return to the Shipping Excise Invoice page. If a tax rate code is not found, you must select one manually and click the *Calculate Tax* button. Taxes are also calculated when you save the page. If the setup allows the shipping excise invoice number to be overwritten, then the user can enter a user-defined value for the invoice number. Alternately, the system can assign a unique excise invoice number based on the excise transaction type and the excise document number series that you entered and saved on the shipping excise invoice.

4. If you add additional lines to the shipping excise invoice after saving, click the Calculate Tax button to recalculate the excise duty for the new lines that you added.

5. Once you have saved the shipping excise invoice, you can print a copy to accompany the shipment.

In order to print the shipping excise invoice, you need to set the status of the invoice to *Ready*. You can only print invoices that have a status of *Ready* or *Post*. The invoice is printed when you click the Print button on the Shipping Excise Invoice page or on the Excise Invoice Report process page. Once printing is complete, the Print flag is set to Y, and any additional prints are identified as duplicates.

6. When the Register Update process completes the Excise Quantity Register Update subprocess, then the Qty Upd Flg check box is selected on the Shipping Excise Invoice page.

When you save the Shipping Excise Invoice page or click the Calculate Tax button, the tax determination and tax calculation processes apply the needed excise duty and sales tax to the shipping excise invoice. Use the excise duty to update the tax registers and create accounting entries in PeopleSoft Inventory. The sales tax on a shipping excise invoice passes to the sales order and then to PeopleSoft Billing, which creates the accounting entries.

Note. To cancel a shipping excise invoice that you have created, the status of the excise invoice must be *New* and the invoice cannot contain any shipping lines. If you cannot cancel the shipping excise invoice, then you must make an excise adjustment to reverse it.

Sample Sale

When issuing samples from the PeopleSoft Inventory unit located in India, often the material stock request (or sales order) does not contain a sales price. However, excise duty is still payable on samples shipped. To properly calculate excise duty, use the item's assessable value as the base amount. Select the Use Assessable Value check box on the Tax Rate Code page to enable the system to find a base amount on the Item Defn Tax Applicability page or the Product Tax Applicability page.

Product KIT Sale

Excise duty is payable on the product kit and not on the individual components. Based on the tax structure, the excise duty is calculated on the kit's sales price or the assessable value maintained on the Product Tax Applicability page. Before a product kit can be added to a shipping excise invoice, the system verifies that all kit components have been shipped in the proper quantities. The excise invoice displays all kit components and their related quantities. A product kit order cannot be shipped with multiple shipping ID's.

Pages Used to Create Shipping Excise Invoices for India

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping Excise Invoice	EXD_SHP_INVOICE	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice	Add or update shipping excise invoices by adding order lines to this page. The system calculates the excise duty, and save the shipping excise invoice under a unique excise invoice number. Click the Print button to print the excise invoice.
Select Shipping Lines	EXD_SHP_INV_SRCH	Click the Add New Lines link on the Shipping Excise Invoice page.	Use to select the shipping lines to add to the shipping excise invoice.
Excise Invoice Report	RUN_INS6800	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice Report	Prints a copy of the shipping excise invoice to accompany the item shipment from PeopleSoft Inventory. If more than one copy is printed, the subsequent copies are marked as duplicates.
Applicability Check	RUN_OM_EXS_APP_CHK	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, , Shipping Excise IND, Tax Applicability, Applicability Check	Run the Applicability Check process, which checks each ship line to determine if excise duties and sales taxes are applicable. Specify a business unit or all ship lines for all business units will be selected.

See Also

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “(IND) Processing Customs, Excise Duties, and Sales Tax for India”

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Taxes for India”

Entering a Shipping Excise Invoice for India

Access the Shipping Excise Invoice page.

Excise Invoice Header

Unit	Enter the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.
Invoice (Excise Document Number)	Displays the excise invoice number assigned to this shipping excise invoice. The number is from the Excise Document Number Series and the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit defined in the Unit field. The system validates the appropriate tax location for the unit to identify the format for the document number, such as prefix and length. If the Overwrite Allowed check box has been selected on the Excise Document Number Series page, then the user is allowed to add the invoice number. If the overwrite option has not been selected, the excise invoice number field displays NEXT until you save the shipping excise invoice.
Date	Displays the date this shipping excise invoice was created. When adding a new excise invoice, the system automatically uses the current system date. This value cannot be changed.
Nbr Ser (excise document number series)	Enter the excise document number series to be used to create a unique excise invoice number for this transaction. For shipping excise invoices, you are limited to the number series defined using one of the following excise transaction types: <i>Domestic Sales</i> , <i>Export with Bond</i> , <i>Export without Bond</i> , <i>Deemed Export with Bond</i> , <i>Deemed Export</i> , <i>Manual</i> , <i>Inter-Unit Sale</i> , or <i>Stock Transfer</i> .
Ship To	If the shipment was based on a sales order, this field displays the ship to customer ID from the shipping ID assigned to the sales order. If the shipment was based on an interunit transfer that crosses different tax locations but not different general ledger business units, then this field is unavailable.
View Address	Select to view the shipping address of the Ship To Customer ID. The address that appears (and used) is the address specified for the address sequence number selected, not any address overrides entered.

The Rate Type, Currency Rt Divider, and Currency Rt Multiplier are from the sales order header linked to the shipping lines added to this excise invoice. If the excise invoice contains only interunit transfer shipments, nothing appears.

Add New Lines	Click this link to access the Select Shipping Lines page, where you can search and select the shipping lines to be added to this shipping excise invoice.
 (Print)	Click this button to print the completed shipping excise invoice. The invoice must have a status of <i>Ready</i> or <i>Posted</i> to be printed.
Status	Displays the status of the shipping excise invoice. Values are: <i>N</i> (new): The excise invoice has been entered and saved. The user can return to the Shipping Excise Invoice page and make further changes to the excise invoice.

R (ready to post): The excise invoice has been entered and the user has manually changed the status to ready. The user can no longer make changes to the excise invoice.

P(post): The excise invoice has completed the Excise Invoice Posting subprocess of the Register Update process.

C (cancel): The excise invoice has been canceled. Canceled invoices are saved for audit purposes and to insure the invoice numbers are sequential.

Excise Transaction Type

Displays the type of transaction to be entered. For shipping excise invoices, the values are:

Domestic Sales

Export with Bond

Export without Bond

Deemed Export

Deemed Export with Bond

Manual

Stock Transfer

Qty Upd Flg

Indicates the shipping excise invoice has completed the Excise Quantity Register Update subprocess of the Register Update process.

Print Flag

Indicates the shipping excise invoice has been printed. Any additional prints are identified as duplicates.

Total Taxes

Tax information is summarized across all of the lines of this shipping excise invoice and the system displays the totals for excise tax, sales tax, and total tax (combined excise and sales tax).

Vehicle Information

Enter the required information about the shipment vehicle including vehicle number, lorry receipt number, and lorry receipt date.

Excise Invoice Lines

Displays the shipping lines added to this shipping excise invoice using the Select Shipping Lines page. The fields are populated from the shipping ID, sales order, or interunit transfer.

Src BU (source business unit)

Displays the business unit that originated the order. For an interunit transfer it is the shipping PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and for a sales order it is the PeopleSoft Order Management business unit.

Assessable Value

The assessed per unit value of the item. This value appears by default from the Product Tax Applicability page or the Item Defn Tax Applicability page.

Tax Transaction Type

Defines the type of transaction. Values include:

DEB (direct export with bond)

DEWB (direct export without bond)

DIMP (direct import)

DOM (domestic)

LEB (local export with bond)

LEWB (local export without bond)

LIMP (local import)

Parent Product ID Displays the product kit ID if this line contains a product kit for PeopleSoft Order Management.

EXD Rate Code Displays the tax rate code for excise duty.

STX Rate Code Displays the tax rate code for sales tax.

Tax Detail Lines

The bottom portion of this page displays the tax calculations for the excise invoice line. When you save the page or click the Calculate Tax button, the results of tax determination and tax calculations appear in this section.

Tax Type Displays the tax type that appears in this row. Values are: *E* (excise duty) or *S* (sales tax).

Tax Cmpnt (tax component code) Displays codes established for each tax.

Tax Dep Code (tax dependency code) Indicates the basis for calculating the tax, as well as the precedence of taxes of the same tax type that must be included.

Calc Scheme (calculation scheme) Displays the default calculation scheme associated with the selected tax component code. You can override this value. Values are:
A (amount): Ad hoc amount-based tax calculation.
P (percentage): Percentage-based tax calculation. This is the default value.
Q (quantity): Quantity-based tax calculation.

Tax Rate Pct If the Calculation Scheme field value is set to *Percentage*, this field displays the percentage to be applied against the taxable amount.

Tax Basis Amount If the Calculation Scheme field value is set to *Percentage*, this field displays the base value used for the tax calculations.

Excise Curr Rptg (excise currency reporting) Displays the excise reporting currency that appears by default from the Tax Location page.

Printing a Shipping Excise Invoice for India

Access the Excise Invoice Report page.

A printed copy of the excise invoice is required to accompany all shipments from Indian locations when excise duty is applicable. You can run this report by using the Print button on the Shipping Excise Invoice page or running this report process page. Once the excise invoice is printed, any reprints are identified as duplicates.

Enter the parameters to print one or more shipping excise invoices that have a status of *Ready* or *Posted*.

Unit	Enter the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit for the shipping excise invoices to be printed.
Invoice Option	Indicates the shipping excise invoices to be printed. Values are: <i>All Invoices</i> <i>Date of Invoice</i> <i>Range of Invoices</i> <i>Single Customer</i> <i>Single Invoice</i> <i>Single Location</i>
Date Invoice Created	Enter the date of the shipping excise invoices that you wish to print. This field is available if you selected <i>Date of Invoice</i> for the invoice option.
From Invoice Number and To Invoice Number	Enter the range of the excise invoice numbers for the shipping excise invoices that you want to print. These fields are available if you selected <i>Range of Invoices</i> for the invoice option.
Customer ID	Enter the customer ID for the shipping excise invoices that you wish to print. This field is available if you selected <i>Single Customer</i> for the invoice option.
Document Series	Enter the document number series for the shipping excise invoice that you want to print. This field is available if you selected <i>Single Invoice</i> for the invoice option.
Invoice Number	Enter the excise invoice number for the shipping excise invoice that you want to print. This field is available if you selected <i>Single Invoice</i> for the invoice option.
Reprint Invoice	Select to print a second copy of the shipping excise invoice. The invoice is marked as a duplicate. This field is available if you selected <i>Single Invoice</i> for the invoice option. When this option is selected, only invoices that have been previously printed are available in the Invoice Number field.
Location	Enter the location code for the shipping excise invoices that you want to print. This field is available if you selected <i>Single Location</i> for the invoice option.

CHAPTER 21

Transferring Stock Between Business Units

When you transfer goods between business units, you need to account for transfer costs, currency changes, taxes, and invoicing for the affected business units.

This chapter provides an overview of stock transfers between PeopleSoft Inventory business units and discusses how to:

- Set up interunit and intercompany transfers.
- Perform interunit and intercompany transfers.
- Stage sales orders and intercompany transfers for PeopleSoft Billing.
- Receive intercompany transfers.
- Generate export and intrastat reports for interunit and intercompany transfers.
- Cancel in-transit interunit transfers.
- Make interunit stock inquiries.
- Create interunit transfers in India with duties and taxes for India.
- Using bonded customs warehouses within India.

Understanding Stock Transfers Between Business Units

In PeopleSoft Inventory, an *interunit transfer* is a transfer of stock between two PeopleSoft Inventory business units. You can create interunit transfers using these methods:

- Express Issue component.
- Material Stock Request component.
- PeopleSoft Planning messages.
- PeopleSoft Purchasing Sourcing process.

Note. This chapter discusses transferring stock between two Inventory business units. For information on shipping stock to internal departments or on behalf of another general ledger business unit, see *PeopleSoft Managing Costs PeopleBook*, “Designing Inventory Accounting,” Designing Shipment On Behalf Of and Creating and Reversing Interunit Expensed Issues.

There are three approaches to interunit transfers:

- Interunit transfer using only an in-transit account.

As you move stock from one business unit to another, you record the cost in an in-transit account. Use this approach when both business units post to the same general ledger.

- Interunit transfer with interunit receivables and interunit payables accounts.

You use an in-transit account along with due to and due from accounts for each business unit. Use this approach when the two business units post to different general ledgers. This approach can be used when transferring stock between separate legal entities or within the same legal entity.

- Interunit sales.

The source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit records a sale, and the linked PeopleSoft Billing business unit issues an invoice to the receiving business unit's PeopleSoft Payable unit. (This is also called an intercompany transfer.) This approach can be used when transferring stock between separate legal entities or within the same legal entity, but it is required if the PeopleSoft General Ledger business units use different currencies.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Using Interunit and Intraunit Accounting and ChartField Inheritance”

Setting Up Interunit Transfers

This section discusses how to:

1. Select an interunit accounting method for stock transfers.
2. Define transfer parameters based on the interunit accounting method.

The transfer parameters determine how the system executes stock transfers. The pages used to define transfer parameters differ depending upon which interunit accounting method you select.

3. Define transfer pricing.

To transfer items using a price other than the source business unit's cost, define a transfer price (on the Item Transfer Price page) or markup percentage (on the Item Price Markup page). You can also transfer at zero cost using the stock request or the Fulfillment Setup page.

4. (Optional) Enable interunit backorders.
5. (Optional) Establish interunit par quantities.
6. (Optional) Define transfer attributes.

Define default transfer attributes for the business unit on the Transfer Attributes Defaults page. You can override these defaults for individual items on the Transfer Attributes page. If no item-level transfer attributes exist, the system uses the business unit values.

7. (Intercompany transfers only) Establish billing defaults for source business units.

Using the Inventory Definition component, define a PeopleSoft Billing business unit, bill type, and bill source. The source business unit uses these values when prompting the PeopleSoft Billing business unit to send the voucher (invoice) to the destination business unit.

8. (Intercompany transfers only) Define destination business units as customers.
Establish customer attributes using Maintain Customer pages.
9. (Intercompany transfers only) Define voucher creation parameters for interunit transactions.

Pages Used to Set Up Interunit Transfers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Installation Options - Overall	INSTALLATION_FS1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Install, Installation Options Click the Overall link.	Select an interunit method.
Installation Options - Inventory	INSTALLATION_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Install, Installation Options Click the Inventory link.	For inventory stock transfers, select an interunit transaction value.
General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit	BUS_UNIT_TBL_GL6	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, General Ledger, General Ledger Definition, Inter/IntraUnit	Define interunit transfer parameters. Establish relationships between general ledger business units.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition	BUS_UNIT_INV1	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Business Unit Related, Inventory, Inventory Definition, Business Unit Definition	Define interunit transfer parameters.
Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults	BUS_UNIT_INV4	Click the Revenue and Billing Defaults link on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.	For intercompany transfers, define defaults for voucher creation in PeopleSoft Billing.
InterUnit Template	IU_INTER_TMPLT	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Inter/Intra Unit, InterUnit Template	If using the direct or indirect methods for the centralized interunit or intraunit processor, define transfer parameters.
InterUnit Pair	IU_INTER_PR_BASIC	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Inter/Intra Unit, InterUnit Pair	If using the pairs method for the centralized interunit or intraunit processor, define transfer parameters.
System Transaction Map	IU_TRAN_MAP	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Inter/Intra Unit, System Transaction Map	If using the direct or indirect methods for the centralized interunit or intraunit processor, define transfer parameters.
Transfer Attributes Defaults	TRANS_UNIT_INV	Items, Define Items and Attributes, Transfer Attributes Defaults	Define default interunit transfer attributes for a business unit.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Transfer Attributes	TRANS_UNIT_IT_INV	Items, Define Items and Attributes, Transfer Attributes	Override the business unit default transfer attributes for a specific item.
Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling	OVRD_ATTRIB_INV	Items, Define Items and Attributes, Define Business Unit Item, Inventory	Establish interunit par quantity.
General Info	CUST_GENERAL1	- Customers, Customer Information, General Information - Grants, Sponsors, General Information	For intercompany transfers, establish all destination PeopleSoft Inventory business units as customers.
Miscellaneous General Info	CUST_GENERAL_MISC	- Customers, Customer Information, General Information, Miscellaneous General Info - Grants, Sponsors, General Information, Miscellaneous General Info	Define the destination business unit's currency value and rate type (intercompany transfers only).
General Information - Address	CUST_ADDRESS	- Customers, Customer Information, General Information, Address - Grants, Sponsors, General Information, Address - Order Management, Quotes and Orders, Review Customer Information, Addresses, Customer Address - Customer Returns, Review RMA Information, Customer Addresses, Customer Address	Define the primary sold to, ship to, and bill to addresses for the destination business unit (intercompany transfers only).
General Information - Bill To Options	CUST_BILLTO_OPT	- Customers, Customer Information, General Information, Bill To Options - Grants, Sponsors, General Information, Bill To Options	Establish customer attributes for the destination business unit (intercompany transfers only).
Bill By Identifier	BI_BILL_BY	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Billing, Setup, Bill-by Identifier, Bill By Identifier	Establish a bill by identifier for intercompany transfers (intercompany transfers only).

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Fulfillment Setup	OF_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Fulfillment Rules, Setup Fulfillment, Fulfillment Setup	Select a price markup option to establish transfer prices by markup percentage rather than a fixed item price.
Item Transfer Price	STD_PRICE_INV	Cost Accounting, Item Costs, Define Rates and Costs, Item Transfer Price	Define set transfer prices for items.
Item Price Markup	MARKUP_PCT_INV	Cost Accounting, Item Costs, Define Rates and Costs, Item Transfer Markup, Item Price Markup	Define price markup percentages for items.
Interunit Ownership	DMD_IU_DEFN_INV	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Product Related, Cost Accounting, InterUnit Transfers Accounting, Interunit Ownership	Set up all PeopleSoft Inventory business units likely to participate in interunit transfers. Establish the source and destination interunit accounting. Note. Use this page if you elected on the Installation Options - Inventory page to use PeopleSoft Inventory settings. If you elected to use PeopleSoft General Ledger settings, continue the setup using PeopleSoft General Ledger pages.
Vendor - Identifying Information	VNDR_ID1	- Vendors, Vendor Information, Add/Update, Vendor, Identifying Information - Grants, Subrecipients, General Information, Identification	Define each source general ledger business unit as a vendor (intercompany transfers only).
Vendor - Address	VNDR_ADDRESS	- Vendors, Vendor Information, Add/Update, Vendor, Address - Grants, Subrecipients, General Information, Address	Define each source general ledger business unit as a vendor (intercompany transfers only).
Vendor Information - Location	VNDR_LOC	- Vendors, Vendor Information, Add/Update, Vendor, Location - Grants, Subrecipients, General Information, Location	Define each source general ledger business unit as a vendor (intercompany transfers only).

Selecting an Interunit Accounting Method for Stock Transfers

PeopleSoft Inventory offers two methods for deriving the parameters for PeopleSoft Inventory stock transfers:

- Centralized accounting.
- PeopleSoft Inventory pairs.

You can use either method alone or combine the two methods. Centralized accounting involves less setup and provides more consistent control across business units. The PeopleSoft Inventory pairs method provides more specific parameters for an interunit transfer. Combining the two methods enables you to define specific interunit parameters for some PeopleSoft Inventory business units and use the more general interunit parameters for the remaining business units.

Centralized Accounting

The centralized interunit or intraunit processor manages the definition and processing of interunit transactions across all PeopleSoft financial and distribution products. The accounting approach that you select on the Installation Options - Overall/GL page determines how the system derives interunit receivables and interunit payables ChartFields and other interunit transfer parameters. The three centralized accounting approaches are:

- Direct
Parameters come from the source PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit.
- Indirect
Parameters come from the destination PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit.
- Pairs
Parameters come from a definition for the pair of PeopleSoft General Ledger business units involved in the transaction. This approach enables you to vary the settings for different pairs of General Ledger business units.

PeopleSoft Inventory Pairs

The PeopleSoft Inventory pairs method enables you to define the parameters used by interunit transfers at the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit level. You can use the centralized interunit or intraunit processor, inventory pairs method, or both. On the Installation Options - Inventory page, select one of these transaction value options:

- PeopleSoft Inventory business unit settings only.
- PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit settings only.
- Both settings.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Using Interunit and Intraunit Accounting and ChartField Inheritance,” Running the Centralized Interunit and Intraunit Processor

Defining Transfer Parameters Based on Interunit Accounting Method

The following parameters determine how the PeopleSoft system records interunit transfers. These parameters come from either PeopleSoft Inventory or PeopleSoft General Ledger, depending upon whether you’re using centralized accounting or the PeopleSoft Inventory pairs method.

Interunit receivables and interunit payables	The ChartField combinations that define the receivables and payables between the two business units. These accounts are used for interunit transfers with separate PeopleSoft General Ledger business units and for all intercompany transfers.
Intransit Ownership BU (in-transit ownership business unit)	The PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that owns the stock while it is in transit. PeopleSoft uses in-transit accounts for all PeopleSoft Inventory interunit transfers. For intercompany transfers, the in-transit ownership business unit is always the destination business unit.
Intercompany	Identifies an interunit transfer and notifies the system to record an intercompany sale using PeopleSoft Billing.
Intransit Account	The ChartField combination used to account for the stock while it is in transit.
Billing Business Unit	(Intercompany only) The PeopleSoft Billing business unit linked to the source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. This Billing business unit calculates taxes (VAT), generates invoices, creates accounting entries, and records vouchers with PeopleSoft Payables.
Customer ID	(Intercompany only) Identifies a potential destination business unit as an interunit customer in the PeopleSoft customer tables.
Ship To Customer ID and Location Code	(Intercompany only) The shipping location and shipping defaults for the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
Flag Items for Auto-Putaway	Streamlines the receiving process. You cannot use this option for intercompany transfers.
Address Override	Select to override the default shipping address.
Payables Business Unit	(Intercompany only) The PeopleSoft Payables business unit that is linked to the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. This business unit receives and processes the invoice from the source PeopleSoft Billing business unit.
Vendor ID and Location Code	(Intercompany only) These codes identify the source PeopleSoft General Ledger unit when the PeopleSoft Payables unit receives the voucher.

The following table shows the derivation of transfer parameters, based on entries in the Installation Options component. The first column lists the parameters; the remaining columns list the pages on which you define these parameters. *Central* refers to the interunit method setting on the Installation Options - Overall/GL page (direct, indirect, or pair). *IN* refers to the InterUnit Transaction Values field setting on the Installation Options - Inventory page.

Note. If the InterUnit Transaction Values field is set to *Both*, and if a PeopleSoft Inventory pair record exists, the system derives all parameters from the PeopleSoft Inventory level. Failure to set up necessary parameters can result in errors.

Transfer Parameter	Central = D/I IN = GL Only	Central=D/I/P IN = IN Only	Central = D/I IN = Both	Central = P IN = GL Only	Central = P IN = Both
Interunit receivables and interunit payables ChartFields	InterUnit Template page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair) or InterUnit Template page	InterUnit Template page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)
Intransit Ownership Unit	System Transaction Map page (Options link)	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. System Transaction Map page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)
Intercompany Processing check box	System Transaction Map page (Options link)	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. System Transaction Map page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)
Intransit Account	InterUnit Template page	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. InterUnit Template page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)
Billing BU	(Source GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Source IN Unit) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page	1. (source) Inventory Definition - BU Definition page 2. (source) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	1. (source) Inventory Definition - BU Definition page 2. InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)

Transfer Parameter	Central = D/I IN = GL Only	Central=D/I/P IN = IN Only	Central = D/I IN = Both	Central = P IN = GL Only	Central = P IN = Both
Customer ID	(Destination GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter /IntraUnit page	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. (destination) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)
Ship To Customer ID and Location Code	(Destination IN Unit) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page Customer ID defined on destination General Ledger Definition - Inter /IntraUnit page	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. (destination) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page 3. Customer ID defined on destination General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	1. (Destination IN Unit) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page 2. Customer ID defined on InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. (destination) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page 3. Customer ID defined on InterUnit Pair page (GL BU Pair)
Auto Putaway check box	(Destination IN Unit) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. (destination) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page	(Destination IN Unit) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. (destination) Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page

Transfer Parameter	Central = D/I IN = GL Only	Central=D/I/P IN = IN Only	Central = D/I IN = Both	Central = P IN = GL Only	Central = P IN = Both
Address Override check box	Fulfillment Setup page in source Inventory unit.	InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair)	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. Fulfillment Setup page in source Inventory unit.	Fulfillment Setup page in source Inventory unit.	1. InterUnit Ownership page (IN BU Pair) 2. Fulfillment Setup page in source Inventory unit.
Payables BU	(Destination GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter /IntraUnit page	(Destination GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Destination GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Destination GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Destination GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page
Vendor ID and Location Code	(Source GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter /IntraUnit page	(Source GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Source GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Source GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page	(Source GL Unit) General Ledger Definition - Inter/IntraUnit page

Note. If the Customer ID is obtained from the GL business unit record of the destination business unit, then the customer needs to be defined in the SetID of the source business unit as well. If the Ship To Customer ID is obtained from the Inventory business unit record of the destination business unit, then the customer needs to be defined in the SetID of the Source business unit as well.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Using Interunit and Intraunit Accounting and ChartField Inheritance,” Running the Centralized Interunit and Intraunit Processor

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”

PeopleSoft General Ledger 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Your Operational Structure,” Understanding PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Units and Options

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining Basic Business Unit Attributes, page 27](#)

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

Defining Transfer Pricing for Items

In the source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, you can enter a transfer price for costing the interunit transfer. To transfer items using a cost other than the source business unit’s cost, define a transfer price (on the Item Transfer Price page) or markup percentage (on the Item Price Markup page), or elect to transfer at zero cost.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Fulfillment Engine Options, page 231](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers,” Defining Transfer Prices

Enabling Interunit Backorders

When you create an interunit transfer, the need for stock is usually immediate. Therefore, unlike with other types of stock requests, PeopleSoft Inventory does not create backorders for interunit transfers unless you select the Allow Interunit Backorders option on the source business unit’s Fulfillment Setup page. When this option is active, the system creates backorders for the remaining quantity when an interunit request can only be partially fulfilled. If you do not enable interunit backorders, PeopleSoft Inventory fulfills as much of the order as possible with the available quantity in the business unit, and then you must request the remaining quantity from another business unit.

See Also

[Chapter 11, “Setting Up Fulfillment Operations for the Business Unit,” Defining Basic Fulfillment Defaults, page 227](#)

Establishing Interunit Par Quantity

A given business unit may need to fulfill numerous stock requests originating from multiple sources. To protect a source business unit from running out of stock to fulfill its own customer order or production requirements, define an interunit par quantity (the minimum quantity that must be on hand in the business unit before interunit transfer requests can be fulfilled) for each business unit-item combination, using the Define Business Unit Item – Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Defining Shipping and Handling Item Attributes

Defining Transfer Attributes

To define interunit transfer attributes, use the Transfer Attributes component. To define defaults for interunit transfers, use the Transfer Attributes Defaults component.

Access the Transfer Attributes Defaults page or the Transfer Attributes page.

For each PeopleSoft Inventory pair, define default transfer attributes for a combination of destination business unit, source business unit, and ship via. PeopleSoft Inventory uses these attributes to calculate the scheduled and arrival dates for interunit transfers. (These dates become the defaults in the Material Stock Request component.) If you integrate with a planning system, that system also uses these attributes when creating automatic interunit transfers.

Intransit Days and Intransit Hours	The time required to transfer stock from the source business unit to the destination business unit for a specified ship via.
Transportation Cost	The cost to transfer stock from the source business unit to the destination business unit. Available if the installation includes PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Allow Partial Fulfillment	Select to enable the planning system to fulfill interunit transfer requests when the source business unit can only supply part of the request. The system only processes requests for which the partial fulfillment is greater than the minimum defined quantity. Available if the installation includes PeopleSoft Supply Planning.
Transfer Yield	The expected usable portion of the interunit transfer stock, expressed as a percentage. Transfer yield provides a guideline for inflating the planned quantity to account for any loss that may occur during transport. For example, if you have a transfer yield of 90 percent and you enter an interunit transfer with 100 units, the system increases the shipping quantity to 110 units (a 10 percent increase for the expected loss). For the receiving business unit, the system decreases the quantity to the original 100 units, and the amount of the expected loss (10 units) is recorded using the IBU Transfer Adjustments transaction group (042). If you’re using auto-putaway processing, the system stages orders automatically in the destination business unit, and the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) subtracts the expected loss from the shipped quantity to determine the received quantity.

Minimum Order Qty
(minimum order quantity)
and **Maximum Order Qty**
(maximum order quantity)

The acceptable minimum and maximum quantities for interunit transfers.

Note. PeopleSoft planning products do not use the minimum order quantity.

Order Multiple

The order multiplier for transfers. This value represents the quantity increments that are used when creating new planned orders.

Establishing Billing Defaults for Source Business Units

For intercompany transfers, define billing attributes for the source PeopleSoft Inventory business units using the Inventory Definition component:

1. Enter a PeopleSoft Billing business unit for interunit transfers on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.
2. Enter a bill type and bill source on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults page.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Attributes, page 26

Defining Destination Business Units as Customers

For intercompany transfers, define destination PeopleSoft Inventory business units as customers in PeopleSoft customer tables. This enables the system to create an invoice in PeopleSoft Billing for each intercompany transfer and load it into the PeopleSoft Payables business unit linked to the destination Inventory business unit.

To define a destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit as a customer:

1. Add customers and assign customer roles on the General Info page.

Although the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business units and your customers represent the same entity, you can use different identifiers for each.

For intercompany transfers, select the following roles: bill to customer, ship to customer, and sold to customer. (You can set up multiple ship to customers.)
2. Define the destination business unit’s currency value and rate type on the Miscellaneous General Info page.

The currency value must be the same as the base currency assigned to the destination business unit. The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process uses these values during currency conversion.
3. Define the primary sold to and ship to address for the goods and the primary bill to address for the invoice, using the General Information - Address page.
4. Establish customer attributes on the General Information - Bill To Options page.

Select the InterUnit Customer option and define a general ledger unit. The general ledger unit must be the same as that assigned to the destination business unit. If you want the bills for this customer to be invoiced automatically in PeopleSoft Billing upon shipment, select the Direct Invoicing option. You can also select the bill by identifier for intercompany transfers that you set up earlier in PeopleSoft Billing. If you do not specify a bill by identifier here, the value from the bill type or bill source defined on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults page becomes the default.

5. To generate export reports, make the appropriate settings at the ship to customer level.

Select the Flag Orders for Export option on the General Information - Additional Ship To Options page. When you create an intercompany transfer, the system automatically populates the Export field on the Stock Request Summary and Express Issue pages. (The Export field identifies orders as export orders on all relevant shipping documentation and enables you to include intercompany transfer orders when creating bills of lading for foreign orders.)

6. If you have not already established a bill by identifier for intercompany transfers, use the PeopleSoft Billing Bill By Identifier page to do so.

Select the following bill by fields: BILL_SOURCE_ID, DIRECT_INVOICING, RANGE_SELECTION_ID, SHIP_ID, SHIP_TO_CUST_ID, and SHIP_TO_ADDR_NUM.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”

PeopleSoft Working with Customers and Orders 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining General Customer Information”

Defining Voucher Creation Parameters for Interunit Transactions

For intercompany transfers, identify the correct information for creating a voucher in the PeopleSoft Payables business unit that is linked to the destination business unit:

1. Define each source PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit as a vendor, using the Vendor Information component.

This enables the system to receive an invoice into the PeopleSoft Payables business unit linked to the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
2. On the source PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit definition page, enter the vendor ID that is used to create vouchers for interunit transactions.
3. On the destination PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit definition page, enter the PeopleSoft Payables business unit that receives vouchers from interunit transactions.

See Also

PeopleSoft Setting Up Procurement Options 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Vendor Information”

PeopleSoft General Ledger 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Your Operational Structure,”
Defining a PeopleSoft General Ledger Business Unit

PeopleSoft Payables 8.8 PeopleBook, “Entering and Processing Vouchers Online:
General Voucher Entry Information”

Performing Interunit and Intercompany Transfers

A stock transfer originates with a transfer request in the source business unit through a material stock request (MSR) entered in the Material Stock Request component or by the PO Sourcing process, or through the Express Issue component. The demand lines then undergo either express issue or standard fulfillment processing, depending upon which component you used to create the request. At this point, if the transfer is an intercompany transfer, it requires additional processing in PeopleSoft Billing.

When the transferred stock arrives at the destination business unit, workers at the receiving dock receive it using the Interunit and RMA Receiving component. After the material has been received, it is inserted into the PeopleSoft Inventory Staging Interface table (STAGED_INF_INV) for putaway processing.

During the putaway process, you specify storage locations for the received items. Only certain locations are eligible for a particular item, depending upon the item's ownership status in both the source and destination business units. In general, if the item came from an owned location, you must put it into an owned storage location; if the item came from a non-owned location, you must put it into a non-owned storage location. There are two exceptions to this rule:

- If the item was consigned in the source business unit, put it into an owned storage location.

Consigned items put away through interunit and intercompany transfers are considered to be consumed at the time of shipment and are therefore classified as owned when they are received at the destination business unit.

- If the item was non-owned in the source business unit but is consigned in the destination business unit, put it into an owned storage location.

To ensure correct costing, PeopleSoft Inventory then sets the transfer price in the staging interface table to zero.

The complexity of the transaction determines the method by which you transfer stock. Use an express issue to streamline the transfer of goods between warehouses; use an MSR when complete fulfillment processing is necessary.

Express Issue Transfers

In an express issue transfer:

1. Someone at the source business unit adds an express issue transfer on the Express Issue page.
2. The person entering the issue launches the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process by using the Run Process link.

In addition to the regular processing, the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process assigns a transaction group matching the type of transfer (interunit or intercompany). PeopleSoft Managing Costs later uses that transaction group to create accounting lines for the transfer.

For interunit transfers, this is the final step.

3. For intercompany transfers, run the Interunit Transfer Billing multiprocess job (BIINIU) in PeopleSoft Billing to calculate VAT, generate invoices, create accounting entries, and initiate voucher creation.

For express issues using direct invoicing, you can launch the Interunit Transfer Billing job by using the Run Process link on the Express Issue page or by running the Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship multiprocess job (DIRAUTO) from the Ship and Invoice page.

For express issues that do not use direct invoicing, generate billing output by performing the steps discussed in the Staging Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing section of this chapter.

Material Stock Request Transfers

In an MSR transfer:

1. Someone at the source business unit records an MSR using the Material Stock Request component.

The system can also generate an MSR automatically through a planning message or purchase order sourcing request.

2. PeopleSoft Inventory manages the demand lines on the MSR through standard fulfillment processing (reservations, picking, picking confirmation, and depletion).

You can initiate the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process from these locations:

- Shipping/Issues or Express Issue component.

If the business unit is set up for intercompany processing, the system automatically opens a PeopleSoft Billing job page upon completion of the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process. You use this page to launch the Interunit Transfer Billing multiprocess job and to select the job server, output destinations and types, and distribution lists.

For intercompany transfers designated for direct invoicing, the system generates all output immediately. For intercompany transfers without direct invoicing selected, the Billing Interface and VAT Defaults processes (both of which are part of the Interunit Transfer Billing job) create bills, but these bills remain uninvoiced in the PeopleSoft Billing system. To complete processing, change the bill status to *RDY* (ready) on the Bill Entry pages and then run the Single Action Invoice process (BIJOB03) from the Single Action Invoice page.

- Depletion page.

For intercompany transfers, generate billing output by performing the steps discussed in the Staging Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing section of this chapter.

See Also

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Direct Invoicing,” Processing the BIINI Job

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers”

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” page 155](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Understanding Receiving and Putaway Processing, page 73](#)

[Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” Staging Interunit Transfer and RMA Receipts, page 90](#)

[Chapter 12, “Creating Orders for Fulfillment,” Creating Express Issue Stock Requests, page 275](#)

[Chapter 20, “Creating Shipping Documentation,” Creating Bills of Lading and Shipping Manifests, page 493](#)

[Chapter 7, “Managing Consigned Inventory,” page 129](#)

Staging Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing

To stage orders manually for PeopleSoft Billing processing:

1. Run the Transfer Order Billing Load process (INS6300), using the InterUnit Bill Load page.

This process extracts intercompany transfer information from the PeopleSoft Inventory shipping table (SHIP_INF_INV) and loads it into the PeopleSoft Billing interface tables (INTFC_BI, INTFC_BI_AEDS, and INTFC_BI2). PeopleSoft Billing then uses this information for the remaining processing.

To complete processing, you must know the interface ID created by the Transfer Order Billing Load process. You can find this ID in either the message log or Process Monitor.

Note. If the process terminates abnormally, go to the message log to investigate the error. After fixing the problem, restart the process where it stopped, using the InterUnit Bill Load Restart page.

2. Run the Interface & VAT Defaulting multiprocess job (BIJOB101), using the Billing Interface page in PeopleSoft Billing.

This job runs both the Billing Interface process (BIIF001), which creates bills from the order information in the PeopleSoft Billing interface table, and the Process VAT Defaults process (BIPVAT00), which calculates VAT.

For intercompany transfers designated for direct invoicing, the Interface & VAT Defaulting job creates bills in *RDY* (ready) status. For intercompany transfers without direct invoicing selected, the job creates bills according to the status defined on the PeopleSoft Billing Bill-By Identifier page: *New*, *Hold*, or *Pending*.

3. Run the Single Action Invoice multiprocess job (BIJOB03), using the Single Action Invoice page in PeopleSoft Billing.

This job finalizes and prints bills, generates accounting entries, and initiates voucher creation. Only bills in *RDY* status are eligible for this step.

4. For Crystal invoices, run a Crystal report to print the invoices.

Note. If you launch the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process from the Express Issue page or from the Shipping/Issues component and the order is set up for direct invoicing (on the General Information - Bill To Options Page), you do not need to perform these manual steps.

See Also

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Direct Invoicing”

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Generating Invoices,” Running Single-Action Jobs for Regular and Consolidated Invoices

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Billing Interface Activity,” Setting Billing Interface Parameters

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Structuring Bills,” Setting Up Bill-By Identifiers for External Sources

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Generating Invoices,” Generating Crystal Reports

Pages Used to Stage Sales Orders and Intercompany Transfers for PeopleSoft Billing

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
InterUnit Bill Load	RUN_INS6300	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Interunit Bill Load	Run the Transfer Order Billing Load process.
InterUnit Bill Load Restart	RUN_INS6300R	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Interunit Bill Load Restart	Restart a prematurely terminated Transfer Order Billing Load process.
Billing Interface	RUN_BI_INTFC	Billing, Interface Transactions, Process Billing Interface, Billing Interface	Run the Interface & VAT Defaulting multiprocess job.
Single Action Invoice	RUN_BI_PRNTIVC	- Billing, Generate Invoices, Consolidated, Reprint Invoices, Consolidated Reprint Invoices - Billing, Generate Invoices, Non-Consolidated, Finalize and Print Invoices, Finalize and Print - Billing, Generate Invoices, Non-Consolidated, Print Pro Forma, Pro Forma - Billing, Generate Invoices, Non-Consolidated, Reprint Invoices - Billing, Generate Invoices, Non-Consolidated, Single Action Invoice	Run the Single Action Invoice multiprocess job.
Print Crystal Invoices	RUN_BI_PRNTEXT	Billing, Generate Invoices, Reports, Print Crystal Invoices	Run a Crystal report to print invoices.

Receiving Intercompany Transfers

Once the series of processes in PeopleSoft Billing is completed (either as part of the Interunit Billing Load multiprocess job or individually), the intercompany transfer business process is the same for both express issues and material stock requests:

- Someone in the destination business unit receives the stock, using the InterUnit and RMA Receiving page.
If the actual quantity received differs from the expected receipt quantity (the quantity shipped for the MSR), the worker enters the quantity, sets the receipt status to *Closed*, and saves the page. Upon completion of the Complete Putaway process, the system creates an intercompany receipt using transaction group 025.

If the received quantity differs from the shipped quantity, the system writes an adjustment entry (Interunit Business Transfer Adjustment - Transaction Group 042) to the transaction history record (TRANSACTION_INV). You must then make a manual financial adjustment at the PeopleSoft Inventory source business unit using the Adjust Entire Bill page in PeopleSoft Billing. The PeopleSoft Billing adjustment automatically removes the VAT entries.

2. When the invoice for the shipped MSR arrives at the destination business unit's bill to customer address, the accounts payable business unit (indirectly associated with the destination business unit because it shares the same general ledger business unit) uses the matching process in PeopleSoft Payables to compare this invoice to the voucher for the shipped request.
3. The accounts payable business unit creates a voucher using the information sent by the Interunit Transfer Billing job or the Single Action job to the PeopleSoft Payables interface staging tables.

The PeopleSoft Payables Voucher Build process then loads and edits the voucher information.

4. The destination accounts payable business unit sends payment to the receivables business unit that is linked to the billing business unit assigned to the inventory source business unit.
(The association between inventory and receivable business units is made on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page).
5. The receivables business unit linked to the billing business unit that is defined for the inventory source business unit receives the payment and posts it using the Receivables Update process.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory," Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Attributes, page 26

Chapter 6, "Receiving and Putting Away Stock," Staging Interunit Transfer and RMA Receipts, page 90

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, "Adjusting Bills"

PeopleSoft Billing 8.8 PeopleBook, "Establishing PeopleSoft Billing Business Units"

Identifying Interunit and Intercompany Transfers for Export and Intrastat Reporting

Interunit and intercompany transfers may require specific shipping documentation. To produce the relevant documentation, you must identify the intercompany transfer as an export order and, where relevant, set the correct options to enable Intrastat reporting for interunit transfers between two European Union countries.

Export Reporting

Once you have established on the Interunit Ownership page that the business unit relationship requires intercompany processing, select Flag Orders for Export on the General Information - Additional Ship To Options page for the ship to customer associated with the destination business unit. When this option is active, the system identifies any intercompany transfer you create for the ship to customer as an export order. You can override this designation at the MSR or Express Issue header level (but not at the line level).

Intercompany transfer export orders are available for selection when you create a foreign or foreign and domestic bill of lading. Any relevant shipping documentation (for example, the Picking Plan report, Packing Slip report, Bill of Lading report, and Shipper's Export Declaration report) identifies export orders as such.

Intrastat Reporting

If both the source and destination business units are members of the European Union, the interunit transfers may require Intrastat reporting. When Intrastat reporting is required, the system sets the Intrastat Distribution Status option to *N* (not distributed) in the Shipping Interface table (SHIP_INF_INV), to allow the Intrastat Transaction Loader process (FS_ISTLD) to pick up the demand lines in preparation for running the Intrastat report. If the Intrastat report has already been run for this intercompany transfer, the system sets the option to *D* (distributed). If the interunit transfer does not require Intrastat reporting, the system sets the Intrastat Distribution Status option to *I* (ignore).

Note. Once the interunit transfer is set to *Distributed*, the Shipping/Issues component treats it like a depleted order.

See Also

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Running Intrastat Reports"

Chapter 20, "Creating Shipping Documentation," page 493

Processing Intrastat Replacements and Returns

To produce accurate Intrastat reporting, the interunit transfer must be identified as either a return or a replacement for goods (returned or not). The Intrastat Interunit Returns and Replacement fields are available for entry on the following pages:

- Shipping/Issues - Order Details
- Accounting/Interunit Detail (Material Stock Request component)
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Line

The default values are derived from the source business unit's entries on the first two pages of the component.

- Express Issue

Note. The system selects interunit receipts for Intrastat reporting only if they are entered using the pages in the Interunit and RMA Receiving component. However, because you can bypass the receiving process for interunit transfers, use of these pages is required only for intercompany transfers. Therefore, you must ensure that all interunit receipts requiring Intrastat reporting are always entered using the interunit receiving pages, whether or not they require intercompany processing.

Canceling In-Transit Interunit Transfers

You can use the Interunit Cancellations page to cancel a shipped and depleted interunit transfer at any time before the destination business unit receives the order. When you cancel an intransit transfer, the system posts an adjustment transaction (Interunit Business Transfer Adjustment - Transaction Group 042) to debit the intransit stock owner established on the Interunit Ownership page.

Note. You cannot cancel interunit transfers that require intercompany processing. These goods must be received at the destination business unit using the Interunit and RMA Receiving component and then returned to the source business unit using the Express Issue component. In addition, you cannot cancel an order that has been partially or fully received by the destination business unit.

Page Used to Cancel In-Transit Interunit Transfers

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Interunit Cancellations	INTERUNIT_CANC_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Cancel InterUnit Transfers	Cancel a request for an interunit transfer that has been shipped and depleted but not yet received.

Canceling Transfers

Access the Interunit Cancellations page.

Unit, Destination Unit, InterUnit ID, Order No (order number), and **Item**

Enter any combination to select an interunit transfer order to cancel. Only the source business unit is required.

Search

Click to retrieve intransit transfer orders matching your criteria.

Only transfer orders with a status of *In transit* appear. To view the interunit status of all interunit transfers, use the InterUnit Stock Status page.

See Also

[Chapter 21, “Transferring Stock Between Business Units,” Understanding Stock Transfers Between Business Units, page 515](#)

Making Interunit Stock Inquiries

You can determine whether a business unit has enough stock to fulfill an interunit transfer request and monitor the interunit transfer order’s progress through receiving.

Pages Used to Make Interunit Stock Inquiries

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Interunit Stock Level	DEMAND_IUT_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, InterUnit Stock Level	View the availability of items for interunit transfer.
InterUnit Stock Status	INQ_INTER_UNIT_INV	• Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, InterUnit Stock Status • Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, InterUnit Stock Status	Display the current status of interunit transfers.
Stock Requests	ORDER_INQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Review Fulfillment Information, Stock Requests	View additional status information for interunit transfers.

Viewing Interunit Transfer Item Availability

Access the InterUnit Stock Level page.

Par Qty (par quantity)

The minimum amount of stock that must be on hand in the business unit before interunit transfer requests can be fulfilled. The available quantity minus the par quantity equals the available transfer quantity. Par quantity is defined on the Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page.

Note. Only items with a status of *Active*, *Hold*, *Discontinue*, and *Inactive* are valid options.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Creating Interunit Transfers in India with Duties and Taxes

When inventory stock is transferred between two PeopleSoft Inventory business units in different tax locations within India, then excise duty must be calculated and posted by each business unit. The tax location is defined and attached to the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit using the BU Tax Applicability (business unit tax applicability) page. If both business units are linked to the same tax location, then no excise duty is recorded.

To send an interunit transfer with excise duty:

1. In the source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, create a stock order for the interunit transfer by using the Material Stock Request component or the Express Issue component.

No excise duty is calculated on the material stock request.

2. If you used the Material Stock Request component, reserve, pick, and create a shipping ID, then run the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process.
3. Create the shipping excise invoice for the stock request using the Shipping Excise Invoice page. The excise duty payable is determined and calculated on this invoice.
4. Run the Register Update process.

This process performs these actions:

- a. Updates the quantity shipped in the Daily Stock Account register for finished goods.
This is completed by the Excise Quantity Register Update subprocess.

- b. Allocates the excise duty amount due to the CENVAT - Raw Material, CENVAT - Capital Goods, and PLA registers.

This is completed by the CENVAT Utilization subprocess. The Online CENVAT Utilization page can be used to manually allocate excise amounts for a small number of shipping excise invoices. If you decide to use the Online CENVAT Utilization page instead of the CENVAT Utilization subprocess, you must still run the Register Update process for the Excise Quantity Register Update subprocess and then again for the Excise Invoice Posting subprocess.

- c. Creates accounting entries to record the excise duty amounts payable.

The Excise Invoice Posting subprocess records the excise tax for each shipment by debiting the CENVAT expense account and crediting the appropriate CENVAT accounts. The accounting entries allocate amounts to the CENVAT accounts based on the amount allocation of the CENVAT Utilization subprocess.

To receive an interunit transfer with excise duty:

1. In the destination PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, use the InterUnit and RMA Receiving component to receive the items into the inventory staging interface table (STAGED_INF_INV).

Run the Load Staged Items and Complete Putaway processes.

2. Create the vendor excise invoice for the receipt.

The category of IUT receipt is used when creating the vendor excise invoice. This category limits the selection criteria to interunit receipts. Once a receipt is selected, the system retrieves the receipt quantity from the interunit receipt and identifies the shipping ID (from the source business unit) by the interunit receipt. The excise tax amounts and details are retrieved from the shipping excise invoice related to the shipping ID and placed on the vendor excise invoice. This ensures that the excise duty recorded during shipment from the source business unit is the same as the excise duty recorded when the shipment is received in the destination business unit. The excise duty details cannot be manually changed. If the quantity shipped is more than the quantity received, then the excise duty amounts are proportionately applied to the vendor excise invoice. When the vendor excise invoice is saved, it is assigned a serial number based on the number series group for IVEI interunit receipts. No values can be changed on the vendor excise invoice if the status is *Ready*.

3. Run the Register Update process.

The process performs these actions:

- a. Updates the quantity received in the Raw Material or Capital Goods Quantity registers depending on the tax item type.

This is completed by the Excise Quantity Register Update subprocess.

- b. Allocates the CENVAT credit amount to the CENVAT Raw Material or CENVAT Capital Goods registers, depending on the tax item type.

This is completed by the Value Register Update subprocess.

- c. Creates accounting entries to record the CENVAT amounts.

The Excise Invoice Posting subprocess records the excise duty for each receipt by debiting the appropriate CENVAT account (for raw materials and capital goods) and crediting the CENVAT Clearing account.

Note. The intercompany transfers and interunit billing feature does not support excise duty and sales tax.

See Also

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “(IND) Setting Up Excise Duty, Sales Tax, and Customs Duty for India”

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “(IND) Determining and Calculating Excise Duty, Sales Tax and Customs Duty”

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “(IND) Processing Customs, Excise Duties, and Sales Tax for India”

Pages Used to Create Interunit Transfers in India with Duties and Taxes

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Business Unit Tax Applicability	ORG_BU_TAX_APPL	Set Up Financials/Supply Chain, Common Definitions, Excise and Sales Tax IND, BU Tax Applicability	Define tax applicability for India at the business unit level.
Material Stock Request	EZ_ISSUE_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Material Stock Request	Enter a material stock request in the source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit to perform an interunit transfer.
Express Issue	EXPRESS_ISSUE1_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Express Issue	Enter an express issue in the source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit to perform an interunit transfer.
Shipping/Issues	SHIPPING6_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Shipping/Issues	Confirm that orders are ready to ship.
Depletion	POST_SHIP_REQ_INV	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping, Deplete On Hand Quantity, Depletion	Run a process to deplete shipments from source PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Shipping Excise Invoice	EXD_SHP_INVOICE	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice	Add or update shipping excise invoices by adding order lines to this page. The system calculates the excise duty and saves the shipping excise invoice under a unique excise invoice number.
Register Update	REGISTER_UPDATE	Excise and Sales Tax IND, Register Update	Adjust item quantities and amounts in the tax registers and create corresponding accounting entries for shipping excise invoices, internal vendor excise invoices, and excise adjustments.
InterUnit and RMA Receiving	INV_RECV_HDR	Inventory, Putaway Stock, InterUnit and RMA Receiving	Select the interunit transfer or RMA to receive, enter the actual quantity, and specify the receipt status.
Load Staged Items	STAGED_REQ_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Load Staged Items	Run a process to load receipts from the Load Staged Items table into PeopleSoft Inventory.
Complete Putaway	PUTAWAY_REQ_INV	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Complete Putaway	Run a process to record received items in PeopleSoft Inventory production tables.
Exd Vnd Invoice (internal vendor excise invoice)	EXD_VND_INV	Purchasing, Receipts, Maintain Vndr Excise Invce IND, Internal Vendor Excise Invoice	Create the internal vendor excise invoice for interunit receipts.

Using Bonded Customs Warehouses Within India

PeopleSoft enables you to define and use bonded customs warehouses in India to import non-exempt items. Using a bonded warehouse, Indian customs duties are not payable when goods are deposited into the bonded warehouse located in India. Customs duties are paid when the items are removed (de-bonded) from the bonded warehouse. Bonded warehouses are used when you do not need to take immediate delivery in India of the non-exempt, imported items. Your premises are considered a bonded warehouse when you are registered under one of the following Indian benefit schemes:

- Export Oriented Unit (EOU)
- Export Processing Zone (EPZ)
- Software Technology Park (STPI)
- Electronic Hardware Technology Park (EHTP)

In order to have the non-exempt items bonded, you must register a bond with Indian customs authorities by paying an amount equal to twice the assessable value of the items. This can be done by a bank guarantee. When the goods have cleared the bonded warehouse, then the bond is canceled.

To use a bonded warehouse process:

1. Create and dispatch a purchase order with a tax transaction type of *DIMP* (direct import).
2. When the imported items arrive at customs, create a bill of entry with the BOE type of *Warehousing*.

Set the BOE status to *Ready* and print the BOE worksheet. The setup for the warehousing BOE is the same as for a home consumption BOE. Submit this warehousing BOE to customs authorities along with the original shipping documents.

3. Customs authorities review the warehousing BOE against the imported items, making corrections and identifying items exempt from customs duties.
4. Update the warehousing BOE with the information from the customs authorities.

The system then recalculates the customs duties. Change the status of the BOE to *Assessed*.

5. Receive the imported items using PeopleSoft Purchasing.

You must associate each receipt lines with an assessed BOE line.

6. Use the putaway processes in PeopleSoft Inventory to place the imported items into a warehouse.

Put away the exempt items into a standard PeopleSoft Inventory business unit (warehouse). Put away the non-exempt items into a bonded warehouse defined as a separate PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. When you place goods in a bonded warehouse, they are considered to be the property (the importer) and are booked into PeopleSoft Inventory.

7. Once you are ready to move the non-exempt items from the bonded warehouse, create a third-party voucher and pay the customs authorities using PeopleSoft Payables.
8. Update the BOE (with the BOE type of *Warehousing*) to a status of *Closed*.
9. Reopen the third-party voucher and enter the receipt ID associated with each voucher line.

This enables the system to calculate and apply any variance between the estimated and actual non-recoverable customs duties. This variance is applied to the item in PeopleSoft Inventory.

10. Create a new BOE, using the BOE type of *Ex-Bond*, to de-bond the imported items.

An ex-bond BOE is built on a closed warehousing BOE. When you add an ex-bond BOE, you must select a warehousing BOE reference from a list of closed warehousing BOEs that have not been previously used to fulfill other ex-bond BOEs. Information from the warehousing BOE provides the default values for the new ex-bond BOE. All other setup for the ex-bond BOE is the same as for a home consumption BOE. Print the ex-bond BOE and submit it to the customs authorities.

11. Using PeopleSoft Inventory, create an interunit transfer to move the bonded items from the bonded warehouse to a standard warehouse.

At the point of debonding, the exchange rate for determining the assessable value could be different from the exchange rate while bonding. When performing the interunit transfer from the bonded location to the factory premises, you might need to change the inventory value due to the impact of exchange rate fluctuation on customs duties. Receive the interunit transfer into the destination business unit.

12. Close the ex-bond BOE.
13. Create an internal vendor excise invoice based on the ex-bond BOE.

If the importer takes delivery of the items from the bonded warehouse in batches, then the customs duty credit is allowed only upon clearance of the last consignment covered by the BOE for warehousing.

14. Run the Register Update process to update the Indian tax registers and create accounting entries for customs duties.

Only internal vendor excise invoices with a transaction type of *BOE* are picked up by this process to create customs duties entries.

See Also

PeopleSoft Global Options and Reports 8.8 PeopleBook, “(IND) Processing Customs, Excise Duties, and Sales Tax for India”

Chapter 6, “Receiving and Putting Away Stock,” page 73

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Processing Taxes for India”

CHAPTER 22

Managing Par Inventory

This chapter provides an overview of par location management and discusses how to:

- Create par locations.
- Count par location inventory.
- Replenish par locations.
- Correct par location data errors.
- Calculate average par location usage.
- Conduct par inventory inquiries.
- Delete par locations.
- Maintain multiple par locations.

Understanding Par Location Management

The par location functions in PeopleSoft Inventory enable you to establish stock locations that can be replenished without tracking item on-hand quantities and material movement transactions. With par inventory management, you stock par locations with defined optimal item quantities, consume items as necessary, conduct periodic inventory counts to determine replenishment needs, and then run the Par Location Replenishment process (INPGCDMD) to generate orders for items that require replenishment. The par locations might be stockrooms in a warehouse or on a hospital floor, supply closets, exchange carts, moving carts that contain items, automated point-of-service dispensing machines, or trucks that are equipped with the supplies for handling service calls.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Dist Type (distribution type)	Material stock requests generated for stock-replenished items use the distribution type that you define in the Define Par Location component.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can update ChartField and project information at the par location header level. You can override ChartField information for specific par location lines on the Define Par Location - Line page.
(Default) Quantity Option	Select the type of quantity that you want to enter for par location counts. Define a default value on the Define Par Location - Header page; you can override this value for individual counts on the Count Par Location Levels page. Values are:

Count Qty(count quantity): The quantity that is entered during the count is the quantity on hand. The Par Location Replenishment process uses this value to calculate order quantity.

Request Qty (request quantity): The quantity that is entered during the count is the quantity that the Par Location Replenishment process should order.

(Par Location) Sort Option Determines how the system sorts data (by item, compartment, or count order). You can use this sorting option for the lines that appear on the Define Par Location - Line Details page or for the Par Location Count Listing report.

Par Location Replenishment Methods

PeopleSoft Inventory offers four par location replenishment methods: stock, stockless, nonstock, and not replenished. The method that you use depends upon whether you replenish items from inventory, from PeopleSoft Purchasing, or from other par locations. The Par Location Replenishment process replenishes each item according to the par replenishment option that you specified in the Define Par Location component.

The replenishment method determines how you handle general ledger accounting for par inventory. Stock replenishment transactions post to the general ledger business unit that is associated with the inventory business unit, while stockless and nonstock replenishment transactions post to the general ledger business unit that is associated with the purchasing business unit.

Stock Replenishment

Use stock replenishment for par location items that are part of your inventory stock and are replenished from a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. When item quantity falls below the optimal level, the Par Location Replenishment process creates a material stock request, subtracting any open on-order demand quantity from the material stock request quantity. The process does not evaluate whether sufficient stock exists to fulfill the replenishment request.

Stockless and Nonstock Replenishment

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, you can use stockless or nonstock replenishment processing for par location items that are ordered directly through PeopleSoft Purchasing. Stockless and nonstock items might be part of the inventory stock.

The vendor supplies stockless items directly to the par location according to a previously established agreement. When item quantity falls below the optimal level, the Par Location Replenishment process stages a purchase order that requires no approval processing. The process also cancels any back-ordered quantity that the vendor cannot supply with the first receipt; it does not, however, evaluate whether quantity exists on open purchase orders.

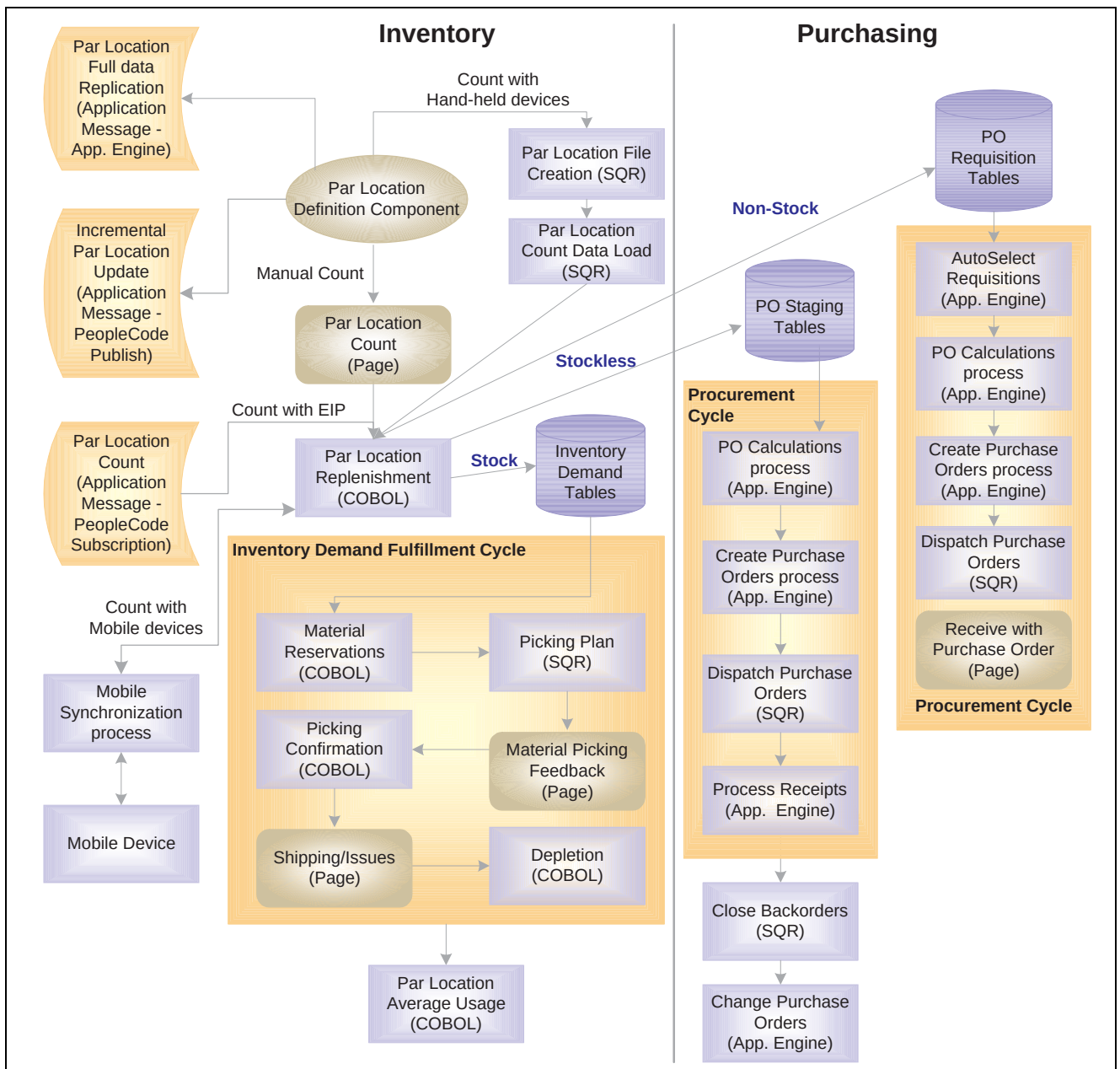
Nonstock items require standard purchase order approval processing. When item quantity falls below the optimal level, the Par Location Replenishment process generates a requisition in PeopleSoft Purchasing. The system then subtracts from the requisition quantity any open on-order quantity that exists on a requisition or purchase order or in receiving.

Not Replenished

Use the Not Replenished option for items stored in par locations that are actual points of use for stock. Rather than running the Par Location Replenishment process for such items, you restock the locations manually using items in replenished par locations. This option is useful when you want to conduct inventory counts in areas that are not true storage locations. For example, you might create a not-replenished par location for use in an operating room to ensure that all of the required instruments and surgical supplies are in place for a given surgical schedule. The system does not generate material stock requests from counts of not-replenished items.

Stock, Stockless, and Nonstock Process

This diagram illustrates the flow for stock, stockless, and nonstock processes:



See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Creating Requisitions Online”

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Creating Purchase Orders Online”

Creating Par Locations

This section discusses how to:

1. Define par location groups.
2. Establish par location header information.
3. Assign items to par locations and determine replenishment options.
4. Establish line-level replenishment controls.
5. Set up par locations for mobile counts.

Pages Used to Create Par Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Define Par Location Groups	CART_GROUP_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Define Groups, Define Par Location Groups	Define codes for par location groups.
Define Par Location - Header	CART_HEADER_INV	- Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Define Par Location, Header - Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Remove Par Location, Header	Define par location header information.
Define Par Location - Line	CART_REPLEN_OPT	- Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Define Par Location, Line - Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Remove Par Location, Line	Assign items to par locations and determine replenishment options.
Define Par Location - Line Details	CART_TEMPLATE_INV	- Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Define Par Location, Line Details - Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Remove Par Location, Line Details	Establish line-level replenishment controls for items in a par location.
Define Mobile Par Locations	CART_SYNC_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Define Mobile Par Locations	Define the par locations to be used for item counts using a disconnected mobile device that is synchronized with the PeopleSoft database.
Select by Group	CART_SYNC_GRP_INV	Click the Select by Group button on the Define Mobile Par Locations page.	Add one or more par locations to the Define Mobile Par Locations page by selecting the par location group. All par locations within the selected groups are added to the Define Mobile Par Locations page.

Defining Par Location Groups

Access the Define Par Location Groups page.

Enter a description for each physical or logical grouping of par locations. When you define par location attributes on the Define Par Location - Header page, you assign individual par locations to these groups.

Establishing Par Location Header Information

To define par locations, use the Par Location Definition (CART_TEMPLATE_INV) component.

Access the Define Par Location - Header page.

Delete	Click to remove the par location from the system. This button appears only when you access the page through the Remove Par Location page. In addition, all fields are display-only when you access the page in this manner. You delete only the par location itself; the location that is associated with the par location remains in the system. You cannot delete a par location that has outstanding cart counts.
Copy From Par Location ID	To copy an existing par location's definition, select an ID, then click the Copy Par Location button.
Par Location Group	Assign the location to one of the par location groups that you defined on the Define Par Location Groups page.
Not Replenished	Select to define all of the items in the par location as not-replenished items. This selection overrides the item- or line-level setting.
Location	The par location to which received items are delivered. When you save the page, the system automatically adds this location to the business unit's location address table.
Order Unit	The PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that fulfills demand for items in the par location.
PO Business Unit (PeopleSoft Purchasing business unit)	The PeopleSoft Purchasing business unit that fulfills replenishment requests for stockless and nonstock items. This field is required for stockless and nonstock replenishment.
General Ledger Unit	The PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit for this par location. The default value comes from the general ledger unit that you defined on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page. If you change the default, stock is issued to this par location from a PeopleSoft Inventory unit that reports to a different general ledger unit, and the system records an interunit expensed issue.
Requester	PeopleSoft Purchasing uses this field to build the requisition and purchase order. This field is required for stockless and nonstock replenishment.
Ship To Location	Required for stockless and nonstock replenishment. PeopleSoft Purchasing uses this value to identify the loading dock for receiving shipments.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, "Designing Accounting Rules"

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, "Defining and Using ChartFields"

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, "Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions," Setting Up Locations

Chapter 22, "Managing Par Inventory," Deleting Par Locations, page 563

Assigning Items to Par Locations and Determining Replenishment Options

Access the Define Par Location - Line page.

To assign items to par locations and determine replenishment options:

1. Select a par replenishment option for each item.

The default value comes from the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Replenishment Options page, but the Par Location Replenishment process uses the value that you define here.

- If you use stock replenishment and want to cancel backorders automatically when the entire quantity cannot be fulfilled, select the Cancel Backorder check box on the Fulfillment Setup page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.
- If you use nonstock replenishment and want to consolidate requisitions onto a single purchase order, select Consolidate Non-Stock.

2. Select an item for each par location line.

Values depend upon the replenishment option.

3. (Optional) Select a charge code.

Default values are from the Define Business Unit Item - General: Usage page or the Define Item - General: Usage page, depending upon the item's replenishment option.

4. Indicate how the Par Location Replenishment process should calculate order quantity when using the Count Qty option on the Count Par Location Levels page.

Par	Order enough of the item to meet the specified optimal quantity. (Quantity ordered) = (optimal quantity) – (count quantity).

Fixed Order Qty (fixed-order quantity)	Order the specified fixed-order quantity (FOQ).

Important! Do not use the FOQ method when reconciling material usage for items in the par location; because this method always orders more than was used, it may cause misleading reconciliation results.

Min/Max (minimum and maximum)	Order enough of the item to meet the specified maximum quantity. (Quantity ordered = maximum quantity – count quantity). This only applies when count quantity is less than the optimal quantity.

Note. Depending upon the item's replenishment method, the Par Location Replenishment process may adjust the optimal quantity, FOQ, and maximum quantity to account for existing on-order quantity.

5. Select Count Required to require an exact count quantity for par location counts.
6. Enter a compartment code to represent a physical storage location in the par location.
This information is required if you store an item in multiple places within one par location.
7. Enter a count order to indicate the line's sort order.
PeopleSoft Inventory uses this number to sequence items for par location counts.

See Also

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Understanding Par Location Management, page 543](#)

[Chapter 23, “Tracking Material Usage,” page 567](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Associating Items With UOMs

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Item Control Values,” Defining Charge Codes

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

Establishing Line Level Replenishment Controls

To establish line level replenishment controls, use the Par Location Definition (CART_TEMPLATE_INV) component.

Access the Define Par Location - Line Details page.

Sort	Click to display par location lines in the desired order. The system rennumbers the count order to reflect the sort option.
Charge Markup % (charge markup percentage) and Charge Markup Amt (charge markup amount)	If you use charge markups, enter a markup percentage or a flat markup amount. If you integrate with a third-party billing or costing system, the outbound material usage message includes this information.
Price Markup % (price markup percentage)	Enter a value if you use percentage markups. When generating material stock requests for stock-replenished items, PeopleSoft Inventory uses this value as the default to determine the transfer price of an inventory issue and applies the markup price to items upon shipment. The system counts the price markup percentage amount as a gain on the transfer.
Transfer Price	Enter a value for stock-replenished items if you use transfer pricing.
Transfer at Zero Cost	Select to ship interunit transfers at zero cost. The source business unit records a loss for the entire cost of the shipped items. This feature enables you to ship promotional or sample items at no cost to the destination par location.
Average Usage	For stock-replenished items, you can enter a value here or have the Par Location Average Usage process (INPUCAVG) calculate it.
Usage Tracking	Indicate whether items are tracked using a third-party billing or costing system. Select one of the following values: <i>Billing:</i> Track item usage for patient billing. This method compiles patient and procedure usage information to bill patients directly for items used. <i>Costing:</i> Track item usage for cost accounting. This method compiles patient and procedure usage information to set procedure costs. <i>None:</i> Do not track item usage for billing or costing purposes.

Note. Items that are tracked for billing or costing purposes must be assigned charge codes. Items that are also replenished to the par location require counts.

Reconcile

Select to include items in the material usage reconciliation of their par locations. You can only reconcile items that are tracked for billing or costing. In addition, items that are replenished to their par locations must use either the Par or Min/Max replenishment control options.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Transfers,” Defining Transfer Prices

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Items,” Modifying Item Attributes for the Business Unit

[Chapter 23, “Tracking Material Usage,” page 567](#)

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Assigning Items to Par Locations and Determining Replenishment Options, page 549](#)

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Calculating Average Par Location Usage, page 562](#)

Setting Up Par Locations for Mobile Counts

Access the Define Mobile Par Locations page.

Define Mobile Par Locations

Business Unit: US015 User: VP1

Par Locations to synchronize with mobile device

Customize | Find | View All | First 1-6 of 6 Last

	*Par Location ID	Description	Par Location Group		
1	COR-1	Coronary Care	STD	+...	-
2	DEL-1	Labor/Delivery	STD	+...	-
3	MS-1	Med/Surg - 1 Floor East	SURG	+...	-
4	MS-2	Med/Surg - 1 Floor West	SURG	+...	-
5	ICU-1	Intensive Care Unit - East	INTCR	+...	-
6	ICU-2	Intensive Care Unit - West	INTCR	+...	-

Select by Group

Clear All

Define mobile par locations.

Define the par locations (by PeopleSoft Inventory business unit) where you are using mobile devices to count item stock.

Select by Group

Click to access the Select by Group page where you can add one or more par locations by selecting the par location group. All par locations within the selected groups are added to the Define Mobile Par Locations page.

Clear All

Click to remove all par locations for this page.

Counting Par Location Inventory

PeopleSoft provides four methods to count item quantities at the par locations: manual counts, file downloads, EIP, and mobile counts.

Manual Counts

To perform a manual count:

1. Print count sheets using the Create Par Location File process (INS9053).
2. Perform the count manually.
3. Enter the results into the system using the Count Par Location Levels page.
4. Run the Par Location Replenishment process to generate purchase requisitions, purchase orders or material stock requests for required replenishment quantities.

Download a File for Handheld Devices

Create a file to download and upload from handheld devices. In this method, programs must be written on the handheld device to accept the downloaded file, operate the count procedure, and then to upload the file to a location where it is available to be processed by the Load Count File process. These programs can be developed in-house or purchased from a third-party.

To perform a count from a file:

1. Create a file of items to be counted using the Create Par Location File process (IN_CART_DNL).
2. Download the file to a handheld device.
3. Perform the count on the handheld devices.
4. Upload the count results into PeopleSoft using the Load Count File process (IN_CART_UPL).
5. Run the Par Location Replenishment process to generate purchase requisitions, purchase orders or material stock requests for required replenishment quantities.

EIP Counts

You can send par location messages to a third-party system using the Par Location EIPs and receive par location count data messages from a third-party system using the Par Location Count EIP. This integration is made up of EIPs, using PeopleSoft Application Messaging publish and subscribe technology to exchange applicable par location, item counts, and expected receipt information between PeopleSoft and the third-party system. The Par Location EIP includes two asynchronous outbound batch publish messages:

Application Message	Description
PAR_LOCATION_SYNC	An asynchronous outbound batch publish message that sends par location data to a third-party system.
PAR_LOCATION_FULLSYNC	An asynchronous outbound batch publish messages for full data publish.

To use the Par Location EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the PAR_LOCATION_SYNC message or the PAR_LOCATION_FULLSYNC message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRouteSend PeopleCode Event on the message.
 - Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the PAR_LOCATION_SYNC message or the PAR_LOCATION_FULLSYNC message on each node that will receive the transaction.
 - Verify the PAR_LOCATION message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:*
 - Activate the PAR_LOCATION_SYNC_BU_PAR batch publish rule or the PAR_LOCATION_FULLSYNC_BU_PAR batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
 - Setup the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.
- *Setup if Using Chunking:* If you want to chunk by business unit and par location, then the activated batch publish rule (PAR_LOCATION_SYNC_BU_PAR or PAR_LOCATION_FULLSYNC_BU_PAR) is used with the BUS_UNIT_PAR_LOCATION chunk rule.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See *PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook*

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook*

Mobile Par Counts

Download item data to a mobile device, perform the count on the mobile devices using a PeopleSoft page, and upload the count results into the PeopleSoft system. This method uses PeopleSoft Mobile Architecture to download, update, and upload data using the Count Par Locations Levels page. You can use mobile devices, such as personal digital assistants (PDAs) or laptop computers to conduct par location counts.

To set up the system for a mobile par count:

1. On the Define Mobile Par Locations page, identify which par locations you want the mobile synchronization process to download to the mobile device.
2. Review the Count Par Locations Level page for the mobile devices.

Initially, this page matches the Count Par Locations Level page within the PeopleSoft Inventory system. You can edit the Count Par Locations Level page (CART_COUNT_INV) used on the mobile devices. Use the PeopleSoft Application Designer to add or modify the fields that appear on the mobile device. When you have finished making changes, make sure all data from the mobile device has been synchronized and then download the display changes to the mobile device using PS Sync PDA. All application data is wiped from the mobile device and replaced with a fresh copy; therefore, it is very important to ensure that all changes have been synchronized prior to running the PS Sync PDA.

For more information on using and modifying mobile pages or synchronizing to the mobile device, see the PeopleTools documentation.

To perform a mobile par count:

1. Download par location information to the mobile devices.

Initiate the mobile synchronization process by running the PS Sync PDA from the PeopleSoft Mobile Agent program group on the host computer or by initiating a full synchronization on the mobile device.

The process is significantly faster when initiated from the host computer. You can repeat this process at any time to refresh the data on the mobile device. The synchronization process downloads the par locations that you selected on the Define Mobile Par Locations page.

2. Perform the count and enter the count results onto the Count Par Location Levels page on the mobile device.
3. Upload par location count information to the PeopleSoft system.

Initiate the full synchronization process from the synchronization menu on the mobile device. If a count already exists for the selected par location, the PeopleSoft system updates the count; otherwise, the system generates a new count ID and creates new records in the par count table. The device receives synchronization errors or validation messages that you must resolve before the process can complete successfully.

For further information about the synchronization process, see the PeopleSoft Mobile Agent PeopleBook.

To resolve errors or validation messages on the mobile device:

Potential synchronization scenarios include:

	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is No Open Count	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Existing/ New, Error/ Unchanged	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Existing/ New, Error/ Changed	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Existing/ In Process	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Template Changed
Count/State on mobile unit is <i>None</i>	T 1	N/A 2	T/C 3	T/C* 4	N/A 5
Count/State on mobile unit is <i>Next/Unchanged</i>	T 6	N/A 7	T/C 8	T/C* 9	T 10
Count/State on mobile unit is <i>Existing/ New, Error/ Unchanged</i>	T 11	No Action 12	T/C 13	T/C* 14	T 15

	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is No Open Count	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Existing/ New, Error/ Unchanged	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Existing/ New, Error/ Changed	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Existing/ In Process	Count/Status /State online in PS Inv is Template Changed
Count/State on mobile unit is Existing/ In Process	T 16	N/A 17	T/C 18	T/C* 19	T 20
Count/State on mobile unit is Next/ Changed	Create Count* 21	N/A 22	Error 23	Error 24	Error 25
Count/State on mobile unit is Existing/ New, Error/ Changed	T/C 26	Update Count 27	Error 28	Error 29	Error 30

T = Template information downloaded

T/C = Template and existing count combined and downloaded

* = Display only

Error = An error occurs when a count is created for the location after download to device.

Once you have uploaded par location count information into PeopleSoft, run the Par Location Replenishment process to generate purchase requisitions, purchase orders or material stock requests for required replenishment quantities.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Integrating With a Third-Party Surgical Resource Software Application”

Pages Used to Count Par Location Inventory

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Create Par Location File	RUN_INS9053	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Create Par Location File	Generate printed reports or downloadable files of par location items and compartments.
Count Par Location Levels	CART_COUNT_INV	- Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Count Par Location Levels - On the mobile device, select the Inventory menu.	Enter results of manual or mobile par location counts. Use this page in the PeopleSoft database or in a mobile device.
Load Count File	RUN_INS9052	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Load Count File	Upload count data that was collected using electronic data-collection devices.

Generating Printed or Downloadable Par Location Files

To generate printed or downloaded files of par locations, use the Par Location Count Sheet (RUN_INS9053) component.

Access the Create Par Location File page.

This task is required if you use electronic data collection devices to count par locations; it is optional for manual counts. The Par Location File Creation process (IN_CART_DNL and INS9053) sequences par locations alphanumerical and sequences items within each par location according to the sort option that you specified on the run control page. The IN_CART_DNL process produces the flat file; the INS9053 process retrieves the Par Location Count sheet.

Use Average Count as Default

Select to use the average count quantity as the default quantity on the printed report or downloaded file.

Rounding Option

If you selected Use Average Count as Default, indicate how the average usage should be rounded if it is a decimal quantity.

Create File

Select to create a file to download to electronic data collection devices.

Print Listing

Select to print the Par Location Count Listing report, which lists the attributes of each compartment in the specified par locations. You can use this report for manual counts.

Note. Before running the Par Location File Creation process, use PeopleSoft Application Designer to verify that the file layout conforms to any ChartField configuration that is completed in PeopleSoft.

See Also

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Calculating Average Par Location Usage, page 562

Uploading Count Results Using the Par Location Count EIP

The Par Location Count EIP is an asynchronous inbound PeopleCode subscribe message that receives par location count data messages from a third-party system. Once you have loaded the count results back into PeopleSoft, run the Par Location Replenishment process to generate purchase requisitions, purchase orders or material stock requests for required replenishment quantities.

Setting Up the Par Location Count EIP

To use the Par Location Count EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the PAR_LOCATION_COUNT message.
 - Activate ParLocationCount subscription.
 - Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the PAR_LOCATION_COUNT message on each node that can send the message to the system.
 - Verify the PAR_LOCATION_COUNT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Entering Manual and Mobile Count Results

To enter manual and mobile count results, use the Par Location Count (CART_COUNT_INV) component.

Access the Count Par Location Levels page.

Count Par Location Levels

Unit: US015 PLEASANTON HEALTH
Par Location ID: ICU-1 Intensive Care Unit - East

Par Location Group: INTCR
Par Count ID: NEXT
Status: Unprocessed
☐ Not Replenished
Display all items

Quantity Option
☒ Count Qty ☒ Use Average Count as Default
☐ Request Qty Round to Nearest Integer

Count Data
Customize | Find | View All | First 1-8 of 15 Last

Count	Item ID	Description	Compartment	Count Order	Sufficient Stock	Count Qty	UOM
☒	000000000000030022	Thermometer, Electronic Oral	B1	1	☐	20.0000	EA
☒	000000000000030024	Thermometer, Electronic Oral and Case Dip	B2	2	☐	15.0000	EA
☒	000000000000030026	Thermometer, Probe Covers	B4	3	☐	4.0000	HUN
☒	000000000000030015	Sheaths Sterile	B3	4	☐	1.0000	HUN
☒	000000000000030001	Glove, Exam Small Sterile with Powder	A1	5	☐	2.0000	HUN
☒	GL0000002	Glove, Exam Small Sterile Non-Powder	A2	6	☐	2.0000	HUN
☒	000000000000030002	Glove, Exam Medium Sterile non-Powder	A3	7	☐	4.0000	HUN
☒	GL0000003	Glove, Exam Medium Sterile with Powder	A4	8	☐	3.0000	HUN

Error Detail

Count Par Location Levels page

The Par Count ID field indicates if the system is creating a new count or updating an existing count. When the value of the Par Count ID field is *NEXT*, then a new count is created at save time. Counts with a status of *In Process* are not modifiable unless the Par Replenishment process changes the status to *Error*.

To enter the results of a new manual count in the PeopleSoft database:

1. Select the options in the Quantity Option group box to indicate that the quantities to be entered are the quantities counted (default) or the quantities requested.
2. Provide a default count quantity for each item based on its average usage, by selecting Use Average Count as Default and indicate how the quantity should be rounded.
You can override the average count on an item-by-item basis. If you leave this field blank, all item quantities are set to zero. (This is the system default.)
3. Indicate whether you want to display all items that are stored in the location, only items that are included in the current count, or only items that are not yet included in the current count.
4. For each item-compartment combination, enter the count quantity or request quantity (depending upon the quantity option), or indicate that you have sufficient stock on hand.

If you select the Sufficient Stock check box for an item, the quantity requested is zero, and the item is not replenished. If the item requires a count, the Sufficient Stock field is unavailable for entry. If you do not want to include the item in this count, clear the Count check box.

Note. For nonstock items that are stored in multiple compartments, use a single item-compartment line to enter the total quantity for the par location. To prevent the creation of multiple requisitions, either mark all other compartment lines for the item as sufficiently stocked or enter the par quantity. (Because the Par Location Replenishment process decrements the quantity ordered for each line to account for on-order quantity on any previously-generated requisitions for the item, multiple requisitions prevent the par location from receiving sufficient quantity to stock all compartments at par levels.)

Once you have run the Par Location Replenishment process on this new count, you can review and correct errors, when you click the Error Detail link to access the Par Location Count Error log component.

Entering Count Quantities Using a Mobile Device

If you are using a mobile device to collect count quantity data, you can enter the counts on the mobile device's Par Location Count page for future upload to the PeopleSoft system. Functionally, this page is the same as the online Count Par Location Levels page, but due to the size constraints of the PDA, only the item ID, sufficient stock, and quantity appear on the location page. To access more information about an item or exclude it from a count, click the Details button to the left of the item.

Note. You can edit the Count Par Locations Level page (CART_COUNT_INV) that is used with mobile devices. Use the PeopleSoft Application Designer to add or modify the fields that appear on the mobile device. When you finish making changes, make sure all data from the mobile device has been synchronized and then download the display changes to the mobile device using PS Sync PDA. All application data is wiped from the mobile device and replaced with a fresh copy; therefore, it is very important that all changes have been synchronized prior to running the PS Sync PDA.

See Also

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Calculating Average Par Location Usage, page 562

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Integrating With a Third-Party Surgical Resource Software Application”

PeopleTools 8.4 Mobile Agent PeopleBook

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Correcting Par Location Data Errors, page 561

Uploading Electronically Collected Count Data

Once you have loaded the count results back into PeopleSoft, run the Par Location Replenishment process to generate purchase requisitions, purchase orders or material stock requests for required replenishment quantities.

To electronically upload count data, use the Par Location Count Data Load (RUN_INS9052) component.

Access the Load Count File page.

Enter parameters for the Par Location Count Data Load process (IN_CART_UPL), which loads data into the PeopleSoft Inventory par location count table (CART_CT_INF_INV). You can view the uploaded data on the Par Location Count inquiry page.

Note. Before running the Par Location Count Data Load process, use PeopleSoft Application Designer to verify that the file layout conforms to any ChartField configuration that is completed in the PeopleSoft system.

See Also

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Conducting Par Inventory Inquiries, page 562

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points,” Processing Inbound Application Message Transactions

Replenishing Par Locations

This section provides an overview of par location replenishment and discusses how to replenish par locations.

Understanding Par Location Replenishment

The Par Location Replenishment process generates orders for items that fall below optimal quantity levels. For stock-replenished items, the process creates a separate material stock request for each business unit that supplies material to a par location. (If a single business unit supplies multiple par locations, the system creates only one stock request.) For stockless or nonstock items, the process creates one staged purchase order and one requisition for each par location.

If you are replenishing stock or nonstock items, before running the Par Location Replenishment process, define automatic numbering for the business units that replenish par locations. For stock items, use the Automatic Numbering page to enable automatic numbering of the material stock requests that are staged in the Demand Interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV); for nonstock items, use the Purchasing Definition - Document Numbering page.

Note. The Par Location Replenishment process uses the current date as the schedule ship date when creating material stock requests. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for shipping activities, and if the current date falls on a defined closure date, the system returns the first valid future date as the schedule ship date.

See Also

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Understanding Par Location Management, page 543

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing Operation Closure Dates, page 43

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining PeopleSoft Purchasing Business Units and Processing Options,” Defining Transaction Document Autonumbering Options

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions,” Setting Up Automatic Numbering

Page Used to Replenish Par Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Create Par Replen Requests (create par replenishment requests)	CART_REQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Create Par Replen Requests	Define parameters for the Par Location Replenishment process.

Replenishing Par Locations

Access the Create Par Replen Requests page.

These fields apply to individual par locations, regardless of the par location option:

Create Order Only if No Errors	Select to create replenishment requests only if no items in a par location contain errors. Leave this field blank to create replenishment requests for below-par counts of items in par locations with no validation errors.
Warn if Par Defin Changed (warn if par location definition has changed)	Select to generate a warning if item information from the par location count differs from the par location definition. You can use the Message Log to view the warning message.

Correcting Par Location Data Errors

If you selected Perform Validation on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Replenishment Options page, the Par Location Replenishment process validates par location data. Use the Count Errors component to correct any errors that the process finds. The next Par Location Replenishment process run generates a material stock request, purchase order, or requisition for the corrected counts.

See Also

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Assigning Items to Par Locations and Determining Replenishment Options, page 549](#)

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Replenishing Par Locations, page 560](#)

Pages Used to Correct Par Location Data Errors

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Count Errors 1	CART_ERR_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Correct Par Replen Errors, Count Errors 1	Correct basic par location line errors.
Count Errors 2	CART_ERR2_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Correct Par Replen Errors, Count Errors 2	Correct par location replenishment option and control value errors.

Calculating Average Par Location Usage

This section provides an overview of average par location usage calculation and discusses how to calculate average par location usage.

Understanding Average Par Location Usage Calculation

The Par Location Average Usage process calculates the average usage of par location items based on their usage history. This value becomes the basis for determining the average par location count, which you can use as the default count quantity when you count par location inventory.

- The average usage calculation is $(\text{average usage}) = (\text{total item usage per count}) / (\text{number of par location counts during the specified period})$, where (total item usage per count) is the full replenishment quantity of the item required for all compartments in the par location that store the item.
- The average par location count calculation is $(\text{average count}) = (\text{optimal quantity}) - (\text{average usage})$.

See Also

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Entering Manual and Mobile Count Results, page 557](#)

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Generating Printed or Downloadable Par Location Files, page 556](#)

Page Used to Calculate Average Par Location Usage

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Calculate Average Usage	CART_USAGE_REQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Calculate Average Usage	Calculate average usage of stock-replenished items in a par location.

Calculating Average Par Location Usage

Access the Calculate Average Usage page.

Number of Days

The system bases the average usage calculation on data from the specific number of days that you enter here. For example, enter 7 to have the Par Location Average Usage process calculate average usage for the previous week.

Delete Count History

Select to have the process delete par location count data from the count interface table after calculating average usage. To keep a history of par location counts, clear this check box.

Conducting Par Inventory Inquiries

This section lists the pages used to conduct par inventory inquiries.

Pages Used to Conduct Par Inventory Inquiries

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Par Locations by Item	CART_ITEM_INQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Review Par Locations by Item	Search for items across par locations. This page provides a list of all par locations in a business unit that stock a particular item.
Par Location Count (inquiry)	CART_COUNT_INQ_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Review Par Location Count, Par Location Count	View count history for a specific par location. This page displays count history for a specific par location. You can use this page in conjunction with the Review Par Locations by Item inquiry page to evaluate whether a par location is likely to have on-hand quantity of an item.

Deleting Par Locations

This section discusses how to delete par locations.

See Also

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Establishing Par Location Header Information, page 547](#)

Pages Used to Delete Par Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Remove Par Location	CART_DELETE_INV	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Remove Par Location	Select existing par locations to remove from the system.
Define Par Location - Header	CART_HEADER_INV	- Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Remove Par Location, Header - Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Define Par Location, Header Click the Search button on the Remove Par Location page.	Delete selected par locations.

Deleting Par Locations

Access the Remove Par Location page.

Indicate which par location to delete. Click Search to access the Define Par Location - Header page, where you can delete the par location.

Maintaining Multiple Par Locations

The Maintain Par Locations component enables you to update information for multiple par locations at once. You can change header or item attributes, or add, replace, or delete an item in all or selected par locations in a business unit.

Note. While you can maintain individual par locations using the Maintain Par Locations component, PeopleSoft recommends that you use the Define Par Location component for this purpose.

This section discusses how to perform par location mass maintenance.

Pages Used for Maintaining Multiple Par Locations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Maintain Par Locations	CART_MASS_MAINT	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Maintain Par Locations	Modify header or item information for multiple par locations.
Add Item,, Change Header Attributes,, Change Item Attributes,, Delete Item,, and , Replace Item	CART_MASS_SRCH	Select an action and click the Search link on the Maintain Par Locations page.	Enter selection criteria for the par locations that are to be updated.
Enter Details	CART_MASS_LINE_DTL	Click the Details link on the Maintain Par Locations page.	View or modify item replenishment options.
Enter Details (Usage)	CART_MASS_LINE_USG	Click the Usage link on the Maintain Par Locations page.	View or modify item usage information.
Enter ChartField Overrides	CART_MASS_CFH, CART_MASS_CFL	Click the ChartField Overrides link on the Maintain Par Locations page.	Override par location header or line-level ChartField values.

Performing Par Location Mass Maintenance

Access the Maintain Par Locations page.

To perform par location mass maintenance:

1. Enter a business unit and select an update action: *Add Item, Change Header Attributes, Change Item Attributes, Delete Item, or Replace Item.*
2. Click the Search link to transfer to the selection criteria page, then enter criteria for the par locations to be updated.

Note. The selection criteria page name and the fields that appear vary according to the action that you selected on the Maintain Par Locations page.

- a. Indicate whether you are updating all par locations in the business unit or a specific par location group.
 - b. If you are adding an item, select a par replenishment option.
The default is the value that you defined on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Replenishment Options page.
 - c. Enter the item to be added, modified, replaced, or deleted.
For the *Add Item* action, values depend upon the replenishment option that you selected; for the other item actions, values include all items that you define for the specified par location group or for all par locations in the business unit.
 - d. If you are adding an item, select an order unit.
The system adds the selected item only to par locations that match this business unit.
 - e. If you are adding an item or modifying item or header attributes, you can specify a general ledger business unit that must be matched by par locations that are returned to the Maintain Par Locations page.
Entering a value here also activates the ChartField Overrides link on the main page.
 - f. For the *Add Item* action, if you leave the business unit field blank, the new item inherits the general ledger business unit and any ChartField values that you defined on the par location header record.
3. Enter the header or item information to be updated, using the group box in the center of the page.
The values that you enter in this group box override existing values on the par location records; any fields that you leave blank retain the previously defined values.
-
- Note.** The fields in this group box vary depending upon the action that is being performed.
- The entries here do not update any outstanding requisitions, purchase orders, or material stock requests.
-
- For the Change Header Attributes and Change Item Attributes actions, you can clear entries when you click the Reset button.
4. Select par locations to be updated.
The grid at the bottom of the page displays the par locations that match the selection criteria. Select the check box next to each par location that you want to update. To update all of the par locations that appear, click Select All; to clear all selections, click Deselect All.

Change Header Attributes

The default field values for this action come from the Define Par Location - Header page.

1. You can change par location group assignments by entering a par location group.
2. If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, you can change the requester and ship to location.

Note. You cannot make mass changes for location, ordering business unit, or PeopleSoft General Ledger business unit information. To modify these fields, use the Define Par Location component.

3. Select a default quantity option.

4. Click the ChartField Overrides link to access the Enter ChartField Overrides page, where you can override par location header ChartField values.

Add Item or Change Item Attributes

To add an item or change item attributes:

1. Select a replenishment control method and enter any new quantity options.
For the *Add Item* action, the default is *Par*. For Change Item Attributes, there is no default value.
2. Click the Details link to access the Enter Details page, where you can view or modify item replenishment options.
3. Click the Usage link to access the Enter Details (Usage) page, where you can view or modify item usage information.
4. Click the ChartField Overrides link to access the Enter ChartField Overrides page, where you can override line-level ChartField values.
 - If you are adding an item and you select Use Defaults here, the new item inherits ChartField values from the par location header record, but entries on this page override these values.
 - If you are changing item attributes and you select Use Defaults, the system looks first for line-level ChartField values and then for header-level values. Entries on this page override these values.

Note. When you save the Maintain Par Locations page, the system sets the count order to the maximum value plus one. To change the par location sort option or count order, use the Define Par Location component.

Replace Item

To replace an item:

1. Select a par replenishment option for the new item.
2. Select a replacement item.

Values depend upon the replenishment option.

See Also

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining Par Location Replenishment Options, page 36

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Understanding Par Location Management, page 543

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

CHAPTER 23

Tracking Material Usage

This chapter provides an overview of the material usage and reconciliation business process and discusses how to:

- Capture material usage.
- Reconcile material usage with receipts.
- Enter material usage.
- Inquire about material usage and receipts.
- Generate material usage and reconciliation reports.
- Report issues history.
- Print item usage labels.

Understanding the Material Usage and Reconciliation Business Process

PeopleSoft Inventory provides tools for capturing and tracking material usage from locations and receipt of goods into locations. These tools track information for par and internal locations, including the captured usage by consumers and the purchase receipts or internal issues of stock. This enables you to reconcile data and account for the stock.

If you integrate with a third-party consumer management system, you can capture and synchronize information about consumer usage. If you integrate with third-party consumer billing or costing accounting systems, you can use consumer usage data in the costing and billing functions. Generic enterprise integration points (EIPs) using application messaging publish/subscribe technology support integration with these third-party systems and enable the exchange of applicable consumer and consumer usage data.

While the ability to track material usage is common in the healthcare industry, the PeopleSoft Inventory material usage features enable you to work with any business that uses par locations.

Before tracking material usage, you must capture basic consumer information in PeopleSoft Inventory by either:

- Entering consumer information manually.
- Subscribing to application messages received by a third-party consumer management system using the Consumer EIP.

Messages sent with the Consumer EIP include basic consumer information, such as consumer name, consumer ID, and service encounter with the consumer. For example, a hospital might use the Consumer EIP to import patient data from the system that handles admissions, discharges, and transfers. At a minimum, the hospital would import the patient name, patient ID, and the reason and date for the admission. Using the patient ID and service encounter information, you can distinguish and bill for items issued to the same consumer on different encounters.

After consumer data is sent to PeopleSoft Inventory, you can:

1. Print a charge sheet for the consumer, using the Consumer Charge Sheet Report page.

The report consists of a header with basic consumer data, in both bar-coded and human-readable form, and preprinted blank boxes. When you dispense an item from the par location supplies to a consumer, you transfer the bar-coded item label from the dispensed item to a box on the consumer's charge sheet. You do this for each item dispensed to a consumer from par location supplies.

2. Gather the charge sheets and update the PeopleSoft Inventory system with the consumer usage information.

You can enter the consumer usage information on the Consumer Usage Entry page using a keyboard wedge device for quick data entry. Item usage can also be entered manually for each consumer's service event, using the Consumer Usage page.

- The replenishment of goods to par locations is handled by the Create Par Replen Requests process (INPGCDMD), where stock is either purchased from a vendor and received directly to the par location or issued from an inventory business unit to the par location.
- The reconciliation of consumer material usage involves tracking the consumer usage and receipt data for a specified time frame, business unit, and location and summarizes the total receipts versus the total usage by item. PeopleSoft supports reconciliation activities with online inquiries of item usage as well as with reporting features to help you account for lost charges.

3. Push usage data for the consumer to the billing or costing system, using the Consumer Usage EIP.

When activated, consumer usage messages are published when you save the Consumer Usage Entry page or the Consumer Usage page.

The following scenarios illustrate possible applications of material usage and reconciliation in different industries.

Healthcare

A typical healthcare facility records patient information using the healthcare provider's admissions system. On admission, the system assigns the patient an ID and assigns the visit an associated service event ID. These two data elements are then sent to PeopleSoft Inventory using the Consumer EIP.

During the patient's service event, PeopleSoft Inventory accumulates material usage. The usage information is tracked by item in the dispensing unit of measure, which is the lowest unit of measure defined for the item. To gather material-usage data:

1. The patient's bedside or a general nursing location on the floor maintains the patient's record or PeopleSoft Inventory-produced consumer charge sheet.
2. The nursing staff gathers materials for the patient from a par location that is replenished through either direct issues out of inventory or direct purchases to the nursing location.

For each item used in the patient's service event, a PeopleSoft Inventory-produced item usage barcode label for that item is placed on the patient's consumer charge sheet.

3. Once a day, or after each shift, the staff collects consumer charge sheets for each location in the facility.
4. New consumer usage information on the charge sheets is either entered manually or scanned into PeopleSoft Inventory.

Consumer charge sheets are produced once a night, or once each shift, until the patient is discharged. Each night, patient consumer charges are sent to the healthcare provider's accounting and billing systems, using an EIP, for final billing, costing, and analysis.

5. In PeopleSoft, item usage information accumulated for the patient can be reconciled with the item receipts from the inventory and purchasing material replenishment functions in PeopleSoft Purchasing and Inventory. This reconciliation includes item usage inquiry tools as well as reporting used to account for lost charges.

Service and Retail Industries

The material usage tracking feature has cross-industry applications. For example, infrastructure and telecommunications industries can set up par location trucks and charge specific customers for materials depleted from the truck during onsite installations. Likewise, retailers can stock delivery trucks or vending machines with par location supplies, which can be tracked and invoiced as ad-hoc sales are made.

These trucks and machines are point-of-service locations that can be replenished using the par location inventory replenishment feature in PeopleSoft Inventory. Just as healthcare facilities need to reconcile material usage with a patient, these service and retail companies need to reconcile material usage with the customer being serviced.

See Also

[Chapter 22, "Managing Par Inventory," page 543](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, "Working With Items," Managing Inventory by Item Status

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Consumer ID	The ID of the person for which you want to retrieve report data.
Service ID	The ID associated with a service for which you want to retrieve usage data. For each consumer, there can be several service IDs, each with its own start and end date and time, current location code, and other informational data. default, this ID is the most current service event for a consumer ID.
Last OprID (last operator ID) and Last User ID	The last person to alter a material usage object.
Start Date/Time	The beginning of a material usage action.
Last Dttm (last date and time)	The last date and time a change was made to a material usage object.
End Date/Time	The ending of a material usage action.

Charge Code	The charge code defined for the item. Charge codes are established on the Charge Codes page under Define Item Controls.
Usage Tracking	The method of usage tracking designated for an item. If this is a par location item, the default value comes from the Define Par Location - Line Details page. If this is not a par location item, the default value comes from the Define Business Unit Item - General: Usage page. If the item is not defined on the business unit level, the default value comes from the Define Item - General: Usage page. The following values are available: • <i>Billing</i>: The usage is tracked for consumer billing. This method compiles consumer and procedure usage information to bill the consumer directly for items used. • <i>Costing</i>: The usage is tracked for cost accounting. This method compiles consumer and procedure usage information to set the cost of a procedure accurately. Once the cost is set, the charge for that procedure can be determined. Over time, procedure costs can be monitored to ensure that the procedure price remains competitive and covers actual costs. • <i>None</i>: The usage is not tracked.
Quantity Used	Enter the quantity of items used in the material usage event. The default value is 1.

Capturing Material Usage

This section details the procedures used to capture material usage information for tracking and reconciliation purposes and discusses how to:

1. Import consumer information with the Consumer EIP.
2. Produce item usage labels.
3. Generate consumer charge sheets.
4. Enter consumer usage information.
5. Export consumer usage information.

Importing Consumer Information with the Consumer EIP

Before capturing consumer usage information, you must define the consumer in PeopleSoft Inventory either by entering consumer information manually using the Consumer - Consumer page or by subscribing to application messages received from a third-party consumer management system. PeopleSoft Inventory stores only the data required to produce meaningful material usage and reconciliation reports and then sends data to a third-party billing and cost accounting system. To protect consumer privacy, these pages should be tightly secured with PeopleTools user security features.

Consumer and service data is sent to PeopleSoft by a third-party consumer management system using the Consumer EIP. Changes made in PeopleSoft Inventory are not updated in the consumer management system.

The Consumer EIP is an asynchronous inbound PeopleCode subscribe message that receives consumer and service data from a third-party consumer management system. Messages sent with the Consumer EIP include basic consumer information, such as consumer name, consumer ID, and service encounter with the consumer. This data is used to produce material usage and reconciliation reports.

To use the Consumer EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the CONSUMER_SYNC message.
 - Activate CONSUMER_SYNC subscription.
 - Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the CONSUMER_SYNC message on each node that can send the message to the system.
 - Verify the CONSUMER message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Producing Item Usage Labels

The system stores item usage labels with items in their par location and attaches them on a consumer charge sheet when an item is removed from the par location. Labels can be produced from PeopleSoft Purchasing and Inventory using the following conditions:

- For items that are direct ordered, print labels at the time of receipt using the PO Receipt Item Usage Labels Report page.
With this method, labels are produced only for those items that are not destined for inventory.
- For items that are issued from inventory, print labels using the Pick Plan Labels Report page.
This page also prints carton labels at the time the pick plan is produced.
- For the Item Usage Label Report page, print item usage labels on an ad-hoc basis by par location, pick batch ID, or order number.

If you print labels by pick batch ID or order number, the system prints the labels for items that are issued out of inventory. If you print labels by par location, the system prints labels for all usage-tracked items defined for the specified par location. If you print labels by item ID, you can print labels for an item that has no associated par location by leaving the Par Location field blank. Alternatively, you can specify the item's par location in the Par Location field.

Pages from which you produce item usage labels can also be used to print labels in the dispensing (standard) unit of measure (UOM) defined for the item on the Define Item - General: Common page.

You can only generate labels for items defined with a usage tracking method code of *Billing* or *Costing* in the Define Par Location component, on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Usage page, or on the Define Item - General: Usage page. If the location is a par location, the usage tracking method is derived from the par location definition. For non-par locations, the usage tracking method comes from the business unit-item definition. If the item is not defined at the business unit level, the system uses the usage tracking method defined for the item at the setID level.

Generating Consumer Charge Sheets

As stock is pulled from a par location for a consumer, you record the consumption of the stock by attaching item labels for the stock on the Consumer Charge Sheet report. The header of the consumer charge sheet includes the consumer ID, service ID, consumer name, location, and the date and time the report was printed. The consumer ID is barcode- and human-readable. The detail portion of the report includes preprinted blank boxes where you can attach item usage labels for each item used by the consumer.

Request the Consumer Charge Sheet report using the Consumer Charge Sheet Report page. You can request reports for all active consumers within a particular location or for a particular consumer. An active consumer is defined as a consumer with a start date earlier than the current date and an end date that is either blank or later than the current date.

Entering Consumer Usage Information

You can record item usage for a consumer in PeopleSoft Inventory by:

- Entering information manually using the Consumer - Consumer page.

This page also provides manual update and inquiry features that enable you to view all usage for a consumer and to add, delete, or update the rows of usage data.

- Scanning bar-coded consumer ID and usage information from the consumer charge sheet using a wedge device and the wedge device-compatible Consumer Usage Entry page.

This page is used for adding usage data only. Multiple row inquiry is not available on the page.

From both the Consumer Usage page and the Consumer Usage Entry page, you can enter or modify ChartField information.

All usage that you enter publishes a consumer usage incremental message from the component containing the action performed (add, update, delete) and the entire row that was modified when saving the component. The user ID of the last person to update or add a usage row is recorded along with the date and time of the modification.

Any charge can be entered for a consumer, no matter how usage is being tracked for the item. The usage tracking method is included in an outbound consumer usage message for each charge so that the costing or billing system can take the appropriate action for each charge.

Exporting Consumer Usage Information

With the Consumer Usage EIP, you can send the consumer usage data captured in PeopleSoft Inventory to a third-party consumer billing or cost accounting system. When activated, consumer usage messages are published when saving the Consumer Usage or the Consumer Usage Entry pages.

In a healthcare environment, the design of the Consumer Usage EIP assumes that a patient account has already been established in the patient billing system through communication between the patient billing system and the admissions system.

Use the Consumer Usage message is an asynchronous outbound component publish EIP used to send consumer data captured in PeopleSoft Inventory to a third-party consumer management system for billing or costing purposes. Messages sent with the Consumer EIP include basic consumer information, such as consumer name, consumer ID, and service encounter with the consumer. Consumer usage messages are published when you save the Consumer Usage Entry page or the Consumer Usage page.

To use the Shipping Order Release EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the CONSUMER_USAGE message. If using message chunking then set up the OnRouteSend PeopleCode Event on the message.
 - Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the CONSUMER_USAGE message on each node that will receive the transaction.
 - Verify the CONSUMER_USAGE message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:*
 - Activate the CONSUMER_USAGE batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file). If you want to use message chunking select a Chunking Rule ID on the batch publish rule.
 - Setup the chunking rule mapping definitions if message chunking is to be used.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.
- *Setup if Using Chunking:* Chunking is only needed if you have requirements to break up the messages and send them to different destinations based on attributes in the message such as business unit or location. If you want to chunk by:
 - *Business Unit:* Activate the CONSUMER_USAGE batch publish rule and enter the BUSINESS_UNIT chunk rule. You would also have to populate the Business Unit to node values in the chunk table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule on the message when you activate it in the Application Designer.
 - *Business Unit and Location:* Activate the CONSUMER_USAGE_BU_LOC batch publish rule and enter the BUS_UNIT_LOCATION chunking rule. In this case you also need to populate the BUS_UNIT_LOCATION chunk rule table and set up the OnRouteSend Routing Rule.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Reconciling Material Usage with Receipts

Par location reconciliation begins with the Material Usage Reconciliation report (INS9070), which gathers all receipts from purchase orders and all issues from inventory for a specific par location over a specific period of time. The receipts and issues result from the Par Location Replenishment process (INPGCDMD), which compares par location counts with the optimum quantity defined for the par location. If the count is less than the optimum quantity (presumably due to usage for a patient from the par location), a requisition, purchase order, or material stock request is created.

The Material Usage Reconciliation report also gathers the number of items from the par location that have been charged to a consumer. After collecting data, you can generate the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary report to compare consumer usage with receipts and issues for the par location over a given period of time and identify any lost charges. For any given item in a par location, the issue and receipt quantity should equal the total quantity charged to consumers. This information is also collected for non-par locations, referred to in PeopleSoft as internal locations.

The Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary report lists the actual receipt transactions and usage that meet report request parameters. The report is a set of three detail reports: the Usage Detail report, Shipment Detail Report, and Receipt Detail report. The detail reports can be used in conjunction with the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary report, Review Consumer Usage page, Review Shipment History page, and Receipt By Loc page to assist you in the manual process of researching items that do not reconcile for a location.

This section discusses how to:

1. Set up reconciliation.
2. Determine the last purchase order price paid.
3. Research lost charges.

See Also

Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Researching Lost Charges, page 578

Setting Up Reconciliation

The design of the material usage reconciliation feature is based on the following assumptions:

- Only items that have actually been shipped, depleted, and received are evaluated in the reconciliation process. Reconciliation works with actual quantities shipped rather than with requested quantities.
- When a replenishment request is created through a direct issue, requisition, or par location replenishment, the location must be specified on the request to be considered in the reconciliation process.
- Only items that are selected for reconciliation at the par location level, the business unit level, or the setID level are included in usage history and reconciliation processing.

To identify whether an item should be reconciled, the system first checks the reconciliation flag at the par location. If the item is not defined for a par location, the system checks the reconciliation flag for the item at the business unit level. If the item has not been defined for the business unit, the reconciliation flag for the item at the setID level determines whether the item is reconciled.

- All dispensing quantities are in the standard UOM specified for the item.

The system assumes that the standard UOM is the smallest UOM.

- A charge code must be assigned to each item in the PeopleSoft item master database.

However, the design of the material usage and reconciliation feature assumes that charge codes and associated pricing structures are maintained in a third-party consumer billing or cost accounting system.

Material charge information is defined at the setID, business unit, and par location levels. Items in both par and internal locations are available for reconciliation if they are defined as needing reconciliation at either the setID or the par location level.

Values defined for the item at the setID level become the default values at the business unit level. Based on the replenishment option, values defined at the business unit level or setID level become default values at the par location level. If the item is replenished as stock, the default values come from business unit attributes. If the item is replenished as stockless, non-stock, or non-replenished, the default values come from setID attributes. These attributes can also be overridden for each par location.

The par location is the defining entity for reconciliation setup information for par location items. Therefore, if the item attributes at the setID level are modified after setting up par locations, the changes do not cascade to the par location level. If the item is not associated with a par location, attributes at the business unit level or setID item level are the defining values.

Material usage reconciliation setup information at the setID, business unit, and par location levels consists of the following fields and options.

Selecting a Usage Tracking Method

Setup includes the following fields and options:

- Available values are *Billing*, *Costing*, and *None*.
- Items tracked for billing or costing purposes must have a charge code assigned.
- Items tracked for billing or costing purposes that are also replenished to the par location (Not Replenished check box not selected on the Define Par Location Groups page and Define Par Location - Line page) must be counted (Count Required check box selected on the Define Par Location Groups page).
- Only items tracked for billing or costing are reconciled.

Assigning Charge Codes

Setup includes the following fields and options:

- These codes identify pricing for an item or class of items.
Charge codes are for informational purposes only and can be used to assist you in consumer billing. This internal code is set up on the Charge Codes page.
- Par location item charge code default values are derived from the Define Par Location - Line page.
Internal location item charge code default values are derived from the Define Business Unit Item - General: Usage page.
- Items not defined at the business unit level are derived from the Define Item - General: Usage page.

Using the Reconciliation Check Box

Setup includes the following fields and options:

- This option identifies whether items should be included in the material usage reconciliation of the par location, and thus reconciled.
- If this check box is selected for an item, the UOM used for the item must be the standard UOM defined for the item on the Define Item - General: Common page.

The default status of the check box is clear.

- Only items tracked for billing or costing are reconciled.

Reconciled items replenished to their par location (Not Replenished check box not selected on the Define Par Location Groups page and Define Par Location - Line page) must be set up with a replenishment control option of Par or Min/Max on the Define Par Location - Line page.

Note. For par location reconciled items, the Reconciliation check box should be clear when you initially stock an item in a par location. Once the par location is stocked, the Reconciliation check box should be selected manually and the item reconciled as the stock is used, issued, or purchased for the par location. If the Reconciliation check box is selected for the initial stocking of the item, the reconciliation data for this item in the par location is inaccurate.

Assigning Charge Markup Percentages and Amounts

These charge markups are supported at the setID-item level and the business unit-item level as a percentage or as a flat markup amount and are used as default values at the par location level.

Selecting Par Replenishment Options

Options include the following:

- Available options are *Stock*, *Stockless*, *Non-Stock*, and *Not Replenished*.
- The *Not Replenished* option can be applied to items that require unique usage tracking attributes but are not replenished to the par location.

The Par Location Replenishment process ignores items that are not replenished.

- The Not Replenished check box at the par location header level controls replenishment of the entire par location.

If the check box is selected, the entire par location is not replenished, regardless of the item-level replenishment settings. If the check box is clear, replenishment is driven based on the replenishment option defined for each item in the par location. If the item-level replenishment option is defined as *Not Replenished*, that particular item is not replenished. This check box does not alter the characteristics or definition of the par location in any way.

Setting Replenishment Controls

Options include the following:

- Available options are *Par*, *Fixed Order Quantity (FOQ)*, and *Min/Max*.
- Items reconciled and replenished to the par location must be set up with a replenishment control method of *Par* or *Min/Max*.
- The replenishment control method of *FOQ* does not produce accurate reconciliation results, because it does not replenish the item based on what is used.

This method always orders more than what was used and may cause misleading reconciliation results.

See Also

[Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” page 543](#)

Determining the Last Purchase Order Price Paid

PeopleSoft Inventory uses the following criteria to determine the price displayed in the Last PO Price Paid field.

Item Status	Method for Determining the Last PO Price
Associated with a par location.	Determined in part by evaluating the replenishment option of the item.
Not associated with a par location (or if no par location is associated with the location).	Derived from the Define Business Unit Item component using the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. If the item is not defined at the business unit level, the last purchase price paid is derived from the Purchasing Attributes page using the setID associated with the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
Defined with the <i>Stock</i> replenishment option selected.	Derived from the Define Business Unit Item component using the PeopleSoft Inventory ordering business unit from the par location header. If the item is not defined on the Define Business Unit Item page, the last purchase price paid is derived from the Purchasing Attributes page using the setID associated with the PeopleSoft Inventory ordering business unit from the par location header.
Defined with the <i>Stockless</i> replenishment option selected.	Derived from the BU Specific Attributes page using the PeopleSoft Purchasing business unit from the par location header. If the item is not defined on the Purchasing BU Attributes page, the last purchase price paid is derived from the Purchasing Attributes page using the setID associated with the PeopleSoft Purchasing business unit from the par location header.
Defined with the <i>Non-Stock</i> replenishment option selected.	Derived from the Purchasing BU Attributes page using the PeopleSoft Purchasing business unit from the par location header. If the item is not defined on the Purchasing BU Attributes page, the last purchase price paid is derived from the Purchasing Attributes page using the setID associated with the PeopleSoft Purchasing business unit from the par location header.
Defined with the <i>Not Replenished</i> replenishment option selected.	Derived from the Define Business Unit Item page using the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. If the item is not defined on the Define Business Unit Item page, the last purchase price paid is derived from the Purchasing Attributes page using the setID associated with the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.

Researching Lost Charges

Researching lost charges involves auditing par location supplies for issues or receipts that were not charged to a consumer. For items in a par location or an internal location, the issue and receipt quantity should equal the total quantity charged to consumers.

Use the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary and the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail reports as the basis of your research and to compare par location issues or receipts against consumer usage. The results are reports that show discrepancies between expected and actual charges for your par location supplies.

Run the reports as many times as needed to reconcile a location. Use the reports with the following inquiry pages to help you research lost charges and complete the manual reconciliation process.

- The Review Shipment History page provides inquiries into material stock requests that have been shipped and depleted.

The page provides search criteria that include PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, location, item ID, ship date, and so forth. Totals are provided at the bottom of the page for shipped quantity and cost.

- The Receipt By Loc (receipt by location) page provides inquiries into the receipt history for purchased items.

The page provides search criteria that include business unit, location, item ID, and receipt date. Totals are provided at the bottom of the page for receipt quantity and cost.

- The Review Consumer Usage page provides inquiries into usage transactions.

The page provides search criteria that include PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, location, item ID, usage date, consumer ID, and service ID. Totals are provided at the bottom of the page for usage quantity and cost.

Possible reasons for lost charges include the following:

- The item usage was not recorded for the service event.

This can be researched by returning to the consumer charge sheets and checking whether the item usage label was missed in the usage entry process.

- The item was pulled but never used in the service event.

Cross-Par Location Item Lost Charges

Because the Cross Par Location Item Inquiry page conducts a search for items across par locations, an item can be pulled from one par location to be used in a procedure in another location.

If the item is usage-tracked, this usage causes an initial imbalance in the reconciliation of these two par locations. To correct this lost charge, when pulling the item, you need to identify that the borrowed item came from the lending par location. To do so, get an item usage label and attach it to the consumer charge sheet. Record the usage from the lending par location based on the item usage label.

Entering Material Usage

This section discusses how to:

1. Maintain service class codes.
2. Update consumer data.

3. Update consumer service data.
4. Track consumer usage data.
5. Enter consumer usage data.

Pages Used to Enter Material Usage

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Service Class	SRVC_CLASS_INV	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Service Class	Create service class codes for differentiating the types of services you provide to consumers. You use this information when capturing consumer and service ID data.
Consumer	CONSUMER_INV	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Consumers, Consumer	Update basic consumer information received from a third-party consumer management system using the Consumer EIP. Use of this page is not intended to replace an admissions system or other system that tracks consumer service activity. Consumer information can also be entered here manually; however, data entered or changed in PeopleSoft Inventory is not updated in the original system.
Consumer Service	CONSMR_SRVC_INV	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Consumers, Consumer Service	Update basic consumer information received from a third-party consumer management system using the Consumer EIP. This page is similar to the Consumer page.
Consumer Usage	USAGE_INV	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Consumer Usage	Enter and track consumer usage information.
Consumer Usage Entry	USAGE_INV_DE	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Record Consumer Usage, Consumer Usage Entry	Enter usage information manually or with a wedge device.

Maintaining Service Class Codes

To maintain service class codes, use the Service Class (SRVC_CLASS_INV) component.

Access the Service Class page.

Updating Consumer Data

To maintain consumer data, use the Consumer Maintenance (CONSUMER_INV) component.

Access the Consumer page.

To receive consumer messages from a third-party consumer management system, activate the consumer message subscription process in your PeopleSoft applications.

The consumer data on this page and stored in PeopleSoft Inventory is the minimum amount of information you need to generate meaningful reconciliation and material usage reports. This information is also sent to third-party consumer billing or costing accounting system.

Note. Ideally, the consumer information should be populated by the Consumer EIP. Use Add mode only as support when the third-party consumer management system is down and material usage for a new consumer must be captured.

Consumer Name	Displays the name uploaded from the third-party product. If you are entering this information manually, enter the consumer’s name using the standard PeopleSoft naming convention.

Updating Consumer Service Data

Access the Consumer Service page.

Each consumer entered in PeopleSoft Inventory has one or more service IDs. The service event associated with a service ID carries with it the values entered in the fields on this page.

Current Location Code	Select a code that corresponds to the consumer’s current location.
Service Class	Select a service class that corresponds to the service being performed for the consumer. Service class codes are defined on the Service Class page.
Service Manager	Enter the name of the person who managed the consumer’s service event, using the standard PeopleSoft naming format.
Service Type Code	Enter the appropriate code and description. In a healthcare environment, the service type code could be an ICD-9 code.

Tracking Consumer Usage Data

To track consumer usage data, use the Consumer Usage (USAGE_INV) component.

Access the Consumer Usage page.

The values for the Usage Tracking, Reconcile, and Charge Code fields on this page are retrieved for the selected item from the par location-line level or the setID-item level, depending upon whether the item is associated with the selected par location.

Service Date	Enter the date on which the consumer usage occurred. The default date for new rows entered is the current system date. You cannot add a charge for a consumer ID with a service date that is earlier than the service event start date or later than the service event end date.

Sequence Number	The numeric sequence in which items were used over the course of one day. The sequence number restarts from 1 when you enter a different item or when you enter the same item with a different date.
ChartField Overrides	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can view, enter, and override header-level ChartField information for default values to each usage line entered. If the selected location is a par location, the par location header-level ChartFields assigned on the Define Par Location Groups page appear as the default values on the ChartField Overrides page. If the location entered is not a par location, these ChartFields can be entered manually at the header level so that they are defaults for each usage line entered.
Quantity Used	Enter the quantity of items used in the consumer's service event. The default value is <i>1</i> .
UOM (unit of measure)	Enter the unit of measure in which the item was used. The default value is the standard (dispensing) UOM for the selected item, as defined on the Define Item - General: Common page.
Reconcile	Select to reconcile the item. If this is a par location item, this value is set on the Define Par Location - Line Details page. If this is not a par location item, this value is set on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Usage page. If this item is not defined on the Define Business Unit Item page, this value is set on the Define Item - General: Usage page.
Last PO Price (last purchase order price)	Displays the last price paid for the item, for informational purposes only.

The Usage Tracking, Reconcile check box, and Charge Code values on this page are retrieved for the selected item from the par location-line level or the setID-item level depending upon whether the item is associated with the selected par location.

Entering Consumer Usage Data

To enter consumer usage data, use the Consumer Usage-Data Entry (USAGE_INV_DE) component.

Access the Customer Usage Entry page.

This data-entry page is compatible with a wedge device, enabling the wand of the consumer ID and corresponding item labels from consumer charge sheets. The default service ID value is determined by retrieving the most current service event for the consumer ID entered.

The values for the Charge Code, Usage Tracking, and Reconciliation fields are retrieved for the item from the par location-line level, business unit-item level, or setID-item level depending on whether the item is associated with the selected par location.

Location Level ChartFields	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can view, enter, and override location-level ChartField information. If the selected location is a par location, the par location item-level ChartFields assigned on the Define Par Location - Line page appear as the defaults on the ChartField Overrides page. If the location entered is not a par location, default item-level ChartFields come from the ChartFields defined on location level.

Service Date	The date on which the consumer's usage of the item occurred. By default, this is the current date. You cannot add a charge for a consumer ID with a service date that is earlier than the service event start date or later than the service event end date.
Material Reconciliation Flag	When selected, the item will be reconciled. If this is a par location item, this value is set on the Define Par Location - Line Details page. If this is not a par location item, this value is set on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Usage page. If this item is not defined at the business unit level, this value is set on the Define Item - General: Usage page.
Last PO Price Paid (last purchase order price paid)	Displays the last price paid for the item, for informational purposes only.
Item Level ChartFields	Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can view, enter, and override item-level ChartField information. If the selected location is a par location, the par location item-level ChartFields assigned on the Define Par Location - Line page appear as the defaults on the ChartField Overrides page. If the location entered is not a par location, default item-level ChartFields come from the ChartFields defined on the location level.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

[Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Capturing Material Usage, page 570](#)

[Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Determining the Last Purchase Order Price Paid, page 577](#)

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, "Defining and Using ChartFields"

Inquiring About Material Usage and Receipts

This section discusses how to:

1. Inquire about consumer usage.
2. Search for consumer usage data.
3. Inquire about shipment history.
4. Search for shipment history.
5. Inquire about receipts by location.
6. Search for receipt data.

Pages Used to Inquire About Material Usage and Receipts

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Consumer Usage	USAGE_INQ_INV	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Review Consumer Usage	View a subset of the usage information by entering selection criteria. For example, you can view all usage for a business unit, all usage for a consumer within a particular date range, all usage for a particular par location, or all usage for a particular service encounter (service ID).
Consumer Usage Inquiry Selection Criteria	USAGE_INQ_INV2	Click the Search link on the Review Consumer Usage page.	Define search parameters for consumer usage data.
Review Shipment History	SHIP_INQ_INV	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Review Shipment History	Display material stock requests that have been shipped and depleted from the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. This page can be used in conjunction with the Receipt By Loc page to research lost charges.
Shipment History Inquiry Selection Criteria	SHIP_INQ_INV2	Click the Search link on the Review Shipment History page.	Define search parameters for shipment history.
Receipt By Loc (receipt by location)	RECV_LOC_INQ	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Review Receipt by Location, Receipt By Loc	View receipt information by location.
Receipt Inquiry Selection Criteria	RECV_LOC_INQ2	Click the Restore button on the Receipt By Loc page.	Define search parameters for receipts by location.

Inquiring About Consumer Usage

Access the Review Consumer Usage page.

You can view usage through the following filters: all usage for a business unit, all usage for a consumer within a particular date range, all usage for a particular par location, and all usage for a particular service encounter (service ID).

Location	Displays the location from which the item was used.
Service Date	Displays the date on which the consumer usage occurred.
Sequence Number	Displays the numeric sequence in which items were used over the course of one day.
Last PO Price (last purchase order price)	Displays the last price paid for the item, for informational purposes only.

Last Change Date Displays the date and time of the last change made to this consumer usage entry.

Searching for Consumer Usage Data

Access the Consumer Usage Inquiry Selection Criteria page.

Inquiring About Shipment History

Access the Review Shipment History page.

Qty Ship Base (quantity shipped base) Displays the quantity shipped, in the item's standard UOM.

Ext Avg Cost (extended average purchase price) The extended average purchase price of the item.

Searching for Shipment History

Access the Shipment History Selection Criteria page.

Inquiring About Receipts by Location

Access the Receipt By Loc page.

Total Receipt Quantity Displays total number of items received and accepted for the selected location.

Dist Qty (distribution quantity) Displays the actual quantity accepted on the receipt distribution line.

Base Merchandise Amount Displays the item's extended cost. This quantity is derived from the receiver distribution line.

Searching for Receipt Data

Access the Receipt Inquiry Selection Criteria page.

See Also

[Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Determining the Last Purchase Order Price Paid, page 577](#)

[Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Researching Lost Charges, page 578](#)

Generating Material Usage and Reconciliation Reports

This section discusses how to:

1. Define Consumer Charge Sheet report parameters.
2. Define Material Usage Reconciliation report parameters.

Pages Used to Generate Material Usage and Reconciliation Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Consumer Charge Sheet	RUN_INS9060	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Consumer Charge Sheets, Consumer Charge Sheet	Define parameters for the report.
Material Usage Reconciliation	RUN_INS9070	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Usage Reconciliation Report, Material Usage Reconciliation	Define parameters for the report.

Defining Consumer Charge Sheet Report Parameters

Access the Consumer Charge Sheet page.

Defining Material Usage Reconciliation Report Parameters

Access the Material Usage Reconciliation Report page.

This page enables you to request reconciliation for a location over a user-defined time frame (date from and date to). You can generate the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary Report, the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail Report, or both. Subtotals are provided for each item within a par location. A grand total is provided for the par location or business unit based on the run request parameters.

Summary Produces the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary Report, which quantifies the number of items issued or purchased but not recorded as usage within the reconciliation time period. This report also identifies the total cost associated with these lost charges.

Detail Produces the Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail Report, which provides actual receipt transactions and usage applicable for the requested report parameters.

Both Produces both the summary and detail reports.

See Also

[Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Defining Consumer Charge Sheet Report Parameters, page 585](#)

Reporting Issues History

Reporting item utilization helps you to establish and revise vendor contracts, establish primary vendor relationships, detect utilization trends, establish and maintain budgets, and anticipate supply needs.

Page Used to Report Issues History

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Issues History	RUN_INS7150	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Issues History	Generate a report of item usage.

Defining Issues History Report Parameters

Access the Issues History page.

Printing Item Usage Labels

Labels are barcode-readable and aid in the tracking of material usage.

Page Used to Print Item Usage Labels

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Item Usage Label	RUN_INS6040	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Item Usage Label	Define parameters for the Item Usage Label flat file.

Defining Item Usage Label Report Parameters

Access the Item Usage Label page.

To print a barcode-readable label, the file produced by this report page needs to be interfaced with a third-party barcode printing system.

Override File	Select to override certain default aspects of this flat file. The default value comes from the Data Collection Label Setup page.
File Directory	Enter an overriding file directory in which to create the current report. The default value is the directory name in the FILEPREFIX that you specified in SETENV.SQC during the initial system setup. If no FILEPREFIX was specified during system setup, the default directory name is the current work directory on the client or the server running the label program.
File Name	Enter an overriding file name to give the current report. Default aspects of this field (including file prefix and suffix) are defined on the Data Collection Label Setup page.

See Also

Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Printing Item Usage Labels, page 586

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, "Designing an Electronic Data Collection System," Setting Up Data Collection Labels

CHAPTER 24

Performing Physical Accounting

This chapter provides an overview of counting inventory and discusses how to:

- Set up inventory counts.
- Create counting events.
- Collect counting data using the physical inventory EIP.
- Enter count data.
- Use manual counting events.
- Create reconciliation reports.
- Update counting events.
- Update stock quantities.
- Calculate utilization type classifications.

Understanding Counts

PeopleSoft Inventory counts enable you to:

- Complete system-generated counts or define manual counts.
- Collect count data manually or with third-party electronic data collection devices.
- Close storage locations manually or continue to record transactions during a cycle count.
- Analyze and resolve discrepancies in inventory data using the Reconciliation report.

When you finish collecting and analyzing count data, the system updates count quantities and generates the appropriate accounting transactions to ensure that the inventory is properly reported in the system and properly valued.

With PeopleSoft Inventory, you can also set up cycle counts or physical inventory counts. After determining the type of count to perform, you create a manual count or a system-defined counting event. System-defined counting events can be blind or non-blind. You can further control the counting event by including or excluding zero-quantity items and using the count date and time to ensure that the count is accurate if inventory transactions are allowed during the cycle count process.

Count Types

With PeopleSoft Inventory, you can perform both cycle and physical inventory counts:

Physical inventory count A wall-to-wall count of all items in the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. You must prohibit material movement for the business unit before performing this type of count.

Cycle count A count of a subset of items within a business unit.

You can create the following types of counting events:

System-defined PeopleSoft Inventory chooses the items to count, based on the criteria, and creates a counting event using one of the following methods:

Blind: The counting event does not include the expected count quantities.

Non-blind: The default system balance is the count quantity field and you only need to override it for discrepancies discovered during the counting process. You can print a counting sheet or download the data to electronic data collection devices to perform the count.

Manual You indicate that you have completed a count. This is a special type of cycle count in which you enter the count data into an interface table and then the Event Creation process extracts the data from the interface table and creates the counting event.

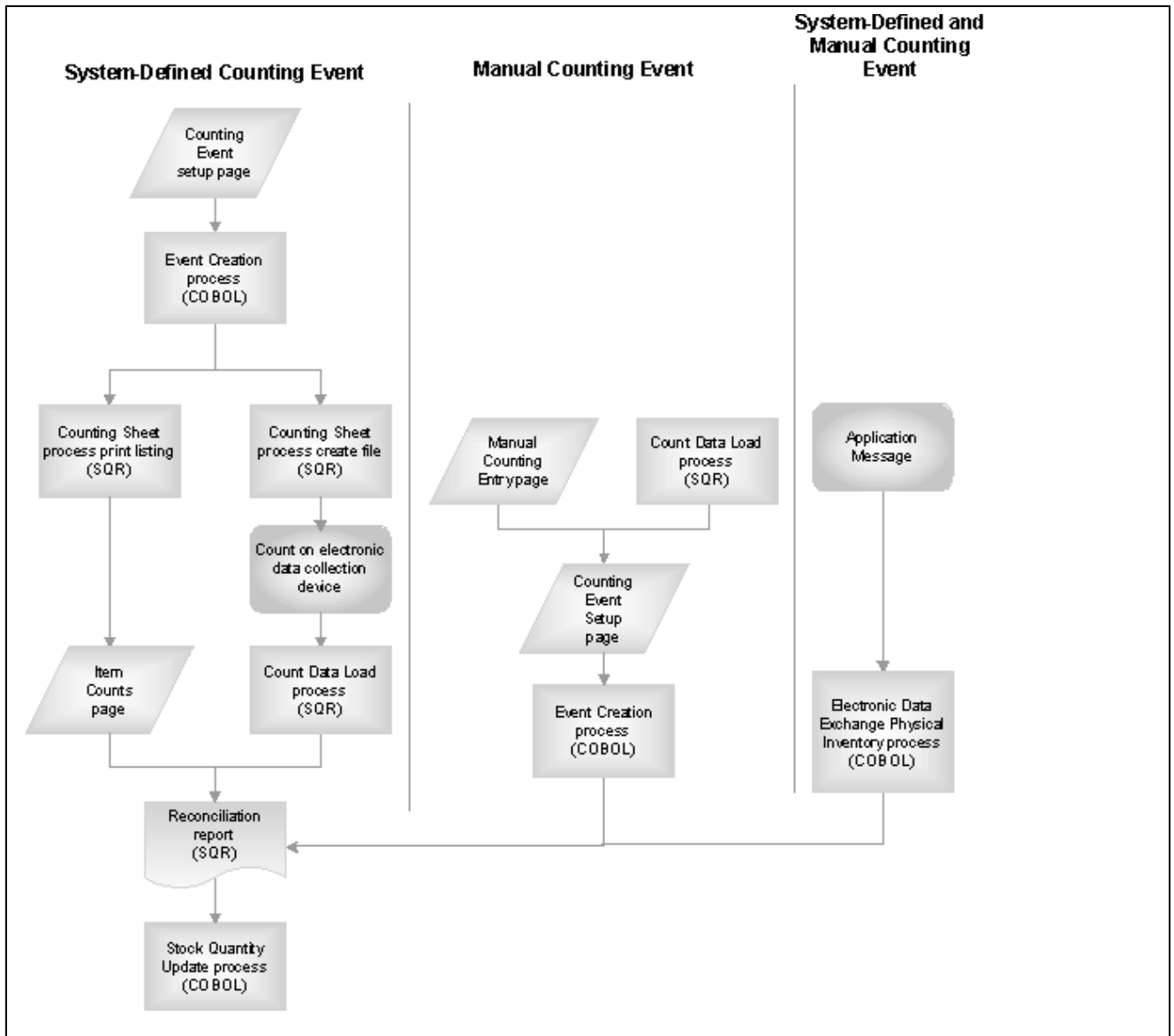
Note. Physical inventory counts are always system-defined counts. Cycle counts can be either system-defined or manual counting events.

Count Processes

This section details the steps and status changes for system-defined and manual counts.

Count Process Flow Diagram

This process flow diagram illustrates system-defined and manual counts:



System-defined counts compared with manual counts

Non-Blind System-Defined Counts

To perform non-blind system-defined counts:

1. Request a counting event using the Event Creation page.

The Event Creation process (INPCCREA) adds the specified item count lines from the inventory storage location quantity table to the counting event and sets the status of each detail line to *New*.

2. Use the Counting Sheet page to generate a printed listing or a file to download to electronic data-collection devices.

Running the Counting Sheet report enters the system balance in the Count Quantity field of each counting event detail line and changes the status of the detail lines from *New* to *Ready to Update Stock Quantity* and updates the current system data and time to the count date and time.

3. Go to the storage locations specified by the counting sheet listing or file and count the items.

You only need to record the count quantity if it does not match the system balance printed on the listing or displayed by the electronic data collection device.

4. Enter the collected count quantity data into PeopleSoft Inventory.

If you collected the count quantity data manually using the counting sheet listing, enter the quantity information using the Item Counts page. The system balance appears in the count quantity field, so you only need to modify item count lines for which the count quantity does not match the quantity expected by the system.

If you collected count quantity data with an electronic data collection device, upload the data using the Count Data Load page or the Physical Inventory process (INPIPHYS).

5. Run the Physical Accounting Reconciliation report to detect any recovery or shrinkage and to determine whether you need to correct any mistakes.

If you elected not to close storage locations during the cycle count, all inventory transactions that occurred during the counting process are recorded on the TRANSACTION_INV table. The Reconciliation process (INS5050) uses this table to calculate quantity adjustments. If you determine that a discrepancy on the Reconciliation report is due to a data entry error or a timing issue, correct the error on the Item Counts page. If necessary, you can also change the item status manually to include it on another counting sheet listing or to exclude it from the Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST).

6. Run the Stock Quantity Update process to update the inventory quantities with the count data.

Only counting event detail lines with a status of *Ready to Update Stock Quantities* and with the Need Reconciliation option cleared are eligible for the Stock Quantity Update process. If the system does not find errors, the Stock Quantity Update process updates the system tables with the data in the counting event detail lines and then changes the status of these detail lines to *Stock Quantity Updated*.

If the system finds an error is found in a detail line, the status of the detail line remains *Ready to Update Stock Quantities* and an error message (such as *Container-multiple locations*) appears on the Item Counts page. You can then find the error message in the Message Log Inquiry for the process instance.

See [Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Using Error Messages from the Stock Quantity Update Process, page 611](#).

Blind System-Defined Counts

The system balance is not entered in the count quantity field for blind system-defined counts.

If you elected not to close the storage locations during the cycle count, all inventory transactions that occurred during the cycle count are recorded on the TRANSACTION_INV table. The Reconciliation process uses this table to calculate quantity adjustments. If you determine that a discrepancy on the Reconciliation report is due to a data entry error or a timing issue, correct the error on the Item Counts page. You can also change the item status manually to include it on another counting sheet listing or to exclude it from the Stock Quantity Update process.

To perform a blind system-defined count:

1. Run the Stock Quantity Update process to update the inventory quantities with the count data.
2. Request a counting event using the Event Creation page.

The Event Creation process adds the specified detail lines to the counting event and sets the status of each detail line to *New*.

3. Use the Counting Sheet page to generate a printed listing or a file to download to electronic data collection devices.

Running the counting sheet listing changes the status of the counting event detail lines from *New* to *Counting*. For blind counts, the count quantity field of each item record remains blank.

4. Go to the storage locations specified by the counting sheet listing or file and count the items.

You must collect count quantity data for every counting event detail line included on the listing or displayed by the electronic data collection device.

5. Enter the collected count quantity data into PeopleSoft Inventory.

If you collected count quantity data manually using the counting sheet listing, enter the quantity information using the Item Counts page. If you collected count quantity data with an electronic data collection device, upload the data using the Count Data Load page or the Physical Inventory process. When you enter the count quantity data, either with the Item Counts page or by uploading the electronic data collection device file, the status of the counting event detail line changes from *Counting* to *Ready to Update Stock Quantity*.

6. Run the Physical Accounting Reconciliation report to detect any recovery or shrinkage and to determine whether you need to correct any mistakes.

Only counting event detail lines with a status of *Ready to Update Stock Quantities* and with the *Need Reconciliation* option turned off are eligible for the Stock Quantity Update process. If no errors are found, the Stock Quantity Update process updates the system tables with the data in the counting event detail lines and changes the status of these detail lines to *Stock Quantity Updated*.

If an error is found in a detail line, the status of the line remains *Ready to Update Stock Quantities* and an error message (such as *Container-multiple locations*) appears on the Item Counts page.

See [Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Using Error Messages from the Stock Quantity Update Process, page 611](#).

Manual Counts

You can use the existing counting procedures with PeopleSoft Inventory.

To perform a manual count:

1. Count the quantity in the inventory storage locations.

Collect the data using pen and paper or an electronic data collection device, formatting the data according to PeopleSoft file specifications.

2. Enter the collected count data.

If you collected count data manually, enter the data using the Manual Counting Entry page. If you collected count data with an electronic data collection device, upload the data using the Count Data Load page. PeopleSoft Inventory stores the data in the Manual Count table (COUNT_INF_INV).

3. Modify the count data, as necessary.

Before you create a counting event, you can modify the count data in the Manual Count table using the Manual Counting page. After you run the Event Creation process, however, you must use the Item Counts page to make adjustments because the Event Creation process creates the counting event and moves the manual count data into the Counting Event table (COUNT_INV).

4. Request a manual counting event using the Event Creation Process page.

The Event Creation process moves the counting event detail lines in the Manual Count table to the Counting Event table and sets the status of each detail line to *Ready to Update Stock Quantity*.

- 5. Run the Physical Accounting Reconciliation report to detect any recovery or shrinkage and to determine whether you need to correct any mistakes.

If you elected not to close the storage locations during the cycle count, all inventory transactions that occurred during the cycle count are recorded to the TRANSACTION_INV table. The Reconciliation process uses this table to calculate quantity adjustments. If you determine that a discrepancy on the Reconciliation report is due to a data entry error or a timing issue, correct the error on the Item Counts page. You can also change the status manually to include it on another counting sheet listing or to exclude it from the Stock Quantity Update process.

- 6. Run the Stock Quantity Update process to update the inventory quantities with the count data.

Only counting event detail lines with a status of *Ready to Update Stock Quantities* are eligible for the Stock Quantity Update process. If no errors are found, the Stock Quantity Update process updates the system tables with the data in the counting event detail lines and changes the status of these detail lines to *Stock Quantity Updated*.

If an error is found in a detail line, the status of the line remains *Ready to Update Stock Quantities* and an error message (such as *Container-multiple locations*) appears on the Item Counts page.

Count Event Statuses

The status of a counting event is shown on the Counting Event Header page in the Perform Count component. The following statuses are available:

Open	Includes counting event detail lines with any item status: <i>New</i> , <i>Counting</i> , <i>Ready to Update Stock</i> , <i>Quantity Entered-Hold</i> , or <i>Canceled</i> .
Canceled	Contains only those counting event detail lines with a status of <i>Canceled</i> or <i>Stock Quantity Updated</i> . After an event is canceled manually on the Counting Event Header page, the status of all its event detail lines changes to <i>Canceled</i> , except for those detail lines with a status of <i>Stock Quantity Updated</i> . You cannot change a canceled event.
Finished	Contains only those counting event detail lines with a status of <i>Canceled</i> or <i>Stock Quantity Updated</i> . After the status changes to <i>Finished</i> by the Stock Quantity Update process on the Counting Event Header page, the status of all event detail lines changes to <i>Stock Quantity Updated</i> , except for those detail lines with a status of <i>Canceled</i> . You cannot change a finished event.

Note. You cannot change the status of a counting event to *Finished* on the Counting Event Header page if it contains detail lines with a *Ready to Update Count Quantities* status. You must first run the Stock Quantity Update process or change the status of these detail lines manually on the Item Counts page.

Zero-Quantity Items

PeopleSoft Inventory stores information for items received and put away into the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. After items have been either adjusted to zero or shipped completely out of a storage location, the PHYSICAL_INV table reflects the zero quantity. Because the Event Creation process includes these zero-quantity records in each counting event, you count event lines for stock that is not there, requiring more time to run the cycle counts and making it harder to identify exactly which items need to be counted. The Counting Event Setup - Count Options page and the Event Creation page both include options that eliminate or limit the number of zero-quantity rows included in counting events.

The zero-quantity count option is not applicable to all cycle count options. For example, a negative balance cycle count includes only items in storage locations with negative available quantities. Additionally, a manual cycle count includes only the items that you choose to include in the counting event.

Eliminating zero-quantity records from the counting event excludes storage locations identified by the system as empty (associated with zero-quantity items). To confirm empty locations, add the empty locations to the existing counting event, using the Item Counts page, or perform a manual count.

In addition to using the zero-quantity count option, you can remove zero-quantity item records from the Physical Inventory table (PHYSICAL_INV) using the physical inventory purge routine. Perform this purge periodically to minimize the number of zero-quantity stock records in the PHYSICAL_INV table.

See Also

[Chapter 33, “Purging Inventory Data,” page 735](#)

Count Dates and Times

Because you do not have to freeze a storage location for a cycle count, the date and time that a counting event is created, loaded back into the system from an electronic data collection device, or updated using pages are important. If you do not freeze the storage location, you can create a counting event at 9:30 a.m. Wednesday and continue putting away stock into the storage location, picking stock from the storage location, and completing ad hoc adjustments to the storage location.

As a result, if you complete the count at 4:00 p.m. Friday, you must indicate when you are entering the count results. Recording this current date and time ensures that inventory transactions occurring since the counting event was created are accounted for. If you counted items in a storage location at 3:00 p.m. Wednesday and you do not update the count date and time, the system automatically changes the creation date and time of the counting event, and the inventory transactions that have occurred between 9:30 a.m. Wednesday and 3:00 p.m. Wednesday are incorrectly considered as the system updates the inventory balance for the storage location.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Transfer	Click to search for storage locations. On the Transfer page, click the Storage Location Search link.
Cycle Count Option	Select a default for the type of cycle counting that you perform most often. Values are:

Due to Count: Creates a cycle counting event to count those items that are due to be counted based on the last cycle count date and the cycle interval defined on the Counting Event Setup - Utilization Types page.

Family: Creates a cycle counting event for items in a specific item family.

Item ID: Creates a cycle counting event for items with a specific item ID.

Manual Count: Creates a manual cycle counting event for count quantity data loaded from an electronic data collection device or entered using the Manual Counting Entry page. Because the manual counting event is restricted to the specified items, selecting this option makes the Zero Qty Count Options (zero quantity count options) field unnecessary and, therefore, unavailable for entry.

Negative Balance: Creates a cycle counting event for items in storage locations with a negative available quantity. Because the negative balance counting event considers only items with negative quantity balances, selecting this option makes the Zero Qty Count Options field unnecessary and, therefore, unavailable for entry.

Storage Location: Creates a cycle counting event for items in specific storage locations.

Max Items (maximum items)

The number of items to include in the count. To include all of the items, leave this field blank.

Utilization Type

Classifies inventory items based on their demand and usage. If you leave the field blank, the counting event includes all items with defined cycle intervals until the maximum number is reached.

Count Qty (count quantity)

The amount that you enter for a count.

Zero Quantity Option

Controls the number of zero-quantity item rows included in the counting event. Values are:

Include All: Ensures that all valid items are included in the event, regardless of their quantity.

Exclude Zero Quantity: Excludes all zero-quantity items from the event. If you select this option, storage locations that the system identified as empty are not included in the event. To confirm that these storage locations are empty, perform a manual count of the empty storage locations either by adding a new line to the existing counting event on the Item Counts page or by requesting a separate counting event on the Manual Counting Entry page.

Include Zero Quantity: Includes all zero-quantity items in the event that inventory transactions occur after the date that you entered in the As of Transaction Date field. Use that field to limit the zero-quantity items that you include in the counting event. The counting event includes all zero-quantity items with transaction records that have transaction dates falling on or after the as of transaction date that you enter.

Inv Tag ID (inventory tag ID)

A sequential number automatically assigned to each counting event detail line when you run the Counting Sheet process (INS9051). This number is also printed on each count line of the Counting Sheet report. You can confirm

that you are entering the correct data line from the report by comparing the tag ID on the report with the ID that appears on the page.

Unit Cost

The minimum cost per unit. The system calculates the cost variance by multiplying the quantity variance by the unit cost. The item's unit cost depends on the cost method and cost flag and is extracted from PeopleSoft Managing Costs tables.

- For non-costed items, the unit cost is zero.
- For consigned and non-owned items and for periodic average costed items, the unit cost is the default average cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.AVERAGE_COST).
- For perpetual average costed items, the unit cost is the most current unit cost in the Perpetual Average Cost table (CM_PERPAVG_COST.CM_UNIT_COST).
- For periodic average costed items, the unit cost is the default average cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.AVERAGE_COST).
- For standard costed items, the unit cost is the most current effective-dated total standard cost in the Standard Cost table (sum of CM_STDCOSTD_VW.TL_COST and CM_STDCOSTD_VW.LL_COST).
- For actual costed items, the unit cost is the default actual cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.DFLT_ACTUAL_COST).

Setting Up Inventory Counts

To specify global default values for physical inventory and cycle counts for the business unit, use the Counting Event Setup (COUNT_SETUP1_INV) component.

This section discusses how to:

1. Set up count report and display parameters.
2. Set up count defaults.
3. Define utilization type count data.

Pages Used to Set Up Inventory Counts

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Setup Counting Event - General	COUNT_SETUP1_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Setup Counting Event, General	Specify count reporting and display parameters.
Setup Counting Event - Count Options	COUNT_SETUP2_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Setup Counting Event, Count Options	Set up default values for the Event Creation process.
Setup Counting Event - Utilization Types	COUNT_UTIL_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Setup Counting Event, Utilization Types	Identify the utilization types to be used in this cycle count.

Setting Up Count Report and Display Parameters

Access the Setup Counting Event - General page.

Use the Reconciliation Reporting group box to determine the discrepancies that should appear on the Reconciliation report.

Percent Tolerance	Sets an allowable difference between the system balance and the count quantity.
Dollar Tolerance	Sets an allowable cost variance. The variance is calculated using the difference between count quantity and the system balance for a storage location.
Zero Qty Transaction History (zero quantity transaction history)	Indicates that the Stock Quantity Update process should create transaction entries for all items processed in the count, including items with an adjustment of zero. You can view these transaction entries using the Transaction History Inquiry page. If you do not select this check box, the Stock Quantity Update process only creates entries for items with non-zero adjustments.
Blind Count	Indicates that system balance quantities are not included on the counting sheet listing or in the file sent to the electronic data collection device. You must enter the count quantity for all detail lines in the event. For non-blind counts, expected quantities are included on the count sheet listing or in the electronic data collection device file. The default expected quantities appear in the Quantity field of the counting event detail line. When you use non-blind counts, enter only exceptions to the count quantity field before running the Reconciliation report.
Cancel Unprocessed Items	Indicates that the Stock Quantity Update process should change the status of any uncounted items in a cycle counting event to <i>Canceled</i> . Uncounted items include those with status of <i>New</i> , <i>Counting</i> , or <i>Quantity Entered-Hold</i> . This selection does not apply to physical inventory counting events. Before you run the Stock Quantity Update process, you can change the status of items in the counting event manually using the Item Counts page in the Update Counting Event component.

Distrib. Type (distribution type)	Select to assign a distribution type to the adjustment results. The distribution type should be assigned based on the Count Options that you select on the Counting Event Setup - Count Options page.

Note. If an order has been through the Picking Confirmation process, its picked quantity is not included in the counting event because the order quantity was moved from storage to shipping. If the processed order was not moved and was included in the location quantity count, a reconciliation error occurs. On the other hand, quantities for picked orders not processed by the Picking Confirmation process are included in the counting event because the quantity was not removed from storage. If the unprocessed order quantity is physically removed and not included in the location quantity count, a reconciliation error occurs.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Structuring Your Cost Management System”

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

Setting Up Count Defaults

Access the Setup Counting Event - Count Options page.

The options that you select appear on the Event Creation page.

Physical Inventory	Creates a physical inventory counting event for the entire PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. Before creating a physical inventory counting event, you must freeze the business unit by selecting Prohibit Material Movements on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page.

Cycle Count	Creates counting events for a subset of items in a business unit. You do not need to freeze storage locations to perform cycle counts. Transactions can continue as usual, and the Stock Quantity Update process accounts for those transactions that occurred after the counting event was created. However, if you want to freeze a location for cycle counting, use the Material Storage Locations page.

As of Transaction Date	Limits the zero-quantity items that you want included in the counting event. All zero-quantity items with inventory transactions occurring after the specified date are included in the counting event.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Establishing a Business Unit Structure, page 23](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Using Manual Counting Events, page 603](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Zero-Quantity Items, page 593](#)

Defining Utilization Type Count Data

Access the Setup Counting Event - Utilization Types page.

Utilization Group	The default utilization group for cycle counts that you defined on the Util Groups Inv (Inventory Utilization Groups) page.
	Note. If you use the <i>Due to Count</i> cycle count option, you must have defined a default utilization group for cycle counting. If you have not, an error message appears here.
Cyc Interval (days) (cycle interval in days)	Enter the number of days for the interval between cycle counts. (These are consecutive calendar days, not the number of warehouse working days.) When you request the creation of a due to count counting event on the Event Creation page, the Event Creation process calculates which items are due to count by adding the cycle interval to the date of the last cycle count for the selected utilization type. If the due-to-count calculated date is on or before the current date, the system adds the item to the counting event. You can view the cycle interval using the Business Unit Item Definition - Inventory: Utilization Types page. The next cycle count field is informational only.
Utiliz Pct (utilization percentage)	The percentage of items that are categorized for each utilization type. The system populates the field each time you run the Utilization Type Calculation process (IN_ABC_UTIL).
Review Period (days)	Define how often you want to review utilization definitions for accuracy. The field is informational only.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Item Control Values,” Defining Utilization Types

Creating Counting Events

You create counting events by launching the Event Creation process. You can create counting events before or after entering the count quantity data. A counting event includes a header and a list of the items being counted. The item information includes storage location, lot ID, serial ID, container ID, staged date, quantity, and unit of measure (UOM). The system obtains this information from the Manual Count table for manual counting events or from the PHYSICAL_INV for system-defined counting events.

Note. To support parallel counting events in multiple storage locations, you can create multiple counting events referencing the same item ID. However, to prevent counting stock twice, system edits do not permit you to have an item with the same combination of storage location, lot ID, serial ID, stage date, container ID, and storage UOM in more than one open counting event.

The Create Counting Event component includes two process pages: the Event Creation page and the Cycle Count Options page. Use both pages to define the parameters for specific request ID.

This section discusses how to:

1. Define parameters for the Event Creation process.

2. Define counting events.

Pages Used to Create Counting Events

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Event Creation	CNT_CRE_INV_REQ	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Create Counting Event, Event Creation	Define parameters for the Event Creation process.
Cycle Count Options	CNT_CRE_INV_RQ2	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Create Counting Event, Cycle Count Options	Use with the Event Creation Process page to define parameters for the Event Creation process for both wall-to-wall and cycle counts.

Defining Parameters for the Event Creation Process

Access the Event Creation process page.

Count Options

The default value comes from the Counting Event Setup - Count Options page and cannot be overridden. Event Creation process values include:

Physical Inventory: Creates a physical inventory counting event for the entire PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.

Cycle Count: Creates a counting event for items that you specify. If this option appears, you can override the default value in the Cycle Count Option field.

Commit Batch

Controls database commit level processing and is applicable only for cycle counting events using the *Due to Count* option on the Cycle Count Options Process page. The standard default for PeopleSoft Inventory processes is 100 rows per SQL commit command.

See Also

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Zero-Quantity Items, page 593](#)

Defining Counting Events

Access the Cycle Count Options process page.

Note. If you select the *Storage Location* option, the last cycle count date used to identify when that item should be counted next is not updated. This design reflects the fact that an item ID can be stored in multiple storage locations. Completing a cycle count for a specific storage location does not provide a valid last-cycle count date for the item ID.

See Also

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Understanding Counts, page 587](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

Collecting Counting Data using the Physical Inventory EIP

The Physical Inventory EIP reports cycle counting and completed physical inventory activities. PHYSICAL_INVENTORY is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe message. Use the Physical Inventory EIP to subscribe to count data application messages from a third-party application, such as a warehouse management system. After count-data messages have been inserted in the PeopleSoft inbound message staging tables (BCT_CTL and BCT_DTL), run the Physical Inventory process to validate the third-party count data and move the valid count data transaction into the Counting Event table in PeopleSoft Inventory.

This section discusses how to:

1. Generate data-collection files to download.
2. Upload count data files.
3. Define physical inventory processing parameters.

Warehouse Management

In a Warehouse Management System integration, this message is used to synchronize the quantity balances between the two systems. PeopleSoft Inventory processes this message as a stock quantity update from a counting event.

Setting Up the Physical Inventory EIP

To use the Physical Inventory EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the PHYSICAL_INVENTORY message.
 - Activate Physical Inventory subscription.
 - Setup a transaction defining the PHYSICAL_INVENTORY message on each node that can send the message to the system. Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction if receiving an XML message directly from the source node. Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction on the default local node for loading a flat file using the Inbound File Publish utility.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_MANAGEMENT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* If you are using flat file input, then activate the inbound file rule through the Inbound File Rule page. The system is delivered with a sample file rule, SCM_INBOUND_EDI. You can use the sample or create a custom file identifier.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

See *PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Broker*

See *PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook*, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”.

Data Collection

If you use electronic data collection devices to count the inventory, you must send the system-defined counting events to the electronic data collection devices before performing the count. Similarly, if you perform the count by hand, you need to print a count sheet listing to carry to the count storage locations.

After you create a counting event:

1. Create a counting sheet listing to record the quantity information that you gather during the counting process.
2. Gather and record the quantity-count information.
3. Manually enter or electronically upload that information into the system.

You might have to provide other data, such as a lot or serial ID, depending on the item's attributes and the setup parameters.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Components, “Activating Messaging EIPs”

Pages Used to Collect Counting Data using the Physical Inventory EIP

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Counting Sheet	RUN_INS9051	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Create Counting Sheet, Counting Sheet	Generate a file to download to an electronic data collection device or to print a counting sheet listing.
Count Data Load	RUN_INS9050	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Load External Count Data, Count Data Load	Upload the data file to the database if you collect count quantity data with electronic data collection devices.
Physical Inventory	BCT_INV_REQPHYS	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Physical Inventory	Establish run control parameters for the Physical Inventory process. The process moves counting event transactions, staged by third-party applications using the Physical Inventory EIP to the Counting Event table in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Generating Data-Collection Files to Download

Access the Counting Sheet page.

File Name Defines the counting sheet file.

Max Items (maximum number of items)	Defines the largest number of items to include in a file or printed count sheet. Leave the field blank to include all items. You can enter a number greater than the number of items specified on the Counting Event Setup - Count Options page if you are unsure of the number of items available to count. You can also enter a smaller number to minimize the number of items in the counting event. To include the remaining items in the file or printed count sheet listing, run the Counting Sheet process again.
Print Listing	Includes all counting event detail lines with a status of <i>New</i> on the counting sheet listing if you are collecting count quantity data on paper.
Create File	Creates an electronic counting sheet file to download to the device if you are counting with an electronic data collection device. The file name must be an eight-character name. Do not include a directory, drive name, or file extension. Your environment settings define where to create the file. The Counting Sheet process appends a .DWN extension to the file name. If the file already exists, an error message appears.
Reprint All Items	Includes all counting event detail lines in the printout regardless of their counting status.
Sort By	Sorts information on the Item Counts page. Values are: <i>Location:</i> Sorts by storage location (storage area, storage level 1, storage level 2, storage level 3, storage level 4), item ID, lot ID, serial, container, staged date, and UOM. <i>Item ID:</i> Sorts by item ID, storage location (storage area, storage level 1, storage level 2, storage level 3, storage level 4), lot ID, serial, container, staged date, and UOM.

See Also

Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Understanding Counts, page 587

Chapter 22, “Managing Par Inventory,” Generating Printed or Downloadable Par Location Files, page 556

Uploading Count Data Files

Access the Count Data Load page.

Event ID	Select an ID for the counting event if you are loading count quantity data for a previously created, system-defined counting event. PeopleSoft Inventory updates the counting event detail lines with the quantities from the electronic data collection device and changes the status of the items to <i>Ready to Update Stock Quantity</i>. Leave the Event ID field blank to load the count data into the Manual Count table if you are loading count quantity data for a manual count. The Event Creation process moves the detail lines in the Manual Count table to the Counting Event table during the creation of the manual counting event.
File Name	Enter the count data file to load. Do not include a directory, drive name, or file extension. Your environment settings indicate where to find the file.

Defining Physical Inventory Processing Parameters

Access the Physical Inventory page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

PeopleSoft Enterprise Components, “Understanding Enterprise Integration Points”

Entering Count Data from a Counting Sheet Report

Use the Item Counts page in the Update Counting Event component to enter the count data for a system-defined count that you recorded on the counting sheet.

See Also

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Setting Up Inventory Counts, page 595](#)

Using Manual Counting Events

In manual counts, you enter the count data first and then create the counting event with its header, counting event detail lines, and count quantities. You can collect the count quantities using electronic data collection devices or with pen and paper. With manual counting events, you can incorporate the previously established counting methods with PeopleSoft Inventory.

This section discusses how to:

1. Enter count results.
2. Change count results.

Pages Used for Manual Counting Events

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Manual Counting Entry	COUNT_INF_DE_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Manual Count, Manual Counting Entry	Enter count results into the system.
Manual Counting	COUNT_INF_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Update Manual Count, Manual Counting	Change the information that you entered on the Manual Counting Entry page or uploaded from an electronic data collection device.

Entering Count Results

Access the Manual Counting Entry page.

Depending on the item and the setup parameters, other fields may be required:

- If the item is lot controlled, enter the Lot ID.
- If the item is serial controlled, enter the Serial ID.
- If you use staged-date tracking, enter the Staged Dt (staged date).

Count Date/Time Update this field if you have not frozen the storage location. If you do not make an entry, the system enters the current date and time in the field when you save the page. Transactions occurring since the creation of the counting event are not taken into account when the system makes adjustments for the location.

Changing Count Results

Access the Manual Counting page.

Note. Use this page to change the manual count data before creating the counting event. To change data after creating the counting event, use the Item Counts page.

Click the Search button to populate the page with records from the Manual Count table.

See Also

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Entering Count Data from a Counting Sheet Report, page 603](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Count Dates and Times, page 593](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Entering Count Results, page 604](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Creating Reconciliation Reports

After entering counting data, use the Reconciliation report to detect any recovery or shrinkage and to determine whether you need to correct mistakes. You must run the Reconciliation report to calculate the system quantity at the time of the count.

The system does this calculation by subtracting transactions occurring since the count from the current quantity. The adjustment to the storage location represents difference between the count quantity and the calculated system quantity at the time of the count. Adjustments are applied by the Stock Quantity Update process.

Page Used to Create Reconciliation Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Reconciliation	RUN_INS5050	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Reconcile Inventory Balances, Reconciliation Report, Reconciliation	Analyze and resolve discrepancies in collected data.

Generating Reconciliation Reports

Access the Reconciliation page.

Updating Counting Events

This section discusses how to:

1. Maintain event headers.
2. Review event history.
3. Display event statistics.
4. Enter item count data.
5. Retrieve event detail lines.

Pages Used to Update Counting Events

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Counting Event Header	COUNT_HDR1_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Update Counting Event, Counting Event Header	Change a count event's status, description, or reporting tolerances.
Counting Event History	COUNT_HDR2_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Update Counting Event, Counting Event History	View information about a specific counting event.
Counting Event Statistics	COUNT_HDR3_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Update Counting Event, Counting Event Statistics	View statistics for a specific counting event.
Item Counts	COUNT_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Perform Count, Update Counting Event, Item Counts	Enter count data for the system-defined count recorded on the counting sheet listing. Also, after running the Reconciliation report, modify count quantities and item status for all counting events before running the Stock Quantity Update process.
Fetch	COUNT_SRCH_INV	Click the Search button on the Item Counts page.	Retrieve counting event detail lines.

Maintaining Event Headers

Access the Counting Event Header page.

Count Header Status

Select the state of the count event. Values are:

Open: Includes counting event detail lines with any item status: *New, Counting, Ready to Update Stock, Stock Quantity Updated, Quantity Entered-Hold, or Canceled.*

Canceled: Contains only detail lines with a status of *Canceled* or *Stock Quantity Updated*. Once a counting event has been canceled, its data cannot be modified.

Finished: Contains only detail lines with a status of *Canceled* or *Stock Quantity Updated*. Once the status of a counting event changes to *Finished*, its data cannot be modified.

Count Grade

Describes the counting event. For example, you may want to assign a grade to the counting event after reviewing the error percentage on the Reconciliation report.

Percent Tolerance The default values come from the global settings defined for the business unit on the General page in the Setup Counting Event component. You can change them before running the Reconciliation report for the counting event.

To cancel a counting event:

- 1. Set the Count Header Status to *Canceled*.
- 2. Save the page.
- 3. PeopleSoft Inventory sets all the detail line statuses of the counting event to *Canceled* except for the detail lines with a status of *Stock Quantity Updated*, which remain the same.

If you use the Item Counts page to change all of the counting event detail lines manually to *Canceled*, the Stock Quantity Update process automatically changes the header status of the counting event to *Canceled*.

When the counting event contains only *Stock Quantity Updated* detail lines, or only *Canceled* and *Stock Quantity Updated* detail lines, the Stock Quantity Update process automatically changes the status of the counting event to *Finished*.

You can change the header status to *Finished* only if the status of all the detail lines is *Canceled* or if the Stock Quantity Update process has processed all detail lines in the counting event.

See Also

Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Creating Counting Events, page 598
Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Creating Reconciliation Reports, page 605

Reviewing Event History

Access the Counting Event History page.

See Also

Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Creating Counting Events, page 598

Displaying Event Statistics

Access the Counting Event Statistics page.

Number of Records	The total number of records in the event. The <i>Number of Records</i> and <i>Number Updated Stock Qty</i> fields are equal only if you selected the <i>Zero Qty Transaction History</i> (zero quantity transaction history) check box on the Counting Event Setup - General page. Otherwise, transactions with zero quantities are not included in the calculation, resulting in a discrepancy between the two totals.
Number Updated Stock Qty (number of updated stock quantity)	The number of records that have been updated by the Stock Quantity Update process.
Last Stock Qty Update (last stock quantity update)	The most recent date that you ran the Stock Quantity Update process.

Quantity Total	The quantity of items counted for the counting event.
Quantity Error	The difference between the total quantity that the system expected and the total number actually counted for the event.
Quantity Percent Error	The error quantity divided by the total quantity, then multiplied by 100.

Entering Item Count Data

Access the Item Counts page.

Note. If you count an item that was put away or transferred to the specified storage location but you did not make PeopleSoft Inventory aware of the new stock, you can specify the item in this location for a count. If you have not fetched the item count lines, you can bypass the Fetch page and enter the count information in the blank row that appears. Otherwise, you can add a row and insert the count information. The system increments the storage area where the item was put away to the appropriate quantity. However, if the stock is from a putaway transaction for which the Load Stage Items process (INPSSTGE) found an data error, this technique may result in duplicate quantity updates for the storage location. If you add a row and insert the count information, the system updates the storage location quantity. When the system corrects the data error and processes the putaway transaction, it increments the storage location.

Record Count Quantity of Zero	Indicates that the system should record a count quantity of zero. If you enter a non-zero count quantity and select this option, it resets the count quantity to zero. Similarly, if you enter a non-zero count quantity after selecting the option, it clears the check box. Changing the item status to <i>Canceled</i> , <i>Holding</i> , <i>New</i> , or <i>Counting</i> also clears the check box.
Date/Time	If you are performing a cycle count and have not frozen the location using the Material Storage Locations page in the Structuring Inventory menu, you must update this field to reflect the actual time of the count. If you do not update the field, the system may create adjustments for the location after erroneously considering transactions that occur after the creation of the counting event and before the actual time of the count. Transactions that occur before the actual time of the count should not be included in the adjustment calculation.
Needs Reconciliation	Indicates whether you must run the Reconciliation report before running the Stock Quantity Update process. The option is set automatically as follows: • The Count Sheet report process selects the option for blind counts. For non-blind counts, the Counting Sheet report process clears the check box. • If you change the Count Qty (count quantity) on the Item Counts page, the option is automatically selected. When the Reconciliation report process picks up an item count line, it clears the check box and updates the count item status of the line to <i>Ready to Update Stock Quantity</i> .
Count Item Status	Changes the status of the counting event detail line. Values include: <i>New</i>: Includes the uncounted line in the Counting Sheet report or file when you run the Counting Sheet process. The Counting Sheet process changes the

status to *Counting* for blind counts or to *Ready to Update Stock Quantity* for non-blind counts. Events with new detail lines have a header status of *Open*.

Counting: The Counting Sheet process changes the status of detail lines in a blind, system-defined counting event from *New* to *Counting*. Detail lines with a status of *Counting* are considered uncounted. When you enter a count quantity for items with a *Counting* status, the status automatically changes to *Ready to Update Stock Quantity*. Events with items in a *Counting* status have a header status of *Open*.

Quantity Entered - Hold: Prevents the count quantity of a detail line from being applied to system tables by the Stock Quantity Update process. Events with items in a *Hold* status have a header status of *Open*.

Ready to Update Stock Quantity: When you run the Stock Quantity Update process, the system uses quantities in counting event detail lines (with this status) to update tables. If you change the quantity of a detail line, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically changes the status to *Ready to Update Stock Quantities*. Events with detail lines in a *Ready to Update Stock Quantity* status have a status of *Open*.

Stock Quantity Updated: Lines with a *Ready to Update Stock Quantity* status change to *Stock Quantity Updated*. When all detail lines in a counting event have a status of *Stock Quantity Updated*, the counting event header status changes to *Finished*.

Canceled: The Stock Quantity Update process ignores lines with a status of *Canceled*. You can change events with only detail lines that have a status of *Canceled* or *Stock Quantity Updated* to *Finished*.

The Stock Quantity Update process checks counting event detail lines with a status of *Ready To Update Count Quantities* for errors before updating the system tables. If the system finds an error in a detail line, the status does not change, and an error message appears on the Item Counts page.

See Also

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Count Dates and Times, page 593](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Using Error Messages from the Stock Quantity Update Process, page 611](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

Retrieving Event Detail Lines

Access the Fetch page.

New	Returns the detail lines in a non-blind system-defined counting event for which you have not run the Counting Sheet process.
Counting	Returns the detail lines in a blind system-defined counting event.

Quantity Entered - Hold	Returns counting event detail lines with statuses that you changed manually on the Item Counts page to prevent the Stock Quantity Update process from updating the stock quantity of an item.
Ready to Update Stock Quantity	Returns counting event detail lines with quantities that are to be used to update the system tables when you run the Stock Quantity Update process.
Stock Quantity Updated	Returns counting event detail lines with quantities that have already been posted to the system tables by the Stock Quantity Update process.
Canceled	Returns detail lines that are to be ignored by the Stock Quantity Update process.
From Tag ID	Defines the beginning number to retrieve. The value pertains to the To Tag ID field and appears on the counting sheet listing. Tag IDs are unique numbers that the Counting Sheet process assigns to counting event detail lines (in sequence) to identify items in a count more easily.

Note. The Counting Sheet process assigns tag IDs. If a counting sheet is not generated for the counting event, you cannot retrieve it according to a tag ID number.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63

Updating Stock Quantities

The Stock Quantity Update process:

- Updates inventory quantities.
- Creates transactions for any shrinkage or recoveries.
- Adjusts storage location quantities by the difference between the count quantity and the system quantity at the actual time of the count.

For cycle counts, the process takes into consideration all transactions that have occurred since the counting event date and time stamp and the date and time that you ran the Reconciliation report.

When updating lot-controlled items, the process calculates lot availability, retest, and expiration dates if you have defined shelf life, availability lead time, and retest lead time values for the item in the business unit. These dates are not recalculated if they already exist in the system.

Note. If the business unit requires closure calendar validation and processing for material management activities as you defined on the Closure Calendar page, and the calculated lot retest date falls on a defined closure date, the system uses the first previous valid date that you defined for the function.

For an item count line representing a positive quantity adjustment, the Stock Quantity Update process inserts a new row with a unit cost into the Actual Cost table (CM_ACTUAL_COST). If the item count line is for a perpetual costed item and if no record exists in the Perpetual Cost table (CM_PERPAVG_COST) for the item, the Stock Quantity Update also inserts a row with a unit cost of zero into the CM_PERPAVG_COST table, using the same keys as the adjustment transaction record in the TRANSACTION_INV table.

This section discusses how to:

1. Define stock update parameters.
2. Use error messages from the Stock Quantity Update process.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

[Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” Calculating Utilization Type Classifications, page 615](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Structuring Your Cost Management System,” Setting Up Cost Structure

Page Used to Update Stock Quantities

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Stock Quantity Update	CNT_PST_INV_REQ	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Reconcile Inventory Balances, Update Stock Quantity, Stock Quantity Update	Define parameters for the Stock Quantity Update process. After you enter the counting data for a counting event, you must run the Stock Quantity Update process to update the system balances for the counted storage locations.

Defining Stock Update Parameters

Access the Stock Quantity Update page.

The Commit Batch option controls database commit level processing. The standard default for PeopleSoft Inventory processes is 100 rows per SQL commit command. The Stock Quantity Update process makes adjustments for those counting event detail lines with a status of *Ready to Update Stock Quantity* and for which a Reconciliation report has been run. After the process completes, you must also release storage locations on the Material Storage Locations page if any were frozen for the counting event.

Using Error Messages from the Stock Quantity Update Process

The Stock Quantity Update process checks for errors before updating the system tables. If it finds errors, the status of the detail line remains *Ready to Update Stock* and the system displays an error message on the Item Counts page.

Error Message	Cause	Resolution
No Lot Control Record	The combination of item and lot on the counting event detail line was not located in the business unit's LOT_CONTROL_INV table. The data-collection file may have included an incorrect or incomplete lot ID.	1. Go to the Item Counts page and select a valid lot ID. 2. If the lot is correct, go to the Lot Control Information page in the Maintain Inventory menu and set up the lot ID for the business unit. 3. Enter the correct item-lot combination, then rerun the Stock Quantity Update process.
	The business unit was not set up for creating lots automatically.	Do one of the following: • Create a new lot on the Lot Control Information page or select the Allow Auto-Add of New Lots option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page. • Rerun the Stock Quantity Update process.
Duplicate Serial Item found	A duplicate serial-controlled item exists in this location. The quantity for a serial-controlled item can be a non-zero value in only one location, indicating that incorrect data was included in the counting event.	Cancel the counting event line.
Missing UOM Conversion Rate (missing unit of measure conversion rate)	A conversion rate is not on file for the given UOM to the item's standard UOM.	Set up a UOM conversion rate on the Units of Measure page in the Define Items menu.
Serial ID - multiple locations	A serial ID exists in a location other than the one included in the counting event detail line. You cannot insert the same serial-controlled item into two different locations. The quantity for a serial-controlled item can be a non-zero value in only one location.	Do one of the following: • Adjust the quantity for one of the serial items to zero using the Adjustments page in the Maintaining Inventory menu. • Cancel the counting event line.

Error Message	Cause	Resolution
Container - multiple locations	The container ID exists in a location other than the one included on the counting event detail line. You cannot insert a container into two different locations.	Do one of the following: • Use the Container Management page in the Maintain Containers menu to move all of the items out of one of the containers. • Use the Adjustments page in the Maintaining Inventory menu to adjust all item quantities in one of the containers to zero. • Cancel the counting event detail line.
Wrong Item - Single Item Cntr (wrong item in single item container)	Another item ID with a non-zero value is stored in this single-item container. You cannot put an item into a single-item container to which another item is assigned.	Do one of the following: • Use the Container Management page in the Maintain Containers menu to move the item out of the single-item container. • Use the Adjustments page in the Maintaining Inventory menu to adjust the item quantity in the single-item container to zero. • Cancel the counting event detail line.
Incomplete Item Definition	The counting event detail line is missing required item definition information from the Master Item table (MASTER_ITEM_TBL), Business Unit-Items table, or both. This error generally indicates that the item ID is incorrect or is new and has not been defined in the Define Item component.	Do one of the following: • Define the new item using the Define Item component. • Select a valid item ID on the Item Counts page.

Error Message	Cause	Resolution
No standard cost for the item	A standard cost item is missing a standard cost. You need to add a standard cost for the item and rerun the Stock Quantity Update process or cancel the counting event line.	Do one of the following: - If there are no PeopleSoft Manufacturing business units in your environment, use the Item Production Costs page to add a standard cost for the item. - If you have PeopleSoft Manufacturing installed, verify that your cost foundation has been properly set up for this item. Rerun the Cost Rollup process and the Update Production process. Verify that the standard cost now exists, using the Product Cost by Item inquiry page.
New Container Not Allowed	The business unit was not set up to create containers automatically.	- Create a new container on the Container Definition page or select the Create Container Automatically option on the Container Setup page. - Rerun the Stock Quantity Update process.
Negative Quantity	The Allow Negative Inventory option on the Business Unit Options page is active for the business unit, and the current transaction results in a negative quantity. This error appears only if transactions are still occurring during a cycle count.	Do one of the following: - Change the count quantity and rerun the Stock Quantity Update process. - Cancel the counting event line.
Standard Qty fail in a whole # (standard quantity failed to result in a whole number)	The entered count quantity is not in a standard UOM and it is entered as a decimal number. The standard UOM for this item is defined as a whole number on the Units of Measure page. The Stock Quantity Update process tried to convert the decimal count quantity to the standard UOM and it failed to result in a whole number.	Change the count quantity on the Item Count page.
Whole # required for Count Qty(whole number required for count quantity)	The entered count quantity is a decimal number and the count UOM for this item is defined as a whole number on the Units of Measure page.	Change the count quantity to a whole number on the Item Counts page.

Error Message	Cause	Resolution
Storage Qty fail in a whole # (storage quantity failed to result in a whole number)	The entered count quantity is a decimal number and the count UOM is different from the storage UOM (PHYSICAL_INV.Unit_of_Measure). The storage UOM for this item is defined as a whole number on the Units of Measure page. The Stock Quantity Update process tried to convert the decimal count quantity to a storage UOM quantity and it failed to result in a whole number.	Change the count quantity on the Item Count page.
From/To UOM Rate must be a whole# (from/to unit of measure rate must be a whole number)	When the Stock Quantity Update process converts the count quantity to a different UOM, it must then validate the original quantity by reconverting the updated quantity to the original UOM. If the reconverted quantity does not equal the original count quantity, you receive this error message.	Change the count quantity on the Item Count page.

Calculating Utilization Type Classifications

In PeopleSoft Inventory, you can calculate the ABC classifications (utilization types) for the business unit and item ID combination. You can view the utilization types on the Define Business Unit Item-Inventory: Utilization Types page. This ABC classification primarily drives cycle count frequency. However, you can create multiple utilization types per item for different purposes. Define a separate utilization group for each purpose, such as, cycle count, planning, material handling, and so on. Based on the utilization group, the system stores a separate utilization type per business unit and item ID combination.

Use the Utilization Type Calculation process to assign items to utilization type ABC classifications automatically. Use the utilization reporting features to evaluate the results.

To classify items using the Utilization Type Calculation process:

1. Define utilization types.

Create utilization types to define the ABC classifications to use in your environment. For example, you may decide to classify items as *A*, *B*, and *C*, or *High*, *Medium*, and *Low*. On the Utilization Types page under the Define Controls menu, define utilization types for the setID.

2. Define utilization groups.

Create a separate utilization group for each ABC grouping that you want to maintain in the system. For example, establish utilization groups for cycle counting, planning, material handling, or performance reporting. Each utilization group can use different parameters to assign items to a specific utilization type. For example, the inventory control supervisor may consider an item to be a *C* item because it is a slow mover, but the purchasing department may consider that same item to be a *B* item because of its lead time. On the Util Group Inv (Inventory Utilization Group) page, you can assign items to a utilization group and select default utilization groups for cycle counting and planning.

3. Define utilization type calculation rules.

On the Utilization Rules Setup page and the Utilization Type Setup Parameters page, define rules that the Utilization Type Calculation process should use to assign utilization types to items.

4. Run the Utilization Type Calculation process in *Calculation* mode until you are satisfied with the item classifications that it generates.

You can run the Utilization Type Calculation process in either calculation or update mode. Run the process in calculation mode and print utilization type calculation reports to view the item classifications that result from the utilization rules. Adjust the utilization rules as necessary and rerun the Utilization Type Calculation process in *Calculation* mode.

5. Run the Utilization Type Calculation process in Update mode.

When you are satisfied with the item classifications generated by the Utilization Type Calculation process, run the process in update mode to assign the calculated utilization type to the items.

This section discusses how to:

1. Define calculation rules for utilization types.
2. Define attributes for item utilization type calculations.
3. Define parameters for the Utilization Type Calculation process.
4. Print Utilization Type Calculation reports.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Item Control Values,” Defining Utilization Types

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Defining Item Control Values,” Defining Utilization Groups

Pages Used to Calculate Utilization Type Classifications

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Utilization Rules Setup	UTIL_RULES_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Setup Utilization Rules, Utilization Rules Setup	Specify parameters for the Utilization Type Calculation process for a specified utilization group.
Utilization Type Setup Parameters	UTIL_SETUP_INV_SEC	Click the Required Rule Parameters button on the Utilization Rules Setup page.	Select the parameters for calculating the item utilization type, and define whether the values that you used in the Utilization Type Calculation process are static numbers or percentages.
Copy Utilization Rules	UTIL_CLONE_SEC	Click the Clone Utilization Rules button on the Utilization Rules Setup page.	Copy the utilization rules from the current business unit to other business units.
Utilization Type Calculation	UTIL_REQ_INV	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Utilization Type Calculation	Calculate the utilization types (ABC classifications) that should be assigned to each item within a business unit and utilization group. Indicate whether the process should run in Calculation or <i>Update</i> mode.
Utilization Type Report	RUN_INS5100	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Utilization Type Report	Print reports from the last run of the Utilization Type Calculation process.

Defining Calculation Rules for Utilization Types

To define calculation rules for utilization types, use the Utilization Rules Setup component.

Access the Utilization Rules Setup page.

Utilization Rules Setup

Business Unit: US008

Utilization Group: CYCL

Cycle count default

Utilization Types

Customize | Find | View All | First 1-4 of 4 Last

Utilization Rules 2

Priority	*Utilization Type	Hist # of Transactions	Forecasted Amount			
1	A	1000	50.00	%	+	-
2	B	233	30.00	%	+	-
3	C	78	10.00	%	+	-
4	D	65	10.00	%	+	-

Utilization Rules Setup page

Required Rule Parameters Click to access the Utilization Type Setup Parameters page, where you can select attributes to use in the utilization type calculation. Click this button if you are entering data for this business unit and utilization group for the first time or if you want to make changes.

Clone Utilization Rules Click to access the Copy Utilization Rules page, where you can copy this business unit's rules to other business units.

Priority Enter a priority ranking to each calculation rule. The Utilization Types Calculation process assigns items to the highest-rank priorities first.

Utilization Type Enter an ABC classification and enter the minimum values for the attributes that you defined on the Utilization Type Setup Parameters page. The Utilization Type Calculation process uses these values to determine which items to assign to a utilization type.

Note. The system categorizes an item into a particular utilization type classification (such as A) when the item meets just one of the parameters that you defined here. The Utilization Type Calculation process assigns each item to the highest utilization type that it meets. For example, if an item meets the A classification for on-hand quantity and the B classification for unit cost, then the system classifies the item as an A item.

Defining Attributes for Item Utilization Type Calculations

Access the Utilization Type Setup Parameters page.

Utilization Type Setup Parameters

Business US008 **Utilization Group:** CYCL
Unit:

Customize Find 				First	1-3 of 3	Last
	Calculation Rule					
1	Historical # of Transactions	Static	+	-		
2	Forecasted Amount	Percent	+	-		
3		Static	+	-		

Utilization Type Setup Parameters page

Define the parameters or calculation rules to be used for this business unit and utilization group combination. For each calculation rule, indicate whether the Utilization Type Calculation process should use *Static* (fixed) or *Percent* (percentage) values. The process uses the values that you define on the Utilization Rules Setup page.

<i>Forecasted Amount</i>	The minimum forecasted amount required for this utilization type. The system calculates the forecasted amount by multiplying the item's unit cost by its forecasted quantity.
<i>Forecasted Quantity</i>	The minimum forecasted quantity for this utilization type. The system calculates an item's forecasted quantity for a specified forecast set and a specified forecast date that is less than or equal to the requested forecast horizon date.
<i>Historical # of Transactions</i> (historical number of transactions)	The minimum number of historical transactions for this utilization type. Note. Historical usage calculations include the data from the following transactions: receipts, material putaway, issues, physical accounting adjustments, adjustments, transfers, component kit, and component consumption.
<i>Historical Adjustment Amount</i>	The minimum historical adjustment amount for this utilization type. The historical adjustment amount is calculated by multiplying the item's unit cost by its historical adjustment quantity.
<i>Historical Adjustment Quantity</i>	The minimum historical adjustment quantity (the minimum quantity adjusted over a given period of time) for this utilization type.
<i>Historical Usage Amount</i>	The minimum historical usage amount for this utilization type. The historical usage amount is calculated by multiplying the item's unit cost by its historical usage quantity.
<i>Historical Usage Quantity</i>	The minimum historical usage quantity (the minimum quantity transacted over a given period of time) for this utilization type.
<i>Lead Time (Days)</i>	The minimum lead time for this utilization type. If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, the system uses the standard lead time for purchasing; otherwise, the system uses the lead time for replenishment.

<i>On Hand Amount</i>	The minimum on-hand amount for this utilization type. The on-hand amount is calculated by multiplying the item's unit cost by its on-hand quantity.
<i>On Hand Quantity</i>	The minimum on-hand quantity permitted for this utilization type. The on-hand quantity is retrieved from the business unit and item level.
<i>Unit Cost</i>	The minimum cost per unit for the utilization type. The unit cost is derived as follows: • For non-cost items, the unit cost is zero. • For perpetual average cost items, the unit cost is the most current unit cost in the Perpetual Average Cost table (CM_PERPAVG_COST.CM_UNIT_COST). • For periodic average cost items, the unit cost is the default average cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.AVERAGE_COST). • For standard cost items, the unit cost is derived by summing the effective-dated costs from all cost elements for the item except those belonging to transaction groups 030 through 039 (Issues and Shipments). Sum of CM_STDCOSTD_VW.TL_COST and CM_STDCOSTD_VW.LL.COST. • For actual cost items, the unit cost is the default actual cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.DFLT_ACTUAL_COST).

Defining Parameters for the Calculation Process

To define parameters for the calculation process, use the Utilization Calculation component.

Access the Utilization Type Calculation page.

Utilization Type Calculation

Run Control ID: Weekly
Report Manager
Process Monitor
Run

Process Request Parameters

Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Process Frequency

☐ Once
☒ Always
☐ Don't Run

Language Code:

ENG

*Request ID:

CYCLE

Description:

Weekly Cycle Count

*Unit:

US008

Utilization Group:

CYCL

Historical Start Date:

09/30/2003

Forecast Horizon Date:

09/24/2003

Forecast Set:

HIGH

☒ Generate Report

Both Rpts

☒ Update Utilization Type
☐ Build Group Items

Utilization Type Calculation page

The fields required vary depending upon the rules selected on the Utilization Type Setup Parameters page.

Generate Report

Select the check box and a report type to print the Detail Utilization Type Calculation report, the Summary Utilization Type Calculation report, or both reports after you run the Utilization Type Calculation process. To generate the report later using the Utilization Type Calculation report page, clear the check box and select *No Reports*.

Note. The choices that you make on the Process Scheduler page determine report generation. If you run only the Utilization Type Calculation process, PeopleSoft Inventory does not generate reports even if you have selected the Generate Report check box and a valid report type. If you run both the Application Engine process and the SQR reports, the report option that you select here determines what is printed.

Update Utilization Type

Select to assign the utilization types calculated by the Utilization Type Calculation process to the items.

Build Group Items

Select to rebuild the BU_ITEM_UTIL_CD table. This table adds all appropriate items to the utilization group that entered on this page based on the criteria for the group. If you select this check box for an existing utilization group, the system replaces all items with items that meet the criteria that you specified here.

Historical Start Date

Select a date to use with any utilization rules that calculate historical quantities or amounts over a period of time.

- Forecast Horizon Date

Select a date to use with forecasted quantity and forecasted amount rules.
- Forecast Set

Select a forecast set to use with forecasted quantity and forecasted amount rules.

Printing Utilization Type Calculation Reports

Access the Utilization Type Report page.

Utilization Type Report

Run Control ID: Weekly

Report Manager

Process Monitor

Run

Language: English

Process Request Parameters

Find | View All

First 1 of 1 Last

*Request ID: CYCLE CNT

Unit: US001

*Utilization Group: CYCL

*Report Option: Both Summary and Detail Report

Utilization Type Report

- Report Option

Values are:

Both Summary and Detail Report: Prints both the Utilization Type Calculation Detail report and the Utilization Type Calculation Summary report for the last run of the Utilization Type Calculation process.

Detail Report Only: Prints the Utilization Type Calculation Detail report for the last run of the Utilization Type Calculation process.

Summary Report Only: Prints the Utilization Type Calculation Summary report for the last run of the Utilization Type Calculation process.

No Report: Generates no report.

CHAPTER 25

Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit

This chapter provides an overview of stock quantity adjustments and transfers within a business unit and discusses how to:

- Make adjustments online.
- Make adjustments using an electronic data collection system.
- Make stock location transfers online.
- Transfer materials using an electronic data collection system.

Understanding Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers in a Business Unit

PeopleSoft Inventory tracks and summarizes item quantities at the storage-location level for the business unit, providing an instantaneous view of material position when you need it. PeopleSoft Inventory also keeps inventory balances accurate by completing ad hoc adjustments and transferring material within business units.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Location Quantity Available	The quantity available for transfer in the original storage location. If negative inventory balances are permitted in the business unit, you can transfer quantity that is available, driving the system balance for the original location negative.
Transaction Date	The adjustment date. The default is the current date.

Making Adjustments Online

PeopleSoft Inventory enables you to make various stock adjustments. For example, you can account for quantities found, misplaced, and damaged that must be scrapped. With the Adjustments component, you can perform ad hoc quantity adjustments for any given storage location.

The following rules apply to adjusting inventory stock. You can:

- Change adjustments by entering another adjustment for the item in this storage location.
- Add missing quantities to a location not previously used for the item.
- Adjust suspended storage locations.

If you enter an increase for a suspended storage location, the system warns you of the suspension. You can accept the warning and save the adjustment.

- If you enter an adjustment for an item in a storage location with an inventory status of *Restricted* or *Rejected*, the system sends you a warning.
- You cannot save adjustments for an item in a storage location with a status of *Hold* unless the storage location is designated as an inspection location.
- You cannot make adjustments for a storage location that has been closed.

Pages Used to Make Adjustments Online

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Adjustments	ADJUSTMENT2_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Adjustments	Make ad hoc quantity adjustments not made during cycle counts or wall-to-wall counts. Increase or decrease the on-hand quantity of items previously put away. Add item quantities to a location not previously used for the item.
Selection Criteria	ADJUSTMENT1_INV	Click the Search/Add link on the Adjustments page.	Define the item, container, lot, serial ID, or storage area to adjust.
Adjustments - RTV Selection	ADJUST_RTV_INV	Click the Select RTV link on the Adjustments page.	Identify which RTV ID item combination to remove from the business unit's stock balances.
Adjustments Inquiry	ADJUST_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Adjustment History, Adjustments Inquiry	View the full history of adjustments for items at storage locations. Show resulting adjusted quantities for storage locations and the adjustments for the entire business unit.

Making On-Hand Quantity Adjustments

Access the Adjustments page.

Using the Adjustments page, you can adjust quantities that currently exist in inventory locations or add quantities to locations not previously used for the item.

- To adjust quantities in an existing location, click the Search/Add link to access the Selection Criteria page.

Enter item information and click OK to return the existing stock quantities and locations to the Adjustments page where you can alter the quantities.

- To add missing quantities to a location not previously used for the item (that is, when the system has no rows of existing stock), click the Search/Add link to access the Selection Criteria page.

Enter the item ID and click OK. The system informs you that no rows exist and gives you the option to add rows, search zero quantity locations, or cancel. If you add rows, the system returns you to the Adjustments page and makes the Item Information group box available for you to enter item quantities in a location not previously used for this item.

Note. The fields in the Item Information group box are available only if you are adding new items quantities in a location not previously used for the item.



Click the Add Multiple New Rows button to add one or more new rows.

Adjustment Type

Select an adjustment type: *Decrease*, *Increase*, *Misc Issue* (miscellaneous issue), *Misc Ret* (miscellaneous return), *Scrap RTV* (scrap return-to-vendor), or *Scrap*.

If you select *Scrap RTV*, the quantity entered for the adjustment must be less than or equal to the return quantity entered on the Return to Vendor - RTV page.

Reason

Defines the need for the adjustment and is established on the Reason Codes page on the General Options menu.

Select RTV

Click to access the Adjustments - RTV Selection page, where you can select an RTV line for the item being adjusted.

Dist Type (distribution type)

The default value is based on the adjustment type that you entered for the business unit.

Document

Defines documents associated with this adjustment.

ChartField Overrides

Click to access the ChartField Overrides page, where you can override accounting information for the adjustment type. This option is not available for the *Scrap RTV* adjustment type.

Adjust Quantity

Enter the amount by which you want to adjust the quantity of this inventory item. You can enter adjustments in any valid stocking unit of measure (UOM); PeopleSoft Inventory converts them to the storage location's stocking UOM.

You can adjust a storage location to 0. If negative inventory balances are permitted in the business unit, you can also enter an adjustment that drives the quantity negative.

Searching for Quantities to Adjust

Access the Selection Criteria page.

If no existing rows are found, the system gives you the option to add new stock quantity to locations not previously used for the item.

Include Zero Qty Locations (include zero-quantity locations)

Select to view zero-balance locations for any PeopleSoft Inventory business unit. If the business unit permits negative balances, the search identifies locations with both positive and negative balances. Only locations with

previous quantities of the item being adjusted are returned. This option is available even if negative balances are not enabled.

Scrapping Return-to-Vendor Stock

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, use the Return to Vendor - RTV page to dispose of stock that is obsolete. After creating an RTV ID in PeopleSoft Purchasing, use PeopleSoft Inventory to remove stock that has been put away and update the inventory quantity balances. Stock rejected upon receipt is not added to stock quantity balances and is handled exclusively in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

You remove an item from inventory stock (scrap it) using the Adjustments page. The stock must have a disposition type of *Destroy* on the RTV Form to be eligible for disposal; dispositions of *Ship* can be returned to the vendor using the Express Issue page.

To dispose of inventory stock:

1. Create a *Destroy* RTV in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Create an RTV for the inventory item with a disposition type of *Destroy*, using the Return to Vendor - RTV page.

2. Specify the appropriate distribution line information for the RTV in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

Select the appropriate information for the distribution line against which you are returning a product, using the Select Receipt Assets page. This enables the RTV process to credit the appropriate distributions accurately.

3. Assign an adjustment type of *Scrap for RTV* to the RTV line in PeopleSoft Inventory.

Create an adjustment type of *Scrap for RTV*, using the Adjustments page. Click the Select RTV link to access the Adjustments - RTV Selection page, where you can select the RTV line created in PeopleSoft Purchasing. The default values for RTV ID, Line, Dist Nbr (distribution number), Return Qty (return quantity), and Std UOM (standard unit of measure) are derived from the entries on the Return to Vendor - RTV page in PeopleSoft Purchasing. Click OK to populate the Adjustments page with the selection. If necessary, enter a reason code and adjust the quantity and UOM. After making the required changes, save the Adjustments page.

Note. The quantity that you enter must be less than or equal to the returned quantity. In addition, ChartField overrides are not allowed for *Scrap for RTV* adjustments.

4. Save the changes.

The system updates the RTV Line (RTV_LN) and RTV Line Distribution (RTV_LN_DISTRIB) tables in PeopleSoft Purchasing with the shipment quantities and ship date. It also updates the line status in the RTV Line (RTV_LN) table with a shipped status if the adjusted quantity is greater than or equal to the return quantity.

Making Adjustments Using the Inventory Adjustments EIP

Third-party systems can stage stock quantity adjustment messages to PeopleSoft Inventory using the Inventory Adjustment EIP, an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe message. Once these messages have been staged, the Inventory Adjustment process loads the adjustment data into the system tables.

To use the Inventory Adjustment EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT message.
 - Activate InventoryAdjustment subscription.
 - Setup a transaction defining the INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT message on each node that can send the message to the system. Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction if receiving an XML message directly from the source node. Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction on the default local node for loading a flat file using the Inbound File Publish utility.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_MANAGEMENT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* If you are using flat file input, then activate the inbound file rule through the Inbound File Rule page. The system is delivered with a sample file rule, SCM_INBOUND_EDI. You can use the sample or create a custom file identifier.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

The Inventory Adjustments EIP (0410) can be used to integrate to electronic data collection systems, warehouse management systems, PeopleSoft CRM, or as EDI transaction that fulfills X.12 947. The INVENTORY_ADJUSTMENT inbound batch subscribe asynchronous EIP reports adjustments in stock quantity balances to PeopleSoft.

You use the Inventory Adjustment page to enter transaction details. When you save the transaction, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the information into the transaction log. You then run the Inventory Adjustment process (INPVIADJ), which retrieves information from the transaction log, processes the transaction, and updates the appropriate system tables. If errors occur during the Inventory Adjustment process, use the Inventory Adjustment page to correct the errors and resubmit the transaction.

The logic for the Inventory Adjustments transaction is similar to that for the online Adjustments page, with the following exceptions:

- ChartField overrides are not permitted.
- Conditions that result in a warning when you use the Adjustments page, such as quantity increases in a suspended location, quantity decreases that result in negative quantity adjustments for restricted or rejected items, or for lots in non-inspection locations, are ignored in the Inventory Adjustments transaction.

Warning messages displayed on panels are not shown on data collection transactions. If you allow negative quantity adjustments and the Display Warning Messages option is activated, no warning is generated.

Note. Third-party systems can stage stock quantity adjustment messages to PeopleSoft Inventory using the Inventory Adjustment EIP. Once these messages have been staged, the Inventory Adjustment process loads the adjustment data into the system tables.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Pages Used to Process the Inventory Adjustments EIP

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Adjustment	BCT_INV_ADJUSTMENT	Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Inventory, Quantity Adjustment, Inventory Adjustment	Make stock quantity adjustments using an electronic data collection system.
Inventory Adjustments	BCT_INV_REQUIADJ	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Quantity Adjustment, Inventory Adjustments	Establish run control parameters for the Inventory Adjustments process and load quantity balance adjustment messages staged by third-party applications using the Inventory Adjustment EIP. These third-party applications include electronic data collection systems and warehouse management systems.

Making Inventory Adjustments

Access the Inventory Adjustment page.

Trans Code (transaction code) The default transaction code is *0410*: Inventory Adjustment.

Type The type of adjustment being made.

RTV Detail Click to access the Adjustments - RTV Selection page, where you can select one RTV line for the item and location being adjusted. The selected PO Unit (purchase order business unit), RTV ID, Line, and Dist Nbr (distribution number) fields from the RTV Selection page appear on the Inventory Adjustments page.

Quantity Enter the amount by which you want to adjust the item. If the UOM conversion option for the business unit is set to convert to the standard UOM or convert to the default stocking UOM, you can enter adjustments in any valid UOM and PeopleSoft Inventory converts them to the item's standard UOM or the storage location's stocking UOM. If the UOM conversion option for the

business unit indicates that no conversion occurs, you can enter adjustments in any valid stocking UOM. If negative inventory balances are permitted in the business unit, you can enter an adjustment that drives the quantity negative. You can also adjust the quantity in the storage location to 0.

Note. The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Note. The business unit defaults that you established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, staged date, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question.

Note. If you selected the *Scrap RTV* adjustment type, the quantity entered for the adjustment must be less than or equal to the return quantity entered on the Return to Vendor - RTV page.

Processing Inventory Adjustments

Access the Inventory Adjustments page.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining PeopleSoft Inventory Business Unit Display Options, page 40](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 2, “Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining the Negative Inventory Option, page 13](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

Making Stock Location Transfers Online

The ability to move items from one storage location to another on an ad hoc basis is fundamental to any material stocking function. In PeopleSoft Inventory, you physically move stock between storage locations and then record the relocation details. You can enter this information using either the entire Transfers component or just the EZ Transfers page.

The Transfers component provides you with search criteria for selecting material to transfer. Use the EZ Transfers page for a more streamlined approach.

This section discusses how to:

1. Select material to move.
2. Transfer item quantities.
3. Transfer containers.
4. Streamline internal stock transfers.

Pages Used to Make Location Transfers Online

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Transfers	TRANSFER_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Transfers	Select the material that you want to transfer and the storage area from which you physically move stock.
Item Transfer	TRANSFER2_INV	Enter search criteria on the Transfers page. Click the Search button, and then click the Transfer link in the Original Location group box.	Move item quantities to another storage location.
Container Information	TRANSFER4_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Transfers, Container Information	View items in a storage container or transfer containers to a new location. To transfer part of the stock in a container, use the Container Management page.
EZ Transfers	TRANSFER_BC_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Transfers, EZ Transfers	Streamline internal stock transfers. The page automatically verifies the information that you enter and saves the transactions without using queries or the Save button, making it ideal for a workstation setup with a wedge bar code reader.

Selecting Material to Move

Access the Transfers page.

Enter the appropriate search criteria to display the material storage locations that you want to update. Only items with a status of *Active*, *Hold*, *Discontinue*, and *Inactive* are available for movement.

Unit

You must select a business unit and either the container ID, the storage location, or the item ID of the material that you have relocated. If you select an item ID, you can also select a lot ID or serial ID, when applicable, to limit the number of lines that are returned. Each line returned includes the item ID, storage location, and quantity plus the lot, serial, and staged date as applicable.

For lot-controlled items, a warning message appears when you save the page if the current date is before the date the lot becomes available or after it expires.

Include Zero Qty Locations Returns zero-balance locations.
(include zero quantity locations)

Transfer Click to access the Item Transfer page.

Transferring Item Quantities

Access the Item Transfer page.

Transfer Qty (transfer quantity) Enter the amount that you want to transfer from the location specified at the top of the page. If negative inventory balances are permitted in the business unit, you can transfer more quantity than is available, driving the system balance for the original location negative.

If the item is not stocked in its standard UOM, you can enter a transfer quantity in either the stocking or the standard UOM. You can change the stocking UOM in the destination storage location by changing the current UOM that appears next to the quantity.

Destination Location Specify the item's new storage location.

Transferring Containers

Access the Container Information page.

To move a container, use the Destination Location group box to identify the container's new location. The Container Contents scroll area displays material in the container. To adjust the quantity in a container, use the Adjustments page.

Streamlining Internal Stock Transfers

Access the EZ Transfers page.

Select a business unit and either a container ID or the complete storage location and item ID.

Note. You cannot use the EZ Transfers page to select a specific staged date, even if the item is staged-date controlled. If this is a requirement, use the Transfers page.

Note. If you transfer to this page from the Fixed Pick workflow, the business Unit, Item, and original and destination Storage Location fields are populated automatically and are unavailable for entry. The Transfer Qty (transfer quantity) field is initially populated with the optimal quantity to be transferred, but you can override this value.

The following conditions also apply to the use of this page:

- If the item that you enter is serial or lot controlled, the Serial ID and Lot ID fields appear.
This information is required and can be entered manually online or automatically with a barcode reader.
- If you are transferring lot-controlled stock from a non-WIP to a WIP location, a warning message appears when you save the page if the current date is before the date that the lot becomes available or after it expires.

- Unless you are transferring a container, define the original storage location and item to transfer and specify the destination location and transfer quantity.

Destination Location

After you enter the last value in this group box, the system automatically saves the transaction. For serial-controlled items, the quantity is 1 and the page is saved after you enter the last piece of storage location information. For items that are not serial controlled, the page is saved after you enter the quantity to transfer. For containers, the original location appears and the page is saved when you enter the destination location.

If you define a container for transfer, enter the destination storage location. The Transfer Qty field is unavailable for entry for container transfers; the entire contents of the container are transferred to the destination location.

See Also

[Chapter 2, “Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining the Negative Inventory Option, page 13](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63](#)

[Chapter 25, “Making Stock Quantity Adjustments and Transfers Within the Business Unit,” Making Adjustments Online, page 623](#)

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining and Using ChartFields”

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining Distribution Types

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Vendor Returns”

Transferring Materials Using the Inventory Transfers EIP

The Inventory Transfers EIP reports transfers of stock quantity between storage locations. The Inventory Transfer message is an asynchronous inbound batch subscribe EIP that receives storage location transfer messages staged by third-party applications; such as, electronic data collection systems and warehouse management systems. In a Warehouse Management System integration, this message is used by the WMS to modify the inventory status in PeopleSoft Inventory to Open or Hold. The stock quantity is logically transferred to a location with the appropriate status.

Setting Up the Inventory Transfer EIP

To use the Inventory Transfer EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INVENTORY_TRANSFER message.
 - Activate InventoryTransfer subscription.
 - Setup an inbound asynchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_TRANSFER message on each node that can send the message to the system.

- Verify the INVENTORY_MANAGEMENT message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

Using the Inventory Transfer EIP

If you have an electronic data-collection system, you can use the item and storage container transfer transactions on the Inventory Transfer page to conduct inventory transfers. These transactions provide the following material movements within a business unit:

- Transfer items between storage locations or containers.
- Move containers between storage locations.
- Move all items from one container to another.
- Remove all items from a container.

To transfer inventory:

1. Enter and save transfer details on the Inventory Transfer page.
PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the information into the transaction log.
2. Run the Inventory Transfers process (INPTTRFR) to retrieve data from the transaction log, process the transaction, and update the appropriate system tables.

If errors occur during the background process, use the Transaction Maintenance component to correct the errors and resubmit the transaction.

The Inventory Transfers process verifies that the following criteria are met:

- The business unit must be active and cannot be closed to material movement.
- If you set up the business unit to generate new storage containers automatically, you can create a new container when you enter a new storage container ID.

If the business unit does not allow the automatic generation of new storage containers and you enter a new container ID, the transaction results in an error.

- The originating storage container ID must exist in the system.
- The originating and destination locations must both be valid storage locations that are not closed.
- If the item already exists in the location, the item's status fields (status type, available status type, reason code, and retest date) must be identical.

If the status fields are not identical, the item is rejected. The only exception to this rule occurs when either the originating or the destination location is on hold. If either location is on hold for a non-lot-controlled item or a lot-controlled item with an open status, the system moves the item, and the item's status fields change to those of the destination location. Lot-controlled items with a non-open status always retain their status fields no matter where they are moved.

- The non-owned status in the originating and destination locations must be the same.
- A valid item, lot, serial, and staged date must exist for the original location.

- When you add an item to a single-item storage container, the item ID must be the same as that for the container.

If the container has not been assigned a specific item ID, the system verifies that no other items are currently stored in the container. If the system assigned another item ID to the storage container, the transaction results in an error.

- If negative quantities are not allowed, the transfer quantity must be less than or equal to the available quantity at the originating location.

A serialized item can never go negative even if negative quantities are allowed.

- For Container Transfers (0602), Container to Container Full Transfers (0606), and Debuild Full Container (0607) transactions, the storage container cannot contain any reserved quantities.
- If the destination storage location is a fixed picking bin and the UOM Conversion Flag for electronic data collection transactions is set to use the entered UOM, the entered UOM must equal the fixed picking bin UOM.

If the UOM Conversion Flag for electronic data collection transactions is set to convert the UOM to the standard UOM, the standard UOM must be equal to the fixed picking bin UOM. Similarly, if the UOM Conversion Flag for electronic data collection transactions is set to convert the UOM to the stocking UOM, the default stocking UOM must be equal to the fixed picking bin UOM.

- If the UOM Conversion Flag is set to convert the UOM to the standard UOM or to the stocking UOM, you can enter any valid UOM for the item. If the flag is set to use the entered UOM, you must use a valid stocking UOM for the item.

This section discusses how to:

1. Transfer materials.
2. Run the Inventory Transfer process.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Pages Used to Process the Inventory Transfers EIP

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Transfer	BCT_INV_TRFR	- Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Manufacturing, Scan Kanban Transfers, Kanban Transfer - Production Control, Process Production, Transact Kanbans, Scan Kanban Transfers, Kanban Transfer - Data Exchanges, Create Transactions, Inventory, Storage Location Transfer, Inventory Transfer	Conduct inventory transfers using an electronic data collection system.
Inventory Transfers	BCT_INV_REQTRFR	Data Exchanges, Process Transactions, Inventory, Storage Location Transfer, Inventory Transfers	Establish run control parameters for the Inventory Transfers process and load storage location transfer messages staged by third-party applications using the Inventory Transfer EIP. These third-party applications include electronic data collection systems and warehouse management systems.

Transferring Materials

Access the Inventory Transfer page.

Trans Code (transaction code)

Transaction codes include:

0601 - Item Transfer: Transfers loose items from one storage location to another. This transaction is useful for inventory consolidation in a warehouse where some items are not tracked in containers. For example, you can move the last five cases of inventory so that a received pallet can be put away into the original storage location.

0602 - Container Transfer: Transfers a full storage container from one storage location to another. By moving a container (a full pallet, for example) to another location, you can consolidate inventory in your warehouse.

0603 - Associate Item to a Cntr (associate an item to a container): Transfers loose items into a storage container. You can build a new container, or you can add items to an existing container. If the container is empty before the new items are added, you can enter the putaway location on the same transaction. If the container already has items in it, use the Container Transfer transaction to move the container to the destination location.

0604 - DeAssociate Item From a Cntr (deassociate an item from a container): Transfers items from a storage container to a storage location. You can also use this transaction to move inventory from a storage container in a secondary storage location to a fixed picking bin location that does not have a storage container. This transaction reverses the associate item to a Container transaction.

0605 - Item/Cntr to Item/Cntr (item/container to item/container): Transfers items from one storage container to another. If the destination container is empty, you can add items to the container and move the container to another storage location simultaneously. For a storage container that already has items in it, use the Container Transfer transaction.

0606 - Cntr/Cntr Full Transfer (container to container full transfer): Transfers all contents of one storage container into another storage container.

0607 - Debuild Full Container: Transfers all items from a storage container to a storage location.

Container ID

Select a container for the original and destination locations.

Storage Location (original location)

Select the location from which you are removing items. Unless you specify otherwise, the current container location is the default. This field is only available for the Item Transfer and Associate Item to a Container transactions.

The business unit's default display options determine how many storage location levels appear upon entry to this page. If you are entering a storage location that requires additional levels, enter the storage area, then refresh the page to display the remaining levels for that area.

Item ID

Select the item that you are transferring. The field is required for Item Transfer, Associate Item to a Container, DeAssociate Item From a Container, and Item/Container to Item/Container transactions. Because Container Transfer, Container/Container Full Transfer, and Debuild Full Container transactions transfer all items in the container, the field is unavailable.

The business unit defaults established on the Inventory Display Options page govern whether lot, serial, staged date, and configuration fields appear upon entry to this page. Any fields for which the default is *Yes* always appear. Any fields for which the default is *No* appear when you save or refresh the page, and only if they apply to the item in question.

Quantity

The amount and UOM for the item to be transferred. This is a required field for all the item-transfer transactions. Because the full-container transactions transfer all items in the storage container, quantity and units of measure are not applicable for these transactions. If the item is serial controlled, the quantity must equal *1*. If negative quantities are not allowed, the transfer quantity must be less than or equal to the available quantity at the storage location.

If the UOM Conversion Flag for electronic data collection transactions specifies using the entered UOM, you must use a valid stocking UOM for the item. If the flag is set to convert the UOM to the standard UOM or to convert the UOM to the stocking UOM, you can enter any valid UOM for the item.

Pick Batch ID and Pick Line

Enter values if you are using a pick batch as the basis for the transaction

Storage Location

Indicate the destination storage location. If the destination container is empty and you are conducting an Associate Item to a Container, Item/Container to Item/Container, Container/Container Full Transfer, or Debuild Full Container transaction, this field is required. If the container is not empty, the system adds the new items to the container at its current location.

If the destination storage location is a fixed picking bin, the UOM that you entered must equal the fixed picking bin UOM, unless the UOM Conversion Flag is set to convert to the standard UOM, in which case:

- The standard UOM must equal the fixed picking bin UOM, or
- The UOM Conversion Flag is set to convert to the stocking UOM. In this case the default stocking UOM must equal the fixed picking bin UOM.

When you save the page, PeopleSoft Inventory inserts the transaction into the transaction log and clears the page so that you can enter a new transaction.

Running the Inventory Transfer Process

Access the Inventory Transfers page.

See Also

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration Points”

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” page 47

Chapter 3, “Defining Your Operational Structure in PeopleSoft Inventory,” page 23

CHAPTER 26

Managing Inventory Status

This chapter provides an overview of inventory status and discusses how to:

- Maintain inventory status.
- Record inventory item comments.

Understanding Inventory Status

The inventory status pages enable you to define and modify status information for the stock in the business unit. You can assign inventory statuses and identify material that is unsuitable for commercial or internal use. The available statuses are *Open*, *Restricted*, *Hold*, and *Rejected*. These statuses, combined with the Incl Non Open in Avail (include non-open in available) option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page, affect how stock is handled during inventory transactions and which stock is considered part of the available quantity in a business unit.

There are three important factors to note:

- You cannot put an item into a storage location if the identical item (including identical staged date, lot ID, serial ID, container ID, and unit of measure attributes) already exists in the storage location with a status of *Hold* or *Rejected*.

However, if the item is lot-controlled and the lot status is any status other than *Open*, the item is put away with the same status as the lot. Similarly, if the storage location is on hold and the item is not lot-controlled or is lot-controlled with an open lot, the item is put away with a *Hold* status.

- The system does not include items with a status of *Restricted*, *Hold*, or *Rejected* on picking plans.

You can override the picking instructions and pick items with a *Restricted* status on the Picking Feedback page, but you cannot pick items with a status of *Hold* or *Rejected*.

- You cannot make quantity adjustments for items with a status of *Hold*, unless the items reside in inspection locations.

This table lists how inventory status affects various transactions:

Inventory Status	Transfers	Adjustments	Picking/Shipping	Physical Accounting
Open	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Restricted	Yes	Yes	Yes, through the Picking Feedback page, but not included on picking plan.	Yes
Hold	Yes	No, unless in an inspection location.	No	Yes
Rejected	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

This table lists how lot status (for lot-controlled items) and location status affect inventory status and how the available quantities are calculated:

Lot Status	Location Status	Inventory Status	Available Quantity for the Business Unit	Available Quantity for the Lot
Open	Open	Open	Always included.	Always included.
Open	Open	Restricted	Included if Incl Non Open in Avail check box is selected when defining the business unit.	Never included.
Open	Open	Hold	Included if Incl Non Open in Avail check box is selected when defining the business unit.	Never included.
Open	Open	Rejected	Never included.	Never included.
Open	Hold	Hold	Included if Incl Non Open in Avail check box is selected when defining the business unit.	Never included.

Lot Status	Location Status	Inventory Status	Available Quantity for the Business Unit	Available Quantity for the Lot
Restricted	Open/Hold	Restricted	Included if Incl Non Open in Avail check box is selected when defining the business unit.	Never included.
Hold	Open/Hold	Hold	Included if Incl Non Open in Avail check box is selected when defining the business unit.	Never included.
Rejected	Open/Hold	Rejected	Never included.	Never included.

These statements summarize how the inventory status is derived:

- If the item is lot-controlled and the item's lot is not *Open*, all inventory for the lot inherits the lot status.
- If the item is not lot-controlled or the item's lot is *Open* and the storage location is on hold, all inventory within the location inherits the location status of *Hold*.
- If the item is not lot-controlled or the item's lot is *Open* and the location is not on hold, you can assign any of the four statuses to particular inventory. If the item's lot is not *Open* or the storage location is on hold, you cannot override the status at the inventory-item level.

See Also

[Chapter 27, "Managing Item Lots," page 647](#)

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Search

Click to access the pages where you define parameters for the element with which you are working.

Copy

Click to access the Copy to All Selected Items (Where Allowed) page, where you enter an item status. The information that you enter on the page is assigned to all items that appear.

Details

Click to access the pages where you modify element details.

Location On Hold

Places the storage location on hold. Clear this check box to remove the location from hold. You cannot put a location on hold if there is quantity reserved for any item in the location (excluding lot-controlled items with non-open lots). Changing the location status may affect items in the location that do not appear on the page (that is, items that did not meet the search criteria).

Retest Date	Enter a date to schedule retesting of items.
Status Type	Provides detail about why items are assigned a status other than <i>Open</i> . For example, for defective material, you can set up a status type called <i>DEF</i> (defective) and a reason code specifying why the inventory is defective. Set up status types on the Inventory Status Types page.
Reason Code	Provides details about inventory adjustments. Establish codes on the Reason Codes page under the General Options menu.

Maintaining Inventory Status

This section discusses how to:

1. Define inventory status.
2. Select items for status maintenance.
3. Copy a status to selected items.
4. Modify location statuses.
5. Inquire about inventory statuses.
6. View item status details.

Pages Used to Maintain Inventory Status

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Status	QUARANT_ITEMS_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Inventory Status	Define or modify the status of inventory.
Selection Criteria	QUARANT_SRCH_INV	Click the Search link on the Inventory Status page.	Select items for status maintenance. Define the item, container, storage location, lot, and serial ID of the items with which you want to work.
Copy to All Selected Items (Where Allowed)	QUARANT_DFLT_INV	Click the Copy link on the Inventory Status page.	Copy status information to all lines on the Inventory Status page. Only statuses that can be changed at the individual item level can be copied.
Location Status	LOC_STATUS_INV_SP	Click the Details link on the Inventory Status page.	Change storage location status information.
Inventory Status (inquiry)	QUARANT_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Inventory Status	Inquire about inventory statuses by viewing the status of items in an inventory business unit.
Inventory Status (details)	INV_STATUS_SP	Click the Details link on the Inventory Status page.	View item status details.

Defining Inventory Status

Access the Inventory Status page.

Stor Loc (storage location) Displays items meeting the criteria sorted by storage location. Because the status of items with non-open lots cannot be changed on this page, these items do not appear. You can also change the location status on the Material Storage Locations.

Quantity and Qty Reserved(quantity reserved) Displays the amount of the item and its reserved quantity at the storage location. Both values are extracted from the PHYSICAL_INV table.

Status Displays the status of inventory with a negative available quantity (onhand minus reserved) cannot be changed. You can change the status once the available quantity becomes zero or greater. Select a status for items that are not lot-controlled:

Open: Permits regular processing of the item. You cannot change an item with this status if there is a quantity reserved (that is, if quantity in the location has been allocated to a demand line).

Restricted: Provides a warning when material transactions are performed. Items with this status are excluded from the total available quantity unless

you select the Include Non-Open in Avail Qty (include non-open in available quantity) option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

Hold: Prevents material transactions for the item. Items with this status are excluded from the total available quantity, unless you select the Include Non-Open in Avail Qty option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page.

Rejected: Prevents material transactions for the item. Items with this status are never included in the available quantity total.

Note. If you are using a Warehouse Management System (WMS) application for this business unit, you should not make status changes on this page. If you make status changes on this page, the changes are not sent to the WMS application and, as a result, the available and unavailable balances in PeopleSoft and the WMS application can become unsynchronized.

Copying a Status to Selected Items

Access the Copy to All Selected Items (Where Allowed) page.

Status Select a status to copy to each item that appears on the Inventory Status page.

Modifying Location Statuses

Access the Location Status page.

If the location is not an inspection location, you can select the Location On Hold check box. This information appears in the Location On Hold field on the Inventory Status page.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63

Chapter 2, “Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory,” Defining the Negative Inventory Option, page 13

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “Defining Financials and Supply Chain Management Common Definitions,” Pages Used to Define Common Definitions

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

Recording Inventory Item Comments

This section discusses how to:

- Enter inventory comments.
- Search for items.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Searching for Storage Locations, page 63

Pages Used to Record Inventory Item Comments

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Comments	PUTAWAY_CMTS_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Inventory Comments	Enter inventory comments for an item in a specific storage location.
Selection Criteria	PTWYCMT_SRCH_INV	Click the Search link on the Inventory Comments page.	Search for the items that you want to appear.

CHAPTER 27

Managing Item Lots

This chapter provides an overview of lot management and the process flow for lot-controlled items and discusses how to:

- Inspect item lots.
- Use lot trace and lot composition inquiries and reports.
- Set up and run lot trace and lot composition reports.

Understanding Lot Management

In PeopleSoft Inventory, the term *lot* refers to a quantity of inventory items produced as a group or otherwise collected into an identifiable unit. Lots enable your business to identify and monitor batch materials that might have specific restrictions—for example, items that become available or expire on particular dates. To facilitate identification, each group of lot-controlled items is assigned a lot ID number.

Lot control is the process of using procedures such as assigning lot IDs, and tracking parameters such as status and expiration date, for each lot (batch) as it moves through the system. You can track:

- A single item-lot combination existing in multiple storage locations or multiple item-lot combinations existing in one storage location.
- Receipt, issue, and shipment activity for lot-controlled items.
- Lot usage in manufacturing assembly transactions.

Tracking covers the entire life cycle of the lot, from creation to expiration.

To ensure that lot-controlled items are acceptable for fulfillment processing, you must be able to capture accurate information about the various lot control parameters at any given time. The lot management business process in PeopleSoft Inventory enables you to track an item's lot status, availability date, retest date, and expiration date.

When you define an item in the Define Item component, you specify whether it is lot-controlled and enter default lot information for the setID. You can modify this information for individual business units on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Common page. You maintain more specific information for individual lots on the Lot Control Information page. If you select Allow Auto-Add of New Lots (allow automatic addition of new lots) on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page, the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY), the Express Putaway page, the Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST), and the Manufacturing Completions process add the necessary information to the Lot Control Information page automatically. If you do not use the automatic option, you must enter information manually before initiating any inventory transactions involving the lot.

Note. Determine whether an item is lot controlled before processing inventory transactions. Once a non-lot-controlled item has been put away, the lot control information is not available for modification. When working with non-lot-controlled items, PeopleSoft Inventory populates the Lot ID field on pages with the defaults established in the installation options but keeps this field hidden.

If you select the Allow Lot Allocation option on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page, you can allocate specific lots for sales orders that you entered in PeopleSoft Order Management or for material stock requests that you entered in PeopleSoft Inventory.

See Also

Chapter 14, “Allocating Lots to Orders,” page 325

Understanding Process Flow for Lot-Controlled Items

When you receive a lot in PeopleSoft Purchasing, you assign it a lot ID and a lot creation date, plus a lot expiration date (if known). The lot ID is also assigned when you complete a lot in PeopleSoft Manufacturing or receive it in PeopleSoft Inventory. During the Complete Putaway process, PeopleSoft Inventory automatically stores the lot creation date on the Lot Control Information table. If you have defined values for shelf life, availability lead time, and retest lead time on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Common page, the Complete Putaway process calculates the lot's availability, retest, and (if not already assigned) expiration dates.

PeopleSoft Inventory also calculates availability, expiration, and retest dates when you save the Express Putaway page, when you run the Stock Quantity Update process and include new lots, and when you run the Manufacturing Batch and Online Completion processes. These dates are not calculated if they already exist in the system or if there is no value at the business unit level for shelf life, availability lead time, or retest lead time.

For items received through interunit transfer, the Complete Putaway process extracts the following primary lot control attributes from the source business unit: description, lot creation date, retest date, expiration date, status, status type, reason code, warning message, purchase lot, grade, and comments. Items can inherit these attributes under the following conditions:

- The destination business unit allows the automatic addition of new lots.
- The lot does not already exist in the destination business unit.
- The transaction being performed is an interunit transfer receipt.
- The lot ID is not modified when receiving the interunit transfer.

Note. When putting away interunit transfers, retest and expiration dates are handled differently than when putting away other stock. Interunit transfer attributes are extracted rather than calculated.

You can update a lot's status and availability, retest, and expiration dates at any time on the Lot Control Information page. You can also view these parameters on the Lot Control Information Inquiry page.

PeopleSoft Inventory offers both automated and manual controls to help you manage expiring lots. The two primary resources used for this purpose are:

- The Lot Retest/Expiration report, which enables you to create a list of lot-controlled items that are due for retesting or are about to expire.

- The Lot Retest/Expiration workflow, which automatically notifies you when a lot reaches its retest or expiration date.

This workflow generates a worklist entry indicating that the lot needs to be retested or that it has expired, then transfers you to the Lot Control Information page, where you can update the lot's status and retest and expiration dates.

Note. PeopleSoft places no constraints on your updates; you can make an expired lot available for picking or shipping simply by changing its expiration date. In addition, the system does not automatically update the lot status for items remaining on the shelf beyond their retest or expiration dates—make this change manually on the Lot Control Information page.

Another control mechanism built into PeopleSoft Inventory is the generation of a warning message at key points during fulfillment processing if you attempt a transaction involving a lot-controlled item before the lot has become available or after it has expired. The following table indicates where and under what circumstances this warning appears.

Important! The warning message is intended to prevent you from shipping unavailable or expired products. The system does not physically prevent you from completing the transactions, even if a lot has expired.

Where Warning Appears	When Warning Appears
Material Stock Request component	Upon saving the component after a lot allocation is performed, if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date.
Lot Allocation page	Upon saving the page, if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date.
Picking Plan report	The relevant date appears on the printed report: • <i>Availability date:</i> If the scheduled ship date is before the availability date. • <i>Expiration date:</i> If the scheduled ship date is after the expiration date. Note. If you are using an electronic data collection system, these dates (as well as the retest date) are included in the picking extract file. However, the logic to check these lot control parameters during picking, or during acceptance of the picking transactions, does not occur.
Picking Feedback page	<i>For push pick plans:</i> Upon saving the page, if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date. <i>For pull pick plans:</i> Upon entry of a lot ID, if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date.

Where Warning Appears	When Warning Appears
Shipping/Issues component	Upon saving the page, if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date of a picked lot.
Express Issue page	Upon entry of a lot ID (if using the lookup, the expiration date appears), if the scheduled ship date is before the availability date or after the expiration date when adding a line or saving the page.
Transfers page	Upon saving the page (when transferring lot-controlled stock from a non-WIP to a WIP location), if the current date is before the availability date or after the expiration date.
EZ Transfers page	Upon saving the page (when transferring lot-controlled stock from a non-WIP to a WIP location), if the current date is before the availability date or after the expiration date.
Container Management page	Upon saving the page (when transferring lot-controlled stock from a non-WIP to a WIP location), if the current date is before the availability date or after the expiration date.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Generating Lot Retest and Expiration Reports, page 653](#)

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: Workflow Technology

Inspecting Item Lots

This section discusses how to:

1. Establish or update control parameters for a specific lot.
2. View additional lot information.
3. Enter a warning message for restricted lots.
4. Generate Lot Retest and Expiration reports.
5. View lot control information.
6. View lot information and comments.
7. View lot expiration information for lot-controlled items.
8. View additional information about lots.

9. View detailed inventory information for item-lot combinations.

Pages Used to Inspect Item Lots

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Lot Control Information	INV_LOT_CONTROL	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Lot Control Information	Establish or update control parameters for a specific lot.
Lot Detail	LOT_DETAIL_INV	Click the Details link on the Lot Control Information page.	View additional lot information, including quantities and the dates on which lot attributes were last changed. You can view or enter comments about the lot.
Restricted Lot Warning Message	LOT_WARNING_INV	Click the Message link on the Lot Control Information page.	Enter a warning message for restricted lots.
Lot Retest/Expire	RUN_INS5450	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Retest/Expiration, Lot Retest/Expire	Generate a report indicating which lots are about to expire or are due for retesting within a specified time span.
Lot Control Information (inquiry)	INV_LOT_CTRL_INQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Lot Control Information, Lot Control Information	View lot control information for the inventory business units.
Lot Detail (inquiry)	LOT_DETAIL_INQ_INV	Click the Details link on the Lot Control Information inquiry page.	View lot information (including quantity information and when lot attributes were last changed) and any comments about the lot.
Lot Expiration	LOT_EXPIRE_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Lot Expiration, Lot Expiration	View lot expiration information.
Lot Details	LOT_EXPIRE_SEC_INV	Click the Lot ID link on the Lot Expiration page.	View additional information about the lot.
Inventory Inquiry by Lot	LOT_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Inventory by Lot, Inventory Inquiry by Lot	View detailed inventory information for an item-lot combination.

Establishing or Updating Control Parameters for a Specific Lot

To establish or update control parameters for a specific lot, use the Lot Control Information (INV_LOT_CONTROL) component.

Access the Lot Control Information page.

Details	Click to access the Lot Detail page, where you can view additional lot information, including quantities, attribute changes, and comments.
Lot Creation Date	The date the lot was originally created.
Expiration Date	The date the lot exceeds its shelf life and is no longer acceptable for fulfillment or consumption. (Expiration Date = Creation Date + Shelf Life)
Retest Date	The date the lot should be inspected to determine whether it is still acceptable for fulfillment or consumption. (Retest Date = Creation Date + Retest Lead Time)
Note. If the business unit requires closure-calendar validation and processing for material management activities as defined on the Closure Calendar page, and if you enter a retest date that is a defined closure date, you receive an error message. Either accept the exception date by clicking No, or reschedule by clicking Yes. If you click Yes, the system returns the first previous valid date defined for the function.	
Availability Date	The date the lot becomes acceptable for fulfillment in PeopleSoft Inventory or for consumption in PeopleSoft Manufacturing. (Availability Date = Creation Date + Availability Lead Time)
Grade and Purchase Lot	Specify the grade and the purchase lot information. Establish item grades on the Grades page; purchase lot information is included in the receiving paperwork.
Status	To change the default lot status that you established on the Define Item - Inventory: Tracking/Description page, or to define a status for a new lot, select one of the following: <i>Hold:</i> Select to prevent material transactions temporarily for the lot. As lots on hold are not available for picking plans or for lot allocations, the available quantity for the lot is considered to be 0. <i>Open:</i> Select to allow regular processing of the lot. You cannot change an <i>Open</i> lot status if quantity for the item-lot combination has been allocated to a demand line. <i>Rejected:</i> Select to prevent material transactions for the lot. As rejected lots are not available for picking plans or for lot allocations, the available quantity for the lot is considered to be 0. <i>Restricted:</i> Select to provide a warning when the lot is used in an inventory transaction. As restricted lots are not available on the picking plan or for lot allocations, the available quantity for the lot is considered to be 0. You can use these lots to pick transactions on the Picking Feedback page. If you select the <i>Restricted</i> status, click the Message link to access the Restricted Lot Warning Message page, where you can enter a warning message that appears whenever the restricted lot is used in an inventory transaction.
Status Type and Reason Code	If you define a lot status other than <i>Open</i> , you can enter a status type and reason code to explain why the lot has been assigned this particular status.

For example, if you have defective material, you might set up a status type called *DEF* (defective) and a reason code specifying why the lot is defective. Establish status types on the Inventory Status Types page and reason codes on the Reason Codes page.

Note. If you select the Use External Warehouse Control option for the business unit, you should not make status changes on this page. The system does not send any status changes that you make here to the external warehouse application, and as a result the available and unavailable balances in PeopleSoft and the external warehouse application are no longer synchronized.

See Also

[Chapter 26, “Managing Inventory Status,” page 639](#)

PeopleSoft Product Configurator 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Configuration Codes”

PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management Integration 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding Warehouse Management Systems”

Viewing Additional Lot Information

Access the Lot Detail page.

Entering a Warning Message for Restricted Lots

Access the Restricted Lot Warning Message page.

Warning

Enter a warning message, using up to 80 characters. If you do not enter a specific warning for a lot, a standard system warning message appears when you enter the restricted lot for a transaction.

Generating Lot Retest and Expiration Reports

Access the Lot Retest/Expire page.

Identify lot-controlled items to reinspect or to remove from circulation. You can display retest dates or expiration dates, and you can view information for a particular date or for a specified range of dates.

Note. Enter at least one of the following fields: Item ID, expiration Date Range, or As of Date; or retest Date Range or As of Date.

Viewing Lot Control Information

Access the Lot Control Information inquiry page.

Details

Click to access the Lot Detail inquiry page to view additional information about the lot.

Inventory Inquiry by Lot

Click to view detailed inventory information for the item-lot combination.

Viewing Lot Information and Comments

Access the Lot Detail inquiry page.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Viewing Lot Control Information, page 653](#)

Viewing Lot Expiration Information for Lot-Controlled Items

Access the Lot Expiration page.

The values that appear in the Lot Creation Dt (lot creation date), Expiration Date, and Status columns are the same as those found on the Lot Control Information page.

Lot ID Click to access the Lot Details page to view detailed information about the lot.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Viewing Lot Control Information, page 653](#)

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

Viewing Additional Information About Lots

Access the Lot Details page.

See Also

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Viewing Lot Control Information, page 653](#)

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

Viewing Detailed Inventory Information for Item-Lot Combinations

Access the Inventory Inquiry by Lot page.

Status	The default status for the item-lot combination comes from the Lot Control Information page.
Last Trans (last transaction) and Last Issue	The last transactions that modified item quantity balances at the storage location. If the item is stored in a container, the container ID also appears.
Lot Control Information	Click to transfer to the Lot Control Information Inquiry page to view additional information about the item-lot combination.

See Also

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

Using Lot Trace and Lot Composition Inquiries and Reports

This section discusses how to:

1. View receiving transaction history detail.
2. View information for the parent item-lot combination and its controlled components.
3. View basic details about the item-lot combination for which you searched on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page.
4. View more information about component item-lot combinations.
5. View where a specific item-lot combination has been used, shipped, or issued.
6. View information for the component item-lot combination and its lot-controlled parent items.
7. View basic details about the item-lot combination that you are tracing on the Lot Trace page.
8. View more information about a lot-controlled parent item on the Lot Trace page.
9. View production details for all output item IDs and the parent product IDs.

Lot Trace/Lot Composition Functionality

You can print reports showing the full transaction history detail.

Depending upon the installation, this feature accesses different data sources and displays data relevant to the transactions.

Note. You cannot track internal material transfers (such as bin-to-bin transfers) with the Review Lot Trace/Composition component. Use the Transaction History Inquiry page to view bin-to-bin transfers for an item-lot combination.

See [Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Understanding Lot Management, page 647](#).

Lot Trace/Lot Composition in a Distribution Environment

In a stand-alone PeopleSoft Inventory installation, the Lot Trace/Lot Composition feature is used to track receipt, issue, and shipment activity for lot-controlled items—specifically, all vendor receipts, interunit transfer receipts, customer and internal returned material authorization (RMA) receipts, customer shipments, internal issues, interunit transfers, and return-to-vendor shipments.

Lot Trace/Lot Composition in a Manufacturing Environment

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the Lot Trace/Lot Composition feature is used to track the same receipt, issue, and shipment activity as in a distribution enterprise, with additional visibility into manufacturing assembly transactions. Specific transactions include work-in-process (WIP) receipts and production ID, schedule, and kit issues, in addition to all vendor receipts, interunit transfer receipts, customer and internal RMA receipts, customer shipments, internal issues, interunit transfers, and return-to-vendor shipments.

Process manufacturing activity sometimes results in multiple outputs of by-products or co-products from a primary lot-controlled item ID. Using lot trace inquiries, you can view the production details for these multiple output IDs.

The inquiry process pulls data from the assembly's production ID and transaction history rather than from the bill of materials (BOM) to ensure the most accurate, up-to-date transaction information.

Lot Trace/Lot Composition Search

After you enter the required criteria on either of the inquiry pages and click the Search button, the system populates both the Lot Composition and Lot Trace page grids with relevant data, in effect performing a concurrent lot composition and lot trace inquiry. As with other searches performed in PeopleSoft Inventory, the system populates both inquiry pages with uniform data matching the search criteria. However, the search capabilities of this component enable you to populate the pages with different data.

The lot trace and lot composition inquiries search up or down one level at a time. To drill deeper into the item's composition or its movement, perform another search. You have two choices at this point:

- Edit the search at any time by changing the values in the SetID, Item ID, Lot ID, and As of Date/Time fields in either page header and then click the Search button.

On the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page, you can perform a separate lot trace by moving to the Lot Trace page and editing the search criteria in the header section. This discards only the results from any previous Lot Trace searches and populates the Lot Trace inquiry page with new data. The same is true in the reverse (on the Lot Trace page, you can perform a separate lot composition trace).

- Perform an independent lot trace inquiry when you click the value in the Parent Lot ID column on the Lot Trace - Production Parent page.

The results of the first lot trace inquiry are replaced with data reflecting where the item was used; the results from the first lot composition inquiry remain unchanged. Similarly, you can perform an independent lot composition inquiry when you click the value in the Comp Lot ID (component lot ID) column on the Lot Composition - Production page.

Blank fields in the grid indicate that the column attributes are not relevant to the transaction. If a search cannot return any data to either page in the component to fulfill the request, the system displays this message: Sorry, No Records Found.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Expiration Date	Expiration date for the item-lot combination.
From Date and To Date	Range of dates for the transactions that you want to view. The system returns all transactions between these dates.
Lot ID	The ID assigned to the item on the Lot Control Information page. The lot's description appears beneath its ID.
Purchase Lot	The ID that the original manufacturer or vendor assigned to an item. This field only pertains to purchased item-lot combinations.
Qty Available (quantity available)	The quantity available to be picked in the business unit.
Retest Date	The lot retesting date defined on the Lot Control Information page.
Source Code	The source of the item (<i>Make</i> , <i>Buy</i> , or <i>Floor Stock</i>), which you established on the Define Business Unit Item - Manufacturing: General page in the Maintaining Items menu.

Status	The item-lot status assigned on the Lot Control Information page.
Transaction Group	The data source for the lot trace or lot composition inquiry.
Transfer	Click the button next to the Item ID field to access the Item Search Criteria page, where you can perform a more detailed item search. Click the button in a specific row in the grid to access other pages where you can view additional information for the item-lot combination.

Pages Used for Lot Trace and Lot Composition Inquiries and Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition (inquiry)	INV_LOT_COMP_INQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Lot Trace/Composition, Lot Composition	View receiving transaction history detail for a specific item-lot combination across the inventory and manufacturing business units. If the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the components that make up a specific lot-controlled assembly item appear.
Lot Composition Transfer	INV_LOT_COMP_POPUP	Click the Page Links button on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page.	Access associated inquiry pages where you can view additional information for the parent item-lot combination and its lot-controlled components.
Lot Composition - Item Lot Information	INV_LOT_COMP_SP	Click the Page Links button on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page and then click the Item Lot Information link on the Lot Composition Transfer page.	View basic details about the item-lot combination on the Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page.
Component Lot Information (inquiry)	INV_LOT_C_CMP_SP	Click the Page Links button on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page, and then click the Component Lot Information link on the Lot Composition Transfer page.	View additional information about a component item-lot combination in a selected business unit.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Review Lot Trace/Composition- Lot Trace (inquiry)	INV_LOT_TRACE_INQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Lot Trace/Composition, Lot Trace	View where a specific item-lot combination has been used, shipped, or issued across all of the inventory and manufacturing business units. If the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing, you can display the parent item information for a specific lot-controlled component item.
Lot Trace Transfer	INV_LOT_TRC_POPUP	Click the Page Links button on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Trace page.	Access associated inquiry pages to view additional information for the component item-lot combination and for its lot-controlled parent items.
Lot Trace - Item Lot Information	INV_LOT_TRC_SP	Click the Page Links button on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Trace page and then click the Item Lot Information link on the Lot Trace Transfer page.	View basic details about the item-lot combination on the Lot Trace page.
Multiple Output Information	INV_LOT_T_PNT_OUT	Click the Page Links button on the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Trace page and then click the Multiple Output Information link on the Lot Trace Transfer page.	View the production details for all output item IDs for the parent product ID. The information that appears on this page is defined using the BOM Maintenance component in the Maintain BOMs and REVs menu.

Viewing All Receiving Transaction History Detail

Access the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition inquiry page.

The grids display data from all of the receipts across your enterprise, including stocking transactions generated by purchasing receipts, interunit transfer receipts, RMA receipts, manufacturing production ID and completions, and WIP receipts.

If a search from this page returns data that includes lot-controlled components, you can click the component's lot ID link to access the Lot Trace page (without losing the original lot composition search results) and perform a concurrent lot trace search that displays one level of parent item information. The Lot Trace page is populated with parent item data for the lot-controlled component. To return to the original composition search results, select the Lot Composition tab or click the Lot Composition link. Alternatively, you can perform a lot composition search for another item-lot combination row, and the previous search results are discarded.

The transaction group name appears for each tab on this page. The following table lists the transaction groups that are included as data sources for lot composition inquiries:

Transaction	Transaction Group
Receipt to Inspection	010
Putaway	020
Receipts from Production	021
IBU Transfer Receipts	022
Customer Returns	024
InterCompany Receipts	025

Production ID

Identifies a specific production or work order for production tracking purposes or for managing discrete orders or batches. This identifier appears if the component was manufactured or assembled using PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

Note. When an item is manufactured or assembled using a production schedule (rather than a production ID), the Production ID field is blank. Adjustments made to a component list for a given production ID after the completion process has run are not included in the lot composition inquiry's search results.

Production Area, Prdn DueDt (production due date), and **Prdn Due Shift** (production due shift)

Use to identify production completed on a schedule rather than on a production ID.

From Production ID

Indicates that system routed the production ID from another production ID rather than taking it from inventory.

Component ID

Indicates that the item is a component and might be used to build other parent items; perform a lot trace inquiry on the component to determine any additional *where used* locations. A blank field indicates that the parent item was received (not produced as a result of a production ID or schedule).

Description

Appears by default from the Define Item - General: Common page. A blank field indicates an end item; its description appears in the header.

Comp Lot ID (component lot ID)

Appears for lot-controlled items that are also components of a parent item. Click the value in this column to perform a lot trace inquiry for the component lot ID.

Comp Qty (component quantity)

The number of components used in each parent item.

UOM (unit of measure)

The UOM for the component quantity.

Source Bus Unit (source business unit) and **InterUnit ID**

Appears if the receipt is the result of an interunit transfer.

RMA No (return material authorization number) and **RMA Line No**

Display receipt information if the item is a return item.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Receiving Shipments”

Viewing Information for the Parent Item-Lot Combination and Its Controlled Components

Access the Lot Composition Transfer page.

Primary Access Links

These links return information relating to the parent item for which you are searching on the header of the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page or relating to the component item in the grid, depending on which link you click.

Item Lot Information

Click to access the Lot Composition - Item Lot Information page to view additional information about a lot-controlled parent item in a selected business unit.

Component Lot Information

Click to access the Component Lot Information page, where you can view detailed information about the component item-lot combination in a selected business unit. The Component Lot Information page is only available if the row being selected has a component listed with a lot ID.

Navigational Links

Inventory Inquiry by Lot

Click to access the Inventory Inquiry by Lot page to view current inventory information by component item and lot.

Component List Inquiry

Click to access the Production Selection page to view component list details for the production ID or schedule.

Transaction History

Click to access the Transaction History inquiry page to view all inventory transactions for the lot-controlled component item at the business unit level.

Viewing Basic Details About Item-Lot Combinations for Lot Trace/Composition

Access the Lot Composition - Item Lot Information page.

Viewing More Information About Component Item-Lot Combinations

Access the Component Lot Information page.

Note. This page displays information for lot-controlled component items. If the component item in the grid is not lot controlled, only the business unit, item ID, and description appear. If the row does not have a component ID (indicating the inquiry item was received and not produced), only the business unit appears.

Viewing Where a Specific Item-Lot Combination Has Been Used, Shipped, or Issued

Access the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Trace inquiry page.

The grid displays data from all of the inventory shipment and issue transactions across your enterprise (including customer, interunit and return-to-vendor shipments), plus material issued to the shop floor.

If a search from this page returns data that includes lot-controlled parent items, you can click the parent's lot ID link to access the Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition page (without losing the original lot trace search results) and perform a concurrent lot composition search that displays one level of component item information. The Lot Composition page is populated with component item data for the lot-controlled parent item. To return to the original lot trace search results, select the Lot Trace tab or click the Lot Trace link. Alternatively, you can perform a new lot trace search for another item-lot combination row and the system discards the previous search results.

The transaction group name appears for each tab on this page. The following table lists which transaction groups are included as data sources for lot trace inquiries:

Transaction	Transaction Group
Return to Vendor	012
Return to Vendor From Inspection	013
Usages & Shipments	030
InterBU Transfer Shipments	031
Ship on Behalf of Other BU	034
InterCompany Transfers	035
Component Kit	220
Component Consumption	230

Production ID	Identifies a specific production or work order for production tracking purposes or for managing discrete orders or batches. This ID appears if the component is manufactured or assembled using PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
To Production ID	Indicates that the production ID was routed to another production ID rather than being put away into inventory.
Multi O/P Flg(multiple output flag)	Indicates that the component item that you are tracing has either a co-product or a by-product associated with it. You can view further details when you click the Transfer button on the same line to access the Lot Trace Transfer page, where you can access the Multiple Output Information page.

Note. When an item is manufactured or assembled using a production schedule (rather than a production ID), the Production ID field is blank. Adjustments made to a component list for a given production ID after the completion process has run are not included in the lot trace inquiry's search results.

Note. When a component is part of a multiple output for a parent production ID, the quantity for the parent production ID reflects the total quantity output related to the component. To view the actual breakdown of item output quantities, use the Multiple Output Item Lot Detail page.

Parent Item ID	Populated when the item-lot combination for which you searched is a component, indicating another level for inquiry.
Parent Lot ID	Lot-controlled items that are also parent item assemblies display a parent lot ID. Click the value in this column to perform a lot composition inquiry for the parent lot ID.
Parent/Routed Quantity	The number of parent items completed.
UOM	The UOM for the parent item completions.

See Also

PeopleSoft Purchasing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Managing Vendor Returns”

PeopleSoft Order Management 8.8 PeopleBook, “Introduction to Sales Order Entry”

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Designing Accounting Rules,” Defining the Accounting Structure

Viewing Information for the Component Item-Lot Combination and Its Lot-Controlled Parent Items

Access the Lot Trace Transfer page.

Primary Access Links

Item Lot Information	Because lot trace functionality searches up one level at a time, when you are tracing where a component is used or shipped, you are viewing its end-use or parent-item details—no further component information is visible at this level. However, you can click this link to access the Lot Trace -

	Item Lot Information page, where you can view basic information for the lot-controlled parent or end item in a selected business unit.
Parent Lot Information	Click to access the Parent Lot Information page to view more information about a lot-controlled parent item in a selected business unit.
MultipleOutput Information	Click to access the Multiple Output Information page to view production details for all output for the production ID.
Navigation Links	
Inventory Inquiry by Lot	Click to access the Inventory Inquiry by Lot page to view current inventory information by parent item and lot.
Component List Inquiry	Click to access the Production Selection page to view component list details for the parent item-lot combination.
Output List Inquiry	Click to access the Displaying Production Output Mix Information page to view output list details for the production ID.
Transaction History	Click to access the Transaction History inquiry page to view all inventory transactions for the lot-controlled parent item at the business unit level.

Viewing Basic Details About Item-Lot Combinations for Lot Trace

Access the Lot Trace - Item Lot Information page.

Viewing More Information About a Lot-Controlled Parent Item on the Lot Trace Page

Access the Parent Lot Information page.

Note. This page displays information for lot-controlled parent items. If the parent item in the grid is not lot controlled, only the business unit, item ID, and description appear. If the row does not have a parent ID (indicating the inquiry item is an end item), only the business unit appears.

Viewing Production Details for All Output Item IDs and the Parent Product ID

Access the Multiple Output Information page.

Output Type	A multiple output item type can be either a co-product or a recycle or waste by-product.
Output Item	The output item ID.
Op Seq (operations sequence)	The operations sequence number for the by-product item. This field is blank for co-product items, which can only be completed at the last operation.
Output Quantity	The quantity of the multiple output item produced for the primary output (parent item-lot combination).

Per	The quantity produced per assembly or order. This is for by-products only.
Output Schd Qty (output scheduled quantity)	The output scheduled quantity for the multiple output item.
Qty Compl to Date (quantity completed to date)	The total batch quantity completed against the co-products.
Res % (resource allocation percentage)	Determines how much of the batch quantity each co-product represents.

See Also

PeopleSoft Manufacturing 8.8 PeopleBook, “Maintaining Bills of Material,” Defining BOM Outputs

Setting Up and Running Lot Trace and Lot Composition Reports

This section discusses how to:

1. Run Lot Composition reports.
2. Run Lot Trace reports.

Common Elements Used in This Section

Date Timestamp	The date and time the transaction occurred.
Description	The item description defined on the Define Item component for a component item. A blank field indicates an end item; its description appears in the header.
Item ID	Select an item ID. The options include only lot-controlled items.
Lot ID	Select a lot ID. The options include only lot IDs that correspond with the selected item ID.
Qty (quantity)	The total quantity included in the transaction.
UOM and Unit of Measure	The UOM for the total quantity included in the transaction.
User ID	The ID of the user who created the transaction.

Pages Used to Set Up and Run Lot Trace and Lot Composition Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Lot Composition (report)	RUN_INC5576	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Composition	Set up run control parameters and run the Lot Composition report.
Lot Trace (report)	RUN_INC5575	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Trace	Set up run control parameters and run the Lot Trace report.

Running Lot Composition Reports

Access the Lot Composition report page.

Running Lot Trace Reports

Access the Lot Trace report page.

CHAPTER 28

Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock

This chapter provides an overview of stock reporting and discusses how to:

- View transaction history.
- Inquire about item usage and receipts.
- Use the IN Populate Usage Desktop application engine process
- Update item usage totals.
- View material usage totals by items, customers, and transactions.
- Check item availability.
- Providing item availability checks to third-party systems.
- View item balances.
- Provide inventory balances to third-party systems.
- Perform stock inquiries.
- Identify slow-moving inventory.
- Use tree-based stock information.

Understanding On-Hand Inventory Reporting

PeopleSoft Inventory provides inquiries and reports to help you track and review business unit information about stock, transactions, and quantity balances. A single record, TRANSACTION_INV, captures all inventory transactions, such as putaway and physical accounting transactions, storage location transfers, material issues and shipments, and quantity adjustments.

Viewing Transaction History

This section discusses how to:

1. View transaction history.
2. Search for transaction history.

Pages Used to View Transaction History

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Transaction History	INQ_TRANS_INV	- Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Review Transaction History, Transaction History - Inventory, Inventory Counts, Reconcile Inventory Balances, Review Transaction History, Transaction History	View inventory item transaction history sorted by date, transaction group, or user.
Transaction History Search Criteria	INQ_TRANS_INV_SEC	Click the Search link on the Transaction History page.	Define search parameters for transactions.

Viewing Transaction History

Access the Transaction History page.

The Record field and arrow buttons on the right side of the page provide navigation controls for your selected record set. First, create subsets of data by entering the number of records with which you want to work. The default is 22. If you change the default, click the Search link to refresh the data in the scroll area.

Note. For optimal performance, you should work with fewer than 50 records at a time.

Search

Click to access the Transaction History Search Criteria page, where you can enter parameters to define the transactions with which you want to work.



Click Use the First Set button to navigate from one data subset to another. Click this button to access the first subset of rows (the first record of the first n rows).



Click the Previous Set button to access the first record of the previous set of n rows.



Click the Next Set of Data button to access the first record of the next set of n rows.



Click the Last Set button to access the last subset of rows (the first record of the last n rows).

Date Timestamp

Indicates when transactions occurred.



Click the Save User Preferences button to save the dynamic column settings for your user ID.

In the five dynamic column headings available in the scroll area, you can choose the transaction attributes that you want to display and the order in which you want them arranged. For example, you might want to see the base quantity of the transaction first, then the transaction group. In this case, select *Base Qty* (base quantity) in the first list box and *Tran Group* in the second. PeopleSoft Inventory changes the page display to display your selections. You can change all of the columns using this method to create a custom view of the transactions that have occurred for this item in this business unit.

The Onhand Qty (onhand quantity) column displays a running total of how the transactions affected the item's on-hand quantity balance. The running total appears only if the search parameters include business unit, item ID, area, or date. If you enter the container, lot ID, serial ID, user, or transaction group, the running total does not appear.

Searching for Transaction History

Access the Transaction History Search Criteria page.

Only items with a status of *Active*, *Hold*, *Discontinue*, and *Inactive* are valid and only these values appear in the list of values. To restrict the search, you can enter any combination of the criteria.

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

PeopleSoft Flow Production 8.8 PeopleBook, “Understanding the Flow Production Process”

Inquiring About Item Usage and Receipts

The Consumer Usage Inquiry component provides material usage for the business unit by consumer; the Usage Desktop enables multilevel inquiry about usage quantities for a business unit-item combination.

- The IN Populate Usage Desktop process (IN_USG_DSKTP) calculates and summarizes item usage information.
- The Usage Desktop Inquiry page displays item usage and transaction data.

This inquiry page displays usage quantities in period (monthly) buckets for 12 periods. Reorder characteristics appear on the same page to enable you to make comparisons between usage quantities and reorder amounts. The system provides additional drill-down capabilities to navigate to customer usage, transaction type, and transaction-level detail.

If the item is replenishment planned in the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit, the Include in Replenishment check box is selected and the replenishment method appears. If the replenishment method is *Par*, then the optimal quantity appears. If the replenishment method is *Fixed Order Quantity*, then the optimal quantity and fixed order quantity appear. If the replenishment method is *Min/Max*, then the optimal quantity and the maximum quantity appear.

If the item has purchasing information defined, the primary vendor for the item and the vendor's default unit of measure (UOM) appear. If you purchased the item from an internal or external source, you can view the last price paid and the average price paid. These prices include material price only. Links are available to take users to the following pages:

- Item Vendor Priority under Purchasing Attributes (ITM_VNDR_PRTY_TBL).
Default item for this inquiry.
- Item/Vendor Unit of Measure (ITM_VNDR_UOM)
Default item and primary vendor for this inquiry.
- Item Contract Inquiry
Default the item ID and primary vendor for this inquiry.

To inquire about item usage:

1. Run the IN Populate Usage Desktop process to update usage information for a particular item, an item category, or all items in the business unit.
2. Use the Usage Desktop Inquiry page to view quantity, replenishment, and supply details.

Note. Only transactions for which you ran the Accounting Line Creation process (CMPAACCT) display usage details, with the exception of non-costed items, for which the Accounting Line Creation process does not create accounting lines.

3. Click the Current Usage Inquiry button to access the Usage Detail Information page, where you select customer- or transaction-related links to drill into further usage detail for the item.

This button appears to the right of each period at the bottom of the Usage Desktop Inquiry page. If no transaction data exists for this item during the last 12 periods, then the button does not appear. If transaction data is available, click the Current Usage Inquiry button to access the Usage Detail Information page where you can link to the following pages:

- a. The Issue Customer Demand page displays summarized quantities of the item sent to an internal customer. Location code, description, general ledger business unit, department, item usage quantity, and the average monthly quantity appear for the given period. You can select any location code to link to a customer shipment inquiry that shows the individual shipments, which make up the period's total.
- b. The Sales Customer Demand page displays summarized quantities of the item sent to an external customer. Customer ID, customer name, item description, item usage quantity, and the average monthly quantity appear for the given period. You can select any customer ID to link to a customer shipment inquiry that shows the individual shipments, which make up the period's total.
- c. The Customer Demand page displays summarized quantities of the item sent to any customer (internal or external) in this period. You can select any customer ID or location code to link to a customer shipment inquiry that shows the individual shipments, which make up the period's total.
- d. The Transaction Group Usage page displays transaction usage quantities broken down into transaction groups for a particular period. Also, you can view details for a specific transaction group by selecting a linked transaction group value to access the Transaction History page.

See Also

Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," page 567

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, "Costing Transactions and Creating Accounting Entries," Creating Accounting Entries

Using the IN Populate Usage Desktop Application Engine Process

Use the Usage Desktop inquiry pages to view summarized item usage information. When you run the IN Populate Usage Desktop process to update this information, the system:

- Determines each period or month's start and end dates.
- Determines the on-order quantity for the item, based on:
 - Interunit transfers.
 - Purchase orders (and requisitions when selected), if PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed.
 - Production orders (including co- and by-products when selected), if PeopleSoft Manufacturing is installed.

Note. The system calculates and stores quantities using the item's standard UOM for the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.

- Calculates the usage quantity totals for each period and stores the data in the IN_ITM_MTH_USG table.
- Calculates the monthly quantities for internal and external customers based on shipment transactions (transaction groups 024, 030 – 036) and stores the data in the IN_ITM_SHIP_DTL table.
- Calculates the periodic usage totals by transaction group and stores the data in the IN_ITM_TRAN_QTY table.

Transactions that decrease on-hand inventory are considered positive usage (+), and transactions that increase the on-hand quantity are considered negative usage (–). The following transactions are included in the summarization:

- 024 – Customer Returns (–)
- 030 – Issues (+)
- 031 – Inter Business Unit Issue (+)
- 032 – Non Stock Shipments (+)
- 034 – Shipments on behalf of other business unit (+)
- 035 – InterCompany Shipment (+)
- 036 – Interunit Expensed Issue (+)
- 040 – Physical Accounting (Negative Adj = +; Positive = –)
- 041 – Cycle Count Adjustments (Negative Adj = +; Positive = –)
- 042 – IBU Transfers Adjustments (Negative Adj = +; Positive = –)
- 050 – Adjustments (Negative Adj = +; Positive = –)
- 051 – Inventory Scrap (+)
- 052 – Shipping Adjustment (+)
- 220 – Component Kit (+)
- 221 – Route to Production Kit (+)
- 230 – Component Consumption (+)

Note. The system does not provide transaction history detail for the Route to Production Kit transaction (221), because that transaction is not included in the PeopleSoft Inventory tables.

Note. The IN Populate Usage Desktop process is associated with the process group INALL. It can run on both the client and the server.

Updating Item Usage Totals

Run the IN Populate Usage Desktop process to prepare for viewing current item usage data.

See Also

[Chapter 28, “Inquiring and Reporting About On-Hand Stock,” Viewing Item Usage Totals, page 675](#)

Page Used to Update Item Usage Totals

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Usage Desktop	RUN_IN_USG_DSKTP	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Populate Usage Desktop	Update material usage records for a specific item, an item category, or all items in a business unit.

Updating Item Usage Totals

Access the Usage Desktop page.

Usage Summaries

When you select Fiscal Period, the system uses the start and end dates for the current and last 11 periods. When you select Calendar Month, the system uses the first and last date of the current month, and the past 11 months. If you select Current Period/Month Only, the process deletes and processes the current period and leaves the previous 11 months unchanged.

Optional Sources of Supply

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Manufacturing, select Include Co/By-Products to include co- and by-products of the selected items in the on-order quantity calculations.

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Purchasing, select Approved PO Requisitions to include requisitions for the selected items in the on-order quantity calculations.

Viewing Material Usage Totals by Items, Customers, and Transactions

Once you run the IN Populate Usage Desktop process, there are several levels at which you can view material usage totals for an item.

Pages Used to View Material Usage Totals by Items, Customers, and Transactions

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Usage Desktop Inquiry	ITM_USAGE_INQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Usage Desktop	View usage records and replenishment information for a specific item.
Usage Detail Information	IN_USAGE_SEC	Click the Current Usage Inquiry button on the Usage Desktop Inquiry page. This button is available when the item has shipping transaction data during the past 12 periods. If no data exists, the button does not appear.	Navigate to customer and transaction usage details for the selected item.
Issue Customer Demand	IN_INT_CUST_USG_SP	Click the Issue Customer Demand link on the Usage Detail Information page.	For internal customers, view summarized shipment transactions for the period (030, 031, 032, 034, 035, and 036), minus any returns (024).
Sales Customer Demand	IN_EXT_CUST_USG_SP	Click the Sales Customer Demand link on the Usage Detail Information page.	For external customers, view summarized shipment transactions for the period (030, 032, and 034), minus any returns (024).
Customer Demand	IN_CUST_USG_HST_SP	Click the Customer Demand link on the Usage Detail Information page.	View item usage information for both internal (issue demand) and external (sales demand) customers.
Customer Ship Information	IN_CUST_MTH_USG_SP	Click the linked usage quantity value on the Customer Demand page.	View item shipment and issue details for the customer whose usage quantity you selected.
External Customer Ship Info	IN_CUST_EXT_USG_SP	Click the linked usage quantity value on the Sales Customer Demand page.	View item shipment details for the external customer whose usage quantity you selected.
Internal Customer Ship Info	IN_CUST_INT_USG_SP	Click the linked usage quantity value on the Issue Customer Demand page.	View item issue details for the internal customer whose usage quantity you selected.
Transaction Group Usage	IN_TRANSACT_USG_SP	Click the Transaction Group Details link on the Usage Detail Information page.	View summarized transaction quantities for the period by transaction group (024, 030, 031, 032, 034, 035, 036, 040, 041, 042, 050, 051, 052, 220, 221, and 230).

Viewing Item Usage Totals

Access the Usage Desktop Inquiry page.

Current Usage Inquiry

Click to transfer to the Usage Detail Information page, where you navigate to the additional item usage information pages.

Checking Item Availability

You can use the Item/Product Availability inquiry component to:

- Check for item quantities.
- Define item search parameters.
- View future supply and demand information.

Pages Used to Check Item Availability

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Item/Product Availability	ATP_SUMMARY_INV	• Order Management, Quotes and Orders, Review Product Information, Item/Product Availability • Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Item/Product Availability	Check the current and projected future quantity available for an item or product.
Availability Inquiry Selection	ATP_SRCH_INV	Click the Search link on the Item/Product Availability page.	Enter parameters for an availability check.
Availability Detail	ATP_DETAIL_INV	Click the Detail link on the Item/Product Availability page.	View detailed demand and supply information used to calculate the item's availability. In situations of short supply, use the page to identify orders in danger of missing their scheduled ship dates.

Checking for Item Quantities

Access the Item/Product Availability page.

Starting Qty Available (starting quantity available)

Calculated using options selected on the Availability Inquiry Selection page.

If the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is not selected, the starting quantity available equals the quantity available of the item at the business-unit level (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_ available).

	If the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is selected, the starting quantity available equals the quantity available of the item at the business-unit level (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_ available), plus the quantity in WIP storage locations. The WIP quantity is calculated by summing the quantity in all WIP storage locations with an inventory status of <i>Open</i> or an inventory status of <i>Hold</i> or <i>Restricted</i> in a business unit for which the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is selected.
First Available Ship Date	The first day on which cumulative ATP is greater than or equal to the quantity requested and on which the date is a valid shipping day based on the business unit calendar. If no date meets these criteria, a message indicates that there is no valid ship date with sufficient quantity to fulfill the requested quantity. Note. If you do not request a quantity on the Availability Inquiry Selection page, the system cannot calculate the first available ship date. In this case, no value appears in either the Qty Requested (quantity requested) or the First Available Ship Date fields.
Sched Date (schedule date)	The scheduled date for which orders for expected supply and demand have been summarized. The earliest schedule date is the current date. All supply or demand order lines with schedule dates before the current date are included in the schedule date equal to the current date. The first date listed in the Summary Information grid is always the current date, even if there is no scheduled demand or supply for the current date.
Cumulative ATP (cumulative available to promise)	Indicates the cumulative ATP quantity calculated for each schedule date.
Available Qty (available quantity)	The running total of the available quantity for each schedule date. The quantity listed as the starting quantity available is used as a starting point. Note. Because quantity in WIP locations is reserved, it is not included in the starting quantity available, unless you select Incl WIP in Starting Qty.
WIP Available Qty (work-in-process available quantity)	If you select the Dependent Demand option but not the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option on the Availability Inquiry Selection page, the system subtracts the quantity representing demand due to a production order from the WIP quantity. Once this value reaches 0, dependent demand is fulfilled by the available quantity. This column does not appear if the Dependent Demand option is not selected or the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option is selected.
Total Demand Qty (total demand quantity)	The total demand for the schedule date. This field appears if the Dependent Demand option is not selected on the Availability Inquiry Selection page and represents finished good demand (demand from sales orders and other stock requests). If the Dependent Demand option is selected, the Finished Good Demand Qty (finished good demand quantity) and the Dependent Demand Qty (dependent demand quantity) columns replace this one.

Finished Good Demand Qty (finished good demand quantity)	If you selected the Dependent Demand option on the Availability Inquiry Selection page, this column tracks the demand quantity for order lines representing total demand from sales orders and other stock requests but not from production orders. In this case, the Total Demand Qty (total demand quantity) column does not appear.
Dependent Demand Qty (dependent demand quantity)	If you selected the Dependent Demand option on the Availability Inquiry Selection page, this column summarizes by schedule date the total dependent demand due to a production order. In this case, the Total Demand Qty (total demand quantity) column does not appear.
Total Supply Qty (total supply quantity)	Summarizes the expected supply by schedule date.
Details	Click to access the Availability Detail page, where you can view detailed demand and supply information.

Defining Item Search Parameters

Access the Available Inquiry Selection page.

If you do not enter a product ID, you must enter an item ID. You can click the Transfer button next to the Item ID field to access a transfer page of item-related links.

You can override these values in the Optional Sources of Demand group box. These are nonstandard sources of demand that the system uses when calculating item availability.

Qty Requested (quantity requested)	Enter a value to use in determining the first available ship date. The value must be in the item's standard UOM.
Dependent Demand	If PeopleSoft Manufacturing is installed, you can include demand from production orders in the ATP calculation. All default values for demand fields come from the business unit settings on the Reservation Options page.
Incl WIP in Starting Qty (include work-in-progress in starting quantity)	If you select the Dependent Demand option, you can also include the WIP quantity in the starting quantity available.
Unpromised Demand	For ATP-reserved items, you can include unpromised demand order lines staged for fulfillment processing in the DEMAND_INF_INV table as a source of demand in the ATP and availability calculation. If the product or item is not an ATP-reserved item, this option is selected by default and cannot be changed.
ATP Lead Days	If you select the Unpromised Demand option, you can specify how far in the future to look for unpromised order lines. Unpromised demand lines with schedule dates that fall on or between the current date and the current date, plus the ATP lead days are counted as demand in the ATP and availability calculations. Enter 999 to include all unpromised demand staged in the Demand Interface table (DEMAND_INF_INV) in PeopleSoft Inventory regardless of schedule date.

Approved PO Requisitions	If PeopleSoft Purchasing is installed, you can include approved requisitions as a source of supply in the ATP calculation. Only approved requisitions that specify the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and a due date are counted.
Co-Products / By-Products	If PeopleSoft Manufacturing is installed, you can include co-products and by-products as sources of supply in the ATP calculation. To be counted, the item must be listed as a co- or by-product on the production order. Waste by-products are always excluded.

Viewing Supply and Demand Information

Access the Availability Detail page.

Sched Date (schedule date)	The date the item or product is to be issued from the business unit (for demand) or is to arrive at the business unit (for supply).
Order No (order number)	The sales order number in PeopleSoft Order Management, the material stock request in PeopleSoft Inventory, the purchase order or requisition number in PeopleSoft Purchasing, or the production ID for production orders in PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
Line	The order line number for the sales order, material stock request, purchase order, or requisition.
Ship Cust/Vendor (ship to customer/vendor)	For demand, this field indicates the customer, internal department, or business unit that requested the order, if applicable. For supply, this field indicates the vendor that is fulfilling the order or the business unit that requested the order, if applicable.
Source	The demand source for both demand and supply orders. Returns are not counted as supply.
Demand Qty (demand quantity)	The amount to be shipped or issued from the business unit in the item's standard UOM. This amount is subtracted from the available quantity.
Supply Qty (supply quantity)	The amount scheduled to arrive at the business unit in the item's standard UOM. This quantity is added to the available quantity.
Available Qty (available quantity)	The running total of the available quantity for each schedule date. The quantity listed in the Starting Qty Available field is the starting point. A negative available quantity for a finished good demand line (that is, a sales order or material stock request line) indicates that the order is in danger of missing its scheduled ship date.

Note. Because quantity in WIP locations is reserved, it is not included in the starting quantity available, unless you select the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option.

WIP Available Qty (work-in-process available quantity)	If you select the Dependent Demand option, but not the Incl WIP in Starting Qty option on the Availability Inquiry Selection page, this column displays the running balance of WIP quantity; once this value reaches 0, dependent demand is fulfilled by the available quantity.

See Also

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” ATP Calculations, page 372](#)

[Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Demand Sources , page 170](#)

[Chapter 16, “Promising and Reserving Inventory,” Sources of Supply, page 369](#)

Providing Item Availability Checks to Third-Party Systems

The Product Availability request/response business interlink (PSPRODAVAIL) enables a requesting third-party or another PeopleSoft database to confirm the current available quantity for an item, view the cumulative available-to-promise (ATP) quantity for future dates, and view future demand and supply information for the item. This business interlink can be integrated with the PeopleSoft CRM Order Capture database.

To set up a business interlink, use PeopleTools to:

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

Viewing Item Balances

This section discusses how to:

- View item balances by all units.
- View item balances by unit.
- View item balances by location.
- View negative balances.
- View negative balances by unit.
- View negative balances by lot.
- View negative balances by location.
- Create the Negative Balance report.
- Create the Stock Status report.

Pages Used to View Item Balances

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Balance by All Units	INV_ALLBU_ITEM_INQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Item Balance by All Units	Display the item's balances across your enterprise.
Item Balance by Unit	INV_BU_QTY_INQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Item Balance by Unit	Display item balances in a specific PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
Item Balance by Location	LOC_BAL_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Item Balance by Location	Display the quantity of an item by storage location in a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit.
Negative Balances	NEGATIVE_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Negative Balances	Review and resolve negative quantities at the business unit, location, and item-lot combination levels.
Negative Balances - Unit Detail	NEGATIVE_INQ2_INV	Click the Unit link on the Negative Balances page.	View information about negative balances for an item at the business-unit level.
Negative Balances - Lot Detail	NEGATIVE_INQ3_INV	Click the Lot link on the Negative Balances page.	View information about negative balances for the item-lot combination.
Negative Balances - Location Detail	NEGATIVE_INQ4_INV	Click the Location link on the Negative Balances page.	View information about negative balances for the storage location.
Negative Balance	RUN_INS5300	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Negative Balances, Negative Balance	Define parameters for the Negative Balance report.
Stock Status	RUN_INS5400	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Stock Status	Define parameters for the Stock Status report.

Viewing Item Balances by All Units

Access the Item Balance by All Units page.

The system displays all the business units in which the item is defined. Click the linked business unit value to access the Item Balance by Unit page, where you view additional quantity balance information for a specific business unit. The quantity information is summed for all business units.

Viewing Item Balances by Unit

Access the Item Balance by Unit page.

History Information

The dates of the last adjustment, last putaway, and last order and that affected the quantity balance.

Item Balance By All Units	Access quantity balance information across all business units in which the item is defined.
Item Balance By Location	Access quantity balance information across storage locations in a specific business unit.
Item Fulfillment Status	Access the fulfillment status of orders for the selected item.

Viewing Item Balances by Location

Access the Item Balance by Location page.

Item Balance By Unit	Accesses the Item Balance by Unit page, where you can view quantity balance information at the business-unit level.

Note. You can confirm the value for the Quantity On Hand field that appears on the Item Balance by Unit page by adding the item quantities at the storage-location level and comparing the result with the quantity at the business-unit level. To confirm the quantity on-hand totals for the business unit, add the total staged for shipping to the total in storage locations.

Viewing Negative Balances

Access the Negative Balances page.

Negative At	Values are: <i>Unit:</i> View quantity information for the item at the business-unit level. <i>Lot:</i> View quantity information for the item-lot combination at the business-unit level. <i>Location:</i> View quantity information for the storage location.
Adjust Quantities	Click to access the Adjustments page, where you can perform quantity adjustments for storage location balances.
Perform Cycle Count	Click to access the Count Options page, where you can set up default values for the Event Creation process.
View Transaction History	Click to access the Transaction History Inquiry page, where you can view inventory transactions for a specific period.

Creating a Stock Status Report

Access the Stock Status page.

See Also

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Viewing Lot Control Information, page 653](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Managing Inventory by Item Status

Providing Inventory Balances to Third-Party Systems

PeopleSoft provides the following enterprise integration points (EIPs) for transferring inventory information to third-party systems:

Inventory Balance Notification EIP

The Inventory Balance Notification message is an asynchronous outbound EIP that sends the Inventory business unit's current inventory levels to each vendor. This information is used by the vendor to determine stock replenishment quantities. This message extracts stock quantities (including quantity available, quantity reserved, quantity on hand, and quantity owned) from the BU_ITEMS_INV record for specified items in the business unit and relays this information to the vendor.

This EIP includes the following application messages:

Application Message	Description
INV_BAL_NOTIF_BUS_UNIT	Provides on-hand stock quantity balance data sorted by item then by business unit.
INV_BAL_NOTIF_VENDOR	Provides on-hand stock quantity balance data sorted by the supplying vendor. You can publish this message to provide vendors with a balance summary of stock held on consignment. Vendors can then use summaries to determine replenishment requirements for the consigned items.

Both application messages meet the X.12 EDI requirements of the 846 – Inventory Inquiry/Advice transaction set. To publish the EDI transaction as a flat file, you must set up a batch publish rule for the application message using the Batch Publish Rule component.

To use the Inventory Balance Notification EIP:

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate the INV_BAL_NOTIF_BUS_UNIT message or the INV_BAL_NOTIF_VENDOR message.
 - Setup an outbound asynchronous transaction defining the INV_BAL_NOTIF_BUS_UNIT message or the INV_BAL_NOTIF_VENDOR message on each node that will receive the transaction.
 - Verify the INV_BALANCE_NOTIFICATION message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* Activate the INV_BAL_NOTIF_BUS_UNIT or INV_BAL_NOTIF_VENDOR message batch publish rule. Specify the appropriate output for the message (XML-based message or flat file).
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

Inventory by Location EIP

This Request/Response inbound synchronous message lets a third-party or another PeopleSoft database inquire on item balance by storage location. The message has an option that allows the item balance information to be presented in summary, or, in detail, with visibility to serial ID and lot ID information.

- *Setup in PeopleTools:*
 - Activate both the INVENTORY_BY_LOC_REQ and INVENTORY_BY_LOC_RSP messages for request and response.
 - Setup an inbound synchronous transaction defining the INVENTORY_BY_LOC_REQ transaction using the INVENTORY_BY_LOC_RSP as the response message on each node that can send the message to the system.
 - Verify the INVENTORY_BY_LOCATION message channel is in *Run* mode.
- *Setup in Enterprise Components:* None.
- *Setup at the Application Level:* None.

The above setup instructions assume that the message environment has been set up in PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

Inventory Item Balance using PeopleSoft Business Interlink

The Inventory Item Balance request/response business interlink (IN_ITEM_BALANCES and RF_IN_ITEM_BALANCES) sends item availability and storage location information to third-party systems. This request/response business interlink provides visibility to stock levels and can be used by third parties as well as another PeopleSoft database. The interlink has options that enable the requesting side to view information for a single item in SetID summary or in detail by distribution network and business unit with further details by storage location. The RF_IN_ITEM_BALANCES business interlink can be integrated with the PeopleSoft CRM Field Service database.

You can publish:

- Availability for a single item or for multiple items.
- Availability for a single storage location or for locations in all business units in the distribution network.
- Location status information that shows quantities and flags for locations.

To set up a business interlink, use PeopleTools to:

- Enter the correct merchant URL on the Business Interlink definition.
- Enter the correct userid/password on the Business Interlink definition. This userid /password should be the same as the userid/password defined for the web profile.

See Also

PeopleSoft Integration Broker PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise Integration PeopleBook

Performing Stock Inquiries

This section discusses how to:

- Inquire by item.
- Inquire by lot.
- Inquire by area.
- Inquire by area details.
- Inquire by location.
- Inquire by location details.

Pages Used to Perform Stock Inquiries

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Inquiry	PUTAWAY_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Inventory by Item, Inventory Inquiry by Item	View current inventory information by item.
Inventory Inquiry by Lot	LOT_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Inventory by Lot, Inventory Inquiry by Lot	View detailed inventory information for an item-lot combination.
Inventory Inquiry by Area	STOR_AREA_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Inventory by Area, Inventory Inquiry by Area	View stock in a given storage area.
Inventory Inquiry by Area Details	STOR_AREA_DET_INV	Click the linked value in the Item ID column on the Inventory Inquiry by Area page.	View detailed storage location, quantity, and status information for an item.
Inventory Inquiry by Location	STOR_LVL_INQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Review Inventory Balance Info, Inventory by Location, Inventory Inquiry by Location	View current inventory information by storage location.
Inventory Inquiry by Location Details	STOR_LVL_DET_INV	Click the linked value in the Item ID column on the Inventory Inquiry by Location page.	View quantity and status details for the item-location combination.

Inquiring by Area

Access the Inventory Inquiry by Area page.

Click the linked value in the Item ID column to access the Inventory Inquiry by Area Details page, where you can view detailed storage location, quantity, and status information for the item.

Inquiring by Location

Access the Inventory Inquiry by Location page.

Click a linked value in the Item ID column to access the Inventory Inquiry by Location Details page, where you can view additional quantity and status details for the item-location combination.

Inquiring by Location Details

Access the Inventory Inquiry by Location Details page.

Note. The status may be different for each container or each stocking UOM within the storage location.

See Also

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

Identifying Slow Moving Inventory

This section discusses how to use the Slow Moving Inventory report parameters to identify stock rarely involved in inventory transactions.

Page Used to Identify Slow Moving Inventory

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Slow Moving Inventory	RUN_INS5200	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Slow Moving Inventory	Define parameters for the Slow Moving Inventory report.

Defining Slow Moving Inventory Report Parameters

Access the Slow Moving Inventory page.

Number of Transactions	Sorts by the number of demand transactions. Items with the fewest demand transactions are at the top of the list.
Number of Units Transacted	Sorts by the number of units transacted. Items with the fewest units transacted are at the top of the list.
Demand Value Transacted	Sorts by demand transaction value. Items with the smallest demand transaction valuation are at the top of the list.

Using Tree-Based Stock Information

You can build graphical trees that depict hierarchical relationships among business objects. Trees, based on the use of nodes and leaves, logically group together defined values to represent any business object, such as accounts, projects, items, or item groups.

Graphical trees relate to management reporting. Using the Tree Editor, you can represent and model business objects that serve as reporting criteria in a hierarchical business relationship. You can maintain the tree node and its values in the graphical tree. Report maintenance is performed in one centralized location.

You can use tree-based criteria to drive management reporting with both PS/nVision and Crystal reports. PeopleSoft Inventory provides a tree-driven stock inquiry report as part of its demonstration data. In this demonstration data, you can display the on-hand stock quantities for all business units beneath a certain node without accessing an inquiry page. With a simple click of the mouse on the appropriate node, you can access the tree node page.

You can use the stock availability tree as a template to build the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit configuration. For example, if you want to know the on-hand stock quantities for all business units beneath a certain node, you select the tree node and access the business unit for which you want availability information.

Page Used with Tree-Based Stock Information

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Tree Manager	PSTREEMGR	Tree Manager, Tree Manager	Select nodes from the defined stock availability tree to print a report of the stock availability for PeopleSoft Inventory business units in the node.

Using Tree Manager

Access the Tree Manager page.

Click the Availability button to launch an online Crystal report that shows the stocking information for the node.

See Also

PeopleSoft Tree Manager PeopleBook

CHAPTER 29

Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances

This chapter discusses how to:

- Define item quantities.
- Define demand quantities.
- Confirm quantity data with inventory balance audit reports.

Defining Item Quantities

PeopleSoft Inventory helps you monitor and verify inventory quantity balances for a business unit and for each storage location within the unit:

- To determine the availability of lot-controlled items, the system summarizes the quantities tracked for the business unit, item, and lot ID.
- Inventory quantity balance audit reports enable you to troubleshoot potential quantity discrepancy issues.

Item quantities are primarily stored in three records: BU_ITEMS_INV, PHYSICAL_INV, and LOT_CONTROL_INV (for lot-controlled items). This section defines the item quantity fields on each of these records and illustrates how system transactions affect these quantity balances.

Item Quantity on the BU_ITEMS_INV Record

The BU_ITEMS_INV record includes quantity totals for the items in a specific business unit, expressed in the item's standard unit of measure (UOM). Item balances in this table reflect totals for the business unit as a whole, not for an individual storage location within the business unit. The quantity values on this table answer two basic inventory questions: How much item quantity exists in the business unit? How much of that quantity is available to fulfill orders?

Whether an item quantity is counted as available in PeopleSoft Inventory depends on whether the inventory status of the stock quantity is open, restricted, hold, or rejected and whether the business unit counts stock with a non-open status as part of the quantity available to fulfill orders.

Note. Stock quantities stored in work-in-progress (WIP) locations are considered reserved for production and are not counted as part of the business unit's quantity available to fulfill orders.

The BU_ITEMS_INV record includes four fields related to item quantity: Quantity On Hand, Quantity Available, Quantity Reserved, and Quantity Owned.

See [Chapter 26, “Managing Inventory Status,” Understanding Inventory Status, page 639](#).

Quantity On Hand (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_onhand)

The Quantity On Hand field represents the total item quantity in a particular business unit, regardless of the stock's inventory status and storage location. The field value includes both the item quantity available and the quantity reserved. However, this total does not reflect the total item quantity that you can use to fulfill demand.

The following transactions update a business unit's quantity on hand:

Putaway and Express Putaway	Putaway transactions increase the business unit's on-hand quantity, adding stock quantities put away in storage locations within a business unit.
Depletion	The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) decreases on-hand quantity, subtracting the quantity shipped.
Adjustments and Bar Code Adjustments	Positive or negative ad hoc quantity adjustments made through the Adjustments page or the Adjustments process (INPVIADJ) increase or decrease the business unit's on-hand quantity.
Physical Accounting	The Stock Quantity Update process (INPOPOST) increases or decreases the business unit's on-hand quantity to account for any quantity adjustments discovered during a counting event.
Receipt Changes	Positive or negative quantity adjustments made in PeopleSoft Purchasing to the receipts that have already been put away increase or decrease the business unit's on-hand quantity.
Material Release for Kits	If you release material that is issued using the kit-issue method, the system decreases the business unit's on-hand quantity.
Kit Issues and Returns	Issuing kit components to production decreases the business unit's on-hand quantity. Returning kit components to inventory increases the business unit's on-hand quantity.
Component De-Kit	The Component De-Kit process increases the business unit's on-hand quantity.
Record Completions and Scrap	Recording completions consumes components from inventory, so recording positive completions decreases the business unit's on-hand quantity of the components and increases the business unit's on-hand quantity of the completed assembly. Recording negative completions increases the business unit's on-hand quantity of the components and decreases the business unit's on-hand quantity of the assembly.
Edit/Issue Components	Issuing components to production decreases the business unit's on-hand quantity. Returning components to inventory increases the business unit's on-hand quantity.

Quantity Available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available)

The business unit's quantity available is a subset of the quantity on hand, reflecting the total item quantity that you can use to fulfill demand. If soft reservations processing is in effect for the item, the Quantity Available field contains the total item quantity that can be reserved for orders by the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) or through the Material Stock Reservations component. If soft reservations processing is not in effect, this field reflects the total item quantity that may be included on push picking plans or confirmed as picked by the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF). Once quantity is soft reserved for the business unit or allocated from a specific storage location, the quantity available for the business unit decreases and the quantity reserved increases.

The following transactions update a business unit's quantity available:

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
Putaway and Express Putaway	If the putaway storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), putaway transactions increase the quantity available. Quantity available also increases by putaway transactions to nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3). Stock with an inventory status of <i>Rejected</i> (avail_status = 4) is never included in the business unit's quantity available. Stock that is put away in a WIP location does not affect quantity available.
Lot Allocation	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), lot-allocation transactions decrease the business unit's quantity available.
Reserve Materials	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y) and the transaction stock quantity is not lot allocated, the Reserve Materials process decreases the business unit's quantity available.
Material Stock Reservations - Reserve Stock	Allocating units to a demand line on the Reserve Stock page decreases the business unit's quantity available.
Material Stock Reservations - Manage Reservations	Allocating units to a demand line on the Manage Reservations page increases or decreases the business unit's quantity available, depending on whether the new allocation quantity is less or greater than the currently allocated quantity.

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
Material Picking Feedback and Bar Code Picking	If you make an item substitution on the Picking Feedback page and the original item had soft reservations in effect, the system increases quantity available and decreases quantity reserved for the original item. Then, if the new item has soft reservations in effect, it decreases the quantity available for the substitute item and increases quantity reserved.
Picking Confirmation	In soft reservation environments, the Picking Confirmation process increases the quantity available and decreases quantity reserved to account for stock that was picked from storage locations containing stock not included in quantity available. Essentially, the Picking Confirmation transaction unreserves the stock that was soft reserved, but not used, to fulfill the demand quantity. Quantity available increases, and quantity reserved decreases to account for stock picked from the following: • A non-nettable location. • A nettable storage location with a <i>Restricted</i> inventory status, if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Quantity option has not been selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = N). For business units that do not use soft reservations, the Picking Confirmation process decreases the quantity available and increases the quantity reserved for the business unit. Quantity available decreases and quantity reserved increases to account for stock picked from the following: • A nettable storage location with an <i>Open</i> inventory status. • A nettable storage location with a <i>Restricted</i> inventory status, if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Quantity option has been selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = Y).
	If an overpick situation exists, the Picking Confirmation process (INPBCONF) reduces the quantity available and increases the quantity reserved to account for the amount overpicked. If soft reservations are in effect, the additional quantity to reserve is the picked quantity minus the allocated quantity. If soft reservations are off, the full picked quantity is reserved as in normal processing.

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
Adjustments and Bar Code Adjustments	If the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), adjustment transactions increase or decrease the quantity available. Quantity available also increases or decreases by adjustment transactions for nettable storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).
Online Transfers, Online Container Management, Bar Code Transfers, and Bar Code Containers	If stock in a non-nettable storage location transfers to a non-WIP, nettable storage location, the business unit's quantity available increases. If stock transfers from a non-WIP, nettable storage location to a non-nettable storage location, the business unit's quantity available decreases. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is not selected for the business unit and stock in a non-WIP hold location transfers to an open location, the business unit's available quantity increases. Similarly, if the stock transfers into a non-WIP hold location, it decreases available quantity.
Demand Line Quantity Reduction	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), quantity reduction transactions made with the Maintain Stock Request component or on the sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management increase the business unit's quantity available and decrease quantity reserved for soft reserved non-lot-allocated demand lines not assigned to a pick batch ID.
Cancellations	If a demand line was soft reserved but not assigned to a pick batch ID, the cancellation transaction increases the business unit's quantity available and decreases quantity reserved. If a demand line is canceled after the demand quantity was confirmed as picked, the canceled demand quantity is staged for putaway processing if: • The Stage for Putaway option is selected on the Fulfillment Setup page. • The business unit's quantity balances are adjusted when the putaway transaction is performed for the canceled demand line.

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
	If the Putaway at Save option is selected, the stock is automatically put away. Reserved quantity decreases by the putaway transaction if the stock was picked from a nettable location and the inventory status is <i>Open</i> or <i>Restricted</i> and the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is selected. Available quantity may be increased by the putaway transaction; for details, see the Putaway and Express Putaway description for quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available).
Unreserve	If a demand line was unreserved using the Unreserve Stock Requests page, the quantity available increases and the quantity reserved (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_reserved) decreases.
Physical Accounting	The Stock Quantity Update process increases or decreases the business unit's quantity available to account for any quantity adjustments discovered during a counting event if the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1). Quantity available also increases or decreases by Stock Quantity Update transactions for nettable storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit, non-WIP location, and the stock's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3). The count quantity adjustment for the item that is in a WIP location does not affect quantity available.
Receipt Changes	Positive or negative quantity adjustments made in PeopleSoft Purchasing to receipts that have already been put away increase or decrease the business unit's quantity available. As with other putaway transactions, if the original receipt was put away into a non-nettable or WIP location, the inventory status is <i>Rejected</i>, or the inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> or <i>Hold</i> and the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is not selected. The receipt change does not affect the business unit's quantity available.
Inventory Status Changes	Changing the inventory status of an item using the Inventory Status page can affect the business unit's quantity available. For stock in non-WIP, nettable storage locations:

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
	• Changing the inventory status of an item from <i>Rejected</i> to <i>Open</i> increases the quantity available. • Changing the inventory status of an item from <i>Open</i> to <i>Rejected</i> decreases the business unit's quantity available. • In addition, if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is not selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = N): - Changing the inventory status of items with a <i>Hold</i> or <i>Restricted</i> status to <i>Open</i> increases the business unit's quantity available. - Changing the inventory status of an item from <i>Open</i> to <i>Hold</i> or <i>Restricted</i> decreases the business unit's quantity available.
Storage Location Attribute Changes	Changing the attributes of a storage location on the Material Storage Locations page or the Location Status page can affect the business unit's quantity available.
Hold Attribute (STOR_LOC_INV.avail_status = 3)	If the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is not selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = N), placing a non-WIP, nettable storage location on hold decreases the business unit's quantity available for stock that had an <i>Open</i> inventory status before this change. Taking a non-WIP, nettable storage location off hold increases the business unit's quantity available for stock that had a <i>Hold</i> inventory status before this change and that had an <i>Open</i> lot status (if the item is lot-controlled). If the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = Y), the business unit's quantity available is not affected by the storage location's hold attribute.
Nettable Attribute (STOR_LOC_INV.nettable_flg)	If the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is not selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = N): • Changing a non-WIP, nettable storage location to non-nettable decreases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>. • Changing a non-WIP, non-nettable storage location to nettable increases the quantity available only for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>.

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
	If the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = Y): • Changing a non-WIP, nettable storage location to non-nettable decreases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>, <i>Hold</i>, or <i>Restricted</i>. • Changing a non-WIP, non-nettable storage location to nettable increases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>, <i>Hold</i>, or <i>Restricted</i>.
WIP Attribute (STOR_LOC_INV.wip_loc_flg)	If the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is not selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = N): • Changing a non-WIP, nettable storage location to a WIP, nettable storage location decreases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>. • Changing a WIP, nettable storage location to a non-WIP, nettable location increases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>.
	If the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = Y): • Changing a non-WIP, nettable storage location to a WIP, nettable storage location decreases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>, <i>Hold</i>, or <i>Restricted</i>. • Changing a WIP, nettable storage location to a non-WIP, nettable location increases the quantity available for stock stored in the location with an inventory status of <i>Open</i>, <i>Hold</i>, or <i>Restricted</i>.
Production Picking Plan	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y) and you request material from nettable, non-WIP locations, the Production Picking Plan process (SFS6000) decreases the business unit's quantity available.

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
Review Plan	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y) and you insert a row for a nettable, available non-WIP location on a pick plan or increase quantities for a nettable, available non-WIP location while reviewing the plan, you decrease the business unit's available quantity. If you delete or decrease a pick quantity for a nettable, available non-WIP location in Review Plan and if soft reservation processing is in effect, you increase the business unit's available quantity.
Update Pick Batch	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), deleting a pick batch (SFS6002) increases the business unit's available quantity for all components issued from nettable, available non-WIP locations.
Material Release	If soft reservations processing is not in effect (soft_alloc_flg = N), releasing material (SFS6001) issued from a nettable, non-WIP location decreases the business unit's available quantity.
Record Completions and Scrap	Recording completions to a non-WIP, nettable location increases the business unit's available quantity for the completed assembly. Recording negative completions decreases the business unit's available quantity for the assembly, if the assembly comes from a nettable, available non-WIP location.
Kit Issues and Returns	When you issue kit components from nettable, available non-WIP locations to production, you decrease the business unit's available quantity. When you return kit components to nettable, available non-WIP locations, you increase the business unit's available quantity.
Component De-Kit	If you process a component de-kit (SFS6003), you increase the business unit's available quantity for components that are returned to nettable, available non-WIP locations.
Shipping/Issues	Overpicking in the Shipping/Issues component decreases the quantity available if the storage location is nettable, non-WIP, and has an <i>Open</i> inventory status (nettable_flg = Y; wip_loc_flg = N; avail_status = 1). Quantity available also decreases by overpicking from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the location's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).

Transaction	Method to Update Business Unit Quantity
	Underpicking (picking a smaller quantity than that recommended by the picking plan) increases the quantity available if the storage location is nettable, non-WIP, and has an <i>Open</i> inventory status (nettable_flg = Y; wip_loc_flg = N; avail_status = 1). Quantity available also increases by underpicking from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the location's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).
	Unpicking demand lines in the Shipping/Issues component increases the quantity available by the quantity last shipped, which is calculated as the quantity picked minus any short shipments previously processed that were not identified with the scrap option, if the item is non-soft reserved and the storage location is nettable, non-WIP, and has an <i>Open</i> inventory status (nettable_flg = Y; wip_loc_flg = N; avail_status = 1). Quantity available also increases by unpicking for non-soft reserved items from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the location's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).
	Short shipment with online putaway (shipping less than the picked quantity) increases the quantity available by the quantity undershipped if the storage location is nettable, non-WIP, and has an <i>Open</i> inventory status (nettable_flg = Y; wip_loc_flg = N; avail_status = 1). Quantity available also increases when short shipping from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the location's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).
Express Issue	When issuing stock from a nettable, non-WIP storage location and the stock's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), the quantity available decreases. Quantity available also decreases by express issue transactions from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).

See [Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Defining and Maintaining Storage Locations, page 57.](#)

See [Chapter 26, "Managing Inventory Status," page 639.](#)

Quantity Reserved (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_reserved)

If soft reservations processing is selected, the Quantity Reserved field represents the total item quantity reserved or hard allocated for all demand lines within the business unit that have not yet been depleted. If soft reservations processing is not selected, this field represents the total quantity allocated from specific storage locations for all demand lines in the business unit that have been confirmed but not yet depleted. The Quantity Reserved field value also includes nettable, available WIP quantity, regardless of whether soft reservation processing is in effect.

The following transactions update a business unit's reserved quantity:

Putaway and Express Putaway	If the putaway storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP (wip_loc_flg = Y) location and the stock's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), putaway transactions increase the reserved quantity. Quantity reserved also increases by putaway transactions to nettable, WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).
Lot Allocation	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), lot allocation transactions increase the business unit's reserved quantity.
Reserve Materials	If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y) and the transaction stock quantity is not lot allocated, the Reserve Materials process increases the business unit's reserved quantity.
Material Stock Reservations - Reserve Stock	Allocating units to a demand line on the Reserve Stock page increases the business unit's reserved quantity.
Material Stock Reservations - Manage Reservations	Allocating units to a demand line on the Manage Reservations page increases or decreases the business unit's reserved quantity, depending on whether the new allocation quantity is greater or less than the currently allocated quantity.
Material Picking Feedback and Bar Code Picking	If an item substitution is made on the Picking Feedback page and the original item had soft reservations in effect, the system increases quantity available and decreases quantity reserved for the original item. If the new item has soft reservations in effect, the system decreases quantity available for the substitute item and increases the quantity reserved.
Picking Confirmation	In soft reservation environments, the Picking Confirmation process increases the quantity available and decreases quantity reserved to account for stock that was picked from storage locations containing stock not included in quantity available. Essentially, the Picking Confirmation transaction makes the stock that was soft reserved, but not used, available to fulfill the demand quantity. Quantity available increases and quantity reserved decreases to account for stock picked from the following: • A non-nettable location. • A nettable storage location with a <i>Restricted</i> inventory status, if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Quantity option has not been selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = N).

For business units that do not use soft reservations, the Picking Confirmation process decreases the quantity available and increases the quantity reserved for the business unit. Quantity available decreases and quantity reserved increases to account for stock picked from the following:

- A nettable storage location with an *Open* inventory status.
- A nettable storage location with a *Restricted* inventory status, if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Quantity option has been selected for the business unit (BUS_UNIT_TBL_IN.incl_quar_avail = Y).

If an overpick situation exists, Picking Confirmation decreases quantity available and increases quantity reserved to account for the amount overpicked. If soft reservations are in effect, the additional quantity to reserve is the picked quantity minus the allocated quantity. If soft reservations are off, the full picked quantity is reserved as in normal processing.

Depletion

If the storage location is nettable (nettable_flg = Y) and the stock's inventory status is *Open* (avail_status = 1), the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process decreases the quantity reserved. The Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process also decreases quantity reserved for transactions of stock in nettable storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is *Restricted* (avail_status = 2).

Demand Line Quantity Reduction

If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), quantity reduction transactions made with the Maintain Stock Request component and on the sales order in PeopleSoft Order Management increase the business unit's quantity available and decrease the quantity reserved for soft reserved, non-lot-allocated demand lines not assigned to a pick batch ID.

Cancellations

If a demand line was soft reserved but not assigned to a pick batch ID, the cancellation transaction increases the business unit's quantity available and decreases quantity reserved. If a demand line is canceled after the demand quantity was confirmed as picked and the Stage for Putaway option is selected on the Fulfillment Setup page, the canceled demand quantity is staged for putaway processing and the business unit's quantity balances are adjusted when the putaway transaction is performed for the canceled demand line. If the Putaway at Save option is selected, the stock is automatically put away. Reserved quantity decreases by the putaway transaction if the stock was picked from a nettable location and the inventory status is *Open* or the inventory status is *Restricted* and the Incl Non-Open in Avail option is selected.

Unreserve

If a demand line was unreserved using the Unreserve Stock Requests page, the quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) increases and the quantity reserved decreases.

Adjustments and Bar Code Adjustments

If the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP (WIP loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory status is *Open* (avail_status = 1), adjustment transactions increase or decrease the reserved quantity. Quantity reserved also increases or decreases by adjustment transactions for nettable, WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is *Restricted* (avail_status = 2) or *Hold* (avail_status = 3).

Online Transfers, Online Container Management, Bar Code Transfers, and Bar Code Containers

If stock in a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP location (WIP_loc_flg = Y) transfers to an open, non-WIP location, the business unit's reserved quantity decreases. Similarly, if the stock in an open location transfers into a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP location (WIP_loc_flg = Y), quantity reserved increases. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and stock in a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP location (WIP_loc_flg = Y) transfers to a hold location, the business unit's reserved quantity decreases. Similarly, if the stock in a hold location transfers to a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP location (WIP_loc_flg = Y) and the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit, quantity reserved increases.

Physical Accounting

If the count storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), WIP location (WIP_loc_flg = Y) and the stock's inventory status is *Open* (avail_status = 1), Stock Quantity Update transactions increase or decrease the reserved quantity. Quantity reserved also increases or decreases by Stock Quantity Update transactions to nettable, WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is *Restricted* (avail_status = 2) or *Hold* (avail_status = 3).

Receipt Changes

Positive or negative quantity adjustments made in PeopleSoft Purchasing to receipts that have already been put away increase or decrease the business unit's reserved quantity if the original putaway location was a nettable, WIP location and the inventory status is *Open* or if the inventory status is *Restricted* or *Hold* and the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected.

Production Picking Plan

If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), running the Production Picking Plan process (SFS6000) increases the business unit's reserved quantity when picking from nettable locations.

Review Plan

If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y) and you insert a row for a nettable, available non-WIP location on a pick plan or increase quantities for a nettable, available non-WIP location while reviewing the plan, you increase the business unit's reserved quantity. Deleting a row for a nettable, available non-WIP location on a pick plan or decreasing quantities for a nettable, available non-WIP location while reviewing the plan decreases the business unit's reserved quantity.

Update Pick Batch

If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y), deleting a pick batch (SFS6002) decreases the business unit's reserved quantity for all components issued from nettable, available non-WIP locations.

Material Release

If soft reservations processing is not in effect (soft_alloc_flg = N), releasing material (SFS6001) issued from a nettable, available non-WIP location using the issue method and to a nettable, available WIP location increases the business unit's reserved quantity. If soft reservations processing is in effect (soft_alloc_flg = Y) and you are releasing material issued from a nettable, available non-WIP location using the kit method, the business unit's reserved quantity decreases.

Component De-Kit

If you de-kit (SFS6003) a production ID to a nettable, available WIP location, you increase the business unit's reserved quantity.

Record Completions and Scrap	Recording positive completions to a nettable, available WIP location increases a business unit's reserved quantity for the completed assembly. Recording negative completions from a nettable, available WIP location decreases a business unit's reserved quantity for the assembly.
Edit/Issue Components	If you issue material from a nettable, available WIP location, this decreases the business unit's reserved quantity. If you return components to a nettable, available WIP location, the business unit's reserved quantity increases.
Shipping/Issues	When you unpick using the Shipping/Issues component, the quantity reserved decreases by the quantity last shipped, which is calculated as the quantity picked minus any short shipments previously processed that were not identified with the scrap option. If the item is non-soft reserved, the storage location is nettable, non-WIP, and has an <i>Open</i> DEMAND_PHYS_INV inventory status (nettable_flg = Y; wip_loc_flg = N; avail_status = 1). The quantity reserved also decreases when unpicking a non-soft reserved item from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the DEMAND_PHYS_INV inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).
Express Issue	When issuing stock from a nettable, non-WIP storage location and the stock's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), the quantity reserved increases. Quantity reserved also increases by Express Issue if stock from nettable, non-WIP storage locations if the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit and the stock's inventory status is <i>Restricted</i> (avail_status = 2) or <i>Hold</i> (avail_status = 3).

Quantity Owned (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_owned)

The Quantity Owned field represents the total quantity of stock that is owned by the business unit. Quantity owned is a subset of the business unit's quantity on hand. The Inventory Value Report process (INS7000) calculates the inventory value on the basis of owned inventory at the business unit. Although non-owned stock is not included in the inventory value, it can be used in fulfillment processing if it is stored in a nettable location and has an appropriate status. Therefore, non-owned quantities can be included in the business unit's quantity available and quantity reserved.

The following transactions update a business unit's quantity owned:

Putaway and Express Putaway	Putaway transactions of owned stock to owned storage locations increase the business unit's quantity owned.
Depletion	Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process transactions for owned items (non_own_flg = N) decrease the business unit's quantity owned, subtracting the owned stock that was removed from the business unit.
Adjustments and Bar Code Adjustments	Positive or negative ad hoc adjustment transactions against owned storage locations (non_own_flg = N) decrease or increase the business unit's quantity owned.
Physical Accounting	The Stock Quantity Update process increases or decreases the business unit's quantity owned to account for any quantity adjustments discovered during a counting event of an owned storage location with available stock.

Online Transfers, Online Container Management, Bar Code Transfers, and Bar Code Containers	If stock in a non-owned storage location transfers to an owned storage location, the quantity owned increases.
Receipt Changes	If the receipt has been put away to an owned storage location, positive or negative quantity adjustments made to the receipt in PeopleSoft Purchasing increase or decrease the business unit's quantity owned.
Material Release for Kits	For owned items, if you release material (SFS6001) issued using the kit-issue method, the system decreases the business unit's quantity owned.
Kit Issues and Returns	For owned items, issuing kit components to production decreases the business unit's quantity owned. Returning owned kit components to inventory increases the business unit's quantity owned.
Component De-Kit	For owned items, the component de-kit process (SFS6003) increases the business unit's quantity owned.
Record Completions and Scrap	For owned items, recording positive completions increases the business unit's quantity owned for the assembly being completed. Recording negative completions for owned items decreases the business unit's quantity owned for the assembly.
Edit/Issue Components	For owned items, issuing components to production decreases the business unit's quantity owned. Returning owned components to inventory increases the business unit's quantity owned.

Item Quantity on the PHYSICAL_INV Record

The PHYSICAL_INV record tracks the quantity of an item stored in a specific storage location within a business unit. However, the sum of all storage location quantities for an item in the Physical Inventory (PHYSICAL_INV) table does not necessarily equal the quantity on hand for the item record in BU_ITEMS_INV. In distribution environments, the Picking Confirmation process decreases the quantities in the PHYSICAL_INV table. If the Picking Confirmation process has run, but not the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process, quantities for the two tables are not the same. To validate the quantities between the two tables, the stock that has been picked and confirmed but not yet depleted from DEMAND_PHYS_INV is summarized and added to the PHYSICAL_INV quantities. To compare these values using the online pages, you can add the Total Staged for Shipping value and the Total in Storage Locations value on the Item Balance by Location page and compare the total to the Quantity on Hand value that appears on the Item Balance by Unit page.

The PHYSICAL_INV record includes four fields related to item quantity: Quantity, Quantity Base, Quantity Reserved, and Quantity Reserved Base.

Quantity (PHYSICAL_INV.qty)

The Quantity field reflects the gross quantity in the storage locations, expressed in the item's stocking UOM. The field value also includes any quantity in the storage location that has been allocated to demand lines.

The following transactions update a storage location's gross quantity:

Putaway and Express Putaway	Putaway transactions increase the quantity at the location where the stock is stored, adding stock quantity that was put away in the storage location.

Picking Confirmation	Picking Confirmation process transactions decrease the quantity at the storage locations, subtracting the demand quantity that was picked from each storage location.
Adjustments and Bar Code Adjustments	Positive or negative ad hoc adjustment transactions increase or decrease the quantity for a storage location.
Physical Accounting	The Stock Quantity Update process increases or decreases the storage location's quantity to account for any quantity adjustments discovered during a counting event.
Online Transfers, Online Container Management, and Bar Code Transfers	Transfer transactions decrease quantity for the original storage location and increase quantity for the destination storage location.
Receipt Changes	Positive or negative quantity adjustments made in PeopleSoft Purchasing to receipts that have already been put away increase or decrease the quantity at the storage locations.
Material Release for Kits	If you release material (SFS6001) issued using the kit-issue method, the system decreases the storage location's quantity.
Kit Issues and Returns	Issuing kit components to production decreases the storage location's quantity. Returning kit components to inventory increases the storage location's quantity.
Component De-Kit	The component de-kit process (SFS6003) increases the storage location's quantity.
Record Completions and Scrap	Recording completions consumes components from inventory, so recording positive completions decreases the storage location's quantity for the components and increases the storage location's quantity for the completed assembly. Recording negative completions increases the storage location's quantity for the components and decreases the storage location's quantity for the assembly.
Edit/Issue Components	Issuing components to production decreases the storage location's quantity. Returning components to inventory increases the storage location's quantity.
Shipping/Issues	Overpicking stock using the Shipping/Issues component decreases the storage location's quantity by the quantity overpicked. Picking less than the quantity recommended by the picking plan increases the storage location's quantity by the quantity underpicked. Unpicking increases the storage location's quantity by the quantity last shipped. Short shipping increases the storage location's quantity by the quantity undershipped (if you have elected to put undershipped stock away online).
Express Issue	Issuing stock using the Express Issue component decreases the storage location's quantity by the quantity requested.

Quantity Base (PHYSICAL_INV.qty_base)

The Quantity Base field reflects the gross quantity in the storage locations (PHYSICAL_INV.qty) in the item's standard UOM. System transactions update the item quantity in the item's standard UOM and also convert to the stocking UOM to update the PHYSICAL_INV.qty field.

Quantity Reserved (PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved)

The Quantity Reserved field is a subset of the storage location's gross quantity, reflecting the item quantity in the storage locations that was allocated to a specific demand line. The quantity reserved is tracked in the item's stocking UOM.

The following transactions update a storage location's reserved quantity:

Lot Allocation	If you decrease the allocated quantity for a particular lot, the reserved quantity decreases for the PHYSICAL_INV rows that were initially updated. If you increase the allocated quantity for a particular lot, the reserved quantity increases for the corresponding PHYSICAL_INV rows.
Inventory Picking Plan	If a push picking plan is generated for demand lines that are not lot allocated, the Picking Plan process increases the quantity reserved at the storage locations listed on the picking plan.
Picking Feedback and Bar Code Picking	If the picked quantity amount increases or decreases on the Picking Feedback page, the quantity reserved at the storage location also increases or decreases by an equal amount.
Picking Confirmation	The Picking Confirmation process decreases the quantity reserved at the storage locations where the demand quantity was picked.
Production Picking Plan	If you generate a push picking plan (SFS6000), the system increases the quantity reserved at the storage locations listed on the picking plan.
Review Plan	If the picked quantity increases or decreases on the Review Plan page, the quantity reserved at the storage location also increases or decreases by an equal amount.
Material Release	When you run the Material Release process (SFS6001), the quantity reserved at the storage location decreases by the picked quantity.
Update Pick Batch	If you delete a pick batch (SFS6002), you decrease the quantity reserved at the storage location.
Cancellations	If a demand line on a push picking plan or lot allocated demand line is canceled before the line has been confirmed as picked, the quantity reserved at the storage location decreases.

Quantity Reserved Base (PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved_base)

The Quantity Reserved Base field reflects the allocated quantity in the storage locations (PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved) in the item's standard UOM. System transactions update the item quantity in the item's standard UOM and also convert to the stocking UOM to update the Quantity Reserved field. Transactions update the Quantity Reserved Base field in the same manner as the Quantity Reserved field.

Item Quantity on the LOT_CONTROL_INV Record

The record LOT_CONTROL_INV stores item quantities by lot, in the item's standard UOM, for all lot-controlled items. It provides a business unit view of lot quantities by summarizing quantity information for lot-controlled items recorded in the PHYSICAL_INV record.

The LOT_CONTROL_INV record includes three fields related to item quantity: Quantity On Hand, Quantity Available, and Quantity Allocated.

Quantity On Hand (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_onhand)

The Quantity On Hand field represents the total lot quantity, regardless of the stock's inventory status and storage location in a business unit. Quantity on hand represents the gross item balance for the business unit and lot, regardless of item status. This total does not reflect the total lot quantity that you can use to fulfill demand.

The following transactions update a business unit's lot quantity on hand:

Putaway and Express Putaway	Putaway transactions for lot-controlled items increase the lot quantity on hand, adding the lot-controlled stock quantity that was put away in storage locations within the business unit.
Picking Confirmation	Picking Confirmation process transactions for lot-controlled items decrease the lot quantity on hand, subtracting the lot-controlled stock that was picked.
Adjustments	Positive or negative ad hoc adjustment transactions for lot-controlled items increase or decrease the lot quantity on hand.
Physical Accounting	The Stock Quantity Update process increases or decreases the lot quantity on hand to account for quantity adjustments discovered during a counting event.
Receipt Changes	Positive or negative quantity adjustments made in PeopleSoft Purchasing to lot-controlled item quantities on receipts that have already been put away increase or decrease the lot quantity on hand.
Material Release for Kits	If you release (SFS6001) lot-controlled items that are issued using the kit-issue method, the system decreases the lot quantity on hand.
Kit Issues and Returns	Issuing lot-controlled kit components to production decreases the lot quantity on hand. Returning lot-controlled kit components to inventory increases the lot quantity on hand.
Component De-Kit	Running the component de-kit process (SFS6003) for lot-controlled items increases the lot quantity on hand.
Record Completions and Scrap	Recording completions consumes components from inventory, so recording positive completions decreases the lot quantity on hand for lot-controlled components and increases the lot quantity on hand for the completed assembly, if it is lot controlled. Recording negative completions increases the lot quantity on hand for lot-controlled components and decreases the lot quantity on hand for the assembly, if it is lot controlled.
Edit/Issue Components	Issuing lot-controlled components to production decreases the lot quantity on hand. Returning lot-controlled components to inventory increases the lot quantity on hand.

Shipping/Issues

Overpicking stock using the Shipping/Issues component decreases the quantity on hand by the quantity overpicked.

Picking less than recommended by the picking plan increases the quantity on hand by the quantity underpicked.

Unpicking increases the quantity on hand by the quantity last shipped.

Short shipping increases the quantity on hand by the quantity undershipped (if you have elected to put undershipped stock away online).

Express Issue

Issuing stock using the Express Issue component decreases the lot quantity on hand by the quantity requested.

Quantity Available (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_available)

The business unit's lot quantity available is a subset of the lot quantity on hand, reflecting the total lot quantity at the business unit that can be allocated to demand lines. The lot quantity available includes only stock in nettable, non-WIP storage locations with an inventory status of *Open*. The LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_available should equal PHYSICAL_INV.qty minus PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved, where the lot-controlled item has an *Open* status (avail_status = 1) and the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location.

Once lot quantity is allocated to a demand line, the lot quantity available (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_available) for the item lot decreases and the lot quantity allocated (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_allocated) increases.

The following transactions update a business unit's lot quantity available:

Putaway and Express Putaway

If the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory status is *Open* (avail_status = 1), putaway transactions increase the lot quantity available.

Lot Allocation

For transactions in which the allocated quantity for a lot-controlled item decreases, the lot quantity available increases. For transactions in which the allocated quantity for a lot-controlled item increases, the lot quantity available decreases.

Inventory Picking

If the system generates a push picking plan for lot-controlled demand lines that are not lot allocated, the Picking Plan process decreases the lot quantity available. If a lot different from that suggested by the push picking plan is picked for the demand line and reported on the Picking Feedback page or through a bar code picking transaction, the lot quantity available increases for the original lot and decreases for the picked lot as long as the picked lot is from a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and has an *Open* inventory status (avail_status = 1).

Picking Confirmation

For lot-controlled items on pull picking plans that were not lot-allocated, the Picking Confirmation process decreases quantity available for stock picked from a nettable, non-WIP storage location with an inventory status of *Open*.

Adjustments and Bar Code Adjustments

If the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory status is *Open* (avail_status = 1), adjustment transactions for lot-controlled items increase or decrease the lot quantity available.

Online Transfers, Online Container Management, Bar Code Transfers, and Bar Code Containers	If lot-controlled stock with an <i>Open</i> inventory status transfers from a non-nettable or WIP storage location to a nettable, non-WIP location, the lot quantity available increases. If lot-controlled stock with an <i>Open</i> inventory status transfers from a nettable storage location to a non-nettable or a WIP storage location, the lot quantity available decreases. If stock in a hold location transfers to an open location (nettable, non-WIP), the lot's available quantity increases; similarly. If stock with an <i>Open</i> inventory status transfers into a hold location, available quantity decreases.
Physical Accounting	The Stock Quantity Update process increases or decreases the lot quantity available to account for any quantity adjustment discovered during a counting event of a nettable, non-WIP storage location.
Receipt Changes	Positive or negative quantity adjustments made in PeopleSoft Purchasing to lot-controlled items on receipts that have already been put away increase or decrease the lot quantity available if the original receipt was put away into a nettable, non-WIP location, and the inventory status is <i>Open</i> .
Production Picking Plan	If you pick a lot-controlled component with an <i>Open</i> inventory status (avail_status = 1) from a nettable location, the lot quantity available decreases when the Production Picking Plan process (SFS6000) runs.
Review Plan	If you increase quantities or insert a row for lot-controlled components issued from a nettable, available non-WIP location, the lot quantity available decreases. If you decrease quantities or delete a row for lot-controlled components issued from a nettable, available non-WIP location, the lot quantity available increases.
Component De-Kit	De-kitting (SFS6003) lot-controlled components to a nettable, available non-WIP location increases lot quantity available.
Update Pick Batch	If you delete a pick batch (SFS6002) that includes quantities for lot-controlled components, the lot quantity available increases.
Record Completions and Scrap	Negative assembly completions decrease the lot quantity available for the completed assembly if returned from a nettable, available non-WIP location.
Kit Issues and Returns	If you are issuing lot-controlled components from a nettable location and the component's inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), lot quantity available decreases. If you are returning lot-controlled components to a nettable location and the components inventory status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), the lot quantity available increases.
Shipping/Issues	Underpicking using the Shipping/Issues component increases the lot quantity available if the location is nettable and has an <i>Open</i> status (avail_status = '1'). Unpicking increases the lot quantity available by the quantity last shipped if the location is nettable and has an <i>Open</i> status. If the demand line is not lot allocated, unpicking decreases the lot quantity available. Short shipping increases the lot quantity available by the quantity undershipped (if you have elected to put undershipped quantities away online).

Express Issue	Issuing stock from an open, non-nettable, non-WIP storage location using the Express Issue component decreases the lot's quantity available by the quantity requested.
Cancellations	If a demand line for a lot-controlled item appears on a push picking plan or a lot-allocated demand line is canceled before the line has been confirmed as picked, the lot's quantity available increases.

Quantity Allocated (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_allocated)

The business unit's lot quantity allocated is a subset of the lot quantity on hand, reflecting the total lot quantity at the business unit that was allocated to demand lines. The allocated quantity represents the sum of allocated lot-controlled item quantities listed on the PHYSICAL_INV record. Specifically, LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_allocated should equal the sum of PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved for all lot-controlled items, where the lot-controlled item has an *Open* status (avail_status = 1) and the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location.

Once lot quantity is allocated to a demand line, the lot quantity available (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_available) for the business unit decreases and the lot quantity allocated (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_allocated) increases.

The following transactions update a business unit's lot quantity allocated:

Lot Allocation	For transactions in which the allocated quantity for a lot-controlled item decreases, the lot quantity allocated decreases. For transactions in which the allocated quantity for a lot-controlled item increases, the lot quantity allocated increases.
Inventory Picking Plan	If the system generates a push picking plan for lot-controlled demand lines that are not lot allocated, the Picking Plan process increases the lot quantity allocated. If a lot different from that suggested by the push picking plan is picked for the demand line and reported on the Picking Feedback page or through a bar code picking transaction, the lot quantity allocated decreases for the original lot and increases for the picked lot as long as the picked lot is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and has an <i>Open</i> inventory status (avail_status = '1').
Picking Confirmation	If the storage location is a nettable (nettable_flg = Y), non-WIP (wip_loc_flg = N) location and the stock's inventory's status is <i>Open</i> (avail_status = 1), Picking Confirmation process transactions for lot-controlled items decrease the lot quantity allocated.
Production Picking Plan	Running the Production Picking Plan process (SFS6000) for lot-controlled components issued from nettable locations increases the lot quantity allocated.
Review Plan	If you increase quantities or insert a row for lot-controlled components issued from a nettable, available non-WIP location, the allocated lot quantity increases. If you decrease quantities or delete a row for lot-controlled components, the allocated lot quantity decreases.
Update Pick Batch	If you delete a pick batch (SFS6002) that includes quantities for lot-controlled components issued from nettable, available non-WIP locations, the lot quantity allocated decreases.

Shipping/Issues	Unpicking using the Shipping/Issues component increases the lot quantity allocated by the quantity last shipped.
Cancellations	If a demand line for a lot-controlled item appears on a push picking plan or if you cancel a lot-allocated demand line before the line is confirmed as picked, the lot's quantity allocated decreases.

Defining Demand Quantities

In the PeopleSoft Inventory system tables, the processing unit for all fulfillment transactions is the demand line. Each demand line represents a request for some quantity of an item. Demand line records are created by sales orders, stock requests from other business units, return-to-vendor transactions, and so forth. As part of fulfillment processing, the demand line data flows through four main tables: DEMAND_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, DEMAND_PHYS_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV. If you are using PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the system stores production demand data in the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table. The following sections describe the flow of the demand data as the system processes the demand line and defines the quantity fields on each of the demand tables.

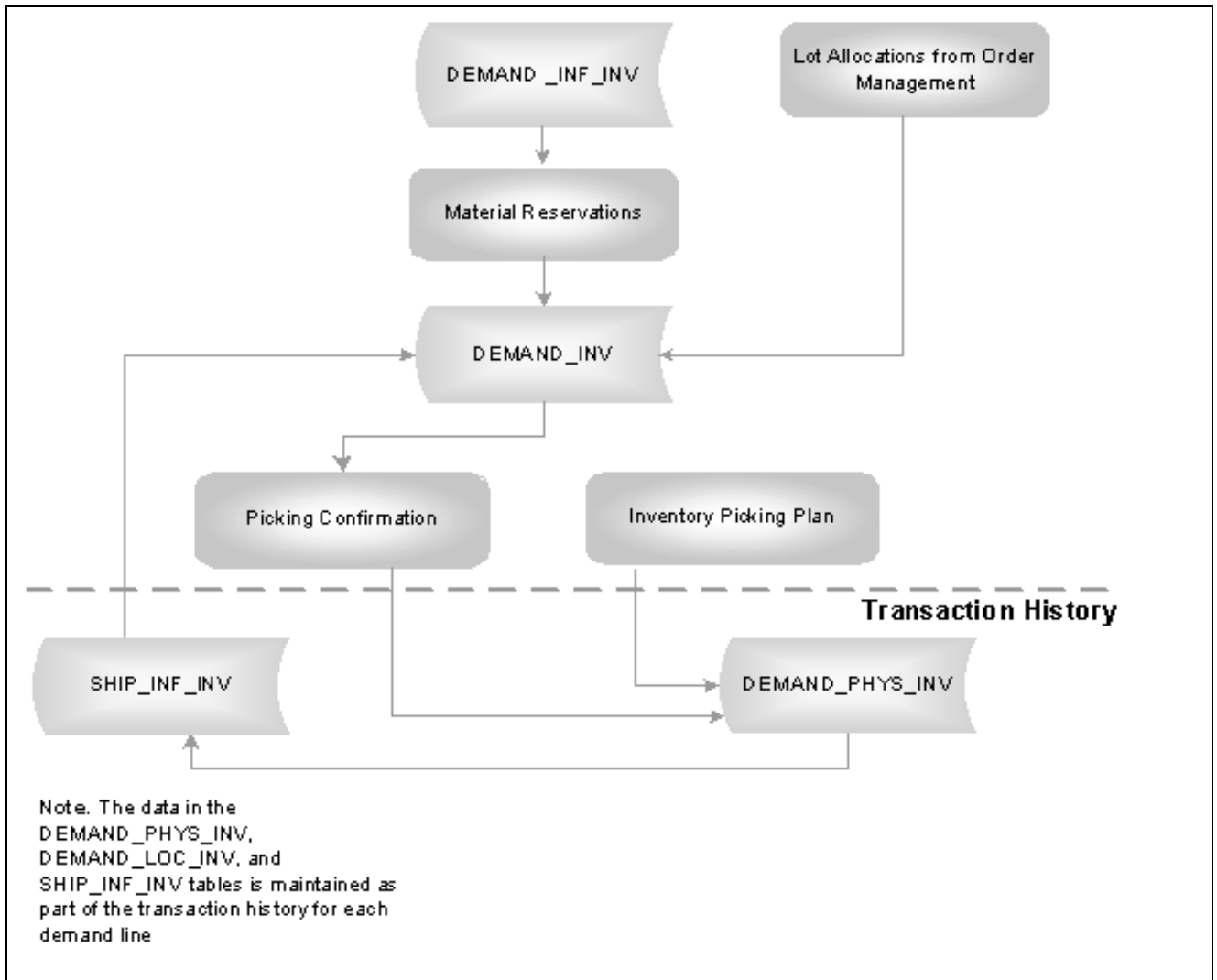
See Also

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Understanding Demand, page 170](#)

[Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," page 155](#)

Demand Data Processing in Distribution Environments

This diagram illustrates how demand line data flows through the demand tables in PeopleSoft Inventory:



Demand data flow in PeopleSoft Inventory

The system inserts most requests for stock as demand lines into the PeopleSoft Inventory demand interface table, DEMAND_INF_INV. The system moves demand lines to the DEMAND_INV table through the Reserve Materials process, the Material Stock Reservations component, or by lot-allocating sales orders. Demand lines for ATP items that have been promised are also automatically inserted into DEMAND_INV from PeopleSoft Order Management. If soft reservations are in effect, only demand lines that can be fulfilled (fully or partially) by the business unit's available item quantity can be inserted into the DEMAND_INV table. Demand lines in the DEMAND_INV table represent the requests for stock that are ready to be picked. The requested quantity recorded on these demand lines may be physically picked from the business unit's storage locations.

When a demand line is lot allocated or hard allocated either with a push picking plan or through the Picking Feedback page, the system assigns item quantity in specific storage locations to fulfill the demand line's requested quantity. The DEMAND_PHYS_INV table tracks the amount of quantity picked from each storage location (PHYSICAL_INV) in the business unit to fulfill the requested quantity on the demand line. The system permanently maintains the demand line records in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table as part of the demand line's fulfillment history data.

When the system confirms that a demand line on a pick batch ID has been picked, the Picking Confirmation process moves the demand line record in the DEMAND_INV table to the SHIP_INF_INV table. The Picking Confirmation process also updates the item quantity balances in the PHYSICAL_INV and LOT_CONTROL_INV tables, to reflect the quantity that has been removed from the business unit's storage locations. The SHIP_INF_INV table captures the actual quantity that was shipped from the business unit in response to the request for quantity on a demand line.

If a demand line in the SHIP_INF_INV table is unpicked using the Shipping/Issues component, it is moved back to the DEMAND_INV table and is again available for picking.

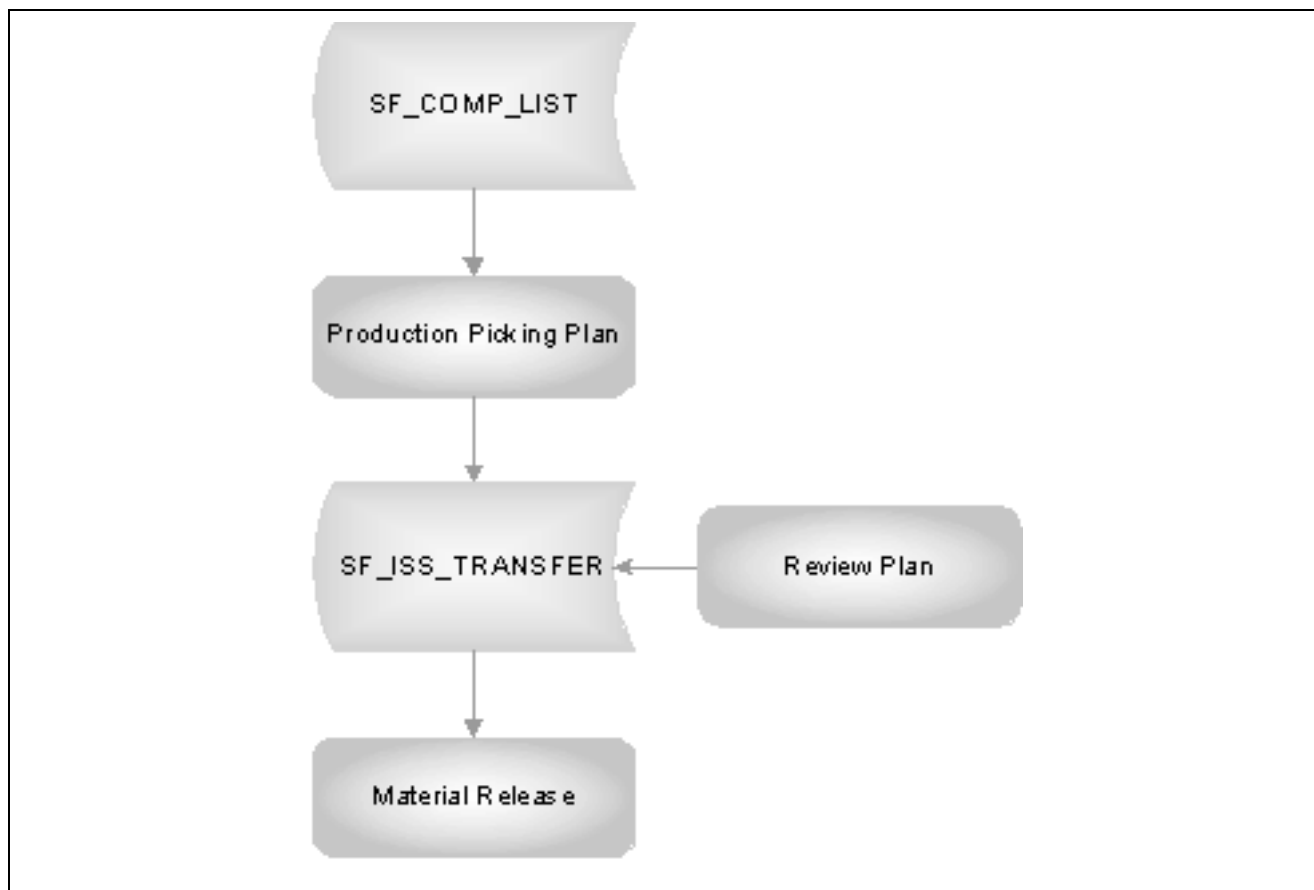
Once the system identifies that a demand line in the SHIP_INF_INV table has shipped, the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process can update the item quantity balances in the BU_ITEMS_INV table to reflect the quantity that has been removed from the business unit. However, the demand line record is permanently maintained in the SHIP_INF_INV table as part of the demand line's fulfillment history data.

See Also

Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," Defining Item Quantities, page 687

Component Demand Data Processing in Manufacturing Environments

This diagram illustrates how component demand data flows through the PeopleSoft Manufacturing tables:



Component demand data flow in PeopleSoft Manufacturing

The component lists attached to production IDs and production schedules listed in the SF_COMP_LIST table include all component requirements. When you create a production picking plan for a production ID or production schedule, the system requests and reserves the required components in PeopleSoft Inventory. The system assigns item quantities in specific storage locations to fulfill the picking plan's requested quantities. The system temporarily stores picking plan lines on the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table.

You use the Review Plan page to adjust picking quantities or locations, and the changes are recorded in the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table. When you confirm that a pick line on a pick batch ID has been picked, the Review Plan process updates the pick line record in the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table. The Review Plan process also updates the item quantity balances in the BU_ITEMS_INV (if the soft reservations option is selected), PHYSICAL_INV, and LOT_CONTROL_INV tables to reflect the quantity that has been reserved in the business unit's storage locations.

Once the system indicates that a pick line has been picked on the Review Plan page, the Material Release process (SFS6001) updates the item quantity balances in the BU_ITEMS_INV table to reflect the quantity that has been issued to production (kit method) or moved to a WIP location (issue method). The system permanently maintains the pick line record in the TRANSACTION_INV table as fulfillment history data.

Demand Quantity on the DEMAND_INF_INV Record

DEMAND_INF_INV is the demand interface table for PeopleSoft Inventory. The system inserts requests for stock from most sources, including material stock requests generated in PeopleSoft Inventory, orders from other PeopleSoft applications, and orders from third-party systems into this table. Lot-allocated orders from PeopleSoft Order Management, however, are not. The system inserts the demand lines directly into the DEMAND_INV table.

The DEMAND_INF_INV record includes six fields related to demand quantity:

Quantity Requested (DEMAND_INF_INV.qty_ requested)	Represents the total quantity requested to fulfill the demand line in the ordering UOM. This is the quantity that the demand source requests.
Quantity Requested Base (DEMAND_INF_INV. qty_requested_base)	Represents the total quantity requested to fulfill the demand line in the standard UOM. This is the quantity that the demand source requests.
Quantity Allocated (DEMAND_INF_INV.qty_ allocated)	Represents the quantity of material stock requests that the system lot allocated in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Allocated Base (DEMAND_INF_INV.qty_ alloc_base)	Represents the allocated quantity (qty_allocated) for the demand line in the item's standard UOM.
Quantity Backordered (DEMAND_INF_INV.qty_ backorder)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested (qty_requested) that could not be fulfilled with the business unit's current quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) for the item. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Backordered Base (DEMAND_INF_INV.qty_ backorder_base)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base (qty_requested_base) that could not be fulfilled with the business unit's current quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) for the item. The system records the value in the standard UOM.

Quantity Pick Override (DEMAND_INF_INV. qty_pick_ovride)	Used only by the Reserve Materials process to handle ATP reservations. This quantity should always be 0.

You can create backorders in the following ways:

- Through the Reserve Materials process if the requested quantity could not be fully reserved.
- Through the Material Stock Reservations component if less than the full requested quantity is allocated to a demand line.
- Through the Shipping/Issues component if the entire picked quantity was not shipped.
- Through the partial lot allocation of sales orders.
- Through the Picking Confirmation process if you run the auto-ship multiprocess job when the quantity shipped is less than the quantity requested (when you do not select soft reservations processing) or less than the quantity reserved (when you do select soft reservations processing).

To calculate how much can be picked and shipped in the standard UOM for a specific demand line, subtract the qty_backorder_base value from the qty_requested_base value. To calculate how much can be picked and shipped in the ordering UOM, subtract qty_backorder from qty_requested.

See [Chapter 9, “Order Fulfillment Processing,” Demand Lines, page 170](#).

See [Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” Defining Item Quantities, page 687](#).

Demand Quantity on the DEMAND_INV Record

The DEMAND_INV table contains the demand lines that the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) has moved from the DEMAND_INF_INV table. It also contains the sales order demand lines that were lot allocated at order entry or through the Lot Allocation page. These demand lines are ready for fulfillment processing and can appear on a picking plan.

The DEMAND_INV record includes eight fields related to item quantity:

Quantity Requested (DEMAND_INV. qty_requested)	Represents the total quantity requested to fulfill the demand line in the ordering UOM. This is the quantity requested by the demand source.
Quantity Requested Base (DEMAND_INV.qty_ requested_base)	Represents the total quantity requested to fulfill the demand line in the standard UOM. This is the quantity requested by the demand source.
Quantity Allocated (DEMAND_INV.qty_ allocated)	Represents the quantity that was lot allocated or was reserved by the Reserve Materials process. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Allocated Base (DEMAND_INV.qty_ alloc_base)	Represents the allocated quantity (qty_allocated) for the demand line in the item’s standard UOM.
Quantity Backordered (DEMAND_INV.qty_ backorder)	Represents the portion of the requested quantity (qty_requested) that could not be fulfilled with the business unit’s current quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) for the item. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.

Quantity Backordered Base (DEMAND_INV.qty_backorder_base)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base (qty_requested_base) that could not be fulfilled with the business unit's current quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) for the item. The system records the value in the standard UOM.
Quantity Pick Override (DEMAND_INV.qty_pick_ovride)	Represents the portion of the demand line's net requested quantity (qty_requested minus qty_backorder) that is eligible to be picked. If this quantity is 0, the full net requested quantity is eligible for picking; otherwise, the system uses the qty_pick_ovride when generating the pick plan. For ATP items, a non-zero qty_pick_ovride represents the portion of the net requested quantity that was promised; if the field value is 0, the full net requested quantity has been promised. For other items that do not have soft reservations selected, a non-zero qty_pick_ovride is the quantity that the user specified on the Picking Adjustment component as the picking quantity. For items with soft reservations selected, this quantity is always 0. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Picked (DEMAND_INV.qty_picked)	Indicates the portion of the quantity requested that the Picking Confirmation process has been picked and recorded in the system. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.

See [Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," Defining Item Quantities, page 687](#).

Demand Quantity on the DEMAND_PHYS_INV Record

The DEMAND_PHYS_INV table tracks the portion of the demand line's requested quantity that was picked from a specific storage location (PHYSICAL_INV). When a demand line is lot allocated, the system inserts records into the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table. When a push picking plan is generated, the Inventory Picking Plan process (INS6000) inserts records in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table. For pull picking plans, the system inserts records into the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table when you save the Picking Feedback page. The sum of the quantities picked across all storage locations to fulfill a specific demand line should total the quantity picked recorded for the demand line in the SHIP_INF_INV table.

The DEMAND_PHYS_INV record includes nine fields related to demand quantity:

Quantity Picked (DEMAND_PHYS_INV.qty_picked)	Indicates the portion of the quantity requested (DEMAND_INV.qty_requested) that has been hard allocated or lot allocated. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Picked Converted (DEMAND_PHYS_INV.qty_picked_conv)	Represents the quantity picked (qty_picked) and converted to the stocking UOM.
Quantity Base (DEMAND_PHYS_INV.qty_base)	Represents the picked quantity (qty_picked) in the item's standard UOM.
Quantity Shipped (DEMAND_PHYS_INV.qty_shipped)	Represents the quantity shipped for the demand line from the physical location in the ordering UOM.

Quantity Shipped Converted (DEMAND_PHYS_ INV.qty_shipped_conv)	Represents the quantity shipped for the demand line from the physical location in the shipping UOM.
Quantity Shipped Base (DEMAND_PHYS_ INV.qty_ship_base)	Represents the quantity shipped for the demand line from the physical location in the item's standard UOM.
Last Qty Ship (DEMAND_PHYS_ INV.last_qty_ship)	Represents the sum of the quantity shipped for the demand line less any quantity that was short shipped and put away online. The system records the value in the order UOM.
Last Qty Ship Base (DEMAND_PHYS_ INV.last_qty_ship_base)	Represents the sum of the quantity shipped base for the demand line less any quantity that was short shipped and putaway online. The system records the value in the item's standard UOM.

Demand Quantity on the SHIP_INF_INV Record

The SHIP_INF_INV table contains the demand lines that have been confirmed as picked, shipped, or canceled. The sum of the quantity picked for the demand line across all storage locations in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table should equal the quantity picked for the demand line recorded in the SHIP_INF_INV table.

The SHIP_INF_INV record includes eleven fields related to demand quantity:

Quantity Requested (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested)	Represents the total quantity requested to fulfill the demand line in the ordering UOM. This is the quantity requested by the demand source.
Quantity Requested Base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested_base)	Represents the total quantity requested to fulfill the demand line in the standard UOM. This is the quantity requested by the demand source.
Quantity Allocated (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_allocated)	Represents the quantity that the Reserve Materials process lot allocated or reserved. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Allocated Base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_alloc_base)	Represents the allocated quantity (qty_allocated) for the demand line in the item's standard UOM.
Quantity Picked (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_picked)	Indicates the portion of the quantity requested (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested) that was picked in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Pick Base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_pick_base)	Represents the picked quantity (qty_picked) in the item's standard UOM. For a given demand line, the sum of the DEMAND_PHYS_INV.qty_base field values across all storage locations should equal the value in the SHIP_INF_INV.qty_pick_base field.
Quantity Shipped (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_shipped)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested) that is confirmed as shipped in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Shipped Converted (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_shipped_conv)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested) that is confirmed as shipped in the shipping UOM.

Quantity Shipped Base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_ship_base)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested_base) confirmed as shipped in the item's standard UOM.
Quantity Backordered (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_backorder)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_requested) that was not fulfilled. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Backordered Base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_backorder_base)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base (qty_requested_base) that was not fulfilled. The system records the value in the standard UOM.
Quantity Last Shipped (SHIP_INF_INV.last_qty_ship)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested that has been shipped less any undershipment quantity that was putaway online. The system records the value in the ordering UOM.
Quantity Last Ship Base (SHIP_INF_INV.last_qty_ship_base)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base that has been shipped less any undershipment quantity that was putaway. The system records the value in the item's standard UOM.
Quantity Packed Base (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_pack_base)	Represents the portion of the quantity requested base that has been packed into a ship container. The system records the value in the item's standard UOM.

You can create backorders in the following ways:

- Through the Reserve Materials process if the requested quantity could not be fully reserved.
- Through the Shipping/Issues component if the entire picked quantity was not shipped.
- Through the partial lot allocation of sales orders.
- Through the Picking Confirmation process in business units that do not use soft reservations, if the auto-ship multiprocess job is run when the quantity shipped is less than the quantity requested.
- Through the Picking Confirmation process in soft reservation environments, if the auto-ship multiprocess job is run when the quantity shipped is less than the quantity allocated.

To calculate how much can be picked and shipped in the standard UOM for a specific demand line, subtract the qty_backorder_base value from the qty_requested_base value. To calculate how much can be picked and shipped in the ordering UOM, subtract qty_backorder from qty_requested.

See [Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Demand Lines, page 170](#).

Quantities on the SF_ISS_TRANSFER Record

The SF_ISS_TRANSFER table tracks the portion of production's required quantity that was fulfilled using stock from a specific storage location. When you generate a push or pull picking plan, the Production Picking Plan process (SFS6000) inserts demand line records in the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table. Pull picking plans do not record the picking location information in the table. When you specify picking line information for pull picking plans using the Review Plan page and save the page, the system inserts picking location records into the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table.

The SF_ISS_TRANSFER record includes two quantity fields:

Quantity Picked
(SF_ISS_TRANSFER_INV.
qty_picked) Represents the portion of the quantity that has been assigned to a pick batch ID in the standard UOM.

Quantity Picked Converted
(SF_ISS_TRANSFER
_INV.qty_picked_conv) Represents the quantity picked (qty_picked), converted to the stocking UOM.

Confirming Quantity Data with Inventory Balance Audit Reports

PeopleSoft Inventory provides a set of inventory balance audit reports that you can use to check inventory quantity balances for discrepancies and to help trace the origin of any issues that exist. Use the audit reports during system implementation and during testing processes for system modifications. PeopleSoft recommends that you run the audit reports as part of the standard system maintenance procedures.

Should the inventory balance audit reports reveal quantity discrepancies, use the Transaction Register report to help identify what transaction groups may be associated with (or causing) the issue.

In addition to the inventory balance audit reports, you should also run the On Hand Balance Validation report (CMS9010), a PeopleSoft Managing Costs report that verifies that the quantities tracked by PeopleSoft Managing Costs processes are the same as the quantities tracked by inventory processes.

Page Used to Confirm Quantity Data with Inventory Balance Audit Reports

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Balance (report)	RUN_INS9090	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Inventory Balances, Inventory Balance	Generate a set of inventory balance audit reports.

Generating Inventory Balance Audit Reports

Access the Inventory Balance report page.

Inventory Balance

Run Control ID: MONTHLY Report Manager Process Monitor Run

Language: English

Process Request Parameters Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Request ID: Unit: US010

Item ID: All Single Item

Balance Reports

- ☒ Business Unit Level Balances
- ☒ Storage Location Balances
- ☒ Lot Level Balances
- ☒ Rollup of Demand Tables
- ☒ Location Reserved Quantity
- ☐ Show Calc for BU Balances

Option

- ☐ Show All Detail

Inventory Balance report page

Select a business unit for the inventory balance reports and indicate whether the reports should be run for all item IDs or for a single item. Select the type of item quantity balances that you want to audit:

Business Unit Level Balances

Generates a report that checks for discrepancies in the item quantity balances that are maintained for the business unit by comparing the item quantity balances in the BU_ITEMS_INV table to the item quantity balances in the PHYSICAL_INV table. Select Show Calculations for BU Balances (show calculations for business unit balances) to generate a cover sheet that summarizes where the system derives calculated business unit balances.

Note. A basic assumption underlying the design of this report is that the quantity values in PHYSICAL_INV are accurate.

Storage Location Balances

Generates a report that checks for negative balances in the quantities maintained in the PHYSICAL_INV table. A negative value in either the qty_reserved or the qty_reserved_base field indicates a discrepancy. These values should never be negative in any business unit. If a business unit does not permit transactions to drive business unit and storage location quantities negative, negative balances in the qty and qty_base fields also indicate a discrepancy. However, for those business units that do permit transactions to drive business unit or storage location quantities negative, negative values may legitimately exist in the qty and qty_base fields and therefore will not appear on this report.

Note. A basic assumption underlying the design of this report is that the quantity values in PHYSICAL_INV are accurate.

Lot Level Balances

Generates two reports that check for discrepancies in the quantity balances of lot-controlled items. One report confirms that each lot-controlled item recorded in the PHYSICAL_INV table has a corresponding record in the LOT_CONTROL_INV table. The other report compares quantity balances in the LOT_CONTROL_INV table with quantity balances for lot-controlled items in the PHYSICAL_INV table.

Note. A basic assumption underlying the design of this report is that the quantity values in the PHYSICAL_INV table are accurate.

Rollup of Demand Tables

Generates two reports that check for discrepancies in the demand line quantities of the demand tables. One report looks for negative quantities in the DEMAND_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV tables. The other report confirms that the sum of the picked quantities and shipped quantities for each item in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table is equal to the demand quantities and shipped quantities confirmed as picked and shipped in the SHIP_INF_INV table.

Location Reserved Quantity

Generates a report that checks for discrepancies in the demand line quantity reserved balances (DEMAND_PHYS_INV and SF_ISS_TRANSFER tables) against the quantity reserved in the storage location level of the business unit (PHYSICAL_INV table). The demand table quantities are those items that have been picked or allocated from a storage location (not necessarily if the order has been reserved).

Note. A basic assumption underlying the design of this report is that the quantity values in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and SF_ISS_TRANSFER tables are accurate. For any discrepancies, PeopleSoft assumes that the reserved quantities in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and SF_ISS_TRANSFER tables are correct and the PHYSICAL_INV table will have to be adjusted.

Show Calc for BU Balances (show calculations for business unit balances)

Select to have the first page of the Business Unit Level Balances report display a summary of the formulas used to calculate the item quantities.

Select Show All Detail to have the reports include all balance information, regardless of whether quantity discrepancies exist. Do not select this option if you want reports that list only the quantity discrepancies.

CHAPTER 30

Using OLAP Tools to Analyze Data

This chapter provides an overview of OLAP (online analytical processing) and discusses how to:

- Prepare trees and queries.
- Define cubes.
- Process inventory turns.
- View and analyze cube data.

Understanding OLAP Tools

Multidimensional analysis, called OLAP, refers to online information access that you use to view data from different perspectives. You identify the dimensions (attributes) of the data and then combine those dimensions in various ways. For example, when you analyze inventory data, you probably want to look at it from several perspectives, such as time period, business unit, or item group. You might think of a dimension as the columns or rows on a spreadsheet. However, because a spreadsheet is only two dimensional, you would have a hard time representing business unit, item status, and demand frequency using a single spreadsheet. Therefore, when data has three (or more) dimensions, PeopleSoft refers to it as being arranged in a *cube*, with each side representing a dimension.

After you define an OLAP cube, you can pivot your data to view it from different perspectives, or “slice and dice” the data based on combinations of these dimensions. For example, you could examine the inventory balances and historical usage over the last 18 months. When you analyze the data, you “slice” off part of the cube or “dice” it to get to an individual cell. These multidimensional views of the data provide you with valuable information for effective data analysis, decision making, and forecasting.

You use the PeopleSoft Cube Manager to build multidimensional databases of information. PeopleSoft Cube Manager integrates with OLAP tools, which you use to analyze multidimensional data. The Inventory Turns report shipped with PeopleSoft Inventory uses Cognos PowerPlay.

The following steps for creating cubes assume that you are familiar with general OLAP concepts and terminology, as well as with the use of PeopleSoft Query and the PeopleTools Tree Manager. You should also be familiar with Cognos PowerPlay. After you integrate PeopleSoft Inventory data with PowerPlay, use PowerPlay to analyze and interact with the data.

To extract information from PeopleSoft Inventory that creates multidimensional hierarchies and cubes:

1. Plan the OLAP database.

Integrating OLAP tools with PeopleSoft Inventory data begins with examining the data that you want to report and analyze it through OLAP.

Define the specific goals and results that you expect from online data analysis.

2. Prepare trees and queries.

Design the PeopleSoft trees and queries that are appropriate for creating both the structure and data of the OLAP database (the cube) that you plan to build.

3. Define the cube.

Use the PeopleSoft Cube Manager to create the link between the data source (a query) and the dimensions of the OLAP cube that you create. Specify how dimension data should roll up using queries, trees, or both. With PeopleSoft Cube Manager, you can reuse and easily modify the design of the dimensions, analysis model, and cube templates.

4. Build the cube.

After running the background process to extract the hierarchies and data from PeopleSoft Inventory, verify that the resulting cube contains the information that you want.

5. Analyze cube data using the new cube.

See Also

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Cube Manager

Preparing Trees and Queries

After determining dimensions for the cube, specify how detail values roll up to higher levels for each dimension. For ChartFields, such as department ID, you can use existing department trees for the roll-up. Alternatively, you can create additional trees or queries for use with OLAP. You must also define a query to extract the data from the PeopleSoft database to the OLAP cube.

PeopleSoft provides sample queries that you can use or modify. The following list describes the queries and trees.

Query	Name	Function
OLAP_INV_DATA	Inventory turns data query	Main data query that contains the periodic inventory item extracts of quantity on hand, demand quantity, and unit cost. Use these values to analyze inventory movement and inventory turns.
OLAP_INV_BU_DIM	Business unit dimensional query	Defines the relationship between the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and the items within that unit.

Query	Name	Function
OLAP_INV_ITEMGROUP_DIM	Item group dimensional query	Defines the relationship between the item group and the items within the item group. Queries the item group to view inventory movement by item group.
OLAP_INV_ITEMSTATUS_DIM	Item status dimensional query	Defines valid item status values. Queries the business unit item status to view inventory movement by item status.

See Also

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Cube Manager

Defining Cubes

After defining queries and trees used in conjunction with your cube, define the cube itself. Using this process, you can:

- Map queries and trees to dimensions.
- Define data-extraction query.
- Determine how the cube is built.
- Define platform-specific PowerPlay options.

Dimensions

Use the Dimension page and its associated pages to define the sources, tree, query (or tree and query), and associated settings for dimensions. There is one entry for each dimension in your cube. You are beginning to build the structure of each dimension of your cube but not defining any data for the cube.

Sample dimensions delivered with PeopleSoft Inventory include:

- Business Unit (OLAP_INV_BU_DIM)
- Item Group (OLAP_INV_ITEMGROUP_DIM)
- Item Status (OLAP_INV_ITEMSTATUS_DIM)

Analysis Models

After creating data source queries and defining dimensions, define the analysis model by mapping fields from the data source queries to the dimensions that you defined. For each dimension, specify which field in the data source query is the source field for the particular dimension. You can also define measures that were used in the cube on this page.

This table lists the sample analysis model that PeopleSoft delivers:

No	Description	Type	Field
1	All IBUs	Dimension	IBU
2	All item groups	Dimension	Item Group
3	All item statuses	Dimension	Item Status (Active, Inactive, Hold, Discontinue, Under Initialization, Pending Approval, Denied Approval)
4	Quantity on hand	Measure	Quantity on hand when extract is taken
5	Monetary value on hand	Measure	Expression: on-hand qty x unit cost
6	Demand quantity	Measure	Summed demand qty over reporting period
7	Demand quantity monetary value	Measure	Expression: demand qty x unit cost
8	Item cost	Measure	Unit cost

Cube Templates

A cube template simplifies your work in managing updates to the cube structure, data loads, and reloads and in setting platform-specific options for PowerPlay. PeopleSoft delivers a sample cube template with PeopleSoft Inventory called INVTURNS.MDC. Using the Inventory Movement and Turns cube template, you can view inventory movement by item, item group, and item status.

By adding four dimensions to the cube, you can view the inventory movement performance by slicing and dicing inventory balance and movement information in multiple ways. The cube template provides a ready-made tool to empower management to obsolete, expedite, or increase the order quantities for inventory items, helping to reduce inventory carrying costs and improve service levels.

See Also

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Cube Manager

Processing Inventory Turns

The Inventory Turns Load process (INVTURNS) pulls all of the item movement, quantity on hand, and cost data into one table, where you can use it for cube building. You can run the process periodically to ensure that quantity on hand and demand quantity data snapshots are available for analysis.

PeopleSoft Inventory also provides a sample page to help you build cubes. Use the Inventory Turns Cube Build page to run the background process that creates the cube. You can use the Build Request page in PeopleSoft Cube Manager to build cubes, but you will probably use specialized request pages for different kinds of cubes. After you run this process, you can access PowerPlay to view the cube that you created.

This section discusses how to:

1. Run the Inventory Turns Load process.
2. Run the Inventory Turns Cube Build process.

Pages Used to Process Inventory Turns

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Inventory Turns Load	RUN_INV_TURNOVER	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Load Inventory Turns, Inventory Turns Load	Set up parameters for the Inventory Turns Load process.
Inventory Turns Cube Build	IN_OLAP_TRN_REQ	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Build Inventory Turns Cube, Inventory Turns Cube Build	Define a run control ID to use with PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.

Running the Inventory Turns Cube Build Process

Access the Inventory Turns Cube Build page.

Cube Instance ID	Specify the instance that you want to use as the basis for the cube.
Open Cube Instance Definition	Click the button next to the Cube Instance ID field to access the Cub Inst Def (cube instance definition) page.
Business Unit	Enter the PeopleSoft Inventory unit that you want to use for the cube data.
As of Date	The cube building process pulls all activity up until the date that you enter.
Post-Build Script	You can run a Cognos PowerPlay MDL script at the end of the build process. This feature extends the capabilities of PeopleSoft Cube Manager. For example, you can run a script to set up Cognos PowerPlay security for users who need to access the cube directly through Cognos PowerPlay rather than PeopleSoft Inventory. Then, rather than having to configure security manually each time that you build a cube, write a script once and use the Post-Build Script to run it for each build.
Actions	Define the actions that you want. Values include:

- *Create*: Select in Meta-Data Action group box to create the cube. If the cube already exists, the build process recreates it, overwriting any existing dimensions and data. Select in the Data Action group box to reload data completely, overwriting all existing data.
- *Update*: To build the cube on Cognos PowerPlay, *Update* has the same effect as *Create*.
- *None*: Select in the Meta-Data Action group box to prevent changes to the structure of the cube or its individual dimensions (you might want to update the data only). Select in the Data Action group box to prevent changes to the data in the cube (you might want to update the structure only).

See Also

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Cube Manager

Viewing and Analyzing Cube Data

After building a cube, use PowerPlay to view it. You can pivot, reposition, and manipulate data and create graphs and charts. To use Cognos PowerPlay, see the PowerPlay documentation.

Here is an example of a typical cube viewed in PowerPlay:

CHAPTER 31

Calculating Historical Lead Time

This chapter provides an overview of historical lead-time calculations and discusses making calculations.

Understanding Historical Lead-Time Calculations

Historical lead is the average shipping lead time it takes to ship an item after entering an order. This value is only informational. You can use it to uncover potential shipping problems and to specify the item's projected order lead time. You calculate historical lead using shipments within a certain time frame, such as the last three months, and by specifying the calculation method.

Making Historical Lead Calculations

This section discusses how to:

1. Define historical lead-time calculations.
2. Define lead-time processing parameters.
3. Review shipping lead times.

Pages Used to Make Historical Lead Calculations

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Historic Lead Calculation	HIST_LD_SETUP_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Setup Historic Lead Calc, Historic Lead Calculation	Define historical lead calculations based on various time frames and methods.
Historical Lead Calculation	HIST_LD_REQ_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Calculate Historical Lead Time, Historical Lead Calculation	Define parameters for the Historical Lead Calculation process (INPHLEAD).
Shipping Lead Time	FULLFILL_ATTRIB_INV	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Analyze Inventory, Shipping Lead Time	Review the historic lead times calculated by the Historical Lead Calculation process and update the projected lead time of an item.

Defining Historical Lead-Time Calculations

To define historical lead time calculation parameters, use the Historical Lead Calc Setup (HIST_LD_SETUP_INV) component.

Access the Historic Lead Calculation page.

Each shipment has a lead time that is equal to the number of days between the demand date and the shipment date. The demand date is the date the material stock request or sales order was sent to PeopleSoft Inventory to begin the fulfillment process; the ship date is the date the material stock request or sales order demand line was shipped.

Calculation Time Frame Determines the period of time to include in the calculation.

Average Calculates the historic lead time by summing the individual lead times and dividing the result by the number of shipments.

Weighted Average Calculates the historic lead time by dividing the specified calculation time frame into the number of time periods. The lead time for shipments that fall within a more recent time period are weighted more heavily than those in an earlier time period. For example, if you specified three months as the time frame and three as the number of time periods, each time period is approximately one month. The lead time for shipments that fall in the earliest period have a weight of one, those that fall in the middle period have a weight of two, and those in the most recent period have a weight of three. The historical lead for the item is skewed toward the more recent shipments. Weighted average calculation can provide a more accurate picture of historical lead.

Reviewing Shipping Lead Times

Access the Shipping Lead Time page.

The result of the Historical Lead Calculation process appears in the Historical Lead Days field. Enter or update the Projected Lead Days field. This information is for reporting and inquiry purposes only.

CHAPTER 32

Managing Inventory Table Locks

This chapter discussed how to release locks on inventory records.

Understanding Inventory Table Locks

In an active inventory environment, the system may be processing orders from multiple sources as users initiate requests using both online pages and background processes. This can lead to table contention issues as more than one process needs access to the same table at the same time. For example, two separate process instances could run against the same material stock request order number at the same time; both needing access to this row in the demand table. PeopleSoft Inventory uses a table locking feature and temporary tables to balance table access. Inventory tables with contention issues include two extra fields:

Process Status	This field indicates if the row is currently being used by a process or not.
Process Instance	This field records the process instance number of the process that is currently using this row in the table.

When a process first takes a row of data from the table, the process status and process instance fields are updated to indicate the data is currently processing. The process then copies the data to a temporary table where most of the processing is done. When another process tries to retrieve the same row of data, the system does not allow access. Also, if a user on an online page has included this row in their search criteria, the system (depending on the online page) gives the user the option to wait or to continue on without the row. Once the first process is complete, it updates the row in the table.

PeopleSoft Inventory uses two types of table locks:

1. *Soft Locks* are applied to a row within the table when a process is using the row. The process status and process instance fields indicate the row is in process. Soft locks alert other processes that the data is being worked on.
2. *Hard Locks* are applied when a completed process is updating the row in the live production tables, not the temp tables. This is a database level lock that potentially blocks other processes. The system applies hard locks for the shortest time possible.

Locking Option at the Fulfillment Setup Component

On the Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine Options page, you can select the Release Additional Locks check box to instruct the fulfillment engine to release any locks not identified by the first processing group of data determined at runtime. If this option is not selected, then all fulfillment transaction requests and demand lines meeting those requests are soft locked until they are finished processing. When the locks are released using this option, both fulfillment transaction requests and demand lines that were not included in the initial processing group are released to be processed by concurrent fulfillment engine processes.

Releasing Locks on Inventory Tables

The Release Inventory Locks page is intended to be used by system administrators only. Using this page, an administrator can release the soft locks placed on inventory tables by a process that ended abnormally. The tables are released by resetting the process status. The process status is automatically set to *canceled* when the soft locks are released. This cancellation prevents potential data corruption that could occur without releasing the appropriate soft lock. Soft locks for processes that are currently running with a status of *processing* cannot be released using this page. These processes must first be canceled from the Process Scheduler. Once they are in a *canceled*, *deleted*, or *not successful* status, then soft locks can be released using this page.

The Release Inventory Locks page works on the following tables:

- DEMAND_INV
- DEMAND_INF_INV
- SHIP_INF_INV
- BCT_CTL
- STAGED_INF_INV
- STAGED_ITEM_INV

Page Used to Release Locks on Inventory Tables

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Release Inventory Locks	RELEASE_INV_LOCKS	Inventory, Release Inventory Locks	(database administrators only) Remove soft locks from some inventory tables by resetting the processing status.

Using the Release Inventory Locks Page

Access the Release Inventory Locks page.

Release Inventory Locks

Business Unit:
Process Instance:
*Release Option:

Select Lines to Release Soft Locks

Customize | Find | View All |

First 1 of 1 Last

		Business Unit	Table Name	Process Instance	Begin Date/Time	End Date/Time	Run Status
1	☐	US012	STAGED_INF_INV	610			

Release Inventory Locks page

Business Unit To display the locks applied to business units, enter a single Inventory business unit or leave blank to display all business units.

Process Instance To display the locks applied by a specific process run, enter the instance number from the Process Monitor component. Leave this field blank to display all processes.

Release Option Identify the locks that you want to display. The options are:

- *All*: Display all locks in all tables.
- *BCT*: Display locks in transaction staging table (BCT_CTL).
- *Demand*: Display locks in demand tables; DEMAND_INV, DEMAND_INF_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV.
- *Putaway*: Display locks in putaway tables; STAGED_INF_INV and STAGED_ITEM_INV.

Search Click to initiate a search of all locked records based on the search criteria of business unit, process instance, and release option. The system returns rows of process instances where the process status is not set to *Processing* and the processing status of the inventory table is set to process.

Select Lines to Release Soft Locks

This section displays the results of the search criteria. To release the locks on the inventory tables, locate the row that you want to unlock, select the check box and save this page.

Begin Date/Time, End Date/Time Displays the date and time that the process started and ended.

Run Status Displays the current status of the process instance. This page is intended to release soft locks placed on tables by a process that ended abnormally. Soft locks for processes that are currently running with a status of *processing* cannot be released using this page. These processes must first be canceled from the Process Scheduler. Once they are in a *canceled*, *deleted*, or *not successful* status, then soft locks can be released using this page.

Save

Click to update the selected rows as follows:

- The PROCESS_STATUS of the DEMAND_INV record is changed from *P* (processing) to *N* (pending).
- The PROCESS_FLAG of the DEMAND_INF_INV record is changed from *Y* (yes) to *N* (no).
- The PROCESS_STATUS of the SHIP_INF_INV record is changed from *P* (processing) to *N* (pending).
- The PSSH_RUN status of the SHIP_INV_INV record is changed from 2 (in process) to 1 (unprocessed).
- The BCT_STATUS process status of the BCT_CTL record is changed from 3 (in process) to 4 (reprocess).
- The PROCESS_FLAG of the STAGED_INF_INV record is changed from *Y* (yes) to *N* (no).
- The PROCESS_FLAG of the STAGED_ITEM_INV record is changed from *Y* (yes) to *N* (no).

CHAPTER 33

Purging Inventory Data

This chapter provides an overview of the purge process and discusses how to:

- Purge inventory data.
- Generate flat file formats for purging routines.

Understanding the Purge Process

PeopleSoft Inventory maintains transaction and static data for both reporting and transactional purposes. For organizations with large transaction volumes, retaining historical data in the PeopleSoft system tables can require additional hardware for data storage, cause reduced processing speed, and affect efficiency in reporting on information. To avoid these potential problems, you can schedule the Inventory Data Purge process (IN_PURGE) to remove historical or obsolete data from the system tables based on criteria you define.

Warning! The purging function is very powerful. Improper use of the Inventory Data Purge process can result in the unintentional loss of data. Use the purging process only after you have been properly trained to use it. You should be completely familiar with the process and use the available flat-file option to conserve the historical data.

You can schedule logical purging process runs of the various purging routines by setting up multiple requests for different purge routines under one run control ID. To purge obsolete or historical data from the PeopleSoft Inventory system tables, schedule a run for the appropriate purge routine using the pages in the Inventory Purge Process component.

Purging Inventory Data

This section discusses how to:

1. Specify purge process request parameters.
2. Specify parameters for purge routines.
3. Purge cost and accounting history.
4. Purge counting events.
5. Purge inactive items.
6. Purge physical inventory history.

7. Purge replenishment history.
8. Purge shipping history.
9. Purge storage areas and storage locations.

Pages Used to Purge Inventory Data

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Purge Inventory Data	RUN_IN_PURGE	Inventory, Purge Inventory Data	Specify parameters for the Inventory Data Purge process.
Purging Parameters	RUN_IN_PURGE_PARM	Inventory, Purge Inventory Data, Purging Parameters	Select parameters for a specific purge routine, limiting the rows of data that the Inventory Data Purge process removes.

Specifying Purge Process Request Parameters

Access the Purge Inventory Data page.

Flat File

Select to copy the data selected for purging to a comma-separated flat file. With this option, you do not purge data from the PeopleSoft Inventory system. You can review the data in the flat file using third-party tools before purging it from the system tables.

Flat File/Purge

Select to copy data selected for purging to a comma-separated flat file and then remove the data from the system tables. When you save the page, a warning message indicates that you are about to delete data from the system.

Purge

Select to remove the selected data from the system tables without writing the data to a flat file. When you save the page, a warning message indicates that you are about to delete data from the system.

File Directory

Enter the file directory path where the flat file is to be stored.

File Name

Enter a file name prefix for the flat file. The system generates the rest of the file name as follows:

[prefix]_[record name]_YYYYMMDD_[sequence number], where:

- *prefix* is the value that you enter for file name.
- *record name* is the object name of the record that you selected to purge.
- *YYYYMMDD* is the year, month, and day that the flat file was created.
- *sequence number* is a system-generated unique number.

A .csv (comma-separated format) extension is appended to the file name. For example, if you enter PURGE as the file name and purge the BU_ITEMS_INV record on June 16, 2000, the associated flat file is named PURGE_BU_ITEMS_INV_2000616_1.CSV.

Character Set Select *ANSI* or *Unicode* to determine the character set of the data in the flat file.

Specifying Parameters for Purge Routines

Access the Purging Parameters page.

Purging Selection Specify a purge routine. Values are:

- *Costing and Accounting History*
- *Counting Events*
- *Inactive Items*
- *Physical Inv History* (physical inventory history)
- *Replenishment History*
- *Shipping History*
- *Storage Areas/Locations*

Note. Each purging selection uses a set of specific parameters. Purging parameters that do not apply to the purging selection are unavailable for entry. The following sections provide more detail about the purging parameters for each purging selection.

Purging Cost and Accounting History

Select the *Costing and Accounting History* purge routine to remove obsolete stock movement transactions in the TRANSACTION_INV table in PeopleSoft Inventory and the associated costing records and accounting lines in PeopleSoft Managing Costs. To maintain referential integrity across applications, the routines group related records using the putaway transaction key. All records that match the key are analyzed for purge eligibility. No records in the group are purged until all records in the group are eligible for purging.

Enter the following parameters:

Book Name The name of the book to purge.

Cutoff Date The cutoff transaction date. All records in the group matching a given putaway key must have transaction dates before the specified cutoff date before you can purge any of the records.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

The following rules identify which TRANSACTION_INV records and associated costing records and accounting lines matching a given putaway key are eligible for purging:

- The TRANSACTION_INV record must have a zero on-hand quantity.
- The TRANSACTION_INV record must be costed.
- The accounting lines for all relevant costs and variances associated with TRANSACTION_INV records must exist.

This includes accounting lines representing depletions against original receipt quantities.

- The costs associated with the shipment and depletion of a consigned item in the TRANSACTION_INV table must be vouchered.
- The TRANSACTION_INV records representing stock transfers to business units can be purged only if the transfer has been received or canceled and if accounting lines for all relevant costs and variances exist for both the source and destination business units.
- The TRANSACTION_INV records representing a shipment on behalf of another business unit can be purged only if all relevant ship-on-behalf accounting lines exist.
- The TRANSACTION_INV record and all associated costing transactions and accounting lines must have a transaction date before the cutoff date.

For example, if a putaway transaction has a date before the cutoff date but the depletion transaction representing the shipment of the putaway quantity occurs after the cutoff date, the putaway transaction and associated costing and accounting lines are not eligible for purging.

- All accounting lines for a TRANSACTION_INV record must be posted to a PeopleSoft General Ledger journal.

For putaway transactions, this includes accounting lines representing depletions against the original receipt quantity.

Tables Accessed and Updated

These tables are accessed and update by the Costing and Accounting History purge process:

- TRANSACTION_INV
- CM_ACCTG_LINE
- CM_TRANSACTION
- CM_RECEIPTS
- CM_RECEIPT_COST
- CM_VARIANCES
- CM_VARIANC_COST
- CM_DEPLETION
- CM_DEPLETE
- CM_DEPLETE_COST
- CM_TRANVAR
- CM_TRANVAR_COST
- CM_COST_ADJ
- CM_INTRANSIT
- CM_INTRAN_BOOK
- CM_SHIPONBEHALF
- CM_SHIPONB_BOOK
- CM_PERPAVG_COST

- CM_PERDAVG_COST
- CM_ACTUAL_COST
- CM_ACTUAL_BOOK
- CM_MATCHED_COST

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Costs 8.8 PeopleBook, “Costing Transactions and Creating Accounting Entries”

Purging Counting Events

Select the *Counting Events* purge routine to remove finished and canceled counting events for cycle and physical inventory (wall-to-wall) counts.

Enter the following parameters:

Cancelled Counting Events Only	Purge only canceled counting events.
Date From and Date To	The date range for the creation event IDs that you want to purge. Date from is the date that the counting event was created.
All Counting IDs	Include all eligible counting event IDs in the purge process.
From Count ID and To Count ID	The range of counting events that you want to purge. To specify a single counting event ID, enter the same count ID for the To Count ID field.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

The following rules identify which counting events are eligible for purging:

- All counting events must have a status of *Finished* or *Canceled*.
- If the purge is limited by date, the counting events must have a creation date (count start date) that is equal to the specified date or that falls within the specified date range.
- If the purge is limited by counting event ID, the counting events must have a counting event ID that is equal to the specified ID or that falls within the specified range of IDs.

Tables Accessed and Updated

These tables are accessed and update by the Purging Counting Events process:

- COUNT_INV
- COUNT_HDR_INV

See Also

Chapter 24, “Performing Physical Accounting,” page 587

Purging Inactive Items

Select the *Inactive Items* purge routine to remove item records with an *Inactive* status from both the business unit and setID levels.

Enter the following parameters:

SetID	Inactive items are removed from the setID level only after they are purged from all business units associated with the setID.
Item List Option	Specify whether inactive items should be removed from a list of: • All items. • A range of items. • A specific category of items. • A single inactive item.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

Use the following rules to identify which items are eligible for purging:

- The item must have a status of *Inactive* at the business-unit level.
- To be purged from the setID, an item must have a status of *Inactive* at the setID level and must be purged from all business units associated with the setID.
- The item ID must not be referenced in the Order Management Product Definition table (PROD_DEFN).

If you need to purge an item that has a product ID associated with it, remove the reference to the PeopleSoft Inventory item ID in the Order Management Product Definition table. You can delete the item reference on the Product Definition - Definition page or for product kits, on the Product Kit Summary page in PeopleSoft Order Management.

Tables Accessed and Updated

These tables are accessed and update by the Purging Inactive Items process:

- AUTO_SERIAL_NUM
- BRAND_NAMES_INV
- BU_ITEMS_CONFIG
- BU_ITEMS_INV
- BU_ITEMS_WTVOL
- BU_ITEM_SUB
- BU_ITEM_UTIL_CD
- CE_FCST_PUR
- CE_ITEMCOST
- CE_ITEMCOST_DT
- CE_ITEMEXPD

- CE_ITEMEXPH
- CP_CONFIG
- DEFAULT_LOC_INV
- DF_SETUP_IT_INV
- FXD_BIN_LOC_INV
- INV_ITEMS
- INV_ITEMS_LANG
- INV_ITEM_PHOTO
- INV_ITEM_SPEX
- INV_ITEM_UOM
- INV_TRN_CST_TAO
- INV_TRN_DMD_TAO
- INV_TRN_SUM_TAO
- ITEM_ALIAS_TBL
- ITEM_MFG
- ITEM_SPEX_PUR
- ITM_CAT_VNDR_WS
- ITM_SHIPTO
- ITM_SHIPTO_VNDR
- ITM_VENDOR
- ITM_VENDOR_LOC
- ITM_VENDOR_MFG
- ITM_VNDR_LOC_MC
- ITM_VNDR_UOM
- ITM_VNDR_UOM_PR
- ITM_VND_RTV_FEE
- LOT_CONTROL_INV
- MARKUP_ITEM_INV
- MASTER_ITEM_TBL
- MASTER_ITM_LANG
- PICK_ZONE_INV
- PRICE_ADJ_DTL
- PRICE_ADJ_RULE
- PRICE_ADJ_SET

- PTWY_IT_RULE_IN
- PTWY_ZONE_INV
- PURCH_ITEM_ATTR
- PURCH_ITEM_BU
- PURCH_ITEM_LANG
- STD_PRICE_INV
- STOCK_PERIOD_IN
- SUBSTITUTE_ITM
- TRANS_UNIT_IT
- UOM_TYPE_INV
- CM_BOOKS

See Also

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Inactivating Items

Purging Physical Inventory History

Select the *Physical Inv History* purge routine to remove zero-quantity stock records from PeopleSoft Inventory’s PHYSICAL_INV table. Stock records in the PHYSICAL_INV table track the quantity of an item stored in a specific storage location within a business unit. These records are keyed by item ID, storage location, lot ID, serial ID, staged date, container ID, and unit of measure.

Enter the following parameter:

Item List Option	Specify whether stock records for items should be removed from a list of all items or a range of items, or whether a single inactive item should be removed. You can also specify the records to be removed by item category, item family, or item group.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

The following rules identify which item stock records are eligible for purging:

- The stock record must have an item quantity of zero (PHYSICAL_INV.qty = 0, not negative).
- The stock record cannot exist in an open counting event.
- The stock record cannot have hard allocations against it in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table for orders that have not been depleted or canceled.
- The stock record cannot have hard allocations against it in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table for open or in-transit interunit transfers.
- The stock record cannot have hard allocations against it in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table for sales orders, intercompany transfers, or non-inventory item demand lines that have not been picked up by PeopleSoft Billing.

- The stock record cannot have hard allocations against it in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table for intrastat orders, for which intrastat documentation has not been generated.

Tables Accessed and Updated

These tables are accessed and update by the Purging Physical Inventory History process:

- PHYSICAL_INV
- DEMAND_PHYS_INV

See Also

[Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687](#)

Purging Replenishment History

Select the *Replenishment History* purge routine to remove obsolete replenishment requests from the PeopleSoft Inventory tables. This routine removes replenishment request records within a specified date range for a business unit.

Enter the following parameters:

Date From and Date To The date range for replenishment requests that you want to purge. This is the date that the replenishment request was created.

Adhoc Requisitions Only Select to purge ad hoc replenishment requests only.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

The following rules identify which replenishment requisitions are eligible for purging:

- The replenishment request must have been processed by PeopleSoft Purchasing or canceled.
- The replenishment request must have been created on a date that falls within the specified date range.

Tables Accessed and Updated

This table is accessed and update by the Purging Replenishment History process: REPLEN_RQST_INV.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” page 137](#)

Purging Shipping History

Select the *Shipping History* purge routine to remove shipped demand lines from the system tables. This routine removes shipped and canceled demand lines from a business unit with ship dates that fall within a specified date range.

Enter the following parameters:

Cancelled Orders Only Select to purge only demand lines from canceled orders.

Ship Dt From (ship date from) The beginning date of the range of demand line ship dates.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

The following rules identify which demand lines are eligible for purging:

- The demand line must be depleted by the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process (INPDDEPL) or must have been previously canceled.
- The demand line for sales orders, intercompany transfers, and non-inventory item demand lines must be picked up by PeopleSoft Billing.
- If the demand line requires intrastat reporting, these reports must be generated.
- The demand line must have a ship date that falls within the specified date range.
- All demand lines of an order must be eligible for purge before any of the demand lines for that order can be purged.
- All order lines must be purged before order header records (ISSUE_HDR_INV and MSR_HDR_INV) can be purged.

Tables Accessed and Updated

These tables are accessed and update by the Purging Shipping History process:

- SHIP_INF_INV
- DEMAND_PHYS_INV
- ISSUE_HDR_INV
- MSR_HDR_INV
- LOT_ALLOC_INV
- SHIP_HDR_INV
- EST_SHIP_INV
- SHIP_FRT_MISC

Purging Storage Areas and Storage Locations

Select the *Storage Areas/Locations* purge routine to remove records for closed storage areas or closed storage locations from a business unit. You can limit the purge to a specific location or group of locations by specifying a storage area and up to four levels of storage location detail.

Enter the following parameter:

Storage Area	Designate the storage area and up to four levels of storage location detail. All storage locations that meet the criteria that you specify are checked for purge eligibility. For example, if you enter only a storage area, all storage locations defined for that area are checked for purge eligibility.

Rules Used to Determine Eligibility for Purging

The following rules identify which items are eligible for purging:

- The storage areas and storage locations must be closed.

- All storage locations within a storage area must be purged before the storage area itself can be purged.

Tables Accessed and Updated

These tables are accessed and update by the Purging Storage Areas and Storage Locations process:

- STOR_AREA_INV
- STOR_LOC_INV

See Also

[Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47](#)

Generating Flat File Formats for Purging Routines

For each purging routine that you schedule, you have the option of writing the data to a flat file, deleting data from the database, or both. The data selected for purging is based on the parameters that you enter and the internal system edits. The internal system edits ensure that referential integrity is maintained, protecting the data integrity of system tables.

Use the flat-file option to confirm which data records are to be purged before running the process in purge mode. In purge mode, you can also write the purged data to a comma-separated flat file. Use this option if you need to retain purged data for a specified period of years for audit purposes. Before running purge routines, use the PeopleSoft Application Designer to verify that the file layout conforms to any ChartField configuration completed in PeopleSoft.

Note. You must use a third-party tool to analyze and maintain data written to a flat file. PeopleSoft does not provide a flat-file editor. Also, PeopleSoft offers no mechanism for restoring purged data to the system tables from a flat file.

To generate the flat-file formats for the purging routines, print the record definitions for the tables updated by each routine by using PeopleSoft Application Designer.

Note. The flat files generated by the purging routines match the record definitions of the updated tables as the tables are shipped. Save a copy of the original record definitions to use as the flat-file definitions before making modifications to the records. If changes have been made to the original tables, be sure that the delivered file layout object for the table has been properly updated.

See Also

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Application Designer

APPENDIX A

Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory

This appendix discusses workflows for PeopleSoft Inventory.

See Also

Chapter 2, “Preparing to Implement PeopleSoft Inventory,” Using Workflow in PeopleSoft Inventory, page 21

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: Workflow Technology

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: Using PeopleSoft Applications

Delivered Workflow for PeopleSoft Inventory

This section discusses PeopleSoft Inventory workflow. The workflows are listed alphabetically by workflow name.

Bar Code Transaction Errors

This section discusses the bar code transaction errors workflow.

Description

Event Description	An application engine process, IN_WFBCTERRS, checks for barcode transactions that have an error status and generates a worklist entry.
Action Description	When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Transaction Maintenance page, where you can view and correct the errors.
Notification Method	Worklist

Workflow Objects

Event	BCT_WF_TMP
Workflow Action	Manual
Role	Supervisor
Email Template	BCT_WF_WL
Business Process	BCT_NOTIFY_BP
Business Activity	BCT_WF_NOTIFY

Business Event	BCT_N_NOTIFY

Fixed Bin Replenishment

This section discusses the fixed bin replenishment workflow.

Description

Event Description	When you run the Replenishment multiprocess job from the Create Replenishment Requests page, replenishment information is generated for all items in fixed bin locations with quantities below the optimal item quantity defined on the Fixed Picking Locations page. Information about which fixed picking bin locations need additional quantity is placed into the INV_REPLEN_TMP workflow temporary table, which populates a worklist for an assigned user to transfer stock to the fixed picking bin location.
Action Description	The application engine process, IN_WFFBREPL, places a task in the assigned user's work list when stock quantities fall below the optimal item quantity defined for the fixed bin. When the user selects the task on the work list, the system populates the EZ Transfers page with the data from the worklist so inventory personnel can transfer the stock. When the transfer is complete, the user marks the entry as <i>Worked</i> to clear the entry from the worklist.
Notification Method	Worklist

Workflow Objects

Event	INV_REPLEN_TMP
Workflow Action	Manual
Role	SUPERVISOR
Email Template	INV_REPLN_WL
Business Process	FIXED_BIN_REPLENISHMENT
Business Activity	FIXED_BIN_REPLENISHMENT
Business Event	Replenishment Notification

Fixed Picking Replenishment

This section discusses the fixed picking replenishment workflow.

Description

Event Description	This workflow enables you to stock transfers efficiently from the main warehouse or stockroom to fixed picking locations that need to be replenished. Select the Use Fixed Pick Workflow check box on the Pick Plan Options page if you are using the <i>Fixed Pick Location</i> algorithm and you want the picking plan to initiate the Fixed Pick workflow automatically whenever there is insufficient quantity in the fixed picking locations to fulfill an order.
Action Description	A task is placed in the assigned user's work list when stock quantities fall below the optimal item quantity defined on the Fixed Picking Locations page. When the user selects the task on the work list, the system populates the EZ Transfers page with the data from the worklist so inventory personnel can transfer the stock. When the transfer is complete, the user marks the entry as <i>Worked</i> to clear the entry from the worklist.
Notification Method	Worklist

Workflow Objects

Event	INV_PICKING_TMP
Workflow Action	Automatic
Role	Role is currently set to SUPERVISOR. Click the Assign Role link on the Pick Plan Options page or the Fulfillment Item Setup page.
Email Template	INV_PICKING_WL
Business Process	FIXED_PICKING_WORKFLOW
Business Activity	FIXED_PICKING_REPLENISHMENT
Business Event	Notify Manager

Interunit Transfer Confirmation

This section discusses the interunit transfer confirmation workflow.

Description

Event Description	This workflow creates an interunit transfer shipment confirmation in the form of an email to the destination business unit. The email is launched from either the Shipping/Issues – Order Summary page or the Express Issue page for interunit transfer orders. To use this workflow, select the Use Ship Notification Workflow check box on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Shipping Options page.
Action Description	An email is sent with information about the shipped order.
Notification Method	Email

Workflow Objects

Event	INTERBU_SHP_TMP
Workflow Action	Automatic

Role	INTERUNIT_RECEIVER
Email Template	INV_WF_WRK
Business Process	INTERUNIT_SHIP
Business Activity	INTERUNIT_EXPRESS_ISSUE for the express issue and INTERUNIT_SHIPPING_DETAIL for the Shipping/Issue component.
Business Event	Notify InterUnit Express Issue for the express issue and Notify InterUnit Ship Detail for the Shipping/Issue component.

Lot Allocation

This section discusses the lot allocation workflow.

Description

Event Description	When processing completed configured items from PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY) determines whether an order line is waiting to be lot allocated. The Complete Putaway process creates a worklist entry for order lines associated with the completed production ID. Select the Use Lot Allocation Workflow check box on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page. Available if you have PeopleSoft Product Configurator installed. When you put stock away from a completion that was manufactured to fulfill an order from PeopleSoft Order Management, the Complete Putaway process creates a worklist entry to transfer you to the Lot Allocation page.
Action Description	When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Lot Allocation page
Notification Method	Worklist

Workflow Objects

Event	INPPPTWY (Cobol process)
Workflow Action	Automatic
Role	SUPERVISOR
Email Template	LOTALLC2_INV_WL
Business Process	ALLOCATE_LOTS
Business Activity	Allocate Lots
Business Event	Lot Allocation Notification

Lot Expiration/Lot Retest

This section discusses the lot expiration and lot retest workflow.

Description

Event Description	An application engine process, IN_WFEXPLOTS, checks for lots that have a retest date or a lot expiration date earlier than the current date and creates a worklist entry.
Action Description	When you select the worklist entry, the system transfers you to the Lot Control Information page, where you can update the lot status, retest date, and expiration date.
Notification Method	Worklist

Workflow Objects

Event	EXP_LOTS_TMP
Workflow Action	Manual
Role	SUPERVISOR
Email Template	EXPIRED_LOTS_WL
Business Process	EXPIRED_LOTS
Business Activity	Notify Expired Lots
Business Event	Notify Manager

Negative Balances

This section discusses the negative balances workflow.

Description

Event Description	An application engine process, IN_WFNEGINV, checks for negative inventory and creates worklist entries for each item that has a negative balance at the business unit, lot, or receiver level.
Action Description	When you select a negative inventory worklist entry you automatically jump to the Negative Balances page where you can view the negative balances and either generate a cycle count or adjust the quantities.
Notification Method	Worklist

Workflow Objects

Event	NEG_INV_TMP
Workflow Action	Manual
Role	SUPERVISOR
Email Template	NEG_INV_WL
Business Process	NEGATIVE_INVENTORY
Business Activity	NEGATIVE_INVENTORY
Business Event	Notify Manager

Shipment Shortage

This section discusses the shipment shortage (inventory ship shortage) workflow.

Description

Event Description	An application engine process, IN_WFSHPSHRT, checks for shipments with a quantity shortage and generates an email notification to the role user, based upon the demand source of the order (PeopleSoft Order Management, Purchasing, Inventory, or Supply Planning).
Action Description	Email has information about short shipment.
Notification Method	Email

Workflow Objects

Event	IN_SHPSHR_WF_VW
Workflow Action	Manual
Role	MANAGER
Email Template	IN_WF_WRK
Business Process	INV_SHIP_SHORT
Business Activity	Inventory Ship Short
Business Event	Email Notification Event

APPENDIX B

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft Inventory reports and enables you to:

- View a summary table listing all PeopleSoft Inventory reports.
- View detailed information for individual reports.

Note. For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) files published on CD-ROM with the documentation.

See Also

PeopleSoft 8.8 Application Fundamentals for Financial Management Solutions, Enterprise Service Automation, and Supply Chain Management PeopleBook, “PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for FIN, ESA, and SCM Reports”

PeopleTools 8.44 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Process Scheduler

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports: A to Z

The following table lists the PeopleSoft Inventory reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. The reports listed are all Structured Query Reports (SQL). If you need more information about a report, refer to the report details at the end of this appendix.

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INC3500 Material Putaway Plan by Staging ID	Lists all items in a staging ID that are not in error. (Crystal)	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Review Plan. Click the Print button on the Review Plan page.	PUTAWAY_REVIEW_INV
INC5500 Replenishment Register	Lists all replenishment activities of a particular replenishment type by replenishment ID. (Crystal)	• Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Manage Replenishment Requests • Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Review Replenishment Requests	REPLEN_REQUIST_INV

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INC5501 Fixed Bin Replenishment	Lists all items with on-hand balances that fall below the defined optimal quantity in a fixed picking location. (Crystal)	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Fixed Bin Replenishment Report	RUN_INC5501
INC5575 Lot Trace	Traces lots by transaction group. (Crystal)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Trace	RUN_INC5575
INC5576 Lot Composition	Lists information about the composition of a lot. (Crystal)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Composition	RUN_INC5576
INC6501 Material Issue Document	Lists details about a material stock request. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Material Stock Request, Stock Request Summary. Click the Print button in the Material Stock Request component.	EZ_ISSUE_INV
INC6503 Shipping Document	Provides a copy of the orders and order lines shipped in a specific shipping ID. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipping Document	RUN_INC6503
INC9305 Inventory Stocking Query	Lists on-hand stock quantity for a particular node of your Tree. PeopleTools Tree Manager generates this information. (Crystal)	Generated using PeopleTools Tree Manager	BUS_UNIT_TREE_INV
INS2000 Storage Locations	Generates a list of material storage location attributes. (SQR)	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Storage Locations Report	RUN_INS2000
INS3000 Return Material Authorization	Lists returned material authorizations (RMA) transactions for internal and external locations. Use this report to provide staff at internal or external locations with an acknowledgement of a return request and directions about where to send the returned materials. You can also generate this report to help receiving clerks match returned material at the receiving docs with an RMA in the PeopleSoft system. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Returned Material, RMA Report, Return Material Authorization	RUN_INS3000

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS3500 Putaway Plan	If run as part of the auto-putaway job, this report lists all of the items being put away. Otherwise, the report lists all of the items not marked for putaway that satisfy the criteria specified on the Putaway Plan page. (SQR)	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Putaway Plan Report, Putaway Plan	RUN_INS3500
INS5050 Reconciliation	Lists discrepancies between the actual count and the quantity expected for physical inventory and cycle counts. (SQR)	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Reconcile Inventory Balances, Reconciliation Report, Reconciliation	RUN_INS5050
INS5100 Utilization Type	Lists the rule parameters used to calculate the utilization type classifications. In addition, this report summarizes the number of items assigned to each utilization group. It displays the percentage of the total items assigned to each group and the number of cycle counts currently scheduled for each utilization type. The Utilization Type Detail report lists information about each item assigned to a utilization type classification. (SQR)	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Utilization Type Report	RUN_INS5100
INS5200 Slow Moving Inventory	Identifies infrequently used inventory items. This report can help your organization reduce inventory costs and system maintenance costs by pointing out items that should be discontinued. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Slow Moving Inventory	RUN_INS5200
INS5300 Negative Balance	Identifies all levels at which a given item has a negative value. Negative quantities can occur at the business unit level, at the storage location level, or for an item-lot combination. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Negative Balances, Negative Balance	RUN_INS5300
INS5350 Consigned Inventory	Lists consigned items that were consumed within a given time period. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Consigned Inventory	RUN_INS5350
INS5400 Stock Status	Summarizes the availability and value of stock by item. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Stock Status	RUN_INS5400

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS5450 Lot Retest/Expire	Lists lots that are due for retesting or that are about to expire. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Retest/Expiration, Lot Retest/Expire	RUN_INS5450
INS6000 Picking Plan	Lists picking instructions for stockroom processing. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Plan Report, Picking Plan	RUN_INS6000
INS6025 Shipping Carton Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. These labels, which can be applied to each carton, enable you to provide shipping information for shipping personnel and carriers, build shipping containers, and provide customer-specific information identifying items within the cartons. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Shipping Carton Label	RUN_INS6025
INS6030 Shipping Container Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Shipping container labels are used to identify shipping containers and to provide shipping information to shipping personnel, carriers, and customers. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Shipping Container Label	RUN_INS6030
INS6035 Shipping Serial Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Shipping serial labels are used to identify a serial ID assigned to items at the time of shipment. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Serial Label	RUN_INS6035
INS6040 Item Usage Label	Creates a flat file that you can use to produce labels that are stored with items in their par location and are placed on a charge sheet when the item is taken from the par location. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Item Usage Label	RUN_INS6040
INS6060 Picking Shortage	Lists non-soft-reserved items for which insufficient available quantity exists to fulfill requested or promised order lines within a given picking lead time. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Shortage Report, Picking Shortage	RUN_INS6060

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS6100 Bill of Lading	Lists the orders consolidated into one shipment and summarizes, by destination, the total cartons and weight for each order and provides a summary total at the end of the report. The report can include either domestic or export bills of lading that were defined using the Build Bill of Lading component. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Bill of Lading	RUN_INS6100
INS6200 Shipping Manifest	Reflects the bills of lading consolidated into a single manifest. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipping Manifest	RUN_INS6200
INS6500 Packing Slip	Lists the order number, ship to address, and item information for shipping. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Packing Slip	RUN_INS6500
INS6600 Export Proforma	A special invoice often requested by European customs officials to verify consignment details for export and import duty clearance. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Export Pro Forma, Export Proforma	RUN_INS6600
INS6700 Defer Invoicing	Lists all shipments not yet invoiced. This report enables you to monitor your compliance with Italian law regarding deferred invoicing for shipments within Italy or involving third parties. This report can also be used for any similar requirements.	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Defer Invoicing	RUN_INS6700
INS6800 Excise Invoice Report	Copy of the shipping excise invoices for India to accompany the item shipment from a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit located in India. If more than one copy is printed, the subsequent copies are marked as duplicates.	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice Report - Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice. Click the Print button on the Shipping Excise Invoice page.	RUN_INS6800
INS7000 Inventory Value	Provides on-hand quantities and values for items using standard costing or perpetual weighted average costing. (SQR)	Cost Accounting, Inventory and Mfg Accounting, Reports, Current Inventory Value, Inventory Value	RUN_INS7000

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS7150 Issues History	Provides monthly issue information about stock items for a department, business unit, or all locations. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Issues History	RUN_INS7150
INS7200 Par Stock Usage	Provides detailed monthly or periodic item usage information for selected par locations. (SQR)	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Par Stock Usage Report, Par Stock Usage	RUN_INS7200
INS9010 Item Storage Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Item storage labels identify items in a carton or storage location. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Item Storage Label	RUN_INS9010
INS9015 Storage Container Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Storage container labels identify storage containers at storage locations. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Storage Container Label	RUN_INS9015
INS9025 Storage Location Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Storage location labels are used to label storage locations in a business unit. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Storage Location Label	RUN_INS9025
INS9051 Counting Sheet	Lists the storage locations of items included in a counting event. You can use this report to record the count results for each location listed. (SQR)	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Create Counting Sheet, Counting Sheet	RUN_INS9051
INS9053 Par Location Count Listing	Lists the attributes of each compartment in the specified par locations. You can use this listing when collecting count data by hand. (SQR)	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Create Par Location File	RUN_INS9053
INS9060 Consumer Charge Sheet	Provides consumer ID and service ID header information along with preprinted blank boxes into which you can place item labels for each item that the consumer uses. (SQR)	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Consumer Charge Sheets, Consumer Charge Sheet	RUN_INS9060
INS9070 Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary	The summary report lists the number of items issued or purchased that were not recorded as usage within the reconciliation time period. This report also provides the total cost associated with the lost charges.	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Usage Reconciliation Report, Material Usage Reconciliation	RUN_INS9070

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS9070 Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail	The detail report provides the actual receipt transactions and usage applicable for the requested report parameters. (SQR)	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Usage Reconciliation Report, Material Usage Reconciliation	RUN_INS9070
INS9090 Inventory Balance Audit	Checks inventory quantity balances for discrepancies and helps trace the origin of any issues that may exist. You should use the audit reports during system implementation and during your testing processes for system modifications. PeopleSoft recommends that you run the audit reports as part of your standard system maintenance procedures. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Inventory Balances, Inventory Balance	RUN_INS9090
OMC6111 US Certificate of Origin	Provides documentation for orders requiring U.S. origin certification. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, U.S. Certificate of Origin	RUN_OMC6111
OMC6112 NAFTA Certificate of Origin	Provides documentation for orders requiring a NAFTA origin certificate. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, NAFTA Cert of Origin, NAFTA Cert of Orig	RUN_OMC6112
OMC6113 Shipper's Export Declaration	Provides export declaration documentation for orders. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipper's Export Declaration, Shippers Exp Decl	RUN_OMC6113
OMC6114 Canadian Customs Invoice	Provides documentation for orders requiring a Canadian customs invoice. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Canada Customs Invoice, Canada Customs Inv	RUN_OMC6114

PeopleSoft Inventory Financial Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS7050 Accounting Register	Lists transactions with item information and transaction dates. (SQR)	Cost Accounting, Inventory and Mfg Accounting, Reports, Accounting Register	RUN_INS7050
INS7100 Transaction Register	Lists all transactions by item ID.	- Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Transaction Register - Cost Accounting, Inventory and Mfg Accounting, Reports, Accounting Register	RUN_INS7100

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports Selected Reports

This section provides detailed information about individual reports including important fields and tables accessed. The reports are listed alphabetically.

Bill of Lading Report (INS6100)

Ship From	The address from which the shipment originated.
Consign To	The shipment destination (ship to customer or location) entered on the order or in the Build Bill of Lading component.
Carrier	The carrier transporting the shipment.
Driver ID	The identification of the driver.
Vehicle ID	The identification of the vehicle.
Seal Number	The number of the seal.
Includes Order(s)	The orders included in the bill of lading. If the shipment is an intercompany transfer requiring export shipping documentation, the word <i>export</i> appears next to the orders.
Route Code	The transportation route to which the shipment is assigned.
Quantity/UOM (quantity /unit of measure)	The quantity shipped (expressed in the shipping UOM).
Commodity Code/Harmonized Tariff Code	The commodity code or tariff code entered in the Build Bill of Lading component. Domestic bills of lading have commodity codes; export bills of lading have harmonized tariff codes.
Shipment Weight/UOM	The shipping weight entered in the Build Bill of Lading component.
Shipment Volume/UOM	The shipping volume entered in the Build Bill of Lading component.

Canada Customs Invoice Report (OMC6114)

Vendor (Name and Address)	The name and address of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.
Date of Direct Shipment to Canada	The actual shipment date for the shipping ID.
Other References	The customer's PO (purchase order) number.
Consignee (Name and Address)	The name and address of the ship to customer entered on the order. For an interunit transfer, this is the name and address of the in-transit ownership unit or the customer ID that you defined for intercompany processing on the InterUnit Ownership page.

Purchaser's Name and Address	The name and address of the purchaser (same as the consignee address).
Country of Transshipment	This field is left blank.
Country of Origin of Goods	The point of origin defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Transportation: Give Mode and Place of Direct Shipment to Canada	The mode of transportation (ship via code) and the point of origin code entered on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Conditions of Sale and Terms of Payment	This field is left blank.
Currency of Settlement	The currency code that you entered in the Currency Settlement field on the Build Bill of Lading - Bill of Lading page.
Specification of Commodities	The harmonized tariff code and code description from the Build Bill of Lading - Export Details page.
Quantity	The quantity shipped, as entered on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Details page.
Unit Price	The price per unit of the item.
Note. When shipping an intercompany transfer export order, the system uses the destination transfer cost from the Accounting/IUT Detail page to determine this value, which is expressed in Canadian currency.	
Net	The shipping weight from the Build Bill of Lading - Export Details page.
Gross	The packing weight calculated for the item.
Exporter's Name and Address and Origination (Name and Address)	The name and address of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.

Consigned Inventory Report (INS5350)

You can narrow the report results by selecting a vendor ID and vendor location. If you indicated that all items should be included, the report runs against all items assigned to the specified vendor. If you selected a specific item, the report runs against that particular item when assigned to the specified vendor. If you do not specify a vendor, the report runs against all items for all vendors or against the specified item for all vendors.

Status	The item's status, as defined on the Define Business Unit Item - General: Common page.
Date Timestamp and Sequence Number	The date and time that the consumption transaction occurred, and the identifier for transactions occurring within the same date timestamp.
Transaction (transaction group)	The transaction group to which the consumption transaction belongs.
Quantity	The transaction quantity in the item's standard UOM.

Processed	Indicates whether the Voucher Build process has processed the consumption transaction for the creation of a voucher in PeopleSoft Payables.
Total Qty Received (total quantity received)	The total quantity of the item received into the business unit. If the report lists multiple items, a total appears for each item.
Total Qty Consumed (total quantity consumed)	The total quantity of the item that was consumed. If the report lists multiple items, a total appears for each item.

Consumer Charge Sheet Report (INS9060)

Bus. Unit (business unit)	The business unit that you entered on the Consumer Charge Sheet Report page.
Consumer ID	The consumer ID assigned to the consumer for which this consumer charge sheet was printed.
Name	The name of the consumer for which this report was printed.
Location Code	The location at which the consumer's service event took place.
Service ID	The service ID assigned to the consumer's service event for which this report was printed.
Service Start	The date and time of the consumer's service event.

Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary Report (INS9070)

Item Usage QTY (item usage quantity)	The quantity of the item used, according to the associated consumer usage entry.
Item Usage Cost	The cost of the item usage recorded at the time of usage entry.
Item Ship QTY (item ship quantity)	The quantity of the item shipped to the location, expressed in the item's standard UOM.
Item Shipment Cost	The cost of the shipped items. This value is derived from the average cost defined on the Define Business Unit Item - General page.
Item Receipt QTY (item receipt quantity)	The quantity of the item that was received. You define this value on the Receiving page.
Item Receipt Cost	Cost of the items received. This value is derived from the PO price that you defined on the Receipt Distributions page.
Delta QTY (delta quantity)	The quantity of items that did not reconcile for the row. This value is the difference between the item usage quantity and the sum of the item ship quantity and item receipt quantity.
Lost Charge	The total cost of items that could not be reconciled for the row. (Item Shipment Cost + Item Receipt Cost – Item Usage Cost).
Location Usage Cost	Total item usage costs for the location ID.
Location Shipment Cost	Total item shipment costs for the location ID.

Location Receipt Cost	Total item receipt costs for the location ID.
Grand Usage Cost	Total usage item costs for all location IDs included in the report.
Grand Shipment Cost	Total item shipment costs for all location IDs included in the report.
Grand Receipt Cost	Total item receipt costs for all location IDs included in the report.

See Also

Chapter 23, "Tracking Material Usage," Determining the Last Purchase Order Price Paid, page 577

Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail Report (INS9070)

Fields on this report include the following usage details:

SEQ. No (sequence number)	Numeric sequence in which the items were used in the service event as identified by the service event ID.
Cost-Used	Cost of the items used in the service event sequence.
Item Usage QTY (item usage quantity)	Quantity of the item used in the service event as a whole.
Item Usage Cost	Cost of the items used in the service event as a whole.
Location Usage Cost	Total item usage costs for the location ID.

Fields on this report include the following shipment details:

Demand Source	The identification code associated with the shipped item's demand source, derived from the MSR created by the Par Location Replenishment process.
Demand Source BU (demand source business unit)	The business unit associated with the shipped item's demand source.
Order No (order number)	The MSR order number issued for the shipped item.
Order Line	The MSR order line number associated with the shipped item.
Schedule Line	The MSR order schedule line number associated with the shipped item.
Demand Line	The demand line number associated with the shipped item.
Ship Date	The date on which the item was shipped.
QTY-Shipped (quantity shipped) and UOM	The quantity of a shipped item and the associated UOM.
Cost-Shipment	The cost of the shipped item.
Item Ship QTY (item ship quantity)	The total quantity of shipped items.
Item Shipment Cost	The total cost of the shipped items.

Location Usage Cost The total item shipment costs for the location ID.

Fields on this report include the following receipt details:

BU-PO (purchase order business unit)	The PO business unit associated with the received item.
Receiver ID	The receipt number associated with the received item.
Receiver Line	The receipt line number associated with the received item.
Ship SEQ (receiver ship sequence)	The sequence in which the received item was shipped.
Distribute Line	The distribution line associated with the received item.
Receipt Date	The date on which the item was received into the system.
QTY-Receipt (quantity receipt)	The quantity of items received according to the item's receipt.
Cost-Receipt	The cost of the items received according to the item's receipt.
Item Receipt QTY (item receipt quantity)	The total quantity of items received, according to the item's receipt.
Item Receipt Cost	The total cost of the items received, according to the item's receipt.
Location Usage Cost	The total item receipt cost for the location ID.

The last page of the report provides the following grand total information:

Grand Usage Cost	Total item usage cost for all location IDs included in the report.
Grand Shipment Cost	Total item shipment cost for all location IDs included in the report.
Grand Receipt Cost	Total item receipt cost for all location IDs included in the report.

Counting Sheet Report (INS9051)

Area, Lev1, Lev2, Lev3, and Lev4	The storage location.
Storage UOM	The UOM for items stocked in the storage location.
Quantity	For non-blind counts, this column indicates the system balance for the storage location. For blind counts, this column is blank.
[Quantity UOM]	The UOM for the quantity count, as specified on the Define Item - Units of Measure page.
Count Date/Time	The date and time that the count occurred.
Staged	The staged date for staged date-controlled items.
Serial ID	The serial ID belonging to a serial-controlled item.

Lot ID	Identification number assigned to the lot (for lot-controlled items).
Container	The container ID for an item residing in a container.
Tag ID	The sequential number automatically assigned to each counting event detail line when you run the Counting Sheet process.

Export Proforma Report (INS6600)

Invoice Number	Number of the invoice.
Invoice Date	Date of the invoice.
Your References	The customer PO number.
Our References	The PeopleSoft order number.
Exporter	The name and address of the business unit from which the shipment was sent.
Consignee	The name and address of the ship to customer.
Buyer	The name and address of the ship to specified for the shipping ID (for interunit transfers) or the bill to customer (for sales orders).
Incoterms (international commercial terms)	Indicates whether the buyer (destination) or seller (origination) is responsible for carriage and insurance for the shipment.
Terms of Payment	Specifies when payment for the shipment is due.
Transport ID	The method of transportation (by air, by truck, and so forth).
Place of Loading/Place of Discharge/Place of Destination	These fields indicate where the shipment was loaded, where it was unloaded, and the location of its final destination.
Date of Disposal	The scheduled arrival date.
Date of dispatch required	The requested date.
Invoice Currency	The currency in which the prices on the invoice appear.
Order Line/On Pack No (on packing slip number)	The order line number and the shipping container in which it appears.
Shipping ID	The shipping ID appears below the order line number.
Schedule Line Of Pack List No (schedule line of packing list number)	The order's shipment schedule line number, from the packing slip.
Item ID/Description	The item and its corresponding description.
Quantity/Unit of Measure	The quantity shipped, which is expressed in the shipping UOM.
Unit Price	The price per unit of the item, calculated by PeopleSoft Managing Costs and used for PeopleSoft Inventory.

Amount	The total price for the quantity of the shipped item.
Comments - Other Information	If you entered any comments on the order, they appear here.
Total of goods	The total price for all items in the shipment.
Freight Charges/ Miscellaneous Shipping Charges/ Total Charges	These charges reflect any freight or miscellaneous charges that were added to the shipment.
Total Amount	The total amount due for the shipment.

Fixed Bin Replenishment Report (INC5501)

Reorder Qty (reorder quantity)	The optimal quantity that you selected on the Fixed Picking Locations page, minus the total on-hand quantity in that storage location.

See Also

Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” Using the Fixed Picking Replenishment Workflow, page 147

Inventory Balance Audit Reports (INS9090)

Seven reports are included in the Inventory Balance Audit reports.

Business Unit Level Balances report

The Business Unit Level Balances report compares business unit quantities calculated from balances in the storage location, demand, and putaway staging tables with quantity balances recorded in the BU_ITEMS_INV record. Any variance indicates a possible balance issue. The end of the report lists the total number of item records audited, together with the total number of item quantity variances detailed by on-hand quantity, reserved quantity, and available quantity variances. This report is included in the set of Inventory Balance Audit reports when you select the Business Unit Level Balances option on the Inventory Balance page.

If you select the Show Calc for BU Balances option on the Inventory Balance page, the first page of the Business Unit Level Balances report includes a summary of the formulas used to calculate the item quantities. The numbers in the column headings of this report reference formulas included in this summary.

If you select Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance page, all selected items are listed on the report, regardless of whether a quantity variance exists between the recorded quantity balance and the calculated quantity balance. However, only items with quantity variances show data in the first three difference columns of the report. If you do not select the Show All Detail option, only items with quantity variances appear on the report.

This report is sorted by item ID and has the following columns:

Item/Std UOM (standard unit of measure)	Item IDs appear in ascending alphanumeric order.

BU Own Qty (business unit owned quantity) / **Calc Own Qty/Difference** (calculated owned quantity)

This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded owned quantity (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_owned), the calculated owned quantity, and the difference between the two values. The system computes the calculated owned quantity with the formula:

$$\text{Calc Own Qty} = \text{Calc OH Qty} - \text{PI Non-Own} - \text{Conf Non-Own} - \text{Staged Non-Own}$$

The calculated values for the variables in this formula appear for each item in other columns of the Business Unit Level Balances report. For details about each variable, see the associated column heading documented in this section.

BU OH Qty (business unit on-hand quantity) / **Calc OH Qty** (calculated on-hand quantity) / **Difference**

This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded quantity on hand (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_onhand), the calculated quantity on hand, and the difference between the two values. The system computes the calculated quantity on hand with the formula:

$$\text{Calc OH Qty} = \text{PI Base} + \text{Conf Avail} + \text{Conf Unavail} + \text{Staged Avail} + \text{Staged Unavail}$$

The calculated values for the variables in this formula appear for each item in other columns of the Business Unit Level Balances report. For details about each variable, see the associated column heading documented in this section.

BU Res Qty (business unit reserved quantity) / **Calc Res Qty** (calculated reserved quantity) / **Difference**

This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded quantity reserved (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_reserved), the calculated quantity reserved, and the difference between the two values. The system computes the calculated quantity reserved with the formula:

$$\text{Calc Res Qty} = \text{Cust Resv} + \text{Conf Avail} + \text{WIP Avail} + \text{Staged Avail} + \text{Prod Resv}$$

The calculated values for the variables in this formula appear for each item in other columns of the Business Unit Level Balances report. For details about each variable, see the associated column heading documented in this section.

BU Avail Qty (business unit available quantity) / **Calc Avail** (calculated available) / **Difference**

This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available), the calculated quantity available, and the difference between the two values. The system computes the calculated quantity available with the formula:

$$\text{Calc Avail} = \text{Calc OH Qty} - \text{Calc Res Qty} - \text{Conf Unavail} - \text{PI Unavail} - \text{Staged Unavail}$$

The calculated values for the variables in this formula appear for each item in other columns of the Business Unit Level Balances report. For details about each variable, see the associated column heading documented in this section.

BU Qty On Hand (business unit quantity on hand) / **BU Qty Reserved** (business unit quantity reserved) / **BU Qty Available** (business unit quantity available)

For each item, this column lists the values recorded in the primary quantity fields from the BU_ITEMS_INV record: qty_onhand, qty_reserved, and qty_available.

PI Base / Conf Avail(confirmed available)/**Conf Unavail** (confirmed unavailable)/**Staged Avail** (staged available)

For each item, this column lists the values for four variables used in the Calc OH Qty, Calc Res Qty, or Calc Avail equation.

PI base represents the total stock quantity in the item's standard UOM that is recorded for each storage location in the business unit. This value is the sum of the qty_base field values for all of the item's storage location records in the PHYSICAL_INV table.

Confirmed available represents the total stock quantity confirmed as picked but not depleted that has an *Open* inventory status and was picked from a nettable storage location. If you select the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option for the business unit, this quantity also includes the total stock quantity confirmed as picked but not depleted that has a *Restricted* status and was picked from a nettable storage location. Until the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process runs, this stock quantity is included in the business unit's quantity on hand and quantity reserved. An item's confirmed available value is derived from a joining of the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and the SHIP_INF_INV tables.

Confirmed unavailable represents the total stock quantity confirmed as picked but not depleted that (1) has a *Non-Open* inventory status, with the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option not selected for the business unit, or (2) was picked from a non-nettable storage location. Until the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process runs, this stock quantity is included in the business unit's quantity on hand. An item's confirmed unavailable value is derived from a joining of the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and the SHIP_INF_INV tables.

Staged available represents the total stock quantity in the item's standard UOM that was confirmed as picked, then canceled or short shipped but not put away. This quantity includes only those stock quantities that were picked from nettable locations with an inventory status of (1) *Open* or (2) the *Restricted* with the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option selected for the business unit. If a demand line is canceled or short shipped after the demand quantity is confirmed as picked, the canceled demand quantity or short-shipped quantity is staged for putaway processing in the STAGED_ITEM_INV table. Until the Complete Putaway process (INPPPTWY) runs, this stock quantity (recorded in STAGED_ITEM_INV.qty_base field) is included in the business unit's quantity reserved.

Staged Unavail (staged unavailable)/**Cust Resv** (customer reserved)/**WIP Avail** (work in progress available)/ **Prod Resv** (production reserved)

For each item, this column lists the values for four variables used in the Calc OH Qty, the Calc Res Qty, or the Calc Avail equation.

Staged Unavail represents the total stock quantity in the item's standard UOM that was confirmed as picked, then canceled or short shipped but not put away. This quantity includes only stock picked from non-nettable locations or stock with an inventory status of *Restricted* and with the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option not selected for the business unit. If a demand line is canceled or short shipped after the demand quantity was confirmed as picked, the canceled demand quantity or short-shipped quantity is staged for putaway processing in the STAGED_ITEM_INV table.

Cust Resv represents the total stock quantity in the item's standard UOM that has been lot allocated or soft reserved by the Reserve Materials process (IN_FUL_RSV) and is greater than 0 only for those items

with soft reservations selected. This value is the sum of the item's qty_alloc_base field values for lot-allocated demand lines (lot_alloc_flg = 'Y') on the DEMAND_INF_INV table plus the sum of the item's qty_alloc_base field values on the DEMAND_INV table. Until the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process runs, the customer reserved quantity is included in the business unit's quantity reserved.

WIP Avail represents the total stock quantity in the item's standard UOM (qty_base) that is stored in work-in-progress storage locations. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit, the work-in-progress available value includes stock with *Open* (avail_status = 1), *Restricted* (avail_status = 2), and *Hold* (avail_status = 3) inventory status in nettable locations. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is not selected, the WIP Avail value includes only stock quantity with an *Open* status in nettable work-in-progress locations. Stock quantity that is transferred to work-in-progress storage locations is considered a part of the business unit's quantity reserved, because it can be used only for production purposes. An item's work-in-progress available value is derived from a joining of the PHYSICAL_INV and STOR_LOC_INV tables, where nettable_flg = Y and wip_loc_flg = Y.

Prod Resv represents the total stock quantity in non-WIP storage locations (wip_loc_flg = N) that has been reserved for production by PeopleSoft Manufacturing's Material Picking Plans process (SFS6000). If Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty is selected for the business unit, the Prod Resv value includes stock with *Open* (avail_status = 1), *Restricted* (avail_status = 2), and *Hold* (avail_status = 3) inventory status in nettable locations. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is not selected, production reserved includes only stock quantity with an *Open* inventory status (avail_status = 1) in nettable (nettable_flg = Y) locations. The production reserved value is in the item's standard UOM (qty_picked) and is derived from a joining of the SF_ISS_TRANSFERS, PHYSICAL_INV, and STOR_LOC_INV tables, where stor_loc_inv.wip_loc_flg = N and stor_loc_inv.nettable_flg = Y and physical_inv.avail_status <> 4.

PI Unavail
(PHYSICAL_INV
unavailable) / **PI**
Non-Own/Conf Non-Own
(confirmed non-owned)
/Staged Non-Own (staged
non-owned)

For each item, this column lists the values used in the Calc Available and Calc Own Qty equations.

PI Unavail represents the total stock quantity stored in non-nettable storage locations (nettable_flg = N), plus the total stock quantity stored in nettable locations and having an inventory status that is not included in the business unit's available quantity. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit, PHYSICAL_INV unavail includes stock quantity in nettable locations with a *Rejected* inventory status (avail_status = 4). If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is not selected, the PHYSICAL_INV unavailable value includes stock quantity in nettable locations with an inventory status of *Restricted* (avail_status = 2), *Hold* (avail_status = 3), or *Rejected* (avail_status = 4). The PHYSICAL_INV unavailable value is in the item's standard UOM (qty_base) and is derived from a joining of the PHYSICAL_INV and STOR_LOC_INV tables.

PI Non Own represents the total non-owned stock quantity in the item's standard UOM that is recorded for each storage location in the business unit. This value is the sum of the qty_base field values for all non-owned stock recorded in the item's storage location records in the PHYSICAL_INV table.

Conf Non-Own represents the total non-owned stock quantity that is confirmed as picked but not depleted, has an *Open* inventory status, and was picked from a nettable storage location. If the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option is selected for the business unit, this quantity also includes the total stock quantity confirmed as picked but not depleted that has a *Restricted* status and was picked from a nettable storage location. Until the Deplete On Hand Qty (Depletion) process runs, this stock quantity is included in the business unit's quantity on hand and quantity reserved. The configured non-owned value is derived from a joining of the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and the SHIP_INF_INV tables.

Staged Non-Own represents the total non-owned stock quantity in the item's standard UOM that was confirmed as picked, then canceled or short shipped but not put away. This quantity includes only those stock quantities that were picked from nettable locations and had inventory status of (1) *Open* or (2) *Restricted* with the Incl Non-Open in Avail Qty option selected for the business unit. If a demand line is canceled or short shipped after the demand quantity is confirmed as picked, the canceled demand quantity or short-shipped quantity is staged for putaway processing in the STAGED_ITEM_INV table. Until the Complete Putaway process runs, this stock quantity (recorded in STAGED_ITEM_INV.qty_base field) is included in the business unit's quantity reserved.

See [Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Understanding Demand, page 170.](#)

See [Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," Defining Item Quantities, page 687.](#)

Check Demand Tables for Negative Quantities report (INS9090)

The Check Demand Tables for Negative Quantities report is included in the set of Inventory Balance Audit reports when you select the Rollup of Demand Tables option on the Inventory Balance page. In this report, a business unit's demand tables (DEMAND_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV) are audited for negative quantities. Even in environments that permit transactions to drive business unit and storage location quantities negative, negative quantities should not exist in these tables. You cannot request a negative quantity (DEMAND_INF_INV), you cannot fulfill a negative quantity (DEMAND_INV), and you cannot ship a negative quantity (SHIP_INF_INV). A negative balance in any of these tables indicates a possible balance issue.

The report is divided into three sections, one for each demand table. The total number of negative quantity balance discrepancies for each table prints at the end of each section. A summary of all discrepancies found for the demand tables, including the negative demand quantities and the roll-up discrepancies, prints on the last page of the Rollup of Demand Tables report, the other report generated when you select the Rollup of Demand Tables option.

If you select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance page, the report lists all demand lines selected in the business unit, regardless of whether a negative quantity balance exists. Demand lines with negative quantity are marked with a balance error message that indicates which fulfillment transaction quantity is negative. If you do not select the Show All Detail option, only demand lines with negative quantity print.

Demand Src (demand source) / Source BU (source business unit)	This column lists two of the eight key fields for the demand line: the demand source and the business unit ID of the demand source. Demand source is a two-letter identifier indicating how the demand was generated. Values are: <i>IN</i>: Demand entered using the Material Stock Request component and the Par Location Replenishment process (INPGCDMD) in PeopleSoft Inventory. <i>OM</i>: Demand entered using the sales order entry pages in PeopleSoft Order Management. <i>PL</i>: Demand from a planning requisition message originating in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and entered by the Apply Planning Messages process. <i>PO</i>: Demand created from the PeopleSoft Purchasing sourcing process, which checks a defined Distribution Network to secure needed stock across PeopleSoft Inventory business units. The PO demand source code is also used to identify miscellaneous demand from such PeopleSoft Inventory sources as external uploads or par location replenishment requests. <i>PR</i>: Demand created directly from a purchase requisition originating in PeopleSoft Purchasing. <i>RT</i>: Demand based on a return-to-vendor request originating in PeopleSoft Purchasing. <i>SF</i>: Demand created by a production request originating in PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
Order Number/Item	This column lists two of the eight key fields for the demand line: the order number and the item ID.
Order Line/Sched Line (schedule line)	This column lists two of the eight key fields for the demand line: the order line number and the schedule line number.
Dem Ln (demand line)	This column lists one of the eight key fields for the demand line: the demand line number. Any number greater than 1 indicates a backorder.
Qty Requested (quantity requested) / Qty Backordered (quantity backordered)	This column lists two quantity values for demand lines in the DEMAND_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV tables: the quantity requested (qty_requested) in the ordering UOM and the portion of the requested quantity that was backordered (qty_backorder) in the ordering UOM. If a negative quantity exists in either of these fields, an error message prints in the last column of the report.
Qty Allocated (quantity allocated) / Qty Allocated Std (quantity allocated in the standard unit of measure)	This column lists two quantity values for demand lines in the DEMAND_INF_INV, DEMAND_INV, and SHIP_INF_INV tables: the quantity allocated (qty_allocated) in the ordering UOM and the quantity allocated in the item's standard UOM (qty_alloc_base). If a negative quantity exists in either of these quantity fields, an error message prints in the last column of the report.
Qty Picked (quantity picked) / Qty Picked Std (quantity picked standard UOM)	This column lists two quantity values for demand lines: the quantity picked (qty_picked) in the ordering UOM and the quantity picked in the item's standard UOM (qty_pick_base). The quantity picked (qty_picked) is listed for both the DEMAND_INV and the SHIP_INF_INV tables; however, the quantity picked in the standard UOM (qty_pick_base) is applicable only to

the SHIP_INF_INV table. If a negative quantity exists in either of these fields, an error message prints in the last column of the report.

Qty Shipped (quantity shipped)/**Qty Shipped Std** (quantity shipped standard)/**Qty Shipped Conv** (quantity shipped converted)

This column lists three quantity values for demand lines in the SHIP_INF_INV table: the quantity shipped in the item's ordering UOM (qty_shipped), the quantity shipped in the item's standard UOM (qty_ship_base), and the quantity shipped in the item's ordering UOM (Qty_Shipped_Conv). If a negative quantity exists in any of these fields, an error message prints in the last column of the report.

Last Qty Shipped(last quantity shipped)/**Last Qty Ship Base**(last quantity ship base)/**Std Ord Shp (UOM)**

This column lists two values for the demand lines in the SHIP_INF_INV table: the quantity requested that has been shipped less any undershipment quantity that was putaway (LAST_QTY_SHIP) and the quantity requested that has been shipped less any undershipment quantity that was putaway, expressed in the item's standard UOM (LAST_QTY_SHIP_BASE). Std Ord Ship (UOM) displays the standard, ordering, and shipping UOM for these quantities.

This column lists the last quantity shipped in the item's standard UOM from the SHIP_INF_INV table, the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table, and the difference between them. This value is calculated as the quantity requested that has been shipped minus any undershipment quantity that was putaway.

Messages

This column lists an error message indicating that a negative quantity value exists for the demand line, if applicable.

See [Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Demand Lines, page 170](#).

See [Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Understanding Demand, page 170](#).

Check Storage Locations for Negative Balances report (INS9090)

The Check Storage Locations for Negative Balances report is included in the set of Inventory Balance Audit reports when you select the Storage Location Balances option on the Inventory Balance page. In this report, the storage location records in the PHYSICAL_INV table are audited for negative quantities. A negative value in the qty_reserved and qty_reserved_base fields indicates a discrepancy. These values should never be negative in any business unit. If a business unit does not permit transactions to drive business unit and storage location quantities negative, negative balances in the qty and qty_base fields also indicate a discrepancy. However, for those business units that do permit transactions to drive business unit or storage location quantities negative, negative values may legitimately exist in the qty and qty_base fields.

If you select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance page, the report lists all items regardless of whether negative balances exist in the storage location. If you leave the Show All Detail check box clear, only items with invalid negative quantities appear.

At the end, the report lists the number of storage locations audited and the total number of negative quantity values found in PHYSICAL_INV.

This report is sorted by item ID and has the following columns:

Item/Std UOM (standard unit of measure)

Item IDs are listed in ascending alphanumeric order.

Lot/Container ID	This column lists two values: the lot IDs for each item and the container ID, if applicable. If the item is not lot controlled, the report lists the default value established on the Installation Options - Inventory page.
Serial ID/Staged Date	This column lists two values: serial ID and staged date. If the item is serial controlled, the report lists the serial ID for each unit. If the item is not serial controlled, the report lists the default value established on the Installation Options - Inventory page. If the item is staged date controlled, the report lists the staged date for the item. If the item is not staged date controlled, the report lists the default value established on the Installation Options - Inventory page.
Area, Lev1, Lev2, Lev3, and Lev4	These five columns define the item's storage location.
Phys Inv Qty Std	This column displays negative values found in the PHYSICAL_INV.qty_base field. The report process checks the setting that allows negative quantities, which was established for the business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page. If you do not select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance Report page, only negative quantities found for business units that do not allow transactions to drive storage location quantities negative are printed. In this case, any negative balance printed in this column indicates a quantity discrepancy. When you select the Show All Details option, all balances are printed, regardless of whether negative balances exist in the storage location.
Phys Inv Res Std	This column displays values found in the PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved_base field. Any negative balance printed in this column indicates a quantity discrepancy.
Phys Inv Qty	This column displays negative values found in the PHYSICAL_INV.qty field. The report process checks the setting that allows negative quantities, which was established for the business unit on the Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page. If you do not select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance Report page, only negative quantities found for business units that do not allow transactions to drive storage location quantities negative are printed. In this case, any negative balance printed in this column indicates a quantity discrepancy. When you select the Show All Details option, all balances are printed, regardless of whether negative balances exist in the storage location.
Phys Inv Qty Res	This column displays values found in the PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserved field. Any negative balance printed in this column indicates a quantity discrepancy.

See [Chapter 29, "Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances," Defining Item Quantities, page 687](#).

See [Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Material Storage Structures , page 47](#).

Lot-Controlled Item Balances report (INS9090)

The Lot-Controlled Item Balances report is one of two reports included in the set of Inventory Balance Audit reports when you select the Lot Level Balances option on the Inventory Balance page. In this report, a business unit's lot-quantity balances are calculated from balances in the PHYSICAL_INV table. The calculated business unit lot quantities are compared with the quantity balances recorded in the LOT_CONTROL_INV table. Any variance indicates a possible balance issue.

If you select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance page, the report lists all selected lot-controlled items, regardless of whether a quantity variance exists between LOT_CONTROL_INV and PHYSICAL_INV. Items with quantity variances are marked with a balance error message. If you do not select the Show All Detail option, only items with quantity variances print; no balance error message appears.

At the end, the report lists the number of lot records audited, the number of lot-record variances found, and the number of storage locations audited.

This report is sorted by item ID and has the following columns:

Item	This column lists the lot-controlled item IDs in ascending alphanumeric order.
Lot	This column lists the lot IDs for each item in ascending alphanumeric order.
Lot Status	This column lists the lot status (LOT_CONTROL_INV.avail_status) of the lot-controlled item: 1 = Open 2 = Restricted 3 = Hold 4 = Rejected
Qty On Hand (quantity on hand)/– Calc OH Qty (calculated on-hand quantity)/ Difference	This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded lot quantity on hand (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_onhand), the calculated quantity on hand, and the difference between the two values. The calculated quantity on hand is the sum of the qty_base field values for lot-controlled items in the PHYSICAL_INV table.
Qty Allocated (quantity allocated)/– Calc Allocations (calculated allocations)/ Difference	This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded lot quantity allocated (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_allocated), the calculated quantity allocated, and the difference between the two values. The calculated quantity allocated is the sum of the qty_reserved_base field values for lot-controlled items in the PHYSICAL_INV table, where the lot-controlled item has an <i>Open</i> status (PHYSICAL_INV.avail_status = 1) and the storage location is nettable (STOR_LOC_INV.nettable_flg = Y) and non-WIP (STOR_LOC_INV.wip_loc_flg = N).
Qty Available (quantity available)/– Calc Avail (calculated quantity available)/ Difference	This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded lot quantity available (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_available), the calculated lot quantity available, and the difference between the two values. The calculated lot quantity available is the sum of the PHYSICAL_INV.qty_base field values minus the sum of the PHYSICAL_INV.qty_reserve_base field values, where the lot-controlled item has an <i>Open</i> status (PHYSICAL_INV.avail_status = 1) and the storage location is nettable (STOR_LOC_INV.nettable_flg = 1) and non-WIP (STOR_LOC_INV.wip_loc_flg = N).

Qty On Hand (quantity on hand)/ Qty Allocated (quantity allocated)/ Qty Available (quantity available)	This column lists three values per item: the business unit's recorded lot quantity on hand (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_onhand), the business unit's recorded lot quantity allocated (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_allocated), and the business unit's recorded lot quantity available (LOT_CONTROL_INV.qty_available).

See [Chapter 26, “Managing Inventory Status,”](#) page 639.

See [Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,”](#) [Defining Item Quantities,](#) page 687.

Missing Lot Master Records report (INS9090)

The Missing Lot Master Records report is one of two reports included in the set of Inventory Balance Audit reports when you select the Lot Level Balances option on the Inventory Balance page. This report lists any lot-controlled items that have a record in the PHYSICAL_INV table but not in the LOT_CONTROL_INV table. The total number of lot records missing from LOT_CONTROL_INV prints at the end of the report.

Note. If a lot-controlled item record is missing from the LOT_CONTROL_INV table, its quantity balance is not audited in the Lot-Controlled Item Balances report.

This report is sorted by item ID and has the following columns:

Item	This column lists the item IDs in ascending alphanumeric order.
Lot	This column lists the lot IDs for each lot-controlled item in ascending alphanumeric order.
Staged Date	If the item is staged date-controlled, this column lists the date that the item was staged for putaway processing (the date that the Load Staged Items process inserted the item record into the STAGED_ITEM_INV table.) If the item is not staged date-controlled, this column lists the default value established on the Installation Options - Inventory page.
Serial ID	If the item is serial controlled, this column lists the serial ID for each unit. If the item is not serial controlled, this column lists the default value established on the Installation Options - Inventory page.
Area, Lev 1, Lev 2, Lev 3, and Lev 4	The storage location for each lot-controlled item.
Phy Inv Qty Base	The amount of lot-controlled stock in the storage location, in the item's standard UOM. This is the value recorded in the qty_base field in the PHYSICAL_INV table. For serial-controlled units, this value should always be 1.

Rollup of Demand Tables report (INS9090)

The Rollup of Demand Tables report is one of two reports included in the set of Inventory Balance Audit reports when you select the Rollup of Demand Tables option on the Inventory Balance page. This report compares the quantity confirmed as picked for a demand line (SHIP_INF_INV.qty_pick_base) with the sum of the quantities picked across all storage locations for the demand line (DEMAND_PHYS_INV.qty_base). These values should match; any variance indicates a possible balance issue.

If you select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance page, the report lists all selected demand lines in the business unit, regardless of whether a quantity variance exists. Demand lines with a variance are marked with an error message. If you do not select the Show All Detail option, only demand lines with variances print.

At the end of each roll-up section, the report lists the total number of discrepancies found. A summary of all discrepancies found for the demand tables, including the roll-up discrepancies and the negative demand quantities, prints on the last page of the report.

Demand Src (demand source)/**Source BU** (source business unit)

This column lists two of the eight key fields for the demand line: the demand source and the business unit ID of the demand source. Demand source is a two-letter identifier indicating how the demand was generated. Values are:

IN: Demand entered using the Material Stock Request component and the Par Location Replenishment process in PeopleSoft Inventory.

OM: Demand entered using the sales order entry pages in PeopleSoft Order Management.

PL: Demand from a planning requisition message originating in PeopleSoft Supply Planning and entered by the Apply Planning Messages process.

PO: Demand created from the PeopleSoft Purchasing sourcing process, which checks a defined Distribution Network to secure needed stock across PeopleSoft Inventory business units. The PO demand source code is also used to identify miscellaneous demand from various PeopleSoft Inventory sources, such as external uploads or par location replenishment requests.

PR: Demand created directly from a purchase requisition originating in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

RT: Demand based on a return-to-vendor request originating in PeopleSoft Purchasing.

SF: Demand created by a production request originating in Peoplesoft Manufacturing.

Order Number/Item

This column lists two of the eight key fields for the demand line: the order number and the item ID.

Order Line/Sched Line
(schedule line)

This column lists two of the eight key fields for the demand line: the order line number and the schedule line number.

Dem Ln (demand line)

This column lists the demand line number. Any number greater than 1 indicates a backorder.

Shipped
Qty_Pick_Base(SHIP_INF_
INV.qyt_pick_base)/**Sum**
(DEMAND_PHYS_INV)
Qty_Base(DEMAND_
PHYS_INV.qty_base)
/Difference

This column lists the picked quantity in the item's standard UOM from the SHIP_INF_INV table, the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table, and the difference between them.

Last Qty Ship Base (SHIP_INF_INV.last_qty_ship_base)/ Calculated Last Quantity Ship (DEMAND_PHYS_INV.last_qty_ship_base)/ Difference	This column lists the last quantity shipped in the item's standard UOM from the SHIP_INF_INV table, the DEMAND_PHYS_INV table, and the difference between them. This value is calculated as the quantity requested that has been shipped minus any undershipment quantity that was putaway.
Std UOM	Displays the item's standard UOM.
Messages	If a difference exists between the compared quantity values, a message prints in this column to indicate a roll-up error.

Location Reserved Quantity report (INS9090)

The Location Reserved Quantity report compares the demand line quantity reserved balances (DEMAND_PHYS_INV and SF_ISS_TRANSFER tables) against the quantity reserved in the storage location levels of the business unit (PHYSICAL_INV table).

The demand table quantities are those items that have been picked or allocated from a storage location and not necessarily if the order has been reserved using the Reserve Materials process. When you generate a push or pull picking plan, the Production Picking Plan process (SFS6000) inserts demand line records in the SF_ISS_TRANSFER table. Pull picking plans do not record the picking location information in the table. When you specify picking line information for pull picking plans using the Review Plan page and save the page, picking location records are inserted into SF_ISS_TRANSFER. Rows get deleted from SF_ISS_TRANSFER when the material is released to production or the work-in-progress location (or if the user deletes the pick lines). When the material is released the quantities are unreserved in PHYSICAL_INV and BU_ITEMS_INV.

If you select the Show All Detail option on the Inventory Balance page, the report lists all selected reserved quantities in the business unit, regardless of whether a quantity variance exists. Reserved quantities with a variance are marked with an error message. If you do not select the Show All Detail option, only demand lines with variances print.

This report is sorted by item ID, staged date, lot ID, serial ID, storage area, and then storage location levels.

Area, Lev 1, Lev 2, Lev 3, and Lev 4	Identifies the material storage location of the reserved quantities in PHYSICAL_INV.
Location Reserved Quantity	The total of reserved quantity from the material storage locations of the business unit. This is from the QTY_RESERVED field on the PHYSICAL_INV table.
Calc Reserved Quantity	The total quantity reserved to specific storage locations to fulfill demand lines in the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and SF_ISS_TRANSFER tables.
Difference	Displays any difference between the reserved quantity from the PHYSICAL_INV table and the DEMAND_PHYS_INV and SF_ISS_TRANSFER tables.

See Also

Chapter 9, "Order Fulfillment Processing," Demand Lines, page 170

Issues History Report (INS7150)

Monthly Avg	The average monthly use of the item for the year reported.
YTD Qty Issued (year-to-date quantity issued)	The quantity of the item issued so far for the year.
YTD Item Cost	The total cost of the item so far for the year.
Curr	The currency associated with the year-to-date item cost.

Item Usage Label Report (INS6040)

Location Code/Par Location	The location that you selected for the label on the originating run control page.
Unit of Measure	The ordering UOM if the printing selection is Pick Batch ID or Order Number. If the printing selection is Par Location or Item ID, then this is the standard UOM defined for the item on the Define Item - General: Common page.
Quantity	Because the item usage labels are printed in the dispensing UOM the quantity is always 1.

Lot Composition Report (INC5576)

Comp Lot ID (component lot ID)	The lot ID for the components of a parent item.
Comp Qty (component quantity) and Comp UOM (component unit of measure)	The number of components used in each parent item, and the corresponding UOM.
Component ID	The item ID of a component used to build a parent item.
From Production ID	The production ID from which this component was routed.
InterUnit ID	The number assigned by the system for a receipt resulting from an interunit transfer event.
Production ID	The production ID for components manufactured or assembled using PeopleSoft Manufacturing.
Purchase Order	The purchase order that was received in PeopleSoft Purchasing.
Receiver ID, Receiver Line, and Recv No (receiver number)	The receiver information for items received.
RMA ID	The RMA number associated with an internal issue or a receipt from a customer.
RMA Line No (returned material authorization line number)	The RMA line number associated with an item received from a customer.

Source Bus Unit (source business unit) The source business unit for a receipt resulting from an interunit transfer.

See Also

Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Using Lot Trace and Lot Composition Inquiries and Reports, page 655

Lot Retest/Expiration Report (INS5450)

Lot ID The identification number assigned to the lot upon its creation in PeopleSoft Manufacturing or receipt into PeopleSoft Purchasing or Inventory.

Status The lot status, defined on the Lot Control Information page.

Creation Date The date the lot was originally created.

Availability Date The date the lot becomes available for fulfillment or consumption, maintained on the Lot Control Information page.

Retest Date The date the lot should be retested. This information is maintained on the Lot Control Information page.

Expiration Date The date the lot expires. This information is maintained on the Lot Control Information page.

Lot Trace Report (INC5575)

Parent/Output Item The item ID of the parent or multiple-output item in which the item-lot combination was used.

Parent Lot ID The lot ID for the parent item in which the item-lot combination was used.

Parent Qty (parent quantity) and **Parent UOM** The number of parent item assemblies that were completed and the associated UOM.

Production ID The production ID for parent items manufactured or assembled using PeopleSoft Manufacturing.

RTV ID (return-to-vendor ID) The return-to-vendor ID for a return-to-vendor transaction.

RTV Line (return-to-vendor line) The return-to-vendor line number for a return-to-vendor transaction.

Serial ID The serial ID of the item, if applicable.

To Production ID The production ID to which this component was directly routed.

Vendor and **Vendor ID** The vendor name and ID for an return-to-vendor transaction.

See Also

Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” Using Lot Trace and Lot Composition Inquiries and Reports, page 655

Material Putaway Plan by Staging ID Report (INC3500)

For each item included in the staging ID, the report lists the following attributes:

- Item ID and dimensions.
- Lot ID and user ID of the person assigned to put the material away.
- Serial ID.
- Quantity and UOM.
- Putaway location, container ID, and comments entered for the item on the Putaway Detail page.
- Storage rules and hazard codes.
- Kanban ID (applicable if PeopleSoft Flow Production is installed).

NAFTA Certificate Of Origin Report (OMC6112)

Exporter Name and Address	The name, address, and tax identification number of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.
Blanket Period (DD/MM/YY)	This field is left blank.
Producer Name and Address	The exporter's name and address (same information as above).
Importer Name and Address	The name, address, and tax identification number of the ship to customer entered on the order. For an interunit transfer, this is the name and address of the in-transit ownership unit or the customer ID that you defined for intercompany processing on the InterUnit Ownership page.
Description of Good(s)	The description of the harmonized tariff code entered for the items on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Details page.
HS Tariff Classification	The harmonized tariff code that you entered for the items shipped on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Details page.
Preference Criterion	The preference criterion entered for this shipment on the Build Bill of Lading - Bill of Lading page.
Producer	The producer option that you selected for this shipment on the Build Bill of Lading - Bill of Lading page.
Net Cost	The net cost of the shipment.
Country	The country of origin.

Negative Balance Report (INS5300)

Type	The level at which the negative balance occurred. Values are: <i>Unit</i> , <i>Location</i> , or <i>Lot</i> .

Qty Available (quantity available)	The negative quantity balance for the business unit, storage location (on-hand quantity minus allocated quantity), or item-lot combination.
Qty Onhand (quantity on hand)	The quantity on hand for the business unit or item-lot combination. This column appears only if the item is negative at the unit or lot level.
Qty Owned (quantity owned)	The quantity owned by the business unit. This column appears only if the item is negative at the unit level.
Qty Reserved (quantity reserved)	The quantity reserved for the business unit. This column appears only if the item is negative at the unit level.
UOM	The standard UOM for the item, as defined on the Define Item - General: Common page.
Lot ID	For lot-controlled items, the identification number assigned to the lot.
Area, Lev1, Lev2, Lev3, and Lev4	The storage area and levels.
Container ID	The specific container for which the negative balance occurred.
Serial ID	The serial ID belonging to a serial-controlled item with a negative balance.
Staged Dt (staged date)	For staged date-controlled items, the staged date that you assigned to the item with a negative balance.

Packing Slip Report (INS6500)

Bill To	The address of the bill to customer.
Ship To	The address of the ship to customer.
Order Number	The material stock request or sales order number for the items on this packing slip.
Ship Via	The shipment method for the order.
FOB	The freight terms code.
Export	If the shipment is an intercompany transfer that requires export shipping documentation, the word <i>export</i> appears to the right of the freight terms code.
Line-Sched (line and schedule numbers)	The line number and corresponding shipment schedule line number for the order.
Product Number/Description	The item ID and corresponding description defined for the item on the Define Item - General: Common page.
Actual Ship Date	The date the order was actually shipped.
Qty Ordered (quantity ordered)	The quantity of the item that was ordered, expressed in the ordering UOM.
Qty Shipped Base (quantity shipped base)	The quantity of the item that was shipped, expressed in the standard UOM.

Qty Backorder (quantity backordered)	The quantity of the item on backorder, expressed in the ordering UOM.
Product Kit/Description	If the item is part of a product kit, this field identifies the kit and its corresponding description.
Kit Line Nbr (kit line number)	If the item is part of a product kit, this field identifies the kit line number assigned to the item.

Picking Plan Report (INS6000)

The fields printed on the Picking Plan report and the order in which they appear vary according to your selections on the Pick Plan Options page, the Fulfillment Setup page, the Picking Plan page, and the Additional Options page.

If you are using an electronic data collection system and you elected (on the Electronic Picking page) to create a picking extract file, that file is generated at the same time as the picking plan report. The picking extract file, which contains the same data as the picking plan, can be downloaded into an electronic data collection system that allows bar code picking.

Fields on this report include the following picking plan details:

DS (demand source)	The PeopleSoft application from which the order originated.
SrcBU (source business unit)	The business unit from which the order originated.
Order No. (order number)	The number assigned to the order upon its creation.
Line	The order line associated with the order.
Sched (schedule)	The schedule line number associated with the order.
Location	The internal location receiving the order.
Ship To	The customer to which the order line is being shipped.
Item ID	The identification number assigned to the item.
Carrier ID	The carrier transporting the order line.
Ship Via	The shipment method.
Qty Reserved	The item quantity reserved during the Reserve Materials process.
Qty Requested (quantity requested)	The item quantity requested during order entry.

Note. The quantity reserved appears on the Picking Plan report if soft reservation processing has been selected. The quantity requested appears on the report if soft reservation processing is inactive.

Priority	The priority ranking assigned to the order.
Load ID	The load to which the order line is assigned.
Route and Stop No. (stop number)	The route and route stop to which the order line is assigned.

Export	Indicates whether the shipment is an intercompany transfer requiring export shipping documentation. The field is <i>Y</i> for export shipments and <i>N</i> for shipments not being exported.
ASRS ID	The automated storage and retrieval system ID assigned on the Material Storage Locations page.
Area, Lev1, Lev2, Lev3, and Lev4	The storage location.
Total Weight	If you selected a weight UOM on the Fulfillment Setup page and if weights have been defined for the item, the total weight of the selected orders appears.
Total Volume	If you selected a volume UOM on the Fulfillment Setup page and volumes have been defined for the item, the total volume of the selected orders appears.
Lot ID	The identification number assigned to a lot-controlled item.
Availability Date	Appears if the scheduled ship date for a lot-controlled item is before the date on which the lot becomes available for fulfillment. Availability date is maintained on the Lot Control Information page.
Expiration Date	Appears if the scheduled ship date for a lot-controlled item is after the date on which the lot expires. Expiration date is maintained on the Lot Control Information page.
Serial ID	The identification number assigned to a serial-controlled item.
Configuration Code	The identification number assigned to a configured item.

For each pick batch line, the Picking Plan report also indicates the quantity to pick (in the stocking UOM). You can record the actual picked quantity in the blank space to the right of this field.

If substitute items have been defined and are active for the business unit, a list of substitute items appears whenever there is insufficient quantity of the requested item to fulfill the order line. For each requested item with insufficient quantity, the report indicates which substitute items are available and the storage locations from which they can be picked.

If the installation includes PeopleSoft Order Management, any notes that you entered in the Order Entry Form component or on the Header Notes/Attachments page also appear on the picking plan.

If you have placed an order line on hold, an error message appears. You must remove the on-hold status of the order line before you can pick it.

Fields on this report include the following location summaries:

Pick Zone	If picking zones have been defined for the business unit, and if you elected on the Additional Options page to sort the location summary by zones, the zone to which the item is assigned appears. (This zone also appears on the basic Picking Plan report, assuming that zones have been defined and were used in the selection of a storage location from which to pick.)

Note. If you print the location summary only, the fields for the pick zone, storage area and levels, and item ID are the first fields that appear listed in the report body. The subsequent fields are the same as those that appear on the full picking plan. If you print both the full picking plan and the location summary, the entire listing described for the full picking plan appears, followed by the entire listing for the location summary.

Note. It is possible to complete all of your picking using only the location summary; if you do so, however, you cannot view details such as picking errors or picking, line, and schedule orders and notes. To see these details, you must print out a full Picking Plan report.

Bar Code-Enabled Picking Plan

If you are using an electronic data collection system and you select the Print Bar Code option on the Electronic Fulfillment Option page or the Electronic Picking page, bar codes appear for the pick batch ID and for each pick batch line. The fields listed on this version of the picking plan are the same as those that appear on the full picking plan.

See Also

[Chapter 13, “Changing Orders,” Canceling or Holding Order Fulfillment Processing, page 320](#)

[Chapter 27, “Managing Item Lots,” page 647](#)

PeopleSoft Managing Items 8.8 PeopleBook, “Working With Items,” Fulfilling Orders With Substitute Items

Picking Shortage Report (INS6060)

Qty Avail (quantity available)	The total available quantity of the item in the business unit.
Total Qty Requested (total quantity requested)	The sum of the net requested quantity on the approved, non-soft-reserved order lines that meet the parameters established on the Picking Shortage Report page.
Line	The order line number.
Sched (schedule)	The schedule line number.
Dmnd (demand)	The demand line number. A demand line number greater than 1 indicates a backorder line.
Ship To	The ship to customer ID and description.
Sched Ship (scheduled ship date)	The date the order line is scheduled to ship.

Qty Requested(quantity requested)/**Qty to Pick (Order UOM)** (quantity to pick, in order unit of measure)

The quantity originally requested on the order line appears in the item's order UOM. If the quantity to pick has been adjusted on the Picking Adjustment page or if the Reserve Materials process has partially promised an ATP-reserved order line that does not allow backorders, this value also appears in the ordering UOM.

Allow Partial Qty (allow partial quantity)

The setting of the order's partial quantity option appears: *Y* (yes) or *N* (no). If an order line does not allow partial quantities, you cannot adjust the quantity to pick.

Putaway Plan Report (INS3500)

The Putaway Plan report lists the following attributes for each item:

- Putaway Plan line number.
- Item ID, description, and dimensions.
- Lot ID and user ID of the person assigned to put the material away.
- Serial ID.
- Quantity and UOM.
- Putaway location, container ID, and putaway comments entered for the item.
- Storage rules and hazard codes.
- Staging ID and staged date.
- Receiver ID, receiver line, and Kanban ID (applicable if PeopleSoft Flow Production is installed).
- Bar code (only prints if you selected the Print Bar Code option on the Putaway Plan page).

Reconciliation Report (INS5050)

Counting Event ID

The number identifying the counting event for which you ran the Reconciliation report.

Print if Percent Error >= [x] and Dollar Error >= [y]

The reconciliation tolerance for the counting event, as specified on the Counting Event Header page.

Item

The identifying number and description of the item.

Staged

For staged date-controlled items, the staged date assigned to the item.

Area, Lev1, Lev2, Lev3, and Lev4

The storage location.

Serial ID

The serial ID belonging to a serial-controlled item.

Lot ID

For lot-controlled items, the identification number assigned to the lot.

Container

The container ID, if the item is stored in a container.

System Qty (system quantity)

The quantity currently maintained by PeopleSoft Inventory in PHYSICAL_INV.qty_base.

Count Qty/Count Date & Time (count quantity/count date and time)	The count quantity, converted to the standard UOM, and the date and time the count data was collected.
Percent Error	The percentage error between the count quantity and the system quantity.
Current \$ Error (current US dollar error)	The cost difference between the count quantity and the system quantity.
Hist % Error (historical percentage error)	The average percentage error for the counting event item record when it was included in previous counting events.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Structuring Inventory,” Material Storage Structures , page 47

Chapter 29, “Monitoring Inventory Quantity Balances,” page 687

Replenishment Register Report (INC5500)

Replenish ID	The replenishment identifier generated by the PeopleSoft Inventory processes.
Replenish Type	The PeopleSoft Inventory process that created the replenishment request, either reorder point or ad hoc.
Demand Src (demand source)	For ad hoc replenishment, the demand source of the stock request that generated the replenishment request.
Src BU (source business unit)	For ad hoc replenishment, the source business unit of the stock request that generated the replenishment request.
Order No (order number)	For ad hoc replenishment, the order number of the stock request that generated the replenishment request.

See Also

Chapter 8, “Replenishing Inventory,” Creating and Modifying Replenishment Requests , page 141

Shipper’s Export Declaration Report (OMC6113)

1a. Exporter	The name and address of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.
Date of Exportation	The actual shipment date.
Bill of Lading/Air WayBill No. (air waybill number)	The bill of lading identification number.
b. Exporter’s EIN (IRS) No.	The tax identification number of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.
c. Parties To Transaction	Enter Y or N in the Parties to Transaction field on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page to mark the Yes or No box.

4a. Ultimate Consignee	The ultimate consignee that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
b. Intermediate Consignee	The intermediate consignee that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
5. Forwarding Agent	The forwarding agent that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
6. Point (State) of Origin or FTZ No.	The point of origin state that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
7. Country of Ultimate Destination	The destination country that you entered on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
8. Loading Pier	The loading pier that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
9. Mode of Transport	The ship via code that you entered as the mode of transportation on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
10. Exporting Carrier	The carrier that you entered as the exporting carrier on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
11. Port of Export	The port of export that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
12. Port of Unloading	The port of unloading that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
13. Containerized	If you selected the Containerized option on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page, the Yes check box is selected; otherwise, the No check box is selected.

Fields on this schedule include the following Schedule B description of commodities:

D/F (16) (domestic/foreign)	This field indicates whether the goods are domestic or foreign.
Schedule B Number (17)	For each item shipped, this section defines the harmonized tariff code and code description on the Build Bill of Lading component.
Check Digit	This field is left blank.
Quantity - Schedule B Unit(s) (18)	The quantity shipped, as entered in the Build Bill of Lading component.
Shipping Weight (Kilos) (19)	The shipping weight from the Build Bill of Lading component, converted into kilograms.

Shipping Document Report (INC6503)

Origin	The address of the business unit shipping the material.
Destination	The address to which the material should be shipped. For internal orders, this is the location code; for external orders, it's the customer ship to address; and for interunit orders, it's the destination business unit.

Business Unit	The PeopleSoft Inventory business unit shipping the items.
Shipping ID	The identification number assigned to the shipment.
Ship Line No (shipping line number)	The line number assigned to each item in the shipping ID. If the shipment is an intercompany transfer requiring export shipping documentation, the word <i>export</i> appears next to the shipping line number.
Order Number/InterUnit ID	A shipping line is created by attaching an MSR order line to the shipment using the Shipping/Issues component. The order number is the number of the original stock request. If the stock request is for an interunit transfer, the interunit ID assigned by the system also prints.
Demand Src/Source BU (demand source/source business unit)	The PeopleSoft application and business unit from which the order originated.
Order Line	The stock request order line associated with this shipping line number.
Schedule Line/Reason Code	The stock request shipment schedule line associated with this shipping line number and the reason code recorded for shipment.
Ship Date/Ship Time	The date and time of shipment assigned to this shipping line by the Shipping/Issues component.
Item ID/Description	The identification number and description assigned to the item.
Qty Shipped - Ordering UOM (quantity shipped in the ordering unit of measure)	The quantity of the item that was shipped, expressed in the ordering UOM.
Qty Shipped - Shipping UOM (quantity shipped in the shipping unit of measure)	The quantity of the item that was shipped, expressed in the shipping UOM. This value only appears if it is different from the ordering UOM.
Contract ID	The vendor's contract ID.
Route/Route Stop	The transportation route and route stop assigned to the shipment. These codes only appear if the business unit in which the order originated uses routes.

Shipping Manifest Report (INS6200)

Ship From	The PeopleSoft Inventory business unit and address from which the shipment was sent.
Carrier	The carrier transporting the shipment.
Bill of Lading No (bill of lading number)	Indicates which bills of lading are included in the shipping manifest.
Consign To	The shipment destination (ship to customer or location) that you entered on the order.
Quantity/UOM	The quantity shipped, expressed in the shipping UOM.

Commodity Code/Harmonized Tariff Cd (harmonized tariff code)	The commodity or tariff code that you entered in the Build Bill of Lading component. Domestic bills of lading have commodity codes (that you defined on the Commodity Code page); export bills of lading have harmonized tariff codes (that you defined on the Harmonized Tariff Code page).
Shipment Weight/UOM	The shipping weight that you entered in the Build Bill of Lading component.
Shipment Volume/UOM	The shipping volume that you entered in the Build Bill of Lading component.
Total Quantity Shipped, Total Weight Shipped, and Total Volume Shipped	The total quantity, weight, and volume shipped for all items on the shipping manifest.

Slow Moving Inventory Report (INS5200)

Qty Onhand (quantity on hand)	The total on-hand quantity for the item at the business unit level.
Onhand Value	The current value of the total on-hand quantity at the business unit level.
# of Dmd Trans (number of demand transactions)	The total number of demand transactions for the item during the specified date range.
# of Dmd Units (number of demand units)	The total number of units transacted to fulfill demand during the specified date range.
Total Dmd Value (total demand value)	The value of the total transacted demand for the specified date range.
# of Sup Trans (number of supply transactions)	The total number of supply transactions for the item during the specified date range.
# of Sup Units (number of supply units)	The total number of units received to fulfill supply requests.
Total Sup Value (total supply value)	The value of the total transacted supply for the specified date range.

Stock Status Report (INS5400)

Status	The item's current status
Inv Item (inventory item)	Indicates whether the item is an inventory item: <i>Y</i> (yes) or <i>N</i> (no).
Item Group	The group to which the item is assigned.
Item Family	The family to which the item is assigned.
Source	The source code for how the item is supplied: <i>Make</i> , <i>Buy</i> , <i>Floor Stock</i> , <i>Expense</i> , or <i>Service</i> .
Leadtime	The average amount of time between the date that an order is received for the item and the date that the item is shipped.
Safety Stock	The amount of safety stock required to be kept on hand for the item.

Qty Available (quantity available)/**Qty Onhand** (quantity onhand)

The first line indicates the quantity available in the business unit; the second line indicates the quantity on hand in the business unit.

Qty Intransit (quantity intransit)/**Qty Reserved** (quantity reserved)

The first line indicates the quantity of the item in transit to the business unit (if it is specified as the ownership business unit for interunit transfers); the second line indicates the quantity of the item reserved at the business unit level.

Storage Locations Report (INS2000)

Area, Lev1, Lev2, Lev3, and Lev4

The storage location.

Status

The storage location's status, as defined on the Material Storage Locations page. The options are *Hold* or *Open*.

Closed

Indicates whether the location has been marked as closed (Y) or open (N) on the Material Storage Locations page.

Loc Type (location type)

The storage location type, as specified on the Material Storage Locations page. Establish storage location type codes on the Storage Location Types page.

Wt Cap (weight capacity)

The maximum weight for the storage location type, as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.

ASRS ID (automatic storage and retrieval system ID)

The automated storage and retrieval system ID, as assigned on the Material Storage Locations page.

Cntr Type (container type)

The type of container allowed in the storage location, as specified on the Material Storage Locations page. If no container type is specified, any type of container can be stored in the location.

Dim UOM (dimensions unit of measure)

The UOM for the location's height, length, and width, as defined on the Inventory Options page.

Height, Width, and Length

The dimensions of the storage location, as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.

Non Own

Indicates whether the location stores owned items (N), or non-owned or consigned items (Y), as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.

Nett (nettable)

Indicates whether the location stores items that are nettable (Y) or non-nettable (N), as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.

Susp (suspended)

Indicates whether processing of items at this location has been suspended (Y) or not (N), as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.

Phys Cyc (physical cycle)

Indicates whether the Phys/Cyc option (which signals that the location is undergoing a physical count) has been toggled on (Y) or off (N) on the Material Storage Locations page. If toggled on (Y), PeopleSoft Inventory makes the storage location unavailable for putaway, transfers and picking.

Insp Loc (inspection location)

Indicates whether inspections occur at this location, as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.

WIP Loc (work-in-progress location)	Indicates whether the location is a work-in-progress location, as specified on the Material Storage Locations page.
Exporter	The name and address of the PeopleSoft Inventory business unit that shipped the stock.
Date of Exportation	The actual shipment date.
Bill of Lading/Air WayBill No.	The bill of lading identification number.
Consigned To	The name and address of the ship to customer that you entered on the order. For an interunit transfer, this is the name and address of the in-transit ownership unit or the customer ID defined for intercompany processing on the InterUnit Ownership page.
Notify: Intermediate Consignee	The intermediate consignee that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Forwarding Agent	The forwarding agent that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Country of Origin	The point of origin that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Mode of Transport	The ship via code that you entered on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Exporting Carrier	The carrier that you entered on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Port of Export	The port of export that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Port of Unloading	The port of unloading that you defined on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page.
Containerized	If you selected the Containerized option on the Build Bill of Lading - Export Info page, the Yes check box appears selected; otherwise, the No check box appears selected.
Description	The commodity or harmonized tariff code and description for each item.
Quantity	The quantity shipped, as entered on the Build Bill of Lading component.
Shipping Weight/ Net	The shipping weight from the Build Bill of Lading component.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Establishing Putaway and Picking Zones, page 55

Chapter 4, "Structuring Inventory," Defining Storage Areas, page 58

Utilization Type Calculation Summary Reports (INS5100)

You cannot print all of the rule parameters on the Utilization Type Calculation Summary report as shipped. For the rare instances in which you use all of the utilization rules for your calculations, modify the format of the Utilization Type Calculation Summary report.

Utilization Type Calculation Summary report (INS5100)

Fields on this report include the following:

Utilization Group	Currently, only the cycle counting utilization group (<i>CYCL</i>) is available.
Update	Y indicates that you ran the Utilization Type Calculation process in Update mode and that the utilization type changes documented in the report were applied to the records in the item tables. N indicates that the results of the calculation were generated for reporting purposes only and have not been applied to the item tables.
Historical Start Date	The date specified on the Utilization Type Calculation page to use with any utilization rules that calculate historical quantities or amounts over a period of time. This field appears only if one or more historical rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications.
Forecast Horizon Date	The date specified on the Utilization Type Calculation Process page to use with forecasted quantity and forecasted amount rules. This field appears only if one or more of the forecast rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications.
Forecast Set	The set specified on the Utilization Type Calculation Process page to use with forecasted quantity and forecasted amount rules. This field appears only if one or more of the forecast rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications.
# of Items Assigned	The number of items assigned to each utilization type, as calculated during the last run of the Utilization Type Calculation process. The total number of items assigned is reported.
% of Total Items	The percentage of the total items represented by each row of the # of Items Assigned column.
Cycle Counts / Year	The number of cycle counts scheduled for each utilization type as defined by the cycle interval that you specified on the Counting Event Setup - Utilization Types page in the Counting Event Setup component. The number of cycle counts is calculated by dividing 365 days by the number of days in the cycle interval.
Total # of Item Counts / Year	The total number of item counts that you will perform for the year on the basis of the utilization type assignments. Calculate this value by summing the # of Items Assigned multiplied by the Cycle Counts/Year for each utilization type.

Utilization Type Calculation Detail report (INS5100)

Fields on this report include the following:

Utilization Group	Currently, only the cycle counting utilization group (<i>CYCL</i>) is available.
Update	<i>Y</i> indicates that you ran the Utilization Type Calculation process (INPEUTIL) in <i>Update</i> mode and that the utilization type changes documented in the report were applied to the records in the item tables. <i>N</i> indicates that the results of the calculation were generated for reporting purposes only and have not been applied to the item tables.
Historical Start Date	The date specified on the Utilization Type Calculation page to use with any utilization rules that calculate historical quantities or amounts over a period of time. This field appears only if one or more historical rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications.
Forecast Horizon Date	The date that you specified on the Utilization Type Calculation page to use with forecasted quantity and forecasted amount rules. This field appears only if one or more of the forecast rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications.
Forecast Set	The set that you specified on the Utilization Type Calculation page to use with forecasted quantity and forecasted amount rules. This field appears only if one or more of the forecast rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications.
Util Type (utilization type)	The utilization type calculated for the item. The report sorts the records alphabetically by utilization type, listing the corresponding item IDs in ascending order.
Item	The item ID for which the utilization type was calculated. The report sorts the records alphabetically by utilization type, listing the corresponding item IDs in ascending order.
Quantity Onhand	The system on-hand balance for the inventory item.
Unit Cost	The unit cost for the item. The unit cost is derived as follows: • For non-cost items, the unit cost is zero. • For perpetual average cost items, the unit cost is the most current unit cost in the Perpetual Average Cost table (CM_PERPAVG_COST.CM_UNIT_COST). • For periodic average cost items, the unit cost is the default average cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.AVERAGE_COST). • For standard cost items, the unit cost is derived by summing the effective-dated costs from all cost elements for the item except those belonging to Transaction Groups 030 through 039 (Issues and Shipments). The sum of CM_STDCOSTD_VW.TL_COST and CM_STDCOSTD_VW.LL.COST. • For actual cost items, the unit cost is the default actual cost for the business unit (BU_ITEMS_INV.DFLT_ACTUAL_COST).
Stock Type	The stock type is set up on the Define Item - General: Classifications page.

Source Cd (source code)	Indicates whether the item was made, bought, or used as floor stock. Set up an item's source code on the Define Business Unit Item - Manufacturing: General page.
Classification Information	The classification values that led to the assignment of the utilization type.
Prev Util Type (previous utilization type)	The previous utilization type of the item before you ran the Utilization Type Calculation process.

Glossary of PeopleSoft Terms

absence entitlement	This element defines rules for granting paid time off for valid absences, such as sick time, vacation, and maternity leave. An absence entitlement element defines the entitlement amount, frequency, and entitlement period.
absence take	This element defines the conditions that must be met before a payee is entitled to take paid time off.
accounting class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the accounting class defines how a resource is treated for generally accepted accounting practices. The Inventory class indicates whether a resource becomes part of a balance sheet account, such as inventory or fixed assets, while the Non-inventory class indicates that the resource is treated as an expense of the period during which it occurs.
accounting date	The accounting date indicates when a transaction is recognized, as opposed to the date the transaction actually occurred. The accounting date and transaction date can be the same. The accounting date determines the period in the general ledger to which the transaction is to be posted. You can only select an accounting date that falls within an open period in the ledger to which you are posting. The accounting date for an item is normally the invoice date.
accounting split	The accounting split method indicates how expenses are allocated or divided among one or more sets of accounting ChartFields.
accumulator	You use an accumulator to store cumulative values of defined items as they are processed. You can accumulate a single value over time or multiple values over time. For example, an accumulator could consist of all voluntary deductions, or all company deductions, enabling you to accumulate amounts. It allows total flexibility for time periods and values accumulated.
action reason	The reason an employee's job or employment information is updated. The action reason is entered in two parts: a personnel action, such as a promotion, termination, or change from one pay group to another—and a reason for that action. Action reasons are used by PeopleSoft Human Resources, PeopleSoft Benefits Administration, PeopleSoft Stock Administration, and the COBRA Administration feature of the Base Benefits business process.
action template	In PeopleSoft Receivables, outlines a set of escalating actions that the system or user performs based on the period of time that a customer or item has been in an action plan for a specific condition.
activity	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, an instance of a catalog item (sometimes called a class) that is available for enrollment. The activity defines such things as the costs that are associated with the offering, enrollment limits and deadlines, and waitlisting capacities. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the work of an organization and the aggregation of actions that are used for activity-based costing. In PeopleSoft Project Costing, the unit of work that provides a further breakdown of projects—usually into specific tasks. In PeopleSoft Workflow, a specific transaction that you might need to perform in a business process. Because it consists of the steps that are used to perform a transaction, it is also known as a step map.

agreement	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, provides a way to group and specify processing options, such as payment terms, pay from a bank, and notifications by a buyer and supplier location combination.
allocation rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an expression within compensation plans that enables the system to assign transactions to nodes and participants. During transaction allocation, the allocation engine traverses the compensation structure from the current node to the root node, checking each node for plans that contain allocation rules.
alternate account	A feature in PeopleSoft General Ledger that enables you to create a statutory chart of accounts and enter statutory account transactions at the detail transaction level, as required for recording and reporting by some national governments.
AR specialist	Abbreviation for <i>receivables specialist</i> . In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual in who tracks and resolves deductions and disputed items.
arbitration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines how price rules are to be applied to the base price when the transaction is priced.
assessment rule	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that the system uses to evaluate the condition of a customer's account or of individual items to determine whether to generate a follow-up action.
asset class	An asset group used for reporting purposes. It can be used in conjunction with the asset category to refine asset classification.
attribute/value pair	In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, relates the data that makes up an entry in the directory information tree.
authentication server	A server that is set up to verify users of the system.
base time period	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, the lowest level time period in a calendar.
benchmark job	In PeopleSoft Workforce Analytics, a benchmark job is a job code for which there is corresponding salary survey data from published, third-party sources.
book	In PeopleSoft Asset Management, used for storing financial and tax information, such as costs, depreciation attributes, and retirement information on assets.
branch	A tree node that rolls up to nodes above it in the hierarchy, as defined in PeopleSoft Tree Manager.
budgetary account only	An account used by the system only and not by users; this type of account does not accept transactions. You can only budget with this account. Formerly called "system-maintained account."
budget check	In commitment control, the processing of source transactions against control budget ledgers, to see if they pass, fail, or pass with a warning.
budget control	In commitment control, budget control ensures that commitments and expenditures don't exceed budgets. It enables you to track transactions against corresponding budgets and terminate a document's cycle if the defined budget conditions are not met. For example, you can prevent a purchase order from being dispatched to a vendor if there are insufficient funds in the related budget to support it.
budget period	The interval of time (such as 12 months or 4 quarters) into which a period is divided for budgetary and reporting purposes. The ChartField allows maximum flexibility to define operational accounting time periods without restriction to only one calendar.
business event	In PeopleSoft Receivables, defines the processing characteristics for the Receivable Update process for a draft activity.

	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, an original business transaction or activity that may justify the creation of a PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event (a sale, for example).
business unit	A corporation or a subset of a corporation that is independent with regard to one or more operational or accounting functions.
buyer	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an organization (or business unit, as opposed to an individual) that transacts with suppliers (vendors) within the system. A buyer creates payments for purchases that are made in the system.
catalog item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a specific topic that a learner can study and have tracked. For example, "Introduction to Microsoft Word." A catalog item contains general information about the topic and includes a course code, description, categorization, keywords, and delivery methods. A catalog item can have one or more learning activities.
catalog map	In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, translates values from the catalog source data to the format of the company's catalog.
catalog partner	In PeopleSoft Catalog Management, shares responsibility with the enterprise catalog manager for maintaining catalog content.
categorization	Associates partner offerings with catalog offerings and groups them into enterprise catalog categories.
channel	In PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework, email, chat, voice (computer telephone integration [CTI]), or a generic event.
ChartField	A field that stores a chart of accounts, resources, and so on, depending on the PeopleSoft application. ChartField values represent individual account numbers, department codes, and so forth.
ChartField balancing	You can require specific ChartFields to match up (balance) on the debit and the credit side of a transaction.
ChartField combination edit	The process of editing journal lines for valid ChartField combinations based on user-defined rules.
ChartKey	One or more fields that uniquely identify each row in a table. Some tables contain only one field as the key, while others require a combination.
checkbook	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, enables you to view financial data (such as planned, incurred, and actual amounts) that is related to funds and trade promotions.
Class ChartField	A ChartField value that identifies a unique appropriation budget key when you combine it with a fund, department ID, and program code, as well as a budget period. Formerly called <i>sub-classification</i> .
clone	In PeopleCode, to make a unique copy. In contrast, to <i>copy</i> may mean making a new reference to an object, so if the underlying object is changed, both the copy and the original change.
collection	To make a set of documents available for searching in Verity, you must first create at least one collection. A collection is set of directories and files that allow search application users to use the Verity search engine to quickly find and display source documents that match search criteria. A collection is a set of statistics and pointers to the source documents, stored in a proprietary format on a file server. Because a collection can only store information for a single location, PeopleSoft maintains a set of collections (one per language code) for each search index object.

collection rule	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a user-defined rule that defines actions to take for a customer based on both the amount and the number of days past due for outstanding balances.
compensation object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a node within a compensation structure. Compensation objects are the building blocks that make up a compensation structure's hierarchical representation.
compensation structure	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a hierarchical relationship of compensation objects that represents the compensation-related relationship between the objects.
condition	In PeopleSoft Receivables, occurs when there is a change of status for a customer's account, such as reaching a credit limit or exceeding a user-defined balance due.
configuration parameter catalog	Used to configure an external system with PeopleSoft. For example, a configuration parameter catalog might set up configuration and communication parameters for an external server.
configuration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, configuration plans hold allocation information for common variables (not incentive rules) and are attached to a node without a participant. Configuration plans are not processed by transactions.
content reference	Content references are pointers to content registered in the portal registry. These are typically either URLs or iScripts. Content references fall into three categories: target content, templates, and template pagelets.
context	In PeopleCode, determines which buffer fields can be contextually referenced and which is the current row of data on each scroll level when a PeopleCode program is running. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a mechanism that is used to determine the scope of a processing run. PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management uses three types of context: plan, period, and run-level.
control table	Stores information that controls the processing of an application. This type of processing might be consistent throughout an organization, or it might be used only by portions of the organization for more limited sharing of data.
cost profile	A combination of a receipt cost method, a cost flow, and a deplete cost method. A profile is associated with a cost book and determines how items in that book are valued, as well as how the material movement of the item is valued for the book.
cost row	A cost transaction and amount for a set of ChartFields.
current learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's in-progress learning activities and programs.
data acquisition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process during which raw business transactions are acquired from external source systems and fed into the operational data store (ODS).
data elements	Data elements, at their simplest level, define a subset of data and the rules by which to group them. For Workforce Analytics, data elements are rules that tell the system what measures to retrieve about your workforce groups.
dataset	A data grouping that enables role-based filtering and distribution of data. You can limit the range and quantity of data that is displayed for a user by associating dataset rules with user roles. The result of dataset rules is a set of data that is appropriate for the user's roles.

delivery method	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies the primary type of delivery method in which a particular learning activity is offered. Also provides default values for the learning activity, such as cost and language. This is primarily used to help learners search the catalog for the type of delivery from which they learn best. Because PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management is a blended learning system, it does not enforce the delivery method. In PeopleSoft Supply Chain Management, identifies the method by which goods are shipped to their destinations (such as truck, air, rail, and so on). The delivery method is specified when creating shipment schedules.
delivery method type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies how learning activities can be delivered—for example, through online learning, classroom instruction, seminars, books, and so forth—in an organization. The type determines whether the delivery method includes scheduled components.
directory information tree	In PeopleSoft Directory Interface, the representation of a directory's hierarchical structure.
document sequencing	A flexible method that sequentially numbers the financial transactions (for example, bills, purchase orders, invoices, and payments) in the system for statutory reporting and for tracking commercial transaction activity.
dynamic detail tree	A tree that takes its detail values—dynamic details—directly from a table in the database, rather than from a range of values that are entered by the user.
edit table	A table in the database that has its own record definition, such as the Department table. As fields are entered into a PeopleSoft application, they can be validated against an edit table to ensure data integrity throughout the system.
effective date	A method of dating information in PeopleSoft applications. You can predate information to add historical data to your system, or postdate information in order to enter it before it actually goes into effect. By using effective dates, you don't delete values; you enter a new value with a current effective date.
EIM ledger	Abbreviation for <i>Enterprise Incentive Management ledger</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an object to handle incremental result gathering within the scope of a participant. The ledger captures a result set with all of the appropriate traces to the data origin and to the processing steps of which it is a result.
elimination set	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a related group of intercompany accounts that is processed during consolidations.
entry event	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Purchasing, and Billing, a business process that generates multiple debits and credits resulting from single transactions to produce standard, supplemental accounting entries.
equitization	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, a business process that enables parent companies to calculate the net income of subsidiaries on a monthly basis and adjust that amount to increase the investment amount and equity income amount before performing consolidations.
event	A predefined point either in the Component Processor flow or in the program flow. As each point is encountered, the event activates each component, triggering any PeopleCode program that is associated with that component and that event. Examples of events are FieldChange, SavePreChange, and RowDelete. In PeopleSoft Human Resources, also refers to an incident that affects benefits eligibility.
event propagation process	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a process that determines, through logic, the propagation of an original PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event and creates a derivative (duplicate) of the original event to be processed by other objects.

	Sales Incentive Management uses this mechanism to implement splits, roll-ups, and so on. Event propagation determines who receives the credit.
exception	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an item that either is a deduction or is in dispute.
exclusive pricing	In PeopleSoft Order Management, a type of arbitration plan that is associated with a price rule. Exclusive pricing is used to price sales order transactions.
fact	In PeopleSoft applications, facts are numeric data values from fields from a source database as well as an analytic application. A fact can be anything you want to measure your business by, for example, revenue, actual, budget data, or sales numbers. A fact is stored on a fact table.
forecast item	A logical entity with a unique set of descriptive demand and forecast data that is used as the basis to forecast demand. You create forecast items for a wide range of uses, but they ultimately represent things that you buy, sell, or use in your organization and for which you require a predictable usage.
fund	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a budget that can be used to fund promotional activity. There are four funding methods: top down, fixed accrual, rolling accrual, and zero-based accrual.
generic process type	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, process types are identified by a generic process type. For example, the generic process type SQR includes all SQR process types, such as SQR process and SQR report.
group	In PeopleSoft Billing and Receivables, a posting entity that comprises one or more transactions (items, deposits, payments, transfers, matches, or write-offs). In PeopleSoft Human Resources Management and Supply Chain Management, any set of records that are associated under a single name or variable to run calculations in PeopleSoft business processes. In PeopleSoft Time and Labor, for example, employees are placed in groups for time reporting purposes.
incentive object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the incentive-related objects that define and support the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management calculation process and results, such as plan templates, plans, results data, user interaction objects, and so on.
incentive rule	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the commands that act on transactions and turn them into compensation. A rule is one part in the process of turning a transaction into compensation.
incur	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, to become liable for a promotional payment. In other words, you owe that amount to a customer for promotional activities.
item	In PeopleSoft Inventory, a tangible commodity that is stored in a business unit (shipped from a warehouse). In PeopleSoft Demand Planning, Inventory Policy Planning, and Supply Planning, a noninventory item that is designated as being used for planning purposes only. It can represent a family or group of inventory items. It can have a planning bill of material (BOM) or planning routing, and it can exist as a component on a planning BOM. A planning item cannot be specified on a production or engineering BOM or routing, and it cannot be used as a component in a production. The quantity on hand will never be maintained.
	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable. An item can be an invoice, a credit memo, a debit memo, a write-off, or an adjustment.
KPI	An abbreviation for <i>key performance indicator</i> . A high-level measurement of how well an organization is doing in achieving critical success factors. This defines the data value or calculation upon which an assessment is determined.

LDIF file	Abbreviation for <i>Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Data Interchange Format file</i> . Contains discrepancies between PeopleSoft data and directory data.
learner group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a group of learners who are linked to the same learning environment. Members of the learner group can share the same attributes, such as the same department or job code. Learner groups are used to control access to and enrollment in learning activities and programs. They are also used to perform group enrollments and mass enrollments in the back office.
learning components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, the foundational building blocks of learning activities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management supports six basic types of learning components: web-based, session, webcast, test, survey, and assignment. One or more of these learning component types compose a single learning activity.
learning environment	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies a set of categories and catalog items that can be made available to learner groups. Also defines the default values that are assigned to the learning activities and programs that are created within a particular learning environment. Learning environments provide a way to partition the catalog so that learners see only those items that are relevant to them.
learning history	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's completed learning activities and programs.
ledger mapping	You use ledger mapping to relate expense data from general ledger accounts to resource objects. Multiple ledger line items can be mapped to one or more resource IDs. You can also use ledger mapping to map dollar amounts (referred to as <i>rates</i>) to business units. You can map the amounts in two different ways: an actual amount that represents actual costs of the accounting period, or a budgeted amount that can be used to calculate the capacity rates as well as budgeted model results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse, you can map general ledger accounts to the EW Ledger table.
library section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan (or template) and that is available for other plans to share. Changes to a library section are reflected in all plans that use it.
linked section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan template but appears in a plan. Changes to linked sections propagate to plans using that section.
linked variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable that is defined and maintained in a plan template and that also appears in a plan. Changes to linked variables propagate to plans using that variable.
load	In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies a group of goods that are shipped together. Load management is a feature of PeopleSoft Inventory that is used to track the weight, the volume, and the destination of a shipment.
local functionality	In PeopleSoft HRMS, the set of information that is available for a specific country. You can access this information when you click the appropriate country flag in the global window, or when you access it by a local country menu.
location	Locations enable you to indicate the different types of addresses—for a company, for example, one address to receive bills, another for shipping, a third for postal deliveries, and a separate street address. Each address has a different location number. The primary location—indicated by a <i>1</i> —is the address you use most often and may be different from the main address.
logistical task	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, an administrative task that is related to hiring a service provider. Logistical tasks are linked to the service type on the work order so that different types of services can have different logistical tasks. Logistical tasks include both preapproval tasks (such as assigning a new badge or ordering a new

laptop) and postapproval tasks (such as scheduling orientation or setting up the service provider email). The logistical tasks can be mandatory or optional. Mandatory preapproval tasks must be completed before the work order is approved. Mandatory postapproval tasks, on the other hand, must be completed before a work order is released to a service provider.

market template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, additional functionality that is specific to a given market or industry and is built on top of a product category.
match group	In PeopleSoft Receivables, a group of receivables items and matching offset items. The system creates match groups by using user-defined matching criteria for selected field values.
MCF server	Abbreviation for <i>PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework server</i> . Comprises the universal queue server and the MCF log server. Both processes are started when <i>MCF Servers</i> is selected in an application server domain configuration.
merchandising activity	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a specific discount type that is associated with a trade promotion (such as off-invoice, billback or rebate, or lump-sum payment) that defines the performance that is required to receive the discount. In the industry, you may know this as an offer, a discount, a merchandising event, an event, or a tactic.
meta-SQL	Meta-SQL constructs expand into platform-specific Structured Query Language (SQL) substrings. They are used in functions that pass SQL strings, such as in SQL objects, the SQLExec function, and PeopleSoft Application Engine programs.
metastring	Metastings are special expressions included in SQL string literals. The metastings, prefixed with a percent (%) symbol, are included directly in the string literals. They expand at run time into an appropriate substring for the current database platform.
multibook	In PeopleSoft General Ledger, multiple ledgers having multiple-base currencies that are defined for a business unit, with the option to post a single transaction to all base currencies (all ledgers) or to only one of those base currencies (ledgers).
multicurrency	The ability to process transactions in a currency other than the business unit's base currency.
national allowance	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a promotion at the corporate level that is funded by nondiscretionary dollars. In the industry, you may know this as a national promotion, a corporate promotion, or a corporate discount.
node-oriented tree	A tree that is based on a detail structure, but the detail values are not used.
pagelet	Each block of content on the home page is called a pagelet. These pagelets display summary information within a small rectangular area on the page. The pagelet provide users with a snapshot of their most relevant PeopleSoft and non-PeopleSoft content.
participant	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, participants are recipients of the incentive compensation calculation process.
participant object	Each participant object may be related to one or more compensation objects. See also <i>compensation object</i> .
partner	A company that supplies products or services that are resold or purchased by the enterprise.
pay cycle	In PeopleSoft Payables, a set of rules that define the criteria by which it should select scheduled payments for payment creation.
pending item	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an individual receivable (such as an invoice, a credit memo, or a write-off) that has been entered in or created by the system, but hasn't been posted.

PeopleCode	PeopleCode is a proprietary language, executed by the PeopleSoft application processor. PeopleCode generates results based upon existing data or user actions. By using business interlink objects, external services are available to all PeopleSoft applications wherever PeopleCode can be executed.
PeopleCode event	An action that a user takes upon an object, usually a record field, that is referenced within a PeopleSoft page.
PeopleSoft Internet Architecture	The fundamental architecture on which PeopleSoft 8 applications are constructed, consisting of a relational database management system (RDBMS), an application server, a web server, and a browser.
performance measurement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable used to store data (similar to an aggregator, but without a predefined formula) within the scope of an incentive plan. Performance measures are associated with a plan calendar, territory, and participant. Performance measurements are used for quota calculation and reporting.
period context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, because a participant typically uses the same compensation plan for multiple periods, the period context associates a plan context with a specific calendar period and fiscal year. The period context references the associated plan context, thus forming a chain. Each plan context has a corresponding set of period contexts.
plan	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of allocation rules, variables, steps, sections, and incentive rules that instruct the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management engine in how to process transactions.
plan context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, correlates a participant with the compensation plan and node to which the participant is assigned, enabling the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system to find anything that is associated with the node and that is required to perform compensation processing. Each participant, node, and plan combination represents a unique plan context—if three participants are on a compensation structure, each has a different plan context. Configuration plans are identified by plan contexts and are associated with the participants that refer to them.
plan template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the base from which a plan is created. A plan template contains common sections and variables that are inherited by all plans that are created from the template. A template may contain steps and sections that are not visible in the plan definition.
planned learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's planned learning activities and programs.
planning instance	In PeopleSoft Supply Planning, a set of data (business units, items, supplies, and demands) constituting the inputs and outputs of a supply plan.
portal registry	In PeopleSoft applications, the portal registry is a tree-like structure in which content references are organized, classified, and registered. It is a central repository that defines both the structure and content of a portal through a hierarchical, tree-like structure of folders useful for organizing and securing content references.
price list	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, enables you to select products and conditions for which the price list applies to a transaction. During a transaction, the system either determines the product price based on the predefined search hierarchy for the transaction or uses the product's lowest price on any associated, active price lists. This price is used as the basis for any further discounts and surcharges.
price rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the conditions that must be met for adjustments to be applied to the base price. Multiple rules can apply when conditions of each rule are met.

price rule condition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, selects the price-by fields, the values for the price-by fields, and the operator that determines how the price-by fields are related to the transaction.
price rule key	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, defines the fields that are available to define price rule conditions (which are used to match a transaction) on the price rule.
process category	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, processes that are grouped for server load balancing and prioritization.
process group	In PeopleSoft Financials, a group of application processes (performed in a defined order) that users can initiate in real time, directly from a transaction entry page.
process definition	Process definitions define each run request.
process instance	A unique number that identifies each process request. This value is automatically incremented and assigned to each requested process when the process is submitted to run.
process job	You can link process definitions into a job request and process each request serially or in parallel. You can also initiate subsequent processes based on the return code from each prior request.
process request	A single run request, such as a Structured Query Report (SQR), a COBOL or Application Engine program, or a Crystal report that you run through PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.
process run control	A PeopleTools variable used to retain PeopleSoft Process Scheduler values needed at runtime for all requests that reference a run control ID. Do not confuse these with application run controls, which may be defined with the same run control ID, but only contain information specific to a given application process request.
product category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, indicates an application in the Enterprise Incentive Management suite of products. Each transaction in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system is associated with a product category.
programs	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a high-level grouping that guides the learner along a specific learning path through sections of catalog items. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Systems provides two types of programs—curricula and certifications.
progress log	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, tracks deliverable-based projects. This is similar to the time sheet in function and process. The service provider contact uses the progress log to record and submit progress on deliverables. The progress can be logged by the activity that is performed, by the percentage of work that is completed, or by the completion of milestone activities that are defined for the project.
project transaction	In PeopleSoft Project Costing, an individual transaction line that represents a cost, time, budget, or other transaction row.
promotion	In PeopleSoft Promotions Management, a trade promotion, which is typically funded from trade dollars and used by consumer products manufacturers to increase sales volume.
publishing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a stage in processing that makes incentive-related results available to participants.
record group	A set of logically and functionally related control tables and views. Record groups help enable TableSet sharing, which eliminates redundant data entry. Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across all related tables and views.
record input VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record input value-added tax flag</i> . Within PeopleSoft Purchasing, Payables, and General Ledger, this flag indicates that you are recording input VAT

	on the transaction. This flag, in conjunction with the record output VAT flag, is used to determine the accounting entries created for a transaction and to determine how a transaction is reported on the VAT return. For all cases within Purchasing and Payables where VAT information is tracked on a transaction, this flag is set to Yes. This flag is not used in PeopleSoft Order Management, Billing, or Receivables, where it is assumed that you are always recording only output VAT, or in PeopleSoft Expenses, where it is assumed that you are always recording only input VAT.
record output VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record output value-added tax flag</i>. See <i>record input VAT flag</i>.
reference data	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, system objects that represent the sales organization, such as territories, participants, products, customers, channels, and so on.
reference object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, this dimension-type object further defines the business. Reference objects can have their own hierarchy (for example, product tree, customer tree, industry tree, and geography tree).
reference transaction	In commitment control, a reference transaction is a source transaction that is referenced by a higher-level (and usually later) source transaction, in order to automatically reverse all or part of the referenced transaction's budget-checked amount. This avoids duplicate postings during the sequential entry of the transaction at different commitment levels. For example, the amount of an encumbrance transaction (such as a purchase order) will, when checked and recorded against a budget, cause the system to concurrently reference and relieve all or part of the amount of a corresponding pre-encumbrance transaction, such as a purchase requisition.
regional sourcing	In PeopleSoft Purchasing, provides the infrastructure to maintain, display, and select an appropriate vendor and vendor pricing structure that is based on a regional sourcing model where the multiple ship to locations are grouped. Sourcing may occur at a level higher than the ship to location.
relationship object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, these objects further define a compensation structure to resolve transactions by establishing associations between compensation objects and business objects.
remote data source data	Data that is extracted from a separate database and migrated into the local database.
REN server	Abbreviation for <i>real-time event notification server</i> in PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework.
requester	In PeopleSoft eSettlements, an individual who requests goods or services and whose ID appears on the various procurement pages that reference purchase orders.
role	Describes how people fit into PeopleSoft Workflow. A role is a class of users who perform the same type of work, such as clerks or managers. Your business rules typically specify what user role needs to do an activity.
role user	A PeopleSoft Workflow user. A person's role user ID serves much the same purpose as a user ID does in other parts of the system. PeopleSoft Workflow uses role user IDs to determine how to route worklist items to users (through an email address, for example) and to track the roles that users play in the workflow. Role users do not need PeopleSoft user IDs.
roll up	In a tree, to roll up is to total sums based on the information hierarchy.
run control	A run control is a type of online page that is used to begin a process, such as the batch processing of a payroll run. Run control pages generally start a program that manipulates data.
run control ID	A unique ID to associate each user with his or her own run control table entries.

run-level context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, associates a particular run (and batch ID) with a period context and plan context. Every plan context that participates in a run has a separate run-level context. Because a run cannot span periods, only one run-level context is associated with each plan context.
search query	You use this set of objects to pass a query string and operators to the search engine. The search index returns a set of matching results with keys to the source documents.
section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a collection of incentive rules that operate on transactions of a specific type. Sections enable plans to be segmented to process logical events in different sections.
security event	In commitment control, security events trigger security authorization checking, such as budget entries, transfers, and adjustments; exception overrides and notifications; and inquiries.
serial genealogy	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to track the composition of a specific, serial-controlled item.
serial in production	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the tracing of serial information for manufactured items. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
session	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a single meeting day of an activity (that is, the period of time between start and finish times within a day). The session stores the specific date, location, meeting time, and instructor. Sessions are used for scheduled training.
session template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, enables you to set up common activity characteristics that may be reused while scheduling a PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management activity—characteristics such as days of the week, start and end times, facility and room assignments, instructors, and equipment. A session pattern template can be attached to an activity that is being scheduled. Attaching a template to an activity causes all of the default template information to populate the activity session pattern.
setup relationship	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a relationship object type that associates a configuration plan with any structure node.
share driver expression	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, a named planning method similar to a driver expression, but which you can set up globally for shared use within a single planning application or to be shared between multiple planning applications through PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse.
single signon	With single signon, users can, after being authenticated by a PeopleSoft application server, access a second PeopleSoft application server without entering a user ID or password.
source transaction	In commitment control, any transaction generated in a PeopleSoft or third-party application that is integrated with commitment control and which can be checked against commitment control budgets. For example, a pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, expenditure, recognized revenue, or collected revenue transaction.
SpeedChart	A user-defined shorthand key that designates several ChartKeys to be used for voucher entry. Percentages can optionally be related to each ChartKey in a SpeedChart definition.
SpeedType	A code representing a combination of ChartField values. SpeedTypes simplify the entry of ChartFields commonly used together.
staging	A method of consolidating selected partner offerings with the offerings from the enterprise's other partners.

statutory account	Account required by a regulatory authority for recording and reporting financial results. In PeopleSoft, this is equivalent to the Alternate Account (ALTACCT) ChartField.
step	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, a collection of sections in a plan. Each step corresponds to a step in the job run.
storage level	In PeopleSoft Inventory, identifies the level of a material storage location. Material storage locations are made up of a business unit, a storage area, and a storage level. You can set up to four storage levels.
subcustomer qualifier	A value that groups customers into a division for which you can generate detailed history, aging, events, and profiles.
Summary ChartField	You use summary ChartFields to create summary ledgers that roll up detail amounts based on specific detail values or on selected tree nodes. When detail values are summarized using tree nodes, summary ChartFields must be used in the summary ledger data record to accommodate the maximum length of a node name (20 characters).
summary ledger	An accounting feature used primarily in allocations, inquiries, and PS/nVision reporting to store combined account balances from detail ledgers. Summary ledgers increase speed and efficiency of reporting by eliminating the need to summarize detail ledger balances each time a report is requested. Instead, detail balances are summarized in a background process according to user-specified criteria and stored on summary ledgers. The summary ledgers are then accessed directly for reporting.
summary time period	In PeopleSoft Business Planning, any time period (other than a base time period) that is an aggregate of other time periods, including other summary time periods and base time periods, such as quarter and year total.
summary tree	A tree used to roll up accounts for each type of report in summary ledgers. Summary trees enable you to define trees on trees. In a summary tree, the detail values are really nodes on a detail tree or another summary tree (known as the <i>basis</i> tree). A summary tree structure specifies the details on which the summary trees are to be built.
syndicate	To distribute a production version of the enterprise catalog to partners.
system function	In PeopleSoft Receivables, an activity that defines how the system generates accounting entries for the general ledger.
TableSet	A means of sharing similar sets of values in control tables, where the actual data values are different but the structure of the tables is the same.
TableSet sharing	Shared data that is stored in many tables that are based on the same TableSets. Tables that use TableSet sharing contain the SETID field as an additional key or unique identifier.
target currency	The value of the entry currency or currencies converted to a single currency for budget viewing and inquiry purposes.
template	A template is HTML code associated with a web page. It defines the layout of the page and also where to get HTML for each part of the page. In PeopleSoft, you use templates to build a page by combining HTML from a number of sources. For a PeopleSoft portal, all templates must be registered in the portal registry, and each content reference must be assigned a template.
territory	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, hierarchical relationships of business objects, including regions, products, customers, industries, and participants.
TimeSpan	A relative period, such as year-to-date or current period, that can be used in various PeopleSoft General Ledger functions and reports when a rolling time frame, rather

	than a specific date, is required. TimeSpans can also be used with flexible formulas in PeopleSoft Projects.
trace usage	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, enables the control of which components will be traced during the manufacturing process. Serial- and lot-controlled components can be traced. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
transaction allocation	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process of identifying the owner of a transaction. When a raw transaction from a batch is allocated to a plan context, the transaction is duplicated in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management transaction tables.
transaction state	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a value assigned by an incentive rule to a transaction. Transaction states enable sections to process only transactions that are at a specific stage in system processing. After being successfully processed, transactions may be promoted to the next transaction state and “picked up” by a different section for further processing.
Translate table	A system edit table that stores codes and translate values for the miscellaneous fields in the database that do not warrant individual edit tables of their own.
tree	The graphical hierarchy in PeopleSoft systems that displays the relationship between all accounting units (for example, corporate divisions, projects, reporting groups, account numbers) and determines roll-up hierarchies.
unclaimed transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a transaction that is not claimed by a node or participant after the allocation process has completed, usually due to missing or incomplete data. Unclaimed transactions may be manually assigned to the appropriate node or participant by a compensation administrator.
universal navigation header	Every PeopleSoft portal includes the universal navigation header, intended to appear at the top of every page as long as the user is signed on to the portal. In addition to providing access to the standard navigation buttons (like Home, Favorites, and signoff) the universal navigation header can also display a welcome message for each user.
user interaction object	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, used to define the reporting components and reports that a participant can access in his or her context. All Sales Incentive Management user interface objects and reports are registered as user interaction objects. User interaction objects can be linked to a compensation structure node through a compensation relationship object (individually or as groups).
variable	In PeopleSoft Sales Incentive Management, the intermediate results of calculations. Variables hold the calculation results and are then inputs to other calculations. Variables can be plan variables that persist beyond the run of an engine or local variables that exist only during the processing of a section.
VAT exception	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exception</i> . A temporary or permanent exemption from paying VAT that is granted to an organization. This terms refers to both VAT exoneration and VAT suspension.
VAT exempt	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exempt</i> . Describes goods and services that are not subject to VAT. Organizations that supply exempt goods or services are unable to recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt without recovery.
VAT exoneration	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exoneration</i> . An organization that has been granted a permanent exemption from paying VAT due to the nature of that organization.
VAT suspension	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax suspension</i> . An organization that has been granted a temporary exemption from paying VAT.
warehouse	A PeopleSoft data warehouse that consists of predefined ETL maps, data warehouse tools, and DataMart definitions.

work order	In PeopleSoft Services Procurement, enables an enterprise to create resource-based and deliverable-based transactions that specify the basic terms and conditions for hiring a specific service provider. When a service provider is hired, the service provider logs time or progress against the work order.
worksheet	A way of presenting data through a PeopleSoft Business Analysis Modeler interface that enables users to do in-depth analysis using pivoting tables, charts, notes, and history information.
worklist	The automated to-do list that PeopleSoft Workflow creates. From the worklist, you can directly access the pages you need to perform the next action, and then return to the worklist for another item.
XML schema	An XML definition that standardizes the representation of application messages, component interfaces, or business interlinks.
yield by operation	In PeopleSoft Manufacturing, the ability to plan the loss of a manufactured item on an operation-by-operation basis.
zero-rated VAT	Abbreviation for <i>zero-rated value-added tax</i> . A VAT transaction with a VAT code that has a tax percent of zero. Used to track taxable VAT activity where no actual VAT amount is charged. Organizations that supply zero-rated goods and services can still recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt with recovery.

Index

A

- accounting 40
 - for storage areas 57
- Accounting, ChartField combo editing 32
- Accounting/Interunit Detail page 266, 271
- ad hoc replenishment 137, 229
- additional documentation xxx
- Additional Options page 414
- Adjustments page 624
- Advanced Shipping Notices EIP 496
- Advanced Shipping Notices Selection Criteria page 498
- Allocate Lots page 330
- allocation 169
- Allocation Method page 380–381
- Alternate Plan page 111
- analysis models, designing 721
- annual demand calculation 144
- Applicability Check page 510
- application fundamentals xxix
- application messages
 - for the fulfillment engine 198, 488
- Apply Planning Updates page 178
- Approve Planning Updates - Search page 177
- Approve Planning Updates - Summary page 177
- ATP 369
 - See Also* See available to promise
- ATP reservations 353
- auto pick/auto ship process 160
 - See Also* See fulfillment processing, auto pick/auto ship
- automatic shipment notifications 432, 496, 501
- autoship job 160
- Availability Detail
 - Demand and Supply page 678
- Availability Detail page 678
- Availability Inquiry Selection page 677
- available to promise
 - calculations
 - available quantity 375
 - cumulative 374

- example 376
- first available ship date 375
- projected quantity 369
- schedule dates 373
- understanding 372
- lead time impact 371
- sources of demand, understanding 370
- sources of supply 369

B

- backlog reason codes
 - defining 54
- Backlog Reason Codes component 54
- Backlog Reason Codes page 54
- BACKLOG_RSN_INV 54
- backorders, options at business unit level 227
- bar code transaction errors
 - workflow 187, 747
- Bar Code-Enabled Picking Plan 784
- bar codes 242, 244
- Bill By Identifier page 518
- Bill of Lading Notes page 494
- Bill of Lading Order Selection page 494–495
- Bill of Lading page 494
- Bill of Lading report 760
- Bill of Lading report page 506
- billing
 - defining defaults 36
- Billing Interface page 532
- bills of lading
 - creating 493
 - Bill of Lading Notes page 494
 - Bill of Lading Order Selection page 494
 - Bill of Lading page 494
 - Build Shipping Manifest page 494
 - Domestic Details page 494
 - Export Details page 494
 - Export Info page 494
 - Order Address page 494
 - entering additional information 495
 - selecting orders 495
- bonded Indian customs duty 539

- bonded warehousing
 - customs duty in India 539
- BU_CALENDAR 45
- BU_ITEMS_INV record 687
- Build Bill of Lading
 - Bill of Lading page 494
- Build Bill of Lading component
 - Bill of Lading Order Selection page 495
 - Bill of Lading page 494
- Build Shipping Manifest page 494
- BUS_UNIT_DSP_IN 41
- BUS_UNIT_INV_PRIO 42
- BUS_UNIT_TYPES 24
- business interlinks
 - freight calculation 457
 - freight cancel 458
 - inventory item balances 683
 - PO and InterUnit Transfer Information 175
 - product availability 679
- business processes
 - in PeopleSoft Inventory 1
- business unit attributes
 - defining 27
- business unit closure dates
 - specifying 45
- Business Unit Counters page 39
- business unit features
 - activating 30
- business unit groups
 - defining 24
- Business Unit Inventory Types
 - component 24
- business unit structure
 - pages used 24
- Business Unit Tax Applicability page 538
- business unit types
 - defining 24
- business units
 - associating cost books with 40
 - attributes of interunit transfer 55
 - attributes, interunit transfer 526
 - available stock 535
 - defining display options 40
 - defining fulfillment options 225
 - implementation options 18
 - initializing transaction counters 39
 - overriding fulfillment options 249

C

- Canada Customs Inv page 507
- Canada Customs Invoice report 760
- Cancel/Hold Stock Requests page 322
- capacity checking 50–51, 62
- CART_COUNT_INV 557
- CART_TEMPLATE_INV 547, 550
- changing orders
 - common elements 313
- charge sheets, generating 572
- charges, researching lost 578
- ChartField Overrides page 266, 274, 278
- ChartFields
 - combo editing 32
- ChartFields Overrides (demand line level)
 - page 319
- ChartFields Overrides (header level)
 - page 318
- ChartFields Overrides page 315
- Check Storage Locations for Negative Balances report 772
- Choose Containers page 278, 284
- closing routes 340
- Closure Calendar component 45
- codes
 - service class, creating 579
- Cognos PowerPlay 719
- comments
 - export proforma 474
 - material stock requests 273
 - putaway 112
 - shipment 470
- comments, submitting xxxiii
- common elements xxxiii
- common fields xxxvi
- complete pick batch transaction 425–426
- Complete Putaway page 539
- Complete Putaway process page 117
- component demand data in manufacturing environments 710
- Configuration Code Information
 - page 266, 275
- consigned inventory 129
 - page used 136
- Consigned Inventory page 136
- Consigned Inventory report 761
- Consolidated Publications Incorporated (CPI) xxx
- Consumer Charge Sheet report 762

- Consumer Charge Sheet Report page 585
- consumer data
 - collecting 567, 570
 - exporting 572
 - item usage, entering 572, 581
 - item usage, tracking 580, 583–584
 - updating 580
- Consumer EIP 570
- Consumer Maintenance component 580
- Consumer page 580
- Consumer Service page 580
- Consumer Usage component 580
- Consumer Usage EIP 572
- Consumer Usage Entry page 581
- Consumer Usage inquiry - Consumer page 583
- Consumer Usage Inquiry page 583
- Consumer Usage Inquiry Selection Criteria page 584
- Consumer Usage page 580
- Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail report (INS9070) 763
- Consumer Usage Reconciliation-Summary report (INS9070) 762
- Consumer Usage-Data Entry component 581
- CONSUMER_INV 580
- contact information xxxiii
- Container Definition page 68
- Container Detail - Order Details page 67
- Container Detail - Selection Criteria page 67
- Container Detail inquiry page 67
- container IDs
 - defining for adjustment 625
- Container Information page 631
- Container Management page 69
- container option picking rule 396
- Container Selection Criteria page 67
- Container Setup component 67
- Container Setup page 67
- Container Type component 67
- Container Types - Container Def 1 page 67
- Container Types - Container Def 2 page 67
- CONTAINER_ID 68
- CONTAINER_SETUP 67
- CONTAINER_TYPE 67
- containers, shipping
 - associations, cancelling 449
 - creating 438, 440
 - demand lines, associating 447, 449
 - detail information 453
 - details, overriding 446
 - electronic data collection systems, using with 447
 - lot IDs, associating 446
 - opening 438, 445
 - orders, viewing 452–453
 - packing 438, 443
 - serial IDs, associating 446
 - shipping IDs, associating 454
 - unpacking 438
- containers, storage
 - overview 65
 - pages used 67
 - transferring to new storage location 631
- Copy Route Group page 336–337
- Copy Route page 336–337
- Copy to All Selected Items (Where Allowed) page 644
- Correct Staged Errors page 106
- Correct Staged Errors-Putaway Detail page 108
- cost book
 - link to business unit 40
- cost element 79
- count data
 - pages used 601
- Count Data Load process page 602
- Count Errors 1 page 561
- Count Errors 2 page 561
- Count Options page - Counting Event Setup 597
- Count Par Location Levels page 557
- COUNT_SETUP1_INV 595
- counters
 - initializing for inventory 39
- counting
 - overview 587
 - process flow diagram 588
 - processes 588
 - types 587
- Counting Event component
 - Counting Event Header page 606
 - Counting Event History page 607
 - Counting Event Statistics page 607
 - Item Counts page 608
- Counting Event Setup component 595

- Count Options page 597
 - General page 596
 - Utilization Types page 597
 - counting events
 - creating 598
 - data collection 600
 - date and time overview 593
 - defining 599
 - definition 588
 - entering description of 606
 - modifying reporting tolerances for 606
 - modifying status of 606
 - pages used 599, 606
 - setting up 595
 - status of 592
 - updating 605
 - viewing statistics for 607
 - zero-quantity items 593
 - counting events, purging 739
 - Counting Sheet process page 601
 - Counting Sheet report 764
 - country-specific documentation xxxii
 - CRM
 - integration with CRM Field Service 683
 - integration with CRM Order Capture 679
 - cross docking
 - calculating quantities 255
 - default staging locations 63
 - defining 253
 - determining locations 255
 - Fulfillment Setup page 254
 - pages used 254
 - Pick Plan Options page 254
 - putaway 79
 - Reservation Options page 254
 - setting up 254
 - Cross Par Location Item page 563
 - cross-references xxxii
 - cubes 722, 724
 - defining 721
 - cumulative ATP, calculating 374
 - Current Shipping Container page 443, 446
 - Customer Connection web site xxx
 - customers
 - defining destination business units as 527
 - Cycle Count Options process page 599
 - cycle counts 588
- D**
- data errors, correcting for par locations 561
 - Default Cross Dock Locations page 254
 - Default Cross Docking Staging Locations component 63
 - Default Putaway Location Rule 396
 - Default Putaway Locations component 83
 - Default Putaway Locations page 254
 - Default Ship Staging Locations component 62
 - DEFAULT_CRDK_LOC 63
 - DEFAULT_LOCATION 83
 - DEFAULT_SHIP_LOC 62
 - defaults
 - interunit transfer 55, 526
 - putaway 80
 - Defer Invoicing page 507
 - deferred processing xxxv
 - define business unit attributes
 - pages used 27
 - Define Business Unit Item - Inventory: Shipping/Handling page 518
 - define inventory display options
 - pages used 41
 - demand
 - reviewing and changing orders 481
 - understanding 170
 - demand data in distribution environments 708
 - Demand Detail page 315, 320, 423
 - demand forecasting
 - and third-party applications 151–153
 - booked orders 148
 - overview 148
 - shipped orders 150
 - Demand Line Override Options page 266, 274
 - demand lines 170
 - establishing rules for ranking 42
 - Demand Lines page 387, 478, 482
 - demand location details, reviewing and changing 215
 - demand locations
 - reviewing and changing 481
 - demand priority rules
 - setting up 41
 - Demand Priority Rules component 42

- demand priority rules, set up
 - pages used 42
- demand quantity
 - defining 708
 - DEMAND_INF_INV record 711
 - DEMAND_INV record 712
 - DEMAND_PHYS_INV record 713
 - SHIP_INF_INV record 714
- demand sources 170
- demand, reviewing 481
- Deplete On Hand Qty process (INPDDEPL) 489
- Depletion page 489, 538
- depletion requests 489
- destination business units
 - defining as customers 527
- Detail Override/Exceptions page 278, 281
- dimensions, designing 721
- Direct Invoicing with Auto-Ship (DIRAUTO) 162, 476
- directed picking 395
 - algorithms 396
- directed putaway 86
 - pages used 88
- Directed Putaway Locations page 88
- Directed Putaway Rules page 85
- documentation
 - country-specific xxxii
 - printed xxx
 - related xxx
 - updates xxx
- Domestic Details page 494–495

E

- economic order quantity (EOQ) 139–140
- EDI (electronic data interchange) 71
 - See Also See* electronic data interchange (EDI)
- EDI transactions
 - understanding 71
- EIPs
 - Advanced Shipping Notices 496
 - Consumer 570
 - Consumer Usage 572
 - Internal Location Expected Receipts 501
 - InterUnit Expected Receipts 503
 - Interunit Receipt 100
 - Inventory Adjustments 627

- Inventory Balance Notification 682
- Inventory by Location 683
- Inventory Front End Shipping 199
- Inventory Picking 424
- Inventory Putaway 116
- Inventory Reservation 199
- Inventory Shipping 199
- Inventory Shipping Container 447
- Inventory Shipping Serial ID 447
- Inventory Transfer 632
- Par Location 552
- Par Location Count 557
- Physical Inventory 600
- Returned Material Authorization 104
- Shipping Notification 434
- Shipping Order Release 432
- TMS Load Notification 172
- TMS Order Release 172
- electronic data collection
 - picking feedback 424
 - picking transaction examples 426
 - shipping containers, using with 447
 - uploading count data 602
 - using for transferring materials 632
- electronic data interchange (EDI)
 - in PeopleSoft Inventory 71
 - transactions, inbound 72
 - transactions, outbound 71
- Electronic Fulfillment Option page 226
- Electronic Picking report page 415
- enterprise integration point, *See* EIP
- enterprise integration points (EIP)
 - activating in PeopleSoft Inventory 31
 - in fulfillment processing 171
- EOQ 139
 - See Also See* economic order quantity
- establish operation closure dates
 - pages used 45
- establish putaway and picking zones
 - pages used 56
- Estimated Shipment Definition page 443, 446
- estimated shipments
 - establishing grouping criteria 38
 - filter 438
- Event Creation process page 599
- Exception Detail page 178
- Excise Invoice Report page 513
- excise duty
 - interunit transfers 536

Excise Invoice Report page 510
 Exd Vnd Invoice page 539
 Expense Issue Return page 122
 Export Details page 494–495
 Export Doc Tbl Load page 508
 Export Info page 494
 Export Proforma page 507
 Export Proforma report 474
 Express Issue Detail page 278
 Express Issue page 278, 538
 express issue stock requests 275
 See Also See material stock requests
 pages used 278
 express putaway
 pages used 119
 Express Putaway - Line Defaults page 121
 Express Putaway page 119
 Express Putaway-PO Information page
 121
 EZ Transfers page 631

F

FACILITY_ATTRIB 24
 Fetch page 609
 fixed bin replenishment 137
 workflow 748
 Fixed Bin Replenishment report page 147
 fixed bin restocking
 pages used 147
 printing requests 147
 reviewing requests 147
 Fixed Pick Bin Replenishment page 148
 fixed pick location algorithm 397
 fixed picking locations
 pages used 403
 Fixed Picking Locations component 403
 fixed picking replenishment
 workflow 137, 147, 238, 241, 397, 748
 Fixed Picking Workflow Role Assignment
 page 226, 241
 FIXED_PICK_BINS 403
 flat file formats, generating 745
 Forecasting Download page 152
 Forecasting Download process 148, 150
 Forecasting Upload page 153
 Forecasting Upload process 151
 freight
 setting up 35
 freight calculation business interlink 457
 freight cancel business interlink 458

freight charges 456
 Front-end Shipping Requests
 page 485–486
 Fulfill Workbench - Orders page 478
 Fulfill Workbench page 387, 477–478
 fulfilling orders
 by route 344
 fulfillment 19
 fulfillment engine
 EIPs 171, 198, 488
 error handling 187
 handling errors 222
 overview 158
 picking locations 245, 251
 Reserve Materials process page 359
 setting up picking location 196
 shipping 460, 482, 486
 understanding 179
 understanding group processing 180
 understanding reservations 357
 using fulfillment staging tables 183
 using fulfillment transaction
 requests 183
 utilizing 179
 fulfillment engine options
 defining 231
 processing 232
 Fulfillment Engine Options page 194,
 220, 360, 485, 487
 Fulfillment Engine Options: Processing
 Options page 232
 Fulfillment Engine process
 determining options 487
 using 486
 fulfillment engine processing options
 pages used 194
 Fulfillment Item Setup component 249
 Fulfillment Item Setup page 249, 254
 fulfillment operations 225
 fulfillment options 225
 cross docking 253
 defining for specific items 249
 defining, specific items 249
 fulfillment processing
 auto pick/auto ship 160–162
 automating 157, 160
 cancelling or holding 320
 exceptions, entering 163
 express issue 157
 multistep 156

- processing manually 156
- receiving shipping notifications from
 - third-party systems 434
- releasing orders to third-party
 - systems 432
- streamlining 158
- third-party integration options 171
- Fulfillment Queue Location / Lot / Serial
 - page 204, 215
- Fulfillment Queue Location/Lot
 - /Serial 478
- Fulfillment Queue Location/Lot/Serial
 - page 481
- Fulfillment Queue page 203, 217, 387,
 - 477, 481
- Fulfillment Requests page 220
- Fulfillment Requests Process page 220
- fulfillment setup
 - pages used 226
- Fulfillment Setup - Electronic Fulfillment
 - Option page 242
- Fulfillment Setup - Pick Plan Label Options
 - page 244
- Fulfillment Setup - Reservation Options
 - page 234
- Fulfillment Setup component 226
- Fulfillment Setup page 226–227, 254,
 - 519
- Fulfillment Setup: Pick Plan Options
 - page 238
- Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine
 - Options page 226
- Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine
 - Options page page 231
- Fulfillment Setup-Fulfillment Engine
 - Options: Processing Options page 226
- Fulfillment Status - Details page 287–288
- Fulfillment Status - Order Line Detail
 - page 287–288
- Fulfillment Status inquiry page 287
- Fulfillment Status Order Selection
 - page 287
- Fulfillment Status Order Selection
 - Page 288
- Fulfillment Status page 287
- fulfillment transaction requests
 - processing
 - fulfillment staging tables 219
 - shipping 460
 - working with units of measure 197

- Fulfillment Workbench
 - demand lines, reviewing and
 - changing 213
 - pages used 202
 - processing defaults, changing 216
 - promising 386
 - reserving 386
 - reviewing and changing orders 211
 - shipping 477
 - understanding 202
 - understanding the workbench
 - template 201
 - using 201
- Fulfillment Workbench - Orders
 - page 203, 387
- Fulfillment Workbench page 203, 208,
 - 387

G

- General Info page 518
- General Information – Address page 518
- General Information - Bill To Options
 - page 518
- General Ledger Definition -Inter/IntraUnit
 - page 517
- General page - Counting Event Setup 596
- glossary 795

H

- hard lock 731
- Header page - Par Location Definition 547
- HIST_LD_SETUP_INV 728
- Historic Lead Calculation page 728
- Historical Lead Calc Setup
 - component 728
- Historical Lead Calculation page 728
- historical lead time
 - making calculations 727
 - understanding calculations 727
- hold codes
 - defining 54
- Hold Codes page 54

I

- IBU_GROUP_INV 24
- IBUs 23
 - See Also* See inventory business units
 - implementation
 - PeopleSoft Inventory 7, 11

- implementation options
 - business unit 18
 - item 18
 - location accounting 17
 - negative inventory 13
 - order fulfillment 19
 - serial control and shipping serial control 12
 - staged date tracking 11
- inbound EDI transactions 72
- inbound transactions
 - transaction maintenance 222
- India Localization
 - Applicability Check page 510
 - Excise Invoice Report page 510
 - interunit transfers 536
 - interunit transfers, pages used 538
 - Select Shipping Lines page 510
 - Shipping Excise Invoice page 510
 - shipping excise invoices 508
 - using a bonded warehouse 539
- Installation Options - Inventory page 517
- Installation Options - Overall page 517
- integrations
 - with PeopleSoft Inventory 2
- intercompany transfers
 - defining billing attributes 527
 - defining destination business units as customers 527
 - defining voucher creation parameters 528
 - performing 529
- Internal Location Expected Receipts EIP 501
- Internal Location Expected Receipts Message Selection Criteria page 502
- Internal Location Expected Receipts Message, publishing 502
- Internal Location Expected Receipts Selection Criteria page 501
- internal stock transfers
 - streamlining using EZ transfers page 631
- interunit accounting method
 - selecting 519
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving - Receipt Header page 94
- Interunit and RMA Receiving component
 - Header page 94
 - Putaway Details page 98
 - Receipt Details page 97
 - Receipt Line page 96
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving page 539
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving-Putaway Details page 98
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving-Receipt Details page 97
- InterUnit and RMA Receiving-Receipt Line page 96
- interunit backorders
 - enabling 525
- InterUnit Bill Load page 532
- InterUnit Bill Load Restart page 532
- Interunit Cancellations page 535
- Interunit Expected Receipts EIP 503
- Interunit Expected Receipts Message Selection Criteria page 505
- Interunit Expected Receipts Message, publishing 505
- Interunit Expected Receipts Selection Criteria page 504
- interunit expense issue returns
 - based on original shipment 126
- interunit expensed issue returns 122
- interunit expensed issues
 - returning 122
- Interunit Ownership page 519
- InterUnit Pair page 517
- InterUnit Receipt process (INPJIURV) 103
- InterUnit Receiving page 102
- InterUnit Stock Level (inquiry) page 536
- Interunit Stock Level page 536
- InterUnit Stock Status page 536
- InterUnit Template page 517
- interunit transactions
 - defining voucher creation parameters 528
- interunit transfer confirmation
 - workflow 34, 749
- interunit transfers
 - allow backorders for 230
 - between business units 515
 - creating backorders for 525
 - data, modifying 102
 - defining 520
 - defining pricing for items 525
 - electronic data collection system, using for 100
 - establishing interunit par quantity 526

- options at business unit level 227
- performing 529
- putaway receipts 92
- receiving 90, 94
- selecting an accounting method for 519
- setting up 516
- understanding transfer between business units 515
- interunit transfers receipts
 - pages used 92
- interunit transfers using electronic data collection system
 - pages used 101
- Intrastat replacement, processing 534
- INV_BUSIN_UNIT 26
- INV_LOT_CONTROL 651
- inventory
 - promising and reserving 349
 - replenishing 137
- Inventory Adjustment page 628
- inventory adjustments
 - processing 629
- Inventory Adjustments EIP 627
- Inventory Attributes component 24
- Inventory Balance (report) page 716
- inventory balance audit reports
 - pages used 716
- inventory balance information
 - providing to third-party systems 682
- Inventory Balance Notification EIP 682
- inventory balances 679
 - See Also* See item balance
- Inventory BU Display Options
 - component 41
- inventory business unit
 - closure dates 43
 - structure 47
- Inventory Business Unit Groups
 - component 24
- inventory business units
 - associating cost books with 40
 - defining attributes 26
 - defining display options 40
 - establishing 23
 - initializing transaction counters 39
 - replenishment options 139
 - storage location structure for 24
- Inventory by Location EIP 683
- Inventory Comments page 645
- inventory counts
 - pages used 596
- inventory data
 - purging 735–736
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Books
 - page 40
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Definition page 24, 27, 517
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options - Estimated Shipment Definition
 - page 38
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options - Replenishment Options
 - page 36
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options - Revenue and Billing Defaults
 - page 36
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options - RMA Defaults page 38
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options - Shipping Options page 34
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options page 30
- Inventory Definition - Business Unit Options: Revenue and Billing Defaults
 - page 517
- Inventory Definition component 26
- Inventory Display Options page 41
- Inventory Front End Shipping EIP 199
- Inventory Groups page 24
- Inventory Inquiry by Area page 684
- Inventory Inquiry by Location Details
 - Quantity Details page 685
- Inventory Inquiry by Location Details
 - page 685
- Inventory Inquiry by Location page 685
- Inventory Inquiry by Lot page 654
- inventory item balances
 - business interlink 683
- inventory item comments
 - pages used 645
- inventory items
 - putting away 117
 - recording comments 644
- Inventory IU Receipts Process page 103
- Inventory Options page 24
- Inventory Picking EIP 424
- Inventory Picking process page 429, 431
- Inventory Purging page 736
- Inventory Putaway EIP 116
- Inventory Putaway page 116

- Inventory Putaway Process page 117
- inventory quantity balances
 - BU_ITEMS_INV record 687
 - Quantity Available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_available) record 689
 - Quantity On Hand (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_onhand) record 688
- inventory quantity balances, monitoring 687
- Inventory Reservation EIP 199
- inventory ship shortage
 - workflow 752
- Inventory Shipping Container EIP 447
- Inventory Shipping EIP 199
- Inventory Shipping Serial ID EIP 447
- inventory status
 - common elements 641
 - maintaining 642
 - pages used 643
- Inventory Status page 643
- Inventory Status Types component 53
- Inventory Status Types page 53
- inventory stock, consignment
 - consuming 134
 - costing 135
 - page used to report 136
 - purchasing 132
 - putaway 133
 - receiving 132
 - replenishing 136
 - vouchers 135
- inventory structure
 - understanding 47
- inventory structure tables
 - setting up 52
- inventory transaction data
 - purging 735
- Inventory Transfer EIP 632
- Inventory Transfer page 635
- inventory transfers
 - running process 637
- inventory turns
 - pages used 723
 - processing 723
- Inventory Turns Cube Build page 723
- Inventory Turns Cube Build process page 723
- Inventory Turns Load page 723
- Inventory Types page 24
- inventory, consignment 131
- inventory, replenishing 137–139, 141
- invoices, creating automatically 476
- invoicing, direct 162
- issues history
 - pages used 586
 - reporting 585
- item balance
 - business unit, by 680
 - enterprise wide 680
 - quantities, negative 681
 - storage location, by 681
- Item Balance by All Units page 680
- Item Balance by Location page 681
- Item Balance by Unit page 680
- Item Counts page - Counting Event 603, 608
- Item ID Search page 315, 318
- item IDs 625
- item lots
 - comments 653–654
 - components 658, 660
 - details 653–654
 - expiring 653–654
 - inquiring about 660
 - inventory information 654
 - overview 647
 - process flow 648
 - receiving transaction history 658
 - reinspecting 653
 - warning messages, entering 653
 - warnings, process 649
- item packaging codes
 - defining 54
- Item Packaging Codes component 54
- Item Price Markup page 519
- item quantities
 - defining 687
- Item Replenish Attributes page 141
- item status
 - copying 644
- Item Storage Codes page 53
- Item Transfer page 631
- Item Transfer Price page 519
- Item Usage Label Report page 586
- item usage labels
 - pages used 586
 - printing 586
- Item Zone Assignments page 56
- Item/Product Availability inquiry page 675

- items
 - identification, assigning 170
 - implementation options 18
 - inactive, purging 740
 - lot controlled, finding 96
 - manually staging for putaway 89
 - pricing, transfer 516
 - quantities received 98
 - receipt status 96
 - serial controlled, finding 96
 - staging manually 89
 - updating 97
- items, putting away
 - pages used 117

L

- labels, item usage 571
- last PO (purchase order) price paid 577
- lead days 165–167
- lead time 165, 371
- Line Details page - Par Location
 - Definition 550
- Line page - Par Location Definition 549
- Load Assignment Options page 424, 466
- Load Capacity Inquiry page 266, 466
- Load Packing Area Selection page 443, 445
- Load Selection Criteria page 344, 346
- Load Staged Items page 539
- Load Staged Items process 104–105
 - errors from 106
- Load Staged Items process page 105
- loads 333
 - managing 344
- location accounting
 - overview 17
- Location Reserved Quantity report 777
- Location Status page 58, 644
- location transfers
 - pages used 630
- locks
 - on inventory tables 731–732
- loose stock
 - viewing details for 453
- lot allocation
 - workflow 750
- Lot Allocation page 330–331
- lot allocations
 - backorders created by partial 326
 - changing 326

- manual 330
- orders 169
- processing orders 328
- understanding 325, 355
- workflow 31, 330
- Lot and Serial Details page (lot ID) 443
- Lot and Serial Details page (Lot ID) 446
- Lot and Serial Details page (serial ID) 443, 446
- lot composition 655
- Lot Composition Transfer page 660
- lot control 31, 647, 651, 653
- Lot Control Information component 651
- Lot Control Information inquiry page 653
- Lot Control Information page 651
- Lot Detail inquiry page 654
- Lot Detail page 653
- Lot Details page 654
- Lot Expiration page 654
- lot expiration/lot retest
 - workflow 750
- lot IDs 446, 625
- lot quantity allocated 707
- Lot Retest/Expiration report 779
- Lot Retest/Expire page 653
- lot trace 655
- lot trace/lot composition, standard page
 - elements 656
- LOT_CONTROL_INV record 704
- Lot-Controlled Item Balance report 773

M

- Maintain Stock Request page 315–316
- Manage Loads page 266, 344, 466
- Manage Reservations page 380, 382
- Manual Counting Entry page 604
- manual counting events 588, 591, 603
 - pages used 604
- Manual Counting page 604
- manual counts, par locations 557
- manual putaway 89
- Manual Staging page 89
- mass maintenance
 - performing for par locations 564
- Material Putaway Plan by Staging ID
 - report 780
- material replenishment options 138
- material staging 73
- Material Stock Request component
 - Accounting/Interunit Detail page 271

- ChartField Overrides page 274
- common elements 262
- Demand Line Override Options page 274
- Projects Information page 275
- Quantity/Date Detail page 269
- Shipment Detail page 271
- Stock Request Summary page 266
- Transaction Comments page 273
- Material Stock Request page 538
- material stock requests
 - addresses 273
 - approving 284
 - cancelling 285
 - cancelling or holding at line level 323
 - changing 292
 - ChartFields, overriding 271
 - comments, line 273
 - configuration codes 275, 289
 - creating 261, 265
 - destination information, adding 271
 - line level detail, adding 269
 - order line detail 288–289
 - order lines, overriding pre-defined 274
 - orders, fulfilling 261
 - pages used 265
 - partially fulfilled, managing 383
 - project information, entering 275
 - required information 266
 - status 288
 - Supply Planning, creating 177–178
 - unfulfilled, managing 383
- material stock requests, express issue
 - container ID, associating with order line 284
 - creating 275
 - line attributes, entering 281
 - recording 278
 - return to vendors (RTV) 276
 - RTV (return to vendor), cancelling 277
 - RTV lines, pro numbers for 284
- Material Storage Locations inquiry page 65
- Material Storage Locations page 59
- material usage 567, 574
 - capturing 570
 - common elements 569
 - entering 578
 - generating reports for 584
 - inquiring about 582

- pages used 578, 583, 585
- material usage reconciliation
 - setting up 574
- Material Usage Reconciliation report (INS9070) 574
- Material Usage Reconciliation Report page 585
- materials
 - transferring 635
- Materials Reservations 357
- maximum stock quantity calculation 144
- Message Detail page 177
- messages
 - from PeopleSoft Supply Planning 176
- Miscellaneous General Info page 518
- Missing Lot Master Records report 775
- Multiple Line Number Entry page 422

N

- NAFTA Cert of Origin page 507
- NAFTA Cert. of Origin report 780
- Negative Balance inquiry page 681
- Negative Balance report 780
- negative balances
 - workflow 751
- negative inventory
 - activating 34
 - adjustments 16
 - business unit definition 13
 - capacity checking 51
 - express issue 15
 - inventory status 16
 - physical accounting 16
 - picking feedback 15
 - putaway/express putaway 15
 - resolving 17
 - transactions affected by 13
 - transfers/container management 16
 - understanding 13
 - warning messages 13
 - workflow 17
- non-reserved items, picking 404
- notes xxxii

O

- OLAP 719
 - See Also* See online analytical processing (OLAP)
- on-hand item quantities 624

- on-hand stock 623
 - common elements 623
- on-order quantity 138
- online analytical processing (OLAP)
 - analysis models 721
 - cube templates, designing 722
 - cubes, defining 721
 - dimensions, designing 721
 - overview 719
 - tools for use with 719
 - trees and queries 720
 - viewing and analyzing cube data 724
- Open Shipping Container page 443, 445
- operation closure dates
 - establishing 43
- operational structure
 - defining 23
- ORD_FULF_IT_SETUP 249
- Order Address page 266, 273, 278, 315, 494
- Order Details page 322–323
- order fulfillment
 - demand priority rules 41
 - designing 19
 - understanding 155
- order fulfillment status 164
- order fulfillment status monitoring
 - pages used 287
- Order Line Search page 315, 318
- order lines
 - searching for 317
- order release 400
- Order Release Detail page 413
- Order Release Message 434
- Order Release Message Selection Criteria page 434
- Order Release Selection Criteria page 433
- Order Release Selection page 413
- Order Search Criteria page 322–323
- ORDER_FULF_SETUP 226
- orders
 - adjusting 163
 - allocated 169
 - allocation 168
 - cancelling 285, 321
 - configured products 330
 - confirming picked 157
 - fulfillment status 285, 287–288
 - holding 321
 - interunit transfer, cancelling 534

- lines, assigning to routes 340
- lot allocation 168
- numbering 264
- processing lot allocated 328
- promised 168–169
- soft reservation 168
- unpicking 163
- unreserving 163
- unshipping 164
- Orders page 481
- orders, changing 291
 - accounting information fields 296
 - business process 291
 - interunit transfers 292
 - items on an order 293
 - material stock requests 292
 - order processing fields 297
 - order quantity fields 298
 - packed orders 293
 - promised orders 292
 - releasing, warehouse management systems 293
 - rules by field 294
 - rules by field, summary 306
 - sales orders 291
 - shipping information fields 294
- outbound EDI transactions 71
- ownership options 129

P

- PACKAGING_CODES 54
- packed shipping containers
 - pages used 447
- packing
 - area 446
 - defining options 34
 - lines, selecting 445
 - orders, changing 293
- packing area 438, 445
- packing instructions 446
- Packing Instructions page 443, 446
- Packing Session - Estimated Shipment page 443
- Packing Session page 443
- packing sessions 438, 446
 - understanding 437
- Packing Slip page 506
- Packing Slip report 781
- Packing Wedge Code Setup component 441

- par inventory, *See* par locations
- Par Location Average Usage process
 - page 562
- Par Location Count (inquiry) page 563
- Par Location Count component 557
- par location count data
 - uploading electronically 559
- Par Location Count Data Load
 - component 559
- Par Location Count EIP 557
- Par Location Count Sheet component 556
- Par Location Definition - Header
 - page 547, 563
- Par Location Definition - Line Details
 - page 550
- Par Location Definition - Line page 549
- Par Location Definition component 547, 550
- Par Location EIP 552
- Par Location File Creation process
 - page 556
- Par Location Group Definition page 547
- Par Location Mass Maintenance page 564
- Par Location Removal page 563
- par location usage
 - pages used 562
- par locations 544
 - auditing 578
 - calculating average usage 562
 - correcting data errors 561
 - counting inventory 552
 - creating 546
 - creating a list of items 556
 - creating downloadable files 556
 - deleting 563
 - groups, defining 547
 - inquiry pages 562
 - maintaining multiple 564
 - managing 543
 - mass maintenance, pages used 564
 - pages used 547
 - replenishing 560
 - replenishment, defining options 36
 - running the replenishment process 561
- Par Replenishment page 561
- partial lot allocations 325–326
- Partially Fulfilled Requests page 384–385
- PeopleBooks
 - ordering xxx
- PeopleCode, typographical
 - conventions xxxi
- PeopleSoft application fundamentals xxix
- PeopleSoft Billing
 - defining defaults 36
- PeopleSoft Inventory
 - business processes 1
 - defining operational structure 23
 - getting started 1
 - implementation 7
 - integrations 2
 - interunit transfers 536
 - preparing to implement 11
 - reports 753
 - structure tables, setup pages used 53
 - structuring 47
 - using workflow 21, 747
- PeopleSoft Order Management
 - sales orders 35
- physical accounting 587
 - common elements 593
- physical inventory counts 588
 - defining processing parameters 603
- Physical Inventory page 603
- PHYSICAL_INV record
 - understanding item quantity on 701
- PHYSICAL_INV records
 - purging 742
- pick by date rule 398
- pick location transaction 425
- Pick Plan Label Options page 226, 244
- Pick Plan Labels report page 417
- Pick Plan Options page 226, 238, 254
- picked inventory
 - pages used 431
- picking 393
 - See Also* *See* picking inventory
- Picking Adjustment page 405
- Picking Confirmation process page 431
- picking feedback
 - demand information for specific demand lines 423
 - electronic data collection transactions overview 424
 - pages used 418
 - selecting alternate serial IDs 423
 - selecting multiple pick line numbers for 422
- Picking Feedback page 419
- Picking Feedback Selection page 422

- picking feedback using electronic data collection
 - pages used 429
- picking inventory 393
 - adjusting pick quantities 405
 - confirming 431
 - container options picking rule 396
 - default putaway location rule 396
 - directed picking algorithms 396
 - directed, understanding 395
 - fixed pick location algorithm 397
 - non-reserved items 404
 - pick by date rule 398
 - picking more than requested 406
 - picking rule hierarchy 399
 - picking tiebreakers 398
 - picking to stage 407
 - picking zones, understanding 396
 - random pick locations algorithm 398
 - understanding process 393
- picking locations, fixed 403
- picking options, default 238
- Picking Plan page 411
- Picking Plan process
 - maintaining feedback, overview 417
- Picking Plan report 782
- picking plans
 - creating 408
 - creating bar codes 415
 - creating extract files 415
 - creating instructions 411
 - creating item usage labels for 417
 - defining defaults 410
 - generating carton labels for 417
 - location summary 401
 - pages used 410
 - push 393
 - sorting and summary options 401
 - specifying additional options 414
 - substitute items for 423
 - understanding options 400
- Picking process 426
- picking shortages
 - pages used 405
- picking transactions
 - entering 429
- picking zones 396
- Picking/Shipping Overrides page 204, 478, 482
- Post Updates page 177
- PowerPlay 719
- prerequisites xxix
- Print Crystal Invoices page 532
- printed documentation xxx
- Priority Rule Definition - Inventory Priority page 42
- pro numbers 284
- Processing Controls page 220, 360
- Processing Defaults page 204, 387, 478
- product availability business interlink 679
- Projects Information page 266, 275
- promised orders 169, 292
- PTWY_IT_SETUP_INV 86
- PTWY_SETUP_INV 83
- Publish Outbound Message page 433
- pull picking plan 419
- Purge Inventory Data page 736
- Purge Parameters page 737
- purge routines
 - costing and accounting history 737
 - counting events 739
 - inactive items 740
 - parameters 737
 - PHYSICAL_INV records 742
 - replenishment history 743
 - shipping history 743
 - specifying parameters for 737
 - storage areas and storage locations 744
- Purging Parameters page 736
- push picking plan 419
- putaway
 - auto-putaway 76
 - changes during process, documenting 113
 - cross docking 79
 - defaults 80
 - directed 86
 - document, generating 109
 - electronic data collection system, using 115
 - express 76, 121
 - flow diagrams 77
 - in inventory business unit 73
 - information and rules, pages used 81
 - interunit transfers 92
 - items in staging tables 104
 - items, receiving 98
 - locations 83
 - material staging 73
 - overview 73, 118

- prerequisites 79
- process parameters 117
- processing, multistep 74
- receiving information 112
- returned material 92
- review plan 108
- rules 81, 83, 85–86
- stockroom information, entering 116
- storage locations, alternate 111
- putaway and picking zones 55, 61
- Putaway Detail page 112, 115
- putaway locations 83
- putaway plan
 - generating 112
 - stockroom feedback 112
- Putaway Plan report 785
 - pages used 112
- Putaway Plan Report page 112
- putaway plans
 - pages used 109
- putaway processing,
 - manually staging items 89
- Putaway Setup component 83
- putaway staging tables
 - pages used 105
- putaway, express 118–119

Q

- quantity (PHYSICAL_INV.qty) 701
- quantity available (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_ available) 689
- quantity available, lot control 705
- quantity base 703
- quantity data
 - confirming 716
- Quantity On Hand (BU_ITEMS_INV.qty_ onhand) 688
- quantity on hand, lot control 704
- quantity owned 700
- quantity reserved 697, 703
- quantity reserved base 703
- Quantity/Date Detail page 265, 269
- QUARANTINE_CODES 53

R

- random pick locations algorithm 398
- Receipt By Location page 584
- Receipt Inquiry Selection Criteria page 584

- receipts
 - inquiring about 582
 - location, viewing by 584
 - pages used 583
- receiving stock
 - in PeopleSoft Inventory 73
- Reconciliation report page 605
- reconciliation reports 785
 - creating 605
 - generating 584
 - pages used 585, 605
- Register Update page 539
- related documentation xxx
- Release Inventory Locks page 732
- releasing inventory table locks 732
- reorder point replenishment 137
- reorder quantity calculations 139
- replenishing inventory 137
- replenishment options 144
 - pages used 139
- Replenishment Options page 144
- Replenishment Parameters page 142
- replenishment processing 141–142, 544
- Replenishment Register report 145, 786
- replenishment requests
 - pages used 142
- Replenishment Requests page 145
- Replenishment Requests Selection page 146
- replenishment requisitions 145–146
- Replenishment Setup page 139
- REPLN_SETUP 139
- reports
 - Bill of Lading 760
 - Canada Customs Invoice 760
 - Consigned Inventory 761
 - Consumer Charge Sheet 762
 - Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary 762
 - Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail 763
 - Counting Sheet 764
 - export 533
 - Export Proforma 765
 - Fixed Bin Replenishment 147, 766
 - intrastat 533
 - Inventory Balance Audit 766
 - Check Demand Tables for Negative Quantities 770

- Check Storage Locations for Negative Balances report 772
 - Location Reserved Quantity 777
 - Lot-Controlled Item Balances 773
 - Missing Lot Master Records 775
 - Rollup of Demand Tables 775
- Issues History 778
- Item Usage Label 778
- Lot Composition 778
- Lot Retest/Expiration 779
- Lot Trace 779
- Material Putaway Plan by Staging ID 780
- NAFTA Certificate Of Origin 780
- Negative Balance 780
- Packing Slip 781
- Picking Plan 782
- Picking Shortage 784
- Putaway Plan 785
- Reconciliation 785
- Replenishment Register 145, 786
- Shipper's Export Declaration 786
- Shipping Document 787
- Shipping Manifest 788
- Slow Moving Inventory 789
- Stock Status 789
- Storage Locations 790
- Utilization Type Calculation Detail 792
- Utilization Type Calculation Summary 792
- requests processed from staging tables
 - pages used 220
- reservation errors
 - pages used 365
- Reservation Errors - Errors 1 page 365
- Reservation Errors - Errors 2 page 365, 367
- Reservation Errors component
 - Errors 1 page 365
 - Errors 2 page 367
- Reservation Errors - Errors 1 page 365
- reservation options 227
 - establishing default parameters 234
- Reservation Options page 226, 234, 254
- reservation processing
 - correcting errors in 364
 - error types, understanding 364
- reservations, non-soft 352
 - defining 352
 - processing 352
- Reserve Material Stock (inquiry)
 - page 384
- Reserve Materials page 359–360
- Reserve Materials process
 - overview 359
 - parameters for 360
- Reserve Stock page 380
- Reserve Stock Selection page 380–381
- Reserved Material Stock Request inquiry
 - page 386
- reserving inventory
 - ATP reservations 353
 - defining 353
 - processing 354
 - correcting errors 364
 - demand priority rules 41
 - lot allocations 355
 - non-soft reservations 352
 - order line processing sequence 355
 - overview 349
 - Reserve Materials process 359
 - soft reservations 350
- Reserving Materials
 - using the fulfillment engine 357
- Restricted Lot Warning Message page 653
- return material authorization, *See* RMA
- return to vendor (RTV)
 - orders, selecting for processing 281
 - scrapping stock 626
- Return Type Codes page 53
- Return-to-Vendor - RTV page 626
- Returned Material Authorization EIP 104
- returned materials
 - costing receipts 93
 - default putaway location for 84
 - receiving 94
- Review Apply Planning Errors - Review Planning Exceptions page 178
- Review Lot Trace/Composition - Lot Composition inquiry page 658
- Review Plan page 109
- Review Planning Post Errors - Details page 177
- Review Planning Post Errors- Search page 177
- RMA
 - costing receipts 93
 - defining defaults 38
 - putaway receipts 92
 - receipts 90

- receiving 94
- RMA receipts
 - pages used 92
- Rollup of Demand Tables report 775
- route assignments 341–343
- Route Calendar Maintenance
 - component 339
- Route Calendar page 339
- route calendars
 - creating and maintaining 339
- Route Closings page 339
- Route Closings process page 340
- route codes
 - defining 336
- Route Codes component 336
- Route Codes page 336
- route control profile 241
- Route Group Assignment component 337
- Route Group Assignment page 336
- route groups
 - copying 337
 - defining 336
- Route Groups component 336
- Route Groups page 336
- Route Scheduling Option page 339–340
- Route Stop Assignment component 337
- Route Stop Assignment page 336–337
- ROUTE_CAL_INV 339
- ROUTE_INV 336
- ROUTE_STOP_INV 337
- routes
 - assigning customers and locations 337
 - assigning order lines 340
 - assignment, background process 342
 - assignment, online 341
 - assignments, changing 343
 - closing 340
 - copying 337
 - fulfilling orders by 344
 - grouping 337
 - schedules, maintaining 338
 - scheduling 340
 - setting up 334
 - stop sequence, defining 337
 - understanding 333
- RTV Pro Numbers page 278, 284
- RTV Selection page 278, 281
- RUN_INS9052 559
- RUN_INS9053 556

S

- safety stock 143
- sales orders
 - cancelling or holding 321
 - changing 291
 - staging for PeopleSoft Billing 530
- Sch Line Search page 315, 318
- Select Demand Line to Pack page 443, 445
- Select Receiving Lot/Serial page 96
- Select Shipping Lines page 510
- Select Substitute Item page 423
- Selection Criteria page 625, 645
- serial control and shipping serial control 12
- serial controlled items
 - receiving 98
- Serial ID Selection page 423
- serial IDs
 - defining for adjustment 625
 - pages used 449
 - shipping containers, associating 446, 449
- Serial Selection page 98
- Service Class component 579
- Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options page 194
- Setup Fulfillment-Fulfillment Engine Options: Processing Options page 194
- Setup Item Fulfillment- Shipping Options page 249
- Setup Item Fulfillment-Shipping Options page 251
- Setup Item Putaway component 86
- Setup Putaway page 83
- Setup Replenishment component 139
- SF_ISS_TRANSFER record 715
- shelf life 168
- Ship and Invoice page 476
- Ship Container Detail page 447
- Ship Container Details page 453
- Ship Container Hierarchy - Ship Container Inquiry page 452, 466
- Ship Container Hierarchy - Ship Container Search page 453
- Ship Container Hierarchy component 452
- ship container information
 - changing 447
- Ship Container Items page 453

- Ship Container Setup component 440
- Ship Container Setup page 440
- Ship Containers page 453
- Ship Containers/Serial IDs process page 451
- Ship Containers/Serials page 449
- ship ID, adding orders to 469
- SHIP_CNTR_SETUP 440
- shipment backlogs
 - viewing 490
- Shipment Detail page 265, 271
- Shipment History Inquiry page 584
- Shipment History Selection Criteria page 584
- shipment notification, automating 432, 496, 501
- shipment shortage
 - workflow 752
- shipments
 - comments 470
 - defaults, overriding 468
 - depletion process 489
 - entering data 463
 - estimated 456
 - history 584
 - item configuration information 476
 - miscellaneous charges 470
 - order details 469
 - orders, selecting 468
 - overview 455
 - picking exceptions 472
 - printing information 506
 - product kit information 474
 - quantities, modifying 470
 - ready-to-ship, confirming 466
 - serial ID numbers, generating 475
 - short 459
 - using the Fulfillment Engine process 482
- Shipper's Export Declaration report 786
- Shippers Exp Decl page 507
- shipping
 - understanding the business process 455
- Shipping - Bill of Lading page 466
- Shipping Backlogs page 490
- shipping backlogs, reviewing 490
- shipping containers 437
 - changing information for 447
 - packing stock into 442
 - pages used 449, 452
 - understanding the process 437
- Shipping Document page 506
- Shipping Document report 787
- Shipping Excise Invoice page 510, 539
- shipping excise invoices for India
 - Applicability Check page 510
 - creating 508, 510
 - Excise Invoice Report page 510
 - printing 510, 513
 - Select Shipping Lines page 510
 - Shipping Excise Invoice page 510
 - understanding 508
- Shipping Lead Time page 728
- Shipping Manifest page 496
- Shipping Manifest report 788
- Shipping Manifest report page 506
- shipping manifests
 - creating 493
- shipping manifests, creating 496
- shipping notices, advanced
 - creating 498
- Shipping Notification EIP 434
- shipping notifications
 - receiving from third-party systems 434
- shipping options
 - defining 34
- Shipping Options page 226, 245
- Shipping Order Selection page 468
- shipping reports
 - printing 506
- shipping reports, printing 506, 508
 - Bill of Lading report page 506
 - Canada Customs Inv page 507
 - Defer Invoicing page 507
 - Export Proforma page 507
 - NAFTA Cert of Origin page 507
 - Packing Slip page 506
 - Shippers Exp Decl page 507
 - Shipping Documents page 506
 - Shipping Manifest report page 506
 - U.S. Certificate of Origin page 507
- Shipping Requests page 486
- Shipping Returns page 485
- shipping serial ID, generating
 - automatically 475
- shipping serial information
 - pages used 452
- Shipping Serial Search page 454
- Shipping Serials inquiry page 452, 454
- shipping setup options 34

- Shipping/Issues - Additional Information
 - page 466, 476
- Shipping/Issues - Export Proforma
 - Comments page 465, 474
- Shipping/Issues - Kit Definition page 465, 474
- Shipping/Issues - Order Address page 466
- Shipping/Issues - Order Defaults
 - page 464, 468
- Shipping/Issues - Order Details page 465, 470
- Shipping/Issues - Order Summary
 - page 464, 466
- Shipping/Issues - Picking Feedback
 - page 465, 472
- Shipping/Issues - Rapid Serial page 475
- Shipping/Issues - Ship Containers
 - page 465, 469
- Shipping/Issues - Ship Details Summary
 - page 465, 469
- Shipping/Issues - Ship Line Defaults
 - page 465, 470
- Shipping/Issues - Ship Serial page 466, 475
- Shipping/Issues - Shipping Comments
 - page 465, 470
- Shipping/Issues - Shipping Miscellaneous
 - Charges page 465, 470
- Shipping/Issues - Shipping Order Selection
 - page 464
- Shipping/Issues component 463
- Shipping/Issues page 538
- Single Action Invoice page 532
- single-shipment order processing
 - understanding 458
- Slow Moving Inventory report 789
- Slow Moving Inventory report page 685
- soft lock 731
- soft reservations 697
 - Allocation Method page 380
 - background processing 350
 - Manage Reservations page 380
 - online processing 351
 - online, creating and managing 377
 - performing processing online 380
 - Reserve Stock page 380
 - Reserve Stock Selection page 380
 - searching for online orders 381
 - understanding 350
 - Unreserve Stock Requests page 380
- soft reserved orders 168
- Sort page 146, 322, 324
- source business units
 - establishing billing defaults for 527
- SRVC_CLASS_INV 579
- staged date tracking 11
- staging ID
 - viewing putaway details for 108
- static reorder quantity 139
- status 639, 643
 - modifying storage location 644
- stock
 - availability 535, 675, 677–678, 686
 - packing into shipping containers 442
- stock adjustments
 - making online 623
- stock adjustments online
 - pages used 624
- stock adjustments with electronic data
 - collection system
 - pages used 628
- stock allocations
 - allocation quantity 378
 - changing quantity allocated 382
 - entering parameters for automatic
 - distribution 381
 - maximum quantity by line 378
 - percent of requested 379
 - understanding 377
 - unreserving order lines 383
- stock location transfers, ad-hoc 629
- stock quantities
 - pages used 611
- Stock Quantity Update process 610–611
- Stock Quantity Update process page 611
- stock quantity, adjustments 93
- Stock Request Approval page 285
- Stock Request Cancel/Hold Order Selection
 - page 322–323
- Stock Request Cancel/Hold page 322
- Stock Request Inquiry Selection
 - page 287–288
- Stock Request Maintenance Selection
 - page 315, 317
- Stock Request Summary page 265–266
- stock requests
 - performing maintenance 314
- Stock Requests - Configuration Code
 - page 287, 289

- Stock Requests - Order Details page 287, 289
 - Stock Requests - Picking Details page 287, 289
 - Stock Requests - Requisition Details page 287
 - Stock Requests inquiry page 288
 - Stock Requests page 287, 536
 - stock requests, partially fulfilled
 - approving 385
 - Partially Fulfilled Requests page 384
 - Reserve Material Stock (inquiry) page 384
 - Update Unfilled Requests page 384
 - stock requests, unfulfilled
 - Partially Fulfilled Requests page 384
 - Reserve Material Stock (inquiry) page 384
 - Update Unfilled Requests page 384
 - viewing 384
 - Stock Status report 789
 - Stock Status report page 681
 - stock, inquiring about
 - by location 685
 - stock, transferring between business units
 - express issue 529
 - intransit order, cancelling 534
 - material stock request 530
 - PeopleSoft Billing, using with 530
 - receiving 532
 - stock-in probabilities 141
 - Stock-In Probability component 141
 - STOCKOUT_PROB 141
 - stockroom feedback 115
 - pages used 113
 - Stockroom Feedback page 113
 - stockroom feedback using electronic data collection
 - pages used 116
 - STOR_LOC_TYPE 54
 - STOR_LOCATIONS 59
 - STOR_ZONE_INV 56
 - storage
 - single item 52
 - storage area accounting
 - defining 57
 - storage areas 47, 625
 - Storage Areas component 58
 - Storage Container Definition component 68
 - storage containers
 - creating 68
 - defaults 67
 - defining 65
 - transferring 69
 - viewing stored items 69
 - Storage Location Search page 64
 - storage location types
 - defining 54
 - Storage Location Types component 54
 - Storage Location Zone Assignments page 61
 - storage locations
 - alternate 109
 - capacity 50
 - capacity checking 62
 - closing 48
 - creating 48
 - defaults for staging areas 62
 - defined for picking 55, 61
 - defined for putaway 55, 61
 - defining 57–58
 - pages used 58, 64–65
 - parameters 59
 - putaway, selecting for 80, 88
 - searching for 63
 - status, modifying 644
 - viewing information for 64
 - Storage Locations report page 65
 - Storage Zone Assignments component 56
 - Storage Zone Assignments page 56
 - Storage Zone Codes component 56
 - Storage Zone Codes page 56
 - STORAGE_AREAS 58
 - STORAGE_CODES 53
 - Store Locations component 59
 - suggestions, submitting xxxiii
 - Supply Planning messages 176
 - Supply Planning requests
 - Pages Used 177
 - System Transaction Map page 517
 - system-defined counts 588–590
- T**
- table locks
 - understanding 731
 - tables
 - staging for putaway 89
 - Template Maintenance-Definition page 202, 204

Template Maintenance-Permissions
 page 202, 207
 Template Permissions Inquiry page 203
 terms 795
 third-party demand forecast file formats
 using 148
 third-party forecast planning application
 integrating with 148
 pages used 152
 tiebreakers, picking 398
 TMS Load Notification EIP 172
 TMS Order Release EIP 172
 TRANS_UNIT_INV 55, 526
 Transaction Comments page 266, 273
 transaction history 669
 Transaction History page 668
 Transaction History Search Criteria
 page 669
 transaction maintenance 222
 Transaction Maintenance page 222
 TRANSACTION_INV 667
 Transfer Attributes component 526
 Transfer Attributes Defaults
 component 55, 526
 Transfer Attributes Defaults page 517,
 526
 Transfer Attributes page 518
 transfer pricing
 defining for items 525
 transferring material
 pages used 635
 using electronic data collection 632
 Transfers page 630
 Transportation Interface page 226, 247
 Transportation Management Systems
 EIPs 172
 transportation routes 333
 See Also See routes, understanding
 Tree Manager 686
 trees and queries 720
 trees, graphical 686
 typographical conventions xxxi

U

U.S. Certificate of Origin page 507
 Unfulfilled Stock Requests page 384
 UNIT_TRANSFER_DEF 526
 unlocking inventory tables 732
 Unreserve Stock Requests page 380, 383
 Update Quantity page 315, 319

Update Shipping flags (demand line level)
 page 318
 Update Shipping Flags (demand-line level)
 page 315
 Update Shipping Flags (header level)
 page 315, 318
 Update Unfilled Requests page 384
 USAGE_INV 580
 USAGE_INV_DE 581
 UTIL_REQ_INV 620
 UTIL_RULES_INV 617
 Utilization Calculation component 620
 Utilization Rules Setup component 617
 Utilization Type Calculation Detail
 report 792
 Utilization Type Calculation process 615
 Utilization Type Calculation process
 page 620
 Utilization Type Calculation report
 page 622
 Utilization Type Calculation Summary
 report 792
 utilization type classifications
 pages used 617
 Utilization Type Setup Parameters
 page 618
 Utilization Types page - Counting Event
 Setup 597

V

Vendor - Address page 519
 Vendor - Identifying Information
 page 519
 Vendor Information - Location page 519
 visual cues xxxii
 volume capacity checking 51
 Volume/Weight Capacity Checking
 page 62
 voucher creation
 defining parameters for interunit
 transfers 528

W

walk-in customers 157
 warnings xxxiii
 WAVE_INV 336
 WAVE_ROUTE_INV 337
 Wedge Command Code Setup page 441
 wedge commands

- using in packing sessions 441
- WEDGE_CODE_SETUP 441
- weight capacity checking 50
- workflow
 - bar code transaction errors 187, 747
 - delivered with PeopleSoft
 - Inventory 21, 747
 - fixed bin replenishment 748
 - fixed picking replenishment 137, 147, 238, 241, 397, 748
 - interunit transfer confirmation 34, 749
 - lot allocation 31, 750
 - lot expiration/lot retest 750
 - negative balances 751
 - shipment shortage 752

Z

- Z value 141
- zero-quantity items 593
- zone assignments
 - making 56
- Zone Assignments page 56
- Zoom to Line page 423



PeopleSoft Inventory 8.8 Reports

December 2003

PeopleSoft Inventory 8.8 Reports

SKU FSCM88INV-R 1203

Copyright © 1992-2003 PeopleSoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

All material contained in this documentation is proprietary and confidential to PeopleSoft, Inc. ("PeopleSoft"), protected by copyright laws and subject to the nondisclosure provisions of the applicable PeopleSoft agreement. No part of this documentation may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including, but not limited to, electronic, graphic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without the prior written permission of PeopleSoft.

This documentation is subject to change without notice, and PeopleSoft does not warrant that the material contained in this documentation is free of errors. Any errors found in this document should be reported to PeopleSoft in writing.

The copyrighted software that accompanies this document is licensed for use only in strict accordance with the applicable license agreement which should be read carefully as it governs the terms of use of the software and this document, including the disclosure thereof.

PeopleSoft, PeopleTools, PS/nVision, PeopleCode, PeopleBooks, PeopleTalk, and Vantive are registered trademarks, and Pure Internet Architecture, Intelligent Context Manager, and The Real-Time Enterprise are trademarks of PeopleSoft, Inc. All other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Open Source Disclosure

PeopleSoft takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright (c) 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

OpenSSL

Copyright (c) 1998-2003 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

SSLey

Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Eric Young. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Loki Library

Copyright (c) 2001 by Andrei Alexandrescu. This code accompanies the book:

Alexandrescu, Andrei. "Modern C++ Design: Generic Programming and Design Patterns Applied". Copyright (c) 2001. Addison-Wesley. Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute and sell this software for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

Contents

Reports Preface

About This PeopleBook v

Related Documentation..... v

 Obtaining Documentation Updates..... v

 Ordering Printed Documentation..... v

Comments and Suggestions..... vi

Chapter 1

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports..... 1

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports: A to Z..... 1

 PeopleSoft Inventory Reports..... 1

 PeopleSoft Inventory Financial Reports..... 7

Chapter 2

Report Samples..... 9

About This PeopleBook

PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft applications.

This preface discusses:

- Related documentation.
- Comments and suggestions.

Related Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site. Through the Documentation section of PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBook Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. PeopleSoft continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, <http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.asp>

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete PeopleSoft documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM. PeopleSoft makes printed documentation available for each major release shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order printed PeopleSoft documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of the PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, access the PeopleSoft Press web site under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. The PeopleSoft Press web site is a joint venture between PeopleSoft and Consolidated Publications Incorporated (CPI), the book print vendor. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact CPI at 800 888 3559.

Email

Send email to CPI at psftpress@cc.larwood.com.

See Also

PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site, <http://www.peoplesoft.com/corp/en/login.asp>

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other PeopleSoft reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to:

PeopleSoft Product Documentation Manager PeopleSoft, Inc. 4460 Hacienda Drive Pleasanton, CA 94588

Or send email comments to doc@peoplesoft.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

CHAPTER 1

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports

This appendix provides an overview of PeopleSoft Inventory reports and enables you to:

- View a summary table listing all PeopleSoft Inventory reports.
- View detailed information for individual reports.

Note. For samples of these reports, see the Portable Document Format (PDF) files published on CD-ROM with the documentation.

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports: A to Z

The following table lists the PeopleSoft Inventory reports, sorted alphanumerically by report ID. The reports listed are all Structured Query Reports (SQR). If you need more information about a report, refer to the report details at the end of this appendix.

PeopleSoft Inventory Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INC3500 Material Putaway Plan by Staging ID	Lists all items in a staging ID that are not in error. (Crystal)	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Review Plan. Click the Print button on the Review Plan page.	PUTAWAY_REVIEW_INV
INC5500 Replenishment Register	Lists all replenishment activities of a particular replenishment type by replenishment ID. (Crystal)	• Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Manage Replenishment Requests • Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Review Replenishment Requests	REPLEN_REQUIST_INV
INC5501 Fixed Bin Replenishment	Lists all items with on-hand balances that fall below the defined optimal quantity in a fixed picking location. (Crystal)	Inventory, Replenish Inventory, Fixed Bin Replenishment Report	RUN_INC5501
INC5575 Lot Trace	Traces lots by transaction group. (Crystal)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Trace	RUN_INC5575
INC5576 Lot Composition	Lists information about the composition of a lot. (Crystal)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Composition	RUN_INC5576

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INC6501 Material Issue Document	Lists details about a material stock request. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Stock Requests, Material Stock Request, Stock Request Summary. Click the Print button in the Material Stock Request component.	EZ_ISSUE_INV
INC6503 Shipping Document	Provides a copy of the orders and order lines shipped in a specific shipping ID. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipping Document	RUN_INC6503
INC9305 Inventory Stocking Query	Lists on-hand stock quantity for a particular node of your Tree. PeopleTools Tree Manager generates this information. (Crystal)	Generated using PeopleTools Tree Manager	BUS_UNIT_TREE_INV
INS2000 Storage Locations	Generates a list of material storage location attributes. (SQR)	Inventory, Maintain Storage Locations, Storage Locations Report	RUN_INS2000
INS3000 Return Material Authorization	Lists returned material authorizations (RMA) transactions for internal and external locations. Use this report to provide staff at internal or external locations with an acknowledgement of a return request and directions about where to send the returned materials. You can also generate this report to help receiving clerks match returned material at the receiving docs with an RMA in the PeopleSoft system. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Returned Material, RMA Report, Return Material Authorization	RUN_INS3000
INS3500 Putaway Plan	If run as part of the auto-putaway job, this report lists all of the items being put away. Otherwise, the report lists all of the items not marked for putaway that satisfy the criteria specified on the Putaway Plan page. (SQR)	Inventory, Putaway Stock, Putaway Plan Report, Putaway Plan	RUN_INS3500
INS5050 Reconciliation	Lists discrepancies between the actual count and the quantity expected for physical inventory and cycle counts. (SQR)	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Reconcile Inventory Balances, Reconciliation Report, Reconciliation	RUN_INS5050

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS5100 Utilization Type	Lists the rule parameters used to calculate the utilization type classifications. In addition, this report summarizes the number of items assigned to each utilization group. It displays the percentage of the total items assigned to each group and the number of cycle counts currently scheduled for each utilization type. The Utilization Type Detail report lists information about each item assigned to a utilization type classification. (SQR)	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Utilization Type Report	RUN_INS5100
INS5200 Slow Moving Inventory	Identifies infrequently used inventory items. This report can help your organization reduce inventory costs and system maintenance costs by pointing out items that should be discontinued. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Slow Moving Inventory	RUN_INS5200
INS5300 Negative Balance	Identifies all levels at which a given item has a negative value. Negative quantities can occur at the business unit level, at the storage location level, or for an item-lot combination. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Negative Balances, Negative Balance	RUN_INS5300
INS5350 Consigned Inventory	Lists consigned items that were consumed within a given time period. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Consigned Inventory	RUN_INS5350
INS5400 Stock Status	Summarizes the availability and value of stock by item. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Stock Status	RUN_INS5400
INS5450 Lot Retest/Expire	Lists lots that are due for retesting or that are about to expire. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Lot Retest/Expiration, Lot Retest/Expire	RUN_INS5450
INS6000 Picking Plan	Lists picking instructions for stockroom processing. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Plan Report, Picking Plan	RUN_INS6000

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS6025 Shipping Carton Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. These labels, which can be applied to each carton, enable you to provide shipping information for shipping personnel and carriers, build shipping containers, and provide customer-specific information identifying items within the cartons. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Shipping Carton Label	RUN_INS6025
INS6030 Shipping Container Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Shipping container labels are used to identify shipping containers and to provide shipping information to shipping personnel, carriers, and customers. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Shipping Container Label	RUN_INS6030
INS6035 Shipping Serial Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Shipping serial labels are used to identify a serial ID assigned to items at the time of shipment. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Serial Label	RUN_INS6035
INS6040 Item Usage Label	Creates a flat file that you can use to produce labels that are stored with items in their par location and are placed on a charge sheet when the item is taken from the par location. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Item Usage Label	RUN_INS6040
INS6060 Picking Shortage	Lists non-soft-reserved items for which insufficient available quantity exists to fulfill requested or promised order lines within a given picking lead time. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Picking, Picking Shortage Report, Picking Shortage	RUN_INS6060
INS6100 Bill of Lading	Lists the orders consolidated into one shipment and summarizes, by destination, the total cartons and weight for each order and provides a summary total at the end of the report. The report can include either domestic or export bills of lading that were defined using the Build Bill of Lading component. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Bill of Lading	RUN_INS6100

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS6200 Shipping Manifest	Reflects the bills of lading consolidated into a single manifest. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipping Manifest	RUN_INS6200
INS6500 Packing Slip	Lists the order number, ship to address, and item information for shipping. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Packing Slip	RUN_INS6500
INS6600 Export Proforma	A special invoice often requested by European customs officials to verify consignment details for export and import duty clearance. (SQR)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Export Pro Forma, Export Proforma	RUN_INS6600
INS6700 Defer Invoicing	Lists all shipments not yet invoiced. This report enables you to monitor your compliance with Italian law regarding deferred invoicing for shipments within Italy or involving third parties. This report can also be used for any similar requirements.	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Defer Invoicing	RUN_INS6700
INS6800 Excise Invoice Report	Copy of the shipping excise invoices for India to accompany the item shipment from a PeopleSoft Inventory business unit located in India. If more than one copy is printed, the subsequent copies are marked as duplicates.	- Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice Report - Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Excise IND, Shipping Excise Invoice. Click the Print button on the Shipping Excise Invoice page.	RUN_INS6800
INS7000 Inventory Value	Provides on-hand quantities and values for items using standard costing or perpetual weighted average costing. (SQR)	Cost Accounting, Inventory and Mfg Accounting, Reports, Current Inventory Value, Inventory Value	RUN_INS7000
INS7150 Issues History	Provides monthly issue information about stock items for a department, business unit, or all locations. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Issues History	RUN_INS7150
INS7200 Par Stock Usage	Provides detailed monthly or periodic item usage information for selected par locations. (SQR)	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Par Stock Usage Report, Par Stock Usage	RUN_INS7200

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS9010 Item Storage Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Item storage labels identify items in a carton or storage location. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Item Storage Label	RUN_INS9010
INS9015 Storage Container Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Storage container labels identify storage containers at storage locations. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Storage Container Label	RUN_INS9015
INS9025 Storage Location Labels	Creates a flat file for third-party label printing software. Storage location labels are used to label storage locations in a business unit. (SQR)	Data Exchanges, Barcode Labels, Storage Location Label	RUN_INS9025
INS9051 Counting Sheet	Lists the storage locations of items included in a counting event. You can use this report to record the count results for each location listed. (SQR)	Inventory, Inventory Counts, Prepare Counting Event, Create Counting Sheet, Counting Sheet	RUN_INS9051
INS9053 Par Location Count Listing	Lists the attributes of each compartment in the specified par locations. You can use this listing when collecting count data by hand. (SQR)	Inventory, Replenish Par Locations, Create Par Location File	RUN_INS9053
INS9060 Consumer Charge Sheet	Provides consumer ID and service ID header information along with preprinted blank boxes into which you can place item labels for each item that the consumer uses. (SQR)	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Consumer Charge Sheets, Consumer Charge Sheet	RUN_INS9060
INS9070 Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Summary	The summary report lists the number of items issued or purchased that were not recorded as usage within the reconciliation time period. This report also provides the total cost associated with the lost charges.	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Usage Reconciliation Report, Material Usage Reconciliation	RUN_INS9070
INS9070 Consumer Usage Reconciliation - Usage Detail	The detail report provides the actual receipt transactions and usage applicable for the requested report parameters. (SQR)	Inventory, Track Material Usage, Usage Reconciliation Report, Material Usage Reconciliation	RUN_INS9070

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS9090 Inventory Balance Audit	Checks inventory quantity balances for discrepancies and helps trace the origin of any issues that may exist. You should use the audit reports during system implementation and during your testing processes for system modifications. PeopleSoft recommends that you run the audit reports as part of your standard system maintenance procedures. (SQR)	Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Inventory Balances, Inventory Balance	RUN_INS9090
OMC6111 US Certificate of Origin	Provides documentation for orders requiring U.S. origin certification. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, U.S. Certificate of Origin	RUN_OMC6111
OMC6112 NAFTA Certificate of Origin	Provides documentation for orders requiring a NAFTA origin certificate. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, NAFTA Cert of Origin, NAFTA Cert of Orig	RUN_OMC6112
OMC6113 Shipper's Export Declaration	Provides export declaration documentation for orders. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Shipper's Export Declaration, Shippers Exp Decl	RUN_OMC6113
OMC6114 Canadian Customs Invoice	Provides documentation for orders requiring a Canadian customs invoice. (Crystal)	Inventory, Fulfill Stock Orders, Shipping Reports, Canada Customs Invoice, Canada Customs Inv	RUN_OMC6114

PeopleSoft Inventory Financial Reports

Report ID and Report Name	Description	Navigation	Run Control Page
INS7050 Accounting Register	Lists transactions with item information and transaction dates. (SQR)	Cost Accounting, Inventory and Mfg Accounting, Reports, Accounting Register	RUN_INS7050
INS7100 Transaction Register	Lists all transactions by item ID.	- Inventory, Manage Inventory, Reports, Transaction Register - Cost Accounting, Inventory and Mfg Accounting, Reports, Accounting Register	RUN_INS7100

CHAPTER 2

Report Samples

This chapter provides report samples.

For the online samples of these reports, see the PDF files that are published on CD-ROM with your online documentation.



Business Unit: US010
Process Date: 11/17/2003

Item ID	Description	Storage Area	Location		UOM	Reorder Qty
10011	Biking Gloves, Unisex	AREA2	3	1	EA	100.00
10011	Biking Gloves, Unisex	AREA2	3	2	EA	100.00
10012	Pro5500 Road Helmet	AREA2	3	3	EA	50.00
10012	Pro5500 Road Helmet	AREA2	3	4	EA	30.00



Report ID: INC6503	PeopleSoft Inventory SHIPPING DOCUMENT	Page No: 1
Origin: Canada - Quebec 254 Boulevard Maisonneuve	Destination: Canadian High Tech Sports Bow Valley Square IV 250 - 6th Ave. S.W. Suite 1500	Run Date: 2/8/2002
Montreal QC S3G5D3		Calgary AB T2P3H7

Business Unit: CAN01
Shipping ID: 0000000001

Ship Line No	Order Number	Demand Src/ Source BU	Order Line	Schedule Line/ Reason Code	Ship Date/ Ship Time	Item ID/Description	Qty Shipped - Ordering UOM	Contract ID	Route/ Route Stop
1.00	CEN0087	OM	1	1.00	2/7/2002	FRA-01	10.0000 EA		
EXPORT		US001			6:15:05PM	HDD - 6Gb			

PeopleSoft Inventory
STORAGE LOCATIONS

Page No. 2
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 09:17:47

Report ID: INS2000
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Storage Area AREA3 Storage Level 1 From A1 To A2

<u>Area</u>	<u>Lev1</u>	<u>Lev2</u>	<u>Lev3</u>	<u>Lev4</u>	<u>Closed</u>	<u>Loc</u> <u>Type</u>	<u>ASRS ID</u>	<u>Cntr</u> <u>Type</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Dim</u> <u>UOM</u>	<u>Non</u> <u>Own</u>	<u>Nett</u>	<u>Hold</u>	<u>Susp</u>	<u>Phys</u> <u>Cyc</u>	<u>Capacity</u> <u>Vol</u>	<u>Check</u> <u>Wt</u>	<u>Insp</u> <u>Loc</u>	<u>WIP</u> <u>Loc</u>
AREA3	A1	R3	B2		N	BIN	6305		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
						This location is assigned to the following Putaway Zone:					ZONE1										
						This location is assigned to the following Picking Zone:					ZONE1										
	A1	R3	B3		N	BIN	6307		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
						This location is assigned to the following Putaway Zone:					ZONE1										
						This location is assigned to the following Picking Zone:					ZONE1										
	A1	RN	BN		N	BIN	6309		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R1	B1		N	BIN	7310		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R1	B2		N	BIN	7302		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R1	B3		N	BIN	7304		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R2	B1		N	BIN	7306		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R2	B2		N	BIN	7308		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R2	B3		N	BIN	7301		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R3	B1		N	BIN	7303		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R3	B2		N	BIN	7305		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	R3	B3		N	BIN	7307		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
	A2	RN	BN		N	BIN	7309		5.0000	5.0000	5.0000	FT	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

Return Material Authorization Form

RMA No.: REW0101	Date: 08/15/20 Status: Closed	
Page: 1	Report Date/Time: 11/16/2003/17:00:58	

Return From Location:
USA - Phoenix
121 First Street
Phoenix AZ 85001
United States

Line Status	Item ID Description	Est. Return Date	UOM	Qty Returned	Net Price	Extended Amt

1 Closed	10003 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Wom	08/15/2000	EA	3	No Charge	No Charge

Return From Location:
USA - Phoenix
121 First Street
Phoenix AZ 85001
United States

Return Reason:
Carrier:
Ship Method:
Restock Fee Flag: No

USA - Phoenix
121 First Street
Phoenix AZ 85001
United States

PeopleSoft Inventory
MATERIAL PUTAWAY PLAN
Putaway Plan ID:1

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:21:03

Report ID: INS3500
Bus. Unit: US009 -- LA BIKE MFG/OUTDOOR

Please review the storage and hazardous instructions prior to performing the actual putaway.

Line	Item ID and Dimensions	Lot ID User ID	Serial ID	Quantity	UOM	Putaway Location Container ID and Comments	Stor Rule Haz Code	Staging ID Staged Dt	Receiver ID/Line Kanban ID
3	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 89
4	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 90
5	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 91
6	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 92
7	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 93
8	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 94
9	GR8000 Gear, Sugishita 0.0000x 0.0000x 0.0000	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 95
12	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 41
13	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 42
14	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 43
15	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 44
16	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 45
17	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 46
18	GR8002 Chain, Sugishita 0.2500x 24.0000x 0.2500	NONE SAMPLE	NONE	50.0000	EA	AREA1 1		2 07/30/2000	0000000008 47
21	GR8004	NONE	NONE	35.0000	EA	RWIP ROW BIN		2	0000000008

Report ID: INS5100
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

PeopleSoft Inventory
UTILIZATION TYPE CALCULATION REPORT
Detail

Page No. 14
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:05:02

Utilization Group: CYCL Update: Y Historical Start Date: 01/01/1900 Forecast Horizon Date: 11/16/2003 Forecast Set: HIGH

<u>Util Type</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Quantity On Hand</u>	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Stock Type</u>	<u>Source Cd</u>	<u>Classification Information</u>	<u>Prev Util Type</u>
B	MT2000	Standard Item	EA	0.0000	500.0000		Buy	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	PACKS	Packs Planning Parent	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Planning	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	RODS	Rods Planning Parent	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Planning	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	SR1001	Serial Item	EA	10.0000	0.0000		Buy	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	SR1002	Carrera 6000 Hi Performance Ro	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Buy	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	SR1003	Mt. Whitney 3000 Mountain Bike	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Buy	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	STOVES	Stoves Planning Parent	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Planning	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	TENT	Tent Planning Item	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Planning	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	
B	TRAILERS	Trailers Planning Parent	EA	0.0000	0.0000		Planning	Hist Usage Amt = 0.00	

Total # Items Assigned to Utilization Type B = 177

Report ID: INS5100
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

PeopleSoft Inventory
UTILIZATION TYPE CALCULATION REPORT
Summary

Page No. 15
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:05:03

Utilization Group: CYCL Update: Y Historical Start Date: 01/01/1900 Forecast Horizon Date: 11/16/2003 Forecast Set: HIGH

The following rule parameters were used to determine the utilization type classifications;

<u>Util Type</u>	<u>Hist Usage Amt</u>
A	40.00
B	60.00

	<u>Utilization Type</u>	<u># Items Assigned</u>	<u>% of Total Items</u>	<u>Cycle Counts/Year</u>
	A	1	1	N/A
	B	177	99	N/A
Totals:		178	100	0
Total # Item Counts/Year:		0		

End of Report

PeopleSoft Inventory

PHYSICAL ACCOUNTING RECONCILIATION REPORT

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 13:55:18

Report ID: INS5050
Bus. Unit: INV01 -- Inventory BU INV01

Counting Event ID 2 Print if Percent Error >= 1.00 or Dollar Error >= 1.00

Item	Staged	AREA	Lev1	Lev2	Lev3	Lev4	Serial ID	Lot ID	Container	System Qty	Count Date & Time	Count Qty/ Percent Error	Current \$ Error	Hist % Error

INV01_DATE		Stage Date Item												
	11/13/2003	AREA4 NET1 2	3	4						990.0000 EA	500.0000 EA	49.5	-9800.00	
											11/19/2003 13:48:35			

INV01_LOT		Lot Item												
		AREA4 NET1 2	3	4				LOT1		980.0000 EA	600.0000 EA	38.8	-7600.00	
											11/19/2003 13:48:38			

INV01_SHIPSERIAL		Ship Serial Item												
		AREA4 NET1 2	3	4						1000.0000 EA	750.0000 EA	25.0	-5000.00	
											11/19/2003 13:48:38			

3 Records

PeopleSoft Inventory
SLOW MOVING INVENTORY
Sort By Number of Transactions

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:13:57

Report ID: INS5200
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Item ALL Date From 01/01/2000 Date To 11/16/2003 Base Currency USD

Item/Description	Std UOM	Qty Onhand	Onhand Value	# of Dmd Trans	# of Dmd Units	Total Dmd Value	# of Sup Trans	# of Sup Units	Total Sup Value
10003 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Wom	EA	8433.0000	85825.17	0	0.0000	0.00	4	8433.0000	85825.17
10008 Switchback Mt. Biking Shorts,	EA	3700.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	2	3700.0000	0.00
10009 Mountain Bike Gloves, Mens	EA	21000.0000	110000.10	0	0.0000	0.00	3	21000.0000	110000.10
10010 Mountain Bike Gloves, Womens	EA	21000.0000	164999.10	0	0.0000	0.00	3	21000.0000	164999.10
10011 Biking Gloves, Unisex	EA	22000.0000	230001.20	0	0.0000	0.00	4	22000.0000	230001.20
10012 Pro5500 Road Helmet	EA	1100.0000	12800.04	0	0.0000	0.00	2	1100.0000	12800.04
10013 Vented Eclipse Road Helmet	EA	1200.0000	26640.00	0	0.0000	0.00	1	1200.0000	26640.00
10014 Cadence Kit	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10015 AT9090 Altimeter	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10016 TC8799 Cyclometer	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10017 Wireless Cycle Computer	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10018 Explorer Headband Nite Lite	EA	1200.0000	7200.00	0	0.0000	0.00	1	1200.0000	7200.00
10019 Handlebar Mount Headlight	EA	2200.0000	17200.04	0	0.0000	0.00	2	2200.0000	17200.04
10020 Hand Pump, Frame Attachment	EA	10.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	1	10.0000	0.00
10021 Dual Pump, Tire or Floor	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10022 CycleBest Combination Padlock	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10024 Stainless Steel Padlock	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10025 Kryptonite Cable	EA	1200.0000	4680.00	0	0.0000	0.00	1	1200.0000	4680.00
10026 Patch Kit	EA	1.0000	10.00	0	0.0000	0.00	1	1.0000	10.00
10027 Bicycle Tire Patches	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00
10028 Rear Limo Child Carrier	EA	1200.0000	28080.00	0	0.0000	0.00	2	1200.0000	28080.00
10029	EA	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00	0	0.0000	0.00

PeopleSoft Inventory
NEGATIVE BALANCE REPORT

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:12:24

Report ID: INS5300
Bus. Unit: US008 -- COLORADO BIKE MFG/OUTD00R

Item: From: BKCS-1 To: WH1007
Type Qty Available Qty On Hand Qty Owned Qty Reserved UOM Lot ID Area Lev1 Lev2 Lev3 Lev4 Container ID Serial ID Staged Dt

Item: FR7005 Front Fork

Location -65.0000 EA FA AIS1 ROW1

Item: FR7012 Primer Paint

Unit 0.0000 353.0000 353.0000 -42.0000 GAL
Location -47.0000 GAL FA AIS1 ROW1

Item: HB9002 Handlebar, Touring

Location -100.0000 EA AREA4 A9 R1 B1 D3
Location -3.0000 EA FA AIS1 ROW1

Item: LT3007 Red Paint

Unit 0.0000 -16.0000 -16.0000 -20.0000 GAL
Lot 0.0000 -16.0000 GAL LOT-9711
Location -20.0000 GAL LOT-9711 FA AIS1 ROW1

Item: LT3009 Blue Paint

Unit 472.0000 1187.0000 1187.0000 -35.0000 GAL
Location -35.0000 GAL LOT-86188 FA AIS1 ROW1

Item: PS1004 Pedal, Deluxe

Location -4.0000 EA SA AIS1 ROW1 BIN1

Item: SR3001 Diablo 500 Touring Bike

Location -1.0000 EA AREA2 1 1

Item: ST8001 Bike Seat, Comfort

PeopleSoft Inventory

NEGATIVE BALANCE REPORT

Report ID: INS5300
Bus. Unit: US008 -- COLORADO BIKE MFG/OUTDOOR

Page No. 2
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:12:24

Item: From: BKCS-1 To: WH1007

Type	Qty Available	Qty On Hand	Qty Owned	Qty Reserved	UOM	Lot ID	Area	Lev1	Lev2	Lev3	Lev4	Container ID	Serial ID	Staged Dt

Location	-28.0000	EA	FA	AIS1 ROW1

Item: ST8003 Dual Pad Seat, Womans

Location	-2.0000	EA	SA	AIS1	ROW1	BIN1

Item: WH1001 Wheel Rim, Aero

Location	-560.0000	EA	SA	AIS1	ROW1	BIN1

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSIGNED INVENTORY REPORT

Report ID: INS5350
Bus. Unit: US008 -- COLORADO BIKE MFG/OUTD00R

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 14:23:48

From: 01/01/1900 To: 11/19/2003

Vendor ID: SCM0000007 Name: Consignment, Inc.

Location: SOUTH

<u>Item</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Date Timestamp</u>	<u>Sequence Number</u>	<u>Transaction</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Std UOM</u>	<u>Processed</u>
ST8003	Dual Pad Seat, Womans	Active	11/19/2003 14:12:58	1	Bin-To-Bin	5.0000	EA	N
ST8003	Dual Pad Seat, Womans	Active	11/19/2003 14:15:30	1	Inv Scrap	4.0000	EA	N
ST8003	Dual Pad Seat, Womans	Active	11/19/2003 14:22:08	3	Putaway	2.0000	EA	N
ST8003	Dual Pad Seat, Womans	Active	11/19/2003 14:22:08	4	Putaway	2.0000	EA	N

Total Qty Received: 4.0000

Total Qty Consumed: 9.0000

PeopleSoft Inventory
STOCK STATUS REPORT

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:15:27

Report ID: INS5400
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Item: From 10000 To 10037

<u>Item/</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Inv</u> <u>Item</u>	<u>Item Group</u>	<u>Item Family</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Leadtime</u>	<u>Safety Stock</u>	<u>Qty Available/</u> <u>Qty On Hand</u>	<u>Qty Intransit/</u> <u>Qty Reserved</u>
10000 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men	Active	Y	APPAREL	COMMON	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	14979.0000 17952.0000	0.0000 2973.0000
10002 Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Mens	Active	Y	APPAREL	COMMON	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	5011.0000 8033.0000	0.0000 3022.0000
10003 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Wom	Active	Y	APPAREL	COMMON	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	5092.0000 8433.0000	0.0000 3341.0000
10004 Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	Active	Y	APPAREL	COMMON	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	5788.0000 25843.0000	0.0000 20055.0000
10005 Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	Active	Y	APPAREL	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1142.0000 4105.0000	0.0000 2963.0000
10006 Supplex Shorts, Mens	Active	Y	APPAREL	COMMON	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	-318.0000 5693.0000	0.0000 6011.0000
10007 Sidepocket Shorts, Womens	Active	Y	APPAREL	COMMON	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	-921.0000 1300.0000	0.0000 2221.0000
10008 Switchback Mt. Biking Shorts,	Active	Y	APPAREL	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1036.0000 3700.0000	0.0000 2664.0000
10009 Mountain Bike Gloves, Mens	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	17594.0000 21000.0000	0.0000 3406.0000
10010 Mountain Bike Gloves, Womens	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	17609.0000 21000.0000	0.0000 3391.0000
10011 Biking Gloves, Unisex	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	17920.0000 22000.0000	0.0000 4080.0000
10012 Pro5500 Road Helmet	Active	Y	HEAD	PRO	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1027.0000 1100.0000	0.0000 73.0000
10013 Vented Eclipse Road Helmet	Active	Y	HEAD	PRO	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1200.0000 1200.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10014 Cadence Kit	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000

PeopleSoft Inventory
STOCK STATUS REPORT

Page No. 2
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:15:27

Report ID: INS5400
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Item: From 10000 To 10037

<u>Item/</u> <u>Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Inv</u> <u>Item</u>	<u>Item Group</u>	<u>Item Family</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Leadtime</u>	<u>Safety Stock</u>	<u>Qty Available/</u> <u>Qty On Hand</u>	<u>Qty Intransit/</u> <u>Qty Reserved</u>
10015 AT9090 Altimeter	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	1.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10016 TC8799 Cyclometer	Active	Y	ACCESS	ROAD	EA	Buy	1.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10017 Wireless Cycle Computer	Active	Y	ACCESS	PRO	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10018 Explorer Headband Nite Lite	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1200.0000 1200.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10019 Handlebar Mount Headlight	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	2191.0000 2200.0000	0.0000 9.0000
10020 Hand Pump, Frame Attachment	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	10.0000 10.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10021 Dual Pump, Tire or Floor	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10022 CycleBest Combination Padlock	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10023 Steel Flex Cable	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	-100.0000 -100.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10024 Stainless Steel Padlock	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10025 Kryptonite Cable	Active	Y	ACCESS	PRO	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1200.0000 1200.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10026 Patch Kit	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	-14.0000 1.0000	0.0000 15.0000
10027 Bicycle Tire Patches	Active	Y	ACCESS	MOUNTAIN	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
10028 Rear Limo Child Carrier	Active	Y	TRAILERS	ROAD	EA	Buy	0.00	0.0000	1200.0000 1200.0000	0.0000 0.0000

PeopleSoft Inventory
LOTS DUE TO EXPIRE REPORT

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 09:42:37

Report ID: INS5450
Bus. Unit: US011 -- SAN FRANCISCO BIKE/OUTDOOR

From: 19-NOV-2003 To: 30-NOV-2003

Item: LT5001 Wheel Tire, 700x20

<u>Lot ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Creation Date</u>	<u>Availability Date</u>	<u>Retest Date</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
12345	LOT 12345	Open	11/04/2003	11/04/2003	11/20/2003	11/21/2003
67890	LOT 67890	Open	11/10/2003	11/10/2003	11/21/2003	11/26/2003

Item: LT5002 Wheel Tire, 700x23

<u>Lot ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Creation Date</u>	<u>Availability Date</u>	<u>Retest Date</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
465789	LOT 465789	Open	11/11/2003	11/11/2003	11/24/2003	11/28/2003

Report ID: INS6000
Bus. Unit: FRA02 -- FRANCE OPERATIONS

PeopleSoft Inventory
MATERIAL PICKING PLAN
Picking Plan Only
Picking Plan Sorted by Order No.
System Selected Locations (PUSH)
Pick Batch ID: 1

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/18/2003
Run Time 15:30:50

**** PICK THE BROKEN PALLETS FIRST ****

DS	SrcBU	Order No.	Line	Sched	Ship To	Item ID	Carrier ID	Ship Via	Qty Reserved					
OM	US001	SO-1	1	1	1020	FRA-16	SURFACE	COMMON	10.0000 BOX					
1					Department of Health & Human Services	Graphics Card								
					Priority			Export						
					999			N						
					Pick Zone	ASRS ID	Area	Lev1	Lev2	Lev3	Lev4	Container	Lot ID	
						BIN	1						LOT-1	10.0000 BOX BOX
					Line	Sched	Ship To	Item ID	Carrier ID	Ship Via	Qty Reserved			
2			2	1	1020	FRA-03	SURFACE	COMMON	5.0000 EA					
					Department of Health & Human Services	Monitor 17inch								
					Priority			Export						
					999			N						
					Pick Zone	ASRS ID	Area	Lev1	Lev2	Lev3	Lev4	Container		
						WHSE	1							5.0000 EA EA
					Line	Sched	Ship To	Item ID	Carrier ID	Ship Via	Qty Reserved			
3			3	1	1020	FRA-17	SURFACE	COMMON	5.0000 EA					
					Department of Health & Human Services	Sound Card								
					Priority			Export						
					999			N						
					Pick Zone	ASRS ID	Area	Lev1	Lev2	Lev3	Lev4	Container		
						BIN	1							5.0000 EA EA
					Line	Sched	Ship To	Item ID	Carrier ID	Ship Via	Qty Reserved			
4			4	1	1020	10011	SURFACE	COMMON	5.0000 EA					
					Department of Health & Human Services	Biking Gloves, Unisex								
					Priority			Export						
					999			N						
									</					

PeopleSoft Inventory
PICKING SHORTAGE REPORT

Report ID: INS6060
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 15:12:51

Item ID: 10003	Qty Avail:	0.0000 EA	Total Qty Requested:	35.0000 EA
Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Wom				

DS	SrcBU	Order No.	Line	Sched	Dmnd	Ship To		Sched Ship	Qty Requested/ Qty to Pick (Order UOM)	Qty Requested/ Qty to Pick (Standard UOM)	Allow Partial Qty
IN	US010	MSR0000001	1	1	1	US010	USA - Phoenix	08/02/2000	10.0000 EA	10.0000 EA	Y
IN	US010	MSR0000034	1	1	1	US010	USA - Phoenix	11/19/2003	25.0000 EA	25.0000 EA	Y
Total Qty to Pick:									35.0000 EA		

Uniform Straight Bill Of Lading

Domestic
Bill of Lading No.: 0000000001
BOL Print Date: 19-NOV-2003

Ship From: US010 121 First Street Phoenix AZ 85001 United States	Consign To: Apex Systems 2050 Gateway Place San Jose CA 95110 United States	Carrier: Fast Delivery Ltd. United States
Includes Order(s): CEN0023 CEN0027		Driver ID: D00056 Vehicle ID: Seal Number:

Quantity	UOM	Commodity Code Harmonized Tariff Cd	Shipment Weight/UOM	Shipment Volume/UOM

100	EA	630.69 Paint and Coatings	0/	0/

Shipper _____, Pe _____ Authorized Agent

Shipping Manifest

Manifest No: 0000000001
Manifest Print Date: 19-NOV-2003
Page Number: 1

Ship From: US010
121 First Street
Phoenix AZ 85001
United States

Carrier: Fast Delivery Ltd.
United States

INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

Bill Of Lading No: 0000000001

Consign To: Apex Systems
2050 Gateway Place
San Jose CA 95110
United States

Quantity	UOM	Commodity Code Harmonized Tariff Cd	Shipment Weight/UOM	Shipment Volume/UOM
100	EA	630.69 Paint and Coatings	0/	0/

Total Quantity Shipped: 100\EA
Total Weight Shipped: 0\
Total Volume Shipped: 0\

PeopleSoft Inventory - Packing Slip

Run Dt: 11/16/2003
Run Tm: 16:59:27
Page: 1

USA - Phoenix
121 First Street
Phoenix AZ 85001
United States

Ship To:
Florence Garden
2710 Mission street
Portland OR 97232
United States

Order Number: CEN0007 Ship Via: COMMON FOB: DES Destination Customer PO:

Line-Sched	Product Number Description	Actual Ship Date	Qty Ordered	Qty Shipped Base	Qty Backorder	Product Kit Description	Kit Line Nbr
1-1	10012 Pro5500 Road Helmet	08/09/2000	24 EA	24.000000 EA	0 EA		

Export Proforma Invoice

Page Number 1
Invoice Number PROFORMA
Invoice Date 11/16/2003
Your References
Our References CEN0014

Exporter
Belgium - Antwerpen
978 Avenue Hermel
Antwerp AN
Belgium

Consignee
Delta Outdoor Equipment
Bessenveldstraat 25A
1831 Diegem AN
Belgium

Buyer
Delta Outdoor Equipment
Bessenveldstraat 25A
1831 Diegem AN
Belgium

Incoterms Destination
Terms of Payment 2% 10 Days, Net 30
Transport ID Common Carrier

Place of Loading Belgium
Place of Discharge Belgium
Place of Destination Belgium

Date of Disposal 08/09/2000
Date of dispatch required 08/09/2000

Invoice Currency BEF

Order Line	Schedule Line	Item ID	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
On Pack No	Of Pack List No	Description	Unit of Measure		
Comments - Other Information					
1	1	FRA-01	15.0000	100	1,500
0000000001		HDD - 6Gb	EA		
		Total of goods			1,500
		Freight Charges		0	
		Miscellaneous Shipping Charges		0	
		Total Charges			0
		Total Amount			1,500

PeopleSoft Inventory
DEFER INVOICING

Report ID: INS6700
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 16:56:38

<u>Demand Source</u>	<u>Source BU</u>	<u>Order Number</u>	<u>Order Line</u>	<u>Sched Line</u>	<u>Item ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Demand Line</u>	<u>Qty Shipped</u>	<u>UOM</u>
IN	US010	DPMSR02353	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	536.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02354	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	538.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02355	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	639.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02356	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	439.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02357	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	654.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02358	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	530.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02359	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	546.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02360	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	593.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02361	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	531.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02362	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	776.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02363	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	548.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02364	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	567.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02365	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	614.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02366	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	550.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02367	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	587.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02368	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	522.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02369	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	600.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02370	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	527.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02371	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	585.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02372	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	616.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02373	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	569.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02374	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	524.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02375	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	596.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02376	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	602.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02377	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	499.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02378	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	601.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02379	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	526.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02380	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	526.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02381	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	507.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02382	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	505.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02383	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	573.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02384	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	456.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02385	1	1	10004	Long Sleeve T-Shirt, Womens	1	558.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02497	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	37.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02498	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	38.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02499	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	49.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02500	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	64.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02501	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	62.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02502	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	67.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02503	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	67.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02504	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	58.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02505	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	80.0000	EA
IN	US010	DPMSR02506	1	1	10005	Switchback Mountain Biking Sho	1	51.0000	EA

INVOICE (Invoice for Removal of Excisable Goods from Factory or Warehouse on payment of Duty(Rule 52-A and 173-G))		Invoice Number: 0100000002 Date: 11/19/2003		Date and Time of Issue of Invoice: 11/19/2003 12:02:25 Date and Time of Removal of Goods: 11/19/2003 11:56:02		Mode of Transport: Goods Sent To: WEST BENGAL	
India - Location 1 (State KAR) Address 1 BANGALORE KA 560008 India LST No: KAST-1000001-3/9/00 CST No: CST-1000001-1-3/9/00	Central Excise Regn Number: 19/1992/990104 Collectorate: COLLECTORATE 72 Range: A R PURAM BLR Division: X DIVISION ECC No: CCDFR6982PXM004 PLA Number: 2591	Customer: India - Location 3 (State WB) Adress 1 CHENNAI WB 600001 India	Consignee: India - Location 3 (State WB) Adress 1 CHENNAI WB 600001 India	ECC No: CCDFR6982PXM204 CST No: CST-1000002-1-3/9/00 LST No: WBST-1000002-3/9/00	Vehicle No: V01 LR No: H01 LR Date: 11/19/2003		
						Debit Entry: Cenvat Payable UR 8(1) of C-Ex(2) Fortnightly	

Amount in Rupees																		
Sl No	Item Id	Descr	PO No and Date	Chapter ID	Quantity	UOM	Rate Per Unit	Assessable Value	Excise Duty Details			Total Excise Duty	Basic Value + ED Amount	Sales Tax Details			Total Sales Tax	Total
									Tax Comp	Tax Rate	Tax Amount			Tax Comp	Tax Rate	Tax Amount		
1	INDFG001	Multi-Utility		8703.90	2.00	EA	700000.00	700000.00	BED AED SED	16% 5% 100.00	224000.00 81200.00 200.00	305400.00	1705400.00				0.00	1705400.00
																	Total Invoice Amount	1705400.00

INVOICE		Invoice Number: 0100000002		Date and Time of Issue of Invoice: 11/19/2003 12:02:26		Mode of Transport:	
(Invoice for Removal of Excisable Goods from Factory or Warehouse on payment of Duty(Rule 52-A and 173-G))		Date: 11/19/2003		Date and Time of Removal of Goods: 11/19/2003 11:56:02		Goods Sent To: WEST BENGAL	
India - Location 1 (State KAR) Address 1 BANGALORE KA 560008 India LST No: KAST-1000001-3/9/00 CST No: CST-1000001-1-3/9/00	Central Excise Regn Number: 19/1992/990104 Collectorate: COLLECTORATE 72 Range: A R PURAM BLR Division: X DIVISION ECC No: CCDFR6982PXM004 PLA Number: 2591	Customer: India - Location 3 (State WB) Adress 1 CHENNAI WB 600001 India	Consignee: India - Location 3 (State WB) Adress 1 CHENNAI WB 600001 India	ECC No: CCDFR6982PXM204 CST No: CST-1000002-1-3/9/00 LST No: WBST-1000002-3/9/00	Vehicle No: V01 LR No: H01 LR Date: 11/19/2003		
					Debit Entry: Cenvat Payable UR 8(1) of C-Ex(2) Fortnightly		

Terms of Sale as per Purchase Order Sales Tax Forms to be Issued/Received	Certified that the particulars given above are true and correct and the amount indicated represents the price actually charged and that there is no flow of additional consideration directly or indirectly from the buyer
We hereby certify that the certificate under the CST/KST act is in force on the date which the transaction of sale covered by this bill has been affected by us E.&.O.E	For India - Location 1 (State KAR) Authorised Signatory

PeopleSoft Inventory
INVENTORY VALUE REPORT

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 15:21:37

Report ID: INS7000
Bus. Unit: US008 -- COLORADO BIKE MFG/OUTDOOR
Base Currency: USD
Include Negative Inv Balances

Std/Perp. Wt. Avg Items by Item ID

<u>Item</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Quantity On Hand</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Inbound/ Landed</u>	<u>Conversion/ Conv. Ovhd</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Extended Cost</u>
BR4400 Yoke, Brake Subassembly	Val CurStd	1882.0000	EA	0.79	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.79	1492.43
BR4401 Tension Adjustment Screw	Val CurStd	1462.0000	EA	0.03	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.03	48.25
BR4402 Brake Cable	Val CurStd	1695.0000	EA	0.20	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.20	336.46
EGS-1 EGS Item X	Val CurStd	75.0000	EA	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EGS-2 EGS Item X	Val CurStd	75.0000	EA	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FR7001 Bike Frame, Steel	Val CurStd	328.0000	EA	0.37	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.37	121.03
FR7002 Bike Frame, Aluminium	Val CurStd	1036.0000	EA	0.47	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.47	486.09
FR7003 Bike Frame, Carbon Fiber	Val CurStd	455.0000	EA	0.64	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.64	289.65
FR7005 Front Fork	Val CurStd	1092.0000	EA	1.76	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	1.76	1917.55
FR7012 Primer Paint	Val CurStd	353.0000	GAL	2.98	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	2.98	1051.94
FS3000 Bolt	Val CurStd	56517.0000	EA	0.01	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.01	378.66
FS3001 Washer	Val CurStd	63083.0000	EA	0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	164.02
FS3002 Nut	Val CurStd	57744.0000	EA	0.01	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.01	329.14
GR8000	Val CurStd	198.0000	EA	2.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94	582.12

PeopleSoft Inventory
INVENTORY VALUE REPORT

Page No. 5
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 15:21:37

Report ID: INS7000
Bus. Unit: US008 -- COLORADO BIKE MFG/OUTDOOR
Base Currency: USD
Include Negative Inv Balances

Std/Perp. Wt. Avg Items by Item ID

<u>Item</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Quantity On Hand</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Inbound/ Landed</u>	<u>Conversion/ Conv. Ovhd</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Extended Cost</u>
ST8004 Gelflex Seat, Womans	Val CurStd	4078.0000	EA	7.46	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	7.46	30421.88
WH1001 Wheel Rim, Aero	Val CurStd	5076.0000	EA	1.18	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	1.18	5989.68
WH1003 Wheel Spokes, Aluminium	Val CurStd	59653.0000	EA	0.98	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.98	58221.33
WH1007 Wheel Nipples, Titanium	Val CurStd	5873.0000	EA	0.48	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.48	2793.20
WH1008 Nipple, Steel	Val CurStd	5680.0000	EA	0.08	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.08	443.04
Subtotals				6633284.58	9695.47 13877.10	2593849.22 1723825.14	0.00		10974531.51

SUMMARY

<u>Extended Totals</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Inbound/ Landed</u>	<u>Conversion/ Conv. Ovhd</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Extended Cost</u>
Standard Costs:	6633284.58	9695.47 13877.10	2593849.22 1723825.14	0.00	10974531.51
All Costs:	6633284.58	9695.47 13877.10	2593849.22 1723825.14	0.00	10974531.51

59 Records

PeopleSoft Inventory
ACCOUNTING REGISTER REPORT
11/03/2003 - 11/30/2003

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 11:02:31

[illegible]

PeopleSoft Inventory
TRANSACTION REGISTER REPORT

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:16:58

Report ID: INS7100
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Order No	Line	Sched	Demand	Storage Location	Lot ID	Serial ID	Container	Staged Dt	Receiver	Line	Base Quantity	Trans Qt	UOM

Item: 10000 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's
Date Timestamp: 11/16/2003 16:12:16
Transaction Date: 11/16/2003
Transaction Group: 060
Transaction Code: 0601
BCT Source: 2
Std UOM: EA

				AREA1 1	NONE	NONE				0	-5.0000	-5.0000	EA
				AREA2 2 2									EA

Item: 10000 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's
Date Timestamp: 11/16/2003 16:09:43
Transaction Date: 11/16/2003
Transaction Group: 050
Transaction Code: 0410
BCT Source: 2
Std UOM: EA

				AREA1 1	NONE	NONE				0	5.0000	5.0000	EA

Item: 10000 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's
Date Timestamp: 12/20/2002 13:11:30
Transaction Date: 12/20/2002
Transaction Group: 020
Std UOM: EA

				AREA2 1 1	NONE	NONE			RCV00283	1	5,000.0000	5,000.0000	EA

Item: 10000 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's
Date Timestamp: 11/06/2002 11:03:04
Transaction Date: 11/06/2002
Transaction Group: 020
Std UOM: EA

				AREA2 1 4	NONE	NONE			RCV00243	1	2,947.0000	2,947.0000	EA

Item: 10000 Long Sleeve Biking Jersey, Men's
Date Timestamp: 08/09/2000 14:08:05
Transaction Date: 08/09/2000
Transaction Group: 020
Std UOM: EA

PeopleSoft Inventory
TRANSACTION REGISTER REPORT

Page No. 29
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:16:58

Report ID: INS7100
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

<u>Order No</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>Sched</u>	<u>Demand</u>	<u>Storage Location</u>	<u>Lot ID</u>	<u>Serial ID</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Staged Dt</u>	<u>Receiver</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>Base Quantity</u>	<u>Trans Qt</u>	<u>UOM</u>

Transaction Date: 11/14/2003
Transaction Group: 020
Std UOM: EA

				AREA1 1	NONE	S2			RCV00318	7	1.0000	1.0000	EA
				AREA1 1	NONE	S3			RCV00318	8	1.0000	1.0000	EA
				AREA1 1	NONE	S4			RCV00318	9	1.0000	1.0000	EA
				AREA1 1	NONE	S5			RCV00318	10	1.0000	1.0000	EA
				AREA1 1	NONE	S6			RCV00318	11	1.0000	1.0000	EA
				AREA1 1	NONE	S7			RCV00318	12	1.0000	1.0000	EA
				AREA1 1	NONE	S8			RCV00318	13	1.0000	1.0000	EA

Item: SR1001 Serial Item
Date Timestamp: 11/14/2003 09:29:20
Transaction Date: 11/14/2003
Transaction Group: 020
Std UOM: EA

				AREA1 1	NONE	S1			RCV00318	6	1.0000	1.0000	EA

PeopleSoft Inventory
PAR STOCK USAGE

Report ID: INS7200
Bus. Unit: US015--PLEASANTON HEALTH
Par Location Group:
Par Location:

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/19/2003
Run Time 11:05:37

Item ID	Description			Manufacturer Name			Std UOM	Cmpt	Optimal Qty	UOM
Manufacturer Item ID										
Month: November										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31

00000000000030036 Table Examination							EA	C5	5.00	EA
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
(A)Total Usage:		6.00	USD	(B)Total Value:		3294.00	USD	(B/A)Calculated Avg:		549.00 USD

End of Report

PeopleSoft Inventory
COUNTING SHEET BY STORAGE LOCATION

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:03:45

Report ID: INS9051
Bus. Unit: US008 -- COLORADO BIKE MFG/OUTD00R

for counting event 2 (REPRINT)

<u>Item ID</u>	<u>Storage Area</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Count Date/Time</u>	<u>Staged</u>	<u>Serial ID</u>	<u>Lot ID</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Tag ID</u>
HB9000	Handlebar, Pro Road Racing AREA4 A9 R1 B1 D3	EA	137.0000	EA	/ / : :				1

Total Transactions= 1

End of Report

PeopleSoft Inventory
PAR LOCATION COUNT SHEET

Report ID: INS9053

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:40:54

Business Unit: US015 Par Location Group: STD Ship to ID: US015 USA - Pleasanton
Par Location ID: COR-1 Location: COR-1

Item/ Mfg Item ID	Description	Compartment/ Manufacturer	Replen Option	Replen Control	Count Required	Qty Avg Use	Optimal Qty	Fixed Order Qty	Maximum Qty	Amount Issued	UOM
00000000000030001	Glove, Exam Small Sterile with	A1	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	2.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030002	Glove, Exam Medium Sterile non	A3	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	4.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030007	Glove, Exam Large Sterile with	A5	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	5.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030008	Glove, Exam Large Sterile Non-	A6	Stock	Par	N	0.0000	3.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030015	Sheaths Sterile	B3	Stock	Par	N	0.0000	1.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030022	Thermometer, Electronic Oral	B1	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	20.0000			_____	EA
00000000000030024	Thermometer, Electronic Oral a	B2	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	15.0000			_____	EA
00000000000030026	Thermometer, Probe Covers	B4	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	4.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030027	Pillow Disposable Large Non-a	C2	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	5.0000			_____	EA
00000000000030028	Pillow Disposable Small Non-a	C3	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	3.0000			_____	EA
00000000000030029	ID Bracelet Write-on Self Adhe	C1	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	2.0000			_____	HUN
00000000000030034	Pacemaker Adj-Pace Adj-Voltage	C4	Stock	Par	Y	0.0000	3.0000			_____	EA

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER CHARGE SHEET

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:43:41

CONSUMER ID 110000



```
NAME Smith,Nancy
LOCATION CODE US015          USA - Pleasanton
SERVICE ID 02              SERVICE START 04-MAR-2000_09:00:00_AM
```

[illegible]

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Location ID COR-1									
Item ID	Item Usage QTY	Item Usage Cost	Item Ship QTY	Item Shipment Cost	Item Receipt QTY	Item Receipt Cost	Delta QTY	UOM	Lost Charge
000000000000030001	2.0000	17.50000	2.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	HUN	17.50000
Glove, Exam Small Sterile with Powder									
000000000000030002	2.0000	17.50000	2.0000	17.50000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	HUN	0.00000
Glove, Exam Medium Sterile non-Powder									
000000000000030007	2.0000	17.50000	3.0000	26.25000	0.0000	0.00000	-1.0000	HUN	-8.75000
Glove, Exam Large Sterile with Powder									
000000000000030022	20.0000	313.40000	15.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	5.0000	EA	313.40000
Thermometer, Electronic Oral									
000000000000030024	8.0000	276.00000	8.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	EA	276.00000
Thermometer, Electronic Oral and Case Dip									
000000000000030025	1.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	1.0000	EA	0.00000
Thermometer, Electronic (C) Temperatur Monitor									
000000000000030026	2.0000	10.88000	2.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	HUN	10.88000
Thermometer, Probe Covers									
000000000000030027	2.0000	8.74000	3.0000	13.11000	0.0000	0.00000	-1.0000	EA	-4.37000
Pillow Disposable Large Non-allergenic									
000000000000030028	0.0000	0.00000	1.0000	3.45000	0.0000	0.00000	-1.0000	EA	-3.45000
Pillow Disposable Small Non-allergenic									
000000000000030029	1.0000	12.75000	1.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	HUN	12.75000
ID Bracelet Write-on Self Adhesive									
000000000000030034	2.0000	86.50000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	2.0000	EA	86.50000
Pacemaker Adj-Pace Adj-Voltage									
000000000000030036	3.0000	1647.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	3.0000	EA	1647.00000
Table Examination									
000000000000030037	1.0000	1587.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	1.0000	EA	1587.00000
Bed, Hospital Patient Room									

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 2
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

SUMMARY REPORT

Location ID COR-1

<u>Item ID</u>	<u>Item Usage QTY</u>	<u>Item Usage Cost</u>	<u>Item Ship QTY</u>	<u>Item Shipment Cost</u>	<u>Item Receipt QTY</u>	<u>Item Receipt Cost</u>	<u>Delta QTY</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Lost Charge</u>
GL0000002	1.0000	7.25000	1.0000	0.00000	0.0000	0.00000	0.0000	HUN	7.25000
Glove, Exam Small Sterile Non-Powder									

Totals	Location ID COR-1	Location Usage Cost	4002.02000	Location Shipment Cost	60.31000	Location Receipt Cost	0.00000

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 3
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Grand Usage Co	4002.02000	Grand Shipment Cost	60.31000	Grand Receipt Cost	0.00000

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 4
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

USAGE DETAIL REPORT

Location ID COR-1

Consumer ID	Service ID	SEQ. No.	Service Date	QTY-Used	UOM	Cost-Used	Charge Code	Item Usage QTY	Item Usage Cost
Item ID 00000000000030001	Glove, Exam Small Sterile with Powder								
110001	02	1	08/02/2000	1.0000	HUN	8.75000	LAB		
110002	03	1	08/02/2000	1.0000	HUN	8.75000	LAB	2.0000	17.50000
Item ID 00000000000030002	Glove, Exam Medium Sterile non-Powder								
110001	02	1	08/03/2000	1.0000	HUN	8.75000	LAB		
110002	03	1	08/03/2000	1.0000	HUN	8.75000	LAB	2.0000	17.50000
Item ID 00000000000030007	Glove, Exam Large Sterile with Powder								
110001	02	1	08/03/2000	1.0000	HUN	8.75000	LAB		
110002	03	1	08/04/2000	1.0000	HUN	8.75000	LAB	2.0000	17.50000
Item ID 00000000000030022	Thermometer, Electronic Oral								
110001	02	1	08/02/2000	5.0000	EA	78.35000	LAB		
110002	03	1	08/01/2000	15.0000	EA	235.05000	LAB	20.0000	313.40000
Item ID 00000000000030024	Thermometer, Electronic Oral and Case Dip								
110001	02	1	08/02/2000	2.0000	EA	69.00000	LAB		
110002	03	1	08/01/2000	6.0000	EA	207.00000	LAB	8.0000	276.00000
Item ID 00000000000030025	Thermometer, Electronic (C) Temperatur Monitor								
110001	02	1	08/04/2000	1.0000	EA	0.00000	LAB	1.0000	0.00000
Item ID 00000000000030026	Thermometer, Probe Covers								
110001	02	1	08/02/2000	1.0000	HUN	5.44000	LAB		
110002	03	1	08/02/2000	1.0000	HUN	5.44000	LAB	2.0000	10.88000
Item ID 00000000000030027	Pillow Disposable Large Non-allergenic								
110001	02	1	08/04/2000	1.0000	EA	4.37000	MS		
110002	03	1	08/05/2000	1.0000	EA	4.37000	MS	2.0000	8.74000
Item ID 00000000000030029	ID Bracelet Write-on Self Adhesive								
110001	02	1	08/04/2000	1.0000	HUN	12.75000	LAB	1.0000	12.75000
Item ID 00000000000030034	Pacemaker Adj-Pace Adj-Voltage								
110001	02	1	08/05/2000	1.0000	EA	43.25000	MS		
110002	03	1	08/06/2000	1.0000	EA	43.25000	MS	2.0000	86.50000
Item ID 00000000000030036	Table Examination								
110001	02	1	08/05/2000	1.0000	EA	549.00000	ICU		

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 5
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

USAGE DETAIL REPORT

Location ID COR-1

<u>Consumer ID</u>	<u>Service ID</u>	<u>SEQ. No.</u>	<u>Service Date</u>	<u>QTY-Used</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Cost-Used</u>	<u>Charge Code</u>	<u>Item Usage QTY</u>	<u>Item Usage Cost</u>
Item ID 000000000000030036	Table Examination								
110002	03	1	08/06/2000	2.0000	EA	1098.00000	ICU	3.0000	1647.00000
Item ID 000000000000030037	Bed, Hospital Patient Room								
110002	03	1	08/07/2000	1.0000	EA	1587.00000	OB	1.0000	1587.00000
Item ID GL00000002	Glove, Exam Small Sterile Non-Powder								
110002	03	1	08/02/2000	1.0000	HUN	7.25000	LAB	1.0000	7.25000

Totals Location ID COR-1 Location Usage Cost 4002.02

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 6
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

SHIPMENT DETAIL REPORT

Location ID COR-1

Demand	Demand	Order	Schedule	Demand								
Source	Source BU	Order No	Line	Line	Lines	Ship Date	QTY-Shipped	UOM	Cost-Shipment	Item Ship QTY	Item Shipment Cost	
Item ID	000000000000030001	Glove, Exam	Small Sterile with Powder									
IN	US015	MSR0000001	4	1.00	1	08/14/2000	2.0000	HUN	0.00000	2.0000	0.00000	
Item ID	000000000000030002	Glove, Exam	Medium Sterile non-Powder									
IN	US015	MSR0000001	6	1.00	1	08/14/2000	2.0000	HUN	17.50000	2.0000	17.50000	
Item ID	000000000000030007	Glove, Exam	Large Sterile with Powder									
IN	US015	MSR0000001	8	1.00	1	08/14/2000	3.0000	HUN	26.25000	3.0000	26.25000	
Item ID	000000000000030022	Thermometer, Electronic Oral										
IN	US015	MSR0000001	1	1.00	1	08/14/2000	15.0000	EA	0.00000	15.0000	0.00000	
Item ID	000000000000030024	Thermometer, Electronic Oral and Case Dip										
IN	US015	MSR0000001	2	1.00	1	08/14/2000	8.0000	EA	0.00000	8.0000	0.00000	
Item ID	000000000000030026	Thermometer, Probe Covers										
IN	US015	MSR0000001	3	1.00	1	08/14/2000	2.0000	HUN	0.00000	2.0000	0.00000	
Item ID	000000000000030027	Pillow Disposable Large	Non-allergenic									
IN	US015	MSR0000001	10	1.00	1	08/14/2000	3.0000	EA	13.11000	3.0000	13.11000	
Item ID	000000000000030028	Pillow Disposable Small	Non-allergenic									
IN	US015	MSR0000001	11	1.00	1	08/14/2000	1.0000	EA	3.45000	1.0000	3.45000	
Item ID	000000000000030029	ID Bracelet Write-on Self Adhesive										
IN	US015	MSR0000001	9	1.00	1	08/14/2000	1.0000	HUN	0.00000	1.0000	0.00000	
Item ID	GL0000002	Glove, Exam Small Sterile Non-Powder										
IN	US015	MSR0000001	5	1.00	1	08/14/2000	1.0000	HUN	0.00000	1.0000	0.00000	

Totals Location ID COR-1 Location Shipment Cost 60.31

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 7
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

RECEIPT DETAIL REPORT

Location ID COR-1

<u>BU-PO</u>	<u>Receiver ID</u>	<u>Receiver</u> <u>Line</u>	<u>Ship</u> <u>SEQ</u>	<u>Distribute</u> <u>Line</u>	<u>Receipt Date</u>	<u>QTY-Receipt</u>	<u>UOM</u>	<u>Cost-Receipt</u>	<u>Item Receipt QTY</u>	<u>Item Receipt Cost</u>

Report ID: INS9070
Bus. Unit: US015 -- PLEASANTON HEALTH
From Date 01-JAN-2000
To Date 16-NOV-2003

PeopleSoft Inventory
CONSUMER USAGE RECONCILIATION

Page No. 8
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:44:58

Grand Usage	4002.02000	Grand Shipment Cost	60.31000	Grand Receipt Cost	0.00000

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS90090
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
Business Unit Level Balances

Page No. 1
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:28:56

BU Own Qty	BU OH Qty	BU Res Qty	BU Avail Qty	BU Qty On Hand	PI Base (#1)	Staged Unavail (#5)	PI Unavail (#9)
- Calc Own Qty	- Calc OH Qty	- Calc Res Qty	- Calc Avail	BU Qty Reserved	Conf Avail (#2)	Cust Resv (#6)	PI Non-Own (#10)
<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>BU Qty Available</u>	Conf Unavail (#3)	WIP Avail (#7)	Conf Non-Own (#11)
					<u>Staged Avail (#4)</u>	<u>Prdn Resv (#8)</u>	<u>Staged Non-Own (#12)</u>

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS9090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Business Unit Level Balances

Page No. 2
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

BU Own Qty	BU OH Qty	BU Res Qty	BU Avail Qty	BU Qty On Hand	PI Base (#1)	Staged Unavail (#5)	PI Unavail (#9)
- Calc Own Qty	- Calc OH Qty	- Calc Res Qty	- Calc Avail	BU Qty Reserved	Conf Avail (#2)	Cust Resv (#6)	PI Non-Own (#10)
<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>BU Qty Available</u>	<u>Conf Unavail (#3)</u>	<u>WIP Avail (#7)</u>	<u>Conf Non-Own (#11)</u>
					<u>Staged Avail (#4)</u>	<u>Prdn Resv (#8)</u>	<u>Staged Non-Own (#12)</u>

Item Records Audited = 182

Owned Qty Variances = 0

On Hand Qty Variances = 0

Reserved Qty Variances = 0

Available Qty Variances = 0

Total Item Variances = 0

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS90090
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
Missing Lot Master Records

Page No. 3
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:28:56

<u>Item:</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Staged Date</u>	<u>Serial ID</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Lev 1</u>	<u>Lev 2</u>	<u>Lev 3</u>	<u>Lev 4</u>	<u>Phys Inv Qty Base</u>	<u>Std UOM</u>

Total Lot Master Records Missing:	0

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS90090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Lot Controlled Item Balances

Page No. 4
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

<u>Item:</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Lot Status</u>	Qty On Hand - Calc OH Qty <u>Difference</u>	Qty Allocated - Calc Allocations <u>Difference</u>	Qty Available - Calc Avail <u>Difference</u>	Qty On Hand Qty Allocated <u>Qty Available</u>	<u>Std UOM</u>

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS9090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Lot Controlled Item Balances

Page No. 5
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

<u>Item:</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Lot Status</u>	Qty On Hand - Calc OH Qty <u>Difference</u>	Qty Allocated - Calc Allocations <u>Difference</u>	Qty Available - Calc Avail <u>Difference</u>	Qty On Hand Qty Allocated Qty Available	<u>Std UOM</u>
		Lot Records Audited:	5				
		Lot Record Variances:	0				
		Storage Locations Audited:	7				

Report ID: INS9090
Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

Page No. 6
Run Date 11/16/2003
Run Time 17:28:56

Check Storage Locations for Negative Balances

Item	Lot	Serial ID										
Std UOM:	Container ID	Staged Date	Area	Lev 1	Lev 2	Lev 3	Lev 4	Phys Inv Qty Std	Phys Inv Res Std	Phys Inv Qty	Phys Inv Qty Res	
Number of Storage Locations Audited:				137								
Total PHYSICAL_INV Negative Values:				0								

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS9090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Check Demand Tables for Negative Quantities

Page No. 7
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

Demand Src	Order Number	Order Line	Qty Requested	Qty Allocated	Qty Picked	Qty Shipped	Last Qty Shipped	
<u>Source BU</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Sched line</u>	<u>Dem Ln</u>	<u>Qty Backordered</u>	<u>Qty Allocated Std</u>	<u>Qty Picked Std</u>	<u>Qty Shipped Std</u>	<u>Last Qty Ship Base</u>
							<u>Qty Shipped Conv</u>	<u>Std Ord Shp (UOM)</u>
								<u>Messages</u>

Check DEMAND_INF_INV for negative values:

Total DEMAND_INF_INV Negative Values: 0

Check DEMAND_INV for negative values:

Total DEMAND_INV Negative Values: 0

Check SHIP_INF_INV for negative values:

Total SHIP_INF_INV Negative Values: 0

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS9090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Rollup of Demand Tables

Page No. 8
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

Demand Src	Order Number	Order Line		SHIP_INF_INV Qty_Pick_Base	Last Qty Ship Base		
<u>Source BU</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Sched_line</u>	<u>Dem Ln</u>	SUM(DEMAND_PHYS_INV) Qty_Base	Calculated Last Quantity Ship		
				<u>Difference</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Std UOM</u>	<u>Messages</u>

Check Rollup of DEMAND_PHYS_INV to SHIP_INF_INV:

Total DEMAND_PHYS_INV to SHIP_INF_INV Rollup Exceptions:	0

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS9090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Rollup of Demand Tables

Page No. 9
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

Demand Src	Order Number	Order Line		SHIP_INF_INV Qty_Pick_Base	Last Qty Ship Base		
<u>Source BU</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Sched_line</u>	<u>Dem Ln</u>	<u>SUM(DEMAND_PHYS_INV) Qty_Base</u>	<u>Calculated Last Quantity Ship</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Std UOM</u> <u>Messages</u>

Summary of Demand Table Exceptions:

Total Negative Quantities Found: 0

Total DEMAND_INF_INV Neg Qtys: 0

Total DEMAND_INV Neg Qtys: 0

Total SHIP_INF_INV Neg Qtys: 0

Total DEMAND_PHYS_INV to SHIP_INF_INV Rollup Exceptions: 0

Grand Total Of Demand Table Exceptions: 0

PeopleSoft Inventory

Report ID: INS9090
 Bus. Unit: US010 -- PHOENIX BIKE/OUTDOOR

INVENTORY BALANCE AUDIT
 Storage Location Reserved Quantity Balance

Page No. 10
 Run Date 11/16/2003
 Run Time 17:28:56

Item	Lot	Serial ID							Location Reserved Quanti	
<u>Std UOM:</u>	<u>Container ID</u>	<u>Staged Date</u>	<u>Area</u>	<u>Lev 1</u>	<u>Lev 2</u>	<u>Lev 3</u>	<u>Lev 4</u>		<u>Calc Reserved Quantity</u>	<u>Difference</u>
Number of Storage Locations Audited:				137						

(except CANADA, ISRAEL, JAPAN and REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA)

Terms of Sale and Terms of Payment under this offer are governed by Incoterms # 332, "Uniform Rules For The Collection Of Commercial Paper" and # 400, "Uniform Customs And Practice For Documentary Credits".

The undersigned _____ (Owner or Agent), does hereby declare for the above named shipper, the goods as described above were shipped on the above date and consigned as indicated and are products of the United States of America.

Dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____ 20_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 20_____

SIGNATURE OF OWNER OR AGENT

The _____, a recognized Chamber of Commerce under the laws of the State of _____, has examined the manufacturer's invoice or shipper's affidavit concerning the origin of the merchandise and, according to the best of its knowledge and belief, finds that the products named originated in the United States of America.

Secretary

FORM 7525-V (1-1-88)

SHIPPER'S EXPORT DECLARATION

OMB No. 0607-0018

1a. EXPORTER (Name and address including ZIP code) USA - New York 144 North Street New York, NY 10168 USA		ZIP CODE 10168	DATE OF EXPORTATION 2/7/2002	BILL OF LADING/AIR WAYBILL NO. BOL0000003
b. EXPORTER'S EIN (IRS) NO.	c. PARTIES TO TRANSACTION ☐ Related ☒ Non-related			
4a. ULTIMATE CONSIGNEE Canadian High Tech Sports Bow Valley Square IV Calgary, AB T2P3H7 CAN				
b. INTERMEDIATE CONSIGNEE Federal Express				
5. FORWARDING AGENT Federal Express		6. POINT (STATE) OF ORIGIN OR FTZ NO.		7. COUNTRY OF ULTIMATE DESTINATION
8. LOADING PIER (Vessel only) PIER1	9. MODE OF TRANSPORT (Specify) COMMON			
10. EXPORTING CARRIER Federal Express	11. PORT OF EXPORT PORT1			
12. PORT OF UNLOADING (Vessel and Air Only) UNLOAD1	13. CONTAINERIZED (Vessel only) ☐ Yes ☒ No			

14. SCHEDULE B DESCRIPTION OF COMMODITIES, ----- (Use columns 17 - 19)					VALUE (U.S. dollars, omit cents) (Selling price or cost if not sold) (20)
15. MARKS, NOS., AND KINDS OF PACKAGES					
D/F (16)	SCHEDULE B NUMBER (17)	CHECK DIGIT	QUANTITY -- SCHEDULE B UNIT(S) (18)	SHIPPING WEIGHT (Kilos) (19)	
F	8471.60.35 Computer Monitors ECCN:		10.00 EA	6.00 Kg	\$ 0.00

21. VALIDATED LICENSE NO./GENERAL LICENSE SYMBOL	22. ECCN (When required)

23. Duly authorized officer or employee	The exporter authorizes the forwarder named above to act as forwarding agent for export control and customs purposes.

24. I certify that all statements made and all information contained herein are true and correct and that I have read and understand the instructions for preparation of this document, set forth in the "Correct Way to Fill Out the Shipper's Export Declaration." I understand the civil and criminal penalties, including forfeiture and sale, may be imposed for making false or fraudulent statements herein, failing to provide the requested information or for violation of the U.S. laws on exportation (13 U.S.C. Sec. 305; 22 U.S.C. Sec. 401; 18 U.S.C. Sec 1001; 50 U.S.C. App. 2410).	
Signature	Confidential -- for use solely for official purposes authorized by the Secretary of Commerce (13 U.S.C. 301(g)).
Title	Export shipments are subject to inspection by U.S. Customs
Date	25. AUTHENTICATION (When Required)

CANADA CUSTOMS INVOICE
FACTURE DES DOUANES CANADIENNES

1. Vendor (Name and Address)/Vendeur (Nom et adresse) USA - New York 144 North Street New York, NY 10168 USA		2. Date of Direct Shipment to Canada/Date d'expédition directe vers le Canada 2/7/2002	
4. Consignee (Name and Address)/Destinataire (Nom et adresse) Canadian High Tech Sports Bow Valley Square IV New York, NY 10168 USA		3. Other References (Include Purchaser's Order No.) Autres references (Inclure le no. de commande de l'acheteur)	
8. Transportation: Give Mode and Place of Direct Shipment to Canada Transport: Preciser mode et point d'expédition directe vers le Canada COMMON		5. Purchaser's Name and Address (If other than Consignee) Nom et adresse de l'acheteur (S'il diffère du destinataire) SAME AS CONSIGNEE	
		6. Country of Transshipment/Pays de transbordement	
		7. Country of Origin of Goods Pays d'origine des marchandises	IF SHIPMENT INCLUDES GOODS OF DIFFERENT ORIGINS ENTER ORIGINS AGAINST ITEMS IN 12 SI L'EXPEDITION COMPREND DES MARCHANDISES D'ORIGINES DIFFERENTES, PRECISER LEUR PROVENANCE EN 12
		9. Conditions of Sale and Terms of Payment (i.e. Sale, Consignment Shipment, Leased Goods, etc.) Conditions de vente et modalités de paiement (p. ex. vente, expédition eg consignation, location de marchandises, etc)	
		10. Currency of Settlement/Devises du paiement AOA	
11. No of Pkgs Nbre de colis	12. Specification of Commodities (Kind of Packages, Marks and Numbers, General Description and Characteristics, i.e. Grade, Quality) Designation des articles (Nature des colis, marques et numeros, description generale et caracteristiques, p.ex. classe, qualite)	13. Quantity (State Unit) Quantite' (Preciser L'unité)	Selling Price/Prix de vente
	8471.60.35 Computer Monitors	10.00 EA	14. Unit Price Prix unitaire 0.00 15. Total 0.00
18. If any of fields 1 to 17 are included on an attached commercial invoice, check this box Si tout renseignement relativement aux zones 1 a 17 figure sur une ou des factures commerciales ci-attachees, cocher cette case Commercial Invoice No. / de la facture commerciale		16. Total Weight / Poids total Net 6.00 KG Gross / Brut 0.00 KG	
19. Exporter's Name and Address (If other than Vendor) Nom et adresse de l'exportateur (S'il diffère du vendeur) USA - New York 144 North Street New York, NY 10168 USA 10168 New York NY USA		20. Originator (Name and Address) / Expéditeur d'origine (Nom et adresse) USA - New York 144 North Street New York, NY 10168 USA 10168 New York NY USA	
21. Departmental Ruling (If applicable) / decision du Ministere (s'il y a lieu)		22. If field 23 to 25 are not applicable, check this box Si les zones 23 a 25 sont sans objet, cocher cette case	
23. If included in field 17 indicate amount: Si compris dans le total a la zone, preciser (I) Transportation charges, expenses and insurance from the place of direct shipment to Canada Les frais de transport, depenses et assurances a partir du point d'expédition directe vers le Canada (II) Costs for construction, erection and assembly incurred after importation into Canada Les couts de construction, d'erection et d'assemblage apres importation au Canada (III) Export Packing Le cout de l'emballage d'exportation		24. If not included in field 17 indicate amount: Si non compris dans le total a la zone 17, preciser: (I) Transportation charges, expenses and insurance from the place of direct shipment to Canada Les frais de transport, depenses et assurances a partir du point d'expédition directe vers le Canada (II) Amount for commissions other than buying Commissions Les commissions autres que celles versees pour l'achat (III) Export Packing Le cout de l'emballage d'exportation	
		25. Check (If applicable) / Cocher (s'il y a lieu): (i) Royalty payments or subsequent proceeds are paid or payable by the purchaser Des redevances ou produits ont ete ou seront verses par l'acheteur (ii) The purchaser has supplied goods or services for use in the production of these goods L'acheteur a fourni des marchandises ou des services pour la production des marchandises	